# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About Mount Holyoke College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts Degree and Requirements</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Programs and Resources</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Degree and Certificate Programs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Programs and Resources</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Five College Consortium</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and Career Advising</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition, Fees, Financial Aid and Fellowships</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid for Undergraduate Students</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships for Mount Holyoke Alumnae and Graduating Seniors</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areas of Study A-Z</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key to Course Listings</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Studies</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Studies</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Studies</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian/Pacific/American Studies</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhist Studies</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal and Marine Sciences</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Courses</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conceptual Foundations of Science</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Social Thought</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture, Health, and Science</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricular Support Courses</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Science</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Studies</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Policy and Practice</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Studies</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnomusicology</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Seminars</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Studies</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism, Media, and Public Discourse</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latina/o Studies</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Public Policy, and Human Rights</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Eastern Studies</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native American and Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 2016–2017 Academic Calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New international students arrive and their Orientation begins</td>
<td>Wednesday, August 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online registration opens for add/drop period</td>
<td>Wednesday, August 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New students arrive and Orientation begins</td>
<td>Friday, September 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returning students arrive</td>
<td>Sunday, September 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation</td>
<td>Tuesday, September 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Wednesday, September 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
<td>Tuesday, September 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to withdraw from a course without “W” notation recorded</td>
<td>Tuesday, September 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-semester break</td>
<td>Saturday, October 8 - Tuesday, October 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family &amp; Friends Weekend</td>
<td>Friday, October 21 - Sunday, October 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add/drop period for second half-semester courses (email changes to <a href="mailto:registrar@mtholyoke.edu">registrar@mtholyoke.edu</a>)</td>
<td>Monday, October 24 - Friday, October 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Founder’s Day</td>
<td>November 8, 1837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic advising period</td>
<td>Monday, October 31 - Friday, November 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Spring registration period for Mount Holyoke and Five College courses</td>
<td>Monday, November 7 - Friday, November 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to withdraw from a course with “W” notation recorded</td>
<td>Thursday, November 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to declare ungraded option</td>
<td>Thursday, November 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving recess</td>
<td>Wednesday, November 23 - Sunday, November 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading days</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 14 - Friday, December 16, 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>Friday, December 16, 7pm - Tuesday, December 20, noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December recess</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 20, noon - Monday, January 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall grades due</td>
<td>Tuesday, January 3, 11pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intersession</td>
<td>Tuesday, January 3 - Friday, January 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day</td>
<td>Monday, January 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online registration opens for add/drop period</td>
<td>Wednesday, January 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New international students arrive and their Orientation begins</td>
<td>Wednesday, January 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New students arrive and Orientation begins</td>
<td>Thursday, January 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January recess</td>
<td>Saturday, January 21 - Monday, January 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Tuesday, January 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
<td>Monday, February 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to withdraw from a course without “W” notation recorded</td>
<td>Monday, February 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-semester break</td>
<td>Saturday, March 11 - Sunday, March 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add/drop period for second half-semester courses</td>
<td>Monday, March 20 - Friday, March 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic advising period</td>
<td>Monday, March 27 - Friday, March 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online registration period for Fall Five College courses</td>
<td>Monday, April 3 - Friday, April 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online registration period for Fall Mount Holyoke courses</td>
<td>Monday, April 3 - Friday, April 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to withdraw from a course with “W” notation recorded</td>
<td>Monday, April 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to declare ungraded option</td>
<td>Monday, April 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
<td>Monday, May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading days</td>
<td>Tuesday, May 2 - Thursday, May 4, 7pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>Thursday, May 4, 7pm - Monday, May 8, noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior grades due</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 10, noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reunion I</td>
<td>Friday, May 19 - Sunday, May 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Service</td>
<td>Saturday, May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>Sunday, May 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underclass grades due</td>
<td>Tuesday, May 23, 11pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reunion II</td>
<td>Friday, May 26 - Sunday, May 28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABOUT MOUNT HOLYOKE COLLEGE

Chemist and educator Mary Lyon founded Mount Holyoke College (then called Mount Holyoke Female Seminary) in 1837, nearly a century before women gained the right to vote. The first of the Seven Sisters—the female equivalent of the once predominantly male Ivy League—Mount Holyoke offered a rigorous program of study at a time when higher education for women was a revolutionary idea. The school quickly became synonymous with academic excellence and brilliant teaching and became a model for many other women’s colleges. In 1893, the seminary curriculum was phased out and the institution’s name was changed to Mount Holyoke College.

Today, Mount Holyoke is a highly selective, nondenominational, residential, research liberal arts college for women located in the Connecticut River Valley of western Massachusetts. The College’s 2,250 students hail from 48 states and 74 countries. Its 234 full-time and part-time instructional faculty are devoted to undergraduate teaching and cutting-edge research. A little over half of the faculty are women; a fifth are individuals of color; and over 30 percent were born abroad. With a student-faculty ratio of 10 to 1 and with most classes averaging 10–19 students, faculty and students collaborate closely on academic course work and research.

The College operates on a semester calendar, with an optional January Intersession offering opportunities for research, independent study, projects of students’ own choice, travel, internships, and study. The College’s Professional and Graduate Education program offers graduate programs and optional additional opportunities to undergraduates during January and summer sessions. The College’s accreditation was approved for continuation by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc., through its commission on Institutions of Higher Education, in 2008.

Mary Lyon’s famous words—“Go where no one else will go, do what no one else will do”—continue to inspire the College’s students and its 36,000 alumnae. By offering a distinctive combination of a rigorous liberal arts education, an unusually diverse and international community, a lifelong global network, and a legacy of educating leaders, Mount Holyoke is powerfully positioned to graduate women who will be successful and contribute to a better world.

Mission of the College

Mount Holyoke’s mission is to provide an intellectually adventurous education in the liberal arts and sciences through academic programs recognized internationally for their excellence and range; to draw students from all backgrounds into an exceptionally diverse and inclusive learning community with a highly accomplished, committed, and responsive faculty and staff; to continue building on the College’s historic legacy of leadership in the education of women; and to prepare students, through a liberal education integrating curriculum and careers, for lives of thoughtful, effective, and purposeful engagement in the world.

Seal of Mount Holyoke College

On August 23, 1838, Mount Holyoke awarded certificates to its first three graduates. A seal attached by a ribbon to the diploma bore a design that had been the subject of long and careful consideration by the Board of Trustees. Created by Orra White Hitchcock (wife of Edward Hitchcock, an original trustee of the College), the seal design depicted a centering cluster of palms, a palace in the background, and a block of stone in the foreground. It cited the text of Psalms 144:12: “That our daughters may be as corner stones, polished after the similitude of a palace.”

Facilities

Mount Holyoke College’s 800-acre campus is widely considered to be one of the most beautiful in the nation with its neo-Gothic buildings, spacious greens, two small lakes, and a magnificent tree canopy. It is home to more than 40 academic buildings and residence halls. The main campus is an arboretum with a diverse collection of trees and shrubs, while a nature preserve spans more than 300 acres and serves as an environmental classroom.

A massive, $36-million expansion and renovation of Mount Holyoke’s science facilities in 2003 was completed to foster interdepartmental interaction, collaborative research, pedagogical innovation, and curricular planning. Students benefit from hands-on work with sophisticated instrumentation often reserved for graduate students at other institutions. The equipment inventory includes a solar greenhouse, a state-of-the-art microscopy facility, two nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometers, a mass spectrometer, extensive molecular biology and genomics instruments, solar cell fabrication technology, a high-speed video system, an atomic force microscope and other instrumentation for characterization and fabrication of nanomaterials.

Other facilities include a center for foreign language study, two theatres for theatre performances, a 400-seat auditorium for music performance, specialized computer labs, a lively campus center, the 900-seat Abbey Chapel with its Interfaith Sanctuary, a meditation garden and teahouse, a facility offering child care and child study opportunities, and the Talcott Greenhouse, a 6,500-square-foot complex used for teaching, research, ornamental display, and plant propagation. A new environmentally sustainable residence hall housing 175 students opened in 2008; it was awarded a Gold LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

Mount Holyoke’s library has a collection that currently totals more than 750,000 print volumes, including 1,600 periodical subscriptions. The library also licenses access to more than 200 scholarly research databases as well as thousands of ebooks and ejournals. In addition, it shares a catalog with other members of the Five College Consortium; the combined collections provide students and faculty with direct access to more than eight million volumes. The library also features several innovative multipurpose venues for collaboration, research, and technology support.

The Mount Holyoke College Art Museum is among the nation’s leading collegiate art museums, with a comprehensive permanent collection encompassing more than 24,000 works from antiquity to the present. The museum offers students work/study and internship opportunities, functions as a “cultural laboratory” for the campus and is actively used in teaching by faculty and students, and brings to the community imaginative and diverse exhibitions that often attract significant national media attention.

Kendall Sports and Dance Complex houses a swimming pool and a diving well, a gymnasium with basketball, volleyball, and badminton courts, a weight room and cardiovascular area, as well as a one-acre field house with indoor track and tennis courts, squash courts, racquetball courts, and studios for dance, aerobics, yoga, and other activities. In 2007, the College completed construction of a new track and field facility, featuring a multipurpose synthetic turf field with lights, surrounded by an eight-
lane track with a nine-lane straightaway. In 2009, two new dance studios, a renovated dance performance theater and a renovated and expanded fitness center opened. In 2010, the College opened a new 4,750 square foot boathouse situated on the nearby Connecticut River. The equestrian center, one of the nation’s largest collegiate facilities, features a 69-stall barn, two indoor arenas, an outdoor show ring, a full cross country course, and a regulation-size dressage ring. Outdoor cross-country courses for riders cut through 120 acres of woods, fields, and streams. The Orchards, Mount Holyoke’s 18-hole championship golf course, was designed by the legendary Donald Ross and was the site of the 2004 U.S. Women’s Open.

In May of 2016, work began on a $50 million expansion and enhancement of the current Blanchard Campus Center, to create a new Community Center with Dining. The project will feature a 34,000-square-foot one-story addition where members of the campus community will come together to share meals. Other components of the center include a concert venue, a student art gallery, a student-life hub with offices for advising, residential life, student government, diversity programming, and religious life, and space to serve as a base for Mount Holyoke’s 120 student organizations. The improvements will also make the building fully accessible and redouble the College’s commitment to sustainability. The project is scheduled for completion in early 2018.

Accreditation
Mount Holyoke College is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc., through its Commission on Institutions of Higher Education. Inquiries regarding the accreditation status by the New England Association should be directed to the administrative staff of the institution. Individuals may also contact: Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, New England Association of Schools and Colleges, 3 Burlington Woods Drive, Suite 100, Burlington, MA 01803-4514, email: cihe@neasc.org.

Statement of Nondiscrimination
Mount Holyoke is an independent, liberal arts college for women, founded in 1837 by Mary Lyon.

Mount Holyoke is committed both to its historic mission as a women’s college and to providing access to talented students from all backgrounds. The diversity within our students, staff, faculty, and curricula is a point of pride and a hallmark of the institution. The framework for our commitment to diversity sits within our active prohibition of discrimination in our educational policies, employment, campus services and activities on the basis of age, color, creed, disability, gender identity, national/ethnic origin, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, veteran/uniform status, and all other classifications protected by law. This same principle applies to admission to our professional and graduate education programs.

With respect to admission to our undergraduate degree program, Mount Holyoke admits qualified women without regard to age, color, creed, disability, national/ethnic origin, race, religion, sexual orientation, or veteran/uniform status.

Catalog Updates
Degree requirements, academic policies, and course listings as stated in this catalog are subject to change by official action of the faculty. Administrative policies are subject to change by College officials.
BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE AND REQUIREMENTS

The undergraduate degree Mount Holyoke confers is the bachelor of arts (A.B.) degree. The College also offers the master of arts in teaching degree and several dual-degree and certificate options. The requirements for graduate degrees are detailed in the Professional and Graduate Education section of the catalog. The undergraduate learning goals and degree requirements are detailed in this section. To receive a Mount Holyoke College bachelor of arts degree, students must fulfill all requirements described. Any request for individual variations from this curriculum must be made to the Academic Administrative Board; students initiate the request process by meeting with their academic dean.

Learning Goals of the Mount Holyoke Curriculum

By combining the proven strengths of a liberal arts education with the transformative power of experiential learning, the Mount Holyoke College liberal arts experience provides the best foundation for citizenship and career in a global world. Audacity, creativity, determination, excellence, leadership, and commitment to the common good are the hallmarks of a Mount Holyoke education. As the oldest continuing women’s college in the world and one of the most diverse liberal arts colleges in the nation, Mount Holyoke produces analytical, confident, creative, and independent thinkers who make a difference in the world. Mount Holyoke offers its students a compelling invitation to embrace complexity, cultivate curiosity, and nourish habits of lifelong learning. Our students learn the diverse practices of social, ethical, personal, and environmental stewardship and responsibility. The Mount Holyoke curriculum is designed to encourage students to:

1. Think analytically and critically by questioning assumptions, evaluating evidence, and articulating well-reasoned arguments.
2. Acquire depth, methodological expertise, and historical understanding in a discipline.
3. Develop intellectual breadth through study across disciplines and different modes of inquiry.
4. Develop the ability to write and speak confidently and effectively.
5. Engage in artistic forms of expression.
6. Acquire quantitative and technological capabilities.
7. Develop skills in more than one language and engage with cultural communities other than their own.
8. Conduct independent or collaborative research incorporating diverse perspectives and skill sets.
9. Apply the liberal arts through experiential learning in work and community environments.

College Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree

Students seeking a Mount Holyoke College A.B. pursue a rigorous, well-rounded course of study that includes work in the humanities, science and mathematics, and social sciences. The College’s distribution requirement encourages students to explore new areas of interest.

Students must also demonstrate fundamental skills in a foreign language, as well as awareness of multicultural perspectives.

The College’s graduation requirements for the A.B., as listed below, were revised by the faculty in 2014. They apply to all students graduating after May 2014 as long as they either entered the College after Fall 2011 or were active students in Spring 2014. Alumnae and other students who entered prior to Fall 2011 should consult the catalog applicable to their entrance year for requirement information.

Credit Requirements: Cumulative, Residency, and Outside the Major

Cumulative. Every student must complete 128 semester credits. A normal schedule is four 4-credit courses per semester, each course meeting from one to four times a week. Toward the 128 credits required for graduation, a student may apply a maximum of:

- 16 credits of independent study and honors work.
- 12 credits earned from any combination of Mount Holyoke curricular support courses (CUSB) and Mount Holyoke, Five College, or transferred non-liberal arts courses, whether taken before or after the student’s matriculation at the College.

Transfer credit limits are detailed with other transfer information in the Academic Regulations (p. 20) section of the catalog.

Residency. Sixty-four of the 128 credits must be taken while at Mount Holyoke during the sophomore, junior, and senior years. During those years, students must be registered at Mount Holyoke for a minimum of four semesters. Courses taken through the Five-College Interchange during Fall and Spring semesters while at Mount Holyoke count towards the residency requirement.

Outside the major. At least 68 credits of the 128 required for the degree must be in courses outside the student’s major field of study unless she elects and completes a second major, a Special (interdisciplinary individually-designed) major, or a designated interdisciplinary major.

Minimum G.P.A.

Students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00.

A First-Year Seminar

All entering first-year students must complete a First-Year Seminar in their first semester at Mount Holyoke. Transfer students and Frances Perkins Scholars who enter with sophomore or junior standing are exempt from this requirement, although encouraged to take a First-Year Seminar particularly when one is offered at the 200-level in their entering semester.

The First-Year Seminar Program welcomes students to Mount Holyoke College, inviting them to join in the pleasure of an intellectually adventurous education in the liberal arts. In these small, discussion-based seminars, students work with faculty to achieve the first Learning Goal of the Mount Holyoke curriculum, which will form the foundation for their education here: the ability to think analytically and critically by questioning assumptions, evaluating evidence, and articulating well-reasoned arguments.

First-year seminars do not meet other graduation requirements and must be approved courses at Mount Holyoke. They are all offered under the FYSEM subject designation.
Foreign Language, Ancient or Modern
Each student must complete one designated course in a language other than English.

In the case of a student whose first language is not English, an exemption may be granted by the Dean of Studies to those with at least one of the following:

- documented attendance at a secondary school for at least one year at which instruction was conducted in a language other than English.
- documented attendance at a secondary school outside of the U.S. where the language of instruction was English, but she elected a language or literature course taught in her native language.
- an O-level, A-level, or GSCE language result (for students from India, this would be a Grade X or Grade XII) or an official record of satisfactory completion of a college-level language or literature course in her native language.

A course used to fulfill the language requirement may not also be used to fulfill a distribution requirement (e.g. Humanities), though it may be applied to any other requirement.

Multicultural Perspectives
Each student must complete one 4-credit course designated as meeting the Multicultural Perspectives requirement. Mount Holyoke’s Multicultural Perspectives Requirement encourages students to engage intellectually with the complexities of the world and its peoples.

Multicultural Perspectives courses are devoted primarily to the study of some aspect of:

1. the peoples of Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East; or
2. peoples of color in Australia, Europe, or North America; or
3. peoples in North America whose primary language is other than English.

The course must incorporate a diversity of perspectives.

With the approval of the dean of studies, a course taken off-campus may be used to fulfill this requirement.

The Distribution Requirements
Every student must complete one designated course in each of these three curricular divisions:

- Division I: Humanities
- Division II: Science and Mathematics
- Division III: Social Sciences

These courses must carry at least 4 credits within one semester and be designated as fulfilling the distribution requirement.

A course used by a student to fulfill any distribution requirement may not also be used to fulfill the language requirement, though it may be applied to any other requirement.

Independent study (295 and 395 courses) will not satisfy any distribution requirement.

Students seeking to fulfill distribution requirements with courses taken at another institution must obtain approval from the appropriate department chair at Mount Holyoke on a permissions form (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/sites/default/files/registrar/docs/permission.pdf).

Physical Education
Students must earn 4 physical education units. These are expected to be completed within the student’s first four semesters at the College. Students admitted as transfer students or as Frances Perkins Scholars need only complete 2 physical education units at Mount Holyoke. Physical education units are not academic credits and do not count toward the 128 academic credits required to graduate.

Major
Every student must complete a major. Each student must declare her major in her sophomore year no later than the end of the eighth week of classes of the second semester. At that time, with the help of a faculty advisor, she will create a careful academic plan for the next two years. Students declaring Special (self-designed majors) have one additional year beyond the usual deadline to finalize their written plan, as noted below. A student may file a change of major request with the Registrar at any time, provided there is time to complete the program before graduation.

The major may be of any of these three types:

- **Departmental Major.** Departmental majors require at least 32 credits in the major field, including a minimum of 8 credits in advanced work at the 300 level. Students with single departmental majors must also complete the “outside the major” requirement, so must complete at least 68 credits in course work outside their major field of study.
- **Interdisciplinary Major.** Interdisciplinary majors can be declared in the following areas of study: Africana studies, Asian studies, biochemistry, critical social thought, environmental studies, East Asian studies, international relations, Latin American studies, medieval studies, Middle Eastern studies, neuroscience and behavior, psychology and education, Romance languages and cultures, and South Asian studies. Interdisciplinary majors are structured enough to emphasize the central theme of a topic of study, but flexible enough to allow for a range of interest within a given topic. Their requirements include a minimum of 40 credits in the approved program. At least 12 credits must be at the 300 level, divided between two or more departments or programs. Students who declare one of these interdisciplinary majors or a special major automatically fulfill the “outside the major” requirement. Note: the ancient studies and gender studies majors are interdisciplinary in nature, but students in these majors do not automatically fulfill the “outside the major” requirement. Note: the ancient studies and gender studies majors are interdisciplinary in nature, but students in these majors do not automatically fulfill the “outside the major” requirement. Note: the ancient studies and gender studies majors are interdisciplinary in nature, but students in these majors do not automatically fulfill the “outside the major” requirement.
- **Special Major.** Students whose interests cross department lines in an area for which no interdisciplinary major exists may plan a special major incorporating work in two or more departments. Students must work closely with faculty advisors to create a plan that is academically and educationally rigorous. A written plan must be submitted to and endorsed by two members of the faculty and the dean of studies. The plan must be submitted no later than the end of the eighth week of classes of the second semester of the student’s junior year. Students must earn a minimum of 40 credits in the approved program. At least 20 credits must be at the 300 level, divided between two or more departments. Students who declare a special major automatically fulfill the “outside the major” requirement.

Additional Options
Students may also elect – but are not required – to complete any number (or none) of the following:
• a second major or a minor (but not both a second major and a minor),
• a Five College certificate, and/or
• a Nexus program.

No course used to fulfill a requirement in a student’s major may also be used to fulfill a requirement of her minor, though a course may be applied to a minor and a certificate and/or a Nexus.

The specific requirements of each minor, Nexus program, and certificate are detailed in this catalog.

A student’s minor or certificate must be approved by a designated member or members of that department or program if any of the courses to be applied to it are done elsewhere, if it differs from requirements outlined in the catalog, or if the proposed minor department or program so specifies.

Applying a Single Course to Multiple Requirements
A frequently asked question is whether a student may use a particular course to satisfy more than one degree requirement – that is, to “double-count” a course towards two or more requirements. The answers below address the many variations of the question: “Can a single course be used to fulfill the requirements of both...”

• The First-Year Seminar requirement and any other requirement: No
• Any major and any second major: No
• Any major and any minor: No
• Any major or minor and any Nexus or Five College certificate: Yes
• The Multicultural Perspectives requirement and any other requirement: Yes
• Any distribution requirement (Humanities, Science & Mathematics, Social Sciences) and any requirement other than the language or first-year seminar requirement: Yes
• The language requirement and a distribution requirement (e.g. the Humanities requirement): No
• The language requirement and any major, minor, certificate, or Nexus requirement: Yes

Academic Progress
To enter the sophomore class, a student must pass at least 24 credits within two semesters; to enter the junior class, at least 56 credits within four semesters; and to enter the senior class, at least 92 credits within six semesters. Students with fewer than the required credits will ordinarily receive a warning on credits and may be reclassified.

At the end of each semester, the Academic Administrative Board reviews the records of all undergraduate degree-seeking, postbaccalaureate, or certificate students who do not meet these standards: those who complete substantially fewer than normal credits in one or more semesters, those whose cumulative or semester grade averages fall below 2.00, or those who are already on academic probation. The board may warn the student about her academic standing, place her on academic probation, suspend her for a semester or year, or require her to withdraw. See the Academic Regulations (p. 20) chapter for more information.

Honors
The degree is awarded cum laude on the basis of a 3.50 cumulative average, magna cum laude on the basis of a 3.75 cumulative average, and summa cum laude on the basis of a 3.75 cumulative average and the completion of an exceptional honors thesis or project. Students who complete a satisfactory honors thesis or project will receive the degree with honor in the department in which the thesis was completed. Students who complete an excellent honors thesis or project will receive their degree with high honor in the department in which the thesis was completed. Those who graduate summa cum laude or with high honor in their major department are called Mary Lyon Scholars. Students in approximately the top 15 percent of the class at the end of sophomore year (with two years of work at Mount Holyoke) are designated Sarah Williston Scholars. Last year, 55 percent of the senior class graduated with some form of academic honor.

Recognition of academic excellence may include election to the following honorary societies: Phi Beta Kappa for excellence in the liberal arts and sciences (the Mount Holyoke chapter was established in 1905); Sigma Xi for noteworthy achievement as original investigators in science; Sigma Iota Rho for scholarship and service in international relations; Sigma Pi Sigma for outstanding scholarship in Physics; and Delta Phi Alpha for excellence in the study of German.

Awarding of Degrees
Mount Holyoke College confers degrees three times per year: at dates in October, March, and during Commencement exercises in May. Each candidate for graduation is personally responsible for obtaining clearance for graduation from the registrar. A senior who is short no more than one physical education unit and/or one 4-credit course may participate in Commencement exercises but will not receive her diploma. In this instance, a student’s degree can not be conferred until the next conferral date after she has completed all requirements. A student may only participate in one Commencement ceremony during her time at Mount Holyoke College. Students should contact Student Financial Services to check financial requirements.

Graduation Rate
As per Public Law 101–542, The Student Right to Know and Campus Security Act, graduation rate information is available from the Office of Institutional Research.
Other Degree and Certificate Programs

Dual-Degree Programs

Mount Holyoke offers several dual-degree opportunities. For information about credit received at other institutions, see the Academic Regulations chapter (p. 20).

Engineering

Mount Holyoke participates in the following dual-degree engineering programs, allowing students to earn two bachelor's degrees in five years. For each of them, it is important to begin planning in the first year.

The Nexus in Engineering program is also offered, preparing science or math majors for future graduate work in engineering or employment in engineering-related fields.

For more information about the dual-degree engineering programs, contact Maria Gomez (chemistry), Martha Hoopes (biological sciences), Audrey Lee St. John (computer science), Alexi Arango (physics), or visit the programs' website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/engineering/dual_degree).

Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth College

Students who choose the Dartmouth program spend their junior year at Dartmouth College taking engineering courses. They return to Mount Holyoke for their senior year and earn their A.B. from Mount Holyoke. Following graduation, students spend an additional year at the Thayer School to be eligible to earn a bachelor's of engineering (B.E.). Admission to the program is through both an internal Mount Holyoke application for the dual degree and a direct application to Thayer.

California Institute of Technology (Caltech)

Admission to Caltech is through its admission committee. Accepted students will spend their fourth and fifth years at Caltech and, after successful completion of that program, will receive both a bachelor of science degree from Caltech and the bachelor of arts from Mount Holyoke.

School of Engineering at UMass Amherst

This program allows a Mount Holyoke student to earn a second bachelor's degree, in engineering, to be awarded by the University of Massachusetts, in the year following her graduation from Mount Holyoke. Students may major in chemical, civil and environmental, electrical, industrial, mechanical, or computer systems engineering.

Ordinarily, the student will spend her junior year at UMass, registered in the appropriate engineering courses through Five College cross-registration. After her fourth year at Mount Holyoke, she will attend UMass for her fifth year. The programs in computer and electrical engineering require three years at Mount Holyoke followed by two years at UMass. The program is administered by an advisory committee consisting of one member from each participating MHC science department, including mathematics/statistics, as well as a similar committee at UMass, consisting of one member from each participating engineering department.

A student pursuing the dual-degree program must have an MHC advisor from the committee and a UMass advisor no later than the fall of her sophomore year. In consultation with her advisors, the student maps out a plan of study for her sophomore, junior, senior, and postsenior years. The plan must satisfy all graduation requirements at both schools and be approved by both advisors.

Latin American Studies Program, Five-Year Cooperative Degree Program, Edmund A. Walsh School of Foreign Service at Georgetown University

This five-year cooperative degree program offers exceptional undergraduate students at selected institutions the opportunity to complete the requirements of both the bachelor's degree and the master of arts degree in Latin American Studies at Georgetown within a five-year period. Qualified students should declare their interest in the cooperative degree program during their junior year and apply by May 1 of their senior year. Applicants should have demonstrated academic strength in Latin American content. For more information, contact Lowell Gudmundson at 413-538-2378. The contact person at Georgetown University is Julie Walsh, walshje@georgetown.edu.

The Second Bachelor's Degree

Mount Holyoke welcomes students interested in earning a second bachelor's degree. Candidates must submit an official college transcript with conferred degree verification, an autobiographical essay, a proposed plan of study, and two letters of recommendation.

Candidates for a second bachelor's degree are not eligible for financial aid from Mount Holyoke College but may qualify for federal student loans.

Candidates seeking to earn a second bachelor's degree must spend a minimum of four semesters at Mount Holyoke. They must earn a minimum of 64 Mount Holyoke academic credits (beyond their first undergraduate degree), and complete College and distribution requirements, as well as requirements of their declared major.

Applicants should contact the Office of Admission for details about the application process.

Applications are accepted throughout the academic year. Two entrance dates are available: September and late January, with a preferred deadline of March 1 for fall entrance and November 15 for spring.

Graduate Degree Programs

Mount Holyoke offers a Master of Arts degree in the field of psychology and, through its Professional and Graduate Education division, three different programs issuing a Master of Arts in Teaching degree: the Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) program, the Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching (M.A.M.T) program, and the Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership (M.A.T.L.) program.

See the Professional and Graduate Education chapter for information about the Master of Arts in Teaching programs.
The Master of Arts Degree
Mount Holyoke offers a Master of Arts degree in selected fields. Currently only the Department of Psychology and Education has admitted graduate students to study for the master of arts degree. Information about admission to graduate study and assistantships is available in the Admission chapter.

Course Planning and Advising
Graduate student advising and the details of graduate life are administered by each department offering graduate work. The Committee on Graduate Work, consisting of the dean of studies, chair, and representatives from each department offering graduate work, approves thesis proposals and theses; adjudicates petitions for exceptions and waivers to the requirements; and reviews graduate requirements and procedures, forms, fees, and stipends. In addition to a student’s individual advisor, each department has a graduate advisor, appointed by the department. The academic dean for advising graduate students is the dean of studies.

The master of arts can usually be completed in two years, but it must be completed in no more than five years.

Each graduate student must prepare a proposed plan of study and submit the plan—signed by the student and the student’s advisor—to the department and to the Committee on Graduate Work before the last day to add a class in the beginning of the semester, usually the fall semester. Changes in that plan must be submitted to the department and to the Committee on Graduate Work as soon as possible.

The Master of Arts Thesis
After one year of course work, or 16 credits, the student decides on the subject and scope of the master of arts thesis in consultation with the advisor and the department. The thesis is undertaken for a minimum of 8 and a maximum of 12 credits. The student must submit a thesis topic, signed both by the student and by the thesis director (usually the advisor), to the Committee on Graduate Work within eight weeks of the opening of the first semester of the year in which the degree is taken, usually the fall semester of the second year. The student defends the thesis before a committee comprising her advisor, the chair of the department, and one outside reader. The Committee on Graduate Work reviews the thesis, accepting it as one of the requirements for the master of arts degree.

Certificate and Licensure Programs
The Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program
See the Professional and Graduate Education chapter for information about this program.

Teacher Licensure Programs
The teacher licensure programs at Mount Holyoke enable students to apply for a Massachusetts (and NASDTEC Interstate Contract) “initial” license in the areas listed in Psychology and Education (p. 284).

For additional information about Mount Holyoke College Teacher Licensure Programs, please see the Teacher Licensure Programs page (p. 287) within Psychology and Education.

International Guest Student Program
International students who wish to study in the United States for a period of one semester or one year may apply to the International Guest Student Program. This program provides an excellent opportunity to explore a particular field of study in depth; to explore a wide range of disciplines; and to become familiar with the United States and its educational system.

International guest students pay a partially discounted rate for tuition and room and board. For more information, contact the Office of Admission at 413-538-2023.

Certificate for International Students
Exchange students and international guest students who are enrolled in nondegree programs may select courses that will enable them to qualify for the Certificate for International Students. The program requires a minimum of one year in residence and a cumulative average of 2.0 for 20 credits of work.

Students may earn a certificate in general studies or in a particular field, such as international relations or English. Students may choose a field from any of the majors or minors offered at the College and may want to consult with their academic advisor or with the dean of international students about their course selections.

Students choosing to earn a certificate in a specific field must complete at least 12 of 20 credits of graded course work in that field with satisfactory academic standing. Students who complete their program of study with a cumulative average of 3.5 or better receive the certificate with distinction. For more information about international student programs, contact the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives at 413-538-2072.

Special Programs and Resources
The Harriet L. and Paul M. Weissman Center for Leadership
The Weissman Center for Leadership, established in 1999, supports student, faculty and staff in the development of leadership skills inside and outside the classroom. The Center’s work is guided by four overarching themes: Inspiration, sparked by public events with renowned speakers; Capacity-building, to develop skills and confidence through leadership courses, experiential learning, conferences, and trainings; Mentoring and Networking on campus and across nonprofit, public service, and business realms to promote opportunities for professional success; and Reflection and Discovery, the foundation for perpetual leadership growth. The Center is home to four affiliated programs which enrich both the academic and co-curricular aspects of college life and prepare students for leadership in the 21st century:

• Community-Based Learning,
• Leadership and Public Service,
• Speaking, Arguing, and Writing, which includes English Speakers of Other Languages, and
• Teaching and Learning Initiatives.

The Passport to Leadership is an initiative that is coordinated by the Weissman Center. Any student, regardless of background or experience, can participate in challenging and transformative activities and experiences. Students with a Passport to Leadership are equipped to be effective communicators, wise decision makers, and reflective, flexible, and creative leaders. See the Passport website at www.mtholyoke.edu/wcl/passport (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/wcl/passport).

The center’s website is www.mtholyoke.edu/wcl (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/wcl).
Community-Based Learning

The Community-Based Learning Program (CBL) enables Mount Holyoke students to engage with and learn from local communities in courses, fellowships, and independent study projects that combine analysis and action. CBL enhances understanding of public concerns and fosters leadership, citizenship, organizing, and advocacy skills while advancing positive social change. CBL courses and independent studies bring together students, faculty, and area community organizations to work on projects that provide intellectually rigorous experiences for students and tangible benefits for community partners. Working as interns with area organizations, CBL fellows work 8-10 hours/week to apply academic knowledge to concrete community challenges and offer creative solutions. CBL mentors support faculty teaching CBL courses by facilitating their community partnerships, monitoring field sites and providing in-class support to students. Students also pursue CBL research projects as independent studies for credit, in partnership with organizations and individuals in area communities. CBL fellows, mentors, and independent study/volunteer students enroll in concurrent CUSP 202/203 courses that facilitate reflective practice, collaboration, and networking, and build skills for community impact.

The CBL Program also manages the College’s “Off-Campus Work-Study” program, in which students may choose to work in a community service position in one of the College’s partner organizations in Holyoke, South Hadley, and the region. Eligible students must receive federal work-study funds as part of their financial aid packages, and must have completed a semester of work-study in an on-campus position.

See the CBL website at www.mtholyoke.edu/cbl (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/cbl).

Leadership and Public Service

The Weissman Center sponsors the Leadership and Public Service (LAPS) program for students interested in being part of the solution to problems in the world, their countries, or their communities, by running for public office, working for government at any level, or advocating for public policy. Inspired by the Women in Public Service Project, a collaboration of the U.S. State Department and the Sister Colleges, LAPS offers students experiential learning opportunities including internships in government offices and at national and state-based advocacy organizations; professional networking, site visits, and seminars on public policy in Washington, D.C. and other cities; an opportunity for non-partisan training to run for public office or work on political campaigns; and a course in Leadership and Public Service that exposes students to a range of topics, skills, and accomplished professionals in the public service realm, as well as research and policy brief writing as a core course component.


Speaking, Arguing, and Writing

The Speaking, Arguing, and Writing Program (SAW) strives to empower students to be leaders who can think critically and creatively as well as to speak and write persuasively and effectively. SAW peer mentors partner with faculty in designated courses. SAW peer mentors also staff the SAW Center where they are available to students from across the disciplines for individual sessions. The SAW program offers campuswide workshops; collaborates with other college offices to support writing, speaking, and leadership-related activities; offers a library of print resources and materials for students and faculty; and provides pedagogy resources for faculty.

In cooperation with the Department of English and embedded within SAW, the English Speakers of Other Languages program offers courses to support students who are multilingual or whose native language is not English, as well as individual or group-level support opportunities, and consultation for faculty. The SAW and ESOL program administrative offices are in the Weissman Center for Leadership in Dwight Hall. The SAW Center is located in the Williston Library. For more information, call 413-538-3428 or visit www.mtholyoke.edu/go/saw (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/go/saw). To schedule an appointment at the SAW Center, call 413-538-2651 or visit www.mtholyoke.mywconline.com (http://www.mtholyoke.mywconline.com). The ESOL website is www.mtholyoke.edu/esol (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/esol).

Teaching and Learning Initiatives

The Teaching and Learning Initiatives Program (TLI) invests in the development of our faculty and teaching staff, in their many roles as teachers, scholars, artists, and scientists. We are guided by research-based best practices in the field, our institutional mission and priorities, the interests of our faculty, and the desire to invest in our students’ learning. Particular areas of emphasis include: inclusive teaching and advising practices with diverse students, technology-supported teaching innovations, and experiential learning. Our vision is to become a hub that brings the campus together around excellence in teaching, advising, and learning. A new faculty mentoring program is also supported in collaboration with the Dean of Faculty’s Office. The TLI program administrative office is in the Weissman Center for Leadership in Dwight Hall. See the TLI website at www.mtholyoke.edu/teachingfacultydevelopment (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/teachingfacultydevelopment).

The Dorothy R. and Norman E. McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives

We live in a world where capital and information cross national borders at growing speed, where unprecedented human development and technological achievements exist hand-in-hand with abject poverty, deprivation, and inequality within and among countries, where unchecked economic growth is posing a growing threat to the environmental balance sustaining human livelihood, and where homogenizing global forces draw into sharper relief cross-national and cultural differences in understanding the world and its challenges.

A liberal arts education has to prepare students for these challenges of the twenty-first century. Building on Mount Holyoke College’s long tradition of international engagement, the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives was founded in 2004 to unite Mount Holyoke’s wealth of international programs and people and advance a coherent vision for education for global competence and citizenship. Through its far-reaching initiatives, the center aims to weave engagement with a global world into the very fabric of a Mount Holyoke education. Some of the main initiatives are described below; more information is available at www.mtholyoke.edu/go/global (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/go/global).

Engagement with Global Issues on Campus

Many departments and programs are already offering courses which investigate — from their own disciplinary vantage points — different dimensions of globalization and ask questions whose scope reaches beyond national boundaries. The center complements these offerings with initiatives that explore global issues, their origins, and their legacies from cross-disciplinary, cross-cultural, and cross-national perspectives.
Global Scholar-in-Residence Program
The Carol Hoffmann Collins ’63 Global Scholar-in-Residence program brings to campus renowned international experts who engage the community in dialogue on important issues through public lectures, classes, and informal gatherings. Zainab Salbi is the 2016 Carol Hoffmann Collins Global Scholar-in-Residence. An Iraqi author, women’s rights activist, humanitarian, social entrepreneur, and media commentator she is the founder and former CEO of Washington-based Women for Women International. Her focus will be on social entrepreneurship, women in war-torn areas, multi-national identities, and the challenges in the Middle East.

Biennial Conference on Global Challenges
Each conference focuses on a specific global challenge, bringing together scholars and practitioners from around the world to analyze global challenges from cross-disciplinary and cross-national perspectives. The McCulloch Center also offers a team-taught 2-credit interdisciplinary course on the topic, leading up to the conference.

The course and conference in February 2016 focused on The Future of Jobs: The Dual Challenge of Globalization and Robotization.

Learning Experiences Abroad
Learning abroad proves to be a transformative experience for many students. Immersion in another country and culture encourages students to understand the world through a different lens and to question their own assumptions and beliefs. The McCulloch Center aggressively expands learning opportunities abroad for all Mount Holyoke students, through traditional study abroad as well as summer internships and research.

Study Abroad
Each year about 200 Mount Holyoke students study for a semester or academic year at universities and programs around the world. Students may choose to study with a Mount Holyoke-sponsored or affiliated program or exchange, or with one of the many other programs that we approve, covering more than 50 countries. MHC currently offers programs and exchanges for full year or semester study in China, France, Costa Rica, Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, Germany, and the UK, along with a summer program in China.

We expect each student to work closely with her faculty advisor in choosing the country and program that best fit into her plan of study. The McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives facilitates the application and approval process so that students are assured of receiving credit upon the successful completion of their program of study abroad. Though most students study abroad as juniors, study abroad in the sophomore year, or even the fall of senior year, is possible and sometimes fits better into a student’s overall program.

Mount Holyoke does not charge home school fees. Except for Mount Holyoke’s own programs and exchanges, students pay program costs directly to their host university or program sponsor. Mount Holyoke charges an administrative fee of $900 per semester of study abroad. Eligible students may use federal and state loans and grants toward the cost of study abroad. Because many programs abroad cost less than a semester or year at Mount Holyoke, many students will find that those resources, in addition to their family contribution, will be sufficient to cover their costs. For students in need of financial assistance, Mount Holyoke offers the Laurel Fellowships for Off-Campus Study. While Laurel Fellowships are given for study abroad on Laurel Preferred programs. Eligible students who are selected for most of Mount Holyoke’s own programs and exchanges are guaranteed Laurel Fellowships, provided they apply by the deadline and meet all financial and academic criteria.

International Internships
The McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives promotes opportunities for students to participate in international internships. The center maintains resources on experiential learning opportunities abroad and advises students on strategies for designing their own international internship. Additionally, the center sponsors the Mount Holyoke College International Internship Program (MHC-IIP), a network of funded internship opportunities available exclusively for Mount Holyoke College sophomores and juniors. Established through contacts of the Mount Holyoke community (alumnae, faculty, parents and friends of the College), these competitive internships provide students with unique connections and the opportunity to apply their analytical skills in a cross-cultural context. In the summer of 2015, 34 students were placed in MHC-IIP internships in 19 countries.

Student Research Abroad
The center encourages students to pursue summer research on global themes. Through the Global Research Support Program (GRSP), the center provides research related workshops and networking opportunities to support funded, collaborative student-mentor research projects.

Global Competence Award
The McCulloch Center offers a Global Competence Award to graduating seniors who have demonstrated significant achievements in learning another language, cultural immersion, global perspective taking and cross-cultural learning.

The Clinton Global Initiative University
Mount Holyoke College is a member of the Clinton Global Initiative University (CGI U) Network — a consortium of colleges and universities that support, mentor, and provide seed funding to student innovators who are seeking solutions to some of the world’s most vexing challenges. Students are supported to create Commitments to Action in the fields of Education, Environment and Climate Change, Peace and Human Rights, Poverty Alleviation, and Public Health. In 2016, 17 students developed plans targeting action from the local community to countries around the globe.

International Diversity on Campus
Mount Holyoke College boasts a uniquely diverse international faculty and student body, which provides a powerful setting for education for global citizenship, in and out of the classroom, on a personal and intellectual level. For more than 175 years, Mount Holyoke College has attracted students from many backgrounds and cultures. Currently, nearly 600 international students from over 70 countries attend Mount Holyoke. Most are studying toward a bachelor’s degree and enter as first-year, transfer, or Frances Perkins students. The McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives provides orientation, advising, special programming, and information about immigration regulations to international students. The center also administers a special program for students who are selected to spend a year at the College as international exchange students or international guest students.

Foreign Languages at Mount Holyoke College
Encouraging Mount Holyoke students to become proficient in languages other than English is an essential part of the College’s goal of fostering engaged, global citizenship, both abroad and in the U.S. At Mount
Holyoke, language learners become educated speakers of languages other than English with deep translilingual and transcultural competence, so that they can understand and participate in our interconnected world and compete in the ever-changing global job market. As part of its Living Learning Communities initiative, the College offers students the opportunity to live on a language floor. Currently, the Living Learning Communities include language floors for the Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Spanish languages, with plans to expand the program in the future.

The Leslie Miller and Richard Worley Center for the Environment

The Miller Worley Center for the Environment (formerly the Center for Environmental Literacy) was established in 1998. Its goal was to make environmental literacy a central part of students’ education at Mount Holyoke by using our campus as a natural laboratory for the study of landscape ecology and ecological processes. The center’s current mission is to enable our students and community to work toward environmentally responsible, just, and equitable societies by bridging diverse interests and backgrounds, and by deepening the connections between people, community, and the Earth.

We imagine “environment” broadly — not just as surroundings, not just as the air, water, and land on which we depend, or that we pollute — but as sets of circumstances, conditions, and contexts in which we live, work, and develop. We seek common ground where edges have separated us — by discipline, by lifeways, by points of view, by structures that may have kept us from engaging in dialogue about “environment” in our work and lives.

The center’s programs seek to offer frames for interdisciplinary and cross-cultural dialogue and partnerships, which recognize shared responsibility and interdependence. Our programs seek to increase awareness of local, national, and global realities and to encourage leadership within all of us to reflect, communicate, and act as responsible citizens of the Earth.

A guiding principle of the Miller Worley Center for the Environment is the integration of teaching, research, and community service such that activities and programs positively reinforce each other. The center serves as a forum that brings together people from diverse backgrounds — faculty, students, staff, and members of the wider community — to discuss and collaborate on issues of mutual concern. The center is also a resource for students interested in ecology and environmental studies, faculty developing new courses, facilities planners managing the campus, and thoughtful individuals who want to learn how to live in more environmentally responsible ways.

More than 300 acres of Mount Holyoke’s 800-acre campus are an undeveloped nature preserve — of lakes, streams, forests, marsh, shrub wetlands, forested wetlands, and vernal pools — that is home to hundreds of animal species, including beavers, otters, American eel, and coyotes. This remarkable diversity of environments and life forms exists in close proximity to areas of rapid development, providing Mount Holyoke students with opportunities to study a variety of ecological processes and their responses to human activities. The center collects data on the rich array of environmental phenomena that occur in the College’s undeveloped and built environments. Various science courses use the data sets to study subjects ranging from weather and water quality to biodiversity and community structure. Students can also use the center’s data for independent research.

Outside the classroom, the Miller Worley Center for the Environment works to heighten environmental awareness within the community at large. Each semester, the center presents lectures on important environmental issues. Recent guest speakers have included Barbara Block, one of the world’s leading marine biologists; Anna Lappé, best-selling author and cofounder of the Small Planet Institute; and Bill McKibben, environmental activist and author. The center has organized discussion series on local natural history and faith and the environment; panels on careers in the environment; and environmental workshops, nature walks, and hands-on experiences for children.

The Miller Worley Center for the Environment is located in Dwight Hall. For more information, call 413-538-3091, email center-environment@mtholyoke.edu, or visit www.mtholyoke.edu/mwce (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/mwce).

Library, Information, and Technology Services (LITS)

LITS offers the MHC community a premier research library and an award-winning teaching and learning facility with a dedicated team to assist students, faculty, and staff in their academic pursuits.

Housed in the Williston-Miles-Smith-Dwight complex, LITS is both a physical place and virtual gateway to information and technology resources, services, and spaces critical to student success. The physical library collection of more than 700,000 volumes, including an internationally known collection of archival records, manuscripts, and rare books, is enormously enriched through a shared Five College library catalog and delivery system. Mount Holyoke students have direct access to the eight million volumes in the Five College library system, as well as a global library network at their fingertips.

Complementing the physical library collection is a rich selection of digital information sources, such as art images, electronic books and journals, digital music recordings, and more.

Teaching and learning happen in the classroom and lab and are increasingly complemented and enriched through virtual connections to other Five College classrooms, and to practitioners, experts around the world. Most classes utilize Moodle (the campus learning management system) to facilitate sharing of course materials and to foster connections and discussions between students and faculty members outside of class meetings.

Computer labs across campus offer students high-end software and computer hardware. Students may also borrow a wealth of computer and media equipment, such as digital cameras, projectors, and laptops.

Student research and technology skill development is supported through a robust array of course-integrated instruction; peer mentoring; in-person, phone, email, and chat services; noncredit workshops; and individual in-depth appointments.

Wireless and wired networks blanket the campus. Underlying the campus network is the shared Five College optical fiber network that connects the schools to each other and the world. This nationally recognized initiative enables the Five Colleges to more effectively meet ever-increasing bandwidth needs.

To protect student computers and the campus network, the College provides antivirus software free to all students. Specially trained LITS student peer consultants and staff are available to assist students with
loading and running it, connecting to the campus network, and resolving computer operating system issues.

The LITS buildings include many great places to study and work, outfitted with a wide range of instructional technologies and comfortable furniture: quiet nooks, places to meet with small groups, and Rao’s, the Library’s coffeeshop, to grab a snack and meet with a faculty member or friends.

Please visit the LITS website for more information: www.mtholyoke.edu/lits/ (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/lits). LITS is also on Facebook: www.facebook.com/MountHolyokeLITS (http://www.facebook.com/MountHolyokeLITS).

**Internships**

A central goal of Mount Holyoke’s The Lynk initiative is to ensure that each MHC student has the opportunity to explore her career interests, gain practical experience and begin to develop a professional network through a summer internship.

Students can find internships through Mount Holyoke College internship programs, existing job postings with external employers, or develop their own internship opportunity by contacting an organization and offering to work as an intern.

The Career Development Center and other Academic Centers like the Miller Worley Center for the Environment and the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives supports preparation for internships in the United States and abroad through individual advising, workshops, networking and other opportunities.

Mount Holyoke supports qualified, substantive, supervised opportunities and emphasizes the connection between the liberal arts and career and personal development.

Credit for internships is granted if a student enrolls in independent study as a practicum associated with the internship (295P or 395P. See Independent Study later in this chapter). A student can also receive credit in a department capstone or in the post-internship class COLL-211. Many students also present publicly on their internship at Mount Holyoke’s LEAP (Learning through Application) Symposium or present research done in their internship in department poster sessions, at Five College conferences, or at the Senior Symposium.

Mount Holyoke provides funding for sophomores and juniors to pursue unpaid or low paid internship and research opportunities through The Lynk Universal Application Funding (UAF) program.

**Exchanges and Semester Programs**

**Twelve College Exchange Program**

Mount Holyoke College maintains a residential exchange program with Amherst, Bowdoin, Connecticut, Dartmouth, Smith, Trinity, Vassar, Wellesley, Wheaton College, and Wesleyan University. The exchange also includes the Williams/Mystic Program in Maritime Studies and the O’Neill National Theater Institute Program (NTI). For more information, see www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/twelve_college.html (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/twelve_college.html) or contact Kat Eldred in the Office of Academic Deans at 413-538-2855.

**Women’s College Exchange Programs**

**Mills-Mount Holyoke Exchange**

Students may apply to study for a semester on exchange at Mills College, a distinguished college for women in Oakland, California.

For more information, see www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/women_exchange.html (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/women_exchange.html) or contact Kat Eldred in the Office of Academic Deans at 413-538-2855.

**Spelman-Mount Holyoke Exchange**

Students may apply to study for a semester on exchange at Spelman College, the premier historically black women’s college in Atlanta, Georgia. For more information, see www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/women_exchange.html (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/women_exchange.html) or contact Kat Eldred in the Office of Academic Deans at 413-538-2855.

**American University Washington Semester Program**

American University’s Washington Semester Program offers more than a dozen distinct programs that cover such topics as American politics, justice, journalism, public law, and peace and conflict studies. Students participate in an intensive internship and seminar related to the program focus while living in Washington, D.C. Students apply directly to American University for admission to the program. For more information, see www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/washington_semester.html (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/washington_semester.html) or contact Kat Eldred in the Office of Academic Deans at 413-538-2855.

**Semester in Environmental Science Program**

The Semester in Environmental Science (SES) is an intensive, 15-week program that immerses students in rigorous field and laboratory work, lectures, and independent research in environmental and ecosystems sciences at one of the world’s leading marine laboratories. SES is primarily for juniors, and is offered only in the fall semester. For more information about the program see www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/ ses_program.html (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/ ses_program.html) or contact Thomas Millette, professor of geography, or Jill Bubier, professor of environmental studies.

**Intersession**

Intersession, formerly known as January Term or J-Term, is an optional period in the first half of January during which students may pursue independent research with a faculty member, take a credit-bearing course through Mount Holyoke’s Professional and Graduate Education (PaGE) program, or explore new interests through nonacademic courses and workshops. Many students use this period as an opportunity to travel, participate in an extensive two- to three-week internship off campus, work, take a short-term course for transfer credits, or relax at home.

Housing and meals for Intersession are only available to eligible students who apply in advance to the Office of Residential Life and are approved. Qualification criteria include participating in an approved activity such as undertaking a PaGE course, a five-college course, an independent study (PaGE) program, or exploring new interests through nonacademic courses and workshops. Many students use this period as an opportunity to travel, participate in an extensive two- to three-week internship off campus, work, take a short-term course for transfer credits, or relax at home.

Students graduating in December and students going on a spring semester leave or returning from a fall semester leave are not eligible for Intersession housing or meals.

**Independent Study**

Mount Holyoke values independent-minded students who seek to develop and pursue a course of study that satisfies a particular intellectual
curiosity. Projects may range from independent research in areas as
diverse as protein folding, copyright law, rural development, literary
analysis, and second language acquisition to original compositions in
music, sculpture, and fiction.

All requests to undertake independent study are rigorously assessed and
must be approved by the student’s independent study faculty advisor.

A maximum of 16 credits of independent study and honors work may be
used toward the 128 credits required for graduation. A maximum total
of 8 credits of independent study may be elected in the sophomore and
junior years.

Independent work with a practicum component in a professional or
volunteer setting, and a substantial academic component supervised by
a Mount Holyoke faculty member, may be designated 295P (Practicum)
or 395P (Practicum). When the practicum takes place during the summer
or January, the bulk of the credit-bearing work will normally take place
during the following semester. Practicum designation ordinarily requires
consultation with a faculty member prior to commencement of the
practicum. Independent work with a practicum component is governed by
the same policies as all other independent work.

Courses with practicum components bearing the word Practicum in their
title may qualify international students with an F-1 visa for Curricular
Practical Training (CPT). Students seeking CPT should contact the
McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives.

Honors Thesis

During the senior year, qualified students can elect to write an honors
thesis based on research and in-depth study of a particular subject.
Ordinarily, a student writes an honors thesis in her major department.
She may write an honors thesis in another field with the approval of that
department and the Dean of Studies. To qualify to write an honors thesis,
a student must have maintained a cumulative average of 3.00 in her
College work or a 3.00 average in her major field prior to the senior year.
The thesis must be approved by the department concerned. Students
who write an honors thesis must earn 8 credits in independent study (or
an alternative course sequence pre-approved by both the department and
the Academic Administrative Board) over two semesters.

An honors thesis or project that does not culminate in a recommendation
for a degree with honor is recorded on the transcript as independent

Access and Inclusion

The College does not discriminate in its educational policies on the basis
of race, color, religion, national or ethnic origin, sexual orientation, age,
handicap or disability, or veteran/uniformed services status. The College
does not discriminate in its employment policies on the basis of race,
color, religion, national or ethnic origin, sex, sexual orientation, handicap
or disability, or veteran/uniformed services status.

The College complies with Title IX of the Educational Amendments of
1972, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Section 504 of the
Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and
other applicable statutes and amendments.

Compliance with the law is the responsibility of all members of the Mount
Holyoke community. The College has named the following individuals as
coordinators to oversee the College’s compliance:

- Equal Opportunity in Employment: Director of Human Resources and
  Dean of Faculty
- Section 504 Coordinator and Title IX Coordinator: Associate Dean of
  the College

For more information, please consult www.mtholyoke.edu/risk/title-ix-
compliance-mount-holyoke-college (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/risk/
title-ix-compliance-mount-holyoke-college) and www.mtholyoke.edu/
deanofstudents/access-and-inclusion (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/
deanofstudents/access-and-inclusion).

The Five College Consortium

About the Consortium

The 2015-16 academic year marked the 50th anniversary of campus
collaboration within the Five College consortium, one of the country’s
most successful academic consortia. Through Mount Holyoke’s
membership in the consortium, Mount Holyoke students can take
advantage of opportunities at three other outstanding colleges (Amherst,
Smith, and Hampshire) and a major research university (the University of
Massachusetts at Amherst).

Students in good academic standing may take courses for credit at any
of the other four institutions during the fall and spring semesters at no
additional cost, through the Five College Interchange. Normally, students
can start taking Five College courses after the first semester of their first
year. Courses need to be beneficial to an overall academic plan and must
be approved by an advisor. Explore the courses offered through the Five
Colleges (http://www.fivecolleges.edu/sites/courses).

To enroll in a course at one of the other campuses, students complete
registration procedures through the Mount Holyoke College registrar.
More information about policies governing Five College Interchange
enrollments is included in the Academic Regulations chapter (p. 20).

A daily bus service (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/bus) that is fare-free
during the academic year links the five campuses.

Students enrolled in the Mount Holyoke meal plan can arrange to have
meals at the other campuses (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/dining/
guests_five_college).

Other Five College Opportunities

- Mount Holyoke students can borrow books from all of the Five
  Colleges. A user-friendly, online system enables book requests from
  just about any computer.
- Distinguished guest artists, filmmakers, and scholars regularly
  visit the Five Colleges to lecture and meet with students, give
  performances, or read from their work.
- Dance and astronomy—the two Five College departments—both rank
  among the largest and most distinguished undergraduate programs
  in their respective fields nationally. (See the dance (p. 110) and
  astronomy (p. 72) chapters for more information.)
- The music departments jointly host in alternate years an outstanding
  composer and musicologist-in-residence for a week. In alternate
  years, a Five College choral festival brings together all the choral
  groups for a roof-raising concert.
- The theatre departments hold open auditions for all productions and
  sponsor a Five College Multicultural Theater Committee.
- Undergraduates interested in geology or coastal and marine sciences
  can gain research experience through Five College field trips to areas
in the Bahamas, Death Valley, California, and coastal regions of the Northeast United States.

- Five College majors include Film Studies and Architectural Studies, which take cross-disciplinary approaches to their respective subject areas.
- Five College programs include the Five College Early Music Program (hosted at Mount Holyoke) and the Five College Women’s Studies Research Center (also hosted at Mount Holyoke), which brings together faculty from many disciplines, as well as professionals from local communities who are working on issues of women’s health and welfare.

## Five College Certificate Programs

A rich array of interdisciplinary certificate programs allows students to draw on the combined faculty, resources, and courses at the five campuses. Each five-college certificate open to Mount Holyoke students is listed among the academic offerings in this catalog. They include:

- African Studies
- Asian/Pacific/American Studies
- Bio-mathematical Sciences
- Buddhist Studies
- Coastal and Marine Sciences
- Cognitive Neuroscience
- Culture, Health, and Science
- Ethnomusicology
- International Relations
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Logic
- Middle Eastern Studies
- Native American and Indigenous Studies
- Queer and Sexuality Studies
- Reproductive Health, Rights, and Justice
- Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies
- Sustainability Studies

Each Mount Holyoke student may complete one Five College certificate in addition to her major and any second major, a minor and/or a Nexus she elects.

## Languages through the Five College Center for the Study of World Languages

The Five College Center for the Study of World Languages encourages students to embark on language study during their first year of college so that they can achieve the fluency needed to use the language for work in their major field. The center offers three distinct programs with varying pacing options for students who are interested in independent language study. Students interested in either of the following language programs should read the informational websites thoroughly and follow the application directions. While the application process is handled by the Five College Center for the Study of World Languages, the tutorial and conversation sessions are held on all five campuses.

Each language offered in the program is divided into four levels of study, each constituting a half-course (2 credits). It takes four half-courses (levels I, II, III, and IV) to complete the equivalent of a year-long elementary course sequence emphasizing all four skills through the Mentored program, speaking, listening and basic literacy skills through the Independent Plus program, or speaking and listening proficiency through the Supervised Independent program.

For program information and application forms, see the center website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/fclang). To make an appointment at the center, consult this page (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/fclang/info_sessions) or call 413-542-5264.

### Five College Supervised Independent Language Program (FCSILP)

The Five College Supervised Independent Language Program (FCSILP) offers students with excellent language skills an opportunity to study languages not currently offered in classroom courses at any of the Five Colleges. This selective program admits highly motivated students with a record of past success in language learning. Students admitted into the program normally have done very well in previous language courses; have completed the language requirement of their college; and demonstrate readiness to undertake independent work.

An FCSILP course consists of three components:

1. one hour a day of independent study using a combination of textbooks, workbooks, audio and video materials, software, and online materials (course components vary by language);
2. a weekly conversation practice session led by a native speaking conversation partner; and
3. a final oral evaluation given by a professor accredited in the target language.

Languages currently offered include:

- African languages—Afrikaans (South Africa), Amharic (Ethiopia), Shona (Zimbabwe), Twi (Ghana), Wolof (Senegal), Yoruba (Nigeria).
- Southeast Asian languages—Khmer (Cambodia), Lao (Laos), Thai, Tibetan, Vietnamese.
- European languages—Albanian, Bulgarian, Dutch, Georgian, Modern Greek, Hungarian, Modern Irish, Romanian, Ukrainian. Limited availability (email for details)—Czech, Danish, Finnish, Norwegian.
- Asian languages—Bangla/Bengali (Bangladesh and India), Burmese (Myanmar), Cantonese for Mandarin Speakers (special admission requirements), Dari (Afghan Persian), Filipino/Tagalog (Philippines), Malay (Malaysia), Mongolian, Nepali, Sinhala (Sri Lanka), Thai, Tibetan, Vietnamese. Limited availability (email for details)—Pashto (Afghanistan and Pakistan); Khmer (Cambodia).

See the program website for the most current information about languages offered, as offerings do vary.

### Five College Independent-Plus Language Program

Independent Plus courses combine independent study with small group conversation sessions and one-on-one peer-tutoring. This format emphasizes speaking, listening, and basic literacy skills in the language; reading and writing practice reinforces developing oral skills. Students enrolled in Independent Plus courses need to be comfortable with self-directed language learning and with working in collaboration with a peer-tutor.

An Independent Plus course consists of three components:

1. one hour a day of independent study using structured study guides;
2. a weekly conversation practice session led by a native speaking conversation partner; and
3. a weekly one-on-one tutorial with a peer-tutor.

The conversation partners and peer tutors are typically international students from the Five Colleges.

Five College Mentored Language Program (FCMLP)
Mentored courses focus on all four skills (speaking, listening, reading, and writing) using one-on-one tutorials with a language mentor, small group conversation sessions, and guided individual study. Students follow a series of detailed study guides outlining homework assignments and preparation steps for tutorials and conversation sessions. Languages offered include Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Hindi, Persian, Swahili, Turkish, and second-semester level American Sign Language. Mentored courses offer elementary, some intermediate, and some advanced courses depending on the language. See the program website for current information about languages and courses offered.

Academic and Career Advising
At Mount Holyoke, academic and career advising go hand-in-hand. Starting from their first year, students are encouraged to connect their academic interests with cocurricular learning opportunities. The Lynk is Mount Holyoke’s signature approach to connecting curriculum to career. The Lynk connects each Mount Holyoke student’s academic work with practical applications of the liberal arts and sciences. Each student’s Lynk experience is unique, reflecting her values and aspirations. Through rigorous coursework, advising, alumnae mentoring, professional development, and experiential learning on and off campus, students are empowered to achieve their immediate goals while being equipped to navigate a lifetime of career opportunities and challenges.

At the Lynk’s core are intentional reflection and assessment, tools for discerning students’ interests and developing long-term goals. From their first semester to their last, students are challenged to think critically about ideas and events while reflecting upon them intellectually and personally. They work closely with faculty, staff, and peer advisors on honing their ability to assess and translate knowledge.

The Lynk facilitates shared experiences such as industry site visits and a wide range of pre-professional and job skills workshops—while also connecting students to thousands of accomplished alumnae who open doors for each other.

Lynk Resources
Rather than follow a prescribed program, students shape their own Lynk experience with a number of resources the College makes available:

- Integrated advising with faculty, staff, and peer mentors from the first semester to graduation.
- First-year seminar program introducing students to the academic and intellectual life of the College.
- The Academic Centers at Mount Holyoke which empower students to become agents of change.
- Living-learning communities fostering higher levels of academic self-confidence and increased involvement.
- Study abroad offering a powerful experience to advance a student’s academics and build global competence.
- Career Development Center where students learn to map their unique paths to success.
- Sophomore Institute, a conference introducing and building professional career skills.

- Universal Application Funding guaranteed for all students for a domestic or international summer internship ($3,000 for domestic; $3,600 for international).
- COLL-211 course connecting learning in the world, learning on campus, and taking action.
- Learning from Application (LEAP) symposium, for students completing summer internships.
- Nexus, offering eight tracks that enable students to link their liberal arts education with their career goals.
- Alumnae networking events connecting the global Mount Holyoke community on campus and off.
- Community-Based Learning linking students with communities and combining learning and analysis with action and social change.
- Industry and field site visits through Lynk on the Road and Career Development Center trips.
- Senior Symposium presentations showcasing intellectual passions, independent projects, and scholarly research.

Academic Advising
All first-year students and sophomores are assigned a faculty advisor who offers guidance about everything from course selection to meeting requirements and planning a major. The College’s Orientation program and the Class Dean for New Students offer supplementary programming to introduce all first-year students to the academic life of the College.

Midway through the second semester of their sophomore year, students declare their major. From that point on, they work with a faculty advisor in their major or interdisciplinary department. Students who pursue a special major work with a faculty committee of advisors. In addition to offering advice about the major, advisors offer valuable counsel about Five College study, other off-campus study options, and preparation for graduate and professional school. Each academic department or program also identifies one or more student departmental liaisons who are helpful peer academic resources to students interested or already majoring in that field.

Career Advising
The Career Development Center (CDC) offers a variety of career exploration, networking, internship, and job search services as well as prelaw advising. These programs and services are designed to assist students in connecting their education in the liberal arts with long-term success in the professional world, preparing students to navigate future career transitions as well as the internship and job searches they conduct while at the College.

The CDC provides individual career advising to all students throughout each stage of the career development process, from self-assessment and information gathering to exploration and decision making. The CDC maintains a helpful career resource library and a variety of online information sources.

Students are encouraged to explore career options and gain experience in areas of interest through internship and research opportunities. Funding is available to students for unpaid summer internships and research experiences through the Lynk Universal Application Form (Lynk UAF) process. To be eligible for Lynk UAF funding, students must follow the published policies and deadlines.

Within the CDC, students will find the student employment office, which serves as a clearinghouse for all on-campus jobs for students and local part-time jobs. The student employment office also serves as a
resource to students and supervisors in making on-campus employment a valuable learning experience.

In addition, the CDC fosters connections with professionals in a wide variety of fields in order to provide opportunities and to support students in developing professional networks. The CDC’s recruiting program facilitates access to hundreds of employers through its on-line job search and on-campus recruiting programs. Recruiting programs include interviews, information sessions, and job fairs on-campus and with other Five-College institutions as well as consortia such as the Liberal Arts Recruiting Connection. Students also have opportunities to connect with alumnae and professionals in a variety of fields through on-campus programming and off-campus site visits.

Pre-Medical and Pre-Health Advising

Pre-health advising is available to all interested students, primarily through the Office of Pre-Health Programs.

The Pre-Health Programs Office and the faculty Chair of the Committee on the Health Professions cosponsor information sessions early every fall semester for students interested in learning about careers in the health professions and the advising system that is available. A robust schedule of programming offered throughout the year includes workshops, information sessions and alumnae panels, and visits by admission staff from health professions programs throughout the country.

Pre-Health advising is available beginning in the first semester, primarily through the Office of Pre-Health Programs. Faculty members from the Committee on the Health Professions are also available to assist with aspects of identifying and preparing for a career in the health professions. Often, Committee members are the professors teaching the science courses which are prerequisites to health careers. As students enter the application process, typically in the spring of the junior or senior year, each student should plan to ask a member of the Committee, or any other faculty member who knows the student’s work well enough, to serve as the author of the Committee’s letter of Recommendation. The Committee’s letter is a composite letter of recommendation, a comprehensive summary of all aspects of your preparation, including coursework, internships, research, entrance exam scores, and comments contained in your individual recommendation letters. The Committee also conducts a practice interview of the student.

All students who are applying to post-graduate programs in the health professions should formally declare their intentions to the Committee no later than March 31 of the year in which they are planning to begin their application. Students declare their intent by completing a pre-application packet, available at the Pre-Health Programs office. This packet is intended to help optimize the student’s efforts in completing an application that will be successful, and to aid the committee in supporting the student’s application. Students who fail to submit a pre-application packet by the deadline may not receive the full support of the committee.

Engineering Advising

Students interested in pursuing a career in engineering should contact a member of the Committee on Engineering as soon as possible after arriving on campus. The College offers three dual-degree programs (see Other Degree and Certificate Programs (p. 11) for details) for students interested in earning an undergraduate degree in engineering as well as their Bachelor of Arts from Mount Holyoke. These programs all have a large number of required courses, so it is in a student’s best interest to take both a math and a physics course in each of her first three semesters.

The Nexus in Engineering program offers an alternative route to prepare for future graduate work in engineering or employment in engineering-related fields. Students should consult with a Nexus advisor in planning their courses and the summer internship in the field of engineering which the Nexus requires.

Graduate School Advising

Throughout the academic year, faculty advise students about graduate study in specific fields and about ways to meet graduate admission requirements. Students can also receive guidance about researching graduate programs, preparing application materials, financing graduate study, and readying themselves for entrance examinations by consulting with an advisor in the Career Development Center.

Advising for Scholarships and Fellowships

For a school of its size, Mount Holyoke boasts a significant number of students who have won top national and international scholarships, including Fulbright, Goldwater, Boren, Beinecke, Churchill, Gates Cambridge, and Truman awards.

While demonstrating Mount Holyoke students’ high abilities, the large number of awards also reflects the College’s exceptional support system for students who apply. Eligible students receive regular notification of award opportunities and extensive support and guidance from the National Fellowships Advisor and the Committee on Fellowships.
Academic Regulations

Mount Holyoke students are expected to be fully acquainted with the policies affecting their academic and nonacademic lives on campus. Policies are published in this Bulletin, the Student Handbook, and in Faculty Legislation. New policies are published on the registrar’s website.

Registration and Class Attendance

Students register for the next semester following academic advising periods. Courses may be added only during the first ten days of classes.

Students may withdraw from courses through the first ten weeks of classes. Throughout the fifteenth day of classes, courses from which the student has withdrawn will not appear on the student’s academic record. After the fifteenth day of classes, withdrawals from courses require the approval of the instructor and will appear on the student’s record, with the notation “W.” After the fiftieth day of classes, students may withdraw from courses only with the authorization of the director of health services, the director of the counseling service, or the dean of the College and with the approval of the instructor. Courses recorded with the notation “W” will not affect a student’s grade average.

Regular class attendance is expected of all students unless an individual instructor suspends this expectation.

Deadlines for adding and withdrawing from courses that begin midsemester, such as half-semester physical education courses, fall midway through the term and are listed on the academic calendar on the registrar’s website.

Course Load and Credits

The normal program for undergraduates is 16 academic credits per semester. Students carrying fewer than 12 credits are considered part-time. Students are expected to accumulate 128 credits in eight semesters of work. Physical education units are not counted in this total. Credit is not awarded for a course in which a student is not formally registered or in which she is an auditor, even if she has completed the full work of the course.

Students wishing to carry more than 20 credits in a semester must obtain approval from an academic dean. A reduced course load may be authorized by the director of AccessAbility Services when that is determined to be an appropriate accommodation for a student with a disability. Non-resident Frances Perkins Scholars may elect a part-time course load of no fewer than 8 credits in a semester. Other undergraduate students who wish to carry fewer than 12 credits must obtain advance approval from the dean of studies; eligibility in these cases is restricted to those who have exceeded the College’s eight-semester funding limitation, who will take no fewer than 8 credits (or 1–2 physical education units, if required) and who receive the dean’s approval.

The normal program for graduate students is 8 academic credits each semester. With approval of the department, a student working on a graduate thesis is not required to enroll in courses. The 28 graduate credits required for the Master of Arts degree must be completed within five years.

Course Repeats

A student who has received credit for a course may not elect the course for a second time, unless the course is fundamentally different in subject matter or method.

Nonmatriculated Students and Auditors

Qualified nonmatriculated students may register for undergraduate courses, with the approval of the registrar and the instructors of those courses. Nonmatriculated students are subject to the academic regulations governing undergraduate students. An official transcript of their course work is maintained. They participate fully in the courses they were approved to take and qualify for student privileges related to their course enrollment. However, they do not share all campus privileges. For example, they are not eligible for on-campus housing or for advising services.

A degree student at Mount Holyoke or at one of our partner institutions in the Five College Consortium may audit a Mount Holyoke course (outside of Mount Holyoke’s PaGE program), if space is available and the student has the instructor’s verbal permission to audit. The student and faculty member should agree on what level of participation is expected and allowed. In any case, no record will be kept of the audit and it will not appear on the student’s transcript. Because no record will be kept, degree students don’t need to complete any registration procedures for audits at Mount Holyoke. Students may not switch between audit and for-credit participation in a class after the usual deadline for Adding courses.

Qualifying employees of the College, their qualifying dependents, and Mount Holyoke retirees and emeriti are eligible to audit one course per semester. They must qualify by submitting an employee course registration form to the Human Resources Office. The form is available from the HR Office and requires the signature of the course instructor to confirm his/her approval of the audit and that space is available.

Mount Holyoke retirees and emeriti may audit a Mount Holyoke course (outside of Mount Holyoke’s PaGE program), if space is available and the student has the instructor’s verbal permission to audit. The student and faculty member should agree on what level of participation is expected and allowed. In any case, no record will be kept of the audit and it will not appear on the student’s transcript. Because no record will be kept, degree students don’t need to complete any registration procedures for audits at Mount Holyoke. Students may not switch between audit and for-credit participation in a class after the usual deadline for Adding courses.

Auditors may be assessed fees for beginning language courses, dance courses, physical education courses, and studio art courses. These fees are due at the time of registration. (See also the Tuition and Fees chapter.) Auditors may be assessed fees for beginning language courses, dance courses, physical education courses, and studio art courses. These fees are due at the time of registration. (See also the Tuition and Fees chapter.)

Auditing Privileges

- There is no record kept of audited courses at Mount Holyoke, no grade given, and no credits earned. Auditors will not be counted in the official enrollment of the course.
- Attendance is restricted to the meetings of the approved course. Auditors do not participate in other aspects of College life and do not qualify for other student privileges.
- Permission to audit authorizes class observance only. Beyond that, the character of an auditor’s participation in a course rest with the instructor(s) of the course. Instructors are not required to review or grade any work completed by auditors.
Auditing privileges may be denied or revoked at any time. The College reserves the right to limit the number of courses audited by any one person, to limit the total number of auditors on campus in a particular term, and to change this policy.

Class Standing and Academic Deficiencies

To enter the sophomore class, students must pass at least 24 credits within two semesters; to enter the junior class, at least 56 credits within four semesters; and to enter the senior class, at least 92 credits within six semesters. Students with fewer than the required credits will ordinarily receive a warning on credits and be reclassified.

At the end of each semester, the Academic Administrative Board reviews the records of all undergraduate students who do not meet these credit standards, those who complete substantially fewer than normal credits in one or more semesters, those whose cumulative or semester grade averages fall below 2.00, and those who are already on academic probation. The records of postbaccalaureate and certificate students are included in the review. Students found to have academic deficiencies may be issued a warning, be placed on academic probation, be suspended for a semester or year, or be required to withdraw. Students will not be placed on probation or warned for insufficient semester credits when credit standards are not met solely on the basis of a reduced course load approved by AccessAbility Services.

Provision. A student placed on academic probation must meet with her academic dean for an evaluation conference in order to plan a program of support to bring the quality of her work up to graduation level. Probation is not recorded on the transcript.

Suspension. A student who has been suspended for a semester or a year shall be on academic probation for one semester after her return. During the suspension, her transcript shall bear the notation “Suspended for (period) for academic deficiencies.” This notation will be removed when the student returns or after one year, whichever is sooner. However, the notation will be retained on the internal record.

Required Withdrawal. A student who has been required to withdraw may apply for readmission to the Academic Administrative Board, but she may not return before one academic year has passed. Her transcript shall bear the notation “Required to withdraw for academic deficiencies on (date). Eligible for readmission after one academic year.” This notation will be removed when the student returns or after one year, whichever is sooner. However, the notation will be retained on the internal record.

Questions about the reapplication process should be directed to the dean of studies.

Leave of Absence

Students may apply for a leave of absence for a variety of reasons, such as to work, travel, deal with a family situation, or study at another institution of higher education.

Students wishing to take an academic leave must receive approval from the dean of international studies who coordinates study abroad or the Office of Academic Deans for study in the U.S. Academic leaves are ordinarily granted to students in good academic standing, with a cumulative average of at least 2.70, who present a plan of full-time study suitable for credit transfer, and who will meet the residence requirements of the College before graduation. Students who plan to be on leave during their junior or senior year must have the approval of their major department concerning completion of major requirements. See “Special Programs and Resources” for information about Mount Holyoke programs and exchanges abroad and in the U.S.

Sophomores, juniors, and seniors in good academic standing may apply for leaves of absence to work away from campus on independent projects related to the degree provided that the projects are fundamentally academic in character; that is, they require disciplined work in recognized fields of study such as those listed in the catalog. For more information, consult the dean of studies.

A student may earn a limited number of credits toward a Mount Holyoke degree by studying at another institution of higher education in the United States or abroad, or by studying independently. A maximum of 32 credits for an academic year’s study at another institution may be counted toward the total required for the degree. 16 credits is the usual limit for a single-semester leave, but upon pre-approval of the Academic Priorities Committee, a Mount Holyoke Program may have an alternate credit limit.

Students wishing to take a nonacademic leave for personal reasons or to work or travel should apply to the Office of the Academic Deans. Students wishing to take a nonacademic leave for reasons of health should apply to the director of health services or the director of the counseling service. Students on nonacademic leave who wish to earn credits while abroad must receive advance approval from the Academic Administrative Board; approval will be limited to part-time study only. During a nonacademic leave, a student may earn a limited number of credits to transfer toward a Mount Holyoke degree by studying at another institution of higher education in the United States. 16 credits per semester is the maximum number of credits which may be transferred for approved course work.

When a leave is effective the first day of classes or later, withdrawn courses may remain on the transcript with a “W” notation.

Five College Interchange Enrollment

Only students in good academic standing may enroll in a course at Amherst College, Hampshire College, Smith College, or the University of Massachusetts at Amherst through the Five College Interchange. The Interchange operates during the fall and spring semesters. Students in the first semester of their first year need permission from the first-year class dean to enroll. Normally, students may not register for more than two courses at any one institution. They are limited to requesting a total of two courses in advance of the semester.

During the fall and spring semesters for courses taken through the Interchange, course credit is generally awarded according to the value awarded by the host institution. Full credit academic courses at Hampshire College and the University of Massachusetts taken through the Interchange are awarded the equivalent value of similar courses at Mount Holyoke, normally 4 credits. Courses that involve labs will grant credit according to the value of equivalent Mount Holyoke courses. Credits may vary for courses of unusual format or duration.

Students taking a course through the Five College Interchange are, in that course, subject to the academic regulations, including the calendar, deadlines, and academic honor system, of the host institution. It is the responsibility of the student to be familiar with the pertinent regulations of the host institution, including those for attendance, academic honesty, grading options, and deadlines for completing course work and taking examinations. The exception is that students follow their home institution’s deadlines for adding and dropping courses.
Courses offered through the UMass Continuing Education division are not available through the Five College Interchange. Some of these courses may be transferable to Mount Holyoke if taken during the summer or January intersession outside of the Interchange. They are subject to Mount Holyoke’s usual transfer credit policies. For Interession January courses, the maximum credit awarded for a class is two credits, with the exception of some approved intensive language courses. Courses taken at UMass through Continuing Education during the summer or at other points are generally transferred at face value – e.g. a 3 credit summer or January UMass course is generally awarded 3 transfer credits at Mount Holyoke. Courses of unusual format or offered on compressed schedules may be awarded even fewer credits.

**Transfer Credit and Other Advance Placement Credit**

Students are advised to consult the registrar’s website for further information and specifics on earning credit through transfer work or other advance placement study.

Credit is awarded only when official documentation (official transcript, official test score report) is submitted to the Registrar from the external institution.

During their post-matriculation fall and spring semesters, students:

- may not earn transfer credit unless they are on an approved Leave of Absence.
- may not simultaneously enroll for credit at another institution while registered at Mount Holyoke.

Once posted, transfer course work will not be removed from the student’s academic record.

**Credit Limits**

- No more than 64 credits will be awarded to students for external work, whether taken pre- or post-matriculation, from eligible college-level courses, from Advance Placement work, from study abroad, summer or January study, study while on leaves, and/or work transferred from Mount Holyoke's PaGE program.
- Within the 64 limit, no more than 32 credits will be awarded for all advance placement work such as A-levels, the International Baccalaureate, the AP program of the College Board, etc. No more than 16 credits may be transferred from each semester of study abroad, academic leave, or non-academic leave including medical leave.
- No more than 12 credits may be transferred from all of the summers and January intersessions between the student’s matriculation at the College and her graduation.
  - Within this 12-credit allowance, the limit is a maximum of 8 credits per summer and 3 credits per January.
  - Students admitted as first-year Spring entrants may transfer as many as 8 additional summer school credits during their years at Mount Holyoke, provided the total of these additional credits and any transferred credits earned elsewhere in the Fall semester before their matriculation does not exceed 16.

**Advance Placement Work**

Within the maximum allowance of 32 credits for all advance placement work and as long as the student does not earn credit in the corresponding courses at Mount Holyoke, credit will be granted as follows:

- **Advanced Placement program of the College Board:** 4 credits per exam graded 4 or 5.
- **Caribbean Advanced Examinations:** 8 credits per CAPE exam for liberal arts subject units with a score 1, 2, or 3. One non-liberal arts subject may be awarded 4 credits.
- **French Baccalaureate:** 4 credits per eligible exam (score of 10 or above and coefficient of 4 or higher), up to a maximum of 16 credits total.
- **General Certificate of Education (A-Levels):** A maximum of 32 credits will be awarded if a student completes four or more exams with grades of C or better in liberal arts subjects. Credit is not awarded for O-Levels, AS-Levels, nor for the General Paper, nor for “Project Work”, nor for “Knowledge and Inquiry”.
- **German Abitur:** A maximum of 16 credits for receipt of this degree.
- **International Baccalaureate:** Credit may be granted only for higher level exams awarded a grade of 6 or 7. If the points total is below 36 or any grades are below a 6, the College may grant 8 credits per higher-level exam graded 6 or 7. If three higher levels and grades in all exams taken (including subsidiary) are 6 or 7, and 36 or more total points were earned, 32 credits may be granted.

Advance placement credit cannot be applied to fulfill College requirements, such as distribution requirements, the foreign language requirement, the first-year seminar requirement nor the multicultural perspectives requirement.

**Transfer Work**

Transfer credit, unless the student was granted an academic leave of absence from the College to study elsewhere, is generally granted on a semester credit-for-credit basis. That is, a 3-credit course taken on a typical semester schedule will usually be awarded 3 credits at Mount Holyoke College. Credits earned at schools not on the semester calendar will be converted to semester credits (e.g., a quarter credit will be awarded .66 semester credits at Mount Holyoke). Credits earned in courses taught in condensed, intensive, or alternative formats often transfer to Mount Holyoke at less than full credit-for-credit value.

Academic credit is generally granted for liberal arts courses completed with grades of C- or better. Students who entered the College in fall 2008 or later may be granted up to 12 credits total of non-liberal arts and Mount Holyoke curricular support course work. Students who entered earlier are limited to one non-liberal arts course.

Academic credit is never granted for: physical education courses, internships; courses with a pass/fail grade; courses taken at U.S. schools without regional accreditation or international institutions without comparable Ministry of Education recognition; CLEP or placement exams given by other institutions; courses that are not of college level (such as algebra courses); and courses not granted academic credit by the institution or which do not appear on their official transcript.

Academic credit is not usually granted for: independent study coursework’ computer science courses (without written permission of the Mount Holyoke computer science department chair); nor for music performance courses without written permission of the Mount Holyoke music department chair. No credits is awarded for music performance studies, including individual instrument study, choir, orchestra or other ensemble study.

In general, transferability of credit is determined by the registrar, while the applicability of transfer work to degree requirements of all kinds falls in the purview of the applicable Mount Holyoke department.
Online courses are eligible to transfer, as long as they meet all other conditions for transfer and the following eligibility restrictions:

- Students whose first term at the College was Fall 2013 or later are eligible to transfer online courses taken before or after their matriculation at the College.
- Students who entered the College before Fall 2013 are eligible to transfer online courses taken post-matriculation, but not any pre-matriculation coursework.

Students who are granted an academic leave of absence to study at another accredited college or university in the U.S., or with an approved program abroad, may earn a full year (32 credit hours) or semester (16 credit hours) if they satisfactorily complete (grades of C- or better) a standard full-time degree course load of liberal arts courses. Students should note that the minimum required to meet that standard varies from institution to institution. Normally, a full year’s credits equal one-quarter of the total needed to graduate from an institution with a four-year undergraduate degree program. For institutions on the quarter system (quarter credits transfer as two-thirds of a semester credit), a student may have to complete three quarters to earn a full year of Mount Holyoke College credit. The semester limit for Mount Holyoke’s program in Shanghai through the Alliance for Global Education is 18 credits.

If planning summer study at another institution, a student should, in advance, review the particulars of her plan with the registrar’s office and seek preapproval for specific nonelective courses from the departments concerned.

Grades for transferred courses will not appear on the Mount Holyoke College transcript, nor will they affect the Mount Holyoke GPA. Work exceeding transfer limits will not be evaluated nor posted to a student’s record. Per-course credit values are assigned to the internal record but do not appear on the official transcript. The official transcript displays only the name of the originating institution, the total credits transferred to Mount Holyoke for a given period and, in the case of study abroad only, the titles of courses transferred.

### Prescheduled and Self-Scheduled Examinations

There are two kinds of final exams at Mount Holyoke—prescheduled and self-scheduled. For a few courses, particularly when audiovisual materials are needed, there is one prescheduled session that all students in the course must attend. Prescheduled examinations are held during the first nine examination sessions. The majority of exams are “self-scheduled,” giving a student the flexibility to decide during which session she wants to take each exam. Students report at the beginning of a session, complete an examination, and turn it in by the end of that session.

All final exams must be taken during the official examination period, which is published in the College’s academic calendar. There are no early exams. Students should make their travel arrangements accordingly. All students expecting a degree or certificate at commencement must complete all course work, including examinations, no later than the ninth session of the spring examination period in the year of their graduation.

### Honor Code: Academic Responsibility

Mount Holyoke students take great pride in and responsibility for upholding the College’s honor code, which has been articulated by the Mount Holyoke College Student Government Association.

I will honor myself, my fellow students, and Mount Holyoke College by acting responsibly, honestly, and respectfully in both my words and my deeds.

The honor code plays a role in both academic and social life at the College. While allowing for a significant degree of individual freedom, it relies on students to conduct themselves with maturity and concern for the welfare of other members of the College community.

Both students and faculty members assume a commitment to the academic community that implies teaching and learning in an open environment based on mutual trust, respect, and concern. This mutual trust is the foundation for Mount Holyoke’s unusual system of self-scheduled examinations.

Each member of the academic community has the right to benefit from its collective knowledge and resources as well as the responsibility to contribute to them. All members of the community have the right to careful and constructive analysis of their work, and they have the responsibility to provide a serious response to the work of others. Plagiarism or other forms of scholarly misconduct can have no purpose or place in the academic life of the College. Each student is responsible for observing established procedures in the preparation of assignments and the writing of papers and examinations, and for submitting as one’s own, only that work that she or he has originated. Each instructor is responsible for making clear what procedures are acceptable in the work of a course and for guiding students toward appropriate methods and standards of research for production of student work. Additional information on the honor code (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/deanofstudents/honorcode.html).

### Grading System

A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 is required for graduation. The grading system and conversion equivalents used at Mount Holyoke are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other notations appearing on student records are:

- IP (in progress) for a course sequence continuing for more than one semester
- I (incomplete) for courses in which an incomplete extension has been granted
- W (withdrawal from a course)
- CR (credit)
- NC (no credit)

To receive credit for a course, the course grade must be either a CR or a grade of D- or higher. Prior to fall 2007, DR (dropped) was noted for
courses dropped after 15 days of classes; and W (withdrawn) was noted for withdrawals approved by the College.

Recognizing that any system of grading is a cryptic form of evaluation, the faculty (for the work within courses) interprets a grade on individual pieces of work with detailed commentary aimed at assisting the student in evaluating that work.

Physical education courses do not earn academic credit; satisfactory completion is noted on the official record by S followed by the number of physical education units earned, such as: S1, S2.

**Ungraded Option**

Each undergraduate student may elect to take a total of four courses (or 16 credits) on an ungraded basis under the following conditions:

- The election for MHC courses must be recorded in the Registrar's Office no later than the fiftieth academic day of classes. No changes in the option may be made after that date.
- Students taking Five College courses must follow the procedures and deadline of the school offering the course to elect the equivalent of the Ungraded Option at those schools. These deadlines are usually much earlier than Mount Holyoke's, and the option may not be available in some courses. Also the standards for qualifying for a passing grade may be different.
- The Ungraded Option cannot be elected in any course applying to the student's declared major or within the student's major department (even if the course is not actually needed to fulfill a requirement of the major).
- Any course for which the Ungraded Option is elected (or equivalent pass/fail etc. at one of the other Five College Institutions) may not be used for distribution credit, to fulfill the language requirement, to fulfill the Multicultural Perspectives requirement, or to fulfill the requirements of a student's minor.
- If passed, a first-year seminar in which the Ungraded Option was elected may be used to satisfy the First-Year Seminar requirement.
- No more than one course may be elected on an ungraded basis per semester.
- The instructor's class list will not indicate who has elected the ungraded option.
- An ungraded course shall not be counted in the cumulative average, whether or not the student receives credit. CR (Credit) shall be recorded for a course taken under the ungraded option in which a student receives a grade of A through D-. If a student does not receive credit for an ungraded course, NC (No Credit) will appear on her transcript.
- Exception: Courses graded on a pass/fail basis only (i.e. MHC or Five College courses graded on a mandatory pass/fail or Credit/No Credit basis only with no option of letter grading) shall not be counted in the quota.

**Incomplete Work**

“Incomplete” indicates that a student did not complete all the work of a course by the end of the semester for reasons of a health or other emergency that occurs at the end of the semester and could not have been anticipated. No later than the last day of the exam period, students must request the incomplete from, as appropriate, the director of Health Services or of the Counseling Service, or from an academic dean, or from the Director of AccessAbility Services.

If the incomplete is authorized and is then approved by the instructor, the student will be given a date by which to complete the course work. This date should be as early as possible and should only rarely extend beyond the first day of classes of the following semester. The instructor may provide the student with a "guaranteed" grade that is a letter grade based only on the work the student has already completed in the course.

If a student does not complete the course work by the assigned date (unless the student has applied to and been granted an additional extension by the dean of studies), the registrar will record the guaranteed grade, if one was provided, a failure for the course, or, if the extension has been authorized by the director of Health Services, the Counseling Service, or AccessAbility Services, a “W.”

**Course Evaluation**

As the semester draws to a close, students are required to submit an online course evaluation for each of their courses. This requirement is a reflection of the importance the College places on students and faculty supplying each other with timely, thoughtful feedback. Students who do not submit their evaluations on time will be blocked from access to their degree audit, unofficial transcript, and grades until they have submitted the overdue evaluations or, at minimum, until they record a “decline to evaluate” response.

**Withdrawal and Readmission**

A student wishing to withdraw from the College must, if she is on campus, meet with one of the academic deans. The academic dean will assist her in completing the required withdrawal form available for download (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/withdrawal.html). If the student is off campus, she should contact the Office of Academic Deans before submitting the withdrawal form. Any refund for the semester’s tuition and board charges will be based on the date when the withdrawal request is approved by the Office of Academic Deans. (For information on refunds, see the Tuition and Fees (p. 29) chapter.)

When a withdrawal is effective the first day of classes or later, withdrawn courses will remain on the transcript with a “W” notation.

The College reserves the right to require a student to withdraw for academic deficiency, nonpayment, nonattendance, illness, or disciplinary infraction.

A student who has withdrawn from the College and wishes to return should complete a readmission application (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/academicdeans/docs/academicdeans/readmission_app.pdf), which is available for download. Deadlines are March 15 for fall admission and October 15 for spring admission. A nonrefundable $75 application fee is required.

**Privacy of Student Records**

Mount Holyoke College policy with respect to confidentiality of student records complies with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended (PL 93-380, Section 438, the General Education
Provisions Act), which gives students certain rights, consistent with the privacy of others, to review their own official records, files, and data, and to challenge the accuracy of the contents of such records. The act also generally prohibits the release of personally identifiable information (other than “directory information” defined below) about students without their written consent other than to teachers and other College officials who have legitimate educational interests; to officials of other institutions in which the student intends to enroll; to certain authorized state and federal officials; to appropriate parties in connection with financial aid to the student; to organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the College; to accrediting organizations; to comply with a judicial order or lawfully ordered subpoena; and to appropriate officials in the case of health and safety emergency.

A school official is a person employed by the College in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research or support staff position (including law enforcement personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the College has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using College employees or officials (such as an attorney, auditor, IT specialist, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student or appointed volunteer serving on an official committee or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the College.

The regulations of the act make clear that, in the case of students who are dependents of their parents for Internal Revenue Service purposes, information from the education records of the student may be disclosed to parents without the student’s prior consent. The College may notify the student’s parents in writing of academic probation, required withdrawal, and suspension. In communications with parents concerning other matters, it is normally College policy to respect the privacy of the student and not to disclose information from educational records without the student’s prior consent.

Requests for review of specific records must be made in writing. A student who seeks to review only health or career records should file a written request to do so with the director of health services, the director of the counseling service, or the Career Development Center. All other requests should be made at the Office of the Dean of the College.

The Privacy Act gives Mount Holyoke College the right to make public at its discretion, without prior authorization from the individual student, the following personally identifiable directory information: name; class year; home/permanent, off-campus/local, and College addresses; home, local, and residence hall telephone numbers; College electronic mail address; identification photograph; dates of attendance at Mount Holyoke College; enrollment status (e.g., undergraduate or graduate; full- or part-time; on leave); date and place of birth; major(s); degrees, honors, and awards received; participation in officially recognized sports and activities; status as student employee; and previous educational institution most recently attended. An individual student may limit release of the above information for any given year by filing such a request with the registrar by July 1 of that year; requests received after this date will be put into effect as quickly as possible, but directory information already released cannot be recalled.
ADMISSION

Most Mount Holyoke students seek admission for the bachelor of arts degree. The College also offers graduate degree, dual degree, second bachelor’s, and other certificate programs.

Undergraduate Admission

Mount Holyoke College is looking for intellectually curious, motivated students who understand the value of a liberal arts education. The College believes in the educational, social, and ethical value of diversity and actively recruits students who have different interests and talents and who come from a wide spectrum of ethnic, geographic, and economic backgrounds.

The Admission Process

Entrance is determined by a student’s overall record. To gain admission to Mount Holyoke, it is important to have a strong academic foundation. The College seeks students who have consistently challenged themselves by taking honors and Advanced Placement (AP) courses, or their equivalent, or enrolled in the International Baccalaureate (IB) program. A strong academic program would include a minimum of three years in core classes (English, mathematics, foreign language, laboratory science, history). Please note that this program is preferred, not required.

While the greatest weight is attributed to school records and evaluations, consideration is also given to the student’s entire portfolio, which includes special talents, particular goals, and character. The College is also interested in how students express themselves in writing, and the admission committee looks closely at student essays. Finally, the College seeks students whose interests and aspirations match the opportunities offered by Mount Holyoke.

Standardized Testing: Optional

Since fall 2001, Mount Holyoke has made it optional for applicants to submit standardized tests for admission purposes. Students are welcome to submit Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and ACT scores.

Application Requirements

- Common Application
- Mount Holyoke College Writing Supplement
- High school transcript
- Two teacher evaluations
- College counselor evaluation
- Standardized tests: submission of SAT and ACT scores is optional (home-schooled students are required to submit either the ACT or three SAT subject tests unless they have earned a minimum of 12 credits in college transferable); TOEFL or IELTS is required if English is neither your first language nor the primary language of instruction you have used throughout secondary school.
- Application fee ($60)

Interviews

Mount Holyoke College strongly recommends personal interviews for all candidates. Candidates must make appointments in advance.

Candidates who are unable to visit campus may be interviewed by an admission representative via Skype, or meet with alumnae representatives in their home or school areas. To sign up for an interview, please complete an Interview Request Form on the Mount Holyoke College website.

Home Schooling

Mount Holyoke welcomes applications from students whose secondary education and curriculum have been primarily at home, online (cyber charter), and/or does not follow the curriculum established by an accredited school district. To facilitate the application process, the College advises home-schooled candidates to contact the admission office early in the process. In addition to completing the Mount Holyoke application forms, candidates must submit two letters of recommendation that speak to the candidate's academic and personal qualifications. Applicants are also required to submit the ACT or three SAT subject tests.

Application Plans

- Early Decision I: deadline November 15; notification January 1
- Early Decision II: deadline January 1; notification February 1
- Regular Decision: deadline January 15; notification April 1

Every year, a number of regular decision applicants are admitted for entrance in the spring semester. We also review applications from and admit a cohort of first-year and transfer students for the spring semester.

Early Decision

Early Decision is for students who have made Mount Holyoke their first choice. Students who apply Early Decision may apply to other colleges, but may not apply Early Decision to any other college. Students who are admitted through Early Decision must withdraw all other applications.

Transfer Applicants

Transfer applications are welcome from students with at least 16 transferable credits and strong academic records from two-year and community colleges, as well as from four-year colleges and universities, who wish to continue and complete their first bachelor of arts degree. Transfer students are admitted both in the fall and spring. Please consult the Office of Admission Web site or the transfer application for application deadlines. Transfer application requirements include:

- Transfer Common Application
- Mount Holyoke College Writing Supplement
- Transfer College Report
- Transfer Mid-Term Report
- Instructor evaluation
- Secondary school report
- High school transcripts
- College transcripts
- TOEFL score (if applicable)
- $60 application fee (not applicable to Frances Perkins applicants)

For more information regarding transfer credit policies, please refer to the Academic Regulations chapter (p. 20).

International Applicants

International students are welcome and vital members of the Mount Holyoke community, and the College actively recruits international applicants. International applicants may apply for the full four-year bachelor of arts degree program. Additionally, international students may apply for the International Guest Student Program (see the Other Degree
In addition to completing the Mount Holyoke application forms, international applicants are also required to submit the International Supplement to the Secondary School Report.

The Frances Perkins Program

The Frances Perkins Program is designed for women over 25 years of age who have experienced an interruption in their undergraduate study and wish to continue and complete their first bachelor of arts degree. Younger students who have dependents or are veterans may also apply to the Frances Perkins Program. Up to twenty-five (25) Frances Perkins scholars will enroll with full tuition scholarships.

The program is named in honor of one of Mount Holyoke College’s most extraordinary alumnae, Frances Perkins 1902, who was the first woman appointed to a presidential cabinet, as President Franklin D. Roosevelt’s Secretary of Labor.

A full-time program for Frances Perkins scholars is defined as either 16 credits (four courses) for residential students or 12 credits (three courses) for students who commute to campus; Frances Perkins scholars may also carry a part-time program of 8 credits (two courses) if they do not live in a residence hall. Frances Perkins scholars meet all of the degree requirements, participate in the total academic offerings of the College, are assigned faculty advisors, and have full access to the resources and facilities of the College.

Applying to the Frances Perkins Program

The admission process for Frances Perkins scholars is similar to that of traditional-age students, with appropriate allowance for the special circumstances of the nontraditional student. To qualify for admission, candidates must present a minimum of 32 transferrable college credits. The admission application deadline is March 1 for September enrollment. Applications for January entrance will be considered on November 1. All Frances Perkins candidates are required to interview in person, or via phone or Skype, before the application deadline.

Candidates may obtain further information about undergraduate studies through this program by contacting the Frances Perkins Program, Mount Holyoke College, 50 College Street, South Hadley, Massachusetts 01075, 413-538-2077, or by completing the inquiry form on the Frances Perkins website at www.mtholyoke.edu/fp.

Graduate Admission

Master of Arts in Teaching

The Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) is an accelerated coed teacher education program for aspiring early childhood, elementary, middle and secondary school teachers. This flexible, 11-month program includes an innovative curriculum with a strong commitment to social justice and equity, a unique collaboration with Expeditionary Learning (EL), personalized advising, and initial teacher licensure in 30 subject areas.

Students interested in applying to the M.A.T. program should submit a completed application, have an undergraduate major (or demonstrate equivalent subject area knowledge) in their desired teaching discipline, and be prepared to submit a passing score on the appropriate Massachusetts Test for Educator Licensure (MTEL). Applicants who have not yet taken the MTEL are still able to apply. As part of the application process, the program advisor will provide further details on the timing of the necessary tests per the requirements of the particular license sought.

The preferred application deadline is January 15; for details and to access the online application (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/mat/how-to-apply). Applications received after the preferred date will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis through May.

For complete information about the program, see the Professional and Graduate Education (PaGE) chapter (p. 326) or the M.A.T. website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/mat).

Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching

The Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching program (M.A.M.T.) is offered through the College’s Mathematics Leadership Program through the Professional and Graduate Education division. It is designed for teachers, teacher-leaders and math coaches of grades K – 8 who have a teaching license (initial or professional) and at least a bachelor degree. The program is ideal for educators looking to strengthen their skills as math teachers or who would like to develop their professional credentials in order to become qualified as Math Specialists.

Those interested in applying to the M.A.M.T. program should consult the program’s website (http://mathleadership.org/programs/master-of-arts-in-mathematics-teaching) for details and to access the online application. Completed applications are reviewed at the end of each month beginning in January and are accepted on a rolling basis until the program is full. No application fee nor entrance exam is required.

Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership

The Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership (M.A.T.L.) program is designed for working teachers and teacher leaders who have their bachelor’s degree. This online or on-campus program features embedded teacher leader practitioners in every class, a partnership with the National Network of State Teachers of the Year, and modules built to support practicing teachers who wish to grow in their professional and leadership skills to build stronger education systems for PreK-12 students.

Those interested in applying to the M.A.T.L. program should consult the program’s website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/master-arts-teacher-leadership) for details and to access the online application. No GRE or application fee is required.

Master of Arts

Mount Holyoke has traditionally enrolled a small but excellent cadre of college graduates each year to study for the Master of Arts degree. Applications were made directly to the department of study. Currently, there is no department collecting new applications for Master of Arts study, though there are a few previously admitted students completing Master of Arts degrees in psychology.

Those interested in teacher education should consult the information above and our Professional and Graduate Education (PaGE) chapter.

Cooperative Ph.D.

A cooperative doctoral program is offered by Amherst, Hampshire, Mount Holyoke, and Smith Colleges and the University of Massachusetts Amherst in astronomy, biological sciences, chemistry, geology, and physics. The degree is awarded by the University of Massachusetts but in exceptional cases much of the work leading to the degree may be taken at one of the participating institutions. Information about specific areas of research can be obtained from the chair of the appropriate department at Mount Holyoke College. General information
and application materials are available from the graduate school at the University of Massachusetts. All applications must be made directly to the University of Massachusetts.

**Other Undergraduate Degree and Certificate Programs**

See the Other Degree and Certificate Programs chapter for information about the following: the Second Bachelor’s Degree; dual-degree programs in engineering and Latin American studies; teacher licensure programs; the International Guest Student program; and the Certificate for International Students.

**Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program**

The Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program typically attracts students who have completed a minimal amount of college-level science and who have a strong academic record as well as some clinical experience. Because of the restricted availability of seats in U.S. medical schools, this program is open to U.S. citizens only.

Admission requirements:

- A bachelor’s degree from an accredited four-year institution
- A minimum 3.3 overall undergraduate GPA
- GRE, ACT, or SAT scores
- Application essay and interview

Applications are accepted and reviewed on a rolling basis. However, suggested target dates for submitting applications are February 27 for Fall or Summer entrance, and October 1 for Spring entrance.

The application fee is $50. More information and links to the online application are available from this website ([https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/postbac-premed/apply](https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/postbac-premed/apply)).

**Readmission**

For information on readmission, see the Academic Regulations chapter (p. 20).
TUITION, FEES, FINANCIAL AID AND FELLOWSHIPS

Tuition and Fees (p. 29)
Financial Aid for Undergraduate Students (p. 31)
Fellowships for Mount Holyoke Alumnae and Graduating Seniors (p. 37)

Tuition and Fees

For Professional and Graduate Education Program fees, please see the PG section (p. 326) of the catalog.

Fixed charges for 2016-2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Tuition (full academic year)</td>
<td>$45,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree and non-degree non-resident, per credit hour</td>
<td>$1,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>$6,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>$6,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Association Fee</td>
<td>$186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad Administrative Fee</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Insurance</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Fee, per copy</td>
<td>$4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auditing Fees (alumnae and local residents may apply to audit courses, if space is available, with permission from the instructor):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lecture Courses</td>
<td>no charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art Courses</td>
<td>$1,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education, Dance, Beginning Language</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate students are expected to live in residence halls unless they reside with family members or are approved to live off-campus as a disability accommodation. Room and board charges include 20 meals per week, except during vacations. No optional meal plans are available except for students approved for accommodations through AccessAbility Services. All resident undergraduates are expected to pay full room and board.

Undergraduate students are billed the full semester tuition rate regardless of the number of credits taken, except for students approved to live off-campus because they are Frances Perkins scholars or because they have been approved, as a disability accommodation, for part-time off-campus status with family. In these cases, students will be billed per credit hour enrolled. Students who have exceeded the funding limitation standards of the College (see “Funding Limitations”) and who need only 8 or fewer credits to complete their final degree requirements may petition the Dean of Studies for approval to live off-campus and be billed for 8 or more credits at the per-credit rate for their final semester.

Work supervised by Mount Holyoke faculty, but taken while a student is not in residence, will be charged by the credit.

The Student Government Association (SGA) fee is required of all students. The SGA establishes the fee and determines the distribution of the funds. This fee supports student organizations and Five College buses.

Massachusetts law requires that all students have adequate health insurance coverage. Mount Holyoke recommends the Student Health Insurance Plan offered through the College. In July, students are billed for health insurance for one calendar year with coverage beginning August 15. Domestic students may waive coverage with proof of comparable coverage in another plan prior to the start of fall classes (or spring classes for spring matriculants). Students waiving coverage must do so annually by the waiver deadline. All international students are required to carry the Mount Holyoke College Student Health Insurance Plan unless they are covered by an embassy plan.

Current students may order official transcripts through MyMountHolyoke. The transcript fee will be charged to an active student’s account. A student must pay all past due balances on her account before transcripts will be issued. Former students must prepay the transcript fee.

Other Fees

Enrollment Deposit
An enrollment deposit of $300 is required from all new students entering the College. The enrollment deposit is nonrefundable but will be credited to the first semester bill.

Music Performance Studies Fees (per semester)
Weekly individual lessons for non-majors:

- 12 lessons, 50 minutes: $675
- 12 lessons, 30 minutes: $408

Weekly individual lessons for declared majors and minors (must declare by the 10th day of classes): no fee.

Payment for lessons is due at the beginning of the semester. Lessons and fees are nonrefundable after the second week of classes.

Riding Fees (per semester)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard group riding, 60 min., twice/week, 10 weeks:</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western group riding, 60 min., once/week, 10 weeks:</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressage and intermediate riding, 60 min., once/week, 10 weeks:</td>
<td>$405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate, high-intermediate, and advanced riding, 60 min., twice/week, 10 weeks:</td>
<td>$765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumping for boarders/ship-ins, 60 min., 10 weeks:</td>
<td>$405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private lessons (PE credit) 45 min., once/week, 9 lessons:</td>
<td>$720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private lessons (PE credit) 45 min., twice/week, 17 lessons:</td>
<td>$1360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiprivate lessons (PE credit) 45-60 min., once/week, 9 lessons:</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiprivate lessons (PE credit) 45-60 min., twice/week, 17 lessons:</td>
<td>$935</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Noncredit instruction, private, 45 minutes: $80
Noncredit instruction, semiprivate, 50 minutes: $60

Arrangements for both private and semiprivate noncredit instruction are to be made with the instructor.

Riding lesson fees will not be refunded after the riding program drop date. Should a rider drop the course after receiving instruction but before the drop date, a fee of $50 will be charged per lesson. PE riding classes are generally taught aboard Mount Holyoke’s school horses. A student may ride her own horse in a PE class with the permission of the instructor.

Mount Holyoke has the option to cancel or combine classes to maintain an enrollment of three or more in each class.

The cost of boarding a horse at the Equestrian Center is $975 per month, payable monthly. Charges will be applied to the student account. For an application form and further boarding information, contact Paula Pierce, director, at ppierce@mtholyoke.edu. (ppierce@mtholyoke.edu) Space is limited.

**Golf Fees (per semester)**
Two lessons per week, equipment cost, play of course: $25. There are green fees and special student rates on weekdays.

**Other Physical Education Fees**
The following courses are offered in six-week sessions at a cost of $25 per session: self-defense for women, Tai Chi, fencing, pilates, yoga.

There will be no refund for withdrawal from any fee classes after the second class meeting.

Additional courses:
- Beginning Scuba Diving: $225 plus $75 for open water certification.
- Lifeguard Training, Water Safety Instructor, and Responding to Emergencies/Community CPR: fees to be determined annually by the American Red Cross.

**Theatre Arts Design**
Costume Design, Set Design, and Costume Construction, per course, $50 materials fee.

**Timetable for Payments for 2016-17**
Fall semester fees are due July 31, 2016.
Spring semester fees are due January 5, 2017.

The due date for the enrollment deposit required of all new students is specified in their acceptance letters.

Payment instructions may be found on the SFS website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/sfs/cost).

A late payment fee of $100 will be assessed on accounts not paid by the semester due date. Protested checks will incur a fee of $25.

**Terms of Payment**
Bills are prepared monthly and are available online to students and other users authorized by the student. Students must authorize parents and other sponsors to view the bill and to receive notification when the monthly bill is prepared. Student account information will not be shared with anyone who is not authorized by the student per federal regulation. Students may view charges and credits on their student account by logging in to MyMountHolyoke and choosing “Course Registration and Bill Payment” then “Student Account and Payment” from the Self-Service Menu. Students may authorize parents, guardians, or others for bill viewing and payment by creating an authorized user account in CASHNet. Authorized users may view students’ account information by logging in to CASHNet (https://commerce.cashnet.com/mtholyokepay).

Past due balances will incur a late fee of 1% each month on balances over $100.

No student may register for classes, participate in housing lottery, or receive a degree, diploma, or transcript until the student’s bill is paid. In addition, on-campus charging privileges may be suspended for any student with significant past due charges. For families who wish to arrange for payment other than on the regularly scheduled due dates, the College offers a semester payment plan and provides information on several types of educational loans. The College cannot make arrangements for payment other than those herein described.

**Payment Plans**

**Semester Payment Plan**
Tuition, room, and board costs, less scholarship and loan aid, may be contracted to be paid in five installments per semester, starting in July for the fall and December for the spring. There is no interest charge. Students must enroll in a new plan each semester. A nonrefundable application fee of $35 is required to enroll in the payment plan.

**Financing Options**
Mount Holyoke has several financing options to help manage Mount Holyoke expenses. For more information, please contact Student Financial Services or visit the website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/sfs).

**Parent PLUS Loan**
The Federal Parent PLUS loan is a non-need-based, fixed-interest, federally guaranteed education loan for families of all income levels. The interest rate is available on the Student Financial Services website once it is set for that academic year. Eligibility is limited to parents without an adverse credit history. Either parent may borrow up to the total cost of education less financial aid. Repayment begins 60 days after full disbursement and can extend up to 30 years. Deferment of loan principal is also an option. A current year FAFSA must be completed for any student whose parent wishes to apply for the Parent PLUS. Either parent may apply for the PLUS loan beginning June 1 at studentloans.gov (http://www.studentloans.gov). (http://www.studentloans.gov) Parents and students must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents. Student Financial Services processes the approved PLUS loans starting July 1.

**MEFA Loan**
Funded by the Massachusetts Educational Financing Authority (MEFA), the fixed or variable interest rate Undergraduate MEFA loan allows students and their families to borrow from a minimum of $2,000 up to the full cost of education less financial aid at more than 70 Massachusetts colleges and universities. Residents of all states are eligible to apply at the MEFA website (http://www.mefa.org/collegeloans). Students and co-borrowers must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents.

**Alternative Student Loans**
Students also have the option of applying for an alternative student loan. Various commercial lenders offer these non-need-based loans. Interest rates are generally variable and may be higher over the long
Refund Policy

Students who withdraw or take a leave of absence during the semester will be refunded per the schedule outlined below. The official withdrawal date for a student is determined by the Academic Dean’s office. The Academic Dean’s office must receive written notice of the student’s intent to withdraw. Please see “Withdrawal from the College” in the Academic Regulations chapter (p. 20) for more information.

Students will be refunded 100% of their previously paid tuition, room, and board, less the enrollment deposit for new students, if the Academic Dean’s office receives written notice of an official withdrawal or leave of absence before the first day of classes. If a student officially withdraws or takes a leave of absence on or after the first day of classes, refunds occur on the following schedule:

Refund Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charge Type</th>
<th>Weeks 1-3</th>
<th>Weeks 4-6</th>
<th>Weeks 7-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is no refund of the Student Government Association fee if a student withdraws on or after the first day of classes.

Tuition charges for approved off-campus Frances Perkins students will be increased or decreased accordingly based on the number of credits during the add/drop period of each semester (until the end of the fifteenth day of classes). No per-credit tuition adjustments will be made for classes dropped after the fifteenth day of classes unless the student takes a leave of absence or withdraws from the College at which point the above refund schedule will apply. State and/or federal aid will be adjusted for students at part-time status as of the last day to drop classes. Any credits dropped after the fifteenth day of classes each semester will be counted, for financial aid purposes, toward the 128 attempted credit maximum for students charged by the credit. For more information, please see the Financial Aid chapter (p. 31).

Title IV Financial Aid Refund (Federal Funds only)

Per federal regulation, when a recipient of Title IV (federal) grant or loan assistance withdraws or takes a leave of absence from the College during the semester, the College must determine, per a federal formula, the amount of federal aid that the student earned and may retain as of the withdrawal date. According to the federal refund policy, federal aid the student has not earned must be returned to the federal government. Note: College grants will not be increased to cover reduced federal or state aid due to a withdrawal or leave of absence.

Up through the first 60 percent of the semester, the amount of federal funds students may retain is based on the number of days they were enrolled in the semester. After the 60 percent point in time of the semester, students are eligible to retain all of their federal aid for that semester.

The responsibility to repay any federal aid is shared by the College and the student. The College’s share to repay is the lesser of the total amount of federal aid to be returned or the College charges multiplied by the percentage of aid that must be returned. The student’s share is the difference between the aid that must be returned and the College’s share.

The College’s share of federal aid must be returned to the Title IV programs in the following order:

- Federal Direct Unsubsidized Student Loan
- Federal Direct Student Loan
- Federal Perkins Loan
- Federal Direct PLUS
- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal SEOG grant
- Other Title IV loan or grant assistance

The College must return its share of federal aid within 30 days after the withdrawal date. Any federal aid that the student must return resulting from a loan is subject to the conditions and terms of the promissory note. If a student must repay a share of federal grant aid, the College may allow her to make payment arrangements with the College, in compliance with federal regulations. Sample Title IV refund worksheets are available from Student Financial Services upon request.

State Grant Refund Policy

State grants will be refunded according to the rules of the individual state programs.

Institutional Refund Policy

After the federal and state refund calculations have been determined, any remaining refund will be distributed in the following order:

- Mount Holyoke College Grant
- Mount Holyoke College Loan
- Parent/Student Alternative Loans

Tuition Insurance

The College offers families the opportunity to participate in GradGuard™, a Tuition Refund Plan offered through Sallie Mae. The plan complements and extends Mount Holyoke’s current refund policy by providing plan participants with a refund of the College’s comprehensive fee less financial aid if an insured student is forced to withdraw from the College during the semester as a result of personal injury or other medical reasons. For more information, visit the SFS website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/sfs/cost/tuition_insurance).

Financial Aid for Undergraduate Students

Student Financial Services is an important resource for families, whether or not they apply for financial aid. The College participates in a number of parent financing plans and offers a semester payment plan (see the Tuition and Fees (p. 29) chapter).
Special Student Status

Institutional need-based financial aid is not available for graduate students, guest students, or post baccalaureate students. Federal loans are available for graduate and post baccalaureate students. Questions about federal loan eligibility should be addressed to Student Financial Services. Graduate students should contact the individual departments for information concerning scholarships, stipends, or fellowships. More information may also be found in the Professional and Graduate Education (p. 343) section of the catalog.

Costs and the Student Budget

The on-campus student budget includes tuition, room and board, the Student Government Association (SGA) fee, and an allowance for personal and book expenses.

2016-2017 Budget:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$45,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and board</td>
<td>$13,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGA</td>
<td>$186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books/personal expenses</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$61,206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student’s financial aid eligibility is the difference between the budget and the calculated family contribution. A student is eligible for need-based financial aid if the family contribution is less than the student budget.

The Family Contribution

The College uses a combination of institutional and federal methodologies to calculate a family contribution. The family contribution consists of a parent and a student contribution.

In determining the parent contribution, a number of factors are considered including parent taxable income and untaxed income, parental assets, the number of dependents in the household, and the number of dependent children attending undergraduate institutions.

The student contribution is determined after a review of student income and assets, including trusts. Students are expected to contribute 25% of the value of their assets each year and a minimum contribution from summer earnings of $2,600 for dependent students and $3,550 for independent students.

The Family Contribution from Year to Year

The calculated family contribution will be consistent from year to year unless changes occur such as a significant change in family income or assets, a change in the number of dependents supported, or a change in the number of dependent children attending undergraduate institutions. Students should expect to have modest increases in the student contribution each year.

Reapplying for Aid

U.S. citizens, Permanent Residents and undocumented and DACA students must reapply for financial aid each year to be considered for need-based aid from Mount Holyoke. U.S. Citizens and Permanent Residents applying only for federal aid do not need to complete the requirements for need-based aid from Mount Holyoke but they will need to complete the FAFSA each year to apply for federal financial aid.

Divorced or Separated Parents

While Mount Holyoke will consider special circumstances, we consider a student’s natural or adoptive parents—regardless of separation, divorce, or willingness to contribute—to be primarily responsible for paying for their child’s education. When determining eligibility for institutional assistance, the College considers financial information from both parents and spouses or partners. In cases where families include partners of parents, we will treat the partner as a noncustodial or custodial parent, regardless of marital status.

Requests for Additional Aid

Student Financial Services accepts requests for reconsideration of a family contribution under certain circumstances. These circumstances include financial support of an elderly grandparent, unreimbursed medical expenses, additional dependents who will be attending college full-time at a U.S. institution, or long-term loss of employment. (We will consider loss of employment that occurs in the year that the student is applying for aid during the second semester of that academic year. Any additional grant funding will apply to the spring semester only.)

We cannot consider requests for reconsideration of the family contribution due to circumstances such as cash flow problems or business or consumer debt. Requests for reconsideration must be accompanied by documentation. The Request for Reconsideration (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/sfs/forms_deadlines) is available on the Student Financial Services website. While an increase in aid is not always possible, we assess each request as thoroughly and equitably as we can. Students are expected to maximize all federal and institutional loan eligibility before any additional grant aid can be considered.

Applying for Financial Aid

New First-Year Students Who Are U.S. Citizens or Permanent Residents

Applicants must indicate their intent to apply for need-based financial aid from Mount Holyoke on the admission application. Those who do not, cannot be considered for need-based aid from the College until two semesters of enrollment at Mount Holyoke have been successfully completed. This policy does not apply to federal financial aid. Federal aid may be applied for at any time during the application cycle or the academic year by completing the Free Federal Application for Financial Aid (FAFSA). The PROFILE is not required.

Applicants should plan to meet the deadline that applies to their specific admission application plan, see below. We accept late applications, however, students whose applications are completed after the deadline may not receive financial aid eligibility information when admission decisions are released.

Required Documents and Due Dates

Regular Decision

- By February 15, file the College Board PROFILE, Noncustodial Profile (if applicable), and FAFSA, available after January 1.
- By March 1, upload parent and student current year federal tax returns, W-2s, and required supplemental information such as corporate/business tax returns (if applicable) directly to the College Board’s Institutional Documentation Service (IDOC).
- Notification of eligibility: Late March.

- By February 15, file the College Board PROFILE, Noncustodial Profile (if applicable), and FAFSA, available after January 1.
- By March 1, upload parent and student current year federal tax returns, W-2s, and required supplemental information such as corporate/business tax returns (if applicable) directly to the College Board’s Institutional Documentation Service (IDOC).
- Notification of eligibility: Late March.
Early Decision I
• By December 1, file the PROFILE and Noncustodial Profile (where applicable).
• By December 1, submit the most recent federal tax returns, W-2s, and required supplemental information such as corporate/business tax returns (if applicable) to Student Financial Services.
• File the FAFSA after January 1 but before April 15.
• By April 15, upload parent and student current year federal tax returns, W-2s, and required supplemental information such as corporate/business tax returns (if applicable) directly to the College Board’s Institutional Documentation Service (IDOC).
• Notification of eligibility: Estimate sent in mid-December; final aid eligibility notice sent in mid-May after current year federal taxes reviewed. Note: Aid eligibility may change after a review of final figures.

Early Decision II
• By January 1, file the PROFILE and Noncustodial Profile (where applicable)
• By January 1, upload the most recent federal tax returns, W-2s, and required supplemental information such as corporate/business tax returns (if applicable) to Student Financial Services.
• File the FAFSA after January 1 but before April 15.
• By April 15, upload parent and student current year federal tax returns, W-2s, and required supplemental information such as corporate/business tax returns (if applicable) directly to the College Board’s Institutional Documentation Service (IDOC).
• Notification of eligibility: Estimate sent in late January; final aid eligibility notice sent in mid-May after current year federal taxes reviewed. Note: Aid eligibility may change after a review of final figures.

Transfer Applicants
• File the PROFILE, FAFSA, and Noncustodial Profile (where applicable) by March 1 for fall enrollment and November 1 for spring enrollment.
• Submit parent and student current year federal tax returns, W-2s, and required supplemental information such as corporate/business tax returns (if applicable) to Student Financial Services.
• File the FAFSA by May 1.
• Noncustodial online PROFILE is requested if student’s biological or adoptive parents are divorced or separated. (The same due dates apply as for the PROFILE.)
• Notification of eligibility: With admission decision if aid application is complete.

Deferred Action or Undocumented Students
Students living in the U.S. who are undocumented or have deferred action status (DACA) should complete the College Board PROFILE and upload parent and student U.S. federal taxes (if required to file) to the College Board’s Institutional Documentation Service (IDOC). The deadlines of the program for which they are applying should be followed. Undocumented and DACA students reapply for financial aid each year.

Renewal Applications
U.S. Citizens and permanent residents must reapply for federal and institutional financial aid each year. Note: Students applying only for federal aid are only required to submit the FAFSA and any supporting documentation if selected for verification by the Department of Education. The PROFILE is not required.
• File the PROFILE and Noncustodial Profile, if applicable, with the College Board by May 1 (non-Frances Perkins students).
• File the FAFSA by May 1.
• Not all renewal applicants are required to send federal tax information to IDOC. Students who are required to provide parent and student federal tax information should upload parent and student current year federal tax returns, W-2s, and required supplemental information such as corporate/business tax returns (if applicable) directly to the College Board’s Institutional Documentation Service (IDOC) by May 1.

Late applications are subject to a decrease in grant aid and a corresponding increase in student self-help (loan or campus employment) of $500. Applications completed after July 15th may not receive full consideration for institutional funding.

International Students
International applicants must indicate their intent to apply for need-based financial aid from Mount Holyoke on the admission application. Those who do not cannot be considered for need-based aid from the College while enrolled at Mount Holyoke regardless of changes in family financial circumstances. An international student’s family contribution is determined when she first applies to the College. The family contribution is calculated based on an assessment of the family’s income and asset information and verified with additional documentation such as certified letters from parents’ employers and bank statements. Per College policy, requests for reconsideration of the family contribution cannot be considered, regardless of changes in individual circumstances. The same family contribution initially calculated will be required each year until graduation. International students who entered in the fall of 2014 or later are responsible for the cost of the student health insurance premium as well as the calculated family contribution.

The following forms apply to international applicants:
• File the CSS Financial Aid PROFILE by: December 1 for EDI; January 1 for EDII; January 15 for Regular Decision; March 1 for fall transfer; November 1 for Spring transfer
• Email most recently filed parent tax return or other verification of income directly to SFS@mitholyoke.edu. (The same due dates apply as for the PROFILE.)
• Noncustodial online PROFILE is requested if student’s biological or adoptive parents are divorced or separated. (The same due dates apply as for the PROFILE.)
• Notification of eligibility: With admission decision if aid application is complete.
The Financial Aid Package

Students determined to have need-based eligibility according to College guidelines will receive a financial aid package that typically consists of a combination of grant, loan, and campus employment.

Grant Aid

Grants are gifts that do not need to be repaid. Grant funding comes from institutional, federal, and state sources.

Mount Holyoke College Need-based Grants

Need-based College grants are based on demonstrated financial aid eligibility as determined by the College. Funding is provided by endowed earnings, the annual operating budget, and gifts from alumnae, parents, and friends. Grants funded by the College include Mary Lyon Grant, Mount Holyoke Grant and the Health Insurance Grant.

Federal Grants

Pell Grant: Students with high demonstrated financial need, as determined by federal guidelines, are eligible for the Pell grant. On average, students with a family adjusted gross income of $35,000 or less are eligible for the grant. Grants range from $600 to $5,815 in 2016-17. Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG): SEOG grants range from $500 to $1,500 and are included in the financial aid package of students with high demonstrated financial need, as determined by the College, and who are also eligible for the Pell grant.

State Grants

Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, and Vermont offer scholarship and grant programs for students who reside in those states and attend school in Massachusetts.

Applicants for the Massachusetts State Grant must reside in Massachusetts for at least one year prior to receiving the grant. High school counselors or state scholarship offices can provide eligibility and deadline information. For the telephone number and address of a state’s scholarship office, contact the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 800-433-3243.

Note: If a student receives a federal or state grant that was not included in the original financial aid package, the Mount Holyoke grant is reduced by the amount of the federal, state, or provincial funding. This additional grant does not reduce the family contribution. If a student does not meet the appropriate deadline or complete the required paperwork to determine eligibility for federal or state grants, College grant will not make up the lost government funding.

Student Loans

A federal, state or MHC educational student loan or combination of student loans is included in most financial aid packages. The packaged loan amount increases approximately $1000 each year. Total estimated student loan debt over four years will range from approximately $20,000 to $31,500 depending on institutional packaging policies and whether or not a student borrows her maximum loan amount per federal guidelines. Links to entrance counseling and other required loan documents can be found at the SFS website. Students may decline a student loan included in the financial aid package by notifying Student Financial Services. Need-based student loans include the following types:

Federal Direct Student Loan - Subsidized

Eligibility for a subsidized FDSL is based on financial need. The school determines financial need for federal aid based on the FAFSA. The federal government does not charge interest before repayment begins or during authorized periods of deferment (postponement of repayment). Repayment of principal and interest begins six months after a student graduates or ceases being enrolled at least half time.

Federal Direct Student Loan - Unsubsidized

Eligibility for an unsubsidized FDSL is not based on need. However, a FAFSA must be filed in order to receive an unsubsidized FDSL. The federal government charges interest on the unsubsidized FDSL from the time the loan is disbursed, until the loan is paid in full. However, there is an option to defer payment of interest during school. It is important to know that interest is capitalized at repayment, which means it is added to the principal.

Note: Federal Direct Student Loans are sometimes referred to as “Stafford” loans.

The FDSL has a fixed rate set by the federal government each July. An origination fee is deducted from the total amount of the loan. The amount of the origination fee changes each year on October 1. The student borrowing the loan is required to sign a master promissory note and complete entrance counseling online. (The master promissory note need only be signed once to cover additional FDSL borrowed in future years.)

Federal Perkins Loan

Student Financial Services determines if a student is eligible for a Federal Perkins Loan. It is awarded to students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. The Federal Perkins Loan has a 5.0% fixed interest rate. Repayment begins nine months after a student graduates, withdraws, takes a nonacademic leave of absence, or ceases to be enrolled at least half-time. The student borrowing the loan completes a promissory note and entrance counseling online. The master promissory note need only be signed once to cover additional Perkins borrowed in future years. Please note: the Perkins loan will not be awarded after September 30, 2017.

Mount Holyoke College and Global Loan

These institutionally funded loans are awarded to students demonstrating financial need. The interest rate is 8% and accrues once repayment begins. Repayment of principal and interest begins six months after the student graduates, withdraws, takes a nonacademic leave of absence, or ceases to be enrolled at least half-time. A promissory note and federally mandated disclosures must be completed by the student prior to accepting the loan. Promissory notes and federally mandated disclosure notices must be completed each year a student receives a Mount Holyoke College loan.

Student Employment

The College participates in the Federal Work-Study Program, a need-based program that funds student earnings for on-campus jobs as well as a number of off-campus positions with nonprofit agencies. The College also funds student employment for on-campus jobs. Annual student earnings depend on job position and hours worked. Students earn approximately $2,400 if they work seven to eight hours per week while classes are in session. Students are paid every two weeks. Earnings from student jobs are not applied to the bill and may be used for books and personal expenses. Students may decline the offer of work-study by notifying Student Financial Services.

The Career Development Center coordinates the posting of on-campus jobs and off-campus community service positions. The College hires students in residence halls, administrative offices, academic departments, the library, and facilities management. In general, first-year students seeking Level 1 jobs must seek employment in dining services.
first. After securing at least one three-hour shift in dining services, first-year students may work in other areas. Students secure jobs using JobX, a student job board, and a Virtual Spring Job Fair (online), designed to help students with work study find jobs for the following fall. Students with work study are eligible to apply for jobs of any level. Students without work study may apply for Level 2, 3, or 4 jobs. While the College makes every effort to post all available jobs, students are not guaranteed employment, even if they have work study in their financial aid package.

**Merit-Based Scholarships and Grants (non-need-based): Trustee Scholarships, 21st Century Scholarships, Mount Holyoke College Leadership Awards, Frances Perkins Tuition Scholarships, and Tuition Assistance Grants**

The Office of Admission determines eligibility for the merit-based awards; no separate application is necessary. Students do not need to apply for need-based financial aid to be considered for merit scholarships.

The merit-based scholarships are not transferable for study at another institution; however, students who are eligible to study abroad and who need financial assistance may apply for a Laurel Fellowship. Please see “Financial Aid for Study Abroad and Other Off-Campus Study” for additional information.

Non-need-based funding, including merit-based scholarships, is renewed annually for up to eight semesters for first-year students provided the student is enrolled full-time and remains in good academic standing. The Frances Perkins Tuition Scholarship for resident (on campus) Frances Perkins students is limited based on the total number of credits accepted for transfer at any point. Credits transferred to the College due to a semester or year of study abroad or academic leave count toward the semester limit, whether or not financial aid from the College was provided for these credits. The Frances Perkins Tuition Scholarship for commuting (non-resident) Frances Perkins students is limited to a cumulative total of 128 credits. Commuting Frances Perkins students must be enrolled at least half-time but may be enrolled less than full time to retain eligibility. The 128-credit total includes transfer credits applied toward the Mount Holyoke degree. Frances Perkins students should plan their course of study with this in mind.

Students continuing on academic probation for more than one semester or suspended for academic reasons are ineligible to retain the non-need-based scholarship or grant.

Non-need-based aid is refunded based on the refund schedule for tuition. (See the Tuition and Fees (p. 29) chapter.) For example, if 25% of tuition is refunded for the semester, the scholarship will be reduced by 25% for the semester. A student who takes a medical leave during a semester may appeal for the remaining portion of that semester’s scholarship to be applied to an additional semester needed to complete course requirements.

**Outside Scholarships**

Mount Holyoke encourages students to apply for outside scholarships. Outside scholarships can reduce the student’s debt, or help manage the family contribution.

Any outside scholarships received, per College and federal policy, must be considered part of the student’s financial aid package.

If a student receives an outside scholarship(s), we will first reduce the student’s College and federal need-based loans and then any student employment included in the original financial aid package. If the outside scholarships exceed the amount of the need-based loans and student employment, the remainder reduces the College grant. The total financial aid will remain the same unless the student requests the full Federal Direct Student Loan eligibility rather than the loan reduction.

Important note: If the student’s determined need is met solely by College need-based grant, such as the Mount Holyoke Grant or the Mary Lyon Legacy Grant, any outside scholarship(s) will reduce the College grant dollar for dollar.

Students receiving a scholarship should inform Student Financial Services as soon as possible.

International students who secure sponsorship funding prior to admission or enrolling at Mount Holyoke must notify Student Financial Services to discuss the impact on need-based financial assistance.

Information about outside scholarships can be obtained from high school counselors and local libraries or by using scholarship search engines. More information on scholarships is available here (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/go/outsideScholarships). Current students may also research direct apply scholarship information at the Fellowships Office.

**Employer Benefit**

When a parent receives a tuition benefit through her or his employer, this funding is treated as an outside scholarship, first reducing need-based loans and student employment (federal and institutional) and then any College grant. If a parent receives a tuition benefit for student educational expenses and this benefit is not listed in the financial aid package, please notify Student Financial Services. Tuition grants may only cover tuition. If a combination of tuition grants exceeds tuition costs, tuition grants from the College will be adjusted accordingly.

**Veterans’ Benefits (including Yellow Ribbon)**

Veterans’ benefits will be treated as other outside scholarships for the purposes of determining remaining institutional grant eligibility for dependent students. These benefits include housing allowances and book stipends sent directly to the student. Mount Holyoke participates in the Yellow Ribbon program with a matching grant of up to $10,000 per student per year for undergraduates and $5,000 per student per year for graduates and post baccalaureate students. Veterans’ benefit may impact non-need-based financial aid from the College including Frances Perkins Tuition Scholarships.

**Financial Aid for Study Abroad and Other Off-Campus Study**

To support study abroad, Mount Holyoke offers the Laurel Fellowship. The Laurel Fellowship is need-based. Other Mount Holyoke scholarships and grants, including Tuition Assistance Grants, cannot be used for study abroad. However, students who are U.S. citizens and who study abroad are typically eligible for federal financial aid. In order to determine eligibility for the Laurel Fellowship, students must submit a consortium agreement from the study abroad program and a completed financial aid application. The consortium agreement is used to determine the cost of attendance and need-based eligibility for Laurel funding. For those receiving only federal financial aid, a consortium agreement is also required. Mount Holyoke does not charge the student MHC tuition or room and board for study abroad in most cases. Typically, students pay the program fees directly to the program. Any financial aid (including educational financing) will be credited to the student account and applied toward Mount Holyoke charges (e.g. Study Abroad Administrative Fee, currently $900 per semester). Any excess credit balance will be sent to the student to assist with program expenses. To receive the credit
balance a student must complete a Disbursement Form, available on the Student Financial Services website.

For more information about available funds and application procedures, visit the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives website at www.mtholyoke.edu/global. In addition, please see the information about study abroad in the Special Programs and Resources (p. 11) chapter under The Dorothy R. and Norman E. McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives.

**Financial Aid Policies**

**Disbursing Funds**

Financial aid funds are disbursed on a per-semester basis and are disbursed at the beginning of each semester provided a student has completed all financial aid application requirements including loan requirements. Students should check Financial Aid Online (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/go/finaidonline) for information regarding missing information. For both initial and returning applicants, a student cannot start classes or move into a residence hall until the appropriate semester fees have been paid in full or provisions for payment plans and/or loans have been approved by Student Financial Services.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress**

Eligibility for financial aid is contingent on maintaining a satisfactory academic record, according to the standards described in the “Class Standing and Academic Deficiencies” section in the Academic Regulations chapter (p. 20) or as defined by the Department of Education (for federal aid). Students placed on academic probation are eligible for federal and institutional aid the first semester they are on academic probation. If academic probation is continued, eligibility for federal financial aid will be revoked. Students will be eligible for institutional funding for the second semester of academic probation. Students will not be eligible for institutional or federal funding if they remain on academic probation for a third semester.

Students who lose federal or institutional funding due to not meeting satisfactory academic progress may appeal the loss of funding by writing to Student Financial Services and providing supporting documentation. The appeal must contain an explanation of why the student failed to make satisfactory academic progress (SAP) and an explanation of what has changed that will allow the student to make SAP in the next semester. Students will automatically regain institutional and federal need-based eligibility for funding after achieving satisfactory academic progress and removal from academic probation.

The merit-based scholarships (Trustee Scholarship, 21st Century Scholarship, Frances Perkins Tuition Scholarship, Mount Holyoke Leadership Award) and the Tuition Assistance Grant will not be renewed if funding is lost due to continued academic probation or in cases of required withdrawal or suspension due to academic or behavioral reasons.

**Funding Limitations**

Resident students who enter as first-time, first-year students are eligible for a maximum of eight semesters of aid financial aid, need-based or non-need-based, from Mount Holyoke. College funding for transfer students is limited based on the total number of credits accepted for transfer at any point (e.g. a student who transfers in 64 credits is eligible for a maximum of four semesters of College funding). Off-campus (commuting) Frances Perkins students receive funding for up to 128 attempted credits including any credits transferred to Mount Holyoke.

Credits transferred to the College due to a semester or year of study abroad or academic leave will count toward the semester limit, whether or not financial aid from the College was provided for these credits. (Federal aid may be available.) Students should plan their course of study with these maximums in mind. All resident students are expected to take 16 credits per semester unless approved for a reduced course load due to a medical accommodation. Regardless of the numbers of credits attempted in a semester, a semester of residence will count as 16 credits toward the 128 credit limit. Commuting Frances Perkins students must take a minimum of eight credits a semester to be considered for financial aid. Students may appeal the loss of funding eligibility based on transferring in credits if the credits are needed to replace courses attempted at Mount Holyoke College but not earned. Students should submit appeals with supporting documentation to Student Financial Services. Please refer to the Student Financial Services website for additional information on funding limitations including a conversion table for transfer credits to equivalent semesters of funding eligibility.

Students who must take a nonacademic leave for medical reasons after a semester has begun may request an additional semester of need-based funding at a later date, if needed, by writing to Student Financial Services with the request and authorizing Health or Counseling Services to verify the leave was for medical reasons. Student Financial Services may also request confirmation from the Academic Dean’s office that the additional semester is required to complete the degree. Students living off campus who have medical withdrawals from courses during a semester may also request consideration for additional funding.

**Adding/Dropping Courses**

For students who pay tuition by the credit hour any credits dropped after the fifteenth day of classes in the fall and spring semesters will be counted, for financial aid eligibility purposes, toward the 128-credit maximum.

**Independent Status**

In determining eligibility for need-based financial aid from Mount Holyoke, the College follows the federal definition of an independent student (as listed below), with the following important exception: If a student enrolls as a dependent student at Mount Holyoke, she will always be considered a dependent student, regardless of changes in her family situation, her marital status, time away from the College due to nonacademic leave, or withdrawal status. To be considered an independent student according to the federal definition, a student must be one of the following:

- At least twenty-four years old by December 31 of the award year
- Married
- A person with legal dependents other than a spouse
- An orphan or a ward of the court after age 13
- The ward of a court-appointed legal guardian after age 13
- An unaccompanied youth who is homeless or at risk of being homeless after age 13
- A veteran of U.S. military service or currently serving on active duty for purposes other than training

In some cases a student will be asked to supply parental or guardian information even if she meets the above federal requirements. Please contact Student Financial Services (sfs@mtholyoke.edu) if you have any questions regarding independent student status.
Financial Aid for Summer Study

The College does not process or provide financial aid for summer study at Mount Holyoke or other institutions.

Fellowships for Mount Holyoke Alumnae and Graduating Seniors

Mount Holyoke offers a large number of fellowships to graduating seniors and outstanding alumnae who have received a Mount Holyoke degree. Application procedures and deadlines vary.

Mount Holyoke College Alumnae Fellowships

Thanks to generous gifts from alumnae, the Alumnae Association is able to offer a small number of fellowships each year to Mount Holyoke graduates. The terms of each of these gifts govern the parameters for the use of the fellowship funds and the amount of money available for distribution. Applicants may apply to multiple fellowships through one application, as long as they meet the criteria of each award. The fellowship application deadline is January 15. For detailed information, see our Fellowships page (http://alumnae.mtholyoke.edu/career/alumnae-fellowships).

Bardwell Memorial Fellowship Awarded to a recent graduate of no more than five years, without limitation as to field of work or place of study.

Frances Mary Hazen Fellowship Awarded, preferably, to a candidate in the field of classics.

Hannum-Warner Travel Fellowship Awarded for travel and study, preferably in Asia (although the West is not excluded).

Dr. Mary P. Dole Medical Fellowship Awarded for research to alumnae, preferably to those who hold a doctor of medicine degree.

Lyon’s Pride Fellowship Awarded, preferably, to a candidate pursuing an LGBT, gender, or feminist studies project.

Mary E. Woolley Fellowship The Alumnae Association’s most prestigious award. Awarded without limitation as to year of graduation, field of work, or place of study.

Rachel Brown Fellowship Awarded for the first year of graduate study in the physical or biological sciences to those who majored in these fields.

The 1905 Fellowship Awarded without limitation as to year of graduation, field of work, or place of study.

If you have questions about the application process, visit the Fellowships FAQ at http://alumnae.mtholyoke.edu/career/alumnae-fellowships/fellowships-faq/. If you would like to confirm that your materials have been received, email the fellowship coordinator at alumnaeassociation@mtholyoke.edu.

Graduate Fellowships Awarded by Departments

Art and Art History

Request applications from the senior administrative assistant or find them on the department website. Applications are due March 18.

English Department Graduate Fellowship for graduate study in English without limitation as to place of study. Awarded alternate years with the Joseph Bottkol Fellowship, which assists in the purchase of books.

The Naomi Kitay ’33 Fellowship is awarded annually to a recent graduate or an outstanding senior as an aid toward a career in creative prose writing.

See the English awards webpage (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/english/awards.html) for further information about funding opportunities.

History

Application available here (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/history/use-history/alumni-research/skinner-application-form). Applications are due February 12.

Joseph A. Skinner Fellowship for graduate study in history. Preference is given to applicants who are completing the Ph.D. dissertation.

International Relations, Law, and Politics

Submit a proposed plan of study to the chair of the politics department, accompanied by curriculum vitae or resume, an official transcript of undergraduate and graduate work, where applicable, and two letters of recommendation by March 11. The fellowships are restricted to students

Joseph A. Skinner Fellowship for graduate study in studio art or architecture. Applicants must be enrolled full-time in a program leading to an M.A., M.F.A., or M. Arch.

Louise Fitz-Randolph Fellowship for graduate study in history of art, history of architecture, or archaeology in this country or abroad. Applicants must be enrolled full-time in a program leading to the M.A. or Ph.D.

Biological Sciences

Submit a proposed plan of study and budget to the department chair, accompanied by an official transcript of graduate work, where applicable. If the applicant is not a recent Mount Holyoke graduate, a letter of recommendation from a current research advisor or employer is recommended. Applications are due March 25.

Ira Skillman Stryker Fellowship for applicants preparing to teach or do research in biological sciences. Ordinarily this fellowship is used for summer study.

A. Elizabeth Adams Fellowship for graduate study in biological sciences, but not professional degrees.

Morgan-Adams Graduate Fellowship for graduate work in biological sciences.

Economics

Request applications from the senior administrative assistant. Applications are due March 15.

Virginia Galbraith Graduate Fellowship for excellence in economics supports graduate study in economics or in another field involving a strong focus on economics, and is preferably awarded to an alumna who was an economics major or at least took some courses in economics as an undergraduate at Mount Holyoke.

The Robert Robertson Fund for the study of health care will provide financial support for a Mount Holyoke alumna pursuing graduate studies in economics, public health, or public policy programs. The graduate program should have both an economics and health component.

History

International Relations, Law, and Politics

Submit a proposed plan of study to the chair of the politics department, accompanied by curriculum vitae or resume, an official transcript of undergraduate and graduate work, where applicable, and two letters of recommendation by March 11. The fellowships are restricted to students
majoring in either politics or international relations. Former applicants, including recipients, may reapply. Awarded annually.

Ellen Deborah Ellis Fellowship for advanced study in international relations, preferably abroad, but also in the United States. Awarded annually.

Ruth C. Lawson Fellowship for advanced study in international politics. Awarded annually.

Donald G. Morgan Fellowship preferably for attending law school or for graduate work studying aspects of the United States Constitution. Awarded periodically.

**Physics**
Applications due by May 1 to the department assistant.

Joseph A. Skinner Fellowship for graduate study in physics or closely related disciplines in this country or abroad.

**Psychology**
Request applications from the academic department coordinator. Applications are due April 15.

Steven H. Davol Fellowship for further study in an area of developmental psychology, preferably that of early childhood.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offering</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Cert / Other</th>
<th>Nexus</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 42)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies</td>
<td>Major (p. 43)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 44)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Studies</td>
<td>Major (p. 48)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 48)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Major (p. 49)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 49)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor (p. 53)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Studies</td>
<td>Major (p. 54)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 54)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>Major (p. 56)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 56)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio</td>
<td>Major (p. 61)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 62)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>Major (p. 65)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 65)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian/Pacific/American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 71)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Major (p. 72)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 73)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Major (p. 75)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 75)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Major (p. 77)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 77)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 84)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhist Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 85)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Major (p. 86)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 87)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor (p. 92)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>Major (p. 94)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 94)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal and Marine Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 96)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 97)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other courses (p. 98)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Major (p. 99)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 99)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conceptual Foundations of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor (p. 102)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Social Thought</td>
<td>Major (p. 103)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 103)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture, Health, and Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 108)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricular Support Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other courses (p. 109)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Major (p. 110)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 111)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nexus (p. 116)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nexus (p. 117)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
<td>Major (p. 118)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 120)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Major (p. 120)</td>
<td>Minor (p. 120)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Study</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (with teacher licensure)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 286)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Policy and Practice</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Nexus (p. 124)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Studies (p. 124)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 125)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (p. 126)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Nexus (p. 127)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (p. 127)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 128)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society (p. 141)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 142)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies (p. 145)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 145)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnomusicology (p. 151)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 146)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies (p. 151)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 152)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Seminars (p. 158)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 152)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (p. 164)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 165)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Studies (p. 169)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 165)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (p. 179)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 179)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology (p. 182)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 179)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies (p. 185)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 186)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business (p. 192)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 187)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek (p. 193)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 193)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (p. 194)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 193)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations (p. 207)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 207)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian (p. 210)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 207)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (p. 212)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 210)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies (p. 213)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 213)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism, Media, and Public Discourse (p. 215)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 217)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin (p. 216)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 217)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies (p. 219)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 219)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies (p. 222)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 222)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latina/o Studies (p. 222)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Minor (p. 222)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Public Policy, and Human Rights (p. 226)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>Major (p. 331)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic (p. 227)</td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 227)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching (p. 331)</td>
<td>grad</td>
<td>MAT (p. 331)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership (p. 335)</td>
<td>grad</td>
<td>MAT (p. 335)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 326)</td>
<td></td>
<td>grad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (p. 227)</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>major (p. 228) minor (p. 228)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Leadership Program (p. 341)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other program (p. 341) grad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Studies (p. 231)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Eastern Studies (p. 233)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 233) ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (p. 234)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native American and Indigenous Studies (p. 249)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 249) ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience and Behavior (p. 249)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprofit Organizations (p. 250)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nexus (p. 251) ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (p. 251)</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>major (p. 251) minor (p. 252)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Athletics (p. 256)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other courses (p. 256) ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (p. 264)</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>major (p. 264) minor (p. 266)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics (p. 270)</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>major (p. 270) minor (p. 270)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program (p. 340)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate (p. 340) postbacc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (p. 278)</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>major (p. 279) minor (p. 279)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology and Education (p. 284)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public History, Museums, Archives and Digital Humanities (p. 290)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nexus (p. 291) ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queer and Sexuality Studies (p. 292)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 292) ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion (p. 292)</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>major (p. 292) minor (p. 293)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive Health, Rights and Justice (p. 297)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 297) ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages and Cultures (p. 298)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and Eurasian Studies (p. 299)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Culture and Literature (p. 299)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies (p. 304)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5college cert. (p. 304) ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Language (p. 299)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Literature and Culture (p. 299)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (p. 305)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Asian Studies (p. 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ugrad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Key to Course Listings

Course Classification

Introductory courses are numbered 100–199; intermediate courses, 200–299; advanced courses, 300–399; graduate courses, 400–499. Graduate credit may be given for 300-level courses with permission of department.

The College reserves the right to make changes in course offerings in any term as circumstances require.

Anatomy of a Course Listing

For each course, the following information is listed in the catalog, in this order:

• Course subject, number, and title
• The term(s) in which the course is planned to be offered – e.g. “Fall”, “Spring”, or “Not Scheduled for this Year”
  • Note that course offering plans do evolve after production of the catalog, so students should check the schedule of classes during advising week each semester to confirm the availability of particular courses
• The course description
• Any College-wide undergraduate degree requirements to which it can be applied – e.g. “Science and Mathematics” if it has been designated to count towards the Science and Mathematics distribution requirement. If multiple requirements are listed, usually a student may count the course towards one of the listed requirements and not all. However, there are some combinations of requirements which a student is allowed to fulfill through a single course. For a full description of the College-wide requirements and these “double-counting” rules, please see the Bachelor of Arts Degree and Requirements (p. 7) chapter
• Instructor(s)
• Any restrictions defining who may register for the course
• Any prerequisites of the course – e.g. course(s) which must be taken before this one
• Advisory notes, if any, that alert the student to additional required actions or recommended prerequisites
• Corequisites if this course must be taken at the same time as another, such as a required lab that must also be taken with this course
• Number of semester credits awarded upon completion (or non-academic PE units for Physical Education courses). When a range of credits is listed – e.g. 1-4 – the course may be taken for varied credit values within the specified range. Consult the instructor for further information about course requirements at the different credit values and then select the correct credit value when registering
• Any other notes about the course

Key to Abbreviations and Symbols

Prereg
Prerequisite course(s) required prior to enrollment in the course
Coreq
Corequisite course required when enrolling in the course
Advisory
Recommended experience or required action by the student (such as a special course application form)
CBL
Community-Based Learning course
FP
Frances Perkins student
X.
Course subjects that begin with "X." are offered through Professional and Graduate Education

Prerequisites

A student who does not have the indicated prerequisites but who has completed related work or who wishes to enter a course without the stated prerequisites may do so with the approval of the instructor. Students are encouraged to contact the instructor of the course via email to describe their alternate qualifications and seek a course permission to override the prerequisite.

African Studies

Overview and Contact Information

This program allows students to take advantage of the substantial resources for the study of Africa in the Five Colleges: 40 faculty whose research and teaching focus primarily on Africa offer almost 150 courses. The wide array of course offerings allows students to develop a concentration of study devoted to Africa that complements any major. By focusing intensely on the continent of Africa, students develop a keen appreciation of the rich connections between history, politics, economics, cultures, and the humanities.

See Also

Africana Studies (p. 43)

Contact Information

Olabode Omojola, Council Chair, Five College Professor of Music
http://www.fivecolleges.edu/sites/african/
Requirements for the Certificate

A minimum of six courses:

A minimum of six approved courses from at least four different departments, programs, or disciplines. Each course should carry at least three credits, and at least fifty percent of its content should be devoted to Africa. These must include:

1. At least one course providing historical perspective on Africa. (Normally the course should offer at least a regional perspective.)
2. At least one course on Africa in the social sciences (anthropology, economics, geography, political science, sociology)
3. At least one course on Africa in the fine arts and humanities (art, folklore, literature, music, philosophy, religion)

Proficiency through the level of the second year of college, in either an indigenous or colonial language in Africa other than English. This requirement may be met by examination or course work.

Total Courses 6-10

Additional Specifications

• No more than three courses in any one department or program may count toward the six required in Section A.
• A certificate candidate may present courses taken in Africa, but normally at least three of the required courses must be taken in the Five Colleges.
• A candidate must earn a grade of B or better in every course for the certificate; none may be taken on a pass/fail basis.
• Unusual circumstances may warrant substituting certificate requirements; therefore a candidate through her/his African Studies Faculty Advisor may petition the Faculty Liaison Committee (the Five College committee of certificate program advisors) at least one full semester before graduation for adjustments in these requirements. A successful petition will satisfy the interdisciplinary character of the certificate program.
• Students are encouraged to spend one semester or more in Africa. Information about study abroad and other opportunities is available through the international program office at each campus.
• Students are encouraged to complete their certificate program with an independent study project that integrates and focuses their course work in African studies.

Africana Studies

Overview and Contact Information

As a field of inquiry, Africana studies, describes and analyzes the origins and experiences of people of African descent wherever they live or have lived. This field is informed by the intellectual traditions of African American, African, and African Diasporic studies. While it has a renewed focus on the connections and movements of African-descended people from different sites of Africa and the diaspora, it also values in depth study of black people in discrete local, regional and national contexts. This field is inherently comparative, international, and interdisciplinary in approach, embracing the range of fields in the humanities and social sciences and including the performing arts.

The major prepares students for a number of careers: government, politics, international affairs, law, education, journalism, public health, religious studies, literature and the arts, and business management, to name only a few.

See Also

• African Studies (p. 42)

Contact Information

Holly Sharac, Academic Department Coordinator
312 Skinner Hall
413-538-2377
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/africanamerican

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Africana Studies Committee:
Satyananda Gabriel, Professor of Economics
Samba Gadjigo, Professor of French
Holly Hanson, Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Dorothy Knight-Mosby, Professor of Spanish; Associate Dean of Faculty
Lynda Morgan, Professor of History
Olabode Omojola, Five College Professor of Music
Preston Smith II, Professor of Politics, Teaching Spring Only
Donald Weber, Lucia, Ruth and Elizabeth MacGregor Professor of English
Patricia Banks, Associate Professor of Sociology
Amber Douglas, Associate Professor of Psychology and Education; Director of Student Success Initiatives
Lucas Wilson, Associate Professor of Africana Studies and Economics
Kimberly Brown, Assistant Professor of English and Africana Studies
Bernard Forjwuor, Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer of Politics

Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 40 credits:

AFCNA-200 Foundations of Africana Studies 4
CBL requirement: Select at least one of the following courses: 4
AFCNA-356 Black Migrations
EDUC-205/PSYCH-215 Racism and Inequality in Schools and Society
HIST-214 History of Global Inequality
HIST-291 Education and Development in Africa: History and Ethnographic Research Methods
HIST-296AF Women in History: ‘African Women: Food and Power’
At least 16 credits at the 300 level, in at least two different disciplines, of which only 4 credits may be AFCNA-395 1
Additional courses in Africana Studies 1
Total Credits 40

1 Approved courses for the certificate are listed on the certificate’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/african/courses).

2 These language courses may not count toward the minimum of six courses required for the certificate.
Courses to be counted for the major are drawn from departmental offerings with the approval of the program. Students may also count courses taken at the other Five College institutions, subject to approval by the chair.

Other Requirements

- Concentration statement. Students who major in Africana studies will construct their own concentrations with the guidance and advice of a faculty advisor who is affiliated with the program. The concentration statement must be approved by the program. The concentration statement will include a description of the concentration, which disciplines it draws on, a discussion of its intellectual merits and an explanation by the student why she has constructed her concentration in the particular ways she has. The student needs to list courses pertinent to her concentration, as well as any relevant experiential learning opportunities including Community-Based Learning (CBL) classes, community service, and internships.

Additional Specifications

- When declaring a major, each student chooses an advisor from the committee. In addition, she must have the approval of the program chair.

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-200</td>
<td>Foundations of Africana Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 credits credits at the 200 level or higher</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 credits at the 300 level</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. AFCNA-395 may not be counted towards the minimum 4 credits at the 300 level.

Course Offerings

**AFCNA-200 Foundations of Africana Studies**

*Spring. Credits: 4*

This reading- and writing-intensive course draws upon the intellectual traditions of African American, African, and African diasporic studies in order to explore the connections and disjunctures among people of African descent. While the course pays attention to national, regional, and historical contexts, it asks this question: what do African descended people have in common and when and how are their experiences and interests different?

*Crosslisted as: POLIT-200*

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*

*Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive*

*L. Wilson*

**AFCNA-208 Introduction to Twentieth-Century Critical Race Theory**

*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course examines the discursive relationship between race and law in contemporary U.S. society. Readings examine the ways in which racial bodies are constituted in the cultural and political economy of American society. The main objective is to explore the rules and social practices that govern the relationship of race to gender, nationality, sexuality, and class in U.S. courts and other cultural institutions. Thinkers covered include W.E.B. DuBois, Kimberle Crenshaw, Derrick Bell, and Richard Delgado, among others.

*Crosslisted as: CST-253*

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*

*L. Wilson*

*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*

*Advisory: Critical Social Thought 248, 249, or 250 recommended but not required*

**AFCNA-234 Black Metropolis: From MLK to Obama**

*Spring. Credits: 4*

Black Metropolis" refers to the more than half a million black people jammed into a South Side ghetto in Chicago at mid-twentieth century that featured an entrenched black political machine, a prosperous black middle class, and a thriving black cultural scene in the midst of massive poverty and systemic inequality. This course will follow the political, economic, and cultural developments of what scholars considered to be the typical urban community in postwar United States. We will examine such topics as Martin Luther King’s failed desegregation campaign; Harold Washington, first black mayor; William Julius Wilson’s urban underclass thesis; and the rise of Barack Obama.

*Crosslisted as: POLIT-234*

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*

*L. Wilson*

*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*

*Advisory: Critical Social Thought 248, 249, or 250 recommended but not required*

**AFCNA-241 Topics in Africana Studies**

**AFCNA-241AF Topics in Africana Studies: ‘Afro-Latin America: From Slavery to Invisibility’**

*Spring. Credits: 4*

Exploration of the history of Afro-Latin American populations since Independence within and outside the nation-state. We will question why and how to study those whose governments define them not as peoples of African descent but as part of a mixed-race majority of Hispanic cultural heritage, who themselves may often have supported this policy, and who may have had compelling reasons to avoid official scrutiny. Readings include early twentieth-century Latin American racialist theorizing; research using census, economic, criminal, and marriage records; autobiographical works, and analysis of race in textual and musical representations of peoples, regions, and nations.

*Crosslisted as: LATAM-260, HIST-287AF*

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

*L. Gudmundson*
AFCNA-241FW Topics in Africana Studies: 'African American Women and United States History'
Spring. Credits: 4
How is our understanding of U.S. history transformed when we place African American women at the center of the story? This course will examine the exclusion of African American women from dominant historical narratives and the challenge to those narratives presented by African American women's history through an investigation of selected topics in the field.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-206FW, HIST-280AA
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
M. Renda
Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement

AFCNA-241HS Topics in Africana Studies: 'African American History, Precolonial to Emancipation'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will examine the cultural, social, political, and economic history of African Americans through the Civil War. Topics covered include the African background to the African American experience, the Atlantic slave trade, introduction and development of slavery, master-slave relationships, the establishment of black communities, slave revolts, the political economy of slavery, women in slavery, the experiences of free blacks, the crisis of the nineteenth century, and the effect of the Civil War.
Crosslisted as: HIST-281
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Morgan
Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement

AFCNA-251 Contemporary African American Literature II
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will examine African American literature and culture in the postwar period as American identities are coalescing around the concept of the US as a world power. Specifically, our task during the semester will be to discuss the myriad ways black authors and artists attempt to interrogate the structure of racial hegemony by creating poetry and prose meant to expand notions of culture and form. We will also examine music, visual art, and advertisements from this era to have a greater sense of the black experience through various cultural representations. Writers will include James Baldwin, Toni Morrison, Ralph Ellison, Michael S. Harper and bell hooks.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-251
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
K. Brown

AFCNA-282 African American History from Emancipation to Obama
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will examine the social, cultural, political, and economic history of African Americans from emancipation and Reconstruction through the present. Emphasis will fall on postwar southern social and economic developments, the rise of segregation, northern migrations, black class stratification, nationalism, the twentieth-century civil rights movement, and current trends in African American political, social, and economic life.
Crosslisted as: HIST-282
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Morgan

AFCNA-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

AFCNA-301 The Abolition Movement
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will examine the maturation of North American slave regimes after the American Revolution and the diverse activities of people who worked to abolish slavery. The assorted motives of white opponents of slavery and the actions of both free and enslaved African Americans to achieve freedom will be highlighted. We will analyze the mechanics of biracial coalition building and assess the historical legacy of these activists for subsequent social movements.
Crosslisted as: HIST-301AB
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Morgan

AFCNA-302 Urban Policy
Spring. Credits: 4
Gentrification, unemployment, crime, failing schools, disinvestment, mass incarceration—what comes to mind when you think of the inner city? In response to a constrained fiscal environment, cities have increasingly adopted neoliberal policy approaches to address seemingly intractable urban problems. The seminar will study current research to assess the political and economic impact of this neoliberal policy regime on housing, education, and public safety.
Crosslisted as: POLIT-302
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
P. Smith
Prereq: POLIT-100, a politics First-Year Seminar, or AFCNA-200.

AFCNA-308 Luminous Darkness: African American Social Thought After DuBois
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Examines the causes of and proposed solutions to 'the Negro problem' in post-Civil War American public policy. Focuses on the life, work, and legacies of DuBois. Drawing on domestic and diasporic fictional and nonfictional depictions of black life in the 'DuBoisian century' the course considers different responses to his 1903 question, 'How does it feel to be a problem?' Examining theories, arguments, movements and policies targeting blacks and their environment allows us to criticize black modernity, assess the changing role of black intellectuals in society, evaluate 'race theory' and consider dominant and marginal attempts to analyze and overcome the 'color line' in America.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Wilson
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits in Africana Studies.

AFCNA-321 Politics of Decolonization
Fall. Credits: 4
This seminar is a critical exploration of the various processes, accounts and theories of colonialism and decolonization in Africa and the Americas. The aim is to chart alternative paths to rethinking the meaning and impact of these terms. Focusing on the various colonial/imperial tools employed to subjugate, exploit and dominate colonized subjects, we will examine how liberal discourses/structures that are assumed to embody the terms of freedom and sovereignty have now become extensions of the colonial they were initially employed to overcome. The main objective of this course is to explore various approaches to redefining decolonization, noting the changing meaning of colonialism.
Crosslisted as: POLIT-321
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
B. Forjwuar
### AFCNA-339 The Visual Culture of Protest

*Spring*. Credits: 4

This course examines social protests from the perspective of the visual. Examining cultural productions from 1948-2015 we will focus on the geographical specificity of planned and spontaneous protests that have mobilized people into action. We will use a black studies framework to engage the possibilities present in resisting disparate power structures of race, gender, sexuality, class, and region. Artists, musicians, activists, writers, and grassroots organizers of social movements have been ever cognizant of the role of the visual in subverting power structures. We will use this opportunity to place visual culture at the center of a conversation concerning resistance, human rights, political agency, citizenship, and freedom.

*Crosst Listing as:* ENGL-339

*Applies to requirement(s):* Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

*K. Brown*

*Prereq:* ENGL-199/ENGL-200 or AFCNA-200.

### AFCNA-341 Topics in Africana Studies

**AFCNA-341TM Topics in Africana Studies: 'Toni Morrison’**

*Fall*. Credits: 4

This course will examine the work and the centralized black world of the last American Nobel laureate in literature, Toni Morrison. Morrison is the author of eleven novels and multiple other works, including nonfiction and criticism. In a career that has spanned over forty years and has informed countless artists and writers, Morrison’s expansive cultural reach can hardly be measured accurately. In this course we will endeavor to critically analyze the arc and the import of many of Morrison's writings. Readings include: *The Bluest Eye*, *Sula*, *Song of Solomon*, *Jazz*, *Playing in the Dark*, *Paradise*, and *A Mercy.*

*Crosst Listing as:* ENGL-350TM

*Applies to requirement(s):* Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

*K. Brown*

*Prereq:* ENGL-199 or ENGL-200.

### AFCNA-351 Sex, Race, and the Visual

**Not Scheduled for This Year.** Credits: 4

This course examines categories of race, gender, sex, and sexuality through the lens of the visual. Using contemporary literature, photography, performance art, film, and theories of the visual, our task is to investigate the import and utility of embodiment. How do race, gender, and sexuality function in the artistic imaginary? What can we glean from cultural productions that engage the viewer/reader in ways that challenge our ways of thinking and ideas about conformity, fluidity, belonging, and self-reflection? More than a linear literary or theoretical trajectory, this course will provide a template for all the mechanisms of the visual – psychological and ocular, interpretive, rhetorical, and performative.

*Crosst Listing as:* ENGL-351

*Applies to requirement(s):* Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

*K. Brown*

*Prereq:* ENGL-200.

### AFCNA-356 Black Migrations

**Not Scheduled for This Year.** Credits: 4

This seminar is a comparative examination of the migration of African-descended people within and to the United States. It looks at the legacy of the original African diaspora through the Atlantic slave trade; the Great Migration of African Americans from the South; the immigration of African-descended people from the West Indies; and last, the movement of Africans from the continent to the United States since 1965 when immigration laws became more inclusive. We will evaluate the process of African Americanization for each new migratory group in all of its cultural and political ramifications. Course material includes articles, books, films, novels, and guest speakers.

*Crosst Listing as:* POLIT-356

*Applies to requirement(s):* Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives

*Other Attribute(s):* Writing-Intensive

*P. Smith*

*Prereq:* AFCNA-200 or POLIT-200.

### AFCNA-369 Black Radicalism

*Spring*. Credits: 4

The struggles and ideas of transatlantic black radicals have changed the ways we think and study—through the formation of Africana/African-American/Black-Studies—and the ways in which we express thoughts and ideas—through culture and politics. In this seminar, we will study the interdisciplinary history of black radicalism in the 20th century—in the United States, the Caribbean, and Africa. This interdisciplinary history is animated by a central debate over the role of black internationalism, if any, in domestic black radical thought and action, in the United States, the Caribbean, and Africa.

*Crosst Listing as:* POLIT-369

*Applies to requirement(s):* Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives

*Other Attribute(s):* Writing-Intensive

*P. Smith*

*Prereq:* AFCNA-200 or POLIT-200.

### AFCNA-395 Independent Study

*Fall and Spring*. Credits: 1 - 8

The department

*Instructor permission required.*

### Courses in Other Departments Counting toward the Major and Minor in Africana Studies

**Africana Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-200</td>
<td>Foundations of Africana Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-208</td>
<td>Introduction to Twentieth-Century Critical Race Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-234</td>
<td>Black Metropolis: From MLK to Obama</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-241FW</td>
<td>Topics in Africana Studies: ‘African American Women and United States History’</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-241HS</td>
<td>Topics in Africana Studies: ‘African American History, Precolonial to Emancipation’</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-251</td>
<td>Contemporary African American Literature II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-282</td>
<td>African American History from Emancipation to Obama</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-301</td>
<td>The Abolition Movement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-302</td>
<td>Urban Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-308</td>
<td>Luminous Darkness: African American Social Thought After DuBois</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-321</td>
<td>Politics of Decolonization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-339</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of Protest</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-341TM</td>
<td>Topics in Africana Studies: 'Toni Morrison'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-351</td>
<td>Sex, Race, and the Visual</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-356</td>
<td>Black Migrations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-369</td>
<td>Black Radicalism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-216HR</td>
<td>Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Anthropology and Human Rights: Between Devil's Advocate and Rights Advocacy'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST-253</td>
<td>Critical Race Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST-339</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of Protest</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-132</td>
<td>Introduction to Hip-Hop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-141</td>
<td>West African Drumming for Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-142</td>
<td>West African Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-232</td>
<td>Intermediate Hip-Hop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-225</td>
<td>Economics of Health Care and Health Service Organizations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-205</td>
<td>Racism and Inequality in Schools and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-251</td>
<td>Contemporary African American Literature II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-339</td>
<td>The Visual Culture of Protest</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-345RW</td>
<td>Studies in American Literature: 'Richard Wright: Career and Influence'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-350TM</td>
<td>Topics in African American Literature: 'Toni Morrison'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-351</td>
<td>Sex, Race, and the Visual</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-210</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN-219</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN-341FS</td>
<td>Courses in Francophone Studies: 'Women and Writing in French-Speaking World'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYSEM-110BW</td>
<td>Black Women Writers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYSEM-110CV</td>
<td>The Civil Rights Movement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYSEM-110MU</td>
<td>Multicultural Families</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-217</td>
<td>The African Environments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-319</td>
<td>Africa: Problems and Prospects</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNDST-206AF</td>
<td>Women and Gender in the Study of History: 'African Women: Food and Power'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNDST-206FW</td>
<td>Women and Gender in the Study of History: 'African American Women and U.S. History'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-180</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-206</td>
<td>African Cities: Development Dreams and Nightmares in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-214</td>
<td>History of Global Inequality</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-274</td>
<td>Blacks in the North, Revolution to Reconstruction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-280AA</td>
<td>Topics in North American History: 'African American Women and United States History'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-281</td>
<td>African American History, Precolonial to Emancipation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-282</td>
<td>African American History from Emancipation to Obama</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-291</td>
<td>Education and Development in Africa: History and Ethnographic Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-296AF</td>
<td>Women in History: 'African Women: Food and Power'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-301AB</td>
<td>Colloquium: 'The Abolition Movement'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-301EM</td>
<td>Colloquium: 'The Age of Emancipation'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-341PW</td>
<td>Topics in African History: 'Power and Exchange in the African Past'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAM-170</td>
<td>Readings in Caribbean Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAM-180</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAM-260</td>
<td>Afro-Latin America: From Slavery to Invisibility</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAM-277</td>
<td>Caribbean Women Writers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATST-250RP</td>
<td>Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'Race, Racism, and Power'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATST-350RT</td>
<td>Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'Critical Race Theory in Education'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-161</td>
<td>Beginning West African Drumming Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-226</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-228</td>
<td>African Folk Opera in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-229</td>
<td>African Popular Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-261</td>
<td>Intermediate West African Drumming Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL-248</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Race and Racism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-234</td>
<td>Black Metropolis: From MLK to Obama</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-302</td>
<td>Urban Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-313</td>
<td>The Politics of Poverty</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-321</td>
<td>Politics of Decolonization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-356</td>
<td>Black Migrations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-369</td>
<td>Black Radicalism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-387AF</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Politics: 'Same-Sex Politics in Africa'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ancient Studies

Overview and Contact Information
The major in ancient studies encourages the study of ancient Greek, Roman, and Indian civilizations, as they relate to one another, from an interdisciplinary and inclusive perspective. Currently, majors may choose from among three concentrations: a) art historical/archaeological, b) historical, c) literary / mythological. On consultation with her advisor, a student may select her courses from among those offered in classics, art history, history, Asian studies, philosophy, politics, and religion. Through this major students will attain a deeper and more sophisticated knowledge of the ancient world.

See Also
- Classics (p. 93)
- Greek (p. 193)
- Latin (p. 216)

Contact Information
Ombretta Frau, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2581
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/ancient

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Classics and Italian. Advisors in Ancient Studies:
Bettina Bergmann, Helene Phillips Herzig '49 Professor of Art History
Paula Debnar, Professor of Classics
Geoffrey Sumi, Professor of Classics
Bruce Arnold, Associate Professor of Classics, Teaching Spring Only
Mark Landon, Visiting Lecturer in Classics

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 32 credits:
- At least one 4 credit course at or above the level of GREEK-102, LATIN-102, or ASIAN-142 (First-Year Sanskrit II) 4
- At least one 4 credit art historical or archaeological course focusing on the ancient Mediterranean 4
- At least one 4 credit literary or mythological course focusing on the ancient Mediterranean or India 4
- At least two 4 credit historical courses: 8

Additional Specifications
- At least three (4 credit) courses (12 credits total) must be within the chosen concentration
- Students intending to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to minor in a related area (e.g., art history, classics, history, one of the ancient languages, philosophy, or religion)

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 credits:
- Two 4 credit courses, each from different areas of concentration 8
- At least one 4 credit course at the 300 level 4
- 8 credits from relevant 4 credit courses in art history, classics, history, Asian studies, philosophy, religion, or politics 8

Total Credits 20

Related Courses
Art History
ARTH-215 From Alexander to Cleopatra: The Hellenistic World 4
ARTH-216 The Visual World of Ancient Rome 4
ARTH-290PM Issues in Art History: 'Pompeii' 4
ARTH-310CA Seminar in Ancient Art: 'The Lure of the Past: Collecting Antiquity' 4
ARTH-310LM Seminar in Ancient Art: 'Love and Metamorphosis' 4

Asian Studies
ASIAN-254 India's Epics: Ramayana and Mahabharata 4

Classics
CLASS-205 Cleopatra: *The Not Humble Woman* 4
CLASS-211 Gods and Mortals: Ancient Greek and Roman Myth 4
CLASS-212 Greek Tragedy, American Drama, and Film 4
CLASS-215 Classical Political Thought 4
CLASS-225 Athenian Democracy and Its Foes 4
CLASS-226 Bread and Circuses: The Politics of Public Entertainment in Ancient Rome 4
CLASS-227 Ancient Greece 4
CLASS-228 Ancient Rome 4
CLASS-260 Knowing God 4
CLASS-295 Independent Study 1-4
CLASS-329 Politics and Greek Tragedy 4
CLASS-349 Socrates Against the Sophists 4
CLASS-395 Independent Study 1-8

Greek
GREEK-101 Elementary Greek: Homer's *Iliad* 4
GREEK-102 Elementary Greek: Homer's *Iliad* 4
GREEK-250 Intermediate Greek Tutorial 2-4
GREEK-295 Independent Study 1-4
Anthropology

Overview and Contact Information

Anthropology at Mount Holyoke College is devoted to the study of human cultural diversity through time and around the world. The approach is cross-cultural, the perspective non-ethnocentric. The analytic tools will help students make sense of the human condition no matter how familiar or foreign it may seem. Our courses are designed to expose students to a variety of cultures and introduce them to the different topics, theories, and methods of the discipline of anthropology.

Contact Information

Kenneth Tucker, Chair
Michelle Pietras, Academic Department Coordinator

102 Porter Hall
413-538-2283
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/anthropology

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Anthropology faculty:

Andrew Lass, Professor of Anthropology on the Ford Foundation
Lynn Morgan, Mary E. Woolley Professor of Anthropology
Joshua Roth, Professor of Anthropology
Elif Babul, Assistant Professor of Anthropology
Matthew Watson, Assistant Professor of Anthropology
Felicity Aulino, Five College Assistant Professor of Anthropology
Elizabeth Klarich, Five College Assistant Professor of Anthropology
William Girard, Visiting Lecturer in Anthropology

Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 32 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-105 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-235 Development of Anthropological Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-275 Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-350 Issues in Contemporary Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One area course in anthropology

Alternatively, the cultural area requirement can be fulfilled through: approved study abroad, or foreign language through two semesters at the intermediate level, or an area course in another discipline

4 additional credits in Anthropology

8 additional credits at the 300 level

Total Credits: 32

Additional Specifications

1. Discuss your plan in advance with your advisor to be sure it will satisfy the cultural area requirement. These alternative methods of satisfying the cultural area requirement will not count toward the 32 credits required for the major.
2. If you have fulfilled the cultural area requirement by taking an area course in anthropology, you would only need 4 additional credits. If not, you will need 8.

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-105 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 credits at the 300 level
Course Offerings

**ANTHR-105 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology**
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*
Introduces the analysis of cultural diversity, including concepts, methods, and purposes in interpreting social, economic, political, and belief systems found in human societies.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*
*E. Babül, W. Girard, L. Morgan, J. Roth, The department*

**ANTHR-204 Anthropology of Modern Japan**
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
Since the mid-nineteenth century, Americans have viewed Japan as the Orient's most exotic and mysterious recess, alternately enticing and frightening in its difference. Intense economic relations and cultural exchange between Japan and the U.S. have not dispelled the image of Japanese society and culture as fundamentally different from our own. In this course, we will strive for greater understanding of shared experiences as well as historical particularities. Issues covered may vary from one semester to another, but frequently focus on work, women, minorities, and popular culture. Films and anthropological works provide ethnographic examples of some key concepts.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*
*J. Roth*

**ANTHR-212 Shopping and Swapping: Cultures of Consumption and Exchange**
*Spring. Credits: 4*
We shop for our food, for our clothes, for our colleges. We purchase cars, manicures, and vacations. It seems that there is little that cannot be bought or sold. But we also give and receive gifts, exchange favors, 'go dutch' in restaurants, and invite friends for potlucks. This course examines exchange systems cross-culturally, in order to understand their cultural significance and social consequences. It explores how our own commodity exchange system, which appears to be no more than an efficient means of distributing goods and services, in fact contains intriguing symbolic dimensions similar to the gift exchange systems of Native North America, Melanesia, and Africa.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*
*J. Roth*
*Prereq: ANTHR-105.*

**ANTHR-216 Special Topics in Anthropology**

**ANTHR-216AF Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Archaeology of Food’**
*Fall. Credits: 4*
This course explores the study of ancient foodways with a focus on how and why humans across the globe began to domesticate plant and animal resources approximately 10,000 years ago. The first half of the course presents the types of archaeological data and analytical methods used to study the "agricultural revolution" in a variety of regions. The second half explores a number of themes within the archaeology of food that investigate the relationship between agriculture and sedentism, food and gender, the politics of feasting, and methods for integrating archaeological and ethnographic approaches to the study of food.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*E. Klarich*
*Prereq: ANTHR-105.*

**ANTHR-216CA Special Topics in Anthropology: ’Collecting the Past: Art and Artifacts of the Ancient Americas’**
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
Early European explorers, modern travelers, collectors, curators, and archaeologists have contributed to the development of ancient Latin American collections in museums across the globe. This course traces the history of these collecting practices and uses recent case studies to demonstrate how museums negotiate—successfully and unsuccessfully—the competing interests of scholars, donors, local communities, and international law. Students will learn how archaeologists study a variety of artifact types within museum collections and will have the opportunity to conduct independent research projects using pre-Columbian pottery collections from the Mount Holyoke Art Museum.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*
*E. Klarich*
*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*
*Prereq: One course in archaeology, anthropology, history of Latin America, museum studies, or art history.*

**ANTHR-216HP Special Topics in Anthropology: ’Feminist Health Politics’**
*Fall. Credits: 4*
Health is about bodies, selves and politics. We will explore a series of health topics from feminist perspectives. How do gender, sexuality, class, disability, and age influence the ways in which one perceives and experiences health and the access one has to health information and health care? Are heteronormativity, cissexism, or one's place of living related to one's health status or one's health risk? By paying close attention to the relationships between community-based narratives, activities of health networks and organizations and theory, we will develop a solid understanding of the historical, political and cultural specificities of health issues, practices, services and movements.  
*Crosslisted as: GNDST-241HP*
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*J. Luce*

**ANTHR-216HR Special Topics in Anthropology: ’Anthropology and Human Rights: Between Devil's Advocate and Rights Advocacy’**
*Fall. Credits: 4*
This course explores anthropological approaches to human rights—a key theme of transnational politics and international law. Anthropologists have contributed to discussions on human rights since the UN Declaration and the field has provided a vibrant platform to analyze ideologies, politics, and practices surrounding human rights. We will survey an array of anthropological studies that approach human rights from the perspective of cultural relativism, contextualization, advocacy, and practice. Students will gain a critical perspective on the seemingly universal rhetoric of human rights by learning how it produces diverse effects in places such as Africa, Latin America, and the Middle East.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*E. Babül*
*Prereq: ANTHR-105.*
ANTHR-216RK Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Risk'
Spring. Credits: 4
People in all societies face uncertainty. Dangers, many of our own making, confront us at every turn - in the form of global warming, market collapses, tainted food, epidemics, and accidents at work and on roads. Terrorist attacks and crime have led to the increased control of urban public spaces. Modern institutions and technologies of risk (probability, insurance, audits, sundry regulation) strive to tame chance, to make it manageable, and even potentially profitable, and have contributed to emergent cultures of risk. In this course, we examine these technologies of risk and associated cultural forms, in relation to other means by which people have dealt with uncertainty in the past.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
J. Roth
Prereq: ANTHR-105.

ANTHR-220 From Gutenberg to Google
Fall. Credits: 4
The course explores the contemporary scholarship that addresses the role of print literacy and information technology in the history of science, in the formation of identity, and in the development of the postmodern imagination. From the invention of movable print to the 'smart phone' and beyond, how we know the world and ourselves as we engage with it is mediated by technology and by society that introduces this technology and is, in turn, changed by it. What are the real differences, and where lie the continuities between our 'digital' present and the not so distant past?
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Lass
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: 4 credits in Anthropology.

ANTHR-230 Language in Culture and Society
Fall. Credits: 4
Every society is held together by systems of interpersonal and institutional communication. This course examines the nature of communication codes, including those based on language (speaking and writing) and those based on visual images (art, advertising, television). To understand communication in its social and historical dimensions, we study the psychological and cultural impact of media revolutions and then look at ways communication systems manipulate individual consciousness. Illustrative examples are drawn from Western and non-Western societies.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
M. Watson
Prereq: ANTHR-105.

ANTHR-235 Development of Anthropological Thought
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will review the key issues and paradigm shifts in the development of anthropology from its foundations in classical thought through its emergence as an independent discipline to its coming-of-age in the 1960s. The readings will include works from the American, British, and Continental traditions.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
M. Watson
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: 8 credits in Anthropology.

ANTHR-240 Medical Anthropology
Fall. Credits: 4
Biocultural aspects of disease and healing are examined through case studies of nonindustrialized societies, including the relationship between malaria and sickle cell anemia in West Africa and ritual cannibalism, AIDS, and a degenerative nervous-system disorder (kuru) in highland New Guinea. This course surveys the cultural construction of suffering and healing, the medicalization of human social problems, and inequities in the distribution of disease and therapy.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Morgan
Prereq: ANTHR-105.

ANTHR-275 Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology
Spring. Credits: 4
This course examines anthropological fieldwork techniques, including interviewing and participant observation, as well as qualitative approaches to the analysis of cultural data. Topics include cross-cultural field techniques, research design, ethical dilemmas, and the difference between academic and applied research. Research projects are an integral part of this course.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
E. Babül
Restrictions: This course is limited to Anthropology majors.

ANTHR-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

ANTHR-306 Anthropology of Reproduction
Spring. Credits: 4
This course covers major issues in the anthropology of reproduction, including the relationship between production and reproduction, the gendered division of labor, the state and reproductive policy, embodied metaphors of procreation and parenthood, fertility control and abortion, crosscultural reproductive ethics, and the social implications of new reproductive technologies. We examine the social construction of reproduction in a variety of cultural contexts.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Morgan
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.; This course is limited to Anthropology and Gender Studies majors.

ANTHR-316 Special Topics in Anthropology

ANTHR-316AC Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Anthropology and Social Activism'
Fall. Credits: 4
Margaret Mead once said, "Never doubt that a small group of thoughtful, committed citizens can change the world; indeed, it's the only thing that ever has." Anthropology has a long history of engagement in social activism and change. This course examines approaches to activist anthropology in light of the discipline's controversial past. How have anthropologists tried to overcome the legacy of involvement in racist, colonial, and imperialist projects? Is it appropriate for anthropologists to become involved in activist endeavors? This class will examine the theoretical, ethical, and political implications of engaging in social activism, with case studies from the ethnographic literature.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
L. Morgan
Prereq: 8 credits in Anthropology department.
ANTHR-316EG Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Eggs and Embryos: Innovations in Reproductive and Genetic Technologies'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This seminar will focus on emerging innovations in the development, use and governance of reproductive and genetic technologies (RGTs). How do novel developments at the interface of fertility treatment and biomedical research raise both new and enduring questions about the 'naturalness' of procreation, the politics of queer families, the im/possibilities of disabilities, and transnational citizenship? Who has a say in what can be done and for which purposes? We will engage with ethnographic texts, documentaries, policy statements, citizen science activist projects, and social media in order to closely explore the diversity of perspectives in this field.  
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333EG  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
J. Luce  
Prereq: 8 credits in gender studies or anthropology.

ANTHR-316ME Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Anthropology of the Political in the Contemporary Middle East'  
Spring. Credits: 4  
This seminar focuses on anthropological studies of how power - both in its open and hidden forms - manifests itself and shapes everyday life in the contemporary Middle East. It explores how authority is established and contested in various domains including bureaucracy and the state; sexuality and the family; religion and civil society; markets and the media. We will trace how experiences of colonization, imperialism, modernization, nationalism, capitalism, occupation, war and revolt mold the conditions of living for peoples of the Middle East. We will also examine how specific forms of knowledge production attribute coherence to the region, allowing its imagination as an object of intervention in the name of development and security.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
E. Babül  
Prereq: 8 Credits in Anthropology.

ANTHR-316PG Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Who's Involved?: Participatory Governance, Emerging Technologies and Feminism'  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
Deep brain stimulation, genome sequencing, regenerative medicine...Exploring practices of ‘participatory governance’ of emerging technologies, we will examine the formal and informal involvement of citizens, patients, health professionals, scientists and policy makers. What initiatives exist at local, national and transnational levels to foster science literacy? How do lived experiences of nationality, ability, class, race, ethnicity, gender and sexuality become visible and/or disappear within constructed frameworks of participatory governance? How can feminist ethnographic research and feminist theory contribute to a larger project of democratizing knowledge production and governance?  
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333PG  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
J. Luce  
Prereq: 8 credits in gender studies or anthropology.

ANTHR-316RN Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Race / Nation / Gender: Feminist Studies of Scientific, Medical and 'Patient' Mobility'  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This seminar explores the potentially novel entanglements of 'race', 'nation' and 'gender' through the increasing transnationalization of scientific and medical practices, the mobility of practitioners and consumers, and the mobilization of scientific and medical knowledge by individuals and communities, as well as governmental and civil society organizations. We will engage with the multiple tensions in feminist research on topics such as diversity, population and medical genomics, and reproductive and medical tourism as the multiple and shifting identities of experts and 'lay' individuals call attention to the power and problematics of scientific, medical and patient 'diasporas'.  
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333RN  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
J. Luce  
Prereq: 8 credits in gender studies or anthropology.

ANTHR-316WC Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Writing Capitalism's Ruins'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
There's a low buzz; we feel nervous. Is this capitalism's end? Have zombie silhouettes hit the horizon yet? Keep checking. Anthropology narrates collective feelings, gives form to the ambience. But what's the ambience of late industrialism; what's it feel like to collapse? As we watch factory buildings crumble, we wonder whether the tap water's clean. The question of how to write the world (anthropologically-speaking) must also be a question of how to survive, thrive, and even flourish. Archaeologists have long explored decadence, collapse, and ruins. Cultural anthropologists now find themselves in the archaeologists' shoes. Drawing from archaeology, cultural anthropology, ecology, and literary theory, this course will be an open-ended, writing-oriented examination of contemporary experiences of ruins and ruination. One area of focus is the effects of capitalism and post-industrialism on people of color and non-English speakers in North America.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
M. Watson  
Prereq: ANTHR-105.

ANTHR-350 Issues in Contemporary Anthropological Theory  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course offers an appraisal of the core questions and theoretical frameworks of the past two decades. It covers the relationship of fieldwork to theory building, new trends in anthropological analysis, and critical examinations of the uses and abuses of anthropological data.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
A. Lass  
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.  
Prereq: 8 credits from the Anthropology department.

ANTHR-395 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8  
The department  
Instructor permission required.

Arabic  
Overview and Contact Information  
The Arabic program at Mount Holyoke is a part of the Five College Arabic Language Initiative. The coursework focuses on developing skills in reading, writing, listening, and speaking Arabic as well as in Arabic culture. The program offers two full years of Arabic instruction and
sometimes a third year at Mount Holyoke. Students can pursue advanced studies of Arabic in the Five College Consortium. Students who study Arabic may choose to complete the minor in Arabic listed here or the major in Middle Eastern Studies for which language study is a principal component.

See Also
- Middle Eastern Studies (p. 232)
- Asian Studies (p. 64)

Contact Information
Sohail Hashmi, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2885
http://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/asian/

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Asian Studies Committee:
Satyananda Gabriel, Professor of Economics
Rie Hachiyanagi, Professor of Art
Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
Kavita Khory, Professor of Politics
Naoko Nemoto, Professor of Asian Studies
Joshua Roth, Professor of Anthropology
Ajay Sinha, Professor of Art, On Leave 2016-2017
Ying Wang, Professor of Asian Studies
Calvin Chen, Associate Professor of Politics
Kavita Datla, Associate Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Susanne Mrozik, Associate Professor of Religion
Amina Steinfels, Associate Professor of Religion
Elif Babul, Assistant Professor of Anthropology
Lan Wu, Assistant Professor of History
Heba Arafah, Five College Lecturer in Arabic, On Leave 2016-2017
Shihyun Kim, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Lisha Xu, Lecturer in Asian Studies
Lei Yan, Lecturer in Chinese
Richard Chu, Five College Associate Professor of History
Fumiko Brown, Five College Senior Lecturer in Japanese
Olla Al-Shalchi, Five College Lecturer in Arabic
Suk Massey, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Chan Young Park, Five College Lecturer in Korean

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At least two 300-level courses in Arabic</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 additional credits of Arabic language courses at the 200 level or higher</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 16

Additional Specifications
- Independent Studies (ASIAN-295 or ASIAN-395) do not count toward the minor
- Language courses that are not taken at MHC must be approved by the head of the Arabic program at Mount Holyoke College to count toward the minor
- Courses taught in English do not count toward the minor

Courses Counting towards the Arabic Minor

**ASIAN-232 Second Year Arabic I**
*Fall. Credits: 4*
Students in this course will continue perfecting their knowledge of Arabic, focusing on the four skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Students should expect text assignments as well as work with DVDs, audio, and websites. Exercises include writing, social interactions, role plays, and the interplay of language and culture. Students will complete Al Kitaab, Book 1 and finish Chapter 10 of Al Kitaab, Book 2 by the end of the year.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*

*The department*

*Prereq: ASIAN-131.*

*Advisory: Asian Studies 131 or equivalent (contact Mohamed El-Sawi Hassan at Amherst College for placement)*

**ASIAN-233 Second Year Arabic II**
*Spring. Credits: 4*
Students in this course will continue perfecting their knowledge of Arabic, focusing on the four skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Students should expect text assignments as well as work with DVDs, audio, and websites. Exercises include writing, social interactions, role plays, and the interplay of language and culture. Students will complete Al Kitaab, Book 1 and finish Chapter 10 of Al Kitaab, Book 2 by the end of the year. The prerequisite is Arabic 130-131 or the equivalent.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*

*The department*

*Prereq: ASIAN-232.*

*Advisory: Contact Mohamed El-Sawi Hassan at Amherst College for placement*

Architectural Studies

Overview and Contact Information
The Architectural Studies Program at Mount Holyoke offers an interdisciplinary approach to issues of design and theory. The program, which blends studio and academic work, explores the intersections between built forms and the natural landscape, as well as the interactions between architecture and the cultural landscape. Anthropology, computer science, environmental studies, history, psychology, and sociology all come into play, alongside art, math, and physics. There are awards,
grants, and fellowship opportunities (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/artstudio/awards) for students of Architecture and Art Studio.

With interests ranging from architectural history to urban design, majors have enrolled in study abroad programs across the globe, including Copenhagen, Florence, and Paris.

**Contact Information**
Michael T. Davis, program coordinator
Rose Ryan, Academic Department Coordinator
201 Art Building
413-538-2200
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/architectural

**Faculty**
This area of study is administered by the Department of Art and Art History:
Michael Davis, Professor of Art
Naomi Darling, Five College Assistant Professor of Sustainable Architecture
Thom Long, Five College Assistant Professor of Architectural Studies
Jean Jaminet, Five College Visiting Lecturer in Architectural Studies
Nathan Margalit, Visiting Associate Professor of Art

**Requirements for the Major**
A minimum of 44 credits:

**Foundation Concentration**
One art studio course at the 100 level; for example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTST-120VE</td>
<td>Drawing I: 'Visual Exploration'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One 100-level art history survey with significant architectural content:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-100</td>
<td>Image and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ARTH-105Arts of Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Design Studio: 8 credits (taken at Mount Holyoke, Smith College, Hampshire College, or the University of Massachusetts, Amherst); for example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mount Holyoke</td>
<td>ARCH-205AD</td>
<td>Introduction to Architectural Design: ‘Sculpting Space’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amherst</td>
<td>ARCH 216</td>
<td>Intermediate Architectural Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>LSS-250</td>
<td>Studio: Landscape and Narrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARS-283</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture: Site and Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARS-285</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire</td>
<td>HACU-107</td>
<td>Introduction to Architectural Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IA-0180</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HACU-205</td>
<td>Topics in Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMass</td>
<td>ARCH-300</td>
<td>Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARCH-301</td>
<td>Design II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intermediate Concentration: 20 credits at the 200 level**

At least one course must be a studio art course

At least one course must be an architectural history course or an art history course with significant architectural content. In the Department of Art and Art History, these courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-216</td>
<td>The Visual World of Ancient Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-222</td>
<td>Age of the Cathedrals: The Art of Gothic Europe, 1100-1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-230</td>
<td>Italian Renaissance Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-233</td>
<td>Renaissance and Baroque Architecture in Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-243AR</td>
<td>Architecture 1890-1990: ‘Building the Modern Environment’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-261</td>
<td>Arts of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-262</td>
<td>Arts of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-263</td>
<td>Arts of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-271</td>
<td>Arts of Islam: Book, Mosque, and Palace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-290</td>
<td>Issues in Art History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Concentration: 8 credits at the 300 level (in area of concentration). Courses may be drawn from art history, studio art, architectural design, and related disciplines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-291</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture: Site and Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ARTH-105Arts of Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Requirements**
- Program plan. Students who elect to major in architectural studies in the Department of Art and Art History should select an advisor who will assist them in mapping a program of study. The student’s program plan must be outlined in writing and submitted for approval to the advisor during the semester in which the student declares her major in architectural studies. The program may, of course, be revised with the advisor’s approval.

**Additional Specifications**
- Students are encouraged to fulfill the science and mathematics distribution requirement by taking courses in mathematics and physics.
- Students majoring in architectural studies are not eligible to minor in art history or art studio.

**Requirements for the Minor**
A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-100</td>
<td>Image and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ARTH-105Arts of Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of one approved architectural design course at the 200 level

One approved art studio course at the 200 level

Two approved electives in art history, art studio, or architectural design

**Total Credits**

1 Design studios are not substitutes for art studios
2 Drawing, multimedia, painting, printmaking, sculpture, photography; consult the studio art course offerings
3 Where the specific topic of the ARTH-290 course is appropriate
Students are reminded that a 100-level art studio course is the prerequisite for admission into the 200-level art studio courses. At least 16 credits must be above the 100 level to satisfy the requirements for the minor.

Other Requirements

- Program plan. Those intending to minor must meet with a member of the architectural studies faculty to develop an approved program of study.

Additional Specifications

- Students majoring in art history or studio art are not eligible to minor in architectural studies.

Course Offerings

ARCH-201 Introduction to Architecture

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

This course introduces the many facets of architecture: history, theory, and design of buildings, landscapes, and cities. In addition to surveying architecture from the earliest forms of human habitation to contemporary residences, the course introduces basic analytical skills of architectural representation. Students will develop skills of speaking and writing about architecture, while also learning basic design tools: the sketch, map, plan, elevation, materials study, and landscape setting. Guest architects and theorists will introduce design topics and work with students preparing drawings and designs that are evaluated on effort and realization, not on proficiency.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

M. Davis

Restrictions: This course is limited to First-year and Sophomore students.

ARCH-205 Introduction to Architecture

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

This studio course will be a design investigation of a particular theme in or approach to architecture and the built environment. Students will develop and apply traditional and contemporary architectural skills (sketches, plans, elevations, models, computer diagramming, and various modes of digital representation) to interdisciplinary and socially pertinent design problems. Creative and indexical study and analysis will be used to generate and foster a broad range of concepts and language to solve architectural issues involving site, construction, inhabitation, function, form, and space. Our goal is to apply creative techniques in art and sculpture to the creation of meaningful space.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

T. Long

Advisory: One semester of design or drawing is recommended

Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of materials.

ARCH-225 Intermediate Studies in Architectural Design


*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course introduces students to contemporary digital design tools in order to better communicate fundamental architectural ideas. Students engage with CAD, 3D modeling, and 2D visualization techniques in Rhino 5 and Adobe CC, ultimately becoming an integral part of their creative design process. Students become proficient in digital drawing and modeling as they craft a short series of cumulative design exercises focusing on the tectonics and articulation of architectural surfaces. Skills are introduced and expanded, but more importantly, students learn to navigate the virtual environment that now more than ever influences a designer’s disciplinary interests and creative processes.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

J. Jaminet

Advisory: One semester of Drawing I, design, or sculpture is recommended.

ARCH-225ED Intermediate Studies in Architecture: 'Principles of Environmental Design'

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

This hybrid studio addresses human comfort with lectures and problem work sessions integrated with design projects. We start with an in-depth study of the world’s climate regions, the sun, and the earth’s tilt and spin. Primary methods of heat transfer are investigated as students research two architectural solutions (vernacular and contemporary) within each climate. Using daylight, the sun’s movement, and sun-path diagrams students will design, draw and build a functioning solar clock. Issues in day-lighting and thermal comfort will then drive an extended design problem. Students will be asked to solve numerical problems and present design solutions using both drawings and models.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

N. Darling

Prereq: 4 Credits in Architecture design studio.

Advisory: Knowledge of algebra and trigonometry.

Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of materials.

ARCH-295 Independent Study

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4*

The department

Instructor permission required.

ARCH-305 Advanced Topics in Architecture

ARCH-305DT Advanced Topics in Architecture: 'Digital Design and Theory'

*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course investigates new methods of design intelligence specifically associated with digital design and fabrication technologies. The computer is used in its capacity as a design tool, encompassing both digital skills and design thinking. Skills with 3D modeling and 2D visualization softwares are developed through a series of cumulative design exercises. Prototypes are generated using plotters, laser cutters, and 3D printers to confront the reality of virtual constructions. Design discourse is introduced through complementary lectures, readings, and discussions. This course encourages students to seek insight into the conditions that now shape the contemporary design environment.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

J. Jaminet

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

Prereq: 8 credits in Architectural Studies, Art History, or Environmental Studies.
ARCH-391 Research Seminar in Art History and Architectural Studies  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar explores practical issues in doing advanced research in art history and architectural studies. Depending on student projects, activities could include reading primary sources, critical assessment of texts and archival materials, use of library and digital resources, and visual analysis. Students have an opportunity to think about how to organize research into a thesis, or how to make sense of research and internship experience off-campus or during study abroad.
Crosslisted as: ARTH-391
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Lee
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: Jr, Sr, 8 credits in Architectural Studies.

ARCH-395 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department Instructor permission required.

Related Courses
Students who plan to enroll in courses outside of the Five Colleges, especially in courses to be taken at another institution or abroad, should first consult with their advisor and the program coordinator to determine if the courses meet the departmental criteria for the major.

Five College Course Offerings in Architectural Studies
Current courses in architectural studies are offered throughout the Five Colleges. Check listings in the Five College course schedule (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/academics/courses):

- Amherst College: Department of Art and the History of Art
- Hampshire College: Humanities, Arts, and Cultural Studies (HACU), Lemelson Center (HCLC)
- Smith College: Department of Art, Landscape Studies Program

Art History
Overview and Contact Information
Art History is the historical study of objects and images: painting, sculpture, architecture, film, furniture, ceramics, installations, and many other things. Our courses span the globe, from ancient Rome, Islamic cultures, medieval Paris and Renaissance Italy, to Indian cinema, American painting, contemporary photography and modern architecture. The objectives of our curriculum are: to learn the verbal language necessary to analyze and interpret objects, images, and the built environment; to understand works of art and architecture in their historical and cultural settings; and to develop a critical voice that extends to all aspects of the visual world.

Contact Information
Paul Staiti, Chair
Rose Ryan, Academic Department Coordinator
201 Art Building

413-538-2200
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/arthistory

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Art and Art History:
Bettina Bergmann, Helene Phillips Herzig ‘49 Professor of Art History
Michael Davis, Professor of Art
Anthony Lee, Idella Plimpton Kendall Professor of Art History
Ajay Sinha, Professor of Art, On Leave 2016-2017
Paul Staiti, Professor of Fine Arts on the Alumnae Foundation
Jessica Maier, Assistant Professor of Art History

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 40 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One course at the 200 level in the Ancient and Medieval area</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course at the 200 level in the Renaissance and Baroque area</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course at the 200 level in the Modern and American area</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course at the 200 level in the non-Western area</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses at the 300 level</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional courses at any level</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course from another department or program that is chosen in consultation with an art history advisor, after the declaration of major</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Specifications
- Art history majors may not minor in architectural studies.
- Majors may enroll in 300-level seminars at the other Five College institutions with permission in advance from their advisor and the department chair. Students who plan to enroll in 300-level courses outside of the Five Colleges, especially yearlong courses to be taken abroad, should first consult with their advisor and the department chair to determine if the courses meet departmental criteria for 300-level credit.
- Reading knowledge of a foreign language is recommended for those contemplating graduate study in art history.
- Students should be aware that preference in 300-level courses is normally given to those who have taken a relevant course at the 200 level. Majors are not automatically guaranteed preference in seminars that might be oversubscribed and, therefore, should not wait until the last semester to fulfill a seminar requirement.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One 100-level art history course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any four courses in art history at the 200 level or above</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A student may substitute this course with AP credit in art history, but must take an additional 4 credits in art history at any level to meet the 20 credit minimum for the minor.

Additional Specifications
• Within these general requirements a student may construct a minor as focused or as comprehensive as she wishes

Course Offerings

ARTH-100 Image and Environment

ARTH-100PW Image and Environment: ‘The Power of Images’
Fall. Credits: 4
Bombarded daily by thousands of images, we often lack sufficient visual literacy to understand fully how they shape our reality. The course explores roles that images have played in earlier cultures and in our own, how people view, analyze, and articulate their understanding of the visual world. Topics include living statues, votive offerings, voodoo figures, relics, idolatry, iconoclasm, propaganda, and censorship.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
B. Bergmann

ARTH-100WA Image and Environment: ‘Western Art: 1400-2000’
Fall. Credits: 4
An introduction to painting, sculpture, and architecture in Europe and America from the Renaissance to the present. Classes are organized around five focused topics: Renaissance Florence; the artist in the seventeenth century; art and revolution; nineteenth-century abstraction. Lectures will be complimented by class discussion and short films.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Staiti

ARTH-105 Arts of Asia
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This multicultural course introduces students to the visual arts of Asia from the earliest times to the present. In a writing- and speaking-intensive environment, students will develop skills in visual analysis and art historical interpretation. Illustrated class lectures, group discussions, museum visits, and a variety of writing exercises will allow students to explore architecture, sculpture, painting, and other artifacts in relation to the history and culture of such diverse countries as India, China, Cambodia, Korea, and Japan.
Crosslisted as: ASIAN-107
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Sinha

ARTH-202 Talking Pictures: An Introduction to Film
Spring. Credits: 4
Some of the best feature-length films of the past century have commanded our attention and imagination because of their compelling artistry and the imaginative ways they tell stories visually and verbally. This course closely studies narrative films from around the world, from the silent era to the present, and in the process it introduces students to the basic elements of film form, style, and narration. Some of the films to be considered are: Broken Blossoms, Battleship Potemkin, Citizen Kane, Contempt, The Bicycle Thief, Ugetsu, Rear Window, Woman in the Dunes, The Marriage of Maria Braun, Days of Heaven, and Moulin Rouge.
Crosslisted as: FLMS-202
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Staiti

ARTH-216 The Visual World of Ancient Rome
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
At its height, the Roman Empire spanned a vast area, from modern Scotland to Libya and Iraq. Within that territory lived peoples of multiple races, languages, and religions. The course explores the art and architecture created in this global culture from its beginning in 30 BCE to the dedication of the first Christian capital, Constantinople, in 330 CE. Subjects include the arts of engineering and city planning, public propaganda, arena spectacles, homes of life and the afterlife, and mystery religions.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
B. Bergmann
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-222 Age of the Cathedrals: The Art of Gothic Europe, 1100-1500
Spring. Credits: 4
A historical survey of medieval architecture, monumental sculpture, and painting of France, England, Germany, and Italy. The course concentrates on the great church as a multimedia environment and on the religious, political and social roles of art in society.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Davis
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-230 Italian Renaissance Art
Spring. Credits: 4
This survey outlines the arts in Italy from the late thirteenth to sixteenth centuries, a time of major cultural transformation. To trace these developments, we will take a geographic approach, focusing on cities and societies in order to understand the diverse social networks that linked artists like Leonardo da Vinci and Michelangelo with their publics. We will also address themes such as the role of women in the arts as both patrons and producers; the rise of print, and the expanding networks of cross-cultural contact that linked Italian cities like Florence, Rome, and Venice to places throughout western Europe and beyond.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Maier
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-215 From Alexander to Cleopatra: The Hellenistic World
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Hellenistic art has often been regarded as a chaotic, decadent phase between the golden ages of classical Greece and imperial Rome. Yet the period in the Mediterranean from the death of Alexander the Great in 323 BCE to the Roman conquest of Egypt in 31 BCE saw the creation of some of the greatest masterpieces of ancient art, the development of formal art criticism, and the mass production of art for private enjoyment. The course addresses the new themes and purposes of art in a cosmopolitan culture that, in many respects, was not unlike our own.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
B. Bergmann
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
ARTH-233 Renaissance and Baroque Architecture in Italy
Fall. Credits: 4
This course focuses on architecture in Italy—including churches, palaces, villas, and fortifications, as well as city planning—from 1400 to 1700. In this period, architects took their cues from the classical tradition even as they carved out their own territory, developing new techniques and perfecting old ones to realize their designs. We will trace shifting architectural practice through key figures from Brunelleschi to Bernini, and through the lens of larger cultural forces. We will also examine buildings in light of the painted and sculpted decorative programs that were often integral to their overall effect.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Maier
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-236 The Global Renaissance
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The traditionalist view of the Renaissance treats Europe as if it were an isolated hotbed of cultural innovation. This course will reconsider the period as one of intensifying cross-pollination, when European artists were deeply affected by contact with the Near and Far East, Africa, and the Americas. Specific topics will include representations of distant lands and peoples; the collecting of exotic materials; cartography and expanding world horizons; Venice and the Ottoman world; and the reception of classical architecture in Latin America. We will consider many facets of Renaissance visual culture—from paintings and buildings to maps, prints, and illustrated books—that framed these global crosscurrents.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Maier
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-241 Nineteenth-Century European Art: Neoclassicism to Impressionism
Fall. Credits: 4
This course surveys art in Europe from roughly the French Revolutionary era to the last quarter of the nineteenth century, that is, from the neoclassical painters (David and his atelier) at one end and the great painters of modern life in Paris (Manet and his followers) at the other. That chronology represents one of the most important transformations in the history of art: the origins and early development of what we today call 'modern art.' We will spend considerable time tracing this difficult passage, pausing here and there to readjust ourselves to the shifting language of art and to orient art's relationship to the modern public. Among the major figures to be studied are Constable, Courbet, Delacroix, Friedrich, Goya, Ingres, Monet, Renoir, and Turner.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Lee
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-242 History of Photography
Fall. Credits: 4
This survey course traces the rise and development of photography in the United States and, to a lesser extent, England, France, Germany, Mexico, and Russia. It charts the wide range of work with the camera, including commercial, vernacular, and fine art projects, and considers pictures from photography's very beginnings in the mid-nineteenth century to today's practices. Among the major figures to be discussed are Arbus, Brady, Cameron, Cartier-Bresson, Day, Evans, Frank, Johnston, Lange, Mapplethorpe, Modotti, Muybridge, Sander, Steichen, Stieglitz, and Weston.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Lee
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-243 Architecture 1890-1990
Fall. Credits: 4
An exploration of major movements and personalities in architecture from the late nineteenth century to the present. Emphasizing the United States against the background of European developments, the course considers the search by architects, including Frank Lloyd Wright, Le Corbusier, and Frank Gehry, for a language of form and space that captures the contemporary spirit as it elevates society to a higher plane of existence. Discussion focuses on issues of technology and utopia, the skyscraper, and the collision of tradition, modernity, and postmodernism in architecture since 1945.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Davis
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-244 European Art: 1885-1945
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the great ruptures in European art that today we call modernist. It relates aspects of that art to the equally great transformations in European society: revolutionary ferment, the rise and consolidation of industrial capitalism, colonization and its discontents, and world war. Among the major figures to be studied are Duchamp, Matisse, Malevich, Picasso, Seurat, and van Gogh.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Lee
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-245 Contemporary Art
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course traces the different paths of painting, sculpture, and photography since World War II. We will follow the 'crisis of modernism,' the rise of post-modernism, the turn to identity politics, and recent artistic interests in globalization, transnationalism, and diaspora. Among the major figures to be studied are Boltanski, Chicago, Christo, Johns, Kiefer, Mapplethorpe, Rauschenberg, and Warhol.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Lee
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
ARTH-250 American Art
Spring. Credits: 4
A survey of painting and sculpture, this course introduces students to the work of individual artists. Classes also develop ways of looking at and thinking about art as the material expression of American social, political, and cultural ideas. Copley, Stuart, Cole, Church, Eakins, Homer, Sargent, Whistler, and Cassatt are some of the artists discussed.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Staiti
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-261 Arts of China
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will survey arts of China from the neolithic period to the twentieth century. Class lectures will analyze ceramics, bronze vessels, sculpture, architecture, calligraphy, and painting in relation to various religious ideas and political formations that took place in China's long history.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Sinha
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-262 Arts of Japan
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores the special characteristics of Japanese art and architecture, from the early asymmetry of Jomon pottery and the abstraction of Haniwa figures to the later elite arts of the aristocratic, military, and merchant classes; narrative scroll painting, gold-ground screens, and the 'floating world' of the color woodblock print. A historical survey of the arts of Japan, highlighting the interplay of art with religious and political issues.
Crosslisted as: ASIAN-270
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Sinha
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-263 Arts of India
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The multicultural course will survey architecture, sculpture, painting, and other arts of India from the earliest times to the twenty-first century. Students will explore the various arts as material expressions of a relationship between religious beliefs, geography and cultural conditions of the subcontinent of India in different historical periods. Class sessions will also provide opportunities for an examination of cross-cultural issues relating to the study of non-Western art in a Western academic discipline. Students will develop strategies for visual analysis and critical thinking through written assignments, class discussions, and close reading of scholarly articles.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Sinha
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-271 Arts of Islam: Book, Mosque, and Palace
Fall. Credits: 4
Through investigation of major works produced in the Muslim world between the seventh and seventeenth centuries from Spain to India, this course explores the ways in which art and architecture were used to embody the faith, accommodate its particular needs, and express the power of its rulers. Topics include the calligraphy of the Qur'an, illustrated literature, the architecture of the mosque, and the aristocratic palace.
Crosslisted as: ASIAN-271
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
M. Davis
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-280 Approaches to Art History
Spring. Credits: 4
Intended for art history majors, this course gives an overview of the field, its methods, and its career opportunities. As part of this class, students will design their own research projects, conceptualize an exhibition, and meet professionals working in various sectors of the art world. Students will hone their research, writing, and speaking skills, while learning what it means to interpret art through lenses such as formalism, Marxism, gender, and postcolonialism. Students will also write applications for internships, jobs, and graduate programs—the goal being to consider how the art history skills they have acquired as an undergraduate can translate into life after college, in the art world and beyond.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Maier
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: 4 credits in Art History

ARTH-290 Issues in Art History

ARTH-290AP Issues in Art History: 'Ancient Painting and Mosaic'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The course treats the themes, techniques, and contexts of painting and mosaic in the ancient Mediterranean. From Bronze Age palaces to early Byzantine churches, surfaces were embellished with frescoes, pebbles, glass and jewels. These might be rendered in complex geometric shapes or with mythological scenes. Portable vases displayed elegantly drawn figures. We will examine the unique effects of each medium and how they influenced and interacted with each other.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
B. Bergmann

ARTH-290CW Topics in Art History: 'The City As a Work of Art'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will focus on city maps and bird's-eye views in order to explore urban representation and symbolism. Emphasis will be on European imagery from the fifteenth to eighteenth centuries, but the overall scope will range from ancient to modern times, encompassing western and non-western places and works. The class includes urban views; and case studies (Kaifeng, Kyoto, Paris, Siena, Tenochtitlan, Venice, and others). The overarching goal is to understand how the essence of the city can be expressed in visual form.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Maier
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ARTH-290FM Issues in Art History: 'American Films That Matter'
Fall. Credits: 4
Certain American films stand out as works of art by combining strong narrative structure with striking visual presence. Ten of those films, from the silent era to the present, will be studied. In addition to weekly discussion, students will be responsible for analyzing opening sequences. Among the films to be considered are: The Grapes of Wrath, It's a Wonderful Life, Sunset Boulevard, Touch of Evil, Vertigo, Chinatown, Blade Runner, Do the Right Thing, and Beasts of the Southern Wild.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-270FM
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Staiti
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: A previous Film Studies course.
ARTH-290PM Issues in Art History: 'Pompeii'
*Spring. Credits: 4*
Buried in the volcanic eruption of 79 CE, Pompeii provides an astounding level of preservation for fresco, sculpture, and luxury arts in addition to temples, baths, houses, shops, theaters, and streets. The rediscovery of the ancient site since the eighteenth century had a significant impact upon European art and literature. The course examines the surviving environment and artifacts created in the late republic and early empire and considers the history of archaeological and art historical methods and the romantic visions of Pompeii in art, theatre, and film up to the present.
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*
*B. Bergmann*
*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*

ARTH-295 Independent Study
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4*
*The department*
*Instructor permission required.*

ARTH-300 Seminar Seminar:

ARTH-301 Topics in Art History

ARTH-301FS Topics in Art History: 'Founding Sisters: The Origins of College Collections'
*Fall. Credits: 4*
The seminar explores the early history of liberal arts college collections and the pioneering women who founded them. Research in the college archives and museum and department files will supply answers to how and when marble sculpture, plaster casts, and scientific specimens came to Mount Holyoke. The course illuminates a major, forgotten role of women in shaping of the liberal arts in the late 19th and 20th centuries. Final projects will culminate in a virtual exhibition and WordPress site that will be linked to museum and department websites.
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*
*B. Bergmann*
*Prereq: 8 credits in Art History.*

ARTH-302 Great Cities

ARTH-302PA Great Cities: 'Reimagining Paris'
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
By 1300 Paris was the largest city in Europe, the royal capital of France, home to a brilliant university, and a thriving commercial hub. This seminar investigates the city through its surviving buildings, paintings, graphic images, maps, and literature. Using digital tools we will reconstruct key lost monuments in a process that casts participants in the role of builder, that demands careful evaluation of fragmentary evidence and that encourages creative imagination informed by art and architectural history.
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*
*M. Davis*
*Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.*
*Prereq: 8 credits in Art History, Computer Science, or Medieval Studies.*

ARTH-303DV Seminar in Renaissance and Baroque Art

ARTH-304DV Seminar in Renaissance and Baroque Art: 'Leonardo da Vinci'
*Fall. Credits: 4*
Leonardo da Vinci ushered in the High Renaissance in painting and established an archetype for the visionary that persists to this day. Artist, architect, military engineer, scientist, and author, he has been credited with inventing the helicopter and corkscrew, not to mention new modes of representation. His best known works—the *Mona Lisa*, the *Last Supper*, the *Vitruvian Man*—are among the foremost icons of western culture. In this seminar, our goal is to look at these paradigms, and Leonardo himself, with fresh eyes. By peering into the mind and achievements of one extraordinary individual, we will open a window onto the broader intellectual and artistic concerns of the Renaissance.
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*
*J. Maier*
*Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.*
*Prereq: 8 credits in art history.*
ARTh-340 Seminar in Modern Art

ARTh-340AM Seminar in Modern Art: ‘after Impressionism’
Spring. Credits: 4
What happened after the introduction of Impressionism - that is, after the radical challenge to modernist painting’s way with the canvas and its image of everyday life? This seminar will explore the proposals put forward by Seurat, van Gogh, Gauguin, and Toulouse-Lautrec.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Lee
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in art history.

ARTh-342 Seminar in Contemporary Art

ARTh-342GC Seminar in Contemporary Art: ‘Curating Global Contemporary Art’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Contemporary art belongs to a global exchange of ideas, requiring models for understanding its value beyond countries of origin. Museums and galleries regularly showcase artworks from different continents to signal historical interconnections. The course explores the challenges or curating contemporary art. We will study existing curatorial practices, and examine the role of small exhibitions as well as large international art fairs in creating an interlinked, international art community. We will work closely with the Mount Holyoke College Art Museum, and develop exhibition strategies to foreground the global aspect of contemporary art.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Sinha
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in Art History.

ARTh-350 Seminar in American Art

ARTh-350FW Seminar in American Art: ‘The Architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar will explore Frank Lloyd Wright’s 60-year career in architecture. We will pay particular attention to ways in which he handled form, space, and structure to frame human activity and to create a modern American style. We will also explore the social implications of Wright’s approach to domestic design and community planning.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Davis
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in art history or architectural studies.

ARTh-350GA Seminar in American Art: ‘The Gilded Age’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines aspects of American art and culture from the Civil War to the turn of the twentieth century. Classes will be thematic, and art will be linked up with ideas, trends, events, and novels of the period. Among the themes to be treated are: naturalism, masculinity, nervousness, street culture, and reform. Key artists include Sargent, Eakins, Homer, Bellows, and Sloan.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Staiti
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ARTH-250.

ARTh-360 Seminar in Asian Art

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
How are we to respond to Indian popular film, which is notorious for its distracting song and dance numbers, meandering story line, and visually overblown spectacles? This seminar will develop historical and theoretical approaches to Indian films as what scholar Lalitha Gopalan calls a ‘constellation of interruptions.’ Students will examine feature films in class, write critical papers on scholarly essays, and pursue independent research projects on various aspects of Indian film.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-370BC, ASIAN-360BC
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Sinha
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from Art History or Film Studies.

ARTh-395 Independent Study

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Art Studio
Overview and Contact Information
Mount Holyoke’s Department of Art encourages artistic exploration while providing technical skills and interdisciplinary opportunities. Whether enrolled in introductory or advanced studio courses, students learn to express themselves in a range of methods and material. Analysis of original works and engagement with contemporary issues are part of the rich studio experience. The Department of Art offers both a major and a minor with courses taught by accomplished visual artists. In addition to working closely with these professionals, students also benefit from the department’s ties to the Mount Holyoke College Art Museum, one of the oldest teaching museums in the country, and its affiliation with the Five College Consortium.

Contact Information
Rie Hachiyanagi, Chair (Fall 2016)
Joseph Smith, Chair (Spring 2017)
Rose Ryan, Academic Department Coordinator
201 Art Building
413-538-2200
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/artstudio

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Art and Art History:
Rie Hachiyanagi, Professor of Art
Joseph Smith, Professor of Art, Teaching Spring Only
Toby Millman, Guest Artist in Studio Art
Sean Greene, Visiting Lecturer in Art Studio
Gina Siepel, Visiting Lecturer in Art & Art History
Kane Stewart, Visiting Instructor in Art Studio
## Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 48 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTST-120VE</th>
<th>Drawing I: 'Visual Exploration'</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six courses in studio art at the 200 level</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses (12 credits) at the 300 level as follows:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior year:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTST-390</td>
<td>Advanced Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall senior year:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTST-395SS</td>
<td>Senior Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring senior year:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTST-390</td>
<td>Advanced Studio (non-thesis students)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTST-395SS</td>
<td>Senior Studio (thesis students)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 credits in art history at any level</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 ARTST-116, Art and Contemporary Issues may be substituted.

### Additional Specifications

- Courses may be taken within the Five College Consortium, as approved.
- The department strongly asks that students seek the advice of the studio art faculty in selecting courses, their number, and their sequence in constructing a studio art major.
- Any student going abroad in her junior year or semester should consult with her advisor before leaving to assure the verification of transfer credits in the major.
- The department will allow students to major in studio art and minor in art history.

## Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 24 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTST-120VE</th>
<th>Drawing I: 'Visual Exploration'</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Five courses in studio art at the 200 level</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 ARTST-116, Art and Contemporary Issues may be substituted

2 One of these courses may be taken at the 300 level if instructor permission has been granted

### Additional Specifications

- Courses may be taken within the Five College Consortium, as approved.
- The department strongly urges that students seek the advice of the studio art faculty in selecting courses, their number, and their sequence in constructing a studio art minor.

## Teacher Licensure

Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of visual art can combine their course work in studio art with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of studio art, please consult your advisor or the chair of the art department. See further information in the catalog about the minor in education (p. 286) and Teacher Licensure (p. ), and consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the art department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website [https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach](https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

## Course Offerings

**ARTST-120** Drawing I

**ARTST-120VE** Drawing I: 'Visual Exploration'

*Fall and Spring.* Credits: 4

An introduction to both the technical and conceptual aspects of drawing as a primary tool for visual expression and analysis. Art historical contexts as well as the dialogue between the arts and other disciplines will be considered. Emphasis is placed on learning to see, and to think visually.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*

-N. Margalit, T. Millman, The department*

*Notes: Students preregistering for this course must attend the first class meeting of the semester or their names will be dropped from the class roster. Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.*

**ARTST-137** Topics in Studio Art

**ARTST-137TC Topics in Studio Art: 'Introduction to Technical Theatre'**

*Not Scheduled for This Year.* Credits: 4

This course will examine the materials and techniques used in building and operating theatrical scenery. It will include prop building, rigging, and welding for the theatre. Students will learn the skills to work in the scene shop interpreting scenic designs for department productions.

*Crosslisted as: THEAT-180*

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*

-S. Hill*

*Notes: lab; purchase of design supplies, materials, and theatre tickets is the responsibility of the student*

**ARTST-221 Digital Photography I**

*Fall and Spring.* Credits: 4

This course explores the basics of photography using digital technologies with emphasis placed on three objectives: first, the acquisition of photographic skills, including composition, digital capture, scanning, Photoshop, and printing; second, an introduction to contexts, such as historical, critical, theoretical, and contemporary movements in photography to advance visual literacy; third, the deepening and expanding of a personal way of seeing. Students will have directed and self-initiated shooting and printing assignments. Slide lectures, readings, and short writing assignments will complement the practical aspects of the course.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*

-K. Stewart*

*Prereq: ARTST-116 or ARTST-120*

*Notes: Students interested in taking this course should possess a digital SLR or an advanced compact camera. Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of materials.*
ARTST-226 Topics in Studio Art I
Topics courses are offered each semester which are outside the realm of the usual course offerings, focusing on contemporary issues.

ARTST-226DH Topics in Studio Art I: 'Printmaking/Digital Hybrid'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will explore several ways by which to integrate digital techniques with printmaking by hand. Using Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, students will incorporate digital methods to develop their imagery but ultimately will print their final work using traditional processes. Students will learn the basics of each technique before moving onto those using digital intervention. Processes will include using photo emulsion for screen printing, digitally cut vinyl as an acid resist for intaglio and laser-printed pronto plates for lithography.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
T. Millman
Prereq: ARTST-116 or ARTST-120.
Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

ARTST-226SC Topics in Studio Art I: 'Drawing for Theatrical Set and Costume Design'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is an investigation into the fundamentals of drawing for costume and set design, with illustration of visual ideas as the focus. Topics will include figure drawing, garment, fabric, and texture rendering for the purposes of costume design, and scale and perspective drawing of objects and environments for set design. Various media will be explored including pencil, paint, and mixed media collage.

Crosslisted as: THEAT-220DR
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Ford
Prereq: THEAT-122 or ARTST-120 or ARTST-116.
Notes: Lab fee of $50 for materials retained by student.

ARTST-236 Painting I
Fall. Credits: 4
An introduction to the basic pictorial issues of color and composition in painting.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
K. Faler, S. Greene
Prereq: ARTST-120 or ARTST-116.
Notes: 2 studios (2 hours 30 minutes each). Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

ARTST-237 Painting II
ARTST-237VS Painting II: 'Visual Investigations'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Further study, with emphasis on color and compositional problems and a concentration on personal development. The course employs individual and group critiques to further discussion of contemporary problems in painting.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
K. Faler
Prereq: ARTST-236.
Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of materials.

ARTST-246 Sculpture I
Fall. Credits: 4
Introduction to fundamental sculptural techniques and three-dimensional thinking. Various media are explored, with an emphasis on understanding the language of sculpture through material.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
G. Siepel, J. Smith
Prereq: ARTST-120 or ARTST-116.
Advisory: Priority given to majors, minors, and prospective majors
Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

ARTST-247 Sculpture II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Sculpture II is a course offered to continue those concepts and skills introduced in Sculpture I. This course is designed as a more in-depth experience for the student artist who is interested in the making of three-dimensional form, the construction of space, and the understanding of traditional or contemporary ideas of sculpture. Various contemporary methods will be examined including site specific art, performance art, installation art, and collaborative works.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Smith
Prereq: ARTST-116 or ARTST-120, and ARTST-246.
Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

ARTST-255 Printmaking I
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is an introduction to the four basic areas of printmaking: relief, intaglio, screen printing and lithography. Students will begin the semester learning the basics of each technique through attending demonstrations and working on small projects in each area. Students will then choose to focus on one of the four processes, spending the remainder of the semester learning more advanced methods within their chosen area and completing a series of in-depth projects.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
T. Millman
Prereq: ARTST-120 or ARTST-116.
Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

ARTST-257 Printmaking II
Fall. Credits: 4
Printmaking II builds on students’ existing skills learned in Printmaking I or Printmaking/Digital Hybrid, and deepens their engagement with various forms of print. The course explores concepts such as layering, multiplicity, and mediated forms of production. An emphasis will be placed upon examination of the role of printmaking and print media within contemporary art context. Students challenge themselves with various modes of display and distribution, while blurring distinctions between traditional and innovative processes.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
T. Millman
Prereq: ARTST-116, ARTST-120, ARTST-256, or ARTST-226DH.
Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.
ARTST-267 Papermaking with Local Plants
Fall. Credits: 4
In addition to learning basic paper chemistry in this course, students collect usable sections of a variety of plants wherever they live throughout the summer and in the Pioneer Valley in the fall during the course. These plants are examined and recorded before and after drying, then cooked and processed to become paper pulp. Students conceive and construct their art projects inspired by the historical, biological, ecological, and personal aspects of plants as well as their physical qualities.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
R. Hachiyanagi
Prereq: At least one 200-level studio art course.
Advisory: Five College students require instructor’s permission for this course. Email the professor with a list of all the studio courses previously taken.
Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

ARTST-269 Japanese Papermaking
Spring. Credits: 4
In this course, students learn the traditional practice and history of Japanese hand papermaking, while exploring contemporary applications of the method. Thin, translucent, strong paper is great for drawing and printmaking, as well as sculptural construction and paper casting. This fluidity of medium naturally encourages students to become interdisciplinary in their art making. The apparent fragility, structural strength, and surprising longevity of the material provides a foundation for philosophical investigations into the nature of creativity.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
R. Hachiyanagi
Prereq: At least one 200-level studio art course.

ARTST-280 Topics in Studio Art II
Topics courses are offered each semester which are outside the realm of the usual course offerings, focusing on contemporary issues.

ARTST-280CT Topics in Sculpture: ‘Color in Three Dimensions’
Spring. Credits: 4
Using sculptural processes, this course examines: found color; color as material (i.e. powdered pigments); painted color versus stained color; and three-dimensional assemblage. Students explore how color is central to structure and composition of three-dimensional form. This course is open to those who have no previous sculptural experience as well as those who are seeking to take Sculpture II.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Smith
Prereq: ARTST-116 or ARTST-120.
Advisory: Priority given to majors, minors, and, by permission, prospective majors. Painting I strongly recommended.
Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

ARTST-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

ARTST-390 Advanced Studio
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Concentration on individual artistic development. Emphasis will be placed on experimentation, thematic development, and critical review. Students may elect to take this course more than once.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
R. Hachiyanagi, J. Smith, The department
Restrictions: This course is limited to Art Studio majors only.
Prereq: At least four 200-level studio art courses.
Advisory: Studio art majors only. Minors require permission of instructor.
Notes: Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

ARTST-392 Five College Advanced Studio Seminar:
Instructor permission required.

ARTST-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Senior studio majors may elect to become candidates for an honors thesis with approval of the studio faculty. NOTE: Students enrolled in all studio courses will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

ARTST-395SS Senior Studio
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
J. Smith
Restrictions: Limited to Mount Holyoke Art Studio majors in their senior year
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Students enrolled in all studio courses will be responsible for some of the cost of course materials.

Asian Studies

Overview and Contact Information

One of four interdisciplinary majors offered within the Asian Studies Program, the Asian studies (transregional) major allows students to study the diversity of Asia in a comparative framework. Complementing course work at Mount Holyoke are extracurricular activities and study abroad programs that broaden and deepen students’ understanding of Asia.

Language study is the core component of the major. We offer four levels of instruction in Chinese, three in Japanese, up to three in Arabic, and up to two in Korean. Our students are expected to incorporate the humanities and the social sciences fully into their studies with classes at Mount Holyoke and the other colleges in the Five College Consortium.

On campus, our students experience regional culture at many levels, including language tables and clubs, guest lectures, performing and visual arts, film, festivals, and regional cuisine. These activities are often initiated by and benefit greatly from the diverse student population of Mount Holyoke and particularly the large numbers of students from Asian countries or with an Asian background.

Most of our students spend a semester or a summer in study abroad programs. Mount Holyoke College has affiliated programs or exchanges in China at Shanghai University of Finance and Economics, in Beijing in cooperation with the China Studies Institute of Peking University (summer), and University of Hong Kong, China; in Japan at the Associated Kyoto Program (year) and the Japan Women’s University; and in South Korea at the Ewha Womans University and the Sookmyung Women’s University. Students may also participate in one of the many...
Mount Holyoke College-approved Middle Eastern or South Asian study abroad programs.

Asian studies majors and minors graduate to pursue careers in fields as varied as education, business, NGOs, journalism, the arts, government service, and graduate study.

**See Also**
- Arabic (p. 52)
- Chinese (p. 91)
- East Asian Studies (p. 117)
- Japanese (p. 212)
- Middle Eastern Studies (p. 232)
- South Asian Studies (p. 307)
- Asian/Pacific/American Studies (http://catalog.mtholyoke.edu/areas-study/asian-studies/areas-study/asian-pacific-american-studies)

**Contact Information**
Sohail Hashmi, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2885
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/asian

**Faculty**
*This area of study is administered by the Asian Studies Committee:*
Satyananda Gabriel, Professor of Economics
Rie Hachiyanagi, Professor of Art
Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
Kavita Khory, Professor of Politics
Naoko Nemoto, Professor of Asian Studies
Joshua Roth, Professor of Anthropology
Ajay Sinha, Professor of Art, On Leave 2016-2017
Ying Wang, Professor of Asian Studies
Calvin Chen, Associate Professor of Politics
Kavita Datla, Associate Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Susanne Mrozik, Associate Professor of Religion
Amina Steinfels, Associate Professor of Religion
Elif Babul, Assistant Professor of Anthropology
Lan Wu, Assistant Professor of History
Heba Arafah, Five College Lecturer in Arabic, On Leave 2016-2017
Shihyun Kim, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Lisha Xu, Lecturer in Asian Studies
Lei Yan, Lecturer in Chinese
Richard Chu, Five College Associate Professor of History
Fumiko Brown, Five College Senior Lecturer in Japanese
Olla Al-Shalchi, Five College Lecturer in Arabic
Suk Massey, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Chan Young Park, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Alice A. Kao, Teaching Associate

**Requirements for the Major**
A minimum of 40 credits:

**Asian Language**
Four courses (16 credits), equivalent to two years of college-level study of an Asian language

**Introductory Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST-137</td>
<td>Modern East Asia, 1600-2000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-124</td>
<td>History of Modern South Asia, 1700 to the Present</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-language Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST-111</td>
<td>The Making of the Modern Middle East</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or IR-211</td>
<td>Middle East Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits | 40 |

1. Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, and Korean are offered at Mount Holyoke, and other Asian languages are available through the Five Colleges. No more than four (4) credits taken through the Five College Mentored Language Program may be counted toward the major.
2. A course that is taught outside of Mount Holyoke must be approved by the chair of the Asian Studies Program to count as a 300-level course.

**Additional Specifications**
- Any course that devotes 50 percent or more of its substance to Asian countries, peoples, or issues may count toward the major.
- One course (4 credits) on Asian diasporas in any discipline may count toward the major.

**Requirements for the Minor**
A minimum of 16 credits

12 credits of approved Asian studies courses (including all courses that count toward the Asian studies major or minor) at the 200 level or higher, only 8 of which can be in language

| At least 4 credits in approved Asian studies courses at the 300 level. | 4 |

| Total Credits | 16 |

**Additional Specifications**
- Courses should be selected from at least two disciplines.
- No more than one Asian American studies course may be counted toward the Asian studies minor.
- There is no language requirement for the Asian Studies minor.
Asian Culture

**ASIAN-107 Arts of Asia**
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
This multicultural course introduces students to the visual arts of Asia from the earliest times to the present. In a writing-and-speaking-intensive environment, students will develop skills in visual analysis and art historical interpretation. Illustrated class lectures, group discussions, museum visits, and a variety of writing exercises will allow students to explore architecture, sculpture, painting, and other artifacts in relation to the history and culture of such diverse countries as India, China, Cambodia, Korea, and Japan.

*Crosslisted as: ARTH-105*

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

**A. Sinha**

**ASIAN-167 Hinduism: An Introduction**
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
A major religious tradition of India, Hinduism is in practice a multiplicity of expressions. This course explores Hinduism’s diverse traditions through its history, unifying themes, texts, and popular observances. We will read from the great texts (Ramayana, Mahabharata), learn about gods and goddesses (Krishna, the Great Goddess), and discuss art and ritual. Topics include: body techniques and the material universe (yoga, Tantra); philosophical traditions, concepts (karma, dharma); religious figures (Mirabai); and movements (Bhakti). Hinduism’s contemporary expressions in India and the West will be considered in social and historical context. Frequent illustration is provided through videos.

*Crosslisted as: RELIG-167*

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

**I. Peterson**

**ASIAN-211 Topics in Asian Studies**

**ASIAN-211MA Topics in Asian Studies: 'Modern Indian and South Asian Writers'**
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
Writing in South Asian languages (e.g., Hindi, Tamil) and English, modern Indian and South Asian writers, both women and men, have responded to colonialism, nationalism and the partition of India, and spoken for social and gender justice. They have imagined ways of being a person and belonging in and emerging from South Asia, in modernity, in families, nations and the world. We will examine these themes and study style and form in the novels, short stories and essays of major writers, including Rabindranath Tagore, R. K. Narayan, Anita Desai, Mahadevi Varma, Mahasweta Devi, Arundhati Roy, Dinjali Muenuddin, Vikram Chandra and Jhumpa Lahiri. All readings in English.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

**I. Peterson**

*Notes: Taught in English*

**ASIAN-215 Androgyny and Gender Negotiation in Contemporary Chinese Women’s Theater**

*Fall. Credits: 4*
Yue Opera, an all-female art that flourished in Shanghai in 1923, resulted from China’s social changes and the women’s movement. Combining traditional with modern forms and Chinese with Western cultures, Yue Opera today attracts loyal and enthusiastic audiences despite pop arts crazes. We will focus on how audiences, particularly women, are fascinated by gender renegotiations as well as by the all-female cast. The class will read and watch classics of this theater, including *Dream of the Red Chamber, Story of the Western Chamber, Peony Pavilion*, and *Butterfly Lovers*. Students will also learn the basics of traditional Chinese opera.

*Crosslisted as: GNDST-204CW, THEAT-234CW*

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

**Y. Wang**

*Notes: Taught in English*

**ASIAN-254 India’s Epics: Ramayana and Mahabharata**
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
The ancient Indian epic poems Ramayana and Mahabharata, counterparts of Homer’s Iliad and Odyssey, are popular stories and Hindu sacred texts, rendered in oral, written, and dramatic forms in the languages of India and Southeast Asia. We will follow the Mahabharata war and the adventures of Rama, Sita, and the monkey Hanuman (Ramayana), exploring the interpretations of the epics in text, art, and performance. Topics of study include Valmiki’s Sanskrit Ramayana (6th century BCE), women’s folksongs and short stories about Sita, the Ramila drama, Kathakali dance, the Hindi television serial, Peter Brook’s film Mahabharata, and the Ramayana in modern Indian politics. All readings in English.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

**I. Peterson**

*Notes: Taught in English*

**ASIAN-270 Arts of Japan**

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
This course explores the special characteristics of Japanese art and architecture, from the early asymmetry of Jomon pottery and the abstraction of Haniwa figures to the later elite arts of the aristocratic, military, and merchant classes: narrative scroll painting, gold-ground screens, and the “floating world” of the color woodblock print. A historical survey of the arts of Japan, highlighting the interplay of art with religious and political issues.

*Crosslisted as: ARTH-262*

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

**A. Sinha**

*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*

**ASIAN-271 Arts of Islam: Book, Mosque, and Palace**

*Fall. Credits: 4*
Through investigation of major works produced in the Muslim world between the seventh and seventeenth centuries from Spain to India, this course explores the ways in which art and architecture were used to embody the faith, accommodate its particular needs, and express the power of its rulers. Topics include the calligraphy of the Qur’an, illustrated literature, the architecture of the mosque, and the aristocratic palace.

*Crosslisted as: ARTH-271*

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

**M. Davis**

*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*

**ASIAN-331 Asian History**

*Instructor permission required.*
Asian Languages

ASIAN-110 First Year Chinese I
Fall. Credits: 6
This is an intensive course with emphasizing the rapid development of listening and speaking ability and intended for students with no prior knowledge of Mandarin Chinese. Points of focus include pronunciation and tones, basic syntax, high-frequency vocabulary words, conversational flow, and an introduction to reading and writing Chinese characters. Relevant cultural knowledge and activities will be incorporated into the curriculum. The class will initially be conducted in both English and Chinese, with the proportion of Chinese steadily increasing over the first two months, after which the great majority of instruction will be in Chinese. Supplements class work with lab.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
L. Yan
Coreq: ASIAN-110L
Notes: students with previous language study should contact Ms Yan for placement; students must enroll in a lab section

ASIAN-111 First Year Chinese II
Spring. Credits: 6
This course continues Asian Studies 110, First Year Chinese I, with an introduction to Mandarin Chinese and the development of oral proficiency as well as gradual acquisition of reading and writing skills. Supplements class work with lab.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
L. Xu
Prereq: ASIAN-110. Coreq: ASIAN-111L.
Advisory: Asian Studies 110 or equivalent (contact Ms. Yan for placement)

ASIAN-120 First Year Japanese I
Fall. Credits: 6
Introduces listening, speaking, reading, and writing modern Japanese; hiragana, katakana, and approximately 150 Kanji. Supplements class work with audio and video.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
N. Nemoto
Restrictions: This course is limited to first years, sophomores and juniors
Coreq: ASIAN-120L.
Advisory: Only first-year, sophomore, and junior students may pre-register; if space is available, seniors may be able to register during Add/Drop; students with previous training in Japanese should contact Naoko Nemoto for placement.
Notes: students must enroll in a lab section

ASIAN-121 First Year Japanese II
Spring. Credits: 6
This continues Asian Studies 120, First Year Japanese I. Introduces listening, speaking, reading, and writing modern Japanese; hiragana, katakana, and approximately 150 Kanji. Supplements class work with audio and video.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
The department
Prereq: ASIAN-120. Coreq: ASIAN-121L.
Advisory: Students with previous training in Japanese should contact Ms. Nemoto for placement

ASIAN-340 Love, Gender-Crossing, and Women's Supremacy: A Reading of The Story of the Stone
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A seminar on the eighteenth-century Chinese masterpiece The Story of the Stone and selected literary criticism in response to this work. Discussions will focus on love, gender-crossing, and women's supremacy and the paradoxical treatments of these themes in the novel. We will explore multiple aspects of these themes, including the sociopolitical, philosophical, and literary milieus of eighteenth-century China. We will also examine this novel in its relation to Chinese literary tradition in general and the generic conventions of premodern Chinese vernacular fiction in particular.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333HH
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
Y. Wang
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Notes: Taught in English

ASIAN-350 Love, Desire, and Gender in Indian Literature
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Seminar on love, desire and gender, major themes in Indian literature. We will read classic poems, plays, and narratives in translation from Sanskrit, Tamil, Hindi, and other languages, in relation to aesthetic theory, visual arts (miniature paintings) and performance genres (Indian dance and the modern Bollywood cinema). Study of the conventions of courtly love, including aesthetic mood (rasa) and natural landscapes, and their transformation in Hindu bhakti and Sufi Muslim mystical texts, the Radha-Krishna myth, and film. Focus on representations of women and men and on issues of power, voice, and agency.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333ND
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
I. Peterson
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ASIAN-360 Topics in Asian Art
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
How are we to respond to Indian popular film, which is notorious for its distracting song and dance numbers, meandering story line, and visually overblown spectacles? This seminar will develop historical and theoretical approaches to Indian films as what scholar Lalitha Gopalan calls a ‘constellation of interruptions.’ Students will examine feature films in class, write critical papers on scholarly essays, and pursue independent research projects on various aspects of Indian film.
Crosslisted as: ARTH-360BC, FLMST-370BC
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Sinha
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from Art History or Film Studies.
ASIAN-130 First Year Arabic I
Fall. Credits: 4
The first half of a yearlong course that introduces the basics of Modern Standard Arabic, this course concentrates on all four skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Beginning with a study of Arabic script and sound, students will complete the Georgetown text Alif Baa and finish Chapter 15 in Al Kitaab Book 1 by the end of the academic year. Students will acquire vocabulary and usage for everyday interactions as well as skills that will allow them to read and analyze a range of texts. In addition to the traditional textbook exercises, students will write short essays and participate in role plays, debates, and conversations throughout the year.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
O. Al-Shalchi
Restrictions: This course is limited to First-year and Sophomore students.
Advisory: Students with previous language study should contact Mohamed El-Sawi Hassan (Amherst College) for placement.
Notes: no pre-registration for juniors and seniors; if space is available, juniors and seniors may be able to register during Add/Drop.

ASIAN-131 First Year Arabic II
Spring. Credits: 4
The second half of a yearlong course that introduces the basics of Modern Standard Arabic, this course concentrates on all four skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Beginning with a study of Arabic script and sound, students will complete the Georgetown text Alif Baa and finish Chapter 15 in Al Kitaab Book 1 by the end of the academic year. Students will acquire vocabulary and usage for everyday interactions as well as skills that will allow them to read and analyze a range of texts. In addition to the traditional textbook exercises, students will write short essays and participate in role plays, debates, and conversations throughout the year.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
The department
Prereq: ASIAN-130.

ASIAN-160 First Year Korean I
Fall. Credits: 4
First Year Korean I is the first half of a two-semester introductory course in spoken and written Korean for students who do not have any previous knowledge of Korean. This course is designed to improve students’ communicative competence in daily life, focusing on the four language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Some of the activities include oral dialogue journals (ODJ), expanding knowledge of vocabulary, conversation in authentic contexts, in-depth study of grammar, listening comprehension, pronunciation practice, mini-presentations, Korean film reviews, and Korean film making.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
S. Kim

ASIAN-212 Second Year Chinese I
Fall. Credits: 6
This is an intensive course to consolidate and expand students' competencies in the four fundamental areas of language learning--speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Students will improve their oral fluency, study more complex grammatical structures, and enlarge their vocabulary. Emphasis on facilitating daily-life interactions will be supplemented and expanded by increasing discussion of broader issues in society. Students will develop a deeper and broader understanding of relevant aspects of Chinese culture. This course is conducted mostly in Chinese. Supplements class work with lab.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
L. Xu
Prereq: ASIAN-111. Coreq: ASIAN-212L.
Advisory: Completion of Asian Studies 111 or demonstration of equivalent ability (contact Lisha Xu for placement).

ASIAN-213 Second Year Chinese II
Spring. Credits: 6
This course continues Asian Studies 212, Second Year Chinese I. There is equal emphasis on speaking, listening, reading, and writing modern Chinese. Class work is supplemented with audio and video and multimedia practice.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
L. Xu
Prereq: ASIAN-212. Coreq: ASIAN-213L.
Advisory: Asian Studies 212 or equivalent (contact Ms. Xu for placement)

ASIAN-222 Second Year Japanese I
Fall. Credits: 6
This course emphasizes speaking, listening, reading, and writing modern Japanese. Includes approximately 250 kanji. Supplements class work with audio and video.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
F. Brown
Prereq: ASIAN-121. Coreq: ASIAN-222L.
Advisory: Asian Studies 121 or equivalent (consult Naoko Nemoto for placement)

ASIAN-223 Second Year Japanese II
Spring. Credits: 6
This course continues Asian Studies 222, Second Year Japanese I. Emphasizes speaking, listening, reading, and writing modern Japanese. Includes approximately 250 kanji. Supplements class work with audio and video.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
The department
Prereq: ASIAN-222. Coreq: ASIAN-223L.
Advisory: Asian Studies 222 or equivalent (contact Ms. Nemoto for placement)
**ASIAN-232 Second Year Arabic I**  
*Fall. Credits: 4*

Students in this course will continue perfecting their knowledge of Arabic, focusing on the four skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Students should expect text assignments as well as work with DVDs, audio, and websites. Exercises include writing, social interactions, role plays, and the interplay of language and culture. Students will complete Al Kitaab, Book 1 and finish Chapter 10 of Al Kitaab, Book 2 by the end of the year.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
The department  
Prereq: ASIAN-131.  
Advisory: Asian Studies 131 or equivalent (contact Mohamed El-Sawi Hassan at Amherst College for placement)  

**ASIAN-233 Second Year Arabic II**  
*Spring. Credits: 4*

Students in this course will continue perfecting their knowledge of Arabic, focusing on the four skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Students should expect text assignments as well as work with DVDs, audio, and websites. Exercises include writing, social interactions, role plays, and the interplay of language and culture. Students will complete Al Kitaab, Book 1 and finish Chapter 10 of Al Kitaab, Book 2 by the end of the year. The prerequisite is Arabic 130-131 or the equivalent.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
The department  
Prereq: ASIAN-232.  
Advisory: Contact Mohamed El-Sawi Hassan at Amherst College for placement  

**ASIAN-262 Second Year Korean I**  
*Fall. Credits: 4*

Intermediate Korean I is the first half of a two-semester intermediate course in spoken and written Korean for students who already have a basic knowledge of Korean. This course is designed to reinforce and increase students' facility with Korean in the four language areas: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Students are encouraged to expand their knowledge and take confidence-inspiring risks through activities such as expanding knowledge of vocabulary, role play in authentic contexts, in-depth study of grammar, mini-presentations, various types of writing, Korean film reviews, skits, and Korean film making.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
S. Massey  
Prereq: ASIAN-161 or equivalent level of proficiency.  

**ASIAN-310 Third Year Chinese I**  
*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course helps students to build linguistic and communicative competence in Mandarin Chinese through reading, discussing, and writing about authentic texts. Newspapers, essays, and short stories will be the teaching materials for the course. An interactive approach will be incorporated into the curriculum to improve students' conversational skills. The class will be conducted mostly in Chinese, and class hours will be supplemented by individual work in the Language Resource Center.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
A. Kao, L. Xu  
Prereq: ASIAN-213.  
Advisory: Asian Studies 213 or equivalent (contact Lisha Xu for placement)  

**ASIAN-311 Third Year Chinese II**  
*Spring. Credits: 4*

This course continues Asian Studies 310, Third Year Chinese I, in helping students build linguistic and communicative competence in Mandarin Chinese through reading, discussing, and writing about authentic texts. Newspapers, essays, and short stories will be the teaching materials for the course. An interactive approach will be incorporated into the curriculum to improve students' conversational skills. The class will be conducted mostly in Chinese, and class hours will be supplemented by individual work in the Language Resource Center.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
A. Kao  
Prereq: ASIAN-310.  

**ASIAN-312 Newspaper Reading and Journalistic Practice in China**  
*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course advances students' Chinese reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills by studying journalistic reports on the most pressing issues in China and the U.S. It also introduces the formal expressions, writing styles, and terminology commonly used in Chinese media. In addition, the course intends to help familiarize students with various media channels and agencies, understand the challenges of journalistic practice in the internet age, and enhance students' critical thinking and analytical skills by broadening their perspective and comparing Chinese and English media sources. Conducted mainly in Chinese with the addition of relevant English materials.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
L. Xu  
Prereq: ASIAN-311.  
Advisory: Asian Studies 311 or equivalent required; Please contact Lisha Xu lxu@mtholyoke.edu for placement  

**ASIAN-313 Advanced Chinese Reading**  

**ASIAN-313LW Advanced Chinese Reading: 'Literary Works and Social Issues'**  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*  

The course will advance students' communication skills in Chinese language through the study of contemporary Chinese literary and nonliterary works. The focus of the course is on short stories by famous writers such as Yu Hua, Su Tong, and Wang Meng. The course also features other types of literary materials such as essays, drama scripts, poems, and television dramas. Materials on pressing social, political, and economic issues from scholarly Chinese journals, newspapers, and Web sites will also be used. The class will be conducted entirely in Chinese.  
Applies to requirement(s): Language; Multicultural Perspectives  
L. Xu  
Prereq: ASIAN-311.
related_courses_approved_for_the_asian_studies_major_and_minor

Most Asian studies courses offered by other departments at Mount Holyoke are listed below, but students should also consult the catalogue entries or websites of other departments, including Art History, History, International Relations, Politics, and Religion. Asian studies majors should also plan to use the rich resources of the Five College Consortium in selecting their courses (listings are available through the Five College Class Schedule (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/academics/courses) or individual college websites).

Please consult the chair of the Asian Studies Committee for guidelines regarding Asian languages not taught in the Five Colleges.

**Anthropology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-204</td>
<td>Anthropology of Modern Japan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-105</td>
<td>Arts of Asia</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-261</td>
<td>Arts of China</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-262</td>
<td>Arts of Japan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-263</td>
<td>Arts of India</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-271</td>
<td>Arts of Islam: Book, Mosque, and Palace</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-360BC</td>
<td>Seminar in Asian Art: 'Bollywood: A Cinema of Interruptions'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Studio**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTST-269</td>
<td>Japanese Papermaking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Asian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-107</td>
<td>Arts of Asia</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-110</td>
<td>First Year Chinese I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-111</td>
<td>First Year Chinese II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-120</td>
<td>First Year Japanese I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-121</td>
<td>First Year Japanese II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-130</td>
<td>First Year Arabic I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-131</td>
<td>First Year Arabic II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-160</td>
<td>First Year Korean I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-167</td>
<td>Hinduism: An Introduction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-211MA</td>
<td>Topics in Asian Studies: 'Modern Indian and South Asian Writers'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-212</td>
<td>Second Year Chinese I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-213</td>
<td>Second Year Chinese II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-215</td>
<td>Androgyny and Gender Negotiation in Contemporary Chinese Women’s Theater</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-222</td>
<td>Second Year Japanese I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-223</td>
<td>Second Year Japanese II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-232</td>
<td>Second Year Arabic I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-233</td>
<td>Second Year Arabic II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-254</td>
<td>India's Epics: Ramayana and Mahabharata</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-262</td>
<td>Second Year Korean I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-270</td>
<td>Arts of Japan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-271</td>
<td>Arts of Islam: Book, Mosque, and Palace</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asian/Pacific/American Studies
Overview and Contact Information
The Five College Asian/Pacific/American Studies (A/P/A) Certificate enables students to pursue concentrated study of the experiences of Asians and Pacific Islanders in the Americas. Through courses chosen in consultation with a Mount Holyoke A/P/A program advisor, students can learn to appreciate A/P/A cultural and artistic expressions, understand and critique the racial formation of Asian/Pacific/Americans, and investigate how international conflicts, global economic systems, and ongoing migration affect A/P/A communities and individuals and their intersections with others.

Drawing upon diverse faculty, archival, and community-based resources, this program encourages students not only to develop knowledge of the past experiences of Asian/Pacific/ Americans, but also to act with responsible awareness of their present material conditions.

See Also
- Asian Studies (p. 64)

Contact Information
Iyko Day, Program Co-Chair, Associate Professor of English
https://www.fivecolleges.edu/apastudies
Requirements for the Certificate

A minimum of seven courses:

One foundation course. This course offers an interdisciplinary perspective on historical and contemporary experiences of Asian/Pacific/Americans. Attention will be paid to interrogating the term Asian/Pacific/American and to comparing different APA populations distinguished, for example, by virtue of their different geographical or cultural derivations, their distribution within the Americas, and their historical experience of migration. ¹

One Expressions course devoted to the study of A/P/A cultural expression in its many forms

One U.S. Intersection course dedicated to the study of intersections between A/P/A and non-A/P/A experiences within the United States.

One Global Intersections course that offers perspectives on Asian/Pacific/Americans from outside the United States.

Three other elective courses, through one of which you may complete your special project (see below)

Total Courses: 7

¹ Normally taken during the first or second year.

Other Requirements

- Special Project. Normally fulfilled in the third or fourth year, this requirement involves the completion of a special project based on intensive study of an A/P/A community through research, service-learning, or creative work such as an internship, action-research or a fine arts project. This is often done by students enrolled in an upper-level or independent study course. Projects should include both self-reflective and analytic components. Students fulfilling this requirement will meet as a group at least once during the semester to discuss their ongoing projects and at the end of the semester to present their completed projects at a student symposium or other public presentation. Students’ plans for completing the requirement should be approved by a Mount Holyoke A/P/A program advisor in the previous semester.

Additional Specifications

- Courses taken at another campus must be approved by Mount Holyoke A/P/A advisors to count towards the minimum seven courses required. A list of candidate courses is available on the certificate’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/apastudies/courses).
- Students must receive the equivalent of a B or better in all courses counted toward the certificate.
- Courses counted toward satisfaction of a major requirements may also be counted toward the A/P/A Certificate.
- No course can be counted as satisfying more than one certificate distribution requirement.
- Courses taken abroad may be used to fulfill the distribution requirement with the approval of a Mount Holyoke A/P/A program advisor.
- Students are encouraged to attain some proficiency in at least one language other than English, especially if such proficiency facilitates the completion of the special project component of the certificate program. While English is sufficient and appropriate for the completion of many projects involving Asian/Pacific/American communities, many sources and communities can be consulted only through other languages.

Astronomy

Overview and Contact Information

Modern astronomy is concerned with understanding the nature of the universe and the various structures—galaxies, stars, planets, atoms—within it. We are interested not only in describing these things, but in understanding how they are formed and how they change, and, ultimately, in reconstructing the history of the universe.

This understanding is always based upon the same set of theories and practices—physics, chemistry, biology, materials science, geology, mathematics, computer science—that we use to understand the earth and its immediate surroundings. Thus, all students are strongly encouraged to base their study of the universe upon a firm grounding in one of these disciplines.

All 100-level courses are taught by Mount Holyoke faculty and staff. Courses at the 200 level and above are staffed collectively by faculty in the Five College Department (as listed above); many of them will be offered off-campus. Students are urged to consult the department to assist in planning a program of study that takes advantage of the rich variety of course opportunities. Through advising, the exact program is always tailored to the student’s particular strengths, interests, and plans.

Astronomical facilities at all five institutions are available for student use. The Williston Observatory at Mount Holyoke includes a historic Clark 8” telescope. The McConnell Rooftop Observatory at Smith College includes two computer-controlled Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes, and the Amherst Observatory has a Clark 18” refractor.

Contact Information

Darby Dyar, Chair
Sarah Byrne, Academic Department Coordinator
206 Kendade Hall
413-538-2238
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/astronomy

Mount Holyoke Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Astronomy department and is a collaborative program through the Five College Department of Astronomy (FCAD):

Darby Dyar, Kennedy-Schelkunoff Professor of Astronomy
Jason Young, Visiting Lecturer in Astronomy
Thomas Burbine, Director of the Observatory
Caleb Fassett, Research Associate

Five College Faculty

Calzetti, Edwards (Five College chair), Erickson, Giavalisco, Greenstein, Gutermuth, Hameed, Hanner, Heyer, Katz, Lowenthal, Mo, Narayanan, Offner, Pope, Schloerb, Schneider, Snell, Tripp, Wang, Weinberg, Wilson, Yun

Requirements for the Major

The astronomy major is designed to provide a good foundation in modern science with a focus on astronomy. Taken alone, it is suited for students who wish to apply scientific training in a broad general context. If coupled with additional course work in related fields, the astronomy major or
Electromagnetism

A minimum of 16 credits:

Astronomical backgrounds in a broader context that could include history, philosophy, or education, for students who wish to apply their knowledge to careers outside of science such as comets and asteroids, meteorites, and science and public policy, generally without prerequisites. Special offerings vary from year to year. See listings at individual institutions for more information.

Requirements for the Minor

The goal of an astronomy minor is to provide a practical introduction to modern astronomy. If combined with a major in another science or mathematics-related field, such as geology, chemistry, or computer science, it can provide a versatile scientific background that prepares a student for future work as a scientist or technical specialist. Alternatively, the minor may be combined with a major in a nonscience field, such as history, philosophy, or education, for students who wish to apply their knowledge to careers outside of science such as comets and asteroids, meteorites, and science and public policy, generally without prerequisites. Special offerings vary from year to year. See listings at individual institutions for more information.

A minimum of 16 credits:

Astronomy students will probably take multiple courses off-campus as part of the integrated curriculum of the Five College Astronomy Department. In addition to the courses listed in the Mount Holyoke course catalogue, the following courses are offered at other institutions. Students should consult these course listings at the home institution where they are offered. Enrollment is done through the Five College Interchange.

Additional Specifications

- Students planning graduate study should generally regard this as a minimum program and include additional 300-level work. Advanced course work in physics and mathematics is especially encouraged for students wishing to pursue graduate studies in astronomy.

Five College Course Offerings

Astronomy students will probably take multiple courses off-campus as part of the integrated curriculum of the Five College Astronomy Department. In addition to the courses listed in the Mount Holyoke course catalogue, the following courses are offered at other institutions. Students should consult these course listings at the home institution where they are offered. Enrollment is done through the Five College Interchange.

220 Special Topics in Astronomy

Fall

Intermediate-level classes designed to introduce special topics in astronomy such as comets and asteroids, meteorites, and science and public policy, generally without prerequisites. Special offerings vary from year to year. See listings at individual institutions for more information.

224 Stellar Astronomy

Spring

The basic observational properties of stars will be explored in an experimental format relying on both telescopic observations and computer programming exercises. No previous computer programming experience is required.

S. Edwards (offered at Smith College).

Prereq. Physics 110, Mathematics 102 and one astronomy course; alternates with Astronomy 225.

225 Galaxies and Dark Matter

Spring

The role of gravity in determining the mass of the universe will be explored in an interactive format making extensive use of computer simulations and independent projects.

S. Edwards (offered at Smith College).

Prereq. Physics 110, Mathematics 102 and one astronomy course; alternates with Astronomy 224.

226 Cosmology

Fall

The course introduces cosmological models and the relationship between models and observable parameters. Topics in current astronomy that bear upon cosmological problems will be covered, including background electromagnetic radiation, nucleosynthesis, dating methods, determinations of the mean density of the universe and the Hubble constant, and tests of gravitational theories. We will discuss questions concerning the foundations of cosmology and its future as a science.

Offered at Amherst College.

Prereq. Mathematics 101 and a physical science course.

228 Astrophysics I: Stars and Galaxies

Spring

This course is a calculus-based introduction to the properties, structure, formation, and evolution of stars and galaxies. The laws of gravity, thermal physics, and atomic physics provide a basis for understanding observed properties of stars, interstellar gas, and dust. We apply these concepts to develop an understanding of stellar atmospheres, interiors, and evolution, the interstellar medium, and the Milky Way and other galaxies.

Offered at Hampshire, Smith, the University of Massachusetts, and Mount Holyoke Colleges.

Prereq. Physics 110, Physics 190 or concurrent enrollment, and Math 102.

301 Writing about Astronomy

Fall and Spring

The goal of this course is to teach the writing techniques and styles that are appropriate for the types of careers that might be pursued by an astronomy major. The course will be composed of both a set of short writing assignments and longer assignments, and some of these assignments will be orally presented to the class. All students will critique the talks, and some written assignments will be exchanged between students for peer editing and feedback. Some papers will require analysis of astrophysical data.

Offered at the University of Massachusetts.
**330 Seminar: Topics in Astrophysics**  
*Fall and Spring*
In-class discussions will be used to formulate a set of problems, each designed to illuminate a significant aspect of the topic at hand. The problems will be difficult and broad in scope: their solutions, worked out individually and in class discussions, will constitute the real work of the course. Student will gain experience in both oral and written presentation. Topics vary from year to year. See listings at individual institutions for more information.

**335 Astrophysics II: Stellar Structure**  
*Fall*
How do astronomers determine the nature and extent of the universe? Centering around the theme of the “Cosmic Distance Ladder,” we explore how astrophysics has expanded our comprehension to encompass the entire universe. Topics include: the size of the solar system; parallactic and spectroscopic distances of stars; star counts and the structure of our galaxy; cepheid variables and the distances of galaxies; the Hubble Law and largescale structure in the universe; quasars and the Lyman-Alpha Forest.  
*Offered at the University of Massachusetts.*  
Prereq. Astronomy 228 or instructor approval.

**37 Observed Techniques in Optical and Infrared Astronomy**  
*Fall*
This course is an introduction to the techniques of gathering and analyzing astronomical data, particularly in the optical and infrared. Telescope design and optics will be discussed, along with instrumentation for imaging, photometry, and spectroscopy. Topics will include astronomical detectors, computer graphics and image processing, error analysis and curve fitting, and data analysis and astrophysical interpretation, with an emphasis on globular clusters.  
*J. Lowenthal (offered at Smith College).*  
Prereq. at least one 200-level astronomy course.

**352 Astrophysics III: Galaxies and the Universe**  
*Spring*
Advanced course covering physical processes in the gaseous interstellar medium, including photoionization in HII regions and planetary nebulae, shocks in supernova remnants and stellar jets, and energy balance in molecular clouds. Dynamics of stellar systems, star clusters, and the virial theorem will also be discussed, along with galaxy rotation and the presence of dark matter in the universe, as well as spiral density waves. The course concludes with quasars and active galactic nuclei, synchrotron radiation, accretion disks, and supermassive black holes.  
*Offered at the University of Massachusetts.*  
Prereq. Astronomy 335 or two physics courses at the 200 or 300 level.

---

**Mount Holyoke Course Offerings**

**ASTR-100 Stars and Galaxies**  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*
Discover how the forces of nature shape our understanding of the cosmos. Explore the origin, structure, and evolution of the earth, moons and planets, comets and asteroids, the sun and other stars, star clusters, the Milky Way and other galaxies, clusters of galaxies, and the universe as a whole.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*

**ASTR-101 Stars and Galaxies with Lab**  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*
Discover how the forces of nature shape our understanding of the cosmos. Explore the origin, structure, and evolution of the earth, moons and planets, comets and asteroids, the sun and other stars, star clusters, the Milky Way and other galaxies, clusters of galaxies, and the universe as a whole. In lab, learn the constellations and how to use the telescopes. Use them to observe celestial objects, including the moon, the sun, the planets, nebulae, and galaxies. Learn celestial coordinate and timekeeping systems. Find out how telescopes work.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*

**ASTR-115 Introduction to Astronomy**  
*Fall. Credits: 4*
A comprehensive introduction to the study of modern astronomy, covering planets—their origins, orbits, interiors, surfaces and atmospheres; stars—their formation, structure and evolution; and the universe—the its origin, large-scale structure and ultimate destiny. This introductory course is for students who are planning to major in science or math.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*

**ASTR-115 Introduction to Astronomy**  
*A. Jaskot*

**ASTR-223 Planetary Science**  
*Spring. Credits: 4*
This intermediate-level course covers fundamentals of spectroscopy, remote sensing, and planetary surfaces. Discussions will include interiors, atmospheres, compositions, origins, and evolution of terrestrial planets; satellites, asteroids, comets, and planetary rings.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*

**ASTR-226 Cosmology**  
*Fall. Credits: 4*
Cosmological models and the relationship between models and observable parameters. Topics in current astronomy that bear upon cosmological problems, including background electromagnetic radiation, nucleosynthesis, dating methods, determinations of the mean density of the universe and the Hubble constant, and tests of gravitational theories. Discussion of questions concerning the foundations of cosmology and its future as a science.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*

**Notes:** Designed for non-science majors. The lecture for this course meets at the same time as the lecture for ASTR-101 but this course does not have a lab.

**ASTR-226 Cosmology**  
*J. Young*
Prereq: ASTR-100 or ASTR-101, one semester of physics, and one semester of calculus at high school or college level.
ASTR-228 Astrophysics I: Stars and Galaxies
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A calculus-based introduction to the properties, structure, formation, and evolution of stars and galaxies. The laws of gravity, thermal physics, and atomic physics provide a basis for understanding observed properties of stars, interstellar gas, and dust. We apply these concepts to develop an understanding of stellar atmospheres, interiors, and evolution, the interstellar medium, and the Milky Way and other galaxies.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
The department
Prereq: PHYS-110 and MATH-102; PHYS-190/201 and MATH-203 strongly suggested.
Advisory: Physics 190/201 and Mathematics 203 strongly suggested.

ASTR-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

ASTR-330 Topics in Astrophysics
In-class discussions will be used to formulate a set of problems, each designed to illuminate a significant aspect of the topic at hand. The problems will be difficult and broad in scope: their solutions, worked out individually and in class discussions, will constitute the real work of the course. Students will gain experience in both oral and written presentation. Topics vary from year to year.

ASTR-330MN Topics in Astrophysics: 'Moon'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will survey the past, present, and future of lunar exploration and science. We will focus on the evolution of the Moon as a paradigm for terrestrial planets, with specific units on interiors, heat flow, thermal evolution, magnetism, volcanism, volatiles, impacts, crustal composition and mineralogy, regoliths, and spectroscopy of its surface. This is a discussion-based, interactive seminar with students and faculty reading current papers from the literature.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
D. Dyar
Prereq: Any intermediate-level Astronomy or Geology course.
Advisory: Astronomy 223 recommended.

ASTR-330VE Topics in Astrophysics: 'Venus'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will survey the past, present, and future of the exploration and science of the planet Venus. We will focus on the evolution of Venus as a paradigm for Earth's possible future. We will have specific units on interiors, heat flow, thermal evolution, magnetism, volcanism, impacts, crustal composition and mineralogy, and spectroscopy of its surface. This is a discussion-based, interactive seminar with students and faculty reading current papers from the literature.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
D. Dyar
Prereq: Any intermediate-level Astronomy or Geology course.
Advisory: Astronomy 223 recommended.

ASTR-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Biochemistry
Overview and Contact Information
The major in biochemistry is intended to provide a strong background in the fundamentals of both biology and chemistry and to develop an awareness of the unique principles of biochemistry.

Biochemistry is the study of reactions that underpin the living system. These include the vital metabolic reactions that provide cells with energy to perform myriad activities and functions, and the biosynthetic reactions that enable cells to renew, repair, grow, and divide. The linkage of biochemistry with molecular biology for the past 30 years has brought revolutionary advances in our understanding of the living world, the human organism, disease etiology, and medicine.

The interdisciplinary major in biochemistry offers a rigorous course of study that builds on two years of fundamental course work in biology and chemistry. With this broad preparation, students engage with biochemistry and molecular biology at a very high level, allowing them to integrate their knowledge in molecular and cellular biology, and to think and address issues occurring at the forefront of the biochemical/ biomedical sciences. Majors are also encouraged to participate in academic-year and/or summer research and majors usually have more than one research internship experience before graduation.

See Also
• Chemistry (p. 85)
• Biological Sciences (p. 77)

Contact Information
Amy Frary, Chair
Dina Bevivino, Academic Department Coordinator
G04 Carr Laboratory
413-538-2214
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/biochemistry

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Biochemistry Committee:
Amy Frary, Professor of Biological Sciences
Craig Woodard, Christianna Smith Professor of Biological Sciences
Alan Van Giessen, Associate Professor of Chemistry, On Leave 2016-2017
Jason Andras, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
Katie Berry, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
Kyle Broaders, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
Amy Camp, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
Kathryn McMenimen, Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 50 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-101</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM-160</td>
<td>Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
must participate in a safety training session before beginning research.

As a prerequisite for CHEM-308 or CHEM-348:

MATH-102  Calculus II
PHYS-110  Force, Motion, and Energy

CHEM-346  Physical Chemistry of Biochemical Systems With Lab
or CHEM-308  Chemical Thermodynamics with Lab

BIOCH-145  Introductory Biology 2
or BIOL-160  Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry

BIOL-200  Introductory Biology II: How Organisms Develop
BIOL-230  Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOCH-311  Protein Biochemistry and Cellular Metabolism
BIOCH-314  Nucleic Acids Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BIOCH-399  Comprehensive Seminar (2 credits)

8 additional credits elected from 300-level courses in biochemistry, biology, or chemistry 1

Total Credits 50

1 This requirement is intended to increase the breadth and depth of your knowledge and application of biochemistry through related 300-level course work.
2 Students may select any BIOL-145 topic, such as BIOL-145AB, BIOL-145BN, BIOL-145GW and BIOL-145RG.

Other Requirements
- Senior Symposium. All seniors must give an oral presentation on a biochemical topic in the Senior Symposium.

Additional Specifications
- Students who are interested in taking the biochemistry core courses (BIOCH-311 and BIOCH-314) in their junior year are encouraged to complete at least CHEM-101 (or CHEM-160) and CHEM-201 and BIOCH-145 (or BIOL-160) and BIOL-200 during the first year.
- The committee further recommends CHEM-325 to students planning graduate work in biochemistry.
- A student coming to the College with advanced credits from IB or A-level course work or Advanced Placement examinations, in accordance with the number of advanced credits she has received, can skip up to four courses at the introductory level: BIOCH-145 (or BIOL-160), BIOL-200, CHEM-101 (or CHEM-160), CHEM-201. However, advanced placement courses cannot replace more than 8 credits of the major. A student considering skipping introductory-level courses should consult with the program chair or other members of the Biochemistry Program Committee.

Course Offerings

BIOCH-295 Independent Study

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
Independent work in biochemistry can be conducted with any member of the biochemistry committee and, upon approval, also with other members of the biological sciences and chemistry departments and program in neuroscience and behavior.

The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Students conducting an independent lab research project for credit in a department, program, or lab covered by the College’s chemical hygiene plan must participate in a safety training session before beginning research.

BIOCH-311 Protein Biochemistry and Cellular Metabolism

Fall. Credits: 4
This course is a rigorous introduction to the study of protein molecules and their role as catalysts in the cell. Topics include general principles of protein folding, protein structure-function correlation, enzyme kinetics and mechanism, carbohydrate and lipid biochemistry, and metabolic pathways (catabolic and anabolic) and their interaction and cross-regulation. Biological transformation of energy is considered in light of the principles of thermodynamics.

Crosslisted as: BIOL-311, CHEM-311

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Berry
Restrictions: This course is limited to Biochemistry majors only.
Prereq: BIOL-230 (or BIOL-210) and CHEM-302. Coreq: BIOCH-311L.

BIOCH-314 Nucleic Acids Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Spring. Credits: 4
This course is an in-depth examination of DNA and RNA structures and how these structures support their respective functions during replication, transcription, and translation of the genetic material. Emphasis is on the detailed mechanisms associated with each step of gene expression. Discussions incorporate many recent advances brought about by recombinant DNA technology.

Crosslisted as: BIOL-314, CHEM-314

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Berry
Prereq: BIOL-230 (or BIOL-210) and CHEM-302. Coreq: BIOCH-314L.
Advisory: Chemistry 302 can be taken concurrently

BIOCH-330 Topics in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

BIOCH-330MB Topics in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course each year examines a number of important and exciting topics in biochemistry, molecular biology, and other related fields of biology. The intellectual and research development that formulated these fundamental concepts is traced through extensive readings of the primary literature. Discussions emphasize the critical evaluation of experimental techniques, data analysis, and interpretation. Substantial student participation in the form of oral presentation is expected. This course will focus on antibiotic resistance and the emergence of drug-resistant bacteria.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
K. McMenimen
Prereq: BIOCH-311 or BIOCH-314.

BIOCH-395 Independent Study

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
Independent work in biochemistry can be conducted with any member of the biochemistry committee and, upon approval, also with other members of the biological sciences and chemistry departments and program in neuroscience and behavior.

The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: See safety training restrictions in the course description for Biochemistry 295
BIOCH-399 Comprehensive Seminar
Spring. Credits: 2
A seminar series consisting of meetings to discuss articles and material from the current biochemical literature. Students will attend lectures, write papers, and give presentations in culminating of their biochemistry experience. Discussions relevant to graduate school applications and careers in biochemical fields will also be held.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
K. McMenimen
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.; This course is limited to Biochemistry majors only.
Advisory: Juniors and senior biochemistry majors only.
Notes: Highly recommended for junior biochemistry majors; Biochemistry majors are required to complete one semester of this course for graduation. Credit/No Credit grading only

Biological Sciences

Overview and Contact Information
Our major provides many ways of looking at living things. Core courses introduce complementary perspectives on life. Advanced courses bring students to the edge of what we know, and provide a foundation for original work.

Research interests of the faculty include animal behavior, anatomy, biomechanics, cell biology, development, ecology, evolution, gene regulation, history of biology, human physiology, invasion biology, invertebrates, microbiology, molecular ecology, neurobiology, plant diversity, plant genetics, and symbiosis.

The department’s facilities include transmission electron, scanning electron, and fluorescence microscopes, image capture and processing equipment, a tissue culture room, a greenhouse, controlled environment chambers, molecular biology equipment, and several computer-equipped teaching laboratories.

See Also
• Biochemistry (p. 75)
• Bio-Mathematical Sciences (p. 77)
• Environmental Studies (p. 145)
• Neuroscience and Behavior (p. 249)

Contact Information
Craig Woodard, Chair
Sue LaBarre, Academic Department Coordinator
106 Carr Laboratory
413-538-2149
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/biologicalsciences

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Biological Sciences:
Rachel Fink, Professor of Biological Sciences
Amy Frary, Professor of Biological Sciences
Gary Gillis, Professor of Biological Sciences; Associate Dean of Faculty; Director of the Science Center
Martha Hoopes, Professor of Biological Sciences, Teaching Fall Only
Stan Rachootin, Professor of Biological Sciences
Craig Woodard, Chiastiana Smith Professor of Biological Sciences
Sarah Bacon, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
Renae Brodie, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
Jason Andras, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
Amy Camp, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
Patricia Brennan, Visiting Lecturer in Biological Sciences
Amanda Hamel, Visiting Lecturer in Biological Sciences
Katherine Schreiber, Visiting Lecturer in Biological Sciences
Andre White, Visiting Lecturer in Biological Sciences

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 44 credits:

Biological Sciences:
- BIOL-145 Introductory Biology \(^1\) 4
- or BIOL-160 Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry
  or NEURO-100 Introduction to Neuroscience and Behavior
- BIOL-200 Introductory Biology II: How Organisms Develop 4
- BIOL-230 Cell and Molecular Biology 4
- BIOL-223 Ecology 4
  or BIOL-226 Evolution
- Three additional courses at the 300-level in biology. \(^2\) 12
- One additional course in Biological Sciences at any level 4

Required Courses Outside of Biological Sciences:
- CHEM-101 General Chemistry I 4
- CHEM-201 General Chemistry II 4
- One course in either calculus or statistics (e.g. MATH-101, MATH-102, MATH-203, STAT-140, STAT-240, etc.) 4

Total Credits 44

1  BIOL-145 or any of its offerings; for example BIOL-145AB, BIOL-145GW, BIOL-145BN, or BIOL-145RG
2  At least two (8 credits) of these 300-level courses must be taken at Mount Holyoke.

Additional Specifications
• A total of five courses at the 200 and 300 levels are required to be taken with labs.
• BIOL-295 and BIOL-395 do not count toward the minimum 32 credits in Biological Sciences, nor towards the five courses required to be taken with labs.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:

16 credits in Biological Sciences at the 200 and/or 300 level \(^1\) 16

Total Credits 16

1  BIOL-145 or any of its offerings; for example BIOL-145AB, BIOL-145GW, BIOL-145BN, or BIOL-145RG
Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of biological sciences can combine their course work in biological sciences with a minor in education. The Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education requires specific subject matter knowledge within the biological sciences. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure, in other cases it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of Biology, please consult the Chair of the Biological Sciences department and your advisor. CHEM-212 is one of the recommended courses. For further information, also read the sections on the minor in education (p. 286) and Teacher Licensure (p. 286).

Admission to the Licensure Program requires a formal application, as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Interested students should schedule an initial advising appointment with Sarah Frenette in the Department of Psychology and Education, preferably by the middle of the sophomore year, to review program requirements and assist in planning course work.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

**Course Advice**

**Credit in Biology towards the Science and Mathematics II Distribution Requirement**

Departmental courses with laboratories satisfy the science and mathematics distribution requirement. Any off-campus biology course taken to satisfy the science and mathematics distribution requirement must have a laboratory component. Courses that are introductions to professional specialties dependent on biology (e.g., nutrition or horticulture), or are addressed to technical certification (e.g., emergency medical technician), do not satisfy the science and mathematics distribution requirement.

**Introductory Biology**

The department offers introductory biology in two different forms. The BIOL-145 courses (e.g. BIOL-145AB, BIOL-145GW, etc.) are a liberal arts introduction to biology in a small-class atmosphere. Different sections emphasize different topics. BIOL-160, which must be taken concurrently with CHEM-160, offers an integrated introduction to biology and chemistry. Either one is an appropriate choice for students who are considering a major in biology, biochemistry, or environmental studies. Completion of any of these courses will allow a student to enroll in BIOL-200. Students are welcome to email the instructors to find out more about any of the introductory courses.

**Course Advice for Majors**

Majors are strongly encouraged to complete the following course work outside of biological sciences: Organic Chemistry (CHEM-202 and CHEM-302), as well as additional coursework in Physics and Computer Science.

It is not difficult to major in Biological Sciences and go off-campus for one or two semesters. For instance, other places are better situated to study tropical rain forests, deserts, or the ocean. Students have also received credit toward the biology major for course work done in French at partner universities in Montpellier. Mount Holyoke College has special relationships with several other programs abroad. It is not safe to assume, however, that biology courses taken through any program off-campus will count toward requirements of the Biology major. Before enrolling in study away from the College, it is essential to talk about your goals and specific plans with the Chair of Biology or a designated faculty member.

**Course Offerings**

**BIOL-145 Introductory Biology**

**BIOL-145AB Introductory Biology: ’Animal Bodies, Animal Functions’**

*Fall. Credits: 4*

How are animal bodies built to deal with living on earth? In this course we will study the function of cells, organs, and organ systems that have evolved to help animals make their way through the physical and chemical environment. In lecture and in lab, we will consider the common needs of animals -- needs such as feeding, breathing, and reproducing -- and the diverse solutions they have devised. A range of life, from unicellular organisms to animals with backbones (including mammals), will be considered.

*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*

S. Bacon

*Restrictions: This course is limited to first-year students. Coreq: BIOL-145ABL.*

**BIOL-145BN Introductory Biology: ’Introduction to Biological Inquiry’**

*Fall. Credits: 4*

This class will help students develop a basic understanding of how knowledge in biology is generated, and begin to acquire the skills necessary to conduct their own research and understand basic data analysis. Students will discuss socially relevant sciences issues with an emphasis in learning about evolution and organismal biology, as they gain experience formulating hypotheses and critically evaluating evidence.

*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*

P. Brennan

*Restrictions: This course is limited to first-year students. Coreq: BIOL-145BNL.*

**BIOL-145GW Introductory Biology: ’A Green World’**

*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course examines the plant life in the woods and fields around us, the exotic plants in our greenhouses, and the plants we depend on for food. We will study plants living in surprising circumstances, settling into winter, escaping from gardens, reclaiming farmland, cooperating with fungi and insects, and fighting for their lives. We will find that plants challenge some conventional, animal-based assumptions about what matters to living things. In labs, students will seek to answer their questions about how plants grow in nature, by studying plant structure and function, ecology, and evolution.

*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*

A. Frary

*Restrictions: This course is limited to first-year students. Coreq: BIOL-145GWL.*

---

1 BIOL-295 and BIOL-395 do not count toward the minimum 16 credits in the minor.
BIOL-145RG Introductory Biology: 'Organismal Biology'

Spring. Credits: 4

This course encompasses a broad range of concepts central to our understanding of how organisms function and evolve. We will investigate important biological processes, such as photosynthesis and metabolism, and systems, such as the cardiovascular and immune systems. We will also take a holistic view of biology and use our newly acquired knowledge to explore such diverse topics as: the evolution of infectious diseases, the consequences of development and design on the evolution of organisms, and how the physiology and behavior of animals might affect their responses to global climate change.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
R. Brodie

Restrictions: This course is limited to first-year students.
Coreq: BIOL-145RGL.
Notes: Registration in one of the two corequisite labs is also required.

BIOL-160 Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry

Fall. Credits: 4

This 8-credit course serves as a gateway to both the biology and chemistry core curricula. The course introduces and develops fundamental concepts in chemistry while also exploring the diverse range of strategies adopted by living systems to survive in different environments. This course prepares students for further study in chemistry (Chemistry 201) and/or biology (Biology 200). Students must register for both Biology 160 and Chemistry 160 as well as a single lab section (listed under Chemistry 160L). Recommended for students interested in completing pre-health requirements or advanced study in biochemistry or neuroscience.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
J. Andras, K. Broaders

Restrictions: This course is limited to first-year students.
Coreq: CHEM-160 and CHEM-160L.
Notes: Students must co-enroll in Biology 160 and Chemistry 160 for a total of 8 credits; three 50 minute lectures, three 75 minute lectures, and one three-hour laboratory per week.

BIOL-200 Introductory Biology II: How Organisms Develop

Spring. Credits: 4

An overview of cells to tissues to organisms. Cellular components, the role of the nucleus, cell reproduction, and meiosis will be examined as part of our study of gamete production, fertilization, embryology, and development in an invertebrate (sea urchins), a vertebrate (chick), a fern, and a flowering plant. The basic molecular biology of DNA, RNA, and protein synthesis will be presented and examined in the context of building a fly embryo and a flower.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
R. Fink, A. Frary

Prereq: BIOL-145 or BIOL-146 or BIOL-160, or NEURO-100. Coreq: BIOL-200L.

BIOL-203 Teaching Children Science: College Students in the Elementary Classroom

Fall. Credits: 4

This course is designed for science students with interests in teaching and learning with children. It will focus on research, theory and practice pertinent to science education, linking scientific information gained in college classes to children's learning of scientific phenomena. Weekly class meetings (from 1-3 hours) will include laboratory and off-site field investigations. Each student will also become a 'Science Buddy' at a local elementary school, assisting children with hands-on science experiences for at least 1 hour each week.

Crosslisted as: EDUST-203

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
R. Fink

Instructor permission required.
Prereq: One year of any college science (in any discipline), at least one lab course.
Advisory: One year of college science (any discipline), at least one course with laboratory. By permission of instructor only: please email rfink if interested in being considered.

BIOL-206 Local Flora

Spring. Credits: 2

This course offers plant identification and natural history, emphasizing native and introduced trees and wildflowers. On- and off-campus field trips.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Frary

BIOL-220 Cell Biology

Spring. Credits: 4

The aim of this course is to understand the fundamental unit of life—the cell—at the molecular level. We will consider the assembly and structure of cellular membranes, proteins, organelles, and the cytoskeleton, as well as their roles in cellular processes including the capture and transformation of energy, catalysis, protein sorting, motility, signal transduction, and cell-cell communication. Emphasis will be placed upon the diversity of cellular form and function and the cell biological basis for disease. The laboratory portion of this course will illustrate and analyze these phenomena through selected biochemical, genetic, and microscopy-based approaches.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Schreiber

Prereq: BIOL-200 or BIOL-210, and CHEM-201. Contact the instructor for permission if you've taken BIOL-200 or BIOL-210 and want to take CHEM-201 in the same semester as BIOL-220. Coreq: BIOL-220L.

Advisory: Chemistry 201 can be taken concurrently.
Biol-223 Ecology
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will cover the fundamental factors controlling the distribution and abundance of organisms, including interactions with the abiotic environment, fitness and natural selection, population growth and dynamics, species interactions, community dynamics, and diversity. We will address variation across space and time. The course will combine observational, experimental, and mathematical approaches to some of the applications of ecological theory, including conservation, disease dynamics, and biological control.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
M. Hoopes
Prereq: BIOL-145 or BIOL-160 and at least one semester of Calculus or Statistics. Coreq: BIOL-223L.
Notes: Biology 223 and/or Biology 226 must be taken for the Biology major.

Biol-226 Evolution
Spring. Credits: 4
The mechanisms of evolutionary change within populations and between species; patterns of change in space, time and form; and the origin of adaptations. These approaches make sense of the diversity of life. Then we turn to the evolution of developmental pathways, as a way of approaching the unity of life.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
S. Rachootin
Prereq: BIOL-210 or BIOL-223. Coreq: BIOL-226L.

Biol-230 Cell and Molecular Biology
Fall. Credits: 4
Cells are the smallest common denominator of life: the simplest organisms are single cells, while others like ourselves are composed of vast communities of cells. In this course, we will learn how cellular structure and function is orchestrated by biological molecules, most notably the genome and the proteins it encodes. Topics will include genetic inheritance, gene and protein regulation, cellular processes including transport, energy capture, and signaling, the cellular and molecular basis for disease, and modern techniques including genomics, bioinformatics, and microscopy. The laboratory component will illustrate and analyze these topics through selected experimental approaches.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Camp, C. Woodard
Prereq: BIOL-200 and CHEM-201. Coreq: BIOL-230L.

Biol-234 Biostatistics
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The statistics sections of biology articles have become so technical and jargon-filled that many biologists feel intimidated into skipping them or blindly accepting the stated results. But how can we ask relevant questions or push the boundaries of knowledge if we skip these sections? Using lectures, data collection, and hands-on analysis in R, this course will connect statistics to biology to help students develop a gut instinct for experimental design and analysis. We will explore sampling bias and data visualization and review methods and assumptions for the most common approaches with examples from current biological literature and our own data.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
S. Cox, M. Hoopes
Prereq: 8 credits in biological sciences or ENVST-200.

Biol-236 Topics in Biological Sciences

Biol-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Note: Any student conducting an independent laboratory research project for course credit in a department, program, or laboratory covered by the College's chemical hygiene plan must participate in a safety training session before beginning research.

Biol-301 Regenerative Medicine: Biology and Bioethics
Spring. Credits: 4
What is regenerative medicine? What is the science that drives new medical therapies using stem cells? We will study the biology of adult, embryonic, and induced pluripotent stem cells, as well as the legal, ethical, and moral implications of using these cells in medical therapies. Each member of the class will participate in a staged debate on these issues for an introductory biology class. Pending funding, we may travel to Washington, D.C.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
R. Fink
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: BIOL-220 and instructor permission.
Advisory: permission of instructor only, with Biological Sciences 220 or equivalent expected.

Biol-302 Molecular Evolution
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines the dynamics of evolutionary change at the molecular level, the effects of various molecular mechanisms on the structure and function of genes and genomes, and the methodology involved in dealing with molecular data from an evolutionary perspective. Lab work will be devoted to learning ways to analyze DNA sequence data and to create and evaluate trees that use molecular data.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Frary
Prereq: BIOL-210 and BIOL-226. Coreq: BIOL-302L.

Biol-305 Cellular and Molecular Aspects of Development
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Examines the roles of cellular movement and cellular interaction in the development of multicellular organisms. Topics include cell recognition and adhesion during morphogenesis, the importance of extracellular matrices, and current theories of embryonic pattern formation. Self-designed laboratories include techniques such as microsurgery and time-lapse video microscopy using a wide variety of embryos and cell types.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
R. Fink
Coreq: BIOL-305L.
BIOL-307 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy  
Spring. Credits: 4  
We will study the structure, function and evolution of the diversity of structures that allow vertebrates to perform basic functions such as locomotion. We will connect the functions with day-to-day challenges for vertebrates, and we will discuss functional disruption such as disease and trauma. In lab we will dissect fresh-frozen and formaline-preserved vertebrates. A willingness to work with such preserved material is critical to success in class. Students are expected to work in groups during class time, as well as read the required chapters before class. This class requires you to memorize the names of several structures in a functional context.  
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences  
P. Brennan  
Prereq: BIOL-220 or BIOL-226. Coreq: BIOL-307L.

BIOL-308 Darwin  
Spring. Credits: 4  
This course looks at the scientific content and intellectual context of Darwin’s theory of evolution - his facts, metaphors, hypotheses, and philosophical assumptions. Readings from Darwin and his sources, and examination of the organisms he studied. A background in eighteenth- and nineteenth-century history or whole organism biology is recommended.  
Crosslisted as: HIST-361DA  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
S. Rachootin  
Prereq: BIOL-226 or HIST-248.

BIOL-310 Invertebrate Zoology  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course looks at the evolutionary relations of the profoundly different groups of animals in light of their structure, development, and fossil history. Emphasizes exceptional organisms that prove - and disprove - biological rules. Themes include coloniality, asexual reproduction, metamorphosis, and making skeletons.  
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences  
S. Rachootin  
Prereq: BIOL-226. Coreq: BIOL-310L.

BIOL-311 Protein Biochemistry and Cellular Metabolism  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course is a rigorous introduction to the study of protein molecules and their role as catalysts in the cell. Topics include general principles of protein folding, protein structure-function correlation, enzyme kinetics and mechanism, carbohydrate and lipid biochemistry, and metabolic pathways (catabolic and anabolic) and their interaction and cross-regulation. Biological transformation of energy is considered in light of the principles of thermodynamics.  
Crosslisted as: BIOCH-311, CHEM-311  
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences  
K. Berry  
Restrictions: This course is limited to Biochemistry majors only.  
Prereq: BIOL-230 (or BIOL-210) and CHEM-302. Coreq: BIOL-311L.

BIOL-314 Nucleic Acids Biochemistry and Molecular Biology  
Spring. Credits: 4  
This course is an in-depth examination of DNA and RNA structures and how these structures support their respective functions during replication, transcription, and translation of the genetic material. Emphasis is on the detailed mechanisms associated with each step of gene expression. Discussions incorporate many recent advances brought about by recombinant DNA technology.  
Crosslisted as: BIOCH-314, CHEM-314  
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences  
V. Lukose  
Prereq: BIOL-230 (or BIOL-210) and CHEM-302. Coreq: BIOL-314L.  
Advisory: Chemistry 302 can be taken concurrently  
Notes: Please sign up for this course as Biochemistry 314

BIOL-315 Behavioral Ecology  
Fall. Credits: 4  
In this course, students learn to view and understand animal behavior within an evolutionary context. The mechanistic side of behavior is investigated and students explore how behavioral traits originate and evolve over time. Students will integrate their knowledge of how organisms work with an appreciation of why they work the way they do. At the end of the course, students will understand basic concepts in behavioral biology and know many of the experiments that have facilitated our understanding of this field. They will be able to construct hypotheses and design experiments that address behavioral phenomena. The laboratory portion of this course is based on individual projects.  
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
R. Brodie  
Prereq: 8 credits of 200-level work from Biological Sciences Coreq: BIOL-315L.  
Advisory: Biological Sciences 223 or Biological Sciences 226 strongly recommended

BIOL-316 Scanning Electron Microscopy  
Fall. Credits: 2  
Includes theory and operation of the scanning electron microscope and preparation of biological and geological materials for observation. The versatile use of the microscope will be emphasized and will include low magnification, high resolution, and back scattered (reflected) electron modes of operation as well as operation at different pressures. Energy dispersive X-ray microanalysis will be introduced.  
Crosslisted as: GEOL-316  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
B. Carbajal-Gonzalez  
Prereq: 4 credits at the 200 level from Biological Sciences or Geology.

BIOL-320 Introduction to Transmission Electron Microscopy  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2  
Basic principles of transmission electron microscopy (TEM) and potential uses in biological studies. Each student selects a project and learns the fundamentals of specimen preparation, operation of the TEM, and image acquisition. Preparation, assessment and interpretation of the resulting electron micrographs culminate in an individual portfolio.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
B. Carbajal-Gonzalez  
Prereq: BIOL-220.

BIOL-321 Conference Course  
Selected topics from areas emphasized in the department according to needs of particular students. Study in small groups or by individuals.
BIOL-321BA Conference Course: 'Biology of Aging'
Fall. Credits: 4
Biology of Aging explores the molecular mechanisms regulating human aging. Topics include general biology of aging, genetics of longevity, cellular aging, human longevity, and potential interventions to modulate human aging. Emphasis will be placed on age-related diseases as well, including cancer, diabetes, and Alzheimer's disease. In the laboratory component, we will examine genetic and pharmacological ways to regulate lifespan of the model organism, c. elegans.
 Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Schreiber
Prereq: BIOL-210 and BIOL-220. Coreq: BIOL-321BAL.

BIOL-321CS Conference Course: 'Cell Signaling and Disease'
Spring. Credits: 4
In this course we will explore the nature of degenerative diseases and review current literature aimed at understanding the molecular mechanisms driving their development. We will study how cellular communication breaks down with age leading to degenerative diseases, such as cardiovascular disease, diabetes, macular degeneration, and cancer.
 Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Schreiber
Prereq: BIOL-210 and plus one additional Biological Sciences course above 220.

BIOL-321EL Conference Course: 'Extreme Life'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will focus on biological systems that push the limits of structural and physiological possibility. For example, midges flap their wings at up to 1000 Hz; bar-headed geese migrate over Mount Everest; deep-sea fish withstand pressures near 300 atmospheres; certain frogs can allow their body temperatures to drop below 0 degrees Celsius. Through readings and discussions we will explore the diverse mechanisms that underlie how organisms reach extreme levels of performance and survive in extreme environments.
 Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
G. Gillis
Prereq: BBIOL-220 and plus one additional Biological Sciences course above 200.

BIOL-321ME Conference Course: 'Molecular Ecology'
Spring. Credits: 4
Over the past quarter century, molecular genetic methods have become increasingly important in ecological research. In this course, we will examine contemporary molecular genetic tools and learn how they can be used to answer ecological questions. Topics will include: reconstruction of ancestral relationships; measuring the size, diversity, and spatial structure of populations; characterization of migration and dispersal patterns; and identification of sensitive or threatened species and populations. We will explore these themes through foundational texts and current scientific literature, and we will analyze molecular genetic datasets in class to gain familiarity with available techniques.
 Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
J. Andras
Prereq: BIOL-210 or BIOL-223 or BIOL-226.

BIOL-321NE Conference Course: 'The Neurobiology of Stress'
Fall. Credits: 4
In this seminar, students will gain a thorough understanding of the stress response system, referred to as the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) axis. Using primary literature, the course will cover various facets of the HPA axis, including the cellular and anatomical neuroscience behind the stress response. Students will gain an understanding of the techniques commonly used to assess acute and chronic HPA axis activity and behavioral reactivity in humans and in a variety of non-human animals. We will explore how genes and the environment interact to determine how an individual will respond to a stressor and examine irregular activity of the HPA axis in neuropsychiatric disorders, including Anxiety, Depression, and Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder.
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
A. Hamel
Advisory: Psychology 200 or Biological Sciences 220 preferred.

BIOL-321RB Conference Course: 'Race and Biology'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
In this student-centered, discussion-based seminar, we will explore hypotheses about the evolution of human variation and how our ideas about race intersect with new information from the human genome. We will focus on three main themes: genes, geography, and human variation; the misuse of evolutionary biology in the construction of race; and race in the age of the human genome.
 Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
R. Brodie
Prereq: Any 200-level Biological Sciences course.
Notes: Class materials will be drawn from primary scientific literature, books by evolutionary biologists and film. Student learning will be evaluated through writing assignments, presentations, and participation in online and face-to-face discussions.

BIOL-322 Comparative Biomechanics
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The main objective of this course is to explore organismal structure and function via an examination of the basic physical principles that guide how living things are constructed and how organisms interact with their environment. We will use the combined approaches of the biologist and engineer to study the impact of size on biological systems, address the implications of solid and fluid mechanics for animal design, survey different modes of animal locomotion, and learn how biologists working in diverse areas (e.g., ecology, development, evolution, and physiology) gain insight through biomechanical analyses.
 Crosslisted as: PHYS-222
 Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
G. Gillis
Prereq: 8 credits from Biological Sciences except BIOL-200. Coreq: BIOL-322L.

BIOL-325 Plant Diversity and Evolution
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores the tremendous diversity of the plant kingdom, emphasizing the local flora. Evolutionary relationships are discussed on the basis of comparisons of reproductive biology, morphology, anatomy, cell structure, and molecular biology.
 Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Frary
Prereq: 2 courses from BIOL-200, BIOL-210, BIOL-223, or BIOL-226. Coreq: BIOL-325L.
 Notes: offered alternate years
BIOL-326 Ocean Blues: State of the World’s Oceans
Fall. Credits: 4
This seminar explores the science behind pressing issues facing our oceans, such as coastal eutrophication, ocean acidification and overfishing. Professors from the Five College Coastal and Marine Sciences (FCCMS) certificate program, representing different science disciplines, will engage with students in this discussion-based course. Students will gain a greater understanding of the scientific approaches being used to investigate ocean ecosystem health. They will also learn to analyze scientific literature and engage constructively in scholarly discussions.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Andras
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: Any 200-level science.
Advisory: Any 200 level science, preference will be given to juniors and seniors who are participating in the Coastal and Marine Sciences certificate program
Notes: Ocean Blues can be applied to any of the course categories required for the certificate.

BIOL-327 Microbiology
Spring. Credits: 4
We share planet Earth with an unimaginable number of “invisible” microbial life forms. In this course we will explore the structure, metabolism, genetics, and ecology of microbes, most prominently bacteria. Other microbes, including archaea, eukaryotic microbes, and viruses will also be considered. Whenever possible, the relationship between microbes and humans will be highlighted. Other goals will be for students to become comfortable with scientific primary literature and to hone their communication skills through discussions and written assignments. Finally, the laboratory portion of this course will highlight classic and modern techniques in microbiology.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Camp
Prereq: BIOL-220 or 311 and either BIOL-210 or 223. Coreq: BIOL-327L.

BIOL-328 Human Physiology
Spring. Credits: 4
A consideration of the physiological processes involved in the control of human body functions. We will study the mechanisms for regulating individual organ systems and how these mechanisms respond to changing needs of the individual. Our examination of the physiological controls will include an analysis of the underlying cellular and molecular processes that drive the mechanisms and integrate the activities of the different systems.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
S. Bacon
Prereq: BIOL-220 or BIOL-311. Coreq: BIOL-328L.

BIOL-331 Theory and Application of Conservation Biology
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course focuses on advanced ecological theory applied to conservation. Class will combine lectures and discussions of primary scientific literature. Labs will include field trips to collect observational and experimental data and indoor exercises to explore the concepts of rarity, coexistence, and population viability with mathematical models. A community-based learning aspect is possible for the final project in this class.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
M. Hoopes
Prereq: BIOL-223, BIOL-226, BIOL-315, or ENVST-200. Coreq: BIOL-331L.

BIOL-332 Macroevolution
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course presents the science of biological form and its relation to adaptation, development, and the modes of evolutionary change. Emphases include primary theoretical literature, whole organisms, and the emerging field of evolutionary developmental biology.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
S. Rachootin
Prereq: BIOL-226.
Notes: Biology majors who arrange a lab project in this class can count this course as a lab course.

BIOL-333 Neurobiology
Fall. Credits: 4
We will study the electrical and chemical signals underlying the generation of the nerve impulse and synaptic transmission. We will then explore neuronal circuits underlying learning and memory, movement, and sensory perception.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. White
Prereq: BIOL-200, BIOL-220, and 4 credits from Chemistry or Physics. Coreq: BIOL-333L.
Notes: preference given to seniors

BIOL-335 Mammalian Anatomy
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will examine the fundamental structural organization of the mammalian body. The lecture portion of the class will focus largely on humans, and students will gain practical insight into other mammalian systems in the laboratory.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
G. Gillis
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits at the 200-level from Biological Sciences, except BIOL-200.
Coreq: BIOL-335L.
Notes: Course open to 12 juniors and 12 seniors.

BIOL-336 Bacterial Cell Biology
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Long considered to be simple ‘bags of enzymes,’ bacteria are now appreciated to be highly ordered and dynamic cells. Bacterial cells organize their genetic material, assemble cytoskeletons, localize proteins, construct organelle-like compartments, differentiate, and communicate with one another to coordinate multicellular behaviors. This course will explore the exciting new field of bacterial cell biology via the primary scientific literature. Substantial student participation in the form of group work and discussions will be expected.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Camp
Prereq: BIOL-220.
BIOL-337 Symbiotic Interactions
Spring. Credits: 4
From mutualism to parasitism, symbiotic interactions are a universal feature of life. In this seminar we will study the mechanisms underlying symbiotic interactions and consider their significance for the ecology and evolution of organisms. Through foundational texts and current scientific literature, we will explore some of the most spectacular and important examples of contemporary symbioses - from coral reefs, to infectious diseases, to the vast communities of microbes that live on and in our bodies - and we will learn how symbiosis is responsible for major milestones in the history of life, such as the origin of the eukaryotic cell, the emergence of land plants, and the evolution of sex.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
J. Andras
Prereq: BIOL-223 or BIOL-226.

BIOL-338 Evolution and Human Sexual Behavior
Fall. Credits: 4
This seminar will discuss patterns and variations of human sexual behavior and the likely role that evolution has played in shaping some of these patterns. We will discuss the evolution of sex, gender differences, principles of sexual selection, physiology, cultural differences in sexual behavior, mating systems, etc. We will follow a recently published book on this topic, and add readings from the primary literature. Students are expected to write one major research paper on any aspect of human sexual behavior of their choosing and to be ready to present their findings to the class towards the end of the semester.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
P. Brennan
Prereq: BIOL-226.

BIOL-339 Mechanisms of Hormone Action
Spring. Credits: 4
What are the molecular mechanisms by which hormones direct cellular processes? In this course, we will examine the nature of chemical communication between and within cells. We will study hormones, receptors, and signal transduction pathways, and the ways in which these signaling systems regulate development, programmed cell death, inflammatory responses, and other biological processes.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
C. Woodard
Prereq: BIOL-210 and BIOL-220. Coreq: BIOL-339L.
Advisory: Note: Biological Sciences 230 will replace Biological Sciences 210 and 220 in 2016/2017.

BIOL-340 Eukaryotic Molecular Genetics
Fall. Credits: 4
In this course we will examine the role of molecular genetic analysis in the study of phenomena such as human disease (e.g., breast cancer), animal development, and gene regulation. We will also discuss new techniques for genomic analysis, including the science as well as the health, legal, ethical and moral issues involved. There will be group discussions of original research articles and review articles.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
C. Woodard
Prereq: BIOL-200 and BIOL-210.

BIOL-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: NOTE: See safety training restrictions in description of Biological Sciences 295

BIOL-399 Journal Club / Data Hub
Spring. Credits: 1
Reading and understanding research reports from the primary scientific literature is an essential skill for any scientist. Likewise, critiquing experimental proposals and freshly-minted data is one of the core components of the pursuit of science. Using the Biology Department Seminar series as a springboard, this course seeks to familiarize students with the process of understanding, appreciating, and critiquing scientific manuscripts. Additionally, drawing on projects being proposed and executed under the auspices of Biology 395, this course seeks to help students develop comfort discussing 'fresh' scientific data. This course will provide a valuable way to connect with active scientists, both developing and experienced, from within and beyond Mount Holyoke.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
R. Brodie
Prereq: 8 credits in Biological Sciences.
Notes: Credit/No Credit grading only. Reading materials will be drawn primarily from research and review articles in the primary scientific literature. Data will be presented by students actively engaged in research projects. We will discuss data and readings as a group in class meetings.

Bio-Mathematical Sciences

Overview and Contact Information
Refinements to life science research technologies have led to an appreciation of the daunting complexities of biological phenomena. Sorting through potential mechanisms and patterns to develop testable hypotheses based on biological data requires collaboration with mathematicians, statisticians, and computer scientists.

While cutting edge life science research increasingly involves such collaborations, researchers are often stymied by the different languages of their disciplines. The goal of this program is to create educational structures that help Five College students become scientifically multilingual in fields of life and quantitative sciences by providing the means for each student to trace their own intentional pathway across the disciplines.

See Also
- Biological Sciences (p. 77)
- Mathematics (p. 227)

Contact Information
Martha Hoopes, Professor, Biological Sciences
Craig Woodard, Professor, Biological Sciences
https://www.fivecolleges.edu/biomathematics

Requirements for the Certificate
A minimum of six courses:

One gateway course: Frontiers in Bio-Mathematics (IDP-170 at Smith College in Fall 2016)

4 courses in the life sciences (Biology, Neuroscience, Biochemistry) 1

or 4 courses in the quantitative sciences (Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Science) 1

A capstone course in bio-mathematical or bio-statistical methods or an honors thesis in a bio-mathematical sciences topic
A research experience of one summer (or equivalent) with a team of life and mathematical science mentors
Buddhist Studies

Overview and Contact Information

Buddhism began in India some two and a half millennia ago. Since that time it has evolved through a number of transformations and has been transmitted to numerous cultures. Buddhism has had a great impact upon the lives of individuals and the development of societies, and it has made many contributions to various spheres of culture, for example to art, literature, philosophy and religion. Buddhism began in India some two and a half millennia ago. Since that time it has evolved through a number of transformations and has been transmitted to numerous cultures. Buddhism has had a great impact upon the lives of individuals and the development of societies, and it has made many contributions to various spheres of culture, for example to art, literature, philosophy and religion.

Because Buddhist studies is an interdisciplinary field—straddling anthropology, art history, Asian studies, history, language study, literary and textual studies, philosophy, and religious studies—students are often unaware of the integrity of the field or of the range of resources available for its study through the Five Colleges.

Each student pursuing the the Five College Certificate in Buddhist Studies will choose, in consultation with one of the MHC Buddhist studies advisors, a course of study to fulfill the requirements of the certificate. Each proposed course of study must be approved by the coordinating committee for the Buddhist studies certificate.

Contact Information

Susanne Mrozik, Associate Professor, Religion
Ajay Sinha, Professor, Art and Art History

https://www.fivecolleges.edu/buddhism

Requirements for the Certificate

A minimum of seven courses:

- One advanced-level course
- One course in at least two of the following four geographical areas: South and Southeast Asia, East Asia, the Tibeto-Himalayan region, and the West

Additional Specifications

- A list of courses approved for the certificate is available on the certificate's website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/apastudies/courses).

Chemistry

Overview and Contact Information

Chemistry is the study of the composition, synthesis, physical properties, and transformations of materials, including biological substances, technological materials, and natural products. The goals of the chemistry major are to give students a firm foundation in the fundamental principles of chemistry, its subdisciplines, and their interrelationships; to develop a proficiency in experimental technique, design, and interpretation; and to expose students to contemporary research questions and applications. This is accomplished through hands-on experience with modern instrumentation throughout the curriculum, a broad array of advanced course work, and engagement in active discussion and collaboration with the chemistry faculty.

See Also

- Biochemistry (p. 75)
- Engineering (p. 126)
- Dual Degree Engineering (http://catalog.mtholyoke.edu/other-degree-certificate-programs)

Contact Information

Donnie Cotter, Chair
Dina Bevivino, Academic Department Coordinator

G04 Carr Laboratory
413-538-2214
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/chemistry
Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Department of Chemistry:
Weïnien Chen, Marilyn Dawson Sarles, M.D. Professor of Life Sciences and
Professor of Chemistry
Maria Gomez, Professor of Chemistry
Darren Hamilton, Professor of Chemistry
Donnie Cotter, Associate Professor of Chemistry
Alan Van Giessen, Associate Professor of Chemistry, On Leave 2016-2017
Katie Berry, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
Kyle Broaders, Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Kathryn McMenimen, Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Jonathan Ashby, Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Chemistry

Requirements for the Major

Recognizing that the physical sciences in general, and chemistry
in particular, can be the starting point for a broad variety of career
trajectories, the department offers two tracks to the chemistry major,
sharing a common disciplinary core.

• Track A is a specialist track, designed as preparation for doctoral
study.
• Students who want to focus their undergraduate education on the
chemical sciences, but who are considering professions that do
not necessarily require a doctorate in the discipline—such as
science studies, secondary school science teaching, science writing/
journalism—may wish to consider Track B, a generalist track that
encourages them to locate their subject-matter expertise in multiple
contexts: within the sciences, within the current social matrix, and
within the historical scope of human knowledge.

These courses of study are not mutually exclusive, and students
following either as their principal route to the major are encouraged to
consider incorporating some of the spirit of the other track into their
educational program.

For advising purposes, a typical Plan of Study (p. 87), showing a
recommended sequence of course-taking to complete the major is
provided.

Independent work is encouraged and usually takes the form of work on
a problem allied to the research interests of a faculty member, details of
which are available from the chemistry department office. A number of
Mount Holyoke College students participate in the department’s summer
research program (eight-ten weeks of paid, full-time research), a valuable
addition to their education. Students may pursue independent work at
any time in their Mount Holyoke careers. The department is extremely
well equipped for research, including two high-field nuclear magnetic
resonance (NMR) spectrometers, two atomic force microscopes (AFM),
several gas (GC) and high performance liquid (HPLC) chromatographs,
numerous infrared (IR), ultra-violet/visible (UV-Vis) and fluorescence
spectrometers, in addition to specialized equipment for microwave
promoted synthesis of peptides and organic molecules, calorimetry,
dynamic light scattering, optical microscopy, electrochemistry and
computational molecular modeling.

Track A (Predoctoral)

A minimum of 50 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH-101</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-102</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-110</td>
<td>Force, Motion, and Energy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-201</td>
<td>Electromagnetism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Courses in Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-101</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM-160</td>
<td>Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-202</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-302</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-308</td>
<td>Chemical Thermodynamics with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-325</td>
<td>Atomic and Molecular Structure with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-399</td>
<td>Comprehensive Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8 or 12 credits in elective courses, at least four of which must be at
the 300 level

Total Credits: 50-54

1 Only 1 semester of CHEM-399 is now required
2 PHYS-205, Introduction to Mathematical Methods for Scientists, can be counted as a chemistry elective

Other Requirements for Track A

• Senior Symposium. An individual oral presentation at the annual
Senior Symposium for those seniors taking CHEM-395.

Additional Specifications for Track A

• Students planning graduate study in chemistry should be aware that
some programs require additional background in mathematics and
physics. Given the current emphasis on molecular biology in chemical
research, students may also find course work in biology particularly
valuable.

Track B (Generalist/State of Massachusetts Secondary Teaching Licensure)

A minimum of 48 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH-101</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-102</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-110</td>
<td>Force, Motion, and Energy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Courses in Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-101</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM-160</td>
<td>Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-202</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-302</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-308</td>
<td>Chemical Thermodynamics with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-325</td>
<td>Atomic and Molecular Structure with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-399</td>
<td>Comprehensive Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four additional courses which must include at least one from each of
the following four categories:

1. Biochemistry:

CHEM-212 Chemistry of Biomolecules
Other Requirements for Track B

- Senior Symposium. An individual oral presentation at the annual Senior Symposium for those seniors taking CHEM-395. This requirement may be waived for a student enrolled in EDUC-331, Student Teaching during the second semester of her senior year.

ACS Certification of an Undergraduate Degree in Chemistry

The Department of Chemistry is approved by the American Chemical Society. The Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society sets the criteria for approval of a chemistry program; the chair of the approved program certifies annually those students who have met the curricular guidelines.

Plan of Study for the Chemistry Major

The chemistry major can be pursued at several levels of intensity. To get to the junior and senior years and enjoy the greatest opportunity for advanced courses and independent work, the department recommends the following schedule for students entering the major at 101 and pursuing Track A.

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-101 or 160</td>
<td>4 CHEM-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-101</td>
<td>4 MATH-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-202</td>
<td>4 CHEM-302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-110</td>
<td>4 PHYS-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-308</td>
<td>4 CHEM-325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Students entering the major at CHEM-201 or CHEM-202 gain additional flexibility in planning their course work.

• Students who would like a chemistry major with a biochemical emphasis should consider including some or all of the following courses in their programs: CHEM-212, CHEM-311, and CHEM-314. These students should note the biology prerequisites for CHEM-311 and CHEM-314.

### Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

- At least 12 credits in chemistry at the 200 level or above
- At least 4 credits in chemistry at the 300 level

### Course Advice

#### Choosing a First Chemistry Course

The chemistry department offers three points of entry into the curriculum. CHEM-101, General Chemistry I, is usually the first course for an entering Mount Holyoke student who has taken fewer than two years of high school chemistry. CHEM-101 provides such a student with an opportunity to develop her understanding of the foundations of reaction chemistry, thermochemistry, electronic structure, chemical bonding, and acid-base chemistry.

Students interested in studying biochemistry, or interested in satisfying pre-health requirements, may find it helpful to take both introductory biology and introductory chemistry in their first semester. BIOL-160 Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry and CHEM-160 integrate topics from biology and chemistry to give an introduction to both disciplines. The 8-credit course has about six hours of lecture/discussion and one four-hour lab per week. The course prepares students
to continue in both second semester chemistry (CHEM-201) and second semester biology (BIOL-200) in the spring semester.

Many students enter Mount Holyoke College with a substantial background in chemical principles. These students should strongly consider one of the chemistry department’s 200-level courses. Such students include those who have taken two years of high school chemistry, completed A-level chemistry or the International Baccalaureate, taken the Advanced Placement examination in chemistry with a score of 4 or 5, or taken the Achievement Test in chemistry with a score of 650 or higher. CHEM-201, General Chemistry II, is usually the appropriate choice. In addition, one year of high school calculus with a grade of B or better is required for the fall version of CHEM-201. In this course, students extend their understanding of electronic structure, kinetics, equilibrium, spontaneity and electrochemistry. Special topics based on faculty interests and expertise are also introduced to provide context for discussion.

Course Offerings

CHEM-101 General Chemistry I
Fall. Credits: 4
This course provides introduction and development of fundamental concepts including stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solutions, thermochemistry, atomic structure, chemical bonding, and acid-base reactions. The laboratory emphasizes basic skills, quantitative chemical measurements, and principles discussed in lectures.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
J. Ashby, W. Chen
Coreq: CHEM-101L.

CHEM-160 Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry
Fall. Credits: 4
This 8-credit course serves as a gateway to both the biology and chemistry core curricula. The course introduces and develops fundamental concepts in chemistry while also exploring the diverse range of strategies adopted by living systems to survive in different environments. This course prepares students for further study in chemistry (Chemistry 201) and/or biology (Biology 200). Students must register for both Biology 160 and Chemistry 160 as well as a single lab section (listed under Chemistry 160). Recommended for students interested in completing pre-health requirements or advanced study in biochemistry or neuroscience.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Broaders
Restrictions: This course is limited to first-year students.
Coreq: BIOL-160 and CHEM-160L.
Notes: Students must co-enroll in Biology 160 and Chemistry 160 for a total of 8 credits; three 50 minute lectures, three 75 minute lectures, and one three-hour laboratory per week.

CHEM-199 Introduction to Research
Spring. Credits: 4
This seminar is for first-year students who have a strong interest in the chemical sciences and will help to prepare them for scientific research. Students will be exposed to various research topics through reading, discussing, presenting, and writing about primary literature and attending selected department seminars. Throughout the semester students will carry out one research-style project in order to gain experience with the multifacted nature of scientific inquiry. To jump start their research career on campus, each student will arrange meetings with at least two science faculty followed by a presentation and a written description on the faculty members’ research topics.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
W. Chen
Restrictions: This course is limited to first-year students.
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MATH-101.
Advisory: Students should be taking Chemistry 201 concurrently.

CHEM-201 General Chemistry II
Spring. Credits: 4
This course provides background in basic principles of physical, analytical, and inorganic chemistry essential to the study of all chemical phenomena. Topics include elementary principles of molecular electronic structure, quantitative treatment of chemical equilibrium with applications to solubility, acid-base, and electron transfer reactions, introduction to chemical kinetics and thermodynamics, and the chemistry of coordination compounds. Laboratory experiments will include classical analytical and kinetic techniques, preparation of inorganic compounds, and an introduction to ab initio electronic structure calculations.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
The department
Prereq: CHEM-101 or CHEM-160 with C or better grade. Coreq: CHEM-201L.

CHEM-202 Organic Chemistry I
Fall. Credits: 4
Introduces organic chemistry, emphasizing the principles governing broad classes of reactions. Topics include stereochemistry, nucleophilic substitution and elimination reactions, the chemistry of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alcohols, and ethers, and an introduction to infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Laboratory work includes synthesis, practice in the techniques of distillation, crystallization, chromatography, molecular modeling, and identifying unknown organic compounds by chemical and spectroscopic means.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
D. Cotter, D. Hamilton
Prereq: CHEM-201 with grade of C or better. Coreq: CHEM-202L.

CHEM-203 Organic Chemistry II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Introduces organic chemistry emphasizing the principles governing broad classes of reactions. Topics include stereochemistry, nucleophilic substitution and elimination reactions, the chemistry of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alcohols, and ethers, and an introduction to infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Laboratory work includes synthesis, practice in the techniques of distillation, crystallization, chromatography, molecular modeling, and identifying unknown organic compounds by chemical and spectroscopic means.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
W. Chen
CHEM-212 Chemistry of Biomolecules
Fall. Credits: 4
An examination of the major ideas of biochemistry from the point of view of the chemical sciences rather than the life sciences. Structures of important biomolecules. The role of energetics and reaction dynamics in biochemical processes. Major metabolic pathways are considered, including those of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. McMenimen
Notes: This course is not intended for Biochemistry majors, who must complete Biochemistry 311 and 314. First priority will be given to sophomores and juniors.

CHEM-213 Chemistry of Biomolecules with Lab
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An examination of the major ideas of biochemistry from the point of view of the chemical sciences rather than the life sciences. Structures of important biomolecules. The role of energetics and reaction dynamics in biochemical processes. Major metabolic pathways are considered, including those of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. McMenimen
Notes: This course is not intended for Biochemistry majors, who must complete Biochemistry 311 and 314. First priority will be given to sophomores and juniors.

CHEM-223 Analytical Chemistry
Spring. Credits: 4
This course serves as an introduction to quantitative analytical chemistry, with a combined emphasis on both classical analysis tools and fundamental instrumentation for the analytical chemist. Topics to be covered include figures of merit, statistical and error analysis, volumetric and gravimetric titrations, as well as commonly used sample preparation and analyte separation methods. In the laboratory, students will apply techniques covered in lecture to quantitation of analytes commonly seen in pharmaceutical, forensic, chemical and biological settings, as well as learn the fundamentals of method development and optimization.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
J. Ashby
Prereq: CHEM-201. Coreq: CHEM-223L.

CHEM-224 Analytical Chemistry Lab
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1
This course introduces concepts of analytical chemistry under the theme of 'Chemistry in Art'. The topics of quantitative chemical analysis and instrumental analysis are discussed through hands-on observation based experiments in collaboration with the Mount Holyoke College art museum. Experimental techniques -- such as gas chromatography, mass spectrometry, X-ray fluorescence, UV visible spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy, and scanning electron microscopy -- are incorporated for the analysis of paintings and art objects.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
H. Jayathilake
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: CHEM-201 or 202 previously or concurrently.

CHEM-226 Poisons: Death by Chemistry
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will look at the effect of poisons at the molecular, cellular, and physiological levels from the chemistry and biochemistry perspective. We will discuss: the classification of poisons and the common structural elements of the molecules within each class; the interaction of toxic molecules with proteins and nucleic acids present in the cell; the physiologic effect of toxins on different systems of the body; dosage effects and pharmacokinetics; the mechanisms by which antidotes work; and the analytical techniques that toxicologists use to determine which poisons are present in the body. The different classes of proteins will be discussed in the context of historical case studies.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. van Giessen
Prereq: CHEM-201 with grade of C or better.

CHEM-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Note: Students conducting an independent laboratory research project for course credit in a department, program, or laboratory covered by the College's chemical hygiene plan must participate in a safety training session before beginning research. Cou

CHEM-302 Organic Chemistry II
Spring. Credits: 4
A continuation of Chemistry 202 that addresses the chemistry of aromatic compounds, the carbonyl group, and a number of other functional groups. Examples drawn from compounds of biological interest. The laboratory includes organic synthesis and the identification of unknown compounds by chemical and spectroscopic means.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
The department
Prereq: CHEM-202 with grade of C or better. Coreq: CHEM-302L.
Notes: Lab sections 05, 06, and 07 require permission of instructor.

CHEM-304 Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1
This half-semester course, starting after spring break, applies and builds upon the techniques and tools of synthetic organic chemistry acquired during previous laboratory classes. Experiments will be selected to provide exposure to contemporary synthetic methods, to offer examples of the application of sophisticated reagents, to afford practice in modern separation and purification approaches, and provide scope for hands-on acquisition of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) spectra.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Figueiredo
Coreq: CHEM-302L.
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Second half of semester

CHEM-307 Chemical Thermodynamics
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A consideration of the contribution of thermodynamics to the understanding of 'driving forces' for the physical chemical changes and the nature of the equilibrium state.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
W. Chen
Prereq: MATH-102, PHYS-110, and CHEM-202 with grade of C or better.
CHEM-308 Chemical Thermodynamics with Lab
Fall. Credits: 4
A consideration of the contribution of thermodynamics to the understanding of the ‘driving forces’ for physical chemical changes and the nature of the equilibrium state.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
M. Gomez
Prereq: MATH-102, PHYS-110, and CHEM-202 with grade of C or better. Coreq: CHEM-308L.

CHEM-311 Protein Biochemistry and Cellular Metabolism
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is a rigorous introduction to the study of protein molecules and their role as catalysts of the cell. Topics include general principles of protein folding, protein structure-function correlation, enzyme kinetics and mechanism, carbohydrate and lipid biochemistry, and metabolic pathways (catabolic and anabolic) and their interaction and cross-regulation. Biological transformation of energy is considered in light of the principle of thermodynamics.
Crosslisted as: BIOCH-311, BIOL-311
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Berry
Restrictions: This course is limited to Biochemistry majors only.
Prereq: BIOL-230 (or BIOL-210) and CHEM-302. Coreq: CHEM-311L.
Advice: Biological Sciences 210 can be taken concurrently

CHEM-314 Nucleic Acids Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
Spring. Credits: 4
This course is an in-depth examination of DNA and RNA structures and how these structures support their respective functions during replication, transcription, and translation of the genetic material. Emphasis is on the detailed mechanisms associated with each step of gene expression. Discussions incorporate many recent advances brought about by recombinant DNA technology.
Crosslisted as: BIOCH-314, BIOL-314
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Berry
Prereq: BIOL-230 (or BIOL-210) and CHEM-302. Coreq: CHEM-314L.
Advice: Chemistry 302 can be taken concurrently

CHEM-317 Introduction to Polymer Chemistry
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An introduction to the study of molecules of high molecular weights with emphasis on synthetic rather than naturally occurring polymers. Topics include polymerization, structures, molecular weight determination, molecular weight distribution, chain configurations, rubber elasticity, and thermodynamics and statistical mechanics of polymer solutions.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
W. Chen
Prereq: CHEM-302.
Notes: offered once every three years

CHEM-325 Atomic and Molecular Structure with Lab
Spring. Credits: 4
This course is an introduction to experimental and theoretical approaches to the determination of the structure of atoms, molecules, and chemical bonds. Classroom work provides background in the theory of atomic and molecular structure and an introduction to quantum mechanics and spectroscopy.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
M. Gomez
Prereq: MATH-102, CHEM-202, and Electromagnetism (PHYS-216/PHYS-190/PHYS-201), all with grade of C or better. Coreq: CHEM-325L.
Advice: Mathematics 203 is recommended.

CHEM-328 From Lilliput to Brobdingnag: Bridging the Scales Between Science and Engineering
Fall. Credits: 4
The performance of many engineered devices is dependent on macroscopic factors (pressure, temperature, flow, conductivity). As a result, engineers often model devices macroscopically considering atomistic level details only through fixed parameters. These parameters do not always capture the full atomistic level picture. More accurate multi-scale approaches for modeling macroscopic properties use basic atomistic level chemistry at key points in larger scale simulations. This course is an introduction to such approaches focusing on fuel cells as a concrete example. Basic scientific principles will be developed along side of basic engineering principles through project/case studies.
Crosslisted as: PHYS-328
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
M. Gomez
Prereq: MATH-102 and PHYS-201.

CHEM-334 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The implications of molecular symmetry as expressed in the language of group theory are explored in some depth. Group theory provides the context for a discussion of the structural and spectroscopic properties of inorganic compounds, particularly those of the transition metals.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
D. Cotter
Prereq: CHEM-302 and CHEM-325. (CHEM-325 may be taken concurrently with this course. Apply for instructor permission in this case.)
Notes: offered every other year
CHEM-337 Physical Organic Chemistry
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An introduction to the concepts and methods of physical organic chemistry. An examination of the mechanistic principles underlying free radical, ionic, pericyclic, and photochemical reactions, and the experimental and theoretical support for mechanistic postulates. Topics will include qualitative molecular orbital concepts, reaction kinetics, thermodynamics, and an introduction to computational methods. Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
G. Snyder
Prereq: CHEM-302.

CHEM-339 The Organic Chemistry of Biological Pathways
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores the underlying organic chemistry of biological pathways and thereby seeks to build a framework for understanding biological transformations from the perspective of mechanistic organic chemistry. Beginning with common biological mechanisms, and drawing parallels with their sophomore organic chemistry counterparts, a broad overview will be constructed of the pathways by which the key classes of biological molecules—lipids, carbohydrates, amino acids, nucleotides—are manufactured, modified, and consumed. Several specific biosyntheses will also be dissected from a mechanistic perspective. These case studies will include antibiotics, an alkaloid, and heme. Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
D. Hamilton
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: CHEM-302 and permission of instructor.

CHEM-344 Physical Chemistry of Biochemical Systems
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course provides an overview of the fundamental principles of physical chemistry with an emphasis on their application to the study of biological molecules and processes. Topics will include quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and thermodynamics. Discussion of applications will relate commonly used experimental techniques—such as spectroscopy and calorimetry—to the fundamental principles on which they are based. In addition, students will gain experience and confidence in the use of mathematical models to describe biochemical systems. Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. van Giessen
Prereq: CHEM-202, MATH-102 and PHYS-110 with a grade of C or better.

CHEM-346 Physical Chemistry of Biochemical Systems With Lab
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course provides an overview of the fundamental principles of physical chemistry with an emphasis on their application to the study of biological molecules and processes. Topics will include quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and thermodynamics. Discussion of applications will relate commonly used experimental techniques—such as spectroscopy and calorimetry—to the fundamental principles on which they are based. In addition, students will gain experience and confidence in the use of mathematical models to describe biochemical systems. Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. van Giessen
Prereq: CHEM-202, MATH-102 and PHYS-110 with a grade of C or better. Coreq: CHEM-346L.

CHEM-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Note: See safety training restrictions in description of Chemistry 295

CHEM-399 Comprehensive Seminar
Spring. Credits: 2
A seminar series consisting of meetings on alternate weeks to discuss articles from the current chemical literature. The readings will prepare students for attendance at lectures on the chosen topics in the remaining weeks. The lectures are given primarily by visiting speakers, but they may include department faculty. Students will serve as discussion leaders, and each student will write a paper on a presentation of her choice. Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Gomez
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.; This course is limited to Chemistry majors only.
Notes: Credit/No Credit grading only

Chinese
Overview and Contact Information
The Chinese program offers four levels of courses. In addition to intensive training of skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing, the program emphasizes the connection between curriculum and career and tries to create opportunities for students to use their acquired language skills in daily life and to learn other subjects. Fourth level Chinese courses are designed with the concept of “using Chinese to learn” and a specific subject to be studied in Chinese (such as film, journalism, and business).

The department has a summer intensive language program at Peking University and a spring abroad program at Shanghai University of Finance and Economics.

Students who study Chinese may choose to complete the minor in Chinese or the major in East Asian Studies (p. 117) for which language study is a principal component.

See Also
• East Asian Studies (p. 117)
• Asian Studies (p. 64)

Contact Information
Sohail Hashmi, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2885
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/asian

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Asian Studies Committee:
Satyananda Gabriel, Professor of Economics
Rie Hachiyanagi, Professor of Art
Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
Kavita Khory, Professor of Politics
Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:

- At least two 300-level Chinese language courses
- At least two additional Chinese language courses at the 200 level or higher

Total Credits: 16

Additional Specifications
- Independent studies (ASIAN-295 or ASIAN-395) do not count toward the minor.
- Language courses that are not taken at Mount Holyoke must be approved by the head of the Chinese program at Mount Holyoke College to count toward the minor.
- Courses taught in English do not count toward the minor.

Course Offerings

ASIAN-212 Second Year Chinese I
Fall. Credits: 6
This is an intensive course to consolidate and expand students' competencies in the four fundamental areas of language learning—speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Students will improve their oral fluency, study more complex grammatical structures, and enlarge their vocabulary. Emphasis on facilitating daily-life interactions will be supplemented and expanded by increasing discussion of broader issues in society. Students will develop a deeper and broader understanding of relevant aspects of Chinese culture. This course is conducted mostly in Chinese. Supplements class work with lab.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
L. Xu
Prereq: ASIAN-111. Coreq: ASIAN-212L. 
Advisory: Completion of Asian Studies 111 or demonstration of equivalent ability (contact Lisha Xu for placement).

ASIAN-213 Second Year Chinese II
Spring. Credits: 6
This course continues Asian Studies 212, Second Year Chinese I. There is equal emphasis on speaking, listening, reading, and writing modern Chinese. Class work is supplemented with audio and video and multimedia practice.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
L. Xu
Prereq: ASIAN-212. Coreq: ASIAN-213L. 
Advisory: Asian Studies 212 or equivalent (contact Ms. Xu for placement)

ASIAN-310 Third Year Chinese I
Fall. Credits: 4
This course helps students to build linguistic and communicative competence in Mandarin Chinese through reading, discussing, and writing about authentic texts. Newspapers, essays, and short stories will be the teaching materials for the course. An interactive approach will be incorporated into the curriculum to improve students’ conversational skills. The class will be conducted mostly in Chinese, and class hours will be supplemented by individual work in the Language Resource Center.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
A. Kao, L. Xu
Prereq: ASIAN-310.

ASIAN-311 Third Year Chinese II
Spring. Credits: 4
This course continues Asian Studies 310, Third Year Chinese I, in helping students build linguistic and communicative competence in Mandarin Chinese through reading, discussing, and writing about authentic texts. Newspapers, essays, and short stories will be the teaching materials for the course. An interactive approach will be incorporated into the curriculum to improve students’ conversational skills. The class will be conducted mostly in Chinese, and class hours will be supplemented by individual work in the Language Resource Center.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
A. Kao
Prereq: ASIAN-310.
ASIAN-312 Newspaper Reading and Journalistic Practice in China  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course advances students’ Chinese reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills by studying journalistic reports on the most pressing issues in China and the U.S. It also introduces the formal expressions, writing styles, and terminology commonly used in Chinese media. In addition, the course intends to help familiarize students with various media channels and agencies, understand the challenges of journalistic practice in the internet age, and enhance students’ critical thinking and analytical skills by broadening their perspective and comparing Chinese and English media sources. Conducted mainly in Chinese with the addition of relevant English materials.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
L. Xu  
Prereq: ASIAN-311.  
Advisory: Asian Studies 311 or equivalent required; Please contact Lisha Xu lxu@mtholyoke.edu for placement  

ASIAN-313 Advanced Chinese Reading  
ASIAN-313LW Advanced Chinese Reading: ‘Literary Works and Social Issues’  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
The course will advance students’ communication skills in Chinese language through the study of contemporary Chinese literary and nonliterary works. The focus of the course is on short stories by famous writers such as Yu Hua, Su Tong, and Wang Meng. The course also features other types of literary materials such as essays, drama scripts, poems, and television dramas. Materials on pressing social, political, and economic issues from scholarly Chinese journals, newspapers, and Web sites will also be used. The class will be conducted entirely in Chinese.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Language; Multicultural Perspectives  
L. Xu  
Prereq: ASIAN-311.  

ASIAN-314 Learn Chinese through Film  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course will improve students’ four communication skills (reading, writing, listening, and speaking) by studying contemporary Chinese films, including several prize winners/nominees by internationally acclaimed directors such as Zhang Yimou, Li An, and Chen Kaige. The class will watch the films and then use the synopses and selected dialogues from the scripts as reading materials to facilitate both linguistic and cultural learning. Social and cultural issues reflected in the films will be discussed. The class will be conducted mainly in Chinese.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
L. Xu  
Prereq: ASIAN-311.  
Advisory: Asian Studies 311 or equivalent (contact Ms. Xu for placement)  

ASIAN-315 Business Chinese  
*Spring. Credits: 4  
An advanced speaking- and writing-intensive Chinese course focusing on Chinese business communication and culture. Will further improve students’ Chinese proficiency and oral communication by using Chinese as a tool to investigate topics in business and business culture in China. As well as the textbook, the course will make use of a variety of supplementary materials, including some in English. Through lectures and other activities, students will gain experience and comfort in reading and discussing business news, producing analytic and technical forms of business writing, translating business-related documents, and other skills for future work in China.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
L. Yan  
Prereq: ASIAN-311.  
Notes: Taught entirely in Chinese.  

Classics  
Overview and Contact Information  
The discipline of classics comprises the study of the language, literature, history, culture, and society of the Greeks and Romans and of the ancient Mediterranean world from about the eighth century BCE to the fifth century of our own era (c. 476 CE). Literary genres (such as epic poetry, drama, and historiography), political institutions and ideals (such as democracy and free speech), as well as principles of philosophy and science are all part of the rich legacy that the ancient Greeks and Romans bequeathed to western Europe. Many of their ideas and institutions were consciously revived in the Renaissance and Enlightenment and remain with us today.  
The department offers courses in ancient Greek and Latin at all levels (for Sanskrit, see Asian Studies), as well as a wide array of courses (in English) approaching the culture and history of Greek and Roman antiquity from a variety of perspectives. Majors have the opportunity to spend part or all of their junior years abroad (e.g., in Rome, Athens, or Great Britain).  
The department offers four majors. The classics major is a 40-credit major combining the study of both ancient Greek and Latin with a variety of courses in ancient history, art, philosophy, politics, or religion. Students may also major in Greek or in Latin or in ancient studies.  

Study Abroad  
The department encourages study abroad. In recent years a number of students in the department have spent part of their junior years at the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies (ICCS) in Rome. Some have pursued their studies at Oxford, Saint Andrews, and other institutions in Great Britain. Arcadia College and College Year in Athens both offer programs in Greece. Students who anticipate taking an advanced degree in archaeology, ancient art history, ancient history, or classics can also apply to summer sessions of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens.  

See Also  
- Ancient Studies (p. 48)  
- Greek (p. 193)  
- Latin (p. 216)
Contact Information
Ombretta Frau, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2581
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/classics

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Classics and Italian. Classics faculty include:
Paula Debnar, Professor of Classics
Geoffrey Sumi, Professor of Classics
Bruce Arnold, Associate Professor of Classics, Teaching Spring Only
Mark Landon, Visiting Lecturer in Classics

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 40 credits:

- At least 8 credits in Greek at the 200 level or above
- At least 8 credits in Latin at the 200 level or above
- 12 credits at the 300 level in Greek or Latin
- At least 8 additional credits at the 300 level in approved coursework
- At least 4 additional credits at the 200 level or above in approved coursework

Total Credits: 40

1 After consulting with her advisor, a major may choose from a variety of related courses in art history, Asian studies, classics (in English), history, politics, or religion at the 200 level or above. Courses at the 100 level normally do not count toward the major; however, in the case of second (or third) languages, 8 credits of Greek, Latin, or Sanskrit at the 100 level may count toward the major.

Additional Specifications
- Students anticipating graduate work in classics should begin the study of both Greek and Latin as soon as possible.
- Students who declare a classics major automatically fulfill the College’s “outside the major” requirement.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:

- 4 credits from Greek or Latin at the 100 or 200 level
- 8 credits from Greek or Latin at the 200 or 300 level
- 4 credits from Greek or Latin at the 300 level

Total Credits: 16

Additional Specifications
- The minor must include courses in both Greek and Latin.

Teacher Licensure
Students interested in pursuing licensure in the fields of Latin and classics can combine their course work in Latin and classics with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the majors of Latin and classics, please consult your advisor or the chair of the classics department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. ) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the classics department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Offerings
CLASS-205 Cleopatra: “The Not Humble Woman
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
In this course Cleopatra will be considered both as a political figure of importance in her own right and also as an enemy queen, representing a presumptuous challenge to the political hegemony and cultural values of the Romans. She may serve, therefore, as a lens through which one may view social and political tensions within Roman society over the nature of authority and empire. Readings include Vergil, Horace, Propertius, Lucan, Caesar, Sallust, Plutarch and the plays of Shakespeare and Shaw, where she is ambivalently portrayed as a woman who desires power or, contrariwise, as a romantic idealist who scorns temporal powers in fulfillment of private desires.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
B. Arnold
Notes: Taught in English

CLASS-211 Gods and Mortals: Ancient Greek and Roman Myth
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
We will accompany Odysseus on his return from Troy, retrieve the Golden Fleece with Jason, and race with Ovid through his witty—and often troubling—retelling of Greek myths from a Roman perspective. This course examines how Greek and Roman authors and artists from very different periods used myth to explore questions about life, art, and politics. Works include: Homer, Odyssey; Apollonius of Rhodes, Argonautica; Ovid, Metamorphoses and Heroides; Greek tragedy, and ancient images representing myths.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Debnar
Advisory: Most seats will be reserved for first-years and sophomores
Notes: Taught in English. Optional screenings of films related to ancient myth.
CLASS-212 Greek Tragedy, American Drama, and Film  
Spring. Credits: 4
This course examines the critical influence of the three most important Athenian dramatists, Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides, on the works of modern dramatists and filmmakers, including Eugene O’Neill, Tennessee Williams, Arthur Miller, Roman Polanski, Woody Allen, Ridley Scott, Jules Dassin, Theodoros Angelopoulos, and others. Attention is given to the different concepts of tragedy underlying the genre, such as the tragedy of self-knowledge and illusion, the tragedy of desire, the tragedy of sin and redemption, and tragedy as protest against social injustice.  
Crosslisted as: THEAT-234GT  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
B. Arnold  
Notes: 2 meetings (75 minutes) plus 1 screening

CLASS-215 Classical Political Thought  
Fall. Credits: 4
Through the works of such thinkers as Aeschylus, Thucydides, Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Seneca, and Pizan, this course explores the broad themes of ancient and medieval political thought. We will pay particular attention to the ways these writers characterized the relationship between the individual and community; the roles knowledge, reason, emotion, and rhetoric play in political life; the link between gender and citizenship; and the various forms political community can take.  
Crosslisted as: POLIT-211  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
E. Markovits  
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

CLASS-225 Athenian Democracy and Its Foes  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Democracy first took root in Athens in the late sixth century BCE and flourished, with only brief interruptions, until the city came under the power of Macedon in the latter part of the fourth century BCE. This course will trace the development of Athenian democracy and examine such topics as citizenship; the role of women, the family, and non-citizens in Athens; the legal system; education; and public entertainment. It will also compare democratic Athens with Sparta, its antithesis in the classical period. Sources will include Herodotus, Thucydides, Aristophanes, Plato, Aristotle, Demosthenes, and others.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
P. Debnar

CLASS-226 Bread and Circuses: The Politics of Public Entertainment in Ancient Rome  
Spring. Credits: 4
Bread and circuses* (panem et circenses) was a catchphrase in the Roman empire that described the political strategy of controlling an unruly populace through free bread and public entertainment. Against a backdrop of Roman social and political institutions, this course focuses on the imperial ideology, aristocratic ethos, and cultural practices that underpinned this catchphrase, as well as questions concerning the careers of entertainers—gladiators, charioteers, and actors—who were at once celebrities and social outcasts; the rules of spectatorship at the games; the use of these games as a form of social control; and the logistics of feeding the city population.  
Crosslisted as: HIST-226  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
G. Sumi

CLASS-227 Ancient Greece  
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will trace the emergence and expansion of Greek civilization in the Mediterranean between the Bronze Age and Alexander the Great. Among themes to be explored are political structures, trade, slavery, gender relations, and religion, as well as the contributions of ancient Greeks to literary genres (drama, rhetoric, historiography, philosophy) and to the visual arts. Throughout we will consider how the history of the ancient Greeks can speak to modern concerns. Sources will include works of ancient Greek literature and history (e.g., Homer, Herodotus, Thucydides, Aristophanes, Plutarch) as well as archaeological and epigraphic evidence.  
Crosslisted as: HIST-227  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
P. Debnar

CLASS-228 Ancient Rome  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Ancient Rome and its empire can be viewed both as a measure of human achievement and a cautionary tale of the corrupting effects of unbridled power. This course covers the history of Ancient Rome from its mythologized beginnings (753 BCE) to the rise and spread of Christianity under the Emperor Constantine (312 CE). Topics include the creation and development of Rome’s republican form of government as well as its eventual transition to monarchy, the causes and consequences of the acquisition of empire, the role of the army in administering the provinces and defending the frontiers, the image of emperor, the economy, and religion.  
Crosslisted as: HIST-228  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
G. Sumi

CLASS-260 Knowing God  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the following key texts from the ancient world that treat significantly the problem of knowing God and the mystery enveloping such knowledge: Sophocles’ Oedipus the King, Plato’s Phaedo, Cicero’s Concerning the Nature of the Gods, Job, Paul’s Epistle to the Romans, and others. Attention is also given to the different ways of thinking about the divine and human natures in these works, which are broadly reflective of Greco-Roman and Judaeo-Christian value systems.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
B. Arnold

CLASS-295 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department  
Instructor permission required.

CLASS-329 Politics and Greek Tragedy  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Students in this course will explore ancient Greek tragedy as a way of thinking through such central problems of political life as freedom, identity, responsibility, and justice. The course will place the ancient texts in their particular historical context, while also attending to the material as a springboard for confronting contemporary political questions. The course will also address the broader implications of turning to ancient material and to literature as sources for political theorizing.  
Crosslisted as: POLIT-329  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
E. Markovits  
Prereq: 8 credits in Politics or Classics.
CLASS-349 Socrates Against the Sophists

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

In a number of Plato's dialogues we find the character Socrates debating various sophists--itinerant teachers-for-hire whose views were often diametrically opposed to Socrates' own. This seminar is structured around a close, careful reading of three such dialogues: the Euthydemus, the Protagoras, and the Gorgias. These dialogues will offer a general introduction to Socratic philosophy, but we will also focus on a few issues in much greater detail. Chief among those special topics will be questions about the nature and value of moral knowledge, the possibility of moral education, and the efficacy of the Socratic method of inquiry.

Crosslisted as: PHIL-350NT

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

D. Hagen

Prereq: 8 credits in Philosophy or Classics (or in a combination of Philosophy and Classics).

CLASS-395 Independent Study

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8

The department

Instructor permission required.

Courses in Other Departments Counting toward the Major and Minor in Classics

Art History

ARTH-290PM Issues in Art History: 'Pompeii' 4

ARTH-310LM Seminar in Ancient Art: 'Love and Metamorphosis' 4

Classics

CLASS-205 Cleopatra: "The Not Humble Woman" 4

CLASS-211 Gods and Mortals: Ancient Greek and Roman Myth 4

CLASS-212 Greek Tragedy, American Drama, and Film 4

CLASS-215 Classical Political Thought 4

CLASS-225 Athenian Democracy and Its Foes 4

CLASS-226 Bread and Circuses: The Politics of Public Entertainment in Ancient Rome 4

CLASS-227 Ancient Greece 4

CLASS-228 Ancient Rome 4

CLASS-260 Knowing God 4

CLASS-295 Independent Study 1-4

CLASS-329 Politics and Greek Tragedy 4

CLASS-349 Socrates Against the Sophists 4

CLASS-395 Independent Study 1-8

Greek

GREEK-101 Elementary Greek: Homer's Iliad 4

GREEK-102 Elementary Greek: Homer's Iliad 4

GREEK-250 Intermediate Greek Tutorial 2-4

GREEK-350 Advanced Tutorial 2-4

History

HIST-226 Bread and Circuses: The Politics of Public Entertainment in Ancient Rome 4

HIST-227 Ancient Greece 4

Latin

LATIN-101 Elementary Latin I 4

LATIN-102 Elementary Latin II 4

LATIN-201 Intermediate Latin I 4

LATIN-209 Vergil: Aeneid 4

LATIN-210 Ovid: Metamorphoses 4

LATIN-225 The Dido/Aeneas Story 4

LATIN-302 Cicero and the Enemies of the Roman Republic 4

LATIN-307 The Slender Muse 4

LATIN-309 Vergil: Aeneid 4

LATIN-310 Ovid: Metamorphoses 4

LATIN-312 Roma Ludens: Comedy and Satire in Ancient Rome 4

LATIN-319 Power, Politics, and Scandal: Roman Imperial Biography and Historiography 4

LATIN-350 Junior/Senior Tutorial 2-4

Philosophy

PHIL-201AH Philosophical Foundations of Western Thought: 'Ancient History of Philosophy'

Theatre Arts

THEAT-234GT Topics in Theatre Studies: 'Greek Tragedy and Film' 4

Coastal and Marine Sciences

Overview and Contact Information

The Five College Coastal and Marine Sciences certificate enables students to select from a wide variety of marine-science-related courses, including coastal and marine ecology/geology, resource management and public policy, oceanography and coastal engineering to create a cohesive concentration.

Under the guidance of their faculty advisor for the certificate, students complete the three components of the program:

- a progressive series of courses available within the five campuses and in approved academic off-campus programs, such as Sea Education Association, School for Field Studies, Williams-Mystic, Duke University Marine Lab, Shoaals Marine Lab, and others.
- proficiency in field/lab work through intensive field courses or internships.
- and a “capstone” independent, marine-related research project that will count toward the certificate.

Students interested in working toward the certificate should contact Cindy Bright, Program Coordinator, at marinesci@smith.edu or 413-585-3799 to schedule an introductory meeting. After beginning the introductory course of study, students must select a FCCMS faculty advisor. Advisors at Mount Holyoke College are Jason Andras (biological sciences), Renae Brodie (biological sciences), and Al Werner (geology).

Contact Information

Cindy Bright, Program Coordinator

https://www.fivecolleges.edu/marine

Requirements for the Certificate

A minimum of six courses:

A minimum of six approved courses (18 credit minimum), including at least one course in each of the following three categories:

- Marine ecology and biodiversity
- Marine geology and chemistry
- Resource management and policy
At least three of the six courses must be above introductory level, and in at least two fields of study.

At least two of the six courses must have a heavy concentration in coastal and marine sciences.

**Total Courses**

| Courses with a heavy concentration in coastal and marine sciences | 6 |

**Other Requirements**

- **Field/lab experience.** Students must demonstrate competency in data collection by completing a minimum of 80 cumulative hours of coastal and marine-related field and/or lab work. This can be achieved by an appropriate combination of:
  - Courses that include field/lab experience (field trips, outdoor or indoor laboratory or practicum, field research). These courses may be taken among the Five Colleges or an approved study away program.
  - An approved summer internship, job, or volunteer experience in a coastal or marine environment. Field opportunities (http://www.fivecolleges.edu/marine/opportunities).
  - Work on the independent, marine-related research project (see below).

- **Independent research project.** Students must consult with FCCMS advisors to develop and complete an independent marine-related research project typically completed during the junior or senior year. Research projects may be based upon work begun during an internship, field course, volunteer or job experience. Requirements for this research project include:
  - A research project proposal: This must be submitted to the FCCMS advisor for review before the research is conducted; the research itself may be overseen by another faculty member or scientist. Research project proposal form (http://www.fivecolleges.edu/marine/certificate).
  - Poster presentation: The research project will culminate in a poster, to be presented at FCCMS symposia offered in November and April. Students will seek feedback from FCCMS advisors during poster development, prior to poster presentation.

**Additional Specifications**

- **An introductory course in oceanography is strongly recommended.**
- **Students must meet with FCCMS advisors ahead of time to ensure that internships, courses, field trips, etc. will meet the field/lab requirement. Students are required to keep a log of their field/lab experience hours for advisor approval and submission with the certificate application (http://www.fivecolleges.edu/marine/certificate) and are encouraged to meet with their FCCMS advisor once per semester to review progress.**
- **Students must receive a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better for all courses contributing to the certificate requirements.**
- **Courses taken at other institutions (study abroad, domestic exchange, and transfer credits) may be applied towards the certificate, as long as approved by the certificate advisor. Study away programs with courses frequently approved for the certificate are listed on the certificate’s website (http://www.fivecolleges.edu/marine/opportunities).**

**Cognitive Neuroscience**

**Overview and Contact Information**

Cognitive neuroscience is the study of mind as it is manifested in the human brain. Cognitive neuroscientists combine psychophysical and brain imaging techniques such as functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) and event-related potentials (ERPs) to examine the brain function underlying cognitive abilities in human beings.

The program of study for the Five College Certificate in Cognitive Neuroscience is designed to offer students the opportunity to deepen their understanding of cognitive neuroscience, through both theoretical and empirical training. The certificate program includes courses in research techniques, basic scientific foundations, neuroscience, philosophy, and cognition, combined with independent research. It brings together several related disciplines, each of which provides a different focus on mind-brain issues.

The certificate encourages students to follow a program distinct from, and yet complementary to, majors such as neuroscience and behavior, philosophy, or psychology.

**See Also**

- Neuroscience and Behavior (p. 249)

**Contact Information**

Kathy Binder, Professor, Psychology and Education

Mara Breen, Assistant Professor, Psychology

http://www.fivecolleges.edu/cogneuro/

**Requirements for the Certificate**

A minimum of six courses.

**Areas of Study: at least one approved course in each of six areas of study:**

- **Overview of cognitive science**
- **Scientific foundations (physics, computer science, chemistry, and biology)**
- **Research methods, design, and analysis**
- **Philosophy of mind**
- **Neuroscience (neuroanatomy and neurophysiology)**
- **Advanced topics**

**Independent Research:** at least one semester of independent research through a thesis, course project, or special study.

**Total Courses**

| 6-7 |

**Notes:**

1. Approved courses for the certificate are listed on the certificate’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/cogneuro/courses).
2. The course project may be completed in conjunction with one of the classes listed under the Research Methods area. An advisor-approved summer research project would also meet the research requirement.
College Courses

Overview
College Courses are liberal arts courses taught outside of departments or programs.

Course Offerings
COLL-110 Science in the World
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1
This seminar is designed for students who have transferred to Mount Holyoke to pursue a major in the sciences or mathematics. Through it, we connect you to people and resources that will help you fully engage in the sciences at Mount Holyoke. We will study an interdisciplinary science topic (the biology of stress), use the primary literature as a text, and gain practice with analytical writing. You will learn some of the common expectations of upper-level science courses and find out about resources to help you succeed. In addition, you will gain practice assessing and articulating your skills as we walk through finding and applying for a science or math internship.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Bacon, B. Packard
Restrictions: Course limited to transfer students in their first semester

COLL-115 Global Challenges:

COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education
Fall. Credits: 2
Learn to speak with confidence and clarity about your summer internship or research project. Connect it to your academic coursework. What have you learned? How is it useful? What are your next steps? Students will reflect on their experience and collaborate with others to generate useful knowledge. Required for the Nexus but open to all students. For more information, email nexus@mtholyoke.edu.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Douglas, E. Townsley
Notes: Class meeting dates: 9/19, 9/26, 10/3, 10/17, 10/21 (LEAP Symposium), 10/24. All students will present at LEAP Symposium on 10/21.

COLL-225 Topics in Leadership

COLL-225LP Topics in Leadership: 'Leadership and Public Impact'
Fall. Credits: 1
What does leadership in the public sphere look like? What does it mean to be an influential leader as an elected official, a policy advocate, or a public servant? In this six-week course, we will examine research literature and case examples from various business contexts including small businesses, nonprofits, and larger corporations. Topics will include: leadership capacities, models of leading and managing, effective mentoring and networking, women's career development, and negotiation and influence.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
J. Lansberry, B. Packard
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Notes: Half-semester course.

COLL-250 Seminar
COLL-250WG Seminar: 'War: What Is It Good For?'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A multidisciplinary examination of the various ways humans have understood, represented, experienced, and justified war over time and across cultures. The course considers the representation of war through art, literature, and music. It analyzes possible causes of war, including innate human drives, gender differences, socialization, and economic and resource competition. In addition, it examines justifications for war from a range of ethical perspectives. Faculty from various disciplines will be asked to guest lecture.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Hashmi

Computer Science
Overview and Contact Information
Computer science is an exciting field with applications across many other disciplines, including biology, chemistry, physics, environmental science, mathematics, economics, sociology, psychology, and art. The main role of a computer scientist is that of a problem solver. A degree in the field signifies formal training in computational and analytical approaches to problem solving as well as the skills necessary to develop software to tackle new challenges. These computational approaches can be applied to a wide spectrum of problems, including protein folding and flexibility, modeling and forecasting bird migration, improving on the capabilities of search engines to retrieve the most relevant documents, understanding how the connectedness provided by social networks impact the lives we lead, supporting scientists in the management and analysis of the data they collect, developing video games and computer animations, and more. In truth, it is difficult to think of a scenario in which the tools acquired in computer science do not provide a powerful advantage.

Honors
To graduate with honors in computer science, a student must complete a project and write an accompanying thesis. This is often a full year commitment, during which the student works closely with a faculty member to explore a topic in depth by reading research papers, writing programs, and experimenting with ideas. Preliminary research usually begins in the summer following the junior year, with the student submitting and defending a thesis proposal early in the fall of the senior year. Upon department approval of this proposal, the student will complete the research during the senior year, writing and defending the...
thesis in the spring. Some honors students attend conferences and/or coauthor papers with their mentors.

See Also

- Data Science (p. 115)
- Engineering (p. 126)

Contact Information
Margaret Robinson, Chair
Wendy Queiros, Academic Department Coordinator
207 Clapp Laboratory
413-538-2420
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/computerscience

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Computer Science:
Margaret Robinson, Julia and Sarah Ann Adams Professor of Mathematics
Lisa Ballesteros, Associate Professor of Computer Science
Audrey Lee St. John, Associate Professor of Computer Science, On Leave 2016-2017
Barbara Lerner, Associate Professor of Computer Science
Heather Pon-Barry, Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Eitan Mendelowitz, Visiting Assistant Professor of Data Science
Daniel Sheldon, Five College Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Peter Klemperer, Visiting Lecturer in Computer Science
Janet Slocum, Lab Instructor; Visiting Lecturer in Computer Science
Yueming Yang, Visiting Lecturer in Computer Science

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 40 credits:

Computer Science (36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMSC-101</td>
<td>Problem Solving and Object-Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSC-201</td>
<td>Advanced Problem-Solving and Object-Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSC-211</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSC-221</td>
<td>Computer System &amp; Assembly Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSC-312</td>
<td>Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSC-322</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional computer science courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of these must be at the 300 level (8 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The third may be at either the 200 level or 300 level (4 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics (4 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH-232</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 40

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 credits:

Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMSC-101</td>
<td>Problem Solving and Object-Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSC-201</td>
<td>Advanced Problem-Solving and Object-Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSC-211</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional computer science courses (8 credits), including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One at the 300 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The second can be at either the 200 level or 300 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 20

Course Advice

The recommended way to begin a study of computer science is with COMSC-101. This course is an introduction to the use of computers as a problem-solving tool. Students with programming experience may consider beginning with COMSC-201. Any member of the computer science faculty can advise students who have questions about their course of study. COMSC-101 and COMSC-201 are offered both semesters.

Courses designed to offer students software design and programming experience are labeled as "Programming intensive."

Course Offerings

COMSC-100 An Introduction to Computer Science
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
An introduction to basic computer science concepts with a focus on Python programming to manipulate images and sounds. Laboratory assignments will provide the main programming opportunities with Python, images, and sounds, while lectures will cover topics such as the origins of computing, computer architecture, artificial intelligence, and robotics.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
J. Slocum, The department
Coreq: COMSC-100L
Notes: Students should NOT take this course after Computer Science 101
COMSC-101 Problem Solving and Object-Oriented Programming
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Computers are used every day for an enormous variety of tasks, from playing games and chatting with friends to transferring billions of dollars, delivering radiation treatments, and controlling the electrical grid. Computer programs are an essential ingredient in allowing for this great diversity of applications. In this course, you will learn to create your own programs, based on core programming concepts and analytical problem solving approaches. You will develop programs involving graphics, animation and games using Java, a very popular modern programming language. We assume no prior study of computer science. Programming intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
L. Ballesteros, B. Lerner, E. Mendelowitz, The department
Coreq: COMSC-101L
Notes: Students must choose a lab with the same instructor as the lecture.
COMSC-106 Introduction to Scientific Computing
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
How do opinions, fads, and political movements spread through society? What makes food webs and financial markets robust? What are the technological, political, and economic forces at play in online communities? This course examines connections between the social, technological, and natural worlds through the lens of networks. Students will learn basics of graph theory and game theory and apply them to build mathematical models of processes that take place in networks.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
D. Sheldon
COMSC-109 iDesign Studio
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Designers are continually innovating ways of incorporating technology into today’s world, from projections of butterflies on Grammy performance dresses to “smart” purses that sense when your wallet is missing. The recent emergence of low-cost, user-friendly components is making this new world of design accessible to a broad community. In this course, students will think critically about products already in the marketplace and will be given the tools to create their own designs. A sequence of hands-on workshops on electronics basics and microcontroller programming will provide the surprisingly minimal level of comfort and background in technology required to produce prototypes of these designs.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
P. Klemperer, J. Slocum
COMSC-201 Advanced Problem-Solving and Object-Oriented Programming
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course builds on the basic programming concepts learned in Computer Science 101. Emphasis is on developing the skills needed to write more sophisticated programs. This includes strategies to aid in assuring the correctness of programs through the use of assertions and unit testing as well as advanced Java features such as inheritance, polymorphism, and network programming. We will also introduce some widely used data structures such as vectors and linked lists. This course is programming-intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
H. Pon-Barry, The department
Prereq: COMSC-101 with a grade of C or better. Coreq: COMSC-201L.
Notes: Students must choose a lab with the same instructor as the lecture.
COMSC-211 Data Structures
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Using Java. Solving problems with computers is accomplished by writing programs that operate on data to produce a desired result. The way data is organized and presented to the program can significantly affect its efficiency and simplicity and can sometimes determine whether or not a program can be written to solve the problem at all. This course presents ways of organizing data into 'data structures' and analyzes how structuring the data can improve program performance. This course is programming intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
P. Klemperer, B. Lerner
Prereq: COMSC-201.
COMSC-215 Software Design
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Building large software systems introduces new challenges to software development. Appropriate design decisions early in the development of large software can make a major difference in developing software that is correct and maintainable. In this course, students will learn techniques and tools to help them address these problems and develop larger software projects, improving their skills in designing, writing, debugging, and testing software. Topics include design patterns, UML, designing for maintainability, software architecture, and designing concurrent and fault tolerant systems. Programming intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
B. Lerner
Prereq: COMSC-201.
COMSC-221 Computer System & Assembly Language
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course looks at the inner workings of a computer and computer systems. It is an introduction to computer architecture. Specific topics include assembly language programming, memory, and parallelism. This course is programming intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
L. Ballesteros, A. DeFlumere
Prereq: COMSC-201. Coreq: COMSC-221L.
COMSC-243 Topic

COMSC-243RW Topic: ‘Robotics Workshop’
Spring. Credits: 4
This intermediate-level course will give students hands-on experience designing and developing robots. Not traditionally lecture-based, material will be delivered through an initial set of tutorial-style laboratory sessions. In the first few weeks, students will learn basic hardware components through the use of a microcontroller (e.g., the Arduino Uno). Students will then pitch and develop a robot for the remainder of the semester. A three-dimensional printer is available to produce components for student designs.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. St. John
Instructor permission required.

COMSC-285 MaGE Practicum
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
This course is a discussion and practicum for students currently acting as mentors in the Computer Science Megas and Gigas Educate (MaGE) peer mentoring program. Through discussion, we will draw connections between the peer mentor experience and existing research and philosophies of peer mentoring and computer science education, to develop effective practical strategies.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
H. Pon-Barry, A. St. John
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: CUSP-216.

COMSC-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

COMSC-311 Theory of Computation
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Are there any limits to what computers can do? Does the answer to this question depend on whether you use a PC or a Mac? Is C more powerful than PASCAL? This seminar explores these questions by investigating several models of computation, illustrating the power and limitations of each of these models, and relating them to computational problems and applications. Topics include finite state automata, pushdown automata, grammars, Turing machines, the Universal Turing Machine, and computability.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. St. John
Prereq: COMSC-201 and MATH-232.

COMSC-312 Algorithms
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
How does Mapquest find the best route between two locations? How do computers help to decode the human genome? At the heart of these and other complex computer applications are nontrivial algorithms. While algorithms must be specialized to an application, there are some standard ways of approaching algorithmic problems that tend to be useful in many applications. Among other topics, we will explore graph algorithms, greedy algorithms, divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming, and network flow. We will learn to recognize when to apply each of these strategies as well as to evaluate the expected runtime costs of the algorithms we design.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
B. Lemer, D. Sheldon
Prereq: COMSC-211 and MATH-232.

COMSC-316 Software Practicum
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Tired of writing programs that nobody ever uses? Then, this is the course for you. Software enables enterprises to carry out previously tedious or impossible tasks, but many organizations lack the resources to develop needed software. You will apply your programming skills to develop and deliver software to meet the requirements of a client from the community. You will learn critical communication skills required to work with a client, work as a team with classmates, and experience the software lifecycle from requirements elicitation through delivery. You will synthesize many topics learned in courses as well as new technologies required to complete the project. Programming intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: COMSC-215.

COMSC-322 Operating Systems
Fall. Credits: 4
An introduction to the issues involved in orchestrating the use of computer resources. Topics include operating system evolution, file-handling systems, memory management, virtual memory, resource scheduling, multiprogramming, deadlocks, concurrent processes, protection, and design principles. Course emphasis: understanding the effects of operating system design on computer system performance.
This course is programming intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
B. Lerner
Prereq: COMSC-211 and COMSC-221.

COMSC-334 Artificial Intelligence
Spring. Credits: 4
Artificial Intelligence, as a field, has grown from its humble beginnings in science fiction to become one of the broadest fields in computer science, encompassing an incredibly wide array of topics. One of the common threads between these topics is "How do we build computer systems which exhibit logic and reason?" or rather "How do we build systems which can solve problems intelligently without resorting to brute force?" We'll cover a few major topics in this course, most notably search, logical reasoning, and planning as well as game playing/theory, uncertain reasoning, and graphical models. This course is programming intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
L. Ballesteros
Prereq: COMSC-211 and MATH-232.

COMSC-335 Machine Learning
Fall. Credits: 4
How does Netflix learn what movies a person likes? How do computers read handwritten addresses on packages, or detect faces in images? Machine learning is the practice of programming computers to learn and improve through experience, and it is becoming pervasive in technology and science. This course will cover the mathematical underpinnings, algorithms, and practices that enable a computer to learn. Topics will include supervised learning, unsupervised learning, evaluation methodology, and Bayesian probabilistic modeling. Students will learn to program in MATLAB or Python and apply course skills to solve real world prediction and pattern recognition problems. Programming Intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
D. Sheldon
Prereq: COMSC-211, MATH-232, and a Calculus course (MATH-101, MATH-102, or MATH-203).
COMSC-336 Intelligent Information Retrieval
Fall. Credits: 4
Introduces the basic concepts, methodologies, and research findings in information retrieval. Special topics include Web searching, cross-language retrieval, data mining, and data extraction. Completion of this course will provide the necessary foundation to work in today's business environment where competitive advantage is obtained by retrieving needed information.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
L. Ballesteros, The department
Prereq: COMSC-211.

COMSC-341 Topics
COMSC-341NL Topics: 'Natural Language Processing'
Spring. Credits: 4
This seminar provides an introduction to natural language processing, the discipline of getting computers to understand human language. We will cover core ideas and algorithms relevant to both speech processing and text processing, with emphasis on applications in human-computer natural language interaction. Students will design and complete an open-ended final project.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
H. Pon-Barry
Prereq: COMSC-211.

COMSC-341SP Topics: 'Computer Security & Privacy'
Fall. Credits: 4
Data security is an everyday concern for people but also for high-profile targets like the United States Director of National Intelligence, the United States Federal Bureau of Investigation, Target and Home Depot. In the course we will study the security vulnerabilities that make attacks possible and actions that can be taken to mitigate them. This course will introduce a variety of security topics: identifying software security vulnerabilities, malicious software, cryptography, authentication, access-control, networking, risk-analysis, usability, and ethics. Students will complete readings, in-class discussions, and hands-on programming activities.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
P. Klemperer
Prereq: COMSC-211.

COMSC-343 Programming Language Design and Implementation
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Ever wonder why there are so many semicolons in Java programs, or what it would mean for a language to not be object-oriented? In this course, we will explore issues related to the design and implementation of programming languages. Along the way, we will discover answers to these questions and more. Topics will include syntax, semantics, runtime support for languages as well as an introduction to functional programming.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
B. Lerner
Prereq: COMSC-211.

COMSC-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Conceptual Foundations of Science Overview and Contact Information
The minor in conceptual foundations of science explores the creation, transmission, and use of knowledge about the natural world.

Contact Information
Donnie Cotter, co-chair
Kate Singer, co-chair

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Conceptual Foundations of Science Committee:
Andrew Lass, Professor of Anthropology on the Ford Foundation
Mark Peterson, Professor of Physics and Mathematics on the Alumnae Foundation, On Leave 2016-2017
Stan Rachootin, Professor of Biological Sciences
Donnie Cotter, Associate Professor of Chemistry
Timothy Farnham, Associate Professor of Environmental Studies
Samuel Mitchell, Associate Professor of Philosophy
Kate Singer, Associate Professor of English, Teaching Fall Only

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:
One Gateway Course:
| CST-248 | Science, Revolution, and Modernity |
| 4       |
| or ENVST-240 | The Value of Nature |
| 4       |
Three additional 4-credit courses, at the 200 or 300 level, chosen in consultation with a faculty advisor from the committee, from the faculty-approved list for the minor
Total Credits 16

Additional Specifications
- One-time or occasional offerings appropriate for the minor not appearing on the list of approved related courses may be included with approval of the committee chair.
- Students may also take appropriate course work at other schools with approval of the committee chair.

Related Courses
Approved courses for the Conceptual Foundations of Science minor include:

**Anthropology**
- ANTHR-235 Development of Anthropological Thought 4
- ANTHR-240 Medical Anthropology 4

**Biological Sciences**
- BIOL-308 Darwin 4

**Critical Social Thought**
- CST-248 Science, Revolution, and Modernity 4

**Environmental Studies**
- ENVST-240 The Value of Nature 4
Critical Social Thought

Overview and Contact Information
The Program in Critical Social Thought is designed for students who want to interrogate cultural and social phenomena outside the confines of traditional disciplinary boundaries with the goal of analyzing relations of power embedded in knowledge production and social life. Students apply critical thought from a wide array of intellectual traditions, including critical ethnic studies, performance studies, disability studies, the history of science, psychoanalysis, Marxism, the Frankfurt School, critical race studies, queer theory, feminist theory, and postcolonial theory. Critical Social Thought puts less emphasis on the social, cultural, or scientific objects under study than on its distinctive, interdisciplinary methodology in which student-driven inquiry and research combines theoretical and social critique with a concern for addressing pressing social issues.

Contact Information
Iyko Day, Chair
Patricia Ware, Academic Department Coordinator
118 Shattuck Hall
413-538-3466
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/criticalsocialthought

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Critical Social Thought Committee:
Gail Hornstein, Professor of Psychology and Education
Amy Martin, Professor of English
Karen Remmler, Professor of German Studies
Nigel Alderman, Associate Professor of English
Donnie Cotter, Associate Professor of Chemistry
Justin Crumbaugh, Associate Professor of Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies
Iyko Day, Associate Professor of English
Erika Rundle, Associate Professor of Theatre Arts; Associate Professor of Gender Studies
Lucas Wilson, Associate Professor of Africana Studies and Economics
David Hernández, Assistant Professor of Spanish, Latina/o, Latin American Studies
Jina Kim, Mount Holyoke Fellow and Visiting Lecturer in Critical Social Thought

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 40 credits:

CST-200 Foundations in Critical Social Thought 4
Two critical social thought courses at the 200 level 8
Two critical social thought courses at the 300 level 8
One critical social thought capstone seminar to complete a senior capstone project 4
Two approved electives at the 300 level across two departments/programs 8
Two additional approved electives at any level 8

Total Credits 40

1 In the event that there are insufficient numbers of graduating seniors to fill this class, students will complete their capstone projects through independent study or in another 300 level seminar. The capstone project is a thesis, research paper, performance, or multimedia project that serves as a culminating intellectual experience of a self-designed course of study. Normally this project will be completed in the capstone seminar.

Other Requirements
- Declaring the major. Students who wish to major in critical social thought will meet with the program chair to discuss their major interest and to select two advisors from the program faculty.
- Proposal. Submitted after completion of CST-200 and prior to declaring the major. Students must submit a 2-3 page proposal that identifies the focus of their course of study, explains its genesis and significance, and includes an annotated list of the courses they have and intend to take for credit in their major. Students will submit the proposal to their two advisors for approval before submitting it to the chair.

Additional Specifications
- No more than a total of 8 credits of independent study (CST-295, CST-395) may be counted toward the major in addition to 8 credits of CST-395 senior thesis work.
- Critical social thought is an interdisciplinary major. Students who pursue an interdisciplinary major automatically fulfill the College's "outside the major" requirement.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 credits:

CST-200 Foundations in Critical Social Thought 4
One critical social thought course at the 200 level 4
One critical social thought course at the 300 level 4
One approved elective at the 200 or 300 level 4
One approved elective at the 300 level 4

Total Credits 20

Other Requirements
- Declaring the minor. Students who wish to minor in critical social thought shall meet with the program chair to discuss their minor interest and to select an advisor from the program faculty.
- Proposal. Submitted after completion of CST-200 and prior to declaring the minor. To declare the minor, students must submit a 2-3 page proposal that identifies the focus of their course of study, explains its genesis and significance, and includes an annotated list of the courses they have and intend to take for credit in their minor. Students will submit the proposal to their advisor for approval before submitting it to the chair.
Additional Specifications

- No more than a total of 4 credits of independent study (CST-295, CST-395) may be counted toward the minor.

Course Offerings

CST-118 Introduction to Political Ideas

Spring. Credits: 4

What is freedom? What makes freedom political? How has political freedom been understood over time? What are the obstacles on the way to freedom? Is freedom something we even desire? This course will introduce students to the concept of political freedom through diverse readings that include Greek tragedy, modern political thought, the Book of Exodus, Dostoyevsky’s Grand Inquisitor, and social science research. Crosslisted as: Politics 118PF
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
A. Aslam

CST-200 Foundations in Critical Social Thought

Spring. Credits: 4

This class introduces students to the interdisciplinary field of Critical Social Thought. Students will learn to interrogate and challenge structures of social, cultural, and political power from a variety of theoretical traditions, such as Marxism, critical ethnic studies, queer and gender critique, critical race theory, media studies, performance studies, disability studies, history of science, the Frankfurt school, and settler colonial and postcolonial theory. Developing skills in theoretical and social critique to address pressing social issues, students will be equipped with an interdisciplinary toolbox to pursue independent projects.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
I. Day

CST-208 Global Movements: Migrations, Refugees and Diasporas

Fall. Credits: 4

The voluntary and involuntary movement of people around the globe is the focus of this course on migrations, refugees, and diasporas. Questions of borders, nativism, transnationalism, the global economy, and legality thread through this course as we consider the many social, cultural, environmental, economic, and political factors shaping decisions to leave a home or homeland. Historical and contemporary case studies, compelling theoretical texts, and geographic perspectives on these topics collectively animate our discussions.
Crosslisted as: GEOG-208
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Houston

CST-223 United Colors of Neoliberal America

Fall. Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

What can Brown do for you? This question captures a central theme of this course: how a word like “Brown” evolved from a 1970s signifier of antiracist coalition building into a motto of the United Parcel Service (UPS), selling speed, efficiency, and access to networks of the global economy. Using interdisciplinary methods, we will explore the way multicultural imagery, Civil Rights discourse, and state policy have converged in the service of global capitalism. Focusing on fiction (egs. Octavia Butler, Karen Yamashita), film (egs. Crash, Sleep Dealers) and secondary sources, we will examine the impact of neoliberal multiculturalism and how cultural producers amplify and challenge its logics.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-223
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
I. Day

CST-248 Science, Revolution, and Modernity

Spring. Credits: 4

Introduces critical analysis of science and technology by tracing the historiography of the Scientific Revolution. The significance of this extended intellectual episode has been assessed in radically different ways throughout the intervening centuries. As such, it provides a fertile ground on which to pose and answer important questions about science and its role in society. What does it mean to regard science as ‘revolutionary’? How are scientific developments shaped by, and how do they shape, the social, economic, and political worlds in which they are embedded? How is our contemporary understanding of science and technology influenced by the stories we tell about the past?
Crosslisted as: HIST-248
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Cotter
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Notes: Gateway course for minor in Conceptual Foundations of Science

CST-249EM Topics in Critical Social Thought

CST-249EM Topics in Critical Social Thought: ‘Embodiment in Theory: Precarious Lives from Marx to Butler’

Spring. Credits: 4

We examine the writing of major nineteenth, twentieth, and twenty-first century theorists, such as Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Dubois, Arendt, Fanon, Foucault, Butler, and others through the lens of embodiment. Rather than read theory as an abstract entity, we explore how theory itself is an embodiment of actual lives in which human beings experience life as precarious. What are the social conditions that create vulnerable bodies? How do thinkers who lived or are living precarious lives represent these bodies? Through a series of case studies based on contemporary examples of precarity, we examine the legacy and materiality of critical social thought.
Crosslisted as: GRMST-231EM, GNDST-204EM
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
K. Remmler
CST-249FD Topics in Critical Social Thought: 'Eating Asian America: Thinking through Food in Literature and Culture'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will focus on 20th and 21st century Asian American literature and culture through the critical lens of food: as medium of representation, crucible of memory, site of labor, and material trace of history. Through analyses of pop culture, literature, film, and cultural history, we will examine the intimate association of Asian American subjects with food, eating and cooking, as well as food's relationship to anti-immigrant sentiment, cultural assimilation, multiculturalist celebration, and U.S. empire. This course will further situate food within an intersectional framework, through which we consider the co-articulation of race with gender, sexuality, class, and nation.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
J. Kim

CST-249FM Special Topics in Critical Social Thought: 'Frames of Mind: Tracking Power/Knowledge'
Fall. Credits: 4
A frame of mind typically refers to a mood or perspective. However, such dispositions also reflect a certain regulation of thought and thus behavior. In other words, something "frames" our minds in the first place. This course explores these ideas by interrogating the history of commonplace assumptions regarding issues such as freedom, race, prison, sexuality, government, and insanity. Authors include Giorgio Agamben, Wendy Brown, Michel Foucault, Friedrich Nietzsche, Edward Said, Ann Laura Stoler, and others.
Crosslisted as: LATAM-287FM
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Crumbaugh
Advisory: The course is geared toward both first-year students with minimal experience with philosophy and other students who have an interest in critical theory.

CST-249RP Topics in Critical Social Thought: 'Race, Racism, and Power'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course analyzes the concepts of race and racism from an interdisciplinary perspective. Students will be asked to bring a critical lens to the ubiquitous, yet frequently misunderstood concepts of race and racism. We will study the sociocultural, political, economic, and historical forces that collaborate and compete with one another in the production of racial categories. This approach will require us to draw connections between wide-scale processes and everyday interactions. This will involve a consideration of a range of issues and concepts, including colonialism, nation, multiculturalism, representation, and violence. The analysis that we develop will ultimately allow us to think rigorously about social inequality, difference resistance, and liberation.
Crosslisted as: LATST-250RP
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
V. Rosa

CST-249YE Special Topics in Critical Social Thought: 'The Undocumented Latina/o Youth Experience: Struggles, Resiliency, and Futures'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course provides an overview of the immigrant rights movement, emphasizing diverse undocumented Latina/o students throughout the K-20 pipeline. Readings and discussions will: address the socio-political construction of "illegality"; critically examine the creation and implementation of pro- and anti-immigrant legislation, particularly policies that impact undocumented students; survey the challenges and resiliency of the undocumented youth movement as it pertains to education, social mobility, and health; and deconstruct the legislative, political, economic, and cultural factors that impact the undocumented community in the U.S.
Crosslisted as: LATST-250YE, EDUST-250YE
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Soltero López

CST-253 Critical Race Theory
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines the discursive relationship between race and law in contemporary U.S. society. Readings examine the ways in which racial bodies are constituted in the cultural and political economy of American society. The main objective is to explore the rules and social practices that govern the relationship of race to gender, nationality, sexuality, and class in U.S. courts and other cultural institutions. Thinkers covered include W.E.B. DuBois, Kimberle Crenshaw, Derrick Bell, and Richard Delgado, among others.
Crosslisted as: AFCNA-208
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Wilson
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: Critical Social Thought 248, 249, or 250 recommended but not required

CST-256 Rethinking (Under)Development in Latin America
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
When and how did the notion of "development" emerge and spread? Why does nearly every country now aspire to it? What stigmas and hierarchies does the term "under-development" imply? Throughout Latin America, such terms prove highly problematic not only with respect to the material reality they purport to describe but also as a framework for understanding place, time, and selfhood. In this course, students rethink conventional wisdom about "underdevelopment" through the study of writers, filmmakers, and painters from Latin America working at different historical junctures of the twentieth century.
Crosslisted as: LATAM-287DE
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crumbaugh
CST-258 Existentialism
Fall. Credits: 4
Does human life have meaning (purpose)? Can religion or spirituality provide it? If not, is human life 'absurd'? How can we attain or create meaning in the face of the 'absurdity' of human life? What is genuine human freedom? Are other people in the world obstacles to, or also sources for, our attempt to attain or create meaning in our lives? What is existential commitment and 'authenticity'? Is existentialist ethics possible at all? We will examine the central themes of existentialism in readings from Kierkegaard, Dostoyevsky, Nietzsche, Sartre, Camus, de Beauvoir, and Fanon (among others). We will also end the course by considering some significant criticisms of existentialism. Crosslisted as: PHIL-255
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
K. Brown

CST-280 Literary and Cultural Theory
Spring. Credits: 4
An introduction to literary and cultural theory with an emphasis on twentieth century and contemporary thought. We will focus on crucial questions that have focused, and continue to focus, critical debate. These questions may include representation, subjectivity, ideology, identity, difference, gender, sexuality, race, ethnicity, and nation. Throughout we will be particularly interested in the ways in which language and form mediate and construct social experience. Crosslisted as: ENGL-280
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Rodgers
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

CST-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

CST-339 The Visual Culture of Protest
Spring. Credits: 4
This course examines social protests from the perspective of the visual. Examining cultural productions from 1948-2015 we will focus on the geographical specificity of planned and spontaneous protests that have mobilized people into action. We will use a black studies framework to engage the possibilities present in resisting disparate power structures of race, gender, sexuality, class, and region. Artists, musicians, activists, writers, and grassroots organizers of social movements have been ever cognizant of the role of the visual in subverting power structures. We will use this opportunity to place visual culture at the center of a conversation concerning resistance, human rights, political agency, citizenship, and freedom. Crosslisted as: AFCNA-339, ENGL-339
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
K. Brown
Prereq: ENGL-199, ENGL-200, or AFCNA-200.

CST-346 Irish Gothic
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This advanced seminar will study the gothic as a genre and as a malleable yet persistent discursive site in Irish literary and political tradition. From the eighteenth century to the present, the gothic has been used to explore aspects of Irish history, in particular colonialism. The course will focus on texts that engage with three primary problems that the Irish gothic is used to explore: violence and terror, famine, and vampirism as a political metaphor. We will read novels, short fiction, poetry, and archival newspaper writing, including work by Maturin, Edgeworth, Lady Wilde, Mangan, LeFanu, Stoker, Joyce, Bowen, Enright, Deane, Boland, and Heaney. Crosslisted as: ENGL-346
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Martin
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: online application required
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

CST-349 Advanced Topics
CST-349BT Advanced Topics: ‘Latina Feminism’
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines the intersections of race, disability, illness, and health using literature and culture as primary sites of engagement. Looking to writers like Audre Lorde, Anna Deavere Smith, Mia Mingus, Harriet Jacobs, and Indra Sinha, it asks how structures of racial, environmental, and economic inequity transform the category of disability, which critics have primarily defined in terms of whiteness. It also considers alternate conceptions of health—models that do not align with mandates of productivity or normative embodiment—offered by the texts under consideration, and asks what political/social liberation might look like when able-bodiedness is no longer privileged. Crosslisted as: LATST-350FM, GNDST-333FM
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
J. Kim
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive

CST-349 Advanced Topics
CST-349BT Advanced Topics: ‘The Body Toxic: Narratives of Race, Disability, and Illness’
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines social protests from the perspective of the visual. Examining cultural productions from 1948-2015 we will focus on the geographical specificity of planned and spontaneous protests that have mobilized people into action. We will use a black studies framework to engage the possibilities present in resisting disparate power structures of race, gender, sexuality, class, and region. Artists, musicians, activists, writers, and grassroots organizers of social movements have been ever cognizant of the role of the visual in subverting power structures. We will use this opportunity to place visual culture at the center of a conversation concerning resistance, human rights, political agency, citizenship, and freedom. Crosslisted as: AFCNA-339, ENGL-339
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
K. Brown
Prereq: ENGL-199, ENGL-200, or AFCNA-200.

CST-349FM Advanced Topics: ‘The Body Toxic: Narratives of Race, Disability, and Illness’
Spring. Credits: 4
This advanced seminar will study the gothic as a genre and as a malleable yet persistent discursive site in Irish literary and political tradition. From the eighteenth century to the present, the gothic has been used to explore aspects of Irish history, in particular colonialism. The course will focus on texts that engage with three primary problems that the Irish gothic is used to explore: violence and terror, famine, and vampirism as a political metaphor. We will read novels, short fiction, poetry, and archival newspaper writing, including work by Maturin, Edgeworth, Lady Wilde, Mangan, LeFanu, Stoker, Joyce, Bowen, Enright, Deane, Boland, and Heaney. Crosslisted as: ENGL-346
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Martin
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: online application required
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

CST-349 Advanced Topics
CST-349BT Advanced Topics: ‘The Body Toxic: Narratives of Race, Disability, and Illness’

CST-349FM Advanced Topics: ‘Latina Feminism’
Spring. Credits: 4
What is Latina Feminism? How does it differ from and/or intersect with other feminisms? This interdisciplinary course explores Latina feminism in relation to methodology and epistemology through a historical lens. We will explore topics related to knowledge production, philosophies of the ”self,” positionality, the body, and representation. Our approach in this class will employ an interlocking analysis to feminist theory that understands the interconnectedness between multiple forms of oppression, including race, class, sexuality, and ability. Our goal is to develop a robust understanding of how Latina feminist methodologies and epistemologies can be tools for social change. Crosslisted as: LATST-350FM, GNDST-333FM
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
V. Rosa
CST-349MC Advanced Topics: ‘Latinas/os and Housing: Mi Casa Is Not Su Casa’  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
Housing is closely tied to quality of life and the health of neighborhoods and communities. This interdisciplinary seminar explores Latinas/os’ relationship to housing and home ownership by examining: the history of housing policy in the United States; national identity, assimilation and housing; and discriminatory housing policies or programs and housing inequality. We will explore topics including immigration, housing policy, public housing, segregation, gentrification, the suburbs, and community building. Exploring this range of topics will help us develop a more clear understanding of why housing is one of the most pressing issues for Latinas/os today.  
**Crosslisted as:** LATST-350MC  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
**Other Attribute(s):** Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
V. Rosa

CST-349MW Advanced Topics: ‘Memory (of) War’  
**Spring. Credits: 4**  
The medium of cinema has shown persistent concern with war and memory, and has constituted a heated battleground for remembrance and erasure of the past. Through cinema, in other words, we must clearly see both memories of war and subsequent wars among competing memories. The Spanish Civil War (1936-1939), the repressive military regime of Francisco Franco (1939-1975), and recent attempts to “re recuperate” memory all dramatize these dynamics and raise a number of larger questions. How do destruction and devastation register through the visual? What happens when we attempt to police memory (through censorship, propaganda, etc.)? What and why do people choose to remember or forget?  
**Crosslisted as:** SPAN-340MW, FLMST-370MW  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities  
**Other Attribute(s):** Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
J. Crumbaugh  
**Prereq:** Two courses in Spanish at the 200-level above SPAN-212.  
**Notes:** Taught in Spanish.

CST-349PW Advanced Topics: ‘Once More With Feeling: Intimacies and Affects in a Posthuman World’  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
Affect theory offers a varied and rich critical language to explore how emotion circulates within and among human bodies and nonhuman ones as well. If emotions operate through bodily changes and chemical exchanges, then animals and nonhumans might similarly be seen as bodies replete with affective materials in motion and at rest. In this course we will read through an array of affect theory from cognitive science, animal studies, and posthumanist debates on the affect of objects. We will consider how humans know what they feel (and when), how animals love, how forests think, and how affects might cross human and nonhuman boundaries.  
**Crosslisted as:** ENGL-382PW  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities  
**Other Attribute(s):** Speaking-Intensive  
K. Singer

**Restrictions:** Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors  
**Advisory:** Prior experience with theory is helpful but not necessary.

CST-349RC Advanced Topics: ‘The Philosophy of Recognition’  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
Since the 1960s, many social movements for justice, equality, and inclusion in our world have taken the form of struggles for recognition (e.g., antiracism, feminism, multiculturalism, LGBT activism, etc.). What is recognition in this sense and conversely misrecognition, i.e., the sort of harm or injustice done to someone or certain populations of people by failing or choosing not to recognize them? How can (mis)recognition show up and be theorized both as a matter of how people are socially constituted and how they should treat one another? We will discuss readings (among others) from Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Hannah Arendt, Iris Young, Charles Taylor, Axel Honneth, Nancy Fraser, and Patchen Markell.  
**Crosslisted as:** PHIL-353RC, GNDST-333RC  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities  
J. Koo  
**Restrictions:** Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors  
**Prereq:** One prior course at the 200 level in philosophy, politics, sociology, critical social thought, or gender studies.

CST-349RT Advanced Topics: ‘Critical Race Theory in Education’  
**Spring. Credits: 4**  
This course focuses on Critical Race Theory, its history and application in the field of Education. Through course readings and assignments, students will explore and discuss key issues such as race/racism, class/classism, gender/sexism among other “isms” and how they impact the teaching and learning experiences of students of color. This course is specifically designed to challenge students and make them think critically about their multiple identities, privileges and challenges as students and future leaders. The goal is gain a critical understanding of the connection between theory, research, and practice in order to better understand educational structures, processes, and discourses.  
**Crosslisted as:** LATST-350RT, EDUST-351RT  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives  
**Other Attribute(s):** Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
A. Soltero-López  
**Notes:** Students interested in careers within Education are highly encouraged to enroll.

CST-349WC Advanced Topics: ‘Writing Capitalism’s Ruins’  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
There’s a low buzz; we feel nervous. Is this capitalism’s end? Have zombie silhouettes hit the horizon yet? Keep checking. Anthropology narrates collective feelings, gives form to the ambience. But what’s the ambience of late industrialism; what’s it feel like to collapse? As we watch factory buildings crumble, we wonder whether the tap water’s clean. The question of how to write the world (anthropologically-speaking) must also be a question of how to survive, thrive, and even flourish. Archaeologists have long explored decadence, collapse, and ruins. Cultural anthropologists now find themselves in the archaeologists’ shoes. Drawing from archaeology, cultural anthropology, ecology, and literary theory, this course will be an open-ended, writing-oriented examination of contemporary experiences of ruins and ruination.  
**Crosslisted as:** ANTHR-316WC  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
M. Watson  
**Prereq:** ANTHR-105.
CST-391 Pivotal Political Ideas
CST-391CT Pivotal Political Ideas: 'Capitalism'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
After reviewing the classic defense of capitalism as an engine of freedom, progress, and productivity, we will examine major shifts in the critique of capitalism from the early 19th to the early 21st century. This critical conceptual history will range over successive claims that capitalism fosters labor exploitation and class inequality, imperialism, instrumentalism, the commodification of culture, the privatization of the commons, and the re-making of subjectivities to suit market imperatives. The course will conclude with Pope Francis’s charge that the global capitalist system endangers ‘whatever is fragile, like the environment’ and devours everything ‘in the way of increased profits.’ Is Francis right, and if so, what are possible cures for these ills?
Crosslisted as: POLIT-391CT
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
A. Aslam
Prereq: One course in political theory or critical social thought.

CST-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Culture, Health, and Science
Overview and Contact Information
The certificate in Culture, Health, and Science complements a traditional disciplinary major by allowing students to explore human health, disease, and healing from an interdisciplinary perspective. The CHS program recognizes that the study of any aspect of health requires theoretical frameworks and research strategies that integrate physical, political, psychological, and socio-cultural elements of human experience—and students in this rigorous program thus design a plan of study that links the natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities.

Under the guidance of faculty advisors on each campus, students take CHS-approved courses available within the five colleges and complete an independent research project or internship.

Completing a CHS certificate provides students a solid liberal arts background and equips them with a range of tools to think cross-culturally about health issues. Students will learn, for example, to:

- Recognize historical patterns of intervention and disease transmission;
- Be media literate and assess various forms of technological advancement for health;
- Navigate healthcare systems and be an advocate for themselves and others;
- Recognize important contributions from multiple disciplines in the realm of health promotion, disease eradication, and global health.

It is increasingly clear that the best health practitioners, researchers, and policy analysts need to understand how behavior influences disease distribution, how biomedical categories change across time and culture, and how political and socioeconomic factors are integral to both intervention protocols and the manifestation of disease. They also must understand how to interpret and communicate research results to audiences of policy makers and to the general public.

The interdisciplinary CHS training is aimed at developing the above skills. CHS students take courses in a range of fields, are exposed to a variety of scholars and practitioners across the five colleges and beyond, and conduct an independent capstone project to bring these experiences together.

For a complete list of CHS campus advisors, CHS-approved courses, internship opportunities, and upcoming events, see the certificate website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/chs).

Contact Information
James Harold, Professor, Philosophy
Lynn Morgan, Professor, Anthropology
Pam Matheson, Pre-Health Program
https://www.fivecolleges.edu/chs

Requirements for the Certificate
A minimum of seven courses

Seven CHS-approved courses, with at least one course from each of the five categories:

1. Biocultural Approaches: Courses providing interdisciplinary and/or comparative approaches that explore the interdependent influences on human health and disease
2. Mechanisms of Disease Transmission: Courses on mechanisms of disease growth and transmission within individuals and populations
3. Population, Health, and Disease: Courses exploring the relationships among social, behavioral, economic, and other aggregate population forces on human health and disease
4. Ethics, Policy, and Practice: Courses that cover structures of knowledge about health and healthcare decision-making, including ethical and philosophical issues and their corresponding policy platforms, as well as the implementation of healthcare in practice
5. Research Design and Analysis: Courses involving research design and methods that expose students to concepts of evidence, data collection, research ethics, measurement, and analysis

At least four of the seven courses must be above the introductory level

An approved independent research project, such as an internship, thesis, course project, independent study, or other activity acceptable to the CHS certificate advisor

Total Courses 7-8

Additional Specifications
- Students must receive a grade of “B” or better in each of their seven chosen courses.
- No course can be used to satisfy more than one category.
- No more than three courses can “double count” toward a student’s major. The remaining four courses must be from departments outside the student’s major.
- If possible, it is best to begin with courses in Categories 1 and 2.
- It is also recommended, but not required, that at least one of your courses expose you to knowledge of health and disease processes at the level of the population.
- Four semesters—or the equivalent—of a second language is also recommended but not required. Such language training may be
required for students seeking internships and summer research positions available through the program.

- A list of CHS-approved courses is available from the certificate’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/chs/courses).

**Curricular Support Courses**

**Overview**

Curricular support courses are courses designed to strengthen skills applicable to a student’s academic growth.

There is a 12-credit limit on curricular support and non-liberal arts courses that may be counted towards the 128 credits required for graduation.

**CUSP-100 Engaging the Pioneer Valley: Community-Based Learning (CBL) Theory and Practice**

*Spring. Credits: 2*

This course will equip students to enter communities effectively and responsibly as learners, researchers, volunteers, and citizens. Successful community-based learning depends on familiarity with communities and methods to study and assess conditions in them, and on familiarity with the history, politics, policies and practices of campus-community partnership. Students will analyze and interact with nonprofit and civic organizations, issues, and leaders to refine personal interests and skills for social justice advocacy. Students will identify and prepare to address critical needs and opportunities via community partnerships through readings, discussions, panel sessions and assignments.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

*Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning*

*A. Bloomgarden*

*Notes: There is a 12-credit limit on curricular support and non-liberal arts courses that may be counted towards the 128 credits required for graduation.*

**CUSP-105 Speaking from Experience**

*Spring. Credits: 2*

Especially designed for seniors, this speaking-intensive two-credit course will help students reflect on, learn from, and speak about their unique Mount Holyoke experiences as they transition into their next steps after graduation. Using the same techniques that professional actors use to relax, focus their message and connect with their audience, students will improve their ability to communicate with confidence, express themselves authentically and inspire others.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

*Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive*

*M. Shea*

*Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.*

*Notes: Half-semester course. Note: There is a 12-credit limit on curricular support and non-liberal arts courses that may be counted towards the 128 credits required for graduation.*

**CUSP-134 Effective Writing, Revising, And Communication**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1*

This course is intended for students who are new to American academic writing or identify as non-native speakers of English. Students should also be enrolled in a writing-intensive course. Through discussion and analysis of their own writing and peer work, students evaluate the effectiveness of their written communication and writing process. A variety of strategies for strengthening written communication are applied to current writing projects. Planned topics include incorporating and citing sources, English structure and vocabulary, writing to an audience, constructing effective paragraphs, and drafting and revision.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

*A. Lawlor, M. Shea*

*Instructor permission required.*

*Notes: Meets second half of the semester only. Remember, there is a 12-credit limit on curricular support and non-liberal arts courses that may be counted towards the 128 credits required for graduation.*

**CUSP-202 Community-Based Learning: Networks, Reflection, and Meaning**

*Fall. Credits: 2*

Community-based learning that effectively develops civic leaders and engages purposefully in community development requires students to develop networking, reflection, and analytic practices. Readings on civic engagement, discussions and exercises will advance campus and community networks, writing and oral reflection on field experiences, and information-sharing so students will better understand themselves and communities. This course is designed to facilitate learning and impact for CBL Program student staff pursuing concurrent fellowships and mentorships. Students in C.A.U.S.E. leadership, off-campus work-study, and independent study positions may also enroll by permission.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

*Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning*

*A. Bloomgarden*

*Instructor permission required.*

*Advisory: For current CBL Fellows only. Instructor permission required.*

*Notes: Meets Wednesdays, 7-9pm, dates to be announced. There is a 12-credit limit on curricular support and non-liberal arts courses that may be counted towards the 128 credits required for graduation.*

**CUSP-203 Integrating Learning, Service, and Social Action**

*Spring. Credits: 2*

Connecting community-based learning to social justice advocacy requires experience with asset-based community analysis, and skills for project planning, implementation, and assessment. Students will develop logic models for social change and participate in exercises and reflections that enhance their capacity to support organizational community partnership development. This course is designed to facilitate learning and impact for CBL Program student staff pursuing concurrent fellowships and mentorships. Students in C.A.U.S.E. leadership, off-campus work-study, and independent study positions may also enroll by permission.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

*Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning*

*A. Bloomgarden*

*Instructor permission required.*

*Notes: Meets 2/4, 2/20, 3/4, 4/1, and 4/22. Remember, there is a 12-credit limit on curricular support and non-liberal arts courses that may be counted towards the 128 credits required for graduation.*
CUSP-212 Peer Mentoring: Theory and Practice
Spring. Credits: 2
This course is an introduction to theories and practices of collaborative learning for students preparing to work as mentors in the Speaking, Arguing, and Writing Program (SAW). We will draw on existing research, practice sessions, class discussion, and our own writing and speaking to craft our philosophies of peer mentoring and to develop effective practical strategies.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Martin
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Meets second half of the semester on Mondays from 7:00 to 9:50 pm. Remember, there is a 12-credit limit on curricular support and non-liberal arts courses that may be counted towards the 128 credits required for graduation.

CUSP-216 MaGE Training
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
This course is an introduction to theories and practices of collaborative learning for students in the Computer Science Megas and Gigas Educate (MaGE) peer mentoring program. We will draw on existing research, practice sessions, and class discussion to craft our philosophies of peer mentoring and to develop effective practical strategies.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
H. Pon-Barry
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Note: There is a 12-credit limit on curricular support and non-liberal arts courses that may be counted towards the 128 credits required for graduation.

Dance
Overview and Contact Information
The Five College Dance Department combines the programs of Amherst, Hampshire, Mount Holyoke, and Smith Colleges and the University of Massachusetts at Amherst. The faculty meets to coordinate curricula, course scheduling, performances, and other services. The Five College Dance Department supports a variety of philosophical approaches to dance and provides an opportunity for students to experience a wide spectrum of performance styles and techniques. Course offerings are coordinated among the campuses to facilitate registration, interchange, and student travel; students may take a dance course on any of the five campuses and receive credit at their home institution.

Please consult the Five College Dance Department website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/dance) for up-to-date listings, faculty, and guest artists. Each semester, a listing of the current Five College dance courses, with specified times and locations, is available online (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/academics/courses/dance).

Contact Information
Rose Flachs, Chair
Cathy Smelcer, Academic Department Coordinator
106 Kendall Sports & Dance Complex
413-538-2310
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/dance

Mount Holyoke Faculty
James Coleman, Professor of Dance; Five College Dance Chair
Charles Flachs, Professor of Dance
Rose Flachs, Professor of Dance
Teresa Freedman, Professor of Dance
Constance Hill, Five College Professor of Dance
Paul Matteson, Five College Assistant Professor of Theater and Dance
Shakia Johnson, Visiting Artist in Dance
Matisse Madden, Visiting Artist in Dance
Marilyn Sylla, Five College Visiting Artist in Dance
Sekou Sylla, Visiting Artist in Dance
Debra Vega, Visiting Artist in Dance
Felice Wolfzahn, Visiting Artist in Dance
Candice Salyers, Visiting Lecturer in Dance

Five College Faculty
Professors Blum (Smith), Hill (FCDD), Lowell (Hampshire), Woodson (Amherst); Assistant Professors Aiken (Smith), Dennis (UMass), Goffe (Hampshire), Hauser (Smith), Tome (Smith), Vacanti (UMass); Musicians Arslanian (UMass), Vargas (Smith); Lecturer Maietta (UMass)

How does the body speak? What physical, cultural, and aesthetic principles inform the embodiment and skillful practice of different dance traditions? How is choreography inspired and developed, and what are the key tools of its craft? A dance student will investigate physical, cultural and aesthetic principles of dance and embody the skillful practice of different dance traditions. The curriculum of core courses and areas of concentration emphasize technical training, performance, creative practice and critical/theoretical understanding. A dance major may choose one of three areas of concentration, pursue dance teacher licensure (p. 287), or choose to create their own concentration supported by the Five College Curriculum. The major is designed to prepare students for dance careers in choreography and performance; science, somatics, and arts therapies; education and community engagement; and history, theory, and criticism.

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 48 credits:

Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-151</td>
<td>Elementary Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-171</td>
<td>Studies in Dance History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-241</td>
<td>Scientific Foundations of Dance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-272</td>
<td>Dance and Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-287</td>
<td>Rhythmic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE-390</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar (2 cr fall and 2 cr spring)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six 2-credit dance courses (12 cr) of technique in at least two idioms

Concentration:
Declare one of the following concentrations and complete 12 credits, including a minimum of 8 credits at the 300 level:

Choreography and Performance
Other Requirements

- Program plan. The dance major’s program is designed in consultation with her advisor and approval of the department chair.
- Concentration. Planning for each concentration may include, but is not limited to, the courses listed below. In some cases, courses from other departments may be substituted for the concentrations and will require the approval of the department chair.
- Crew. Dance majors must serve on crew for a minimum of two dance concerts.

Choreography and Performance

DANCE-252 Intermediate Composition 4
DANCE-309 Dance Repertory: Ballet Variations 4
DANCE-387 Rhythmic Analysis II: Performance 4
Two 2-credit 300-level technique or repertory courses 4
Dance-353 Advanced Composition

Dance Science, Somatics, and Arts Therapies

DANCE-377 Advanced Studies 4
HACU-247 at Hampshire College: The Sustainable Self: Resources for Body and Mind 4
Dance-285 Laban Movement Analysis 4
Kinesiology 311 at UMass Amherst: Anatomy of Human Motion 4

History, Theory, and Criticism

DANCE-377 Advanced Studies 4
Dance 323 at UMass Amherst: Dance in the New Millennium 4
Dance 368 at UMass Amherst: Writing about Dance 4
HACU 311 at Hampshire College: The Round Table: Research in Dance 4

The dance minor is intended to provide a well-rounded and in-depth introduction to dance as an art form.

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 24 credits:

DANCE-151 Elementary Composition 4
DANCE-171 Studies in Dance History 4
DANCE-241 Scientific Foundations of Dance 4
DANCE-272 Dance and Culture 4
A minimum of two courses of dance technique or repertory (DANCE-305) 4
An additional 4 credits of dance at the 300 level, either in theory or technique 4

Total Credits 24

Other Requirements

- Approval. All minors must be approved by the department chair.

Teacher Licensure

Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of dance can combine the core courses in the dance major and required technique courses with a minor in education. Students need to consult with the dance department chair and faculty for the teacher licensure program.

See further information in the catalog about the minor in education (p. 286) and Teacher Licensure (p. ), and consult the Teacher Licensure program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Offerings

The department is renowned for its extensive studio offerings in ballet technique, contemporary/modern technique, and repertory/performance, as well as its rotating offerings in West African dance, hip hop, tap, jazz, Indian classical dance, tango, contact improvisation, and musical theatre.

Theory courses range from Scientific Foundations in Dance to Studies in Dance History, Analysis of Rhythm, and Choreography. All courses are designed to contribute in various ways to the College’s Learning Goals. This range of courses is further augmented by more than 100 theory and studio courses offered annually through the Five College Dance Department (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/academics/courses/dance).

Dance Theory

DANCE-151 Elementary Composition

Fall. Credits: 4
A study of the principles and elements of choreography. How is movement design and meaning constructed? How do the different dimensions of the medium of dance inform and inspire choreographic choices? Course work will focus on experiential and analytical approaches to these questions through readings, video viewings and guided improvisational and compositional explorations of such issues as sensation, time, rhythm, desire, image, shape, space, and effort quality.

Students will experiment with a range of tools and strategies for dance making, including movement phrasing, musical structure, collage, group forms, improvisational scoring, and the design of movement in relation to objects and environments.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
C. Salyers

DANCE-171 Studies in Dance History

Spring. Credits: 4
This course is designed to present an overview of dance as a performing art in the twentieth century. Through readings, video and film viewings, guest performances, individual research projects, and classroom discussions, students will explore principles and traditions of twentieth-century concert dance traditions, with special attention to their historical and cultural contexts. Special topics may include European and American ballet, the modern dance movement, contemporary and avant-garde experimentation, African American dance forms, jazz dance, and other cultural dance traditions.

Crosslisted as: THEAT-171
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
C. Flachs
DANCE-205 Repertory: First Year Dance
Fall. Credits: 2
A studio course open to first year students by audition. Students are involved in the creation of a new dance to be performed in November as part of the Mount Holyoke Faculty Dance Concert. Through collaborative compositional assignments, students generate inventive movement material that honors diverse training backgrounds, challenges expressive range, and builds partnering skills.

Prereq: DANCE-151 or equivalent choreographic experience.

P. Matteson
Restrictions: This course is limited to first-year students.
Advisory: Audition at the first class and at the fall FCDD faculty audition.

DANCE-241 Scientific Foundations of Dance
Selected scientific aspects of dance, including anatomical identification and terminology, physiological principles, and conditioning/strengthening methodology. These concepts are discussed and explored experientially in relationship to the movement vocabularies of various dance styles.

DANCE-241AK Scientific Foundations of Dance: 'Anatomy and Kinesiology'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course offers an in-depth experiential study of the human body's skeletal and muscular systems, with additional information on bone growth and development, joint architecture, injuries and their prevention, and the discovery of personal alignment anomalies. Course work will include lecture, laboratory sessions, assigned readings, exams, the creation of a body map and the development of a personalized therapeutic regime.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
T. Freedman

DANCE-252 Intermediate Composition
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will continue developing the choreographic tools introduced in Elementary Composition, including phrasing, formal design and counterpoint. The context for this work will be sound, sound design, music and musical composition in relation to choreography. Beginning with simple experiments in listening and moving, voice work, rhythm, syncopation, and counterpoint/polyphony, students will go on to explore and develop short choreographic projects inspired by four different musical traditions: Minimalism, Classical/Baroque, Pop/Contemporary, and Sound Collage. Course work also includes readings, video viewings and written reflections on each of the projects.

Crosslisted as: THEAT-215CP
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
C. Salyers

Prereq: DANCE-151 or equivalent choreographic experience.

DANCE-261 Dance Education
DANCE-261DE Dance Education: 'The Power of Dance: Education and Beyond'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is designed for students of many fields, including dance, education, and psychology to answer questions such as: How do I access learning and teaching through the medium of the body and movement? How do I teach others how to become change agents through dance? How can I create a program of dance that will challenge and invigorate young people in schools, so that all youth can have access and share their own inspiring movement and culture? How do I work with and master existing educational parameters, standards and frameworks and still stay in touch with the reason I dance, and the reasons people dance and want to dance?

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Falk

Notes: There will be field trips, teaching opportunities, advocacy experiences, and readings, discussion, studio work, movement and lecture.

DANCE-272 Dance and Culture
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
What are the functions that dance serves in society? How does the dancing body signify cultural values? How is dance a vehicle for the articulation of cultural identities? This course attempts to answer these questions from the perspective of dance anthropology and, on occasion, dance history. We will analyze documentaries and texts that illustrate the diverse manners in which dance ethnographers and historians approach the study of dance as a cultural expression. Balancing breadth and depth, the course focuses on a handful of dance forms from North America, Latin America, Africa, Asia, the Middle East, and Europe.

Crosslisted as: THEAT-272
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
C. Salyers

DANCE-287 Rhythmic Analysis
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The study of music from a dancer's perspective. Topics include musical notation, construction of rhythm, elements of composition (visual aspects of music and movement), communication between dancer and musician, and music listening.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Jones

DANCE-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
Students interested in independent study in dance (Dance 295) must provide convincing reasons for pursuing independent work and be self motivated and directed in their work. Students are responsible for choosing and receiving approval from a faculty advisor, with whom workload expectations, meeting times, and outcomes will be mutually negotiated and set for the semester. Credit load (1-4) will reflect the workload level and outcomes of the proposed study (e.g., a 2-credit independent study requires a minimum of 2-4 hours of outside work each week.

The department
Instructor permission required.

DANCE-305 Dance Repertory
Instructor permission required.
DANCE-305HP Dance Repertory: 'Hip Hop Repertory'
Fall. Credits: 2
This course is designed for intermediate and advanced dancers interested in performing a work by Jennifer Weber. The work developed will be performed in the Fall Faculty Concert.
The department
Advisory: By audition

DANCE-305RB Dance Repertory: 'Ballet Repertory'
Fall. Credits: 2
This course is designed for intermediate and advanced dance students interested in performing. The work developed will be performed on the Fall Faculty Concert.
C. Flachs, R. Flachs
Advisory: By audition

DANCE-305RM Dance Repertory: 'Modern Repertory'
Fall. Credits: 2
This course is designed for intermediate and advanced dancers interested in performing. The work developed will be performed in the Fall Faculty Concert.
J. Coleman, T. Freedman
Advisory: By audition

DANCE-309 Dance Repertory: Ballet Variations
DANCE-309BV Classical Ballet Variations
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is designed for intermediate- to advanced-level dance students who wish to study classical ballet variations. The course examines the evolution of classical ballet choreography and compares and contrasts the many revivals and remakes of classical full-length productions. Students will learn variations from Swan Lake, Giselle, and Cinderella. Requirements outside of the classroom include viewing videotapes, researching choreography, and attending live performances. Pointe shoes are optional.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
R. Flachs

DANCE-377 Advanced Studies
DANCE-387 Rhythmic Analysis II: Performance
Fall. Credits: 4
A continuation of Dance 287. The focus now shifts specifically to performance and the notation of complex rhythmic structures. Working as an ensemble, the class will create a music/dance suite, using body music, movement, vocal work, and music visualization as our inspiration. Emphasis will be placed on odd and mixed meters and rhythmical accuracy. Students will contribute both movement and musical material. Class time will be run like a professional rehearsal. Outside work will focus on musical research, choreography, and music notation. This suite will be performed at Blanchard Campus Center at a date to be determined.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Jones
Prereq: DANCE-287.

DANCE-390 Senior Capstone Seminar
Fall. Credits: 2
Each dance major will be expected to be involved in a senior project during her final year of study. She should sign up for Dance 390 for both fall and spring semesters. Senior projects can vary, from choreographic or performance work to research topics.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
C. Flachs, R. Flachs, The department
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.

DANCE-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
Students interested in independent study in dance (Dance 395) must provide convincing reasons for pursuing independent work and be self motivated and directed in their work. Students are responsible for choosing and receiving approval from a faculty advisor, with whom workload expectations, meeting times, and outcomes will be mutually negotiated and set for the semester. Credit load (1-4) will reflect the workload level and outcomes of the proposed study (e.g., a 2-credit independent study requires a minimum of 2-4 hours of outside work each week.
The department
Instructor permission required.

Performance Studies
DANCE-113 Beginning Modern
Fall. Credits: 2
An introduction to the basic principles of dance movement: body alignment, coordination, strength and flexibility, basic forms of locomotion. No previous dance experience required.
C. Salyers

DANCE-114 Advanced Beginning Modern
Spring. Credits: 2
Advanced beginning modern technique. The course will concentrate on aspects of strength, flexibility, and anatomical integration in order to improve technical skills. Improvisation as well as various body therapies will be included in the class format.
P. Matteson

DANCE-119 Contact Improvisation
Fall. Credits: 2
Contact improvisation is a duet movement form that explores communicating through the language of touch, momentum, and weight. Classes will develop simple solo and duet skills - rolling, falling, balance, counterbalance, jumping, weight sharing, and spirals.
F. Wolfzahn

DANCE-120 Beginning Ballet
Fall. Credits: 2
Students will study the basic movements and fundamentals of classical ballet. The movements are taught in a pure form, at a relaxed pace before proceeding to more complex combinations. Ballet I sets the groundwork for the movements and musicality of the ballet lesson.
R. Flachs

DANCE-121 Advanced Beginning Ballet
Spring. Credits: 2
A continuation of the knowledge gained in Ballet I. The course will emphasize maintaining correct body placement, coordination of the arms and head while using the whole body for dance. Curriculum covered will include the small and big classical poses and an increase in the allegro portion of the class.
R. Flachs
DANCE-127 Renaissance and Baroque Dance I
Fall. Credits: 1
Sixteenth- through eighteenth-century European social dance, contemporary with the eras of Elizabeth I and Shakespeare in England, the Medicis in Italy, Louis XIV in France, and colonial America. The focus will be on learning the dances, supplemented by historical and social background, discussion of the original dance sources, and reconstruction techniques.
Crosslisted as: MUSIC-147F
N. Monahin, M. Pash
Notes: 1 PE unit.

DANCE-128 Renaissance and Baroque Dance II
Spring. Credits: 1
Continuation of Renaissance and Baroque Dance I. Sixteenth- through eighteenth-century European social dance, contemporary with the eras of Elizabeth I and Shakespeare in England, the Medicis in Italy, Louis XIV in France, and colonial America. The focus will be on learning the dances, supplemented by historical and social background, discussion of the original dance sources, and reconstruction techniques.
Crosslisted as: MUSIC-147F
N. Monahin, M. Pash
Prereq: DANCE-127 or MUSIC-147D.

DANCE-132 Introduction to Hip-Hop
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1
This class will introduce students to the basic elements of various styles of hip-hop dance including breaking, popping, locking, and contemporary music video style. In addition, students will learn the history of hip-hop-Rs four elements: breaking, MCing, DJing, and graffiti. Each class will start with a warm-up focusing on hip-hop fundamentals, and conclude with a short combination fusing these diverse styles together.
J. Weber

DANCE-141 West African Drumming for Dance
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Using authentic African drums, students will learn to play the various rhythms that accompany the dances taught in the West African dance class.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Sylla
Notes: No PE units. Drums will be provided by the instructor. Drummers are encouraged to play for the Dance 142 class following this class, if they are not also enrolled in it.

DANCE-142 West African Dance
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
The objectives of the course are for students to understand the profound influence African dance has had on American dance forms, to understand the significance of dance in African culture, and to understand the connection between drummer and dancer and to appreciate and respect a culture that is different yet similar in many ways to American culture.
M. Sylla, S. Sylla

DANCE-143 Classical Indian Dance
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2
This course is an introduction to the basic patterns of formal Indian classical dance movement that include gestures and facial expression in expressive and mimetic interpretations through poetry, music compositions, and rhythmic structures. A study of mudras (hand gestures) will include practice and memorizing an established vocabulary of gestures from a ninth-century classical dance text. Using these gestures we will explore their application within a traditional/contemporary framework of movement, poetry, and spoken ideas.
Readings and videos will be assigned to augment class work for historical, religious, and cultural understanding of dance in India.
R. Devi

DANCE-144 Tango
Fall. Credits: 2
Argentine Tango is the sensual and elegant social dance of the city of Buenos Aires, which is experiencing a worldwide revival. Cuban Salsa Rueda is a unique Salsa Game developed in Havana, Cuba. Class will include the steps, the history, and anecdotes about the culture of tango and salsa. We will cover traditional and modern forms. All dancers will learn lead and follow, so you do not need a partner. Wear leather-soled shoes or bring socks.
D. Trenner

DANCE-153 Introduction to Percussive Dance
Spring. Credits: 2
Explore the joy of making music with your feet! This course will give you a foundation in the technique and style of four diverse percussive dance traditions: Appalachian clogging, rhythm tap, Cape Breton step dancing, and body percussion. The class is designed for beginners, and the steps will be broken down into clear, approachable elements. Community, rhythm, playfulness, and musicality will be emphasized. Tap shoes recommended.
E. Grace

DANCE-212 Partnering (Intermediate)
Spring. Credits: 2
This course offers tools to generate trust-oriented, intricate, three-dimensional partnering. As a safe and supportive ensemble, students will enter into physical investigations of weight sharing, body-part manipulations, off-balance support, lifting and being lifted, negative space, resistance, and various ways of harnessing forces of momentum. Duets, trios, and groups will collaboratively create set partner dances using a series of construction/reconstruction steps challenging technical range while honoring idiosyncrasy. There will be repeated opportunities in the last part of class to perform.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
P. Matteson
Advisory: Designed for students with some prior dance experience.

DANCE-215 Intermediate Modern
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2
Practice in personal skills (mobilizing weight, articulating joints, finding center, increasing range, and incorporating strength) and movement expressivity (phrasing, dynamics, and rhythmic acuity).
T. Freedman

DANCE-216 Intermediate Modern
Spring. Credits: 2
C. Fermín
Notes: Meets with Dance 318.
DANCE-216MA Intermediate Modern 2x/week  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2  
An investigation of off-balanced yet precise multi-focused movement. Classes begin by grounding and strengthening the core of the body while encouraging in each dancer an alert presence. From there, dancers progress through a series of buoyant and spiraling sequences that harness forces of momentum and demand intricate expressions of the limbs. These sequences eventually combine into a dynamic performance phrase. Interplay with live music offers a rich exchange of texture, rhythm, and nuance.  
P. Matteson, C. Salyers

DANCE-216MB Intermediate Modern 1x/week  
Spring. Credits: 1  
An exciting array of dance technique classes for the intermediate to advanced dancer in a variety of styles, taught by guest artists from the New England area.  
T. Freedman

DANCE-217 Advanced Modern Improvisation  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2  
This course will focus on the development of improvisational dance skills and the way these inform choreographic sourcing strategies. Classes will begin with improvisational movement explorations that emphasize shifting between the comfortable/familiar and the new/unknown. Students will then collaboratively build movement choreographies using compositional methods that draw from the improvisations. There will be repeated opportunities in the last part of class to perform this material from different points of view.  
P. Matteson  
Prereq: A college dance course.

DANCE-222 Intermediate Ballet  
Fall. Credits: 2  
This course is designed for the intermediate-level dancer. It will include a logical and efficient development of exercises culminating with varied allegro combinations. The class will provide the student the opportunity to acquire endurance and learn artistic expression. The importance of musicality within the technique will be a fundamental aspect of the class.  
C. Flachs, R. Flachs

DANCE-227 Ballet IV: Pointe  
Fall. Credits: 1  
This course will focus on intermediate-to-advanced pointe technique. Class will begin with a condensed barre and center, devoting the last hour to pointe work. Concentration will be placed on strengthening the foot and ankle and the development of artistry within the technique.  
M. Madden  
Advisory: Intermediate pointe technique level required

DANCE-232 Intermediate Hip-Hop  
Fall. Credits: 1  
Journey through time and experience the evolution of hip-hop from its old-school social dance roots to the contemporary phenomenon of commercial choreography that hip-hop has become. Using film and text in addition to studio work, this class will create a framework from which to understand and participate in the global culture of hip-hop dance.  
S. Johnson  
Notes: Audition at first class.

DANCE-233 Intermediate Jazz  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2  
Emphasis on extended movement phrases, complex musicality, and development of jazz dance style.  
The department

DANCE-237 Intermediate Tap  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2  
Tap II expands the vocabulary skills of the beginner, and seeks to increase speed and technical ability while deepening the dancer’s connection to music. Class will include periodic video showings and lecture/demonstrations regarding tap dance history and styles.  
The department

DANCE-238 Intermediate Level Musical Theater Jazz & Tap  
Fall. Credits: 2  
This class is for the intermediate to advanced-level dance student. It is designed to challenge and further develop jazz & tap technique and performance quality, while also teaching students about individual styles of well-known musical theater choreographers. Students will need flat dance shoes, character shoes and tap shoes, and at least an intermediate level of dance technique. Some prior tap experience is a must. There will be a potential audition process to be in this class, therefore students should have a back-up class chosen in case they are not ready for an intermediate-level class.  
D. Vega  
Advisory: intermediate-level dance ability

DANCE-318 Advanced Modern  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2  
Continued training in modern dance techniques and theories. Designed for students with a strong technical foundation.  
C. Fermín, C. Salyers  
Advisory: Students must pass the Advanced Placement Audition to take this course.

DANCE-324 Advanced Ballet  
Fall. Credits: 2  
This course is the study of advanced classical ballet technique. The class focuses on the artistry and musicality of movement incorporating turns, adagio, allegro, battery, and grand allegro.  
R. Flachs  
Advisory: advanced placement

DANCE-325 Advanced Ballet  
Spring. Credits: 2  
Course is for advanced dancers and will stress complex classical ballet technique combinations, concentrating on turns at the barre, turns in the big poses in the centre, and batterie in the allegro. Artistry, presentation, and musicality of dance will be incorporated, with the grande allegro serving as the focus of the class. The last half hour will be devoted to advanced pointe technique.  
C. Flachs, R. Flachs  
Advisory: Advanced placement

Data Science

Overview and Contact Information

Data Science is an emerging discipline that integrates computational, programming, and statistical skills in applications across a range of fields. This discipline uses different types of data to create an accessible narrative and helps pose new questions, identify patterns, visualize trends, and make predictions using new techniques. Data scientists have the potential to offer novel insights, expand our ability to ask questions that push the limits of our understanding, and harness the creativity, critical thinking, and communication skills that form the core of a liberal arts education. The vast quantities of data created by modern life make Data Science possible but also drive the need for an approach to the discipline that takes privacy and other ethical considerations seriously.
See Also
- Computer Science (p. 98)
- Statistics (p. 314)

Contact Information
Eleanor Townsley, Nexus director
Amber Douglas, track chair
Martha Hoopes, track chair
217G Dwight Hall
413-538-3010
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/nexus

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Data Science committee:
Andrea Foulkes, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
Janice Gifford, Professor of Statistics
Martha Hoopes, Professor of Biological Sciences, Teaching Fall Only
Jessica Sidman, Professor of Mathematics
Eleanor Townsley, Professor of Sociology, Teaching Spring Only
Amber Douglas, Associate Professor of Psychology and Education; Director of Student Success Initiatives
Barbara Lerner, Associate Professor of Computer Science
Kate Singer, Associate Professor of English, Teaching Fall Only
Mara Breen, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education
KC Haydon, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education
Heather Pon-Barry, Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Andy Reiter, Assistant Professor of Politics and International Relations
Steven Schmeiser, Assistant Professor of Economics and Complex Organizations
Dylan Shepardson, Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Daniel Sheldon, Five College Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Samuel Tuttle, Visiting Assistant Professor of Data Science

Requirements for the Nexus
A minimum of 18 credits:

1. Three courses above the 100 level chosen from the list of courses approved for this Nexus
2. One approved 300-level course from the list of courses approved for this Nexus
3. Completion of the UAF application stages 1 and 2
4. A substantive internship
5. A presentation at LEAP Symposium

Total Credits: 18

Courses Counting toward the Nexus

Computer Science
COMSC-211 Data Structures 4
COMSC-335 Machine Learning 4

Economics
ECON-320 Econometrics 4

Sociology
SOCI-316NT Special Topics in Sociology: 'Social Network Analysis: Analyzing Who You Know and How It Matters' 4

Statistics
STAT-241 Methods in Data Science 4
STAT-340 Applied Regression Methods 4
STAT-344SM Seminar in Statistics and Scientific Research: 'Survey Sampling Statistics' 4

Development Studies
Overview and Contact Information
Sustainable development implies use of natural resources and organization of economic activity in ways that can be maintained indefinitely. In order for development to be sustainable, all regions of the world and all social classes must have political and economic agency. This recognizes that as people meet the needs (including social, political, cultural, economic, and health) of current generations without compromising the ability of future generations to also meet their needs, they do so through fair and equitable processes of production, distribution, and consumption.

For the Development Studies Nexus, students devise their own plan in consultation with the track chair and must seek advance approval from the chair.

See Also
- Environmental Studies (p. 145)
Sustainability Studies (p. 316)

Contact Information

Eleanor Townsley, Nexus director
Catherine Corson, track chair
Holly Hanson, track chair

217G Dwight Hall
413-538-3010
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/nexus/sustainable_development

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the following Nexus track chairs:
Holly Hanson, Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Catherine Corson, Miller Worley Associate Professor of Environmental Studies; Leslie and Sarah Miller Director of the Center for the Environment

Requirements for the Nexus

A minimum of 18 credits:

Three courses above the 100 level chosen from the list of courses approved for this Nexus 12
One approved 300-level course from the list of courses approved for this Nexus 4
Completion of the UAF application stages 1 and 2
A substantive internship

COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education 2
A presentation at LEAP Symposium

Total Credits 18

1 Or a fifth class with approval of the track chair

Additional Specifications

• Each student will choose a set of courses that relate to her particular interests in the field of development. The approved courses are focused on development related issues, but other courses could also count for the Nexus. Interested students should consult with Professor Hanson.
• The sequence of a Nexus is part of what makes it unique. UAF application stages 1 and 2 must be completed before the internship or research project. COLL-211 is taken after the internship or research project and culminates in a presentation at LEAP Symposium.

Courses Counting toward the Nexus

Africana Studies

AFCNA-321 Politics of Decolonization 4

Anthropology

ANTHR-216HR Special Topics in Anthropology: ‘Anthropology and Human Rights: Between Devil’s Advocate and Rights Advocacy’ 4

College(Interdeptmnt) Courses

COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education 2

Critical Social Thought

CST-208 Global Movements: Migrations, Refugees and Diasporas 4
CST-256 Rethinking (Under)Development in Latin America 4
Economics
ECON-213 Economic Development: A Survey 4
ECON-225 Economics of Health Care and Health Service Organizations 4
ECON-314 Economic Development in the Age of Globalization 4

Environmental Studies

ENVST-210 Political Ecology 4
ENVST-315 Research, Ethics and Policy in Environmental Studies 4
ENVST-337 Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Environment and Development 4
ENVST-341 Science and Power in Environmental Governance 4

Geography

GEOG-204 Human Dimensions of Environmental Change 4
GEOG-208 Global Movements: Migrations, Refugees and Diasporas 4
GEOG-217 The African Environments 4
GEOG-313 Third World Development 4
GEOG-319 Africa: Problems and Prospects 4

History

HIST-214 History of Global Inequality 4
HIST-296AF Women in History: ‘African Women: Food and Power’ 4

International Relations

IR-237 International Human Rights 4

Politics

POLIT-373 The Politics of Transformation in China and India 4

Sociology

SOCI-240 Collective Behavior and Social Movements 4

East Asian Studies

Overview and Contact Information

One of four interdisciplinary majors within the Asian Studies program, East Asian studies allows students to specialize in the history, languages, cultures, and politics of East Asia. Complementing course work at Mount Holyoke are extracurricular activities and study abroad programs that broaden and deepen students’ understanding of Asia.

Language study is the core component of the major. We offer four levels of instruction in Chinese, three in Japanese, and up to two in Korean. Our students are expected to incorporate the humanities and the social sciences fully into their studies with classes at Mount Holyoke and the other colleges in the Five College Consortium.

On campus, our students experience regional culture at many levels, including language tables and clubs, guest lectures, performing and visual arts, film, festivals, and regional cuisine. These activities are often initiated by and benefit greatly from the diverse student population of Mount Holyoke and particularly the large numbers of students from Asian countries or with an Asian background.

Most of our students spend a semester or a summer in study abroad programs. Mount Holyoke College has affiliated programs or exchanges...
in China at Shanghai University of Finance and Economics, Beijing Language and Culture University (summer), and University of Hong Kong, China; in Japan at the Associated Kyoto Program (year) and the Japan Women’s University; and in South Korea at the Ewha Womans University and the Sookmyung Women’s University.

Asian studies majors and minors graduate to pursue careers in fields as varied as education, business, NGOs, journalism, the arts, government service, and graduate study.

Minors in Chinese and Japanese are available; see their own sections of the catalog.

See Also

• Asian Studies (p. 64)
• Chinese (p. 91)
• Japanese (p. 212)

Contact Information

Sohail Hashmi, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2885
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/asian

Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 40 credits:

Four courses (16 credits) in, equivalent to two years of college-level study of, an East Asian language: Chinese, Japanese, or Korean

HIST-137 Modern East Asia, 1600-2000

At least three non-language courses (12 credits) on East Asia,

including at least one from each of the following two groups:

Group One: Humanities (literature, art, history, philosophy, and religion and interdisciplinary courses in these areas)

Group Two: Social Sciences (anthropology, economics, geography, international relations, linguistics, politics, and sociology interdisciplinary courses in these areas)

Two additional courses (8 credits) to complete the major

At least three of the courses above must be 300-level. One of these three 300-level courses must be a non-language course.

Total Credits

40

Additional Specifications

• Any course that devotes 50 percent or more of its substance to East Asian countries, peoples, or issues may be included in the major.

• One course on East Asian diasporas (e.g., Asian American studies) may count toward the major.

Related Courses Counting toward the East Asian Studies Major

Most East Asian studies courses at Mount Holyoke are listed below, but students should also consult the catalog entries or websites of other departments, including art history, history, international relations, politics, and religion. East Asian Studies majors should also plan to use the rich resources of the Five College Consortium in selecting their courses (listings are available through the Five College Class Schedule (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/academics/courses) or individual college websites).

Please consult the chair of the Asian Studies Committee for guidelines regarding Asian languages not taught in the Five Colleges.

Anthropology

ANTHR-204 Anthropology of Modern Japan 4

Art History

ARTH-261 Arts of China 4
ARTH-262 Arts of Japan 4

Art Studio

ARTST-269 Japanese Papermaking 4

Asian Studies

ASIAN-110 First Year Chinese I 6
ASIAN-111 First Year Chinese II 6
ASIAN-120 First Year Japanese I 6
ASIAN-121 First Year Japanese II 6
ASIAN-131 First Year Arabic II 4
ASIAN-160 First Year Korean I 4
ASIAN-212 Second Year Chinese I 6
ASIAN-213 Second Year Chinese II 6
ASIAN-215 Androgyny and Gender Negotiation in Contemporary Chinese Women’s Theater 4
ASIAN-222 Second Year Japanese I 6
ASIAN-223 Second Year Japanese II 6
ASIAN-233 Second Year Arabic II 4
ASIAN-262 Second Year Korean I 4
ASIAN-270 Arts of Japan 4
ASIAN-310 Third Year Chinese I 4
ASIAN-311 Third Year Chinese II 4
ASIAN-312 Newspaper Reading and Journalistic Practice in China 4
ASIAN-313LW Advanced Chinese Reading: ‘Literary Works and Social Issues’ 4
ASIAN-314 Learn Chinese through Film 4
ASIAN-315 Business Chinese 4
ASIAN-324 Third Year Japanese I 4
ASIAN-326 Third Year Japanese II 4
ASIAN-340 Love, Gender-Crossing, and Women’s Supremacy: A Reading of The Story of the Stone 4

First-Year Seminars

FYSEM-110CL Representative Works of Modern Chinese Literature 4
Gender Studies

GNDST-204CW Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Androgyny and Gender Negotiation in Contemporary Chinese Women’s Theater' 4
GNDST-333HH Advanced Seminar: 'Love, Gender-Crossing, and Women’s Supremacy: A Reading of The Story of the Stone' 4

History

HIST-137 Modern East Asia, 1600-2000 4
HIST-224 The Busy Silk Roads: Cultural Exchange in Pre-modern Eurasia 4
HIST-238 The Qing Empire 4
HIST-331CH Asian History: 'China’s Tumultuous Twentieth Century' 4

Politics

POLIT-208 Chinese Politics 4
POLIT-228 East Asian Politics 4
POLIT-359 Democratization and Civil Society in East Asia 4
POLIT-373 The Politics of Transformation in China and India 4

Religion

RELG-241 Women and Buddhism 4

Russian & Eurasian Studies

RES-312 Silk Road, Old and New 4

Theatre Arts

THEAT-234CW Topics in Theatre Studies: 'Androgyny and Gender Negotiation in Contemporary Chinese Women’s Theater' 4

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Asian Studies Committee:
Satyananda Gabriel, Professor of Economics
Rie Hachiyanagi, Professor of Art
Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
Kavita Khory, Professor of Politics
Naoko Nemoto, Professor of Asian Studies
Joshua Roth, Professor of Anthropology
Ajay Sinha, Professor of Art, On Leave 2016-2017
Ying Wang, Professor of Asian Studies
Calvin Chen, Associate Professor of Politics
Kavita Datla, Associate Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Susanne Mrozik, Associate Professor of Religion
Amina Steinfels, Associate Professor of Religion
Elif Babul, Assistant Professor of Anthropology
Lan Wu, Assistant Professor of History
Heba Arafah, Five College Lecturer in Arabic, On Leave 2016-2017
Shihyun Kim, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Lisha Xu, Lecturer in Asian Studies
Lei Yan, Lecturer in Chinese
Richard Chu, Five College Associate Professor of History
Fumiko Brown, Five College Senior Lecturer in Japanese
Olla Al-Shalchi, Five College Lecturer in Arabic
Suk Massey, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Chan Young Park, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Alice A. Kao, Teaching Associate

Economics

Overview and Contact Information

An economics student will acquire the necessary analytical tools to understand contemporary economic issues and to take reasoned positions in debates about economic and social policy. She will be in a position to apply these tools in a multitude of areas in her future career. Many of the world’s most pressing problems—discrimination, environmental destruction, inequality, inflation, poverty, underdevelopment, unemployment—are economic in nature. Economics is concerned with the study of the causes and the possible solutions to these and other economic and social problems. Macroeconomics deals with the economy as a whole, with the forces behind economic growth, the problems occurring in the growth process (such as business cycles, inflation, and unemployment), and government policies to address these problems. Microeconomics focuses on the efficient allocation of resources among alternative uses and addresses such questions as how individuals, firms, and societies decide what to produce, how to produce, and how to distribute the output. Economists study these important issues by combining theoretical models and data analysis. The great human interest of the subject, together with the rigor of its analysis, gives the study of economics its stimulating quality.

Contact Information

James Hartley, Chair
Dawn Larder, Academic Department Coordinator
115 Skinner Hall
413-538-2432
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/economics

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Department of Economics:
Satyananda Gabriel, Professor of Economics
James Hartley, Professor of Economics, Teaching Spring Only
Eva Paus, Professor of Economics; Carol Hoffmann Collins Director of the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives
Michael Robinson, Professor of Economics
Sarah Adelman, Associate Professor of Economics
Katherine Schmeiser, Associate Professor of Economics
Lucas Wilson, Associate Professor of Africana Studies and Economics
Margaret (Gretchen) Lay, Assistant Professor of Economics
Johannes Norling, Assistant Professor of Economics
Steven Schmeiser, Assistant Professor of Economics
Jens Christiansen, Professor Emeritus of Economics
Beatrix Dietz, Visiting Professor in Economics
Rick Feldman, Entrepreneurship Coordinator and Visiting Lecturer in Economics
Riko Rosete, Visiting Lecturer in Economics
Gunjan Sharma, Visiting Lecturer in Economics, Teaching Fall Only
Hendrik Van den Berg, Visiting Lecturer in Economics

Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 32 credits:

Economics Core Courses:
- ECON-211 Macroeconomic Theory 4
- ECON-212 Microeconomic Theory 4
- ECON-220 Introduction to Econometrics 4
  or ECON-320 Econometrics

Economics Electives:
- Three 300-level courses (two of these must be taken at Mount Holyoke) 12
- 8 additional credits at either the 200 or 300 level 8

Total Credits 32

Additional Specifications
- Students typically begin their study of economics with Introductory Economics (ECON-110), which is the prerequisite for intermediate level courses. There are a number of 200-level courses that can be taken as a first course in economics, though these courses are not open to first-semester students without previous economics experience.
- The objective of the core courses is to examine intensively the theoretical tools used in professional economic research. One or more of the core courses is required for each 300-level course in the department. At the intermediate level, a student can choose from a wide array of courses that apply economic theory to particular areas, drawing and building on the concepts and analytical tools developed in the introductory courses. Most 300-level courses are applied courses as well, but the level of analytical sophistication is higher, and students are expected to write substantial analytical research papers. The applied areas offered in the department cover a wide range of subjects, including corporate governance, economic development, economic history, economics of corporate finance, environmental economics, health economics, industrial organization, international economics, macroeconomic advanced game theory, Marxist economic theory, and public finance.

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

12 credits at the 200 level or above 12
4 credits at the 300 level 4

Total Credits 16

Additional Specifications
- Students are encouraged to consult a faculty member for advice in planning a coherent economics minor.

Course Advice

Introductory Courses

Students may begin the study of economics with Introductory Economics (ECON-110). Students should consult the department chair before selecting courses if they received a 4 or 5 on one or both of the advanced placement exams in economics, took “A-levels,” or took the International Baccalaureate in economics. The department offers placement exams for those students who have previously covered introductory micro and macroeconomics.

Course Offerings

100-Level Courses

ECON-110 Introductory Economics
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Introduction to economic issues and the tools that economists use to study those issues: supply and demand, decision making by consumers and firms, market failures, economic output and growth, fiscal and monetary policy in relation to unemployment and inflation, and international economics. Topics include both the study of markets and the need for public policy/government action to address market failures.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences

J. Norling, M. Paul, M. Robinson, G. Sharma, H. Van den Berg, L. Wilson

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: Not open to first-year students as their first course in economics

ECON-207 Special Topics

This 200-level course investigates a particular topic in economics at some depth without presupposing prior knowledge of economics. Many students may find one or more of these courses useful complements to majors and minors other than economics.

PSYCH-201, SOCI-225, STAT-140, STAT-240 or STAT-340 may be substituted but will not count toward the 32 credits of Economics courses required at minimum

200-Level Courses

ECON-203 Environmental Economics
Fall. Credits: 4
Application of economic analysis to environmental issues. Topics include: relationships between growth, development, and the environment; effects of externalities on market outcomes; market and nonmarket solutions to environmental problems; cost-benefit and risk-benefit analysis; efficient and equitable use of depletable and nondepletable natural resources.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences

J. Christiansen

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: Not open to first-year students as their first course in economics
ECON-207BF Special Topics: 'Behavioral Economics and Finance'
Spring. Credits: 4
Empirical research has located serious flaws in the concept of rational economic decision making and efficient markets. The evidence indicates that actual decision makers and markets deviate from expected rational outcomes frequently enough to require rethinking of the way decision makers think and markets behave, including unexpected market crashes and sustained market bubbles. This course is designed to examine new theoretical work that seeks to provide more accurate predictions of market behavior, improved assessments of underlying risk to portfolio holders, and better estimates of the underlying value of securities.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Gabriel
Prereq: Not open to first-year students as their first course in Economics.

ECON-207FM Special Topics: 'Economics in Popular Film'
Fall. Credits: 4
An introduction to political economy using a wide range of popular films as the object of analysis. Films are analyzed as representations of real world social relationships, including market behavior. The goal of the course is for students to learn the basic concepts and logic deployed in economic theories, orthodox and heterodox, and the language of contemporary social scientific debates over income distribution, agency, class, market efficiency, externalities, economic incentives, and equity. See http://www.mtholyoke.edu/~courses/sgabriel/filmcourse_2016.html
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Gabriel
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: Not open to first-year students as their first course in Economics

ECON-210 Marxian Economic Theory
Fall. Credits: 4
Introduction to the Marxian theory of capitalism, as presented in the three volumes of Capital. Marxian theory is applied to analyze the causes of contemporary economic problems, such as unemployment and inflation, and the effectiveness of government policies to solve these problems. Comparisons made between Marxian theory and mainstream macro- and microeconomics.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
L. Wilson
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: Not open to first-year students as their first course in Economics.

ECON-211 Macroeconomic Theory
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
J. Hartley, M. Lay
Prereq: ECON-103, ECON-104, or ECON-110.
Notes: Students who have taken the International Baccalaureate or A-Level exams in economics should consult the department before registering for the course. The department does not recommend taking this as the first course in Economics.

ECON-212 Microeconomic Theory
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Theoretical analysis of consumer and firm behavior, the role of prices in an economic system with various market structures, interrelationships of product and factor markets in a general equilibrium model, and the implications of the price system for resource allocation and economic welfare.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
A. Rosete, K. Schmeiser
Prereq: ECON-103, ECON-104, or ECON-110 and MATH-101.
Notes: Students who have taken the International Baccalaureate or A-Level exams in economics should consult the department before registering for the course. The department does not recommend taking this as the first course in Economics.

ECON-213 Economic Development: A Survey
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
A study of micro-economic development topics related to how households in lower-income countries consume and produce food. Topics include the causes and consequences of hunger and malnutrition, the agricultural household model, household-level food production and demand, intra-household allocation and bargaining, human and social capital investments and their impacts on food production and consumption, land rights and land use, child labor, and risk, credit and insurance markets used by agricultural households.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Rosete, S. Gabriel
Prereq: ECON-103, ECON-104, or ECON-110.

ECON-215 Economics of Corporate Finance
Fall. Credits: 4
A study of the economic foundations for investment, financing, and related decisions in corporations. Topics include capital markets and institutions; analysis of financial statements; sources and uses of funds; capital budgeting and risk; cost of capital; portfolio theory; the impact of corporate decisions on the economy. Some attention given to recent developments in the stock market, in the merger movement, and in international finance. See
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Gabriel
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: Economics 103, 104, or 110.

ECON-218 International Economics
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
The first part of the semester investigates reasons why nations trade and factors that determine trade patterns, focusing on examples of agricultural and food trade. Using the basic tools of microeconomics, it considers the welfare and distributional impacts of free trade among countries. Further topics include barriers to trade, reasons for limiting trade, international food and agricultural policy, and current trade policy issues. The second part introduces the students to basic models in international finance and studies applications of current policy issues such as fixed exchange rates and the Euro.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
H. Van den Berg
Prereq: ECON-103, ECON-104, or ECON-110.
ECON-220 Introduction to Econometrics
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
A study of statistical methods applied to economic and social data. Measures of central tendency and dispersion, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, simple correlation, and simple and multiple regression analysis.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Adelman
Prereq: MATH-101 and ECON-103, ECON-104, or ECON-110. Coreq: ECON-220L.
Notes: Not open to students who have taken college-level statistics, including IB courses with a statistics component.

ECON-225 Economics of Health Care and Health Service Organizations
Spring. Credits: 4
Economic aspects of health and health care in developing countries. Topics cover measuring health outcomes for welfare analysis, economic determinants of health and health care demand, the contribution of improved health and nutrition on economic development, and considerations in designing and evaluating health care interventions. Additionally, the course will cover micro-economic topics related to specific public health problems in developing countries.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Adelman
Prereq: ECON-103 or ECON-110.

ECON-236 United States Economic History
Fall. Credits: 4
This course provides an overview of important themes in the economic history of the United States and other countries. The goals of this course are to examine reasons for economic growth over time, to use economic analysis to understand history, and to study how history shapes economic institutions today. Topics covered include resource endowments, the industrial revolution, and slavery.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
J. Norling
Prereq: ECON-103, ECON-104, or ECON-110.

ECON-249 Topics in Economics

300-Level Seminars

ECON-301 Advanced Game Theory
Spring. Credits: 4
The course will illustrate and analyze the strategies used in making interrelated decisions. We will develop game theoretical tools and apply them to examples from economics, business, politics, and even sports. Topics include the prisoner’s dilemma, signaling, coordination, voting, and competition. We analyze games in static and dynamic environments with perfect and imperfect information.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Schmeiser
Prereq: ECON-211 and ECON-212.

ECON-307 Seminar in Industrial Organization
Spring. Credits: 4
Analysis of theoretical models and empirical studies on the economic performance of industries. Approaches studied include transaction cost economics, game theory, and pricing models. Topics include advertising, research and development, and relationships between government and business such as regulation and antitrust laws.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
K. Schmeiser
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ECON-212.

ECON-308 Current Macroeconomic Policies
Spring. Credits: 4
Advanced macroeconomic theory. Develops and uses the classical model of a closed economy to explore the roles of fiscal and monetary policy in economic growth and macroeconomic stabilization. Draws upon current empirical macroeconomic research that quantifies impact of macroeconomic policy. Focus is on using mathematical models to explain macroeconomic policy.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
M. Lay
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ECON-211 and MATH-101.

ECON-310 Public Finance Seminar
Fall. Credits: 4
This course provides an overview of the ways in which government policies on taxation and spending affect outcomes for individuals (e.g., poverty, health, income) and for society (e.g., inequality, social mobility, economic growth). Topics will include the theory of taxation, public goods, and externalities. Students will apply these theories to current policy debates. Possible applications include healthcare, education, TANF, unemployment insurance, and Social Security.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
M. Lay
Prereq: ECON-212.

ECON-313 Seminar in International Finance
Fall. Credits: 4
Advanced course in international finance and open-economy macroeconomics that covers the balance-of-payments accounts, foreign exchange markets, open-economy macroeconomic models, alternative exchange rate regimes, financial crises, financial reform, the problems with the single currency in Europe, and a complete history of the international financial system.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
H. Van Den Berg
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ECON-211.
Advisory: Mathematics 101 recommended.

ECON-314 Economic Development in the Age of Globalization
Fall. Credits: 4
We analyze the challenges and opportunities of globalization for the prospects of economic development in latecomers. We study the debates among orthodox and heterodox economists about the development impact of international trade, foreign direct investment and the globalization of production chains, financial capital flows, and the structure of global governance in these areas. We explore how the rise of China impacts other developing countries. We include case studies, debates and simulations.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
E. Paus
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ECON-213 and either ECON-211 or ECON-218.
ECON-320 Econometrics  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
A study of advanced statistical methods in quantifying economic theory. Emphasis on the practical application of regression analysis to test economic theory, especially where the assumptions underlying ordinary least squares analysis are violated. Examines several different subjects that illustrate empirical economic research.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
M. Robinson  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  
Prereq: ECON-211, ECON-212 and ECON-220.  

ECON-345 Corporate Governance  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
This seminar course studies the theory and practice of corporate governance. Topics include the legal and regulatory environment in which corporations operate, agency theory, executive compensation, the board of directors, debt covenants, corporate control, and stakeholder rights. We will analyze and evaluate current events in corporate governance using the tools discussed in class.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
S. Schmeiser  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  
Prereq: ECON-211 and ECON-212.  

ECON-349 Advanced Topics in Economics  

**ECON-349EM Advanced Topics in Economics: 'Economics of Immigration: Theory, Policy, and History'**  
**Spring. Credits: 4**  
This course covers the economic theory, policies, and history of immigration. The theory component covers neoclassical models, models from other schools of thought, and contributions from other disciplines. Immigration policy is analyzed through economic models and a political economy perspective. Contemporary arguments for and against open immigration are studied. The course covers the history of ancient migrations, early European migrations to the Western Hemisphere and other colonies, the slave trade, current Hispanic migration, and refugee flows.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
H. Van den Berg  
Prereq: ECON-211 and ECON-212.  

**ECON-349FM Advanced Topics in Economics: 'Institutional Formation and Development'**  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
Economists have long recognized the role of institutions in the development process. Institutions are formal and informal arrangements that govern social interactions. This class is an exploration of how institutions form, how they are sustained, and their consequences for the development process. In the first part of the course, we develop an understanding of simple games used to analyze various social interactions. We then explore how this theoretical apparatus is used in understanding formal and informal institutions governing a variety of social and economic relationships. These relationships will include land ownership, labor, gender relations, and bribery.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
A. Rosete  
Prereq: ECON-211 and ECON-212.  

ECON-394 Senior Seminar for Thesis Students  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
This course guides thesis students through the thesis process. We will discuss how to do economic research, how to do a research proposal, and how to write a literature review. Students will then complete a proposal and write their own review. Over the course of the semester, they will be matched with advisors in the department and will complete their theses in a section of Economics 395 with their advisor in the spring.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
K. Schmeiser  
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.  
Prereq: ECON-211, 212, and 220 and one 300-level Economics course.  
Notes: Thesis students are expected to enroll in this course to begin their thesis. However, we will continue to allow two semesters of 395 to constitute a thesis if appropriate.  

Independent Research  
We strongly encourage students to pursue independent research under ECON-295 or ECON-395. These courses, which are offered for a variable number of credits, provide opportunities for many different kinds of independent projects. Both ECON-295 and ECON-395 typically encompass a small research project, possibly in conjunction with faculty research.  

A student works individually on her thesis over a two-semester period, first by registering for ECON-394, the senior seminar, in the fall and then by finishing with ECON-395 in the spring (4 credits in each semester) for a total of 8 credits. Each thesis is supervised by a committee of two faculty members, one of whom serves as the primary advisor.  

A one-semester ECON-395 project may not be counted toward the courses required for the major or minor at the 300 level. For a two semester ECON-395 project culminating in a thesis, the second semester may count toward this requirement.  

**ECON-295 Independent Study**  
**Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4**  
The department  
Instructor permission required.  

**ECON-395 Independent Study**  
**Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8**  
The department  
Instructor permission required.  

**Educational Policy and Practice Overview and Contact Information**  
The Nexus in Educational Policy and Practice is intended to provide students with an opportunity to conduct a cross-disciplinary exploration of an education-related topic. The multidisciplinary nature of the Nexus offers varied perspectives on contemporary contexts and historical moments that shape and define knowledge, behavior, structures, organizations, and policies both in and out of educational settings. Examples of these varied perspectives include Education: Policy and Politics; Philosophy and the Child; International Education; Women, Leadership and Higher Education; Education, Health, and Sports Pedagogy; Education and the Arts; Environmental Education.  

See Also  
- Educational Studies (p. 124)
Contact Information
Eleanor Townsley, Nexus director
Sarah Frenette, track chair
217G Dwight Hall
413-538-3010
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/nexus/educational_policy

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the following Nexus track chair:
Sarah Frenette, Five College Coordinator of Teacher Licensure

Requirements for the Nexus
A minimum of 18 credits:

- Three courses above the 100 level chosen from the list of courses approved for this Nexus
- One approved 300-level course from the list of courses approved for this Nexus
- Completion of the UAF application stages 1 and 2
- A substantive internship
- A presentation at LEAP Symposium

Total Credits
18

1 Or a fifth class with approval of the track chair

Additional Specifications
- Students in this Nexus track must seek approval from the track chair after developing a brief proposal outlining their specific area of focus and the specific courses they plan to take to complete the Nexus.
- The sequence of a Nexus is part of what makes it unique. UAF application stages 1 and 2 must be completed before the internship or research project. COLL-211 is taken after the internship or research project and culminates in a presentation at LEAP Symposium.

Courses Counting toward the Nexus

Asian Studies
- ASIAN-215 Androgynty and Gender Negotiation in Contemporary Chinese Women's Theater 4

College(Interdeptmnt) Courses
- COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education 2

Education
- EDUC-205 Racism and Inequality in Schools and Society 4
- EDUC-220 Foundations of Multicultural Education 4
- EDUC-267 Children's Literature for Educators 4

Entrepreneurship, Orgs & Soc
- EOS-299ND Topic: 'Individuals and Organizations’ 4
- EOS-349GE Topic: 'International Management and Gender’ 4

Gender Studies
- GNDST-204CW Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Androgynty and Gender Negotiation in Contemporary Chinese Women's Theater' 4
- GNDST-333SC Advanced Seminar: 'GLBT Issues in Schools' 4

Psychology
- PSYCH-329PS Seminar in Personality and Abnormal Psychology: 'Positive Psychology' 4

Educational Studies
Overview and Contact Information
The minor in educational studies provides students with an opportunity to conduct a cross-disciplinary exploration of an education-related topic. The multidisciplinary nature of the minor offers varied perspectives on contexts and historical moments that shape and define knowledge, behavior, structures, and policies both in and out of classrooms. Students planning to minor in educational studies must consult with a member of the program committee to discuss an area of interest and design a plan of study. A brief proposal and plan of study outlining the focus of the minor and the courses making up the minor must be approved by the program chair. The culminating experience of the minor is a 2-credit Educational Studies course requiring students to analyze and synthesize key ideas that have emerged from their focused study. Students will work with a faculty advisor as they write and present a capstone paper.

Please note: this minor in educational studies does not lead to teacher licensure. For information on the education minor (p. 286) leading to teacher licensure (p. 287), please consult the Psychology and Education chapter, which provides detailed information on the course requirements and application procedures for teacher licensure programs.

See Also
- Psychology and Education (p. 284)
- Educational Policy and Practice (p. 123)

Contact Information
Sandra Lawrence, Chair
Cheryl McGraw, Academic Department Coordinator
303 Reese Psychology and Education Building
413-538-2390
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/psychology/education

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Educational Studies Committee:
Sandra Lawrence, Professor of Psychology and Education
Preston Smith II, Professor of Politics, Teaching Spring only
Bruce Arnold, Associate Professor of Classics
Lucas Wilson, Associate Professor of Africana Studies and Economics
Jennifer Jacoby, Assistant Professor of Education
Lenore Reilly, Assistant Professor of Education; Senior Advisor to the President/Secretary of the Board of Trustees
David Allen, Senior Lecturer in Physical Education & Athletics
Leah Glasser, Dean of Studies; Lecturer in English
Sarah Frenette, Five College Coordinator of Teacher Licensure

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 18 credits:

One of the following: 4
- EDUC-205  Racism and Inequality in Schools and Society
- EDUC-220  Foundations of Multicultural Education

Three courses at the 200 level or above focusing on a specific area of study 12
- EDUST-290  Capstone in Educational Studies

Total Credits 18

1 Some possible areas of study include: Knowledge and the Humanities, National and International Perspectives on Education, Gender and Education, Teaching and Learning, Sport Pedagogy

Additional Specifications
- One Independent Study (EDUST-395) can be applied to the minimum minor requirements but cannot be substituted for one of the designated courses in education or educational studies.

Course Offerings
EDUST-203 Teaching Children Science: College Students in the Elementary Classroom
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is designed for science students with interests in teaching and learning with children. It will focus on research, theory and practice pertinent to science education, linking scientific information gained in college classes to children's learning of scientific phenomena. Weekly class meetings (from 1-3 hours) will include laboratory and off-site field investigations. Each student will also become a 'Science Buddy' at a local elementary school, assisting children with hands-on science experiences for at least 1 hour each week.
Crosslisted as: BIOL-203
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
R. Fink
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: One year of any college science (in any discipline), at least one lab course.
Advisory: One year of college science (any discipline), at least one course with laboratory. By permission of instructor only: please email rfink if interested in being considered

EDUST-221 Self-Awareness in Education
Fall. Credits: 4
Educators bring our whole selves when entering educational spaces. With us, we bring lived experiences and social identities as well as expectations, ideals, and emotional reactions to oppression (Adams et al., 2007). Whether implementing a curriculum or policy, this course will assist future educators and policy makers in exploring social identities within their intended roles in education. Frameworks and theories around oppression and liberation will be used for reflection and action related to racism, classism, gender, and adulthood.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Daigle-Matos
Notes: Weekly reflections and a final project required.

EDUST-250 Special Topics in Educational Studies

EDUST-250SP Special Topics in Educational Studies: 'Scholarly Pathways: Research, College Achievement and Post-Baccalaureate Futures'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course demystifies college by focusing on three areas: 1) benefits of undergraduate research, 2) how to capitalize on the college experience, and 3) how to prepare for post-baccalaureate opportunities. Specifically, this course will teach students the elements of a research proposal by guiding them with original research. Moreover, students will learn strategies to thrive as undergraduates by exploring interests as means to finding their passion. In addition, this course will decipher the graduate/professional school application process. The overall goal of this course is to encourage and empower students to take their education and pre-professional experience into their own hands and equip them with the necessary tools to be successful.
Crosslisted as: LATST-250SP
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
A. Soltero-López

EDUST-250YE Special Topics in Educational Studies: 'The Undocumented Latina/o Youth Experience: Struggles, Resiliency, and Futures'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course provides an overview of the immigrant rights movement, emphasizing diverse undocumented Latina/o students throughout the K-20 pipeline. Readings and discussions will: address the socio-political construction of "illegality"; critically examine the creation and implementation of pro- and anti-immigrant legislation, particularly policies that impact undocumented students; survey the challenges and resiliency of the undocumented youth movement as it pertains to education, social mobility, and health; and deconstruct the legislative, political, economic, and cultural factors that impact the undocumented community in the U.S.
Crosslisted as: CST-249YE, LATST-250YE
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Soltero López
EDUST-290 Capstone in Educational Studies
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
This two-credit independent study course, which is the culminating experience of the educational studies minor, requires analysis and synthesis of key ideas that emerged during focused study in the minor. Students will work with a faculty advisor of the Educational Studies Program Committee as they plan, write, and present a capstone paper.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
D. Allen, J. Jacoby, S. Lawrence
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: EDUC-205, EDUC-220 or EDUST-215 and permission of instructor.

EDUST-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

EDUST-321 GLBT Issues in Schools
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will examine heterosexism and transgender oppression in K-12 schools in the U.S. Additionally, this course will focus on how teachers and administrators can work to create transformative and liberatory spaces for GLBT youth in education. Students will be introduced to topics such as nontraditional family structures, bullying, bystander intervention, youth development and adulthood.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333SC
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Daigle-Matos
Advisory: Education 205 strongly recommended.
Notes: Essays and a final project are required.

EDUST-339 Seminar in Educational Studies

EDUST-339EP Seminar in Educational Studies: 'Educational Policy'
Spring. Credits: 4
In this course, students will explore educational policy including why policy-making and policies matter, what makes compelling evidence to various stakeholders, ways to identify levers for change, and the negotiation processes. We will consider local, state, federal policy, and international comparative cases. Students will analyze the ways in which policy, practice, and theory intersect or diverge, and why. Beyond course materials, students will choose a topic, draft and revise a written policy brief, as well as practice pitching policy through spoken word.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
B. Packard
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Advisory: One 200-level course in Educational Studies or relevant area recommended.

EDUST-351 Topics in Education
EDUST-351RT Topics in Education: 'Critical Race Theory in Education'
Spring. Credits: 4
Course focuses on Critical Race Theory, its history and application in the field of Education. Through course readings and assignments, students will explore and discuss key issues such as race/racism, class/classism, gender/sexism among other “isms” and how they impact the teaching and learning experiences of students of color. This course is specifically designed to challenge students and make them think critically about their multiple identities, privileges and challenges as students and future leaders. The goal is gain a critical understanding of the connection between theory, research, and practice in order to better understand educational structures, processes, and discourses.
Crosslisted as: LATST-350RT, CST-349RT
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Soltero-López
Notes: Students interested in careers within Education are highly encouraged to enroll.

EDUST-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Engineering
Overview and Contact Information
The Engineering Nexus provides a path from the traditional disciplines of the liberal arts to a career in engineering. Engineers are trained to solve a diverse set of problems, and a student may major in the field of science or mathematics most closely allied to the engineering subfield in which the student is interested. Combining a science or mathematics major with some additional course work and summer internships in engineering is excellent preparation for future graduate work in engineering or employment in engineering-related fields.

While the Engineering Nexus explicitly is not an engineering degree or accreditation, it is intended as a route into the field of engineering. The experiential portion of the Nexus involves completing a summer internship in the field of engineering. This may be participating in a formal Research Experiences for Undergraduates (REU) program in an academic laboratory, a summer internship with an engineering firm, working abroad for the summer in an engineering laboratory, or other options.

See Also
• Dual-Degree in Engineering (http://catalog.mtholyoke.edu/other-degree-certificate-programs)

Contact Information
Eleanor Townsley, Nexus director
Katherine Aidala, track chair
217G Dwight Hall
413-538-3010
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/nexus/engineering

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Engineering committee:
Maria Gomez, Professor of Chemistry
Martha Hoopes, Professor of Biological Sciences, Teaching Fall Only

Katherine Aidala, Associate Professor of Physics

Dylan Shepardson, Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Audrey Lee St. John, Associate Professor of Computer Science, On Leave 2016-2017

Requirements for the Nexus
A minimum of 18 credits:

Three courses above the 100 level chosen from the list of courses approved for this Nexus 12

One approved 300-level course from the list of courses approved for this Nexus 4

Completion of the UAF application stages 1 and 2 1

A substantive internship

COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education 2

A presentation at LEAP Symposium

Total Credits 18

1 Or a fifth class with approval of the track chair

Additional Specifications

• Given the diversity of the engineering field, a wide range of courses can count toward the Nexus, but students must consult with a Nexus advisor to determine a program that will match their interests and goals.

• The sequence of a Nexus is part of what makes it unique. UAF application stages 1 and 2 must be completed before the internship or research project. COLL-211 is taken after the internship or research project and culminates in a presentation at LEAP Symposium.

Courses Counting toward the Nexus

Chemistry

CHEM-208 Introduction to Materials 4

CHEM-328 From Lilliput to Brobdingnag: Bridging the Scales Between Science and Engineering 4

CHEM-399 Comprehensive Seminar 2

College(Interdeptmnt) Courses

COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education 2

Computer Science

COMSC-211 Data Structures 4

Economics

ECON-212 Microeconomic Theory 4

ECON-307 Seminar in Industrial Organization 4

Mathematics

MATH-333 Differential Equations 4

MATH-342 Probability 4

Physics

PHYS-290 Advanced Laboratory Practicum 1-8

PHYS-308 Electronics 4

PHYS-325 Electromagnetic Theory 4

PHYS-390 Advanced Laboratory Practicum 1-8

English

Overview and Contact Information

English courses at Mount Holyoke offer students an opportunity to study texts and writers from the many cultural traditions that have shaped, and been shaped by, the English language. Our offerings range from Anglo-Saxon England through the twenty-first century and encompass multiple national, racial, and cultural identities. The department's courses cultivate skills in close reading, critical thinking, and persuasive writing. For students interested in writing, a number of courses offer practical instruction in the techniques of fiction, poetry, and other literary genres, as well as journalism. The major helps prepare students for a wide range of careers, including teaching at all levels, law, business, and graduate study in literature and culture.

The department reflects in its offerings a balanced variety of historical and theoretical approaches to the study of language, literature, and culture. Many courses locate British and American literary texts within their historical contexts; many courses employ approaches drawn from gender studies, queer theory, and postcolonial theory. We regularly offer courses on African American, Asian American, and other ethnically defined American literatures, as well as on writings from Africa, Asia, the Pacific Rim, and Ireland. Some members of the department study visual culture in many different media, including film. The department expects its majors to study texts from a variety of historical periods and challenges students to respond to new questions about the theoretical relationships of literary and cultural forms and historical transformation.

See Also

• Journalism, Media & Public Discourse (p. 215)

Contact Information

Amy Martin, Chair

Cynthia Meehan, Academic Department Coordinator

111 Shattuck Hall

413-538-2146

https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/english

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Department of English: Christopher Benfey, Andrew W. Mellon Professor of English, On Leave 2016-2017

Joanne Creighton, Five College Fortieth Professor of English; President Emeritus of the College

Corinne Demas, Professor of English

Amy Martin, Professor of English

Donald Weber, Lucia, Ruth and Elizabeth MacGregor Professor of English

Elizabeth Young, Carl M. and Elsie A. Small Professor of English

Nigel Alderman, Associate Professor of English

Iyko Day, Associate Professor of English

Kate Singer, Associate Professor of English, Teaching Fall Only
Wes Yu, Associate Professor of English
Kimberly Brown, Assistant Professor of English and Africana Studies
Amy Rodgers, Assistant Professor of English
Suparna Roychoudhury, Assistant Professor of English
Sally Sutherland, Senior Lecturer in English
Leah Glasser, Dean of Studies; Lecturer in English
Mark Shea, Coordinator of ESOL; Lecturer in English
Valerie Martin, Professor of English, Teaching Fall Only
Susannah Richards, Visiting Associate Professor in English
Catherine Manegold, Visiting Senior Lecturer in English
Andrea Lawlor, Visiting Lecturer in English
Katherine O’Callaghan, Visiting Lecturer in English

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 36 credits:

ENGL-199  Introduction to the Study of Literature 4

32 additional credits in English, which include:

Two courses in literature written in English before 1700, at either the 200 or 300 level 1
One course in literature written in English between 1700 and 1900, at either the 200 or 300 level 1
Four courses at the 300 level, two of which must be taken at Mount Holyoke and one of which must be a designated seminar 2

Total Credits 36

1 Course descriptions indicate which courses fulfill these historical requirements
2 Course descriptions indicate which courses fulfill the seminar requirement

Additional Specifications

• First-Year Seminars do not count toward the completion of the English major.
• ENGL-295 and ENGL-395 do not count toward the completion of the English major.
• An English major offers the opportunity to study various texts written in English, both those in traditions of British and American literature as well as those from other parts of the world. A student of English should be acquainted with works from different historical periods and different national traditions and different genres—fiction, nonfiction, poetry, and drama.
• This discipline consists of a variety of intellectual-interpretive approaches. Each major should take advantage of the department’s diverse offerings by thoughtfully devising her own path of study while becoming familiar with all genres. Core requirements encourage a modest acquaintance with writings and critical methodologies essential to a mastery of the field.
• We also urge majors to explore the creative process by taking writing courses and to link the study of literature in English with the study of history, the arts, and other literatures. Courses in classical and modern languages and literatures, art history, music, dance, theater, film, politics, anthropology, psychology, philosophy, religion, history, and the sciences complement and supplement courses in English. “Nothing human is alien” (Terence) to an English major.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:

Two courses in English at the 200 level 8
Two courses in English at the 300 level 8
Total Credits 16

Additional Specifications

• At least one course at each level should be taken at Mount Holyoke.
• The choice of courses is at the discretion of the student, with no departmental approval required. Members of the department are, of course, available for consultation about possible minor programs. The approval of the chair is necessary for any exception to the requirements.
• ENGL-295 and ENGL-395 do not count toward the completion of the English minor.
• First Year Seminars do not count toward the completion of the English minor.

Teacher Licensure

Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of English can combine their course work in English with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major may coincide with course work required for licensure. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of English, please consult the chair of the English Department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the Department of English and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Advice

Writing

The department offers two kinds of courses particularly intended for first-year students: many first-year seminars offered by English faculty under the FYSEM designation and Spring sections of ENGL-199, which second semester first years are welcome to take. The first-year seminars taught by English department faculty are writing-intensive seminars on various topics which strengthen a student’s proficiency and confidence as a writer. ENGL-199, also writing-intensive, is an introduction to literary studies and a required gateway to the major. Students who, in the fall, a writing-intensive first year seminar and who are considering a major in English ordinarily take ENGL-199 in the spring. First-year students interested in ENGL-201, require the permission of the instructor.
Sophomores, juniors, and seniors may elect ENGL-201 or courses such as Introduction to Journalism (ENGL-202), Short Story Writing I (ENGL-203), Verse Writing I (ENGL-204), Playwriting (ENGL-205), or Expository Prose (ENGL-206).

**Course Offerings**

**ENGL-103 Academic Discourse and Multilingual Speakers**  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*  
In this course we seek to achieve clarity and precision of expression within a discussion of complex questions. Past semesters' topics include: the role of education in society; the relationship between religion, culture, and nature; and the use of maps in ordering the world. In addition to the academic content, the course focuses on the writing and revising process, academic research and argumentation, and the nature and purpose of academic discourse. This course is intended for students whose native language is not English and who would like to refine their writing and speaking skills. Although it is the first in a two-course sequence (103-104), multilingual students who have already taken English 104 may register.  
Appplies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
M. Shea

**ENGL-104 Academic Discourse and Multilingual Speakers**  
*Spring. Credits: 4*  
In this course we seek to achieve clarity and precision of expression within a discussion of a complex topic. Course readings and writing assignments guide students through an examination of topics related to society and culture. Past semesters' topics include: the role of education in society; the relationship between religion, culture, and nature; and the use of maps in ordering the world. In addition to the academic content, the course focuses on the writing and revising process, academic research and argumentation, and the nature and purpose of academic discourse. This course is intended for students whose native language is not English and who would like to refine their writing and speaking skills.  
Appplies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
M. Shea

**ENGL-199 Introduction to the Study of Literature**  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*  
This course examines various strategies of literary representation through a variety of genres, including such traditional literary forms as the novel, lyric poetry, drama, and autobiography, as well as other cultural forms, such as film. Particular attention is given to student writing; students will write a variety of short essays on selected topics. Though the themes of specific sections may vary, all sections seek to introduce students to the terminology of literary and cultural discourse.  
Appplies to requirement(s): Humanities  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
N. Alderman, A. Martin, K. O'Callaghan, A. Rodgers, S. Roychoudhury, S. Sutherland, E. Young, W. Yu  
Prereq: Any first-year seminar.  
Notes: Please note that this course is a requirement for all English majors.

**ENGL-248 Effective Public Speaking**  
*Spring. Credits: 2*  
This course provides the opportunity to develop speaking skills in a range of academic and professional situations. Through speaking, revision, and reflection, students identify their strengths as speakers, evaluate their improvement, and develop strategies for formal and informal speaking contexts.  
Appplies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive  
M. Shea  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

**Writing Courses: Prose and Poetry**

**ENGL-201 Introduction to Creative Writing**  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*  
This course offers practice in writing various kinds of narrative. Assignments emphasize clarity, concision, and creativity. Exercises lead to longer work: sketches or short stories. Students hone critical as well as writing skills. Student papers are duplicated and discussed in class, along with selected works by published authors.  
Appplies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
C. Demas, A. Lawlor, V. Martin  
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

**ENGL-202 Introduction to Journalism**  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*  
The finest journalists craft engaging narratives to help us better frame and understand our world. They inform us about the near and far (and sometimes extraterrestrial) with extensive research, sharp analysis and incisive critiques wrapped in stylish narratives. This will be our goal. To get there, students will study exceptional works (and some flops) in class, then step beyond their comfort zones to observe, research, analyze and interview as they cover an event, write a profile, and report on an issue of local significance. This is an intense seminar requiring considerable self-motivation.  
Appplies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning, Writing-Intensive  
C. Manegold  
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

**ENGL-203 Short Story Writing I**  
*Fall. Credits: 4*  
This workshop will introduce students to the short story form as practiced by contemporary and canonical writers. Students will learn to read fiction actively, as writers developing their craft. We will focus on understanding the elements of fiction with an eye toward eventual mastery. Writing short stories will comprise the main work of this course, and students will work specifically on point of view, development of scenes, characterization, plot, and narration.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
V. Martin  
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
ENGL-204 Verse Writing I
Fall. Credits: 4
This course gives students practice in the basic elements of the poet's craft, emphasizing revision. It involves class criticism and conferences as well as collateral reading.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
A. Lawlor
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ENGL-206 Expository Prose
ENGL-206MA Expository Prose: 'Making the Argument'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Societies evolve through the exchange of information and ideas. This course explores that exchange as it occurs in contemporary opinion (or op-ed) pieces. Though we begin with Aristotle, most readings will come from the debates of our time. Our aim is to include divergent opinions on a wide array of subjects. Students will team up for close readings, exploring issues of evidence, structure and style. Extensive independent research and considerable rewriting required. This course is intended for students in all disciplines who seek mastery as prose stylists confronting the contentious issues of the day.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
C. Manegold

ENGL-208 Topics in Journalism
ENGL-300 Writing Historical Fiction
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Does historical fiction offer readers something history books cannot? What obligation does the writer of historical fiction have to the verifiable facts of the past? Is history a place we can visit, or is it a living force, defining the present? Isn't there a sense in which all fiction is historical fiction? In this course we'll consider these and other questions as we read and write historical fiction. We'll go out with our shovels and teaspoons to dig in the past, unearthing the psychological atmosphere, the gossip, the voices, and the important lies that will show us the way to breathe new life into the cold, dead facts of history.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
V. Martin
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ENGL-203.
Advisory: Online application required
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-301 Studies in Journalism
ENGL-301JH Studies in Journalism: 'Journalism History and Ethics'
Spring. Credits: 4
Can a story be accurate but false? Should reporters value protecting national security over telling the truth? Is it ethical to tell a lie if it allows access to important information? Journalists face difficult ethical dilemmas every day. But how do they know what to do? Are there rules? In this class we will study ethics in journalism from the time of the muckrakers to the rise of the blog.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
C. Manegold
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-301MW Studies in Journalism: 'Magazine Writing - Sequence I'
Spring. Credits: 4
Students in this class will produce original works at magazine length. Assignments will get them out of the classroom and into the world, exploring feature stories and local issues of importance. A student's mastery of her chosen topic will rest on personal observation, extensive interviews, and deep research. All pieces produced will go through multiple drafts. Readings are designed to shape classroom discussion and lend inspiration. These will include classics of the genre, as well as material from current issues of the in the New Yorker, Slate, Atlantic Monthly, Vanity Fair, the New York Times Sunday Magazine, and other publications.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning, Writing-Intensive
C. Manegold
Prereq: Intro to Creative Writing or Narrative-Non Fiction.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-301MX Studies in Journalism: 'Magazine Writing - Sequence II'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is designed for students committed to moving their writing to the next level. In this class we will read extensively from New Yorker, Slate, Vanity Fair, The New York Times Sunday Magazine and other mainstream publications as we study the impact and the techniques of the best magazine writing in America today. Students will produce their own magazine-length work on topics of their own choosing. These pieces will be distinguished by extensive reporting and research coupled with compelling and original prose.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
C. Manegold
Advisory: Intro to Journalism, Narrative Non-fiction, Magazine Sequence I or permission of the instructor
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-301NN Studies in Journalism: 'Narrative Nonfiction'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Exceptional works of nonfiction will guide us as we weigh the challenges of building energetic narratives out of small mountains of facts. Story development, research, structure, 'voice,' and the translation of specialized language into accessible prose will be our focus throughout. Students will read widely, dipping into the best work now in print; yet the core endeavor will be to produce two original works of nonfiction at magazine length. Workshops, peer-edits and individual meetings will help students move toward powerful writing aimed to shape—and perhaps even reshape—readers' understanding of a corner of the world.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
C. Manegold
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: ENGL-202.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement
ENGL-301SC Studies in Journalism: 'Science Writing'
Fall. Credits: 4
This class is designed to immerse students in some of the most extraordinary science writing published today. Drawing from magazines, the web, and longer works such as 'Five Days at Memorial,' 'Tom's River' and 'The Sixth Extinction,' we will closely examine how writers bring complex scientific material to life for the general reader. Students will be coached through a series of writing challenges culminating in the production of one magazine-length work. Throughout, we will focus on clarity of expression, felicity of style, the delivery of complex facts and concepts in accessible language, and the building of narrative.

Applications to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
C. Manegold
Instructor permission required.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-302 Nonfiction Writing

ENGL-303 Short Story Writing II
Spring. Credits: 4
This workshop is for students seriously engaged in writing short stories. Students will refine their technical skills and work on the subtleties of style. Extensive readings are required.
Applications to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
C. Demas
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: ENGL-203 (or equivalent), 4 additional credits from English above ENGL-101, and writing sample. Application forms available in English Dept.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-304 Verse Writing II
Spring. Credits: 4
In this workshop students will generate new poems, working in both free verse and traditional forms. Emphasis will be given to honing elements of craft, to developing one's 'voice,' and to the all-important process of revision. Readings will include books by contemporary poets, with workshops devoted to critiquing student work and discussing the poems of established writers.
Applications to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
R. Shaw
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ENGL-204 and 4 additional credits from English above 101.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-305 Writing Literature for Children
Spring. Credits: 4
A workshop focusing on writing for children at different age levels. Students will work on a variety of projects in fiction and nonfiction, and experiment with different styles, forms, and approaches. Weekly writing and editing assignments and selected readings of children's literature are required. The course includes guest lectures (which are open to the campus) and field trips.
Applications to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
C. Demas
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits in department including ENGL-201, ENGL-204, or ENGL-265.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

Intermediate Literature Courses

ENGL-210 The Development of Literature in English: Medieval through Commonwealth
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A narrative of English literary history from the Old English period to the Restoration of the monarchy (700-1660), paying attention to works, authors, and genres, and to changes of language and culture. Readings include Beowulf, selections from The Canterbury Tales, Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, a Shakespeare play, and selections from such authors as Julian of Norwich, Sir Thomas Wyatt, Edmund Spenser, Sir Philip Sidney, John Donne, Andrew Marvell, and John Milton.
Applications to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Sutherland
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement

ENGL-211 Shakespeare
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
A study of some of Shakespeare's plays emphasizing the poetic and dramatic aspects of his art, with attention to the historical context and close, careful reading of the language. Eight or nine plays.
Crosslisted as: THEAT-281
Applications to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Rodgers, S. Roychoudhury
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement

ENGL-212 English Renaissance Poetry
Spring. Credits: 4
An introduction to the literary period known as the English renaissance, focused on poetry. Through shorter lyrics and some narrative verse, we will explore widely the culture of the era that saw the reign of Elizabeth I, the Reformation of the church, the scientific revolution, and the exploration of the Americas. We will learn about this world through its representations of beauty, power, love, faith, art, knowledge, and human nature. Our emphasis will be on close reading and analysis, with a view to understanding form and appreciating excellence. We will read a variety of poets, including Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, and Milton.
Applications to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
S. Roychoudhury
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200.
Notes: Intended as an alternative to English 211; meets English department pre-1700 requirement

ENGL-213 The Literature of the Later Middle Ages
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will examine a variety of English works and genres written in the thirteenth through fifteenth centuries. Our concentration will be principally on the Gawain-poet, Chaucer, Langland, Margery Kempe, and Lydgate. Most of our readings are in Middle English.
Applications to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
W. Yu
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors.
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement
ENGL-214 Topics in Medieval Studies

ENGL-214CM Topics in Medieval Studies: 'The Curious Middle Ages'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
While influenced by Augustine's warning that worldly inquiry could endanger the pilgrimage of the soul, medieval literature contains many instances of curious looking. Exploring the medieval desire to know, this course considers how the period's tendencies toward spiritual and metaphysical thought are balanced against its fascinations with the observable world. We will study the ways allegories, travel narratives, romances, and dream visions intersect with natural philosophy, historiography, cartography, and architecture. Literary analysis is the basis for our investigative work to uncover the epistemological impulses that inform medieval art and literature.
Crosslisted as: MEDST-217CM
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
W. Yu
Prereq: A first-year seminar.
Advisory: English 210, English 213, History 115, or History 232 recommended.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement

ENGL-214LR Topics in Medieval Studies: 'Love and Reason in Medieval Romance'
Spring. Credits: 4
Arthurian legend conjures enduring stereotypes of chivalry and romantic love, but how do we go about situating medieval romance in literary history? Where does it come from, why was it written, who read it, and how did it change over time? In this course, students will learn about romance's historical and social contexts, its form, tropes, and imagery. We will think about romance's contemplation of justice, loyalty, subjectivity, love, and shame, especially as this body of literature grapples with the conflicts that arise between the mortal and divine. Course readings will include works by Marie de France, Chrétien de Troyes, Chaucer, Lydgate, and Spenser. We will read in Middle English wherever possible.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
W. Yu
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200 and either ENGL-210 or ENGL-213.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement

ENGL-215 Early Chaucer
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
We will examine Chaucer's explorations of love, human will, and various conceptions of closure (in literary terms, the efficacy of complaint, the work of poetic endings, and the poet's accomplishments). These topics will be studied in light of Chaucer's ranging literary influences, especially his assimilation and renovation of classical poetry, French and Italian vernacular verse, romance, saints' lives, allegory, and beast fables. All readings are in Middle English, consisting of a selection of Chaucer's short poems and his major works prior to The Canterbury Tales.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
W. Yu
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Instructor permission required.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement

ENGL-217 Topics in English

ENGL-217BF Topics in English: 'British and Irish Fiction 1900-1945'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course examines fiction by some of the key British and Irish writers from the first half of the twentieth century (1900-1945). We will be interested in the ways in which the form and content of the novel and the short story have been impacted by changes in social and cultural contexts. The course will cover topics such as the end of empire, the influence of developments in science, philosophy, and psychology, and the pervasive influence of music on modernist writers. The reading list will include works by James Joyce, Virginia Woolf, Katherine Mansfield, Elizabeth Bowen, and Flann O'Brien.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
K. O'Callaghan
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200.

ENGL-217GE Topics in English: 'Global English: Its Written and Spoken Forms'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
What is the relationship between language and social and political power? This course is an interdisciplinary study of the global role of the English language. Migration, education, and identity are major themes of the course, and we look at how linguists, policy-makers, and individuals grapple with these complex topics. This course also focuses on students' development of their written and spoken communication skills and is open to students in all disciplines. Our approach to writing and speaking may be particularly effective for students who do not identify as native speakers of English.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
M. Shea

ENGL-217MG Topics in English: 'Imagining Illness'
Spring. Credits: 4
An exploration of the ways writers from a range of time periods and cultures represent–directly or metaphorically–illness and disease, diagnosis and treatment, suffering and healing. The course considers, as do growing numbers of medical educators and health professionals, the relations between interpretative skills and clinical practice, especially in attending to the stories both patients and texts try to tell. Readings will be selected from works by Berger, Edson, Fadiman, Grealy, Kafka, Lahiri, Lessing, Mann, McEwan, O'Neill, Saramago, Sontag, Sophocles, Williams, and Woolf.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
S. Sutherland

ENGL-217SC Topics in English: 'Stage to Screen'
Spring. Credits: 4
A study of ten to twelve plays and their film adaptations. Plays are drawn from a range of periods and genres, and films are chosen to show the scope of adaptive approaches from filmed play to radical re-imagining. The course will include readings on the theory and history of theatre-to-film adaptations. Playwrights will likely include Christopher Marlowe, John Gay, Oscar Wilde, Bertolt Brecht, Tennessee Williams, Eugene O'Neill, Lorraine Hansberry, Edward Albee, Harold Pinter, David Mamet, and David Henry Hwang.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-220SC; THEAT-234ST
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Sutherland
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: 4 credits in English, Film Studies, or Theatre Arts.
ENGL-228 Topics in English
ENGL-228LT Topics in English: ‘Introduction to Latina/o Literatures’
Spring. Credits: 4
We will explore a number of readings across different genres (the novel, play, poem, short story, graphic novel). Students will endeavor to understand how each author defines Latinidad. What characterizes Latina/os for each of these writers and how do their works articulate the historical conditions out of which they emerge? How is Latina/o literature marked by notions of language, nationality, gender, sexuality, class, race, politics, form, and genre? The readings will provide both a survey of general ideas in the study of Latina/o literatures as well as specific case studies and historical examples. The reading list is not meant to be comprehensive but to provide a sampling of texts.
Crosslisted as: LATST-212, GNDS-204LT
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Hernández

ENGL-219 Topics in English
ENGL-219QT Topics in English: ‘Queer and Trans Writing’
Spring. Credits: 4
What do we mean when we say "queer writing" or "trans writing"? Are we talking about writing by queer and/or trans authors? Writing about queer or trans practices, identities, experience? Writing that subverts conventional forms? All of the above? In this course, we will engage these questions not theoretically but through praxis. We will read fiction, poetry, comics, creative nonfiction, and hybrid forms. Expect to encounter work that challenges you in terms of form and content. Some writers we may read include Ryka Aoki, James Baldwin, Tom Cho, Samuel R. Delany, kari Edwards, Elisha Lim, Audre Lorde, Cherre Moraga, Eileen Myles, and David Wojnarowicz.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
A. Lawlor
Prereq: ENGL-201 and 4 credits in Gender Studies.

ENGL-220 Introduction to British Literary and Cultural Studies since 1660
This course offers a broad survey of major works and authors from the Restoration to the present. We will focus on the narrative and aesthetic strategies of British literature, paying particular attention to the ways in which literature has responded to social, political, and cultural changes. Students will be introduced to a range of genres, from the novel to the essay, from the essay to the play, from the play to the poem, from the poem to the novel, and from the novel to the essay. The course will also introduce students to the methods of literary analysis and the critical interpretation of literature.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
A. Lawlor
Prereq: ENGL-201 and 4 credits in Gender Studies.

ENGL-223 United Colors of Neoliberal America
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
What can Brown do for you? This question captures a central theme of this course: how a word like "Brown" evolved from a 1970s signifier of antiracist coalition building into a motto of the United Parcel Service (UPS), selling speed, efficiency, and access to networks of the global economy. Using interdisciplinary methods, we will explore the way multicultural imagery, Civil Rights discourse, and state policy have converged in the service of global capitalism. Focusing on fiction (e.g., Octavia Butler, Karen Yamashita), film (e.g., Crash, Sleep Dealers) and secondary sources, we will examine the impact of neoliberal multiculturalism and how cultural producers amplify and challenge its logics.
Crosslisted as: CST-223
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
I. Day

ENGL-231 British Romanticism: Revolution and Reaction
Fall. Credits: 4
This class will examine the ways Romantic-era writers figured revolution and the reaction against it, in the wake of the French Revolution's spectacular but failed promises of liberty, fraternity, and equality for all. We will pay special attention to how British writers envisioned their own versions of freedom and equality, extending them to women, slaves, and the poor. Likewise we will explore how this project for social change was necessarily related to revolutions in language and aesthetics. Authors may include Burke, Wollstonecraft, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Smith, Barbauld, Blake, Austen, Keats, Percy and Mary Shelley, Byron, and Hemans.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
K. Singer
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement

ENGL-234 American Drama, 1787 to present
Fall. Credits: 4
This course offers a broad survey of American drama in the context of performance traditions such as minstrelsy, melodrama, realism, the Broadway musical, and the avant-garde. We read works that challenge and expand concepts of national identity and their connection to discourses of race, class, ethnicity, and gender. How do the characters and landscapes of these plays reflect historical events and theatrical inventions? What do they tell us about what it means to be an "American," and how have our answers changed over time? Playwrights will include Tyrer, Baker, Aiken, Brown, Boucicault, O'Neill, Stein, Hurston, Treadwell, Wilder, Williams, Miller, Shepard, Kennedy, Wilson, Mamet, Hwang, Kushner, Parks, Ruhl, and Jacobs-Jenkins.
Crosslisted as: Theatre Arts 234AD
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Holder

ENGL-235 Modern British Poetry
Fall. Credits: 4
This course offers a broad survey of modern British poetry. It will cover a range of poets and movements, from the early twentieth century to the present day. We will explore the ways in which modern British poetry has been shaped by social and political events, including World War I, the Second World War, and the Cold War. We will also consider how modern British poetry has been influenced by the cultural and political context of the postcolonial world. The course will be taught in English.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Alderman
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ENGL-238 Modern Irish Literature
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will introduce students to the literature of modern Ireland beginning with Swift, moving through the nineteenth century, examining the Irish Literary Revival and Irish modernism, and finally contemporary drama, poetry, and fiction. We will focus on Irish women writers and their literary interventions concerning colonial history, nationalism, and Unionism. We will pay particular attention to representations of Irishness, the relationship between literature and national history, and questions of violence and representation. The course will explore how the genres, styles, and forms of Irish writing are determined by the experience of colonial trauma and the imperative to imagine national identity.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Martin
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200.
ENGL-239 Novels of the Later Eighteenth Century

ENGL-239CB Novels of the Later Eighteenth Century: ‘Contemporary British and Irish Poetry’

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An introduction to the most important poetic figures, movements, and backgrounds in contemporary British and Irish poetry, with an especial interest in poetry as a contested domain in which, and through which, poets wrestle new social content into poetic form. Poets may include Philip Larkin, Geoffrey Hill, Seamus Heaney, Denise Riley, Paul Muldoon, Grace Nichols, and Carol Ann Duffy.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

N. Alderman

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200.

ENGL-239WH Novels of the Later Eighteenth Century: ‘Worthy Hearts and Saucy Wits’

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Eighteenth-century England witnessed the birth of the novel, a genre that in its formative years was both lauded for its originality and condemned as intellectually and morally dangerous, especially for young women. We will trace the numerous prose genres that influenced early novelists, including conduct manuals, epistolary writing, conversion narratives, travelogues, romance, and the gothic. In doing so, we will concomitantly examine the novel’s immense formal experimentation alongside debates about developing notions of gender and class as well as the feeling, thinking individual. Authors may include Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Walpole, Burney, and others.

Crosslisted as: GNDST-204WH

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

K. Singer

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement

ENGL-240 American Literature I

Fall. Credits: 4
A survey of American literature from the literature of exploration through the major authors of the mid-nineteenth century, with special attention to the formation of an American literary tradition, along with the political, social, and religious context that helped shape the imaginative response of American writers to their culture.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

D. Weber

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement

ENGL-241 American Literature II

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A continuation of English 240, which explores the diversity of writers and literary forms that arose in U.S. society in the period from the Civil War to World War I. Authors may include Alcott, Chopin, Crane, Dreiser, Dunbar, Dunbar-Nelson, DuBois, Sui-Sin Far, Gilman, Harper, James, Jewett, Stein, Twain, Wharton, and Whitman. Will address the development of realism, naturalism, and modernism; will explore literary redefinitions of race, gender, sexuality and class as shaped by social pressures during this era.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

E. Young

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement

ENGL-242 Topics in American Literature

ENGL-243 American Gothic

Fall. Credits: 4
An examination of the gothic—a world of fear, haunting, claustrophobia, paranoia, and monstrosity—in American literature and culture, with an emphasis upon issues of race and gender. Topics include slavery and the gothic; gothic sexuality; Southern, Northern, and national gothic; freakishness and grotesquerie; and visual gothic. Focus on fiction, with some film and photography. Authors, filmmakers, and artists may include Alcott, Atwood, Browning, Crane, Dunbar, Dunn, Elmer, Faulkner, Gilman, Hitchcock, Kubrick, McCullers, Morrison, O’Connor, Oates, Parks, Poe, Romero, Turner, and Wood.

Crosslisted as: FLMST-220AG

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

E. Young

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ENGL-251 Contemporary African American Literature II

Spring. Credits: 4
This course will examine African American literature and culture in the postwar period as American identities are coalescing around the concept of the US as a world power. Specifically, our task during the semester will be to discuss the myriad ways black authors and artists attempt to interrogate the structure of racial hegemony by creating poetry and prose meant to expand notions of culture and form. We will also examine music, visual art, and advertisements from this era to have a greater sense of the black experience through various cultural representations. Writers will include James Baldwin, Toni Morrison, Ralph Ellison, Michael S. Harper and bell hooks.

Crosslisted as: AFCNA-251

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives

K. Brown

ENGL-256 Transnational Literature

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Surveys the growing body of literature termed ‘transnational,’ with special focus on the theme of memory. How is culture defined by how we remember? What separates private and public histories? What role does temporality play in narratives extending across geographic regions? Reading novels, memoirs, short stories, and poems from the last half-century, we will consider themes of nostalgia, trauma, cognition, repression, archaeology, and myth in the contexts of colonialism, cosmopolitanism, migration, and diaspora. Authors include Nabokov, Rushdie, Ishiguro, and Ondaatje, among others.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives

S. Roychoudhury

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ENGL-265 Children's and Young Adult Literature

Instructor permission required.

ENGL-265CL Children's and Young Adult Literature: ‘A View from Childhood to the World’

Fall. Credits: 4
This course provides an overview of the field of history of American Literature for youth with an emphasis on literature from the 1960s to the current day. Students will read diverse literature from multiple genres and engage in thoughtful analysis of the literature as it reflects the historical, cultural, psychological and sociological nature of American society past, present, or future.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement

S. Richards

Prereq: 8 credits from English beyond the 100 level.
ENGL-271 Twentieth-Century American Women Writers
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the work of a variety of twentieth-century women writers located in the United States, focusing on the genre of prose fiction and the themes of gender, race, and sexuality. Particular attention will be paid to developments in African American women’s writing, to Southern writers, and lesbian literary representation. Writers may include Gwendolyn Brooks, Willa Cather, Kate Chopin, Zora Neale Hurston, Nella Larsen, Carson McCullers, Flannery O’Connor, Gertrude Stein, Alice Walker, Edith Wharton, and Hisaye Yamamoto.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-204AW
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Young
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Notes: enrollment may be limited

ENGL-274 Introduction to Asian American Literature
Fall. Credits: 4
This course introduces students to Asian American literature, considering its historical origins and evolution. Throughout the course we explore questions of identity, immigration and citizenship, generational conflict, war and migration, and mixed and cross-racial politics. Readings of primary texts will be supplemented by historical and critical source materials. Authors may include Nina Revoyr, Ruth Ozeki, Nam Le, Chang-rae Lee, Aimee Phan, Susan Choy, and Jhumpa Lahiri.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
I. Day

ENGL-280 Literary and Cultural Theory
Spring. Credits: 4
An introduction to literary and cultural theory with an emphasis on twentieth century and contemporary thought. We will explore crucial questions that have focused, and continue to focus, critical debate. These questions may include representation, subjectivity, ideology, identity, difference, gender, sexuality, race, ethnicity, and nation. Throughout we will be particularly interested in the ways in which language and form mediate and construct social experience.
Crosslisted as: CST-280
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
A. Rodgers
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ENGL-283 Graphic Narrative
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will examine form and theme in the graphic narrative. Focusing on a small group of contemporary memoirs and novels, we will also analyze some antecedents, such as the early twentieth-century ‘wordless novel’, relevant works in other media, such as documentary film; and selected secondary criticism. Topics will include: relations between word and image; constructions of time, space, and sequence; representations of gender and sexuality; depictions of memory, archive, and history. Authors, filmmakers, and critics may include Barry, Bechdel, Chute, Eisner, McCloud, Pekar, Satrapi, Spiegelman, Ward, and Ware.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Young
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ENGL-284 Adaptation From Page to Screen
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The Oxford English Dictionary lists as its primary definition for ‘adaptation’: ‘the bringing of two things together so as to effect a change in the nature of the objects.’ This course considers the complex relationship between a source and its retellings, including the way in which such retellings permanently alter the source material and how each incarnation of a given narrative offers us a window of insight into a particular historical moment. Readings/films will include Macbeth, Frankenstein, The Silence of the Lambs, and No Country for Old Men.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-220PS
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Rodgers
Prereq: ENGL-199/ENGL-200 or FLMST-201.

ENGL-286 Sexuality and Women’s Writing
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An examination of how U.S. women writers in the twentieth and twenty-first century represent sexuality in prose. Topics to include: lesbian, queer, homoerotic, and transgender possibilities; literary strategies for encoding sexuality, including modernist experiment and uses of genre; thematic interdependencies between sexuality and race; historical contexts, including the ‘inversion’ model of homosexuality and the Stonewall rebellion. Authors studied may include Barnes, Bechdel, Cather, Chopin, Feinberg, Highsmith, Jackson, Larsen, McCullers, Moraga, Nestle, Stein, and Truong; supplemental critical readings may include Butler, Lorde, Rich, and Sedgwick.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-204SW
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Young
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

Advanced Literature Courses
Prerequisites for Advanced Courses
The stated prerequisites for 300-level courses are junior and senior standing and 8 credits of work in English beyond a first-year seminar, often including a specified course such as ENGL-199, ENGL-210, or ENGL-240. A sophomore who has completed the specified 8 credits may enroll with prior permission of the instructor. Any student without the prerequisites should consult the instructor.

Seminars and Courses on Special Topics
These courses offer advanced study of literature in English. Reading texts from different periods and genres, seminars aim for depth and specific focus and require of every student both original work and partial responsibility for leading class discussions.

Each year the department offers various upper-level seminars and special topics courses. Enrollment in these seminars and courses is restricted (15 to 20 in seminars; 30 or fewer in courses). Interested students should pay particular attention to the prerequisites; preference for admission is usually given to seniors.
ENGL-308 Contemporary Women's Short Fiction

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

In this course we will read and discuss short stories written by living masters of the form. We will not speculate about the meaning of the work or the author’s intent, rather we will read as writers, noting and comparing each author’s decisions about voice, diction, syntax, image, metaphor, and tone that, within the narrow confines of this challenging form, bring a world into being. In addition students will undertake various exercises culminating in a short story of their own. Class presentations, short papers, and original fiction constitute the graded material for this course. Authors will include Margaret Atwood, Andrea Barrett, Sabina Murray, Andrea Lee and Jhumpa Lahiri.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive

V. Martin
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from the department.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-311CT Chaucer: ‘The Canterbury Tales’

Fall. Credits: 4

Known as a storyteller par excellence, Chaucer was also a famous reader of classical epic, romance, and philosophy. This research seminar will give students the opportunity to read the Canterbury Tales in light of the work’s cultural, historical, and literary contexts. Throughout the semester, students will engage with Chaucer’s tales and his favorite sources to examine and discuss his representations of gender and class, his perspectives on religious authority, his use of the English vernacular, and his commitment to poetry.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive

W. Yu
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200.
Advisory: English 210 or 213 recommended
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-312 Shakespeare

ENGL-312SF Shakespeare: 'Shakespeare and Film'

Fall. Credits: 4

We will read plays by Shakespeare, watch films based on those plays, and study the plays, the films, and the plays-as-films. 'Shakespeare' comes first, of course, both historically and as the source/inspiration for the films. Yet each film has its own existence, to be understood not just as an 'adaptation,' but also as the product of linked artistic, technical, and economic choices. Considering Shakespeare's plays as pre-texts (rather than pre-scriptions), we will look at early and recent films, both those that follow closely conventionalized conceptualizations of 'Shakespeare,' and those that tend to erase or emend their Shakespearean sources.

Crosslisted as: FLMST-380SF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Rodgers
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from English beyond the 100 level, including ENGL-211.
Notes: Note: this section does not meet the English department pre-1700 requirement; does not meet the English department seminar requirement

ENGL-317 Studies in Renaissance Literature

ENGL-317MD Studies in Renaissance Literature: 'Early Modern Drama'

Spring. Credits: 4

All the world’s a stage.’ This course surveys the era of literary history that invented this powerful idea. The drama of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries is a drama obsessively self-conscious, bursting with disguises, confidence tricks, cross-dressers, rituals, masques, and plays-within-plays. Reading Shakespeare as well as his rivals and peers (Marlowe, Jonson, Webster, and others), we will consider how theater, and the idea of theater, illuminates such concepts as desire, evil, gender, and ideology. Plays will likely include Titus Andronicus, Doctor Faustus, The Alchemist, and The Duchess of Malfi.

Crosslisted as: THEAT-334EA
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Roychoudhury
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200 and ENGL-210 or ENGL-211.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-317MJ Studies in Renaissance Literature: 'Marlowe, Jonson, Middleton'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

A seminar on three major early modern dramatists—Christopher Marlowe, Ben Jonson, and Thomas Middleton—focusing on the range of genres, characters, conflicts, and aspirations explored in their plays. These playwrights, along with their contemporary Shakespeare, shaped the late sixteenth and early seventeenth century theatre into a site for performing authority and conquest, national and individual identity, trickery and carnival, desire and sexuality, and complex unfoldings of revenge. Readings of two or three plays by each of the three dramatists will be supplemented by recent studies of early modern theatricality.

Crosslisted as: THEAT-334MJ
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Sutherland
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200 and ENGL-210 or ENGL-211.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-317TR Studies in Renaissance Literature: 'Trauma in the Premodern World'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

When told that his wife’s madness cannot be cured, Macbeth asks: ‘Canst thou not minister to a mind diseased?’ Although the term 'trauma' was not used to describe a psychological state until the nineteenth century, Macbeth’s query suggests that premodern subjects both understood and experienced the sorts of psychic injury the term denotes. This course will explore how trauma was discerned, expressed and represented in premodern European culture. Readings will include contemporary theoretical explorations of trauma, as well as works by Shakespeare, Marlowe, Aphra Behn, and Daniel Defoe.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Rodgers
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200 and ENGL-210 or ENGL-211.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement
ENGL-319 The Renaissance

ENGL-319SR The Renaissance: 'Literature and Science in the Renaissance'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores the interplay between literary art and scientific thinking in the period held as the dawn of modernity, in which the distinction between such terms as ‘art’ and ‘science’ was anything but clear. Reading the works of prominent poets and dramatists (Shakespeare, Jonson, Donne, Milton) alongside scientific and philosophical literature (Lucretius, Montaigne, Bacon, Burton) we will ponder the relation between aesthetic and empirical paths to truth. Topics will include the anatomical body, faculties of mind, illness and healing, matter and spirit, animals and plants, navigation, alchemy, and magic.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Roychoudhury
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200 and ENGL-210 or ENGL-211.
Notes: meets English department pre-1700; meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-321 Studies in Nineteenth-Century British Literature

Spring. Credits: 4
William Wordsworth and George Eliot encountered a time of revolutions: the American Revolution, the French Revolution, the Haitian Revolution, wars of independence and of imperial conquest, and, behind it all, the social transformations arising from the industrial revolution. Both Wordsworth and Eliot wrestled with how to adapt their art to these new realities: he introduced dramatically new content into poetry and experimented with a startling variety of poetic forms; she transformed the various prose genres to construct a novelistic form able to represent the totality of British society. By so doing, they forged a revolution in literary forms with the emergence of the modern lyric and the realist novel.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Alderman
Prereq: 8 credits from English.
Notes: meets the English department 1700-1900 requirement

ENGL-323 Gender and Class in the Victorian Novel

Fall. Credits: 4
This course will investigate how representations of gender and class serve as a structuring principle in the development of the genre of the Victorian novel in Britain. We will devote significant attention to the construction of Victorian femininity and masculinity in relation to class identity, marriage as a sexual contract, and the gendering of labor. The texts chosen for this course also reveal how gender and class are constructed in relation to other axes of identity in the period, such as race, sexuality, and national character. Novelists will include Dickens, Eliot, Gaskell, C. Bronte, and Hardy. Supplementary readings in literary criticism and theory.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333SS
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Martin
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from English, including ENGL-220 or ENGL-230.
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement

ENGL-324 British Literature Since 1945

ENGL-325 Victorian Literature and Visual Culture
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will examine literary texts that represent new forms of visuality in nineteenth-century Britain as well as examples of visual culture that provide a framework for reading Victorian culture in innovative ways. We will study nineteenth-century photography—portraiture, prison photography, imperial photographs, and private and popular erotic images—as well as novels and autobiographical writing that engage with new photographic technology and its transformation of the ways in which Victorians understood identity, politics, aesthetics, and representation. The course will take a similar approach to painting, literary illustration, political cartoons and caricature, and advertising.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Martin
Prereq: ENGL-220 or ENGL-323 and at least 4 credits from art history or film studies.
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-327 Seminar in the Literature of the Romantic Period

ENGL-328 T. S. Eliot, Virginia Woolf, and Modernism
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will chart the development of Modernism in poetry and prose by examining the careers of two of the most important writers in the first half of the twentieth-century: the poet, T. S. Eliot and the novelist, Virginia Woolf. We will focus on the way both writers initially seek to wrestle into representation new content within the frame of pre-existing forms and, by so doing, discover that these forms are inadequate or buckle under the strain and need to be revised, renewed, and transformed.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Alderman
Prereq: 8 credits from English.

Spring. Credits: 4
This course explores how London has emerged as a rich site of literature and popular culture, a multicultural contact zone drawing writers and filmmakers to the metropolitan center of the former imperial Empire. It focuses on Britain’s more recent experience of migration, displacement, and transplantation. The course examines how contemporary writers investigate the meaning of ‘Englishness,’ along with their own vexed relation to British history and identity. Authors include Sam Selvon, V.S. Naipaul, Salman Rushdie, Hanif Kureishi, Andrea Levy, Zadie Smith, Caryl Phillips, and Neel Mukherjee. Films include My Beautiful Laundrette, My Son the Fanatic, and Anita and Me.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
D. Weber
Prereq: 8 credits in the department.
ENGL-334 Asian American Film and Visual Culture

ENGL-334BG Asian American Film and Visual Culture: 'Beyond Geishas and Kung Fu Masters'

Spring. Credits: 4

This course examines contemporary Asian American film and visual culture through the lens of cultural recovery, self-invention, and experimentation. Focusing primarily on film and photography, we will explore issues of race and visuality, Hollywood orientalism, memory and postmemory, and racial impersonation and parody. Students will engage with a variety of theoretical and critical approaches. Artists may include Nikki S. Lee, Margaret Cho, Tseng Kwong Chi, Jin-me Yoon, Justin Lin, Binh Dahn, Richard Fung, Mira Nair, Deepa Mehta, and Alice Wu.

Crosslisted as: FLMST-320BG

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive

I. Day

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in English.

Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-339 The Visual Culture of Protest

Spring. Credits: 4

This course examines social protests from the perspective of the visual. Examining cultural productions from 1948-2015 we will focus on the geographical specificity of planned and spontaneous protests that have mobilized people into action. We will use a black studies framework to engage the possibilities present in resisting disparate power structures of race, gender, sexuality, class, and region. Artists, musicians, activists, writers, and grassroots organizers of social movements have been ever cognizant of the role of the visual in subverting power structures. We will use this opportunity to place visual culture at the center of a conversation concerning resistance, human rights, political agency, citizenship, and freedom.

Crosslisted as: AFCNA-339

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

K. Brown
Prereq: ENGL-199/ENGL-200 or AFCNA-200.

ENGL-341 American Literature III

Spring. Credits: 4

This course explores the range and variety of American literary expression from the 1920s through the early 1940s. Topics include the role of regionalism; the emergence of a "modernist" aesthetic; ethnicity and modernism; debates within African American literary culture. Authors include Ernest Hemingway, F. Scott Fitzgerald, William Faulkner, Zora Neale Hurston, Richard Wright, Henry Roth, and Pietro Di Donato.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

C. Benfey
Prereq: 8 credits from the department.

ENGL-345 Studies in American Literature

ENGL-345HJ Studies in American Literature: 'Henry James on Film'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

This seminar will examine the various screen adaptations of assorted novels by Henry James. We will read the novels against the films, exploring how James's texts translate—or do not translate—into film. Novels and films to be studied include Washington Square, The Europeans, Portrait of a Lady, The Turn of the Screw, and Wings of the Dove.

Crosslisted as: FLMST-380HJ

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive

D. Weber

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from the department.

Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-345RG Studies in American Literature: 'Race, Region & Ethnicity in Modern American Literature'

Spring. Credits: 4

This course explores the range and variety of American literary expression from the 1920s through the early 1940s. Topics include the role of regionalism; the emergence of a "modernist" aesthetic; ethnicity and modernism; debates within African American literary culture. Authors include Ernest Hemingway, F. Scott Fitzgerald, William Faulkner, Zora Neale Hurston, Richard Wright, Henry Roth, and Pietro Di Donato.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

D. Weber

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from English beyond the 100 level.

Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-345RW Studies in American Literature: 'Richard Wright: Career and Influence'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

The first half of this seminar examines the major works of Richard Wright, including Uncle Tom's Children, 12 Million Black Voices, Native Son, Black Boy, and Black Power. The second half explores Wright's literary influence along with his political legacy to a range of modern and contemporary authors, including Zora Neale Hurston, Chester Himes, James Baldwin, and Toni Morrison.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

D. Weber

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from the department.

Notes: meets English department seminar requirement
ENGL-346 Irish Gothic
Spring. Credits: 4
This advanced seminar will study the gothic as a genre and as a malleable yet persistent discursive site in Irish literary and political tradition. From the eighteenth century to the present, the gothic has been used to explore aspects of Irish history, in particular colonialism. The course will focus on texts that engage with three primary problems that the Irish gothic is used to explore: violence and terror, famine, and vampirism as a political metaphor. We will read novels, short fiction, poetry, and archival newspaper writing, including work by Maturin, Edgeworth, Lady Wilde, Mangan, LeFanu, Stoker, Joyce, Bowen, Enright, Deane, Boland, and Heaney.
Crosslisted as: CST-346
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Martin
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: online application required
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-347 Modern Urban British Novel
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
As London and the British novel enter the new millennium, both are sites of competing histories, traditions, and agendas. This course will map the city's progress from the center of an empire to a node in the global world's economy, and chart the twentieth-century novel's movement from realism to postmodernism and beyond. Beginning by contrasting the realist London of Conan Doyle's Sherlock Holmes with Virginia Woolf's modernist version in Mrs. Dalloway, we will go on to trace the development of the post-1945 British novel.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Alderman
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in English including ENGL-199/ENGL-200.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-349 Cosmopolitanism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Nothing human can be alien to me.' Taking its cue from Terence's maxim, and focusing on works of contemporary transnational literature, this seminar explores the idea of 'cosmopolitanism.' Can there be such a thing as global citizenship, a set of values or commitments that transcend local particulars and instead emphasize universality? How does cosmopolitanism square with nationhood and global mobility? What in particular constitutes literary cosmopolitanism? To find our way through these questions, we will read fiction and non-fiction from the Caribbean, Africa, South Asia, and East Asia, as well as philosophical and theoretical texts. Authors may include Achebe, Naipaul, Coetzee, and Desai.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Roychoudhury
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: ENGL-199/ENGL-200 and 4 English credits in post-1900 literature.

ENGL-350 Studies in African American Literature

ENGL-350TM Topics in African American Literature: 'Toni Morrison'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will examine the work and the centralized black world of the last American Nobel laureate in literature, Toni Morrison. Morrison is the author of eleven novels and multiple other works, including nonfiction and criticism. In a career that has spanned over forty years and has informed countless artists and writers, Morrison's expansive cultural reach can hardly be measured accurately. In this course we will endeavor to critically analyze the arc and the import of many of Morrison's writings.
Readings include: The Bluest Eye, Sula, Song of Solomon, Jazz, Playing in the Dark, Paradise, and A Mercy.
Crosslisted as: AHCNA-341TM
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
K. Brown
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200.

ENGL-351 Sex, Race, and the Visual
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines categories of race, gender, sex, and sexuality through the lens of the visual. Using contemporary literature, photography, performance art, film, and theories of the visual, our task is to investigate the import and utility of embodiment. How do race, gender, and sexuality function in the artistic imaginary? What can we glean from cultural productions that engage the viewer/reader in ways that challenge ideas about conformity, fluidity, belonging, and self-reflection? More than a linear literary or theoretical trajectory, this course will provide a template for all the mechanisms of the visual--psychological and ocular, interpretive, rhetorical and performativ.
Crosslisted as: AHCNA-351
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
K. Brown
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200.

ENGL-353 Readings in Literary Biography
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Biography is both a literary genre and a mode of literary scholarship. This course will explore some varieties of the biographical impulse in both fiction and nonfiction. We will begin with eighteenth-century British models: Samuel Johnson's Lives of the English Poets and James Boswell's Life of Johnson. Then we will turn to ideas of biography and literary portraiture in the work of Henry James and Gertrude Stein.
We will explore the shift associated with the advent of Freud and the Bloomsbury innovations of Lytton Strachey and Virginia Woolf, and with close attention to recent experiments in biography by writers such as Janet Malcolm, Rachel Cohen, and Richard Holmes.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
C. Benfey
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from the department.
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement
ENGL-354 Vindicated: The Wollstonecraft-Shelley Circle

Spring. Credits: 4

The dynamic mother-daughter duo of Mary Wollstonecraft and Mary Shelley is often read as part of the "Godwin-Shelley circle," a cadre of writers circulating around their respective literary husbands. This course will place them at the center of literary innovation, examining their expansive work in multiple genres. Asking what it means to be an ardent and provocative women writer during this period, we will discuss their radical politics, their gender theories, and their ideas about literature intervening in the public sphere. We will also consider short pieces by others in their circle, potentially including Godwin, P. Shelley, Mary Hayes, Mary Robinson, Claire Claremont, and Byron.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
K. Singer
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in English.
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-373 Women in American Literature

ENGL-373DH Women in American Literature: 'Desperate Housewives in 19th- through early 20th-century American Literature'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

This course will explore visual and literary images of nineteenth through early 20th-century marriage and motherhood. Discussion of Virginia’s Woolf’s 'A Room of One’s Own' and Barbara Welter’s essay 'The Cult of True Womanhood' will serve as the springboard for our focus on representations of women in the home. We will incorporate a visit to the art museum, and will analyze film adaptations of some of the texts we read. The course will focus primarily on American literature, film, and art, with the exception of Ibsen’s A Doll’s House; selected written texts will include works by writers such as Hawthorne, James, Stowe, Gilman, Freeman, Chopin, Hurston, and Wharton.

Crosslisted as: GNDST-333DH
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
L. Glasser
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from the English department.
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-377 Feminist Poetics: The Poetess, Prophet, and Revolutionary

ENGL-377 Feminist Poetics: The Poetess, Prophet, and Revolutionary

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

This seminar will explore innovations in eighteenth- and nineteenth-century women’s verse. By investigating experiments with narrative, genre, stanza form, meter, and figurative language, we will contemplate what political, social, and ideological problems women writers attempted to present and perhaps solve through linguistic creativity. Larger questions include how to define 'feminist poetics' and what potential such a project might afford poets and thinkers today. To this end, we will read selections of poetry in conversation with contemporary feminist theory as well as representations of women's incantation, prophecy, and singing by male poets and novelists of the day.

Crosslisted as: GNDST-333PR
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
K. Singer
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from English and/or Gender Studies beyond the 100 level.
Notes: meets English Department seminar requirement; film screenings
Mondays, 7:00-10:00 pm

ENGL-381 Film Melodrama and Horror

ENGL-381 Film Melodrama and Horror

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

An examination of classic and contemporary works in two important film genres, melodrama and horror. Topics of particular interest: affinities as well as contrasts between genres; feminist analyses and uses of genre; normative and alternative representations of sexualities; genre and the representations of race; spectatorship and the production of affect - tears and screams - by these genres. Extensive readings in film studies and cultural theory. Directors may include Almodóvar, Cronenberg, Curtiz, DePalma, Hitchcock, Kent, Lee, On wurah, Polanski, Ray, Romero, Sirk, Vidor, and Whale.

Crosslisted as: FLMST-320MH
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Young
Prereq: 4 credits in Film Studies and 4 credits in English or permission of instructor.
Notes: enrollment may be limited
ENGL-382 Topic

ENGL-382PW Topic: 'Once More With Feeling: Intimacies and Affects in a Posthuman World'

Fall. Credits: 4
Affect theory offers a varied and rich critical language to explore how emotion circulates within and among human bodies-and nonhuman ones as well. If emotions operate through bodily changes and chemical exchanges, then animals and nonhumans might similarly be seen as bodies replete with affective materials in motion and at rest. In this course we will read through an array of affect theory from cognitive science, animal studies, and posthumanist debates on the affect of objects. We will consider how humans know what they feel (and when), how animals love, how forests think, and how affects might cross human and nonhuman boundaries.

Crosslisted as: CST-349PW
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
K. Singer
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: Prior experience with theory is helpful but not necessary.

ENGL-383 Reading James Joyce

Spring. Credits: 4
This course will include all of James Joyce’s major works: Dubliners, A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man, Ulysses, and Finnegans Wake (extracts). Students will be encouraged to explore the oral, interpretative, performative, and musical aspects of Joyce’s writing. The texts will be explored in the context of politics and colonialism, and will be contextualized through discussions of modernism, postmodernism, and the Irish literary tradition.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
K. O’Callaghan
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Advisory: English 217BF, English 324, and/or English 346 highly recommended
Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

ENGL-392 Advanced Topics in English

ENGL-394 Advanced Topics in English

ENGL-394MN Advanced Topics in English: ‘Music and the Irish Novel’

Fall. Credits: 4
Music and the Irish Novel introduces students to Irish novelists from the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. In these novels music plays a significant role, as a thematic, formal, or aesthetic inspiration. Traditional, opera, ballads, jazz, classical, pop, and contemporary music; all play a role in this literature. What do we mean when we say that a language, or a piece of literature, is "musical"? Why do writers of contemporary historical fiction favor musical references? This intertextual link will lead to inquiries into the role of music in prose fiction, and in particular in the Irish novel.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
K. O’Callaghan
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Advisory: English 217BF, English 324, and/or English 346 highly recommended

Independent Study

Students with special interests, adequate preparation, and a capacity to work well on their own may apply for independent study, either ENGL-295 or ENGL-395. An application for independent study must be submitted the semester prior to which the work will be completed. For more information, visit this page: https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/english/independent_study. Note: ENGL-295 and ENGL-395 do not count toward the completion of the English major or minor.

Sophomores, juniors, and seniors may take ENGL-295 for 1 to 4 credits, if suitable directors for the proposed projects are available.

Juniors and seniors who have devised projects in literary criticism and scholarship, or in writing prose and poetry, and demonstrate strong preparation, are encouraged to take ENGL-395 for 4 credits. They should discuss their ideas for projects with their academic advisor and others in the department who might serve to direct the project. In most cases, a student should seek out department members with whom she has already studied; but if this is not possible, her advisor or the department chair will help her find someone to supervise the project. (Students studying off campus may pursue such arrangements by email.) The department will try to find such advisors for students, but cannot guarantee a student will be allowed to undertake independent study. Planning ahead increases the probability of success. Again, preference is given to students who can demonstrate thorough preparation, normally through appropriate course work at the 300 level.

Seniors who have done well in one semester of ENGL-395, and who meet the College requirement of a 3.00 grade point average, may, with the approval of the director of the project, continue the independent work for an additional 4 credits, with the intent of writing a thesis to be submitted for honors.

ENGL-295 Independent Study

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

ENGL-395 Independent Study

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society

Overview and Contact Information

The interdisciplinary minor in Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society builds entrepreneurial competence for students of all majors. By combining critical analysis with firsthand experiences, students gain the entrepreneurial competence to succeed in different career contexts and to contribute solutions to today’s most vexing problems.

Entrepreneurial competence requires an entrepreneurial mindset of creativity, humility, resilience, and stakeholder understanding, plus the ability to take risks and tolerate ambiguity. It also demands a critical understanding of the global, social, cultural, and regulatory aspects that shape the workings of organizations and the contexts in which they operate. The mindset needed to bring about positive change requires self-reflectivity; the ability to work in diverse teams and to communicate effectively across multiple cultural boundaries; and an understanding of the global economy and of structures of inequality, gendered relations of power, and intersecting identities.

The curriculum consists of five subject areas:

1. Entrepreneurship
2. Organizations, Law, and Power
3. Global Economy
4. Global and Cultural Intersections
5. Data and Technical Analysis

Students minoring in EOS choose one approved course from each of the five areas, with one course at the 300 level. We strongly encourage students to integrate their course work with applied learning experiences and to interact with practitioners in their field. Student should select a coherent set of courses and applied learning experiences that fit their specific interests and aspirations. We urge students to seek advice from the member of the EOS committee who best matches their interest.

This minor replaces the former Complex Organizations minor, starting in Fall 2016.

See Also:
Nexus in Global Business (p. 192)
Nexus in Nonprofit Organizations (p. 250)

Contact Information
Eva Paus, Chair
Dawn Larder, Academic Program Coordinator
115 Skinner Hall
413-538-2432
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/eos

Faculty
This area of study is administered by an interdisciplinary committee:
Eva Paus, Professor of Economics; Carol Hoffmann Collins Director of the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives
Michael Robinson, Professor of Economics
Eleanor Townsley, Professor of Sociology, Teaching Spring Only
Patricia Banks, Associate Professor of Sociology
Catherine Corson, Miller Worley Associate Professor of Environmental Studies; Leslie and Sarah Miller Director of the Center for the Environment
Steven Schmeiser, Assistant Professor of Economics and Complex Organizations
Tian Hui Ng, Assistant Professor of Music; Orchestra Director
Rick Feldman, Entrepreneurship Coordinator and Visiting Lecturer in Economics

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One course in Area One: Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in Area Two: Organizations, Law, and Power</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in Area Three: Global Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in Area Four: Global and Cultural Intersections</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in Area Five: Data and Technical Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the five courses, one must be at the 300 level

Total Credits 20

Additional Specifications
- Students minoring in Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society (EOS) are strongly encouraged to integrate their course work with applied learning experiences and to interact with practitioners in their field.
- Each student should select a coherent set of courses and applied learning experiences that fit their specific interests and aspirations. Students are urged to seek advice from the member of the EOS committee who best matches their interests.

Course Advice
Each course approved to count towards the Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society minor is listed below, either on our Course Offerings list or on the list of courses within or beyond our program that count towards the minor. The lists are annotated to show which courses count toward each of the five subject area requirements within the EOS minor.

Course Offerings in EOS

EOS-205 Financial Accounting
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
The course, while using traditional accounting techniques and methodology, will focus on the needs of external users of financial information. The emphasis is on learning how to read, interpret, and analyze financial information as a tool to guide investment decisions. Concepts rather than procedures are stressed and class time will be largely devoted to problem solutions and case discussions. A basic knowledge of arithmetic (+,-,*,/) and a familiarity with a spreadsheet program is suggested.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Non-Liberal Arts
S. Schmeiser
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

EOS-210 Entrepreneurship: Opportunity and Impact
Fall. Credits: 4
In this foundation course, the class will select and confront four major problems from a list of possible subjects such as aging, health care, education, food and housing security, employment, poverty, sustainability and environmental health, and crime. Students will then gain ability to analyze those problems, assess the opportunities for solutions that emerge, design initial solutions, and configure organizations that allow for the implementation of those solutions. The course will utilize texts, short lectures and discussions, video, guest presentations, in-class ideation exercises, and development of analytical skills.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
R. Feldman
EOS-218 Perspectives in Global Business  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
We will study the behavior of consumers, producers, and their interactions in markets. How do consumer, producer, and social welfare depend on market organization and regulatory institutions? How do competition and international trade affect consumers and firms? How do the decisions that businesses make affect employees, customers, suppliers, the community, and the environment? How do businesses make decisions about advertising and pricing? We will use case studies and microeconomic theory to explore these and other questions.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
S. Schmeiser  

EOS-220 Non-Profit Business Practice  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course introduces students to the issues and challenges of leading a non-profit organization. Covered topics include dealing with boards, workers and volunteers and external agencies. We will consider funding and revenue sources as well as cost management. Finally, the course will explore strategic planning and program evaluation. The course will feature an embedded practitioner with substantial leadership experience in higher education.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
M. Robinson  
Notes: The course will be a case study based course and students will be required to do a substantial project on a non-profit of their choosing.  

EOS-295 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4  
Instructor permission required.  

EOS-299 Topic  

EOS-299BU Topic: 'Is Business Moral?'  
Spring. Credits: 4  
Is engaging in business a moral activity? Is virtuous business activity that which is inherently virtuous or that which benefits society? Are there moral obligations surrounding how workers are treated? Is the ability of business to elevate our material standard of living a good thing? Through reading the Great Books of Western Civilization, we will look at what philosophers and novelists argued about business ethics starting with Athens and Jerusalem, proceeding through the English Financial Revolution, the Industrial Revolution, the Gilded Age, the Progressive Era, and into contemporary society. Authors will include Aquinas, Mandeville, Dickens, Thoreau, Dreiser, Shaw, and Wolfe.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
J. Hartley  

EOS-299MK Topic: 'International Marketing'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
The course introduces students to international marketing. The students will be able to understand, research, evaluate and implement international marketing and sales concepts. In particular they will be able to develop an holistic perspective on international marketing, master the marketing management process in an international context, use strategic instruments in an international environment and develop and implement international marketing strategies and marketing instruments. In class, case studies will be explored alone and in groups.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
B. Dietz  

EOS-299ND Topic: 'Individuals and Organizations'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course focuses on individual and small-group behavior in the organizational setting. The basic objective is to increase knowledge and understanding of human behavior in organizations - especially each individual's own behavior. Three types of knowledge are stressed: (1) intellectual information regarding human behavior in an organizational context; (2) understanding of oneself as a person and as a leader; and (3) behavioral skills in dealing with people.  
Crosslisted as: PSYCH-212  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
T. Butterfield  
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors  

EOS-310 Entrepreneurship: Social and Economic Impact in Practice  
Fall. Credits: 4  
Students will develop problem-solving opportunities by fully designing and creating real-world solutions and organizations for implementing those solutions. Students will learn by applying the Lean Launchpad methodology developed at Stanford University and adapted by hundreds of organizations. Students will shape entrepreneurial (including social impact) opportunities and assess financial feasibility, while living an entrepreneurial experience. This experience includes forming teams, creating business models, talking with partners and customers, assessing feasibility, while launching a new venture or initiative.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
R. Feldman  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  

EOS-349 Topic  

EOS-349GE Topic: 'International Management and Gender'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
In a globalized world with increasing gender diversity and a shortage of a talented working force, business leaders have to manage cultural, ethical and gender difference. The course will look at the construction of social roles and stereotypes, as well as the barriers, obstacles, and biases that hinder women to make it to the top, and the instruments to manage gender diversity. The class will also discuss the competitive advantages and the downsides of diversity for an organization. There will be readings of pivotal articles, individual and group work as well as discussions in class.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
B. Dietz  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  

EOS-395 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8  
Instructor permission required.  

Related Courses Counting toward the Minor in Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society  

Area One: Entrepreneurship  
Entrepreneurship elevates current resources to higher levels of performance, creating social and economic value that provides new solutions to problems and delivers benefits to those with needs. To accomplish this transformation of resources, students need to analyze critically the issue they want to address and to develop core capabilities in generating ideas, recognizing and analyzing opportunities, identifying the motivation of key stakeholders, acquiring and utilizing resources, and translating an idea into a sustainable initiative.
In these courses, students will shape entrepreneurial opportunities to
solve problems and to impact social needs. They will think critically,
assess financial feasibility and scalability, and launch a new venture or
initiative. Such ventures may occur in any field and across a spectrum of
organizational forms.

Entrepreneurship, Orgs & Soc
EOS-210 Entrepreneurship: Opportunity and Impact 4
EOS-310 Entrepreneurship: Social and Economic Impact in Practice 4

Area Two: Organizations, Law, and Power
Organizations are central structures of society. Nonprofits, public
institutions, and private businesses are all shaped by the particular
histories, legal traditions, and relationships of power in different
societies. In today’s rapidly changing global world, the lines between
organization— for-profit and nonprofit, and public and private sector —
are blurring. Private and nonprofit organizations implement and evaluate
public policy. Public agencies facilitate private enterprise. Nonprofit
organizations partner with for-profit businesses. Business practices
are becoming more common in nonprofit organizations (e.g., impact
assessment), and ethical imperatives and social purpose are becoming
more important in some for-profit organizations.

In these courses, students analyze the roles of different kinds of
organizations, hierarchies of power, regulatory frameworks, social
impacts, and ethical decision making in different organizational contexts.

Economics
ECON-307 Seminar in Industrial Organization 4
ECON-345 Corporate Governance 4

Environmental Studies
ENVST-341 Science and Power in Environmental Governance 4

Entrepreneurship, Orgs & Soc
EOS-218 Perspectives in Global Business 4
EOS-220 Non-Profit Business Practice 4
EOS-299BU Topic: ‘Is Business Moral?’ 4
EOS-299MK Topic: ‘International Marketing’ 4
EOS-299ND Topic: ‘Individuals and Organizations’ 4
EOS-349GE Topic: ‘International Management and Gender’ 4

Politics
POLIT-247 International Law and Organization 4

Sociology
SOCI-316SY Special Topics in Sociology: ‘The Business of
Culture: Marketing & Selling Symbolic Goods’ 4

Area Three: Global Economy
Over the last thirty years, economic interdependence among countries
around the globe has grown rapidly. As countries export and import
more, financial managers move trillions of dollars across virtual borders
every day, and transnational corporations drive the vertical disintegration
of production chains around the world. At the same time, it is small
enterprises that increasingly generate most new jobs, acting mainly at
the local and regional level.

Using conceptual approaches that engage the global economy,
these courses foster students’ understanding of the historical and
contemporary drivers behind the dynamics of the global economy, the
economic manifestation of globalization in different areas of the world,
and the opportunities and challenges that the current globalization
process offers.

Economics
ECON-213 Economic Development: A Survey 4
ECON-218 International Economics 4
ECON-314 Economic Development in the Age of Globalization 4

History
HIST-214 History of Global Inequality 4

Area Four: Global and Cultural Intersections
In these courses we inspire students to reflect critically on the dynamic
relationship between social context and individual agency in social
change. Courses address at least two of the following three goals:
advancing cross-cultural communication, cultivating global awareness,
and promoting understanding of structures of inequality and difference.
Courses foster an ability to discern the analogies, differences, and
interrelationships among challenges faced by communities across the
globe. They also bring critical attention to the intersections of class,
race, ability, ethnicity, gender, and sexuality, as well as to how social
constructions and institutions shape social location.

Environmental Studies
ENVST-210 Political Ecology 4

Geography
GEOG-208 Global Movements: Migrations, Refugees and Diasporas 4
GEOG-313 Third World Development 4

Gender Studies
GNDST-101 Introduction to Gender Studies 4
GNDST-221QF Feminist Theory: ‘Feminist and Queer Theory’ 4

Latina/o Studies
LATST-201 Introduction to Latina/o Studies: Structural
Inequalities 4

Politics
POLIT-302 Urban Policy 4

Area Five: Data and Technical Analysis
Many organizational decisions are informed by data and technical
analysis. From the evaluation of new markets to the final impact
assessment, organizations of all types are continuously confronted
with challenges that benefit from quantitative and technical analysis.
In these courses, students will use empirical and/or mathematical
analysis to create models that address questions of importance to
different organizations. Students also critically examine the benefits
and limitations of particular methods in specific contexts. Courses in
this area use quantitative and/or technical analysis with applications in
decision making across different types of organizations.

Economics
ECON-215 Economics of Corporate Finance 4
ECON-220 Introduction to Econometrics 4
ECON-301 Advanced Game Theory 4
ECON-320 Econometrics 4

Entrepreneurship, Orgs & Soc
EOS-205 Financial Accounting 4

Mathematics
Environmental Studies

Overview and Contact Information

The study of environmental problems is inherently interdisciplinary. One cannot understand their origin, impact, or potential solutions without analyzing the behavior of natural systems, as well as their interaction with economic, political, and cultural factors. The environmental studies major provides students with an appreciation of the interdisciplinary nature of environmental issues and includes courses from the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences. The program is concerned with the interactions between people and their environment, the effects the environment has on people, and the impact of human activities on the environment.

Contact Information

Timothy Farnham, Chair
Laurie Kamins, Academic Department Coordinator

302 Clapp Laboratory
413-538-2898
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/environmental

Faculty

This area of study is administered by faculty members from related departments that participate in the Environmental Studies curriculum:

Douglas Amy, Professor of Politics
Jill Bubier, Majorie Fisher Professor of Environmental Studies
Steven Dunn, Professor of Geology
Martha Hoopes, Professor of Biological Sciences, Teaching Fall Only
Girma Kebbede, Professor of Geography
Thomas Millette, Professor of Geography
Stan Rachootin, Professor of Biological Sciences
Lauret Savoy, Professor of Environmental Studies, On Leave 2016-2017
Alan Werner, Professor of Geology
Catherine Corson, Miller Worley Associate Professor of Environmental Studies; Leslie and Sarah Miller Director of the Center for the Environment
Timothy Farnham, Associate Professor of Environmental Studies
Michelle Markley, Associate Professor of Geology
Alexi Arango, Assistant Professor of Physics
Kate Ballantine, Assistant Professor of Environmental Studies, Teaching Spring Only
Christine DeLucia, Assistant Professor of History
Jennifer Albertine, Visiting Lecturer in Environmental Sciences
Kevin Surprise, Visiting Lecturer in Environmental Studies

Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 56 credits:

ENVST-100 Introduction to Environmental Studies 4

Science course with Laboratory: All majors must take a 100-level science course with lab which positions them for the 200-level natural science core courses they will take.

The Core: five Courses at the 200 Level, from the approved ENVST course lists. These must all be, if not ENVST courses, from different disciplines. Of these:

One course must be either:

- ENVST-200 Environmental Science
- BIOL-223 Ecology
- GEOL-203 Surface Processes

The second course must be another course, in a different department, from the approved Group A (natural science) list.

The third course must be either:

- ECON-203 Environmental Economics
- ENVST-210 Political Ecology
- ENVST-241 Environmental Issues

The fourth course must be a Humanities course from the approved Group B (humanities and social sciences) list.

The fifth course must also be from the Group B course list, but may be either Humanities or Social Science, as long as it’s from a different department.

Area of Concentration:

Seven courses (28 credits) at the 200 and 300 level in an area of concentration chosen by the student. A maximum of two of these courses may also be used to fulfill Core (Group A/Group B) 200-level requirements.

All majors must complete at least three (and sometimes four) 300-level courses within their area of concentration. (The number of 300-level courses depends on the concentration’s requirements, which must be met in full.)

Statistics: All majors must take an additional course in statistics.

Choose from:

- ECON-220 Introduction to Econometrics
- STAT-140 Introduction to the Ideas and Applications of Statistics
- STAT-240 Elementary Data Analysis and Experimental Design
- STAT-241 Methods in Data Science
- STAT-242 Intermediate Statistics
- BIOL-234 Biostatistics

Senior Seminar: All majors must complete ENVST-390

Total Credits: 56-64

Students must choose their concentration by advising period of the second semester of their sophomore year.
Lists of the specific courses required for each concentration are available from the environmental studies department office or website, or from any member of the environmental studies faculty. Other courses may be substituted if approved by the student’s environmental studies advisor.

Where appropriate and subject to advisor approval, independent study may be substituted for one of the required 300-level courses, with approval of advisor. Independent study cannot be substituted for ENVST-390.

Note that many advanced courses have additional prerequisites that may not count toward core course credit for an environmental studies major.

Individual concentrations may have additional statistics requirements.

**Additional Specifications**

- Upon completing the major, students should have a solid working knowledge of those areas in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences that are related broadly to contemporary environmental issues. The prerequisites and intermediate courses provide necessary breadth and foundation. The advanced courses afford the opportunity to concentrate on a detailed exploration of a particular environmental topic.

- Environmental studies majors must choose an area of concentration around which to organize their advanced course work. The recommended concentrations (and advisors) are:
  - Conservation (Hoopes, Ballantine): The Conservation concentration allows students to focus on the science and policy behind conserving biodiversity and ecosystem function. (STAT-240/STAT-241/STAT-242 is required for this concentration.)
  - Ecosystem Science (Ballantine, Hoopes): Ecosystem Science is a field and lab-based interdisciplinary science concentration that examines the structure and function of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. (STAT-240/STAT-241/STAT-242 is required for this concentration.)
  - Environment and Development (Corson, Farnham, Kebbede): The Environment and Development concentration deepens student understanding of the relationship between global environmental issues and human well-being around the world. Courses ranging from the political economy to environmental justice offer students opportunities to explore factors that shape human-environment relations across both the industrialized world and the global South.
  - Environmental Politics, Policy, and Economics (Amy, Corson): The Environmental Politics, Policy, and Economics concentration focuses on the study of the political, economic, historical, and cultural forces that shape environmental policies. Topics include: how environmental policies are made, which interests are most powerful in determining policies, how effective those policies are, and which groups are harmed or helped by those policy decisions.
  - Geoscience (Markley, Werner): Nearly all environmental issues occur near or at the Earth’s surface and involve earth materials. A Geoscience concentration introduces students to the geology associated with environmental studies issues.
  - Natural History (Rachootin, Farnham, Savoy): The narratives of the natural world. Students in this concentration study the living worlds that have been and are being evolved, and can, if they wish, connect the living world to the physical processes that shape the Earth and produced the geological record. Planetary science, geology, biology, and physical anthropology guide these stories. Field experience is often an integral part of this endeavor.
  - Nature/Culture/History (Farnham, Savoy): The Nature/Culture/History concentration allows students to explore the changing relationships between human beings and the natural world through time, using the perspectives and tools of the humanities (such as history, ethics, literature, or creative writing). Major aspects of study could include the effects of shifting cultural conceptions of nature on environmental change, how environments affect human communities, and how environments are shaped through cultural and historical change. By integrating different perspectives, students also consider the meanings and representations of “environment” in language and culture.
  - Self-designed concentrations require approval by the environmental studies chair.

- Students may take up to two 200- or 300-level courses off campus (study abroad, Five Colleges, etc.). Two additional 200- or 300-level courses may be taken within the Five Colleges. All off-campus courses are subject to advisor approval.

- Environmental studies is an interdisciplinary major. Students who pursue an interdisciplinary major automatically fulfill the College’s “outside the major” requirement.

**Requirements for the Minor**

A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 credits from the natural sciences (Group A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>above the 100 level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 credits from the social sciences and/or humanities (Group B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 At least one course from Group A or Group B must be at the 300 level.

**Additional Specifications**

- These courses should be chosen from the list of approved courses. The list is included below and is also available at the department office or website or from any member of the environmental studies faculty. Other courses may be counted toward the minor, with the approval of the environmental studies department chair.

- Courses in the same department as the student’s major may not be counted toward the minor in environmental studies.

**Course Advice**

In addition to courses in Environmental Studies, many courses for the major and minor in environmental studies are offered by other departments. A list of courses approved for both the major and minor in environmental studies appears below. It is also available at the department office or website, or from any member of the environmental studies faculty.
Appropriate courses taken at Amherst, Hampshire, or Smith colleges or the University of Massachusetts may be counted toward the major or minor with the approval of environmental studies advisor.

Courses taken at other colleges or universities, or through accredited field studies around the world, may also be counted toward the major or minor with the approval of environmental studies advisor. See individual concentrations for recommended off-campus programs.

Selecting Initial Courses
Students interested in environmental issues should register for Introduction to Environmental Studies (ENVST-100) during their first year. This course is required for both the major and the minor in environmental studies and provides a broad overview of the field. It also gives students a good sense of how to continue their studies in the environmental field.

Other courses that are very useful for first-year students include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-145</td>
<td>Introductory Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL-160</td>
<td>Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-101</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM-160</td>
<td>Integrated Introduction to Biology and Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-105</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-107</td>
<td>Introduction to the Physical Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL-103</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL-107</td>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-100</td>
<td>Foundations of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-104</td>
<td>Renewable Energy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-110</td>
<td>Force, Motion, and Energy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT-140</td>
<td>Introduction to the Ideas and Applications of Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 100-level science course with lab is a required prerequisite for the 200-level science courses that environmental studies majors and minors must take as Group A core courses. A course in statistics—either STAT-140, STAT-240, STAT-241 or STAT-242, or ECON-220, or BIOL-234 (depending on one’s concentration within the major) – is also a requirement of the major.

Intermediate Courses
Intermediate courses for the major and minor and for the student’s selected concentration should be chosen from the list of courses approved by the environmental studies faculty. Other courses may be counted toward this requirement with the approval of environmental studies advisor.

Advanced Courses
All majors must complete ENVST-390, and complete the other 300-level requirements required by their concentration. Independent study (ENVST-395) may be substituted for one of the required advanced courses (though not ENVST-390), with approval of advisor.

ENVST Course Offerings

**ENVST-100 Introduction to Environmental Studies**
*Spring. Credits: 4*
This course introduces students to the field of environmental studies and to some of the scientific, historical, political, economic and cultural aspects of environmental concerns. Through interdisciplinary lenses, we explore the complexities of many issues and problems such as climate change, threats to biodiversity, and toxic environments. In addition to fostering an understanding of their origins, the course focuses on potential solutions.
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*
*T. Farnham*

**ENVST-104 Renewable Energy**
*Spring. Credits: 4*
We will examine the feasibility of converting the entire energy infrastructure of the US from one that is dependent on fossil fuels to one that utilizes mostly renewable sources of energy. We will examine the potential scale of energy production and the associated costs, natural resource requirements and land usage needs for both renewables, such as solar, wind and biofuel, and non-renewables, such as coal, natural gas, petroleum and nuclear. By applying extensive use of basic algebra and an elementary understanding of the physical processes underpinning each energy technology, we will arrive at a number of urgent conclusions about the challenges facing our energy infrastructure.
*Crosslisted as: PHYS-104*
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*
*A. Arango*

**ENVST-200 Environmental Science**
*Fall. Credits: 4*
Most of the environmental challenges we face are complex and interdisciplinary in nature. This course introduces students to the scientific principles, concepts, and methodologies required to both understand the interrelationships of the natural world, as well as to identify and analyze environmental problems and think critically about alternative solutions for addressing them. Key concepts from ecology, biogeochemistry, and other scientific fields inform our study of climate change, water resources, soil sustainability, food production, and other topics. Fundamental and emerging issues are examined using regional case studies, hands-on problem solving, and field and laboratory experiments.
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*
*J. Albertine*
*Prereq: One 100-level lab science. Coreq: ENVST-200L. Advisory: One course in statistics is recommended.*
ENVST-210 Political Ecology  
_Fall. Credits: 4_  
This course will explore the historical, political, economic, social, and cultural contexts in which human-environment interactions occur. We will cover critical topics and trends in the field of political ecology, from its early manifestations to more recent expansions. Using case studies from the global south and north, we will discuss factors that shape social and environmental change across scales from the personal to the global, and we will examine the role of gender, race, class, and power in struggles over resources. Students will become familiar with the academic debates in which political ecologists are engaged, and they will apply the concepts discussed in a case of their choice.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
K. Surprise  
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ENVST-233 Topics in Environmental Studies Studies  
ENVST-233ET Topics in Environmental Studies: 'Environmental Ethics'  
_Fall. Credits: 4_  
A fundamental problem we face as humans is how we should relate to the natural world. Why not turn Yosemite into a parking lot? Should we control nature by applying scientific and technological expertise? Or should we strive for noninterference and preservation of the wild? How do we balance the pressing needs of people for food, energy, and other resources with the needs of other species or whole ecosystems?  
Crosslisted as: PHIL-260ET  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
A. Arden

ENVST-237 Native American History Through 1865  
_Spring. Credits: 4_  
This course surveys Native American history from ancient times through the U.S. Civil War, tracing the ways that tribal communities have shaped North America. Beginning with the diverse indigenous societies that inhabited the Americas millennia before Columbus’s arrival, it discusses the cultural complexity of Native peoples, nations, and worldviews rooted in particular ecosystems and homelands. It moves through the early modern era of European scientific exploration and “discovery” of a New World, and the pivotal violent of the “Indian Wars” of the seventeenth, eighteenth, and early nineteenth centuries.  
Crosslisted as: HIST-235  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives  
C. DeLucia

ENVST-240 The Value of Nature  
_Fall. Credits: 4_  
Through this seminar, students develop an in-depth knowledge of and articulate vocabulary for the significant and diverse ways that humans value the natural world - utilitarian, scientific, aesthetic, naturalistic, symbolic, ethical, and spiritual. We use these different typologies of human environmental values as frameworks for readings and discussion, extending our examination to historical and cultural variations in values, competing perspectives of the natural world, and other value concepts, including intrinsic and transformative value. We examine the concept of biophilia and probe the role values play in the concern over losses of biological diversity and its implications.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
T. Farnham  
Prereq: ENVST-100.

ENVST-241 Environmental Issues  
_Spring. Credits: 4_  
In this course, we will explore the different facets of numerous environmental policy issues and review the substantive aspects, legal themes, and regulatory structure of the major federal environmental laws. The laws covered in this course include the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Endangered Species Act, and others. The course objectives are for the student to learn the basic regulatory characteristics of the major laws and to become well-versed in the current environmental issues which we will focus upon throughout the semester, such as global climate change, ocean degradation, energy resources, and biodiversity loss.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
K. Ballantine, T. Farnham  
Prereq: ENVST-100.

ENVST-271 Place and Power in the American West and Pacific World  
_Spring. Credits: 4_  
The vast region of North America between the Mississippi River and Pacific Ocean has been a site of many migrations, conflicts, political transformations, and environmental changes. This course examines dynamic histories of Native American tribes, Euro-American "explorers" and colonists, cowboys and miners, Asian immigrant laborers, and mariners, all of whom helped create interior and oceanic worlds. It focuses on natural and human changes in specific locales, and also explores how public histories at these places shape the present and future.  
Crosslisted as: HIST-271  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives  
C. DeLucia

ENVST-295 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4  
The department  
Instructor permission required.

ENVST-301 History of Energy  
_Fall. Credits: 4_  
We live in an age of energy crises, in which the future of energy is questioned in countless headlines and Twitter feeds. Often our energy agony accompanies other assumptions about energy’s past, in particular the idea that social change invariably follows the discovery of new energy technologies. From food to fuel cells, this colloquium charts a more complicated and interesting history, a history in which people have continually shaped and made meaningful the energies that fuel the modern world. It will be of particular interest to students in history and environmental studies and to those interested in the social study of science and technology.  
Crosslisted as: HIST-301HE  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
D. Fitz-Gibbon

Notes: gateway course for minor in Conceptual Foundations of Science
ENVST-315 Research, Ethics and Policy in Environmental Studies
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Designed to promote curriculum-to-career, this hands-on course prepares students for independent research, research internships, or research careers. Student pick topics of interest and share weekly assignments. Over the course of the semester, we examine methods for designing research and for gathering and analyzing information, and we discuss using data to inform policy. We speak with Mount Holyoke alumnae who have conducted research during internships, for honors theses and independent study, or for policy institutes after graduating. Finally, we consider ethical issues, from gendered experiences to cross-cultural research, and students prepare institutional review board proposals. Students from various disciplines are welcome.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
C. Corson
Prereq: 8 credits of 200 level social science or humanities courses
Notes: Meets the ES politics and policy, environment and development, and conservation concentration requirements.

ENVST-316 Restoration Ecology
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A key test of our ecological knowledge is whether we can successfully apply it to create or restore ecosystems that have been damaged or destroyed. As we take on the role of restoration ecologists this semester, we will use principles and methods of ecology, conservation biology, hydrology, soil science, and related disciplines to learn about the theory, practice, and politics of ecosystem restoration. This course emphasizes fieldwork, interdisciplinary teamwork, and ecological planning to evaluate and design restoration projects in our surrounding communities and regional landscapes. On a few occasions, meetings may last until 5:05 pm so that we can go on fieldtrips that are farther from campus.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
K. Ballantine
Prereq: ENVST-200 or at least 8 credits of 200 or 300-level laboratory science.

ENVST-317 Perspectives on American Environmental History
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
We explore the history of human-environment interactions in North America from precocolonial times to the present from different cultural perspectives. How have such human activities as migration, colonization, and resource use depended on or modified the natural world? How have different cultural perceptions of and attitudes toward environment shifted through time and helped to reshape American landscapes? Case studies include ecological histories of Native America and Euro-America, slavery and land use, wilderness and conservation, and environmental racism and social justice. Our approach entails historical review of scientific studies, literature, visual records, and oral tradition.
Crosslisted as: HIST-317
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
L. Savoy
Instructor permission required.

ENVST-321 Conference Courses in Environmental Studies
Selected topics in areas of environmental interest, determined by faculty expertise and student needs. Study in small groups or by individual students working with faculty.

ENVST-333 Landscape and Narrative
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Different stories or narratives--whether myth, literature, maps, or scientific theory--have been created about every region or environment on Earth as human attempts to describe and understand our connections with that place. How do braided strands of human history and natural history contribute to stories we tell of the land, and to stories we tell of ourselves in the land of and relational identity? In this reading and writing seminar we will reflect on how lifeways, homeplace, and identity of an individual or a community are linked with environment or the land. We will also create written and visual narratives of our own and explore creative environmental writing in reflection and action.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
L. Savoy
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors. Instructor permission required.

ENVST-335 Wetlands Ecology and Management
Spring. Credits: 4
Although they cover ~0.6% of the earth’s surface, wetlands perform more ecosystem services per hectare than any other ecosystem type. Alarmingly, over half of the earth’s wetlands have been lost to agriculture and development. With these wetlands were also lost the valuable ecosystem functions wetlands perform. This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to examine the biogeochemical, ecological, societal, and regulatory aspects of wetland ecosystems. Group discussion of primary scientific literature, as well as independent experimental design and the writing of a research proposal are core components. Field trips will sometimes keep us until 5:05 pm, and will provide an opportunity to explore these fascinating ecosystems in person.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Ballantine
Prereq: ENVST-200 or at least 8 credits of 200- or 300-level lab science.

ENVST-337 Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Environment and Development
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will engage students in interdisciplinary thinking about the dynamic relationship between environment and development. Focusing on specific case studies, we will consider complementary and contrasting perspectives about the causes of and solutions to global poverty and environmental degradation. We will examine how development theories and practices have changed over time, and we will reflect on how our assumptions shape what we “see” in specific sites, how we frame particular problems and what we suggest as solutions. The course is designed as a curriculum-to-career course in which students build practical skills for international development careers.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
C. Corson
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors. Advisory: Junior/senior or permission of instructor
ENVST-341 Science and Power in Environmental Governance  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course applies concepts from political ecology to study how governance, broadly defined, works in relation to the environment. Using case studies of international environmental issues, we will explore how people make decisions about the environment in a policy realm. We will discuss the role of various agents, such as governments, scientific bodies, and nongovernmental organizations, in the decision-making process. We will reflect on who has access to decisions; how scientific data is used; how environmental ideas become powerful; and how policies are legitimated. Armed with this information, we will consider how to advocate for global environmental sustainability and social equity.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
C. Corson  
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

ENVST-373 Nature and Gender  
ENVST-373WN Nature and Gender: 'Representations of Women and Nature in American Literature (Nineteenth-Twentieth Century)'  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course will focus on portrayals of women in nineteenth through mid-twentieth century America, particularly in the context of nature and landscape. We will explore how women, often objectified in visual images of the period, appropriated established devices or developed new images and structures to represent womanhood in their own terms. Texts will include selected poetry, sketches, autobiographical essays or memoirs, short stories, novels, paintings, films, and photography.  
Crosslisted as: ENGL-373NT, GNDST-333MM  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
L. Glasser  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  
Prereq: 8 credits from the English department.  
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement; meets English department seminar requirement

ENVST-390 Senior Seminar in Environmental Studies  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This is the capstone course of the environmental studies major. The course explores linkages among the diversity of disciplines that contribute to the environmental studies major, illustrates how these disciplines that contribute to the environmental studies major are used in environmental decision making, enables students to inform one another's roles as environmentalists, and provides students with opportunities to develop individual and cooperative projects.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning  
T. Farnham  
Restrictions: This course is limited to ENVST Majors.

ENVST-395 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8  
The department  
Instructor permission required.

### Courses Approved as Core Intermediate Courses

#### Group A: Natural Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-200</td>
<td>Introductory Biology II: How Organisms Develop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-223</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-226</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-310</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-315</td>
<td>Behavioral Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-325</td>
<td>Plant Diversity and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-331</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Conservation Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-202</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Environmental Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-200</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-316</td>
<td>Restoration Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-335</td>
<td>Wetlands Ecology and Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-205</td>
<td>Mapping and Spatial Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-230</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Geology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL-201</td>
<td>Rocks and Minerals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL-202</td>
<td>History of Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL-211</td>
<td>Uranium</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL-227</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Group B: Humanities and Social Sciences

#### Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-233ET</td>
<td>Topics in Environmental Studies: 'Environmental Ethics'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-240</td>
<td>The Value of Nature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-271</td>
<td>Place and Power in the American West and Pacific World</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-301</td>
<td>History of Energy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-317</td>
<td>Perspectives on American Environmental History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-333</td>
<td>Landscape and Narrative</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST-256HC</td>
<td>Environmental History: 'The Columbian Exchange: Global Perspectives on History, Culture, and Nature, 1492 to 1914'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-317</td>
<td>Perspectives on American Environmental History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Social Sciences

#### Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON-203</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Environmental Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-210</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-237</td>
<td>Native American History Through 1865</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-241</td>
<td>Environmental Issues</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-315</td>
<td>Research, Ethics and Policy in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-341</td>
<td>Science and Power in Environmental Governance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Geology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-204</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Environmental Change</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-304UP</td>
<td>Planning and the Environment: 'Urban and Regional Planning'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-313</td>
<td>Third World Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-319</td>
<td>Africa: Problems and Prospects</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ethnomusicology

Overview and Contact Information

The Five College Certificate Program in Ethnomusicology allows students interested in studying music from a multidisciplinary perspective to build bridges across departmental boundaries in a rigorous and structured manner, and to receive credit for their accomplishments, even while completing a major in another field.

In reflecting interdisciplinary trends in Ethnomusicology, students are encouraged to combine the certificate with degrees in various overlapping fields, such as Africana studies, anthropology, Asian studies, Asian American studies, cultural studies, European studies, gender studies, language studies, Latin American studies, religion, sociology, as well as other courses of study in music (composition, performance, jazz studies/improvisation, and musicology).

The Certificate Program in Ethnomusicology provides a framework for navigating course offerings and engaging with ethnomusicologists throughout the Five Colleges. While “music” is the centerpiece of the certificate program, the wide range of topics that appear under the rubric of “ethnomusicology” extend far beyond “music in a cultural context” to include history, political science, economics, evolution, science and technology, physiology, media studies, and popular culture studies, among others.

See Also

• Music (p. 234)

Contact Information

Olabode Omojola, Five College Professor of Music

www.fivecolleges.edu/ethnomusicology (http://www.fivecolleges.edu/ethnomusicology)

Requirements for the Certificate

A minimum of seven courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seven approved courses distributed as indicated in the following four categories, with no more than five courses from any one department/discipline:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area Studies or Topics courses: at least two courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodology: at least two courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance: at least one course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Electives negotiated in consultation with the student’s ethnomusicology advisor, including courses from related disciplines including: anthropology, sociology, history, or media studies; area studies fields such as Africana studies, Asian studies, or Middle East studies; or others related to a particular student’s ethnomusicological interests

Total Courses 7

Additional Specifications

• Introductory courses in basic musicianship do not count towards the requirements. Introductory courses in related disciplines may only be counted in certain circumstances determined by the research goals of the individual student.

• Since ethnomusicological research and related musical performance may require understanding of and competence in a foreign language, students are encouraged, but not required, to acquire proficiency in a language relevant to their focus. Students are also encouraged to include experiential learning, a study abroad or domestic exchange experience, in-depth study of a single musical tradition, or comparative studies of several musical traditions.

• A list of courses typically approved for the certificate is available on the program’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/ethnomusicology/courses).

Film Studies

Overview and Contact Information

Film studies at Mount Holyoke introduces students to the academic study of film from a variety of critical and disciplinary perspectives. Courses combine cultural, historical, formal, and theoretical analyses of films from a range of world cinematic traditions. In addition, some possibilities for the study of film/video production are available to students at the College and at the other Five College institutions.

Contact Information

Robin Blaetz, Chair

Bridget Barrett, Academic Department Coordinator

201 Art Building

413-538-3097

https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/film

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Film Studies Steering Committee:

Robin Blaetz, Professor of Film Studies, Teaching Fall Only

Ajay Sinha, Professor of Art, On Leave 2016-2017

Paul Staiti, Professor of Fine Arts on the Alumnae Foundation

Elizabeth Young, Carl M. and Elsie A. Small Professor of English

Justin Crumbaugh, Associate Professor of Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies

Erika Rundle, Associate Professor of Theatre Arts ; Associate Professor of Gender Studies

Amy Rodgers, Assistant Professor of English
Requirements for the Five College Film Studies Major

A minimum of 40 credits:

- One introduction to film studies course, such as FLMST-201 or FLMST-202  
- One film history course, such as FLMST-212 or FLMST-251  
- One film theory course, such as topics like FLMST-215CC, FLMST-215  
- One film, video, or digital production and/or screenwriting course, such as FLMST-210, FLMST-210VP, or FLMST-310  
- Three courses in a focus designed by the student in consultation with the advisor  
- At least one course in the focus must be at the advanced level (e.g. 300-level or the equivalent)  
- Three additional electives  

In the course of fulfilling the requirements above, the student must complete:

- At least one course focusing on nonnarrative film (documentary or experimental), such as FLMST-275 or FLMST-285  
- No more than three courses can be production courses  
- A total of at least four courses at the advanced level (e.g. 300-level courses or equivalent)  
- Nine of the 10 courses required for the major must be core courses. Only 1 can be a component course.  

Total Credits: 40

1. The introduction course is normally taken on the student’s home campus  
2. The film history course must be a survey course covering approximately 50 years of global film history  
3. The film theory course must be a survey course addressing the history and thematics of moving image theory  
4. The three-course focus allows the major to concentrate in a particular area, as designed by the student in consultation with the advisor. Normally, the focus should be chosen by the second semester of the junior year. Focus areas include, but are not limited to:  
   - Media Theories  
   - Production  
   - National/Transnational Cinemas  
   - Intersectional Interpretive Lenses (emphasizing some meaningful conceptual combination of gender/sexuality, race/ethnicity, class, ability, age, and more)  
   - Moving Image Audiences and Cultures  
   - Comparative Genre/Genre Theory  
   - Non-narrative/avant-garde/experimental/documentary  
   - Media Histories  

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

- Select one of the following:  
  - FLMST-201 Introduction to Film  
  - FLMST-202 Talking Pictures: An Introduction to Film  
  - FLMST-203 Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema  
- Three courses (12 credits) at the 200 or 300 level  

Total Credits: 16

1. These three courses should be core courses, but one may be a component course (a course that is at least one-third film-intensive and approved as such). Each semester a list of the courses (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/academics/courses/film) approved as component courses is published on the Five College website for the Film Studies major.

Course Offerings

FLMST-201 Introduction to Film

*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course teaches the basic concepts, vocabulary, and critical skills involved in interpreting film. Through readings and lectures, students will become more informed and sophisticated observers of the cinema, key examples of which will be screened weekly. While the focus will be on the form and style of narrative film, documentary and avant-garde practices will be introduced. The class will also touch upon some of the major theoretical approaches in the field.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*

*A. Rodgers*

*Notes: 2 meetings (75 minutes), 1 screening (2 1/2 hours)*
FLMST-202 Talking Pictures: An Introduction to Film
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Some of the best feature-length films of the past century have commanded our attention because of their compelling artistry and the imaginative ways they tell stories visually and verbally. This course closely studies narrative films from around the world, from the silent era to the present, and in the process it introduces students to the basic elements of film form, style, and narration. Some of the films to be considered are: Broken Blossoms, Battleship Potemkin, Citizen Kane, Contempt, The Bicycle Thief, Ugetsu, Rear Window, Woman in the Dunes, The Marriage of Maria Braun, Days of Heaven, and Moulin Rouge.
Crosslisted as: ARTH-202
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Staiti
Notes: 2 meetings (one 75 minute and one 2-hour screening)

FLMST-203 Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema
Fall. Credits: 4
This course offers a broad introduction to the history, politics and aesthetics of Latin American and Spanish cinema. The course also introduces students to the basic terminology and methodologies of film studies.
Crosslisted as: SPAN-240CN
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Crumbaugh
Prereq: SPAN-212.
Notes: Taught in Spanish

FLMST-210 Production Seminar in the Moving Image
Instructor permission required.

FLMST-210VP Production Seminar in the Moving Image: 'Beginning Video Production: Eye to Ear'
Fall. Credits: 4
What is the relationship between image and sound in video? How does listening affect what we see and imagine? As an introduction to video art production, the course will provide a foundation in technical and conceptual skills for making short videos. We will explore the aesthetics and mechanics of shooting digital video, recording and mixing sound, and non-linear editing. Sonic expression will play a leading role in our exploration of video production and interpretation in narrative, documentary and experimental works. Coursework will include individual and group production projects, weekly screenings, readings, and several short writing assignments. Students will complete 3 short videos and a final project.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Miller
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: FLMST-201.
Advisory: Application and permission of instructor required. Application found here: https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/film*/course-application
Notes: A lab fee may be charged

FLMST-212 History of World Cinema Through 1960
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course offers an historical survey of the cinema as a developing art form and a means of communication. We will examine the history of this international medium from its 19th-century beginnings through the mid-20th century. The national and thematic focus of the course shifts through the semester. For example, we will focus on U.S. film in studying the earliest developments in film technology and narrative, and on Soviet and French films to study the formal and social experimentation of the 1920s. The course provides a background for understanding film history and pursuing further studies in the field.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
R. Blaetz

FLMST-215 Film Theory
This course offers a consideration of one or more of the methods through which the medium of film is understood aesthetically and/or culturally.

FLMST-215CC Film Theory: 'Cinema and the City'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course offers a historical survey of film theory, from the work of its earliest authors and practitioners at the birth of the 20th century (who first struggled to define the medium), to those who are working still to elucidate the place of the cinema in relation to new media in its ever-evolving and ever more complex place in culture. As a way of focusing the discussion of the various theoretical positions, we will watch and discuss films that represent that most modern of phenomena--the city.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
R. Blaetz
Prereq: FLMST-201, FLMST-202 or FLMST-203.

FLMST-215PT Film Theory: 'Philosophy and Film Theory'
Fall. Credits: 4
An examination of the gothic--a world of fear, haunting, claustrophobia, paranoia, and monstrosity--in American literature and culture, with an emphasis upon issues of race and gender. Topics include slavery and the gothic; gothic sexuality; Southern, Northern, and national gothic; freakishness and grotesquerie; and visual gothic. Focus on fiction, with the gothic; gothic sexuality; Southern, Northern, and national gothic; freakishness and grotesquerie; and visual gothic. Focus on fiction, with
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
R. Blaetz
Prereq: 4 credits in Philosophy or Film Studies.
Notes: 2 meetings (75 minutes), 1 screening (1.5 hours)

FLMST-220 Special Topics in Film Studies

FLMST-220AG Special Topics in Film Studies: 'American Gothic'
Fall. Credits: 4
An examination of the gothic--a world of fear, haunting, claustrophobia, paranoia, and monstrosity--in American literature and culture, with an emphasis upon issues of race and gender. Topics include slavery and the gothic; gothic sexuality; Southern, Northern, and national gothic; freakishness and grotesquerie; and visual gothic. Focus on fiction, with some film and photography. Authors, filmmakers, and artists may include Alcott, Auro, Browning, Crane, Dunbar, Dunn, Elmer, Faulkner, Gilman, Hitchcock, Kubrick, McCullers, Morrison, O'Connor, Oates, Parks, Poe, Romero, Turner, and Wood.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-243
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Young
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: English 240 or 241 recommended
Notes: Component course for Film Studies
FLMST-220DF Special Topics in Film Studies: 'Design for Film'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The class will study the development of Art Direction and Costume Design for Film and Television from their beginnings in the Twentieth Century to the present. Students will engage in an investigation of the field through written work, visual presentations and practical projects. Crosslisted as: THEAT-220DF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
V. James

FLMST-220MU Special Topics in Film Studies: 'Music and Film'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is for all who stay to the end of the credits, purchase soundtracks, and argue over who should have won the Oscar for Best Score, along with anyone else interested in the undervalued importance of music to the general effect of a motion picture. We will explore and discuss the myriad ways in which these two media interact. The course will focus on classic scores by Herrmann, Morricone, and Williams, as well as the uses of pre-existing music in films of Kubrick and Tarantino. Crosslisted as: MUSIC-220
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Sanford
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100, MUSIC-102, MUSIC-103, or MUSIC-131.

FLMST-220PS Special Topics in Film Studies: 'Adaptation from Page to Screen'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The Oxford English Dictionary lists as its primary definition for 'adaptation': 'the bringing of two things together so as to effect a change in the nature of the objects.' Our course considers the complex relationship between a source and its retellings, including the way in which such retellings permanently alter the source material and how each incarnation of a given narrative offers us a window of insight into a particular historical moment. Readings/films will include Macbeth, Frankenstein, The Silence of the Lambs, and No Country for Old Men. Crosslisted as: ENGL-284
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Rodgers
Prereq: ENGL-199/ENGL-200 or FLMST-201.

FLMST-220RA Special Topics in Film Studies: 'Reel America: History and Film'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is an introduction to the social and cultural history of the American film industry since the 1890s. The course surveys the evolution of Hollywood cinema from the silent era through the so-called classical period and through the post-World War II breakup of the studio system. Crosslisted as: HIST-283RA
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Czitrom
Notes: Component course for Film Studies

FLMST-220RH Special Topics in Film Studies: 'Representing the Holocaust in Film'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
To mark the seventieth anniversary of the end of World War II, this seminar explores the impact of films depicting the European Holocaust from the first encounter between the liberators and the survivors up to the present day. We analyze the global contexts in which the films came into being and the changing reception of the films with the advent of digital distribution. With a focus on less well-known films from newly distributed archival footage and more recent documentaries made by second- and third-generation children of survivors and perpetrators, we examine issues such as the precarious relationship between memory and history and the ethics of filming the dead and individuals in pain. Crosslisted as: GRMST-231RH
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive, Speaking-Intensive
K. Remmler
Notes: Taught in English. Students may consult with the instructor about taking this course for 300-level credit. Students wishing to receive credit in German Studies also must sign up for GRMST-295-02 Independent Study for 2 credits with Karen Remmler. This 2-credit addition will serve as the German discussion section for this course, time to be arranged. Contact Professor Remmler for permission.

FLMST-220SC Special Topics in Film Studies: 'Stage to Screen'
Spring. Credits: 4
A study of ten to twelve plays and their film adaptations. Plays are drawn from a range of periods and genres, and films are chosen to show the scope of adaptive approaches from filmed play to radical re-imagining. The course will include readings on the theory and history of theatre-to-film adaptations. Playwrights will likely include Christopher Marlowe, John Gay, Oscar Wilde, Bertolt Brecht, Tennessee Williams, Eugene O'Neill, Lorraine Hansberry, Edward Albee, Harold Pinter, David Mamet, and David Henry Hwang. Though Shakespeare is not a focus, we will give some comparative attention to particularly influential films of his plays. Crosslisted as: ENGL-217SC, THEAT-234ST
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Sutherland
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: 4 credits in English or Film Studies or Theatre Arts.

FLMST-220SW Special Topics in Film Studies: 'Screenwriting: The Shape of Stories'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The screenplay is a unique and ephemeral form that exists as a blueprint for something else: a finished film. How do you convey on the page a story that will take shape within an audio-visual medium? The screenwriter must have an understanding of both the language of narrative film as well as the general shape and mechanics of film stories. This course will analyze both the language of film and the shape of film stories by looking at two modes of writing that are often at odds with each other: the three-act screenwriting as exemplified by Hollywood and the more elastic possibilities of the so-called 'art film.'
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
C. Johnson
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: Preference will be given to Five College Film Majors. Please complete this questionnaire.
FLMST-251 World Cinema: 1932-2032

FLMST-260 Film Genres
This course offers a critical, historical, and theoretical approach to a specific film genre. Some examples of genres that might be studied are: the science fiction, horror, melodrama, musical, Western, detective, or gangster film.

FLMST-260GE Film Genre: 'Film Genre and Gender'  
Spring. Credits: 4  
This course examines the development of Hollywood film genres largely in the post-studio era, particularly the Western, the Melodrama, the Science Fiction and Horror film, and film noir. We will consider the evolution of these four genres in relation to changes in the film industry and in American society, especially in relation to gender.  
Crosslisted as: GNDST-204FG  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
R. Blaetz  
Prereq: FLMST-201 or FLMST-202.  
Notes: 2 meetings (75 minutes) and 1 screening (2 hours, 30 minutes)

FLMST-260MU Film Genre: 'The Musical Film'  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course explores the American Musical Film from its first appearance in the late 1920s in early experiments with sound, through the films of Busby Berkeley and the MCM Musicals to its more recent revival in films such as Baz Luhrmann’s ‘Moulin Rouge.’ The course also examines musical films from other national cinemas that either comment self-reflexively on the genre and its American context and/or expand common definitions of the genre.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
R. Blaetz  
Prereq: FLMST-201 or FLMST-202 or by permission of instructor.  
Notes: 2 meetings (75 minutes) and 1 screening (2 hours, 30 minutes)

FLMST-270 National and Transnational Cinema

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
New Description to Come  
Crosslisted as: ARTH-290BC  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives  
A. Sinha

FLMST-270FM National/Transnational Cinema: 'American Films That Matter'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
Certain American films stand out as works of art by combining strong narrative structure with striking visual presence. Ten of those films, from the silent era to the present, will be studied. In addition to weekly discussion, students will be responsible for analyzing opening sequences. Among the films to be considered are: The Grapes of Wrath, It's a Wonderful Life, Sunset Boulevard, Touch of Evil, Vertigo, Chinatown, Blade Runner, Do the Right Thing, and Beasts of the Southern Wild.  
Crosslisted as: ARTH-290FM  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
P. Staiti  
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors  
Prereq: A previous Film Studies course.

FLMST-270WC National and Transnational Cinema: 'Haunted Utopia?'  
Weimar Cinema (1919-1931) and Its Diverse Audiences --From Expressionism and Lubitsch Comedy to Social Realism and Thrillers  
Spring. Credits: 4  
A study of representative films from Germany’s "Golden Age" such as Wiene's Expressionist film noir, The Cabinet of Dr. Caligari; Lang's sci-fi classic, Metropolis, and psycho-thriller, M.; Murnau's Dracula film, Nosferatu; Lubitsch's The Doll; Oswald's first gay film, Different from Others; and Winsloe's first lesbian film, Girls in Uniform. Emphasis on investigating historical and sociological background; influence of theater; advent of sound; the "New Woman"; genesis of horror, action, gay/lesbian and utopian film; relation to 20th/21st-century film and popular culture, e.g., such "remakes" as Herzog's 1979 Nosferatu, music videos by Queen, Madonna, Die Aerzte, and Lady Gaga.  
Crosslisted as: GRMST-231WC  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
G. Wittig Davis  
Coreq: FLMST-270WCL.  
Notes: Taught in English. 2 meetings (75 minutes) plus screening

FLMST-275 Documentary Film  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course examines the history, theory, and practice of the genre called Documentary Film. Between studying the "actualités" of the cinema's first practitioners and the self-reflexive postmodern works of contemporary filmmakers such as Errol Morris, we will investigate ethnographic film, cinema verité, direct cinema, activist media, personal essay films, docudramas, and "mockumentaries." We will examine the formal structures through which these films make meaning and explore theoretical questions concerning notions of truth, ethics, and politics.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
R. Blaetz  
Prereq: FLMST-201 or FLMST-202.

FLMST-280 Film Authorship  
This course offers a critical, historical, and theoretical approach to a specific cinematic author. While most courses focus on a director or group of directors, courses may also focus on designers, technicians, performers, producers, or some combination

FLMST-285 Experimental Film  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course examines some aspect of the history and aesthetics of cinema made outside of the narrative practice of the classical Hollywood model. Some areas of focus include: surrealism and the cinema, American avant-garde cinema, or women's experimental cinema.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
R. Blaetz  
Prereq: FLMST-201 or FLMST-202.  
Notes: 2 meetings (75 minutes), 1 screening (2 hours)

FLMST-295 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4  
The department  
Instructor permission required.

FLMST-310 Production Seminar  
An advanced course in the theory and practice of film/video production as an art form. Topics for the seminar will vary from year to year.  
Instructor permission required.
FLMST-310CP Production Seminar: 'Advanced Projects in Video Production'

Spring. Credits: 4

In this class, students will take the skills and insights gained in introductory production courses and, working individually or in pairs, develop them over the length of the semester through the creation of one short project, 10 minutes long. We will begin the semester with brainstorming, research, writing, and pre-production. As we move into production, we will review and deepen our knowledge of camera, lighting (available & set), sound (location & studio), and editing principles and techniques. We will move into post-production in the second half of the semester.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

B. Mellis

Instructor permission required.

Prereq: FLMST-210 or its equivalent.

Notes: 1 meeting (3 hours), 1 screening (2 hours); a lab fee may be charged.

FLMST-315 Topics in Film Theory

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

This course offers a consideration of one or more of the methods through which the medium of film is understood aesthetically and/or culturally.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

The department

Instructor permission required.

Prereq: 8 credits in Film Studies, including FLMST-201 or FLMST-202.

FLMST-320 Seminar in Film Studies

FLMST-320BG Seminar in Film Studies: 'Beyond Geishas and Kung Fu Masters: Asian American Film and Visual Culture'

Spring. Credits: 4

(Component Course in Film Studies)This course examines contemporary Asian American film and visual culture through the lens of cultural recovery, self-invention, and experimentation. Focusing primarily on film and photography, we will explore issues of race and visibility, Hollywood orientalism, memory and postmemory, and racial impersonation and parody. Students will engage with a variety of theoretical and critical approaches. Artists may include Nikki S. Lee, Margaret Cho, Tseng Kwong Chi, Jin-me Yoon, Justin Lin, Binh Dahn, Richard Fung, Mira Nair, Deepa Mehta, and Alice Wu.

Crosslisted as: ENGL-334VG

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive

I. Day

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

Prereq: 8 credits in English.

Notes: meets English department seminar requirement

FLMST-320FV Seminar in Film Studies: 'Film Criticism/Videographic Criticism'

Spring. Credits: 4

This seminar will examine the rich history of critical writing around cinema and other moving image media, a practice in which some have addressed it as the modernist art of the 20th century, others as a threat to both art and civilized society, and still others as a powerful political tool. The course consists of reading/discussion, writing film criticism, and creating videographic essays.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

R. Blaetz

Prereq: 8 credits in Film Studies including FLMST-201 or FLMST-202.

Advisory: No knowledge of editing software is necessary.

FLMST-320HA Seminar in Film Studies: 'Hitchcock and After'

Spring. Credits: 4

This course will examine the films of Alfred Hitchcock and the afterlife of Hitchcock in contemporary U.S. culture. We will interpret Hitchcock films in a variety of theoretical frames, including feminist and queer theories, and in historical contexts including the Cold War. We will also devote substantial attention to the legacy of Hitchcock in remakes, imitations, and parodies. Hitchcock films may include Spellbound, Strangers on a Train, Rear Window, Vertigo, North by Northwest, Psycho, The Man Who Knew Too Much, Mamie, and The Birds; additional works by Brooks, Craven, De Palma, and Sherman. Readings in film and cultural theory; screenings at least weekly.

Crosslisted as: ENGL-374

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

E. Young

Instructor permission required.

Advisory: Online application required

Not Scheduled for This Year.

FLMST-320MH Seminar in Film Studies: 'Film Melodrama and Horror'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

An examination of classic and contemporary works in two important film genres, melodrama and horror. Topics of particular interest: affinities as well as contrasts between genres; feminist analyses and uses of genre; normative and alternative representations of sexualities; genre and the representations of race; spectatorship and the production of affect - tears and screams - by these genres. Extensive readings in film studies and cultural theory. Directors may include Almodóvar, Cronenberg, Curtiz, DePalma, Hitchcock, Kent, Lee, Onwurah, Polanski, Ray, Romero, Sirk, Vidor, and Whale.

Crosslisted as: ENGL-381

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

E. Young

Prereq: 4 credits in Film Studies and 4 credits in English or permission of instructor.

Notes: enrollment may be limited

FLMST-320MW Seminar in Film Studies: 'Visual Anthropology in the Material World'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

Component course for Film Studies. In this course we go behind the scenes and behind the screens of anthropological films, museum exhibitions, 'small media' events such as television, and publications such as National Geographic Magazine, to explore the social contexts of image production, distribution, and interpretation. Focusing on visual activism and ethics, we consider how popular portrayals of our own society and of others' both shape and are shaped by hierarchies of value in the material world. Finally, we leave the walls of the classroom to produce home movies of places which others call home - workplaces, temporary shelters, artistic environments, and so forth.

Crosslisted as: ANTHR-310

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives

Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning

D. Battaglia

Prereq: ANTHR-105 and 4 additional credits in Anthropology.

Notes: Component course for Film Studies
FLMST-320PF Seminar in Film Studies: ‘Philosophy of Film’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Many critics considered Kathryn Bigelow’s Zero Dark Thirty to be the best film of 2012, but it was also widely criticized for seeming to promote torture. Movies can be morally dangerous, seemingly endorsing or even promoting immoral or discriminatory ideals, or romanticizing immoral characters and behavior, as in Hannibal Lecter from Silence of the Lambs (Thomas Harris, 1991). In this course, we evaluate the arguments given for treating certain movies as immoral, and we examine whether and how our moral evaluations of movies should affect us. When, if ever, are movies immoral? Should certain movies be censored? Should we withhold praise from morally objectionable movies?
Crosslisted as: PHIL-375PF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Harold
Prereq: 8 credits in Philosophy or Film Studies or permission of instructor.
Notes: There will be film screenings in addition to the regular class meeting times

FLMST-360 Film Genre
This course offers a critical, historical, and theoretical approach to a specific film genre. Some examples of genres that might be studied are: the science fiction, horror, melodrama, musical, Western, detective, or gangster film.

FLMST-370 Topics in National/Transnational Cinemas
Film Studies 370 offers a critical, historical, and theoretical approach to the cinema of a single country or group of countries. Some examples of national cinemas that might be studied are: French cinema, Francophone cinema, Indian cinema, Eastern European cinema, or Latin American cinema.
Instructor permission required.

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
How are we to respond to Indian popular film, which is notorious for its distracting song and dance numbers, meandering story line, and visually overblown spectacles? This seminar will develop historical and theoretical approaches to Indian films as what scholar Lalitha Gopalan calls a ‘constellation of interruptions.’ Students will examine feature films in class, write critical papers on scholarly essays, and pursue independent research projects on various aspects of Indian film.
Crosslisted as: ARTH-360BC, ASIAN-360BC
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Sinha
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from Art History or Film Studies.
Notes: 1 meeting (3 hours), 1 screening (3 hours)

FLMST-370BK Topics in National/Transnational Cinemas: ‘Taboo-Breakers: Censors and the Filming of Brecht, Kafka, Hesse, the Manns’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course studies selected filmmakers from Weimar to the present who have filmed literary texts and evoked the wrath of the censors: Sternberg’s Blue Angel, H. Mann’s Professor Unrat with Dietrich as the New Woman; Dudow/Brecht’s Proletarian film, Kuhle Wampe, censored for including an abortion; Szabó’s 1981 film of Klaus Mann’s 1936 novel Mephisto, banned to protect actor Gustav Gründgens from a questionable Third-Reich past. Also, works by Kleist, Storm, Fontane, Hesse, Kafka, and Thomas Mann inspired filmmakers like Fassbinder, Huntgeburth, and Haneke, not only because they broke existing taboos but also by foregrounding current issues such as globalization, alienation, terrorism, and homophobia.
Crosslisted as: GRMST-315BK
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
G. Wittig Davis
Prereq: 8 credits from Film Studies.
Notes: Film studies students interested in studying the material in English should contact the instructor for permission to enroll in 395 independent studies.

FLMST-370EF National/Transnational Cinema: ‘European Film in Global Context’
Fall. Credits: 4
This class addresses films which deal with European identity and experience in a global perspective. The concepts of “inside” and “outside” guide the discussion in a broad national, racial, ethnic, gender and generational context. The class tackles various genres and exhibition platforms, deepens the students’ command of film analysis, and revisits key aspects of film style and form.
Crosslisted as: GRMST-231EF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
K. Remmler
Notes: Evening screenings are mandatory. Taught in English.

FLMST-370MW Topics in National/Transnational Cinemas: ‘Memory (of) War’
Spring. Credits: 4
The medium of cinema has shown persistent concern with war and memory, and has constituted a heated battleground for remembrance and erasure of the past. Through cinema, in other words, we most clearly see both memories of war and subsequent wars among competing memories. The Spanish Civil War (1936-1939), the repressive military regime of Francisco Franco (1939-1975), and recent attempts to "re recuperate" memory all dramatize these dynamics and raise a number of larger questions. How do destruction and devastation register through the visual? What happens when we attempt to police memory (through censorship, propaganda, etc.)? What and why do people choose to remember or forget?
Crosslisted as: SPAN-340MW; CST-349MW
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Crumbaugh
Prereq: Two 200-level Spanish courses above SPAN-212.
Notes: Taught in Spanish
FLMST-370RR Topics in National/Transnational Cinemas: ‘Race and Representation in Latina/o Film’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar offers an interrogation of the ways in which Latinas and Latinos are represented in the cinema. We will explore early portrayals of Latinas and Latinos in film history and then explore contemporary cinema with a focus on race, class, gender and sexuality in these representations. Employing multiple aesthetic and disciplinary approaches we will analyze commercial films alongside independent films with particular attention to the market-driven and political mandates of these projects. We will focus on films by both Latina/o filmmakers and non-Latina/o filmmakers interrogating the multifarious points of entry of these artists.
Crosslisted as: LATST-335
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Prereq: 8 credits from Film Studies.

FLMST-370VN Topics in National/Transnational Cinemas: ‘Visualizing Immigrant Narratives: Migration in Film’
Spring. Credits: 4
This course offers an interrogation of overt and embedded narratives of migrants and the migration process in popular and documentary film, paying specific attention to cinematic representations of non-citizen bodies confronting migration, deportation, labor, acculturation, and anti-immigrant hysteria. Film screenings and class discussions comprise the interpretative lens through which students will examine the aesthetic, cultural, economic, gendered, historical, political, racial, and sexual dimensions of cultural texts. The course is supplemented with readings about immigration policies and histories.
Crosslisted as: LATST-350VM
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Prereq: FLMST-201 or FLMST-202.

FLMST-380 Topics in Film Authorship
Film Studies 380 offers a critical, historical, and theoretical approach to a specific cinematic author. While most courses focus on a director or group of directors, courses may also focus on designers, technicians, performers, producers, or some combination of these personnel.

FLMST-380HJ Topics in Film Authorship: ‘Henry James on Film’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar will examine the various screen adaptations of assorted novels by Henry James. We will read the novels against the films, exploring how James’s texts translate—or do not translate—into film.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-345HG
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
Prereq: FLMST-201 or FLMST-202.

FLMST-385 Topics in Experimental Film
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This topics course provides advanced instruction in an aspect of film history, theory, or criticism. Students are expected to bring substantial background in the study of film to this course; enrollment may be limited.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-312SF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Prereq: 8 credits from English beyond the 100 level, including ENGL-211.

FLMST-395 Independent Study
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1 - 8
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 1 meeting (3 hours), 1 screening (2 hours)

First-Year Seminars
Overview and Contact Information
The First-Year Seminar Program welcomes students to Mount Holyoke College, inviting them to join in the pleasure of an intellectually adventurous education in the liberal arts. In these small, discussion-based seminars, students work with faculty to achieve the first Learning Goal of the Mount Holyoke curriculum, which will form the foundation for their education here: the ability to think analytically and critically by
questioning assumptions, evaluating evidence, and articulating well-reasoned arguments.

All entering first-year students must complete a First-Year Seminar in their first semester at Mount Holyoke. Transfer students and Frances Perkins Scholars who enter with sophomore or junior standing are exempt from this requirement, although encouraged to take a First-Year Seminar, particularly in semesters when FYSEM-210 seminars are offered. FYSEM-210 seminars are designed especially for new Frances Perkins and Transfer students.

First-year seminars do not meet other graduation requirements and must be approved courses at Mount Holyoke.

All first-year seminars share the same FYSEM subject designation, but they are taught by faculty from departments across the College.

Contact Information
Elizabeth Markovits, Director of the First-Year Seminar Program

Course Offerings
FYSEM-110 First-Year Seminar

FYSEM-110AL All About Love
Fall. Credits: 4
What is love? What are its causes? What kinds of love do we value? This interdisciplinary seminar explores different kinds of love (romantic, familial, divine, etc.) from diverse perspectives, including those of select philosophers, psychologists, neuroscientists, religious thinkers, and social justice activists.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
S. Mrozik
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.
Notes: This class may be especially suitable for students who do not identify as native speakers of English.

FYSEM-110AS Art and Society
Fall. Credits: 4
This course explores the interconnections between art and society using a sociological lens. We will examine topics such as the social construction of cultural authenticity; the relationship between cultural capital and group boundaries; and the legitimation of art forms.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
P. Banks
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110AV Women, Politics, and Activism in U.S. History
Fall. Credits: 4
On what basis have women claimed the authority to speak and to lead? From the founding of the United States to its arrival as a superpower, women have taken it upon themselves to act on their visions of a just—or a righteous—world. Some have gained entry into the halls of power, some have petitioned or agitated for change, others have planted their feet on colonized ground and stood against the injustices they felt and saw. How did they persuade others and move them to action? What historical circumstances aided or impeded their efforts? This course addresses conflicting perspectives within women's politics, with attention to the histories of racism, radicalism, and conservatism.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Renda
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110BG Biology and the Other Humanities
Fall. Credits: 4
Living things have been a part of the human experience from its beginning. In this class, we will look at biology from perspectives that we usually associate with the humanities. We will read Aristotle and Lucretius, and we will examine insects painted into the margins of illuminated manuscripts. We will compare the evolution of sacred texts, the evolution of languages, and the evolution of life. Topics drawn from modern work include deep history (the study of human history before there were written records), the role of metaphor in biology, and whether we share our sense of what is beautiful with the other higher animals.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
S. Rachootin
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110BW Black Women Writers
Fall. Credits: 4
In this seminar we will explore various parts of the United States and the Caribbean through analyses of black women's contemporary literature and visual culture. The course will be organized around four themes prevalent in contemporary portrayals of the black female experience in the diaspora. The themes, Body, Voice, Memory, and Movement will allow us to examine notions of agency, representation and counter-narrative. How are narratives of resistance and possession appropriated by black women writers and image-makers and utilized for their own empowerment? What are the penalties inherent when a black woman ‘comes to voice’ in the arena of self-representation?
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
K. Brown
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110CL Representative Works of Modern Chinese Literature
Fall. Credits: 4
The twentieth century started with the downfall of the Chinese monarchy, numerous humiliations at the hands of Western countries, and the establishment of the Republic of China in 1911. In the spirit of reform and renaissance, a group of young writers, educated in both China and the West, spearheaded a new direction in Chinese literature. This group of writers abandoned the classical Chinese language, was keenly interested in social development and betterment, attacked Confucian tradition, and adopted Western ideals. The class will read representative works of these writers and try to understand their sociopolitical impact, while appreciating the artistic qualities of these writings. This class may be especially suitable for students who do not identify as native speakers of English.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
Y. Wang
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.
Notes: This class may be especially suitable for students who do not identify as native speakers of English.
FYSEM-110CM Coming of Age on Screen  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
In this course we will trace the representation of teenage girls in television and film from the 1950s to the present as a way to better understand how moving images shape culture. We will look closely at the notion of "entertainment" and at the ways in which moving image texts create ways of seeing and meaning.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
R. Blaetz  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.*

FYSEM-110CV The Civil Rights Movement  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
We will examine the crusade for desegregation both within and beyond the South. Some attention will be given to the movement’s Reconstruction precedents, but we will concentrate on the post-1954 period. Readings will cover how segregation was instituted; different phases of the movement; leaders, organization, and followers; the role of women and children; and post-movement history.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
L. Morgan  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.*

FYSEM-110CW Goodbye, Conventional Wisdom  
**Spring. Credits: 4**  
One of the hallmarks of a liberal arts education is to draw on a broad base of knowledge in order to interrogate common assumptions. No one exemplifies this critical approach better than French philosopher Michel Foucault. One of the most influential thinkers of recent times, Foucault revolutionized several academic disciplines and even questioned the very notion of a discipline itself. He did so by revealing the history and transformations of ideas now viewed as self-evident. This first-year seminar invites students to develop similar analytical skills. Following Foucault’s lead, the course pays special attention to preconceptions about government, freedom, identity, and sexuality.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
J. Crumbaugh  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.*

FYSEM-110CX Climate Change: Myth or Reality  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
Described by some as "...the greatest hoax ever perpetrated on the American people," and "the most important environmental issue of our time" by others, climate change has become a significant polarizing issue in our society. This course examines the science of climate change. How does the climate system work, what do we know about past (geologic) climate change and what is the evidence that humans are warming the planet? What are the implications of a warmer world?  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
A. Werner  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.*

FYSEM-110DG Learning in the Digital Age: Communication, Collaboration, Creativity and More  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
This course focuses on the ways digital technologies are used to enhance learning in educational settings and personal spaces. Students will have the opportunity to gain a foundation for empirical study of young people and their learning in schools, assess the effectiveness of a range of mobile devices and apps to assist in the learning process, and create their own digital toolkits for learning. Some of the topics we will address include transformative learning, participatory culture, information fluency, digital citizenship, flipped classrooms, digital storytelling, personal learning networks, digital distraction, and the "googlization" of everything.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
S. Lawrence  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.*

FYSEM-110DV Adventures in Music  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
Designed for students with or without prior musical experience, ‘Adventures in Music’ explores the materials of music. Through reading, hands-on interaction with instruments and their players, discussions and recordings, students will explore concepts of pitch, time, space, structure and timbre, thereby enriching their perception of the world of sound. The best way to access the indescribable in music is often to make music. With this in mind the class will embark in mini composition projects culminating in a final project that utilizes the knowledge acquired over the duration of the course.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
T. Ng  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.  
Notes: This class may be especially suitable for students who do not identify as native speakers of English.*

FYSEM-110EL Politics of the Self  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
In an era where Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram are ubiquitous, self-presentation is a constant concern and practice. What are the politics of self-presentation and self-cultivation, if any? Do the choices we make about diet, how to dress, where to shop, and our friends have any political valence? To what extent can these choices be thought of as a form of resistance to popular culture in an era where rebellion is marketed to us? This course will probe these questions by considering the connections among self, appearances, discipline, and the way these are dependent upon the recognition of others. Readings will include the Stoics, American transcendentalists, Rousseau, Nietzsche, and Foucault.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
A. Aslam  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.*
FYSEM-110ER Emergence of Animals  
Spring. Credits: 4  
The origin of animals was one of the most important events in the history of earth. In this course we will review the history of the planet, learn basic geology, and then examine the problem of the origin of animals by studying Mount Holyoke's unequalled collection of Precambrian and Cambrian fossils. The emergence of animals has been called the Cambrian Explosion. We will examine what this means for our understanding of evolutionary theory.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
M. McMenamin  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110FA Fashion, Style and Design  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This First Year Seminar will discuss the impact of political and social change on the fashion and decorative art movements of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Students will study how and why fashions were created, explore the meaning and significance of style, and examine the role of design in the popular imagination and cultural memory of the period.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
V. James  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110FC 20th Century American Short Fiction  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course looks closely at short fiction of a number of American writers. These writers portray a changing American society and the complexes of family, race, class, and gender as well as the insidious dynamics of privilege and prejudice, sexism and racism, mental instability and disability, collective violence and self-destruction, and most especially "the human heart in conflict with itself." Tracing historical, cultural, and literary context, we will identify American themes and modernist techniques – such as unreliable narration, shifting points of view, black humor, grotesqueries, apocalyptic transformations and other elements – which complicate and enrich our reading of these texts.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
J. Creighton  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110FJ Celebrated Science: Fluorescent Jellyfish, River Blindness, and Stem Cells  
Fall. Credits: 4  
What do the Nobel Prizes have to do with everyday life? Are Nobel Laureates extraordinary scientists, or singled out from others equally worthy? Readings will include essays, short fiction, and scientific publications, from Nobel Laureates to Beatrix Potter. Students will look through microscopes, correspond with practicing scientists, and try many styles of writing. When the 2016 Nobel Prizes are announced in October, we will read press coverage to study how scientific discoveries are reported. Our semester will end at the time of the Nobel Awards ceremonies with a celebratory banquet. This course is open to all who are curious about the natural world; no science background required.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
R. Fink  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110FS Gender in Science  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course examines explanations for the underrepresentation of women in science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) with an eye to identifying how to increase the participation of women in science. The course will address questions about gender differences in cognition and ability, the role of stereotyping, as well as the "leaky pipeline" issue, that is, the rate and timing of the departure of women from scientific fields. Course readings will explore the psychology of gender, as it relates to STEM. In addition, we will read research from physical scientists, reports from professional organizations such as the American Physical Society, and reports from congressional committees.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
M. McMenamin  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110GT Getting There  
Fall. Credits: 4  
A course about journeys: some real, most fictional, all metamorphic. We will focus on the ways that a change of location, especially a move from or to home, is marked not only by encounters with place, but also by new understandings of others, and by reshapings of the self. Readings will be selected for historical, cultural, and thematic range, likely including works by Homer, Shakespeare, Lewis Carroll, Eugene O'Neill, Doris Lessing, Charles Johnson, Jamaica Kincaid, Kazuo Ishiguro, Lan Cao, and Annie Proulx.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
S. Sutherland  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110GY Art in Paleontology  
Fall. Credits: 4  
Paleontological art brings ancient organisms back to life. In this course we will consider the role that art itself plays as a mode of scientific discovery. We will examine how artists can uncover key information about prehistoric life well in advance of its recognition by the scientific community. Coursework will track the evolution of paleoart from 1830s representations of Mary Anning’s fossil discoveries to the emergence of digital art and CGI. In a collaborative class project, we will identify the best and most representative works for a proposed exhibition at the Mount Holyoke College Museum of Art. For individual final class projects, students may choose between a research paper and presentation, and their own paleontological artwork in any visual medium.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
M. McMenamin  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.
FYSEM-110JN Journalism: Writing the Story  
Fall. Credits: 4  
The finest journalists are professors to the people. They educate citizens so as to facilitate reasoned, fact-based dialogue on subjects as diverse as politics, poverty, war, science, and the arts. We will look at journalism's role in the culture with a particular view to some of the profession's failings and foibles. Students are expected to leave the comfortable confines of the classroom as they try their hand at covering an event, writing a profile, and reporting on an issue of local significance. Throughout the term we will employ the journalistic skills of interviewing, research, and thoughtful analysis to produce snapshots of the world inside and outside the College gates. Curiosity leads. Mastery follows.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
D. Hernández  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110LG Slang: Community/Power/Language  
Fall. Credits: 4  
Language is a living system. It grows and changes, despite efforts to preserve it. This course examines how slang participates in these changes. What separates slang from standard language, and who sets the standard? Through readings in linguistics and literature, this course examines how we use language to connect, create, and control. This class may be especially suitable for students who do not identify as native speakers of English.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
M. Shea  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110MA Exploration of Mars  
Fall. Credits: 4  
Exploration of Mars is an ongoing effort that has greatly expanded our knowledge of the Red Planet and changed our vision of its surface. We will examine the history of the investigation and exploration of Mars. We will also plan future observations from orbiting spacecraft, engage with scientists involved in current missions, and imagine the best ways to explore Mars in upcoming decades. Developing physical intuition and analytical skills in astronomy, geology, physics and other sciences will be emphasized, as well as speaking and writing ability.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
D. Weber  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110ML U.S. Multiethnic Literatures: Refracting America  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course examines African American, Asian American, Chicana/o-Latina/o, and Native American literature and cultural politics. Examining the historical intersection of race, gender, and sexuality, we will explore themes of cultural identity, segregation and community formation, citizenship, labor, class, and family. Authors may include Toni Morrison, Danzy Senna, Josefine López, Sherman Alexie, Junot Díaz, Jhumpa Lahiri, and Joy Kogawa.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
I. Day  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110MU Multicultural Families  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course examines the various ways the multicultural family in contemporary American, British, European, and South African culture is imagined by writers and filmmakers. Issues to be explored include: generational conflict, the struggle to ‘break away,’ and the claims of memory and nostalgia. Above all, the course seeks to explore the range of cultural forms in which these themes find expression.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
D. Weber  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110MW Mapping the World, the Mind, the Self  
Fall. Credits: 4  
Maps are essential tools for understanding the world around us. But do our maps show us the world as it is, or do they allow us to choose the world we will see? Texts for the course may include poetry by Elizabeth Bishop, Thomas Hardy and others; short fiction by Borges, Faulkner and others, and visual art from the College Art Museum. This class may be especially suitable for students who do not identify as native speakers of English.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
M. Shea  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110NN The Nonhuman  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course will examine representations of figures not considered human, focusing on the nonhuman animal, with attention to the monster and the machine. We will analyze the verbal and visual techniques with which these figures are depicted, the social and political concerns they address, and the tenuous boundary between human and nonhuman. Authors, filmmakers, and critics may include Bierce, Cronenberg, Dunbar, Kafka, London, Martel, Moore, Poe, Ritvo, Scott, Wells, and Sewell.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
E. Young  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110PQ Politics of Inequality: Social Movements in the U.S.  
Fall. Credits: 4  
The course explores comparative racial and ethnic politics in the U.S. during the twentieth century. We will analyze the creation and maintenance of structural inequalities through laws and policies targeted at persons of color in the areas of healthcare, transportation, immigration, labor, racial segregation, and education. Through readings, lectures and films, we will discuss critical histories of community struggle against social inequality, registering the central impact that race, class, gender, sexuality, and citizenship have had on efforts toward social justice.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
D. Hernández  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.
FYSEM-110PT Politics and Truth  
Fall. Credits: 4  
What is the relationship between truth and politics? Does democracy require truth or pervert it? Can truth thrive in any type of government? What's really at stake here? In this course, we will explore a variety of classic texts, ranging from such authors as Plato to Karl Marx to Hannah Arendt to Martin Luther King, Jr. to contemporary feminist theorists. We will focus on developing the ability to reflect on your own beliefs, analyze authors’ arguments, and to articulate and defend your own perspective.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
E. Markovits  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.  
Advisory: for students in their first two semesters at the College only

FYSEM-110PW Pursuit of Wellness  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4  
This course examines topics within the physical, mental, psychological and social dimensions of wellness. Current research and trends in health and wellness are emphasized and students will be encouraged to apply this knowledge in practical ways for healthful living. While this course is not activity based, a few classes will involve physical activity to promote wellness.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
L. Priest  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110PY Anthropology of Play  
Fall. Credits: 4  
We associate play with childhood, a time of spontaneous and creative activity, in contrast to the boring routine of adult responsibilities. And yet play is more than just fun and games. It is through play that children develop lasting cognitive and social skills. For adults too, there can be serious play—play that has real consequence—play that shapes the intimate lives of individuals, as well as entire social formations. In this course, we will explore play cross culturally, from the Balinese cockfight to American football, from gambling to role playing. We will design games based on the anthropological readings in order to appreciate the game-like qualities of many domains of life.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
J. Roth  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110QP Philosophical Questions in and about Literature  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course examines philosophical themes in literature and philosophical questions about works of literature. Can we learn about the world from reading works of fiction? What is the meaning of a work of literature, and how can we know it? Are the author’s intentions relevant to how we should understand a work? Can works of literature be immoral? How is the identity of the reader relevant to the understanding of a literary work? We will read works such as Iris Murdoch’s The Black Prince, Henry James’ The Turn of the Screw, Shakespeare’s Merchant of Venice, and Kafka’s Metamorphosis.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
J. Harold  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110RR Remembering as Reconciliation in the Wake of Violence  
Fall. Credits: 4  
We explore how memorialization and reconciliation take place in societies that have experienced extreme violence. How do survivors, perpetrators and their descendants record the experience of atrocity through testimonials and memorials in ways that contrast with 'official' national narratives of the past? In what ways does memorialization end cycles of violence without re-triggering trauma? How does restorative justice, for example, address feelings of despair or guilt that get passed down from one generation to another? Our transnational study will include examples from Germany, Japan, Rwanda, and Cambodia primarily, with other examples included based on student interest.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
K. Remmler  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110RW Short Stories from Around the World  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This first-year seminar explores short stories from American, Irish, New Zealand, Indian, and Canadian writers. The range of stories allows students to experience the diverse writing of many traditions, as well as exploring why short story traditions might be more prevalent in particular cultures. The course includes discussion on the influence of oral storytelling traditions, the concept of the short story collection, and the notion of the narrative voice. Texts include stories by James Joyce, Claire Keegan, Katherine Mansfield, Patricia Grace, Margaret Atwood, and Jhumpa Lahiri.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
K. O’Callaghan  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110SR Stress and Resiliency  
Fall. Credits: 4  
Is it true that what does not kill us makes us stronger? What is stress management? What is "stress culture"? This first year seminar will explore these questions, focusing on the relationship between stress and resiliency. We will consider different ideas about stress, adaptive coping, psychological resilience and their relationship to psychological and physical well-being. We will consider cultural differences in approaches to stress, as well as explore the impact of stress on our lives and society.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
K. O’Callaghan  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-110TG Transgressive Music  
Fall. Credits: 4  
The seminar will introduce and discuss various musical works and genres that fall under rock critic Ann Powers’ definitions of ‘Violator Art,’ exploring them within the context of their wanton and disturbing appeal, as well as their often scandalous social impact. Topics will include the Second Viennese School, free jazz, protest music, punk rock, hip-hop, works such as J. S. Bach’s ‘Cantata No. 179,’ Strauss’s ‘Salome,’ Stravinsky’s ‘Le Sacre du printemps,’ Billie Holiday’s ‘Strange Fruit,’ George Crumb’s ‘Black Angels,’ and artists such as Frank Zappa, Donna Summer, Prince, and Nirvana.  
 Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
D. Sanford  
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.  
Notes: Students should be prepared for mature themes and some coarse language.
FYSEM-110VT Jack the Ripper and the Making of Late-Victorian London
Fall. Credits: 4
In the summer and fall of 1888, a series of gruesome murders captured the attention of Londoners and brought questions of class, gender, race and social-economic change to the forefront of public debate. Though the culprit was never identified, Jack the Ripper became synonymous with the perceived dangers of late-Victorian London. Using newspapers, periodicals, police archives, and other sources from the period, this course will set students on an historical investigation of the "Whitechapel Murders," seeking to understand the event, its historical context, and the way historians have interpreted its meaning.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
D. Fitz-Gibbon
Restrictions: First-year students only, by placement.

FYSEM-210 First-Year Seminar for Frances Perkins and Transfer Students

FYSEM-210RC First-Year Seminar for Frances Perkins and Transfer Students: 'Reading Closely, Thinking Broadly'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is designed to introduce Francis Perkins scholars and other transfer students to Mount Holyoke's intellectual community and liberal arts curriculum. It will develop the academic skills required for intellectual confidence and success through a series of close readings, analytic writing exercises, and longer research projects. Thematically, course material will focus on some of the primary thinkers whose ideas form the basis of many areas of the curriculum.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Steinfelds
Restrictions: Course limited to new Frances Perkins and transfer students.

French
Overview and Contact Information
The French curriculum is intended to develop skills in the language and provide a broad and varied acquaintance with French and Francophone cultures and literatures. Taking as its premise that language gives access to new and different cultures, the program makes available to students the textual, oral, and visual products of the French-speaking world. It also offers familiarity with the interdisciplinary exchanges—art, literature, history, politics, music, philosophy—that inform French studies today.

The department offers courses in language, culture, and literature at all levels. All courses are conducted in French with the exception of the department’s first-year seminars and the Romance Language and Literatures Seminar (FREN-321). The Romance Language seminar is taught in English but all reading and writing are done in French.

In language courses students work with native French and Francophone assistants in small supplementary conversation groups. Many culture and literature courses are either speaking-intensive or writing-intensive, and in some, writing mentors are provided. Students are encouraged to attend weekly language tables held in a private dining room of one of the dorms and have access to weekly drop-in tutoring sessions in addition to one-on-one tutoring for more in-depth remediation. Technological resources—Web-based and computer-assisted applications, videoconferencing, iMovie, and various multimedia tools—are used in courses at all levels to foster individual learning and to promote communication with the international community. A comprehensive library of DVDs and classic French texts is maintained in the department office.

Graduates of Mount Holyoke who have majored in French have used the analytical skills and means of expression acquired during their studies to pursue a wide range of career options: education, government service, law, international banking, publishing, and marketing, among others. Each spring, the department sponsors a Major Tea and Career Panel inviting to campus three or four alumnae with diverse occupations to speak about the benefits and opportunities that their French major has brought to their careers.

Study Abroad
Mount Holyoke College has its own study abroad program in Montpellier, France, and is also affiliated with the Sweet Briar College Junior Year in France Program. A student spending her junior year in France or a Francophone country with a program approved by the department will normally meet some of the requirements of her major through study abroad. The programs are open to both majors and non-majors.

Students must have successfully completed at least one 4-credit course each semester they are enrolled at Mount Holyoke prior to departure for study abroad (excluding independent study). They also should have completed at least one course in culture and literature at the 200 level (FREN-215, FREN-219, or FREN-225).

Bringing Back Credit from Study in France or Other Francophone Country
- French majors who spend a full year/two semesters abroad are allowed to bring back a maximum of three courses (12 credits), in addition to the required 4 credits worth of advanced language course work, for a total of 16 credits maximum toward the major.
- French majors who spend only one semester abroad are allowed to bring back a maximum of two courses (8 credits), in addition to the required 4 credits of advanced language course work, for a total of 12 credits maximum toward the major.
- French minors who spend a full year/two semesters abroad are allowed to bring back a maximum of two courses, for a total of 8 credits maximum toward the minor.
- French minors who spend only one semester abroad are allowed to bring back a maximum of one course, for a total of 4 credits maximum toward the minor.

Please consult the French department and the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives for details about these and other programs. Eligible students who are selected to participate in the Montpellier program may use their Mount Holyoke financial aid to do so. Mount Holyoke financial aid for Sweet Briar, as well as for other approved study abroad programs, is awarded on a competitive basis. Scholarships, specifically for study in France or Italy, are available to qualified undergraduates from the Mary Vance Young Scholarship Fund. Information about financing study abroad may be obtained from the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/go/global).

Honors Work
The French department is pleased to support senior independent study projects during the fall semester undertaken by students with a proven track record of exceptionally high performance in course work in French. However, continuation of these projects toward completion of a thesis...
to be considered for possible honors is not guaranteed and is contingent upon approval of the department.

**French Department Prizes**

In order to be eligible to receive a French Department prize, students must take a minimum of two French courses over the academic year.

**Contact Information**

Christopher Rivers, Chair  
Stacey Pare, Academic Department Coordinator  
115 Ciruti Language Center  
413-538-2074  
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/french

---

**Faculty**

*This area of study is administered by the Department of French:*

- Samba Gadjigo, Professor of French
- Elissa Gelfand, Dorothy Rooke McCulloch Professor of French
- Catherine Le Gouis, Professor of French
- Christopher Rivers, Professor of French
- Sonya Stephens, Professor of French; Acting President
- Nancy Holden-Avard, Senior Lecturer in French
- Carolyn Shread, Lecturer in French
- Catherine Bloom, Language Instructor in French

---

**Requirements for the Major**

A minimum of 32 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN-215</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to the Literature and Culture of France and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN-219</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN-225</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to Contemporary Culture and Media of France and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following 4-credit intermediate courses in culture and literature:

- FREN-225: Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to Contemporary Culture and Media of France and the French-Speaking World

Two 4-credit electives in culture and literature at the 200 or 300 level  
Three additional 4-credit electives in culture and literature at the 300 level  
Four credits of advanced language study

Total Credits: 32

---

**Requirements for the Minor**

A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN-215</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to the Literature and Culture of France and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN-219</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN-225</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to Contemporary Culture and Media of France and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following intermediate courses in culture and literature:

- FREN-225: Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to Contemporary Culture and Media of France and the French-Speaking World

Two advanced courses in culture and literature (300 level)

Total Credits: 16

---

1. One or both of these electives may be a course in another department and taught in English provided they focus substantially on French or Francophone material and pre-approval has been granted by the Chair of the French department.
2. It is recommended that at least one of these courses include a significant pre-1800 component.
3. French majors who study abroad, for a summer, semester or year, are required to complete at least four credits’ worth of advanced language work while abroad. When possible, this should include work in both oral French (typically, a course in phonetics) and written French (a course in grammar, composition, stylistics, or translation); in some cases, a single course may cover both written and oral components. A French major who does not study abroad is encouraged to find comparable course work in advanced language within the Five College system, in consultation with her adviser for the French major (for example, French 371 or French 473 at UMass); if that proves impossible, she may simply complete an extra 300-level course in French in order to fulfill the minimum requirement of 32 credits for the major.

---

**Additional Specifications**

- Note that independent study (FREN-295 and FREN-395) will not be counted among the required courses listed above.
- Students should also consider complementing the French major with courses in other disciplines dealing with France, Francophone countries, or Western Europe, such as international relations, art history, English, European studies, geography, history, language, music, philosophy, politics, or religion.
- A student may design her French major around a particular topic, century, theme, or area such as French or Francophone studies; gender/women’s studies; medieval studies; eighteenth-, nineteenth-, and twentieth-century studies; theatre studies; film studies; classicism; symbolism; travel literature, etc. She should work closely with a faculty advisor to select appropriate courses in other departments, which may include independent study that would complement her course work in French. Whenever graduate study in French is contemplated, the major should include courses covering several centuries of French culture and literature.

- The major program should provide continuity in the study of French. To this end, at least one 4-credit course taught in French must be elected each semester of the junior and senior years.
- See Study Abroad information in the overview (p. 164) for information about crediting courses taken on study abroad towards the major.

---

**Requirements for the Minor**

A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN-215</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to the Literature and Culture of France and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN-219</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN-225</td>
<td>Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to Contemporary Culture and Media of France and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following intermediate courses in culture and literature:

- FREN-225: Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to Contemporary Culture and Media of France and the French-Speaking World

Two advanced courses in culture and literature (300 level)

Total Credits: 16
Additional Specifications

- Independent study (FREN-295 or FREN-395) does not count toward the minor.

- See Study Abroad information in the overview (p. 164) for information about crediting courses taken on study abroad towards the minor.

Teacher Licensure

Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of French can combine their course work in French with a minor in education. In some instances, course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of French, please consult your advisor or the chair of the French department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Sarah Frenette, Teacher Licensure Coordinator in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the French department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Advice

Course Selection/Foreign Language Requirement

Students who have never studied French should enroll in FREN-101–FREN-102, a two-semester course for beginners. Those who have previously studied French at Mount Holyoke and who wish to continue must have the prerequisites stipulated for specific courses.

All students must take a placement test online (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/french/placement_exam).

If you enroll in FREN-101 as a first-year student, and are interested in studying in a French-speaking country during your third year, you will need to accelerate your French language studies. Your advisor will assist you in working out a plan of study, which may include altering your course sequence, for example going directly to FREN-201 after FREN-101 if you have made sufficient strides in acquiring elementary French, or to FREN-203 instead of FREN-201 after completing FREN-102. See acceleration information here (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/french/study_abroad.html).

Advanced Courses

The department’s 300-level courses represent a variety of approaches to advanced work in French studies and thus reflect the diversity within the field of French today. Specific offerings under the general rubrics change from year to year. Prerequisites for all 300-level courses (except FREN-370) are two of the following: FREN-215, FREN-219, or FREN-225. Students who do not have the stipulated prerequisites must consult the department chair and the course instructor.
FREN-203 Advanced Intermediate French
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course will improve students' writing and speaking skills in French and develop their ability to read and analyze texts. Course materials include authors and films representing cultures of the French-speaking world. Written and oral expression are strengthened through weekly essays, class discussion, and comprehensive grammar review. 
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
C. Bloom, C. LeGouis
Prereq: FREN-201, placement score of 350-450, or department placement.

FREN-215 Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature:
Introduction to the Literature and Culture of France and the French-Speaking World
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course introduces students to literature and culture from a variety of perspectives. It will increase confidence and skill in writing and speaking; integrate historical, political, and social contexts into the study of literary texts from France and the French-speaking world; and bring understanding of the special relevance of earlier periods to contemporary French and Francophone cultural and aesthetic issues. Students explore diversified works - literature, historical documents, film, art, and music - and do formal oral and written presentations. 
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
E. Gefand, C. LeGouis
Prereq: FREN-203, placement score of 450 or higher, or department placement.

FREN-219 Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature:
Introduction to the French-Speaking World
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course introduces students to literature and culture from a variety of perspectives. It will increase confidence and skill in writing and speaking; integrate historical, political, and social contexts into the study of literary texts from France and the French-speaking world; and bring understanding of the special relevance of earlier periods to contemporary French and Francophone cultural and aesthetic issues. Students explore diversified works - literature, historical documents, film, art, and music - and do formal oral and written presentations. 
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
S. Gadjigo
Prereq: FREN-203, placement score of 450 or higher, or department placement.

FREN-225 Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature:
Introduction to Contemporary Culture and Media of France and the French-Speaking World
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course will introduce students to contemporary popular culture in France and the French-speaking world, largely through the study of recent (post-1990) best-selling novels, popular music, and feature films. Students will be asked to give formal oral presentations based on up-to-date materials gathered from the Internet and/or French television and to participate actively in class discussion. 
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
C. Rivers
Prereq: FREN-203, placement score of 450 or higher, or department placement.

FREN-230 Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature:
Introduction to the Civilization of France
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Images et Patrimoine: In this multimedia course students learn to decode images and study the social and historical context of French art and architecture: Medieval tapestries, Romanesque and Gothic cathedrals, Renaissance castles, Classic and Rococo art, and nineteenth century schools of painting. Students give in-class presentations and write essays about notable French landmarks. The purpose of such inquiry is to revisit the past and see how it has affected contemporary French society. All course material is online. 
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
The department
Prereq: FREN-203 or a placement score of 450 or higher.
Advisory: French 203, or placement score of 450+, or department placement

FREN-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1-4
The department
Instructor permission required.

Advanced Courses

FREN-311LM Period Courses
The usual periodization of French literature and culture is by century. Some period courses focus on the characteristics of specific centuries. Others focus on artistic or intellectual movements: gothic, Renaissance, romantic. All period courses, whatever their conceptual framework, integrate texts and historical contexts.

FREN-311LM Period Courses: 'Les Misérables'
Spring. Credits: 4
Hugo's epic masterpiece, written in exile, has everything: ceaseless adventures, crimes and punishments, love, hate, obsession, heroes, villains, the battle of Waterloo, and civil war. The sympathetic everyman, Jean Valjean, condemned to hard labor for stealing bread and relentlessly pursued by the pitiless policeman Javert, encounters unforgettable characters. We will examine how Hugo situates Valjean's escapes within a framework of social injustice and good triumphing over evil, balancing his political and romantic ideas. Reading, discussion, film screenings. 
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
C. LeGouis
Prereq: Two of the following courses: FREN-215, FREN-219, FREN-225, FREN-230.

FREN-321 Genre Courses
This interdisciplinary seminar will focus on a comparative study of Romance languages or literatures. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Seminar discussions will be conducted in English, but students wishing to obtain language credit are expected to read works in at least one original language. Papers will be written in either English or the Romance language of the student's choice.
FREN-321MD Genre Courses: ‘Mothers & Daughters’
Spring. Credits: 4
Study of this crucial and problematic relationship in modern novels and films from Romance cultures. Exploration of the mother-daughter bond as literary theme, social institution, psychological dynamic, and metaphor for female creativity. Readings include Western myths and diverse theories of family arrangements (Rousseau, Freud, Chodorow, Rich, Irigaray, Giorgio, Mernissi, Nnaemeka). Authors and films will be grouped cross-culturally by theme and chosen from among: Colette, Vivanti, Morante, Ernaux, Tusquets, Roy, Roig, Rodoreda, Martin Gaite, Ramondino, Pineau, Beyala, Bourouai; films: Children of Montmartre (La maternelle); Indochine; The Silences of the Palace; My Mother Likes Women. Crosslisted as: SPAN-360MD, ITAL-361MD, GNDST-333MD,ROMLG-375MD
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Gelfand
Advisory: For Language Majors: two courses in culture and literature at the 200 level. Also open to non-language majors with no prerequisite.
Notes: Note: Students wishing to obtain 300-level credit in French, Italian, or Spanish must read texts and write papers in the Romance language for which they wish to receive credit.

FREN-331 Courses on Social and Political Issues and Critical Approaches
These courses examine a definable phenomenon—an idea, a movement, an event, a mentality, a cultural structure or system, an historical problem, a critical mode—relevant to the civilization of France or of French-speaking countries. Readings from a variety of disciplines shed light on the particular aspect of thought or culture being studied.

FREN-331FR Courses on Social and Political Issues and Critical Approaches: ‘Family Romances: Memories of Childhood in French and Francophone Fiction and Film’
Fall. Credits: 4
Study of twentieth-century narratives of childhood from French-speaking cultures. How has the conception of childhood varied across time and different societies? What forms and techniques have writers, filmmakers, and artists used to render early life experiences? With what social, psychological, and aesthetic issues have their stories engaged? What ideologies underlie and limit the Western ‘family romance’ model of development? Authors may include: Colette; Pérec; Ernaux; Nothomb; Laye; Chamoiseau, Begag; Sebar; films: Les 400 coups; Diabolo Menthe; La Rue Cases-Nègres; Chocolat; L’esquive.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language E. Gelfand
Prereq: Two of the following courses: FREN-215, FREN-219, FREN-225, or FREN-230, or permission of department chair and course instructor,

FREN-331SE Courses on Social and Political Issues and Critical Approaches: ‘Writing and Politics: Literature as Social Engagement’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Study of French and Francophone writers, filmmakers, and artists, in their specific contexts, whose works engage with important political and social issues of their time and place. Preliminary readings theorize how texts can communicate, explicitly or implicitly, an ideological stance. We will then consider imaginative works, from the Middle Ages to the present, whose thematic, narrative, cinematic, stylistic, or linguistic techniques connect with movements for social or cultural change.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language E. Gelfand
Prereq: 12 credits including two courses at the advanced level, or permission of department chair and course instructor.

FREN-341 Courses in Francophone Studies
These courses study nonmetropolitan French-speaking cultures and literary works written in French outside Europe. Areas of focus are one or more of the following regions: Africa, the Caribbean, or Canada.

FREN-341FS Courses in Francophone Studies: ‘Women and Writing in French-Speaking Africa’
Fall. Credits: 4
This course explores writings by women in French-speaking Africa from its early beginnings in the late 1970s to the present. Special attention will be given to social, political, gender, and aesthetic issues.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
S. Gadjigo
Prereq: 12 credits in French including two courses at the advanced level, or permission of department chair and instructor.

Spring. Credits: 4
Born in 1923 in Senegal, the writer/filmmaker Ousmane Sembène is one of the rare witnesses of the three key periods of contemporary African history: the colonial period; the period of struggle for political and economic independence; and the period of effort to eliminate neocolonialism through the rehabilitation of African cultures. This course is entirely devoted to the works of Ousmane Sembène and will explore the key moments of his life, his activism in European leftist organizations, his discovery of writing, and most of all the dominant features of his film work.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Gadjigo
Prereq: Two of the following courses: FREN-215, FREN-219, FREN-225, or FREN-230.

FREN-351 Courses on Women and Gender
These courses explore cultural, literary, and social issues relating to women and gender identities in France and French-speaking countries. Topics may include women’s writing, writing about women and men, the status of women, feminist criticism, and

FREN-351WA Courses on Women and Gender: ‘Every Secret Thing - Contemporary Women’s Autobiographical Narrative’
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will examine contemporary autobiographical narratives written by women, with a particular focus on authors whose works include multiple autobiographical texts of various genres: fictional, nonfictional, and semifictional. We will analyze the ways in which these authors present their life stories, especially the traumatic or secret episodes, and the ways in which their works discuss the process of that presentation and of memory itself. Themes that are common to these autobiographical texts include: relationships with family, education, sexuality, class, and love. In addition to literary texts, we will analyze in detail several autobiographical films made by women.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
C. Rivers
Prereq: Take two courses from FREN-215, FREN-219, FREN-225, FREN-230, or permission of department chair and course instructor.

FREN-361 Courses in Advanced Language Study
These courses investigate the French language, past or present, and refine students’ lingustics skills by focusing on nuances of written and spoken expression. Areas of study may include stylistics, translation, phonology, morphology, syntax, rhetoric, and dramatic art.
FREN-370 Advanced Level Seminar
The seminar is intended to challenge students at the highest level. A regular rotation of topics ensures a variety of perspectives across genre and period, encompassing linguistic, literary, theoretical, and cultural issues of French and Francophone studies. Development of critical skills is stressed through classroom discussion and critique of writing projects, drawing on individual student interests and experiences as they relate to the topic of the course.

FREN-370BA Advanced Level Seminar: 'Banned Books'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar will address questions of literary censorship in France in the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. We will read literary texts banned at various moments in history, situate the moments of both their publication and censoring in a historical and literary historical context, and attempt to answer the following fundamental questions: who bans what, when and why? We will examine the explicitly political, religious, and/or sexual thematic content of the texts. We will try to establish distinctions between more textual taboos and those which would appear to be universal. We will view banned films as well.
Prereq: 12 credits including two courses at the advanced level, or permission of department chair and instructor.

FREN-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Gender Studies

Overview and Contact Information
Gender studies majors cultivate the habit of asking how gender—through its connections with other forms of power—shapes bodies, lives, texts, institutions, and worlds. Gender studies is interdisciplinary and cross-cultural in its approaches. The goal is to provide students with multiple angles of vision that enrich their learning in and beyond the major.

At Mount Holyoke, gender studies grew out of women’s studies, with its commitment to uncovering the realities of women’s lives, understanding the nature of women’s oppression, and charting paths to significant social change. Building on this foundation, gender studies encompasses investigations into the very nature of gender; its intersection with other forms of difference and power such as class, race, nation, sexuality, and species; and its intimate connection with myriad forms of knowledge and social practice, from scientific investigation to artistic creation and performance.

Majors are introduced to the foundations of the field in courses on women and gender, feminist theory, and methodology. Drawing on courses offered across the Mount Holyoke curriculum and in the Five Colleges, majors then explore topics such as women’s literary and artistic production; gender in imperial and postcolonial contexts; feminist antiracism; women’s health; women and labor; violence against women; feminist science studies; queer studies; men and masculinity; transgender politics; U.S. women of color politics; women immigrants and refugees; transnational feminisms.

A field-study seminar, taken in the junior or senior year; and a senior capstone course bring majors together to think through connections among the diverse intellectual and creative approaches they have encountered as well as between scholarship and social action.

Contact Information
Karen Remmler, Chair (Fall 2016)
Christian Gundermann, Chair (Spring 2016)
Bridget Barrett, Academic Department Coordinator

109 Shattuck Hall
413-538-2257
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/gender

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Gender Studies:
Karen Remmler, Professor of German Studies
Christian Gundermann, Associate Professor of Gender Studies, Teaching Spring Only
Erika Rundle, Associate Professor of Theatre Arts; Associate Professor of Gender Studies
Martha Ackmann, Senior Lecturer in Gender Studies, On Leave 2016-2017
Angela Willey, Five College Assistant Professor of Gender Studies
Jacquelyne Luce, Visiting Lecturer in Gender Studies
Ninette Rothmueller, Visiting Lecturer in Gender Studies
Elias Vitulli, Visiting Lecturer in Gender Studies
Rachel Brown, Visiting Instructor in Gender Studies

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 36 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GNDST-101</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNDST-201</td>
<td>Methods and Practices in Feminist Scholarship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNDST-290</td>
<td>Field Placement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNDST-221</td>
<td>Feminist and Queer Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or an alternative course with a significant community based learning component and a focus on women, gender, and/or sexuality ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Advanced Seminars offered within the GNDST-333 rubric</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNDST-392</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The remaining 8 credits may be chosen from gender studies courses at Mount Holyoke or elsewhere in the Five Colleges, or courses approved by the department</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

¹ Topics and approaches emphasized in GNDST-221 (Feminist and Queer Theory) vary from semester to semester. Also, other courses may be substituted for this requirement, where indicated, but note that this will neither reduce the number of credits required for the major nor lead to a waiver of prerequisites for GNDST-333.

A. Willey

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences

This course provides a foundation for advanced work in the major. It considers the specific advantages (and potential limitations) of diverse analysis, archival exploration, interviewing, and ethnography, as we consider the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences, including visual arts. We will examine what counts as knowledge? We will examine a range of methods from a biologist, an historian, a sociologist, and a film critic? Who decides how scholars produce knowledge? What can we learn from historians, sociologists, and filmmakers? We will focus on the making of masculinity, sexual violence, queer movements, and the challenges of feminist activism across nations, and possibilities for change. We will also examine the development of feminist theory, including its promises and challenges.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

J. Luce, E. Rundle, E. Vitulli, The department

GNDST-201 Methods and Practices in Feminist Scholarship

Spring. Credits: 4

How do scholars produce knowledge? What can we learn from differences and similarities in the research process of a novelist, a biologist, an historian, a sociologist, and a film critic? Who decides what counts as knowledge? We will examine a range of methods from the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences, including visual analysis, archival exploration, interviewing, and ethnography, as we consider the specific advantages (and potential limitations) of diverse disciplinary approaches for feminist inquiry. We will take up numerous practical questions as well as larger methodological and ethical debates. This course provides a foundation for advanced work in the major.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences

A. Willey


GNDST-201 Women and Gender in the Study of Culture

GNDST-204AW Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Twentieth-Century American Women Writers'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

This course examines the work of a variety of twentieth-century women writers located in the United States, focusing on the genre of prose fiction and the themes of gender, race, and sexuality. Particular attention will be paid to developments in African American women's writing, to Southern writers, and lesbian literary representation. Writers may include Gwendolyn Brooks, Willa Cather, Kate Chopin, Zora Neale Hurston, Nella Larsen, Carson McCullers, Flannery O'Connor, Gertrude Stein, Alice Walker, Edith Wharton, and Hisaye Yamamoto.

Crosslisted as: ENGL-271

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

E. Young

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

GNDST-204CU Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Imagining Cuba: Between History and Memory'

Spring. Credits: 4

This course introduces students to critical and creative works that center Cuba and its diasporas. The primary questions of the course are: How have authors varyingly imagined Cuba over time and across space? How are these imaginings of Cuba politically, economically, and culturally situated? Students will question the personal/national and the public/private across a range of texts that explore issues of exile, nostalgia, memory, and nationalism. Readings include works by Cristina Garcia, Ana Menendez, Pablo Medina, Achy Obejas, Roberto G. Fernandez, Carmelita Tropicana, Richard Blanco, and Rachel Kushner and readings by Gustavo Perez Firmat, Sheila Croucher, and Louis A. Perez, Jr.

Crosslisted as: LATST-250CU, LATAM-287CU

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive

J. Hernández

GNDST-204AW Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Androgyny and Gender Negotiation in Contemporary Chinese Women's Theater'

Fall. Credits: 4

Yue Opera, an all-female art that flourished in Shanghai in 1923, resulted from China's social changes and the women's movement. Combining traditional with modern forms and Chinese with Western cultures, Yue Opera today attracts loyal and enthusiastic audiences despite pop arts crazes. We will focus on how audiences, particularly women, are fascinated by gender renegotiations as well as by the all-female cast. The class will read and watch classics of this theater, including Dream of the Red Chamber, Story of the Western Chamber, Peony Pavilion, and Butterfly Lovers. Students will also learn the basics of traditional Chinese opera.

Crosslisted as: ASAIN-215, THEAT-234CW

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

Y. Wang
GNDST-204EM Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Embodiment in Theory: Precarious Lives from Marx to Butler'
Spring. Credits: 4
We examine the writing of major nineteenth, twentieth, and twenty-first century theorists, such as Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Dubois, Arendt, Fanon, Foucault, Butler, and others through the lens of embodiment. Rather than read theory as an abstract entity, we explore how theory itself is an embodiment of actual lives in which human beings experience life as precarious. What are the social conditions that create vulnerable bodies? How do thinkers who lived or are living precarious lives represent these bodies? Through a series of case studies based on contemporary examples of precarity, we examine the legacy and materiality of critical social thought.
Crosslisted as: GRMST-231EM, CST-249EM
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Crosslisted as: ENGL-218LT, LATST-212
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
K. Remmler

GNDST-204LF Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Spanish Women Through Literature and Film'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores the history of Spanish women from a critical and interdisciplinary perspective. Topics include a variety of feminist issues, from domestic violence to maternity and equality. There is a strong emphasis on developing analytical strategies for reading and speaking, improving skills for (creative) writing, and designing pedagogical materials for teaching. Course examines works by María de Zayas, Federico García Lorca, and Ana Rossetti, and movies by Icíar Bollaín and Bigas Luna, among others.
Crosslisted as: SPAN-230LF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Crosslisted as: ENGL-286
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
N. Romero-Díaz
Prereq: SPAN-212.
Notes: Taught in Spanish.

GNDST-204LT Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Introduction to Latina/o Literatures'
Spring. Credits: 4
We will explore a number of readings across different genres (the novel, play, poem, short story, graphic novel). Students will endeavor to understand how each author defines Latinidad. What characterizes Latina/o as for each of these writers and how do their works articulate the historical conditions out of which they emerge? How is Latin/o literature marked by notions of language, nationality, gender, sexuality, class, race, politics, form, and genre? The readings will provide both a survey of general ideas in the study of Latin/o literatures as well as specific case studies and historical examples. The reading list is not meant to be comprehensive but to provide a sampling of texts.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-218LT, LATST-212
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
Crosslisted as: ENGL-286
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Hernández

GNDST-204SW Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Sexuality and Women's Writing'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An examination of how U.S. women writers in the twentieth and twenty-first century represent sexuality in prose. Topics to include: lesbian, queer, homoerotic, and transgender possibilities; literary strategies for encoding sexuality, including modernist experiment and uses of genre; thematic interdependencies between sexuality and race; historical contexts, including the 'inversion' model of homosexuality and the Stonewall rebellion. Authors studied may include Barnes, Bechdel, Cather, Chopin, Feinberg, Highsmith, Jackson, Larsen, McCullers, Moraga, Nestle, Stein, and Truong; supplemental critical readings may include Butler, Lorde, Rich, and Sedgwick.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-286
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Crosslisted as: ENGL-286
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
E. Young

GNDST-204WH Women and Gender in the Study of Culture: 'Worthy Hearts and Saucy Wits'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Eighteenth-century England witnessed the birth of the novel, a genre that in its formative years was both lauded for its originality and condemned as intellectually and morally dangerous, especially for young women. We will trace the numerous prose genres that influenced early novelists, including conduct manuals, epistolary writing, conversion narratives, travelogues, romance, and the gothic. In doing so, we will concomitantly examine the novel's immense formal experimentation alongside debates about developing notions of gender and class as well as the feeling, thinking individual. Authors may include Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Walpole, Burney, and others.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-239WH
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Crosslisted as: ENGL-239WH
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
K. Singer
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement

GNDST-206 Women and Gender in History
GNDST-206AF Women and Gender in the Study of History: 'African Women: Food and Power'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course uses archival records, fiction, life histories, and outstanding recent scholarship to investigate African women's actions in a century that encompassed women's loss of agency and authority but the endurance of their responsibility for the production of food. We investigate the erosion of women's economic power and the loss of women's work of governing at conquest, in the early colonial period, and as a consequence of Africa's integration into the world economy as its least powerful player. We examine women's efforts to sustain productive activities in the face of opposition and the gendered tensions these efforts provoke. Optional fourth hour discussions.
Crosslisted as: HIST-296AF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
Crosslisted as: HIST-296AF
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Hernández

GNDST-206AF Women and Gender in the Study of History: 'African Women: Food and Power'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course uses archival records, fiction, life histories, and outstanding recent scholarship to investigate African women's actions in a century that encompassed women's loss of agency and authority but the endurance of their responsibility for the production of food. We investigate the erosion of women's economic power and the loss of women's work of governing at conquest, in the early colonial period, and as a consequence of Africa's integration into the world economy as its least powerful player. We examine women's efforts to sustain productive activities in the face of opposition and the gendered tensions these efforts provoke. Optional fourth hour discussions.
Crosslisted as: HIST-296AF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
Crosslisted as: HIST-296AF
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Hernández
Spring. Credits: 4
How is our understanding of U.S. history transformed when we place African American women at the center of the story? This course will examine the exclusion of African American women from dominant historical narratives and the challenge to those narratives presented by African American women’s history through an investigation of selected topics in the field.
Crosslisted as: HIST-280AA
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
M. Renda

GNDST-206TH Women and Gender in the Study of History: ‘Transgender Histories and Politics’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will examine the history and current status of transgender communities, identities, and politics in the United States with a particular focus on how race, gender, sexuality, class, and disability have affected transgender lives, communities, and politics. In doing so we will explore a number of topics including the social, medical, and political constructions of gender deviance; medical and social constructions of transsexuality; social, political, and other constructions of the category transgender; feminism and trans feminism; legal sex classification; criminalization, policing, and incarceration of trans people; trans issues at women’s colleges; and the politics of trans liberation.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Vitulli

GNDST-206US Women and Gender in the Study of History: ‘U.S. Women’s History since 1890’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course introduces students to the major themes of U.S. women’s history from the 1880s to the present. We will look both at the experiences of a diverse group of women in the U.S. as well as the ideological meaning of gender as it evolved and changed over the twentieth century. We will chart the various meanings of womanhood (for example, motherhood, work, the domestic sphere, and sexuality) along racial, ethnic, and class lines and in different regions, and will trace the impact multiple identities have had on women’s social and cultural activism.
Crosslisted as: HIST-276
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Renda

GNDST-210 Women and Gender in Philosophy and Religion

GNDST-210PH Women and Gender in Philosophy and Religion: ‘Women and Philosophy’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will focus on topics to which feminist thinking has made important philosophical contributions, such as: pornography, objectification, and consent; we will draw on a variety of philosophical resources, ranging from liberal and feminist political theory, to speech act theory. We will consider questions such as: Is pornography morally problematic? Can sexism or other biases lead to bad science? Is it wrong to choose to be a stay-at-home parent? The goal will be to see how careful philosophical thought can help us with pressing issues of sex and gender.
Crosslisted as: PHIL-249
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Vavova

GNDST-210RH Women and Gender in Philosophy and Religion: ‘Women in American Religious History’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is a critical study of significant women (Anne Hutchinson, Mother Ann Lee, Mary Baker Eddy, Ellen Gould White, Aimee Semple McPherson, Dorothy Day, and others) and their roles in the pluralistic character of American religion. It raises central questions concerning leadership, marginality, deviant behavior, and criticism of women. Students are expected to contribute to the course by their participation and individual research.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-218
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crosthwaite

GNDST-210SL Women and Gender in Philosophy and Religion: ‘Women and Gender in Islam’
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will examine a range of ways in which Islam has constructed women—and women have constructed Islam. We will study concepts of gender as they are reflected in classical Islamic texts, as well as different aspects of the social, economic, political, and ritual lives of women in various Islamic societies.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-207
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Steinfels
Notes: This course counts toward the Asian Studies and Middle Eastern Studies majors and minors.

GNDST-210WB Women and Gender in Philosophy and Religion: ‘Women and Buddhism’
Spring. Credits: 4
This course examines the contested roles and representations of Buddhist women in different historical and cultural contexts. Using a variety of ethnographic, historical, and textual sources, the course investigates both the challenges and opportunities Buddhist women have found in their religious texts, institutions, and communities.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-241
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Mrozik

GNDST-212 Women and Gender in Social Sciences

GNDST-221 Feminist and Queer Theory

GNDST-221CC Feminist Theory: ‘Introduction to Feminist Theory’
Spring. Credits: 4
This course explores the overlapping dualities of the feminine and the masculine, the private and the public, the home and the world. We examine different forms of power over the body; the ways gender and sexual identities reinforce or challenge the established order; and the cultural determinants of ‘women’s emancipation.’ We emphasize the politics of feminism, dealing with themes that include culture, democracy, and the particularly political role of theory and on theoretical attempts to grasp the complex ties and tensions between sex, gender, and power.
Crosslisted as: POLIT-233
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
E. Markovits
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
GNDST-221QF Feminist Theory: 'Feminist and Queer Theory'
Fall. Credits: 4
We will read a number of key feminist texts that theorize sexual difference, and challenge the oppression of women. We will then address queer theory, an offshoot and expansion of feminist theory, and study how it is both embedded in, and redefines, the feminist paradigms. This redefinition occurs roughly at the same time (1980s/90s) when race emerges as one of feminism’s prominent blind spots. The postcolonial critique of feminism is a fourth vector we will examine, as well as anti-racist and postcolonial intersections with queerness. We will also study trans-theory and its challenge to the queer paradigm.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department

GNDST-241 Women and Gender in Science
GNDST-241HP Women and Gender in Science: 'Feminist Health Politics'
Fall. Credits: 4
Health is about bodies, selves and politics. We will explore a series of health topics from feminist perspectives. How do gender, sexuality, class, disability, and age influence the ways in which one perceives and experiences health and the access one has to health information and health care? Are heteronormativity, cissexism, or one’s place of living related to one’s health status or one’s health risk? By paying close attention to the relationships between community-based narratives, activities of health networks and organizations and theory, we will develop a solid understanding of the historical, political and cultural specificities of health issues, practices, services and movements.
Crosslisted as: ANTHR-216HP
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
J. Luce

GNDST-250 Gender and Power in Global Contexts
GNDST-250AB Gender and Power in Global Contexts: 'The Politics of Abortion in the Americas'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The Americas have been characterized by the strictness of their laws in the criminalization of abortion. In some countries abortion is criminalized even when the woman's life is at risk. What role have women's movements played in advancing abortion rights? What has mattered most for a movement's success, its internal characteristics or external forces? Has the way the movement framed its demands mattered? How has the political influence of the Catholic and Evangelical churches influenced policies in this area? We will answer these questions by exploring examples from across the region through primary and secondary sources.
Crosslisted as: POLIT-255PA
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
C. Fernandez-Anderson

GNDST-250TM Gender and Power in Global Contexts: 'Land, Transnational Markets, and Democracy in Women's Lives and Activism'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will address the predicaments of women who must negotiate local contexts shaped by transnational markets, changing patterns of agriculture and agro-forestry, and struggles over indigenous land rights. How have arguments about democracy shaped the struggles women take up locally, nationally, and transnationally in opposition to corporate power, national policies, and supranational agencies such as the World Trade Organization?
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
The department

GNDST-290 Field Placement
Spring. Credits: 4
This course presents an opportunity for students to apply gender theory to practice and synthesize their work in gender studies. Connections between the academy and the community, scholarship and social action will be emphasized. Students will arrange for a placement at a non-profit organization, business, or institution that incorporates a gender focus. A weekly seminar with other students provides a structured reflection forum to analyze experience and methods.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning, Speaking-Intensive
The department
Prereq: GNDST-101 and, either GNDST-201 or GNDST-221.

GNDST-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

GNDST-333 Advanced Seminar
Instructor permission required.

GNDST-333AA Advanced Seminar: 'Emily Dickinson in Her Times'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will examine the writing of Emily Dickinson, both her poetry and her letters. We will consider the cultural, historical, political, religious, and familial environment in which she lived. Special attention will be paid to Dickinson’s place as a woman artist in the nineteenth century.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-359
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Ackmann
Prereq: 8 credits in English or 8 credits in Gender Studies.
Notes: The class will meet at the Dickinson Museum (280 Main Street in Amherst and accessible by Five College bus).

GNDST-333AS Advanced Seminar: 'Anthropology and Sexualities'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar focuses on contemporary anthropological scholarship concerned with the varieties of sexual expression in diverse cultural settings. We will read ethnographic accounts of sexual ideologies and the politics and practices of sexuality in Brazil, Japan, Native North America, India, and elsewhere. We will examine anthropological theories of sexuality with an emphasis on contemporary issues, including performance theory, “third gender” theories, sexual identity formulation, and techniques used by various societies to discipline the body.
Crosslisted as: ANTHR-331
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Morgan
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in Anthropology, Gender Studies, or a combination of the two.
GNDST-333BB Advanced Seminar: 'Women in American Theatre and Drama'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course offers a history of women in performance, from the colonial era to the present day. Americans inherited a European theatrical economy that was largely male dominated, though actresses played a central role on stage and in the public imagination. Today, while serious inequities remain, women are gaining access to the most privileged and powerful positions in a swiftly changing field. We are therefore equally interested in how women have participated in theatrical culture— as actors, producers, playwrights, directors, designers, managers, and audience members—and how they have been represented on commercial, experimental, and regional stages, and across genres and communities. Crosslisted as: THEAT-350WO
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Rundle
Prereq: GNDST-101 or THEAT-100 or THEAT-251 or THEAT-252 or CST-252.

GNDST-333BW Advanced Seminar: 'De Brujas y Lesbianas y Other "Bad Women" in the Spanish Empire'
Fall. Credits: 4
During the Spanish Empire (16th-18th centuries), witches, prostitutes, transvestite warriors, lesbians and daring noblewomen and nuns violated the social order by failing to uphold the expected sexual morality of the ideal woman. They were silenced, criticized, punished, and even burned at the stake. Students will study contradictory discourses of good and evil and beauty and ugliness in relation to gender in the Spanish Empire. We will analyze historical and literary texts as well as film versions of so-called "bad" women—such as the Celestina, Elena/o de Céspedes, Catalina de Erauso and Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz. Crosslisted as: SPAN-330BW
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
N. Romero-Díaz
Prereq: Two 200-level Spanish courses above SPAN-212.
Notes: Taught in Spanish.

GNDST-333DP Advanced Seminar: 'Psychology of Trauma'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
What happens after a traumatic event? Why do some people develop psychological disorders and others do not? This course will explore the psychological theories and research on trauma and stress. Topics covered will include childhood abuse, domestic violence, combat violence, community violence, and interpersonal violence. The seminar will explore psychological dysfunction, disorders, as well as adaptation and coping following exposure to traumatic stress. In addition, the course will explore the concept of "cultural trauma." Crosslisted as: PSYCH-329PT
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
A. Douglas
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 100-level Psychology course and PSYCH-201.
Advisory: A course in abnormal psychology preferred.

GNDST-333EG Advanced Seminar: 'Eggs and Embryos: Innovations in Reproductive and Genetic Technologies'
Fall. Credits: 4
This seminar will focus on emerging innovations in the development, use and governance of reproductive and genetic technologies (RGTs). How do novel developments at the interface of fertility treatment and biomedical research raise both new and enduring questions about the 'naturalness' of procreation, the politics of queer families, the im/possibilities of disabilities, and transnational citizenship? Who has a say in what can be done and for which purposes? We will engage with ethnographic texts, documentaries, policy statements, citizen science activist projects, and social media in order to closely explore the diversity of perspectives in this field. Crosslisted as: ANTHR-316EG
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
J. Luce
Prereq: 8 credits in gender studies or anthropology.

GNDST-333FA Advanced Seminar: 'Modern Families: Race/Ethnicity, Kinship and U.S. Popular Culture'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the social construction of the family unit in the United States across a range of historical periods and cultural texts. Students will dismantle universalist notions of what constitutes a family (particularly the nuclear family), understanding it instead as a social unit articulated by issues of race/ethnicity, gender, and sexuality and (re)produced with spatial and temporal specificities. Engaging first with historical texts to understand kinship as a legal, political and economic project, we will then turn to cultural production to investigate the role that literature, film, television, and art play in reifying, challenging, and/or reproducing the family. Crosslisted as: LATST-332
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Hernández

GNDST-333FF Advanced Seminar: 'Feminist Theologies'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Mary Daly, Elisabeth Schussler Fiorenza, Phyllis Trible, and Judith Plaskow, among others, have argued that traditional Jewish and Christian theological systems have overlooked the needs, concerns, histories, and contributions of women. Their challenges range from the historical modification of a presumably unbiased religious system to the outright rejection of a so-called patriarchal establishment. Whatever their approach, feminist theologies offer diverse and incisive tools for understanding how a theological system operates, how transitory cultural assumptions become embedded in ongoing doctrines, and how apparently minor adjustments can have significant ripple effects. Crosslisted as: RELIG-323FT
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crosthwaite
Prereq: 8 credits in Gender Studies.
GNDST-333FM Advanced Seminar: 'Latina Feminism'

Spring. Credits: 4
This interdisciplinary course explores Latina feminism as a distinct mode of thought and inquiry. In particular, we will examine how Latina feminist approaches inform our research questions, allow us to analyze women's experiences and women's history, and challenge patriarchy and gender inequality. We will explore topics related to the politics of feminist analysis, representation, colonialism and empire, and Latina feminist methodologies. Our approach in this class will employ an interlocking analysis to feminist theory that understands the interconnectedness between multiple forms of oppression, including race, class, sexuality, and ability. Our goal is to develop an understanding of how Latina feminist methodology and epistemology can be tools for social change.
Crosslisted as: LATST-350FM
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
V. Wang
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

GNDST-333GG Advanced Seminar: 'Race, Gender, and Empire: Cultural Histories of the United States and the World'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Recent cultural histories of imperialism-European as well as U.S.-have illuminated the workings of race and gender at the heart of imperial encounters. This course will examine the United States' relationship to imperialism through the lens of such cultural histories. How has the encounter between Europe and America been remembered in the United States? How has the cultural construction of 'America' and its 'others' called into play racial and gender identities? How have the legacies of slavery been entwined with U.S. imperial ambitions at different times? And what can we learn from transnational approaches to 'the intimacies of empire?'
Crosslisted as: HIST-301RG
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Renda
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in History or Gender Studies.

GNDST-333HH Advanced Seminar: 'Love, Gender-Crossing, and Women's Supremacy: A Reading of The Story of the Stone'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A seminar on the eighteenth-century Chinese masterpiece The Story of the Stone and selected literary criticism in response to this work. Discussions will focus on love, gender-crossing, and women's supremacy and the paradoxical treatments of these themes in the novel. We will explore multiple aspects of these themes, including the sociopolitical, philosophical, and literary milieus of eighteenth-century China. We will also examine this novel in its relation to Chinese literary tradition in general and the generic conventions of premodern Chinese vernacular fiction in particular.
Crosslisted as: ASIAN-340
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
Y. Wang
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

GNDST-333MD Advanced Seminar: 'Mothers and Daughters'

Spring. Credits: 4
Study of this crucial and problematic relationship in modern novels and films from Romance cultures. Exploration of the mother-daughter bond as literary theme, social institution, psychological dynamic, and metaphor for female creativity. Readings include Western myths and diverse theories of family arrangements (Rousseau, Freud, Chodorow, Rich, Iriigaray, Giorgio, Mernissi, Nnaemeka). Authors and films will be grouped cross-culturally by theme and chosen from among: Colette, Vivanti, Morante, Ernaux, Tusquets, Roy, Roig, Rodoreda, Martín Gaite, Ramondino, Pineau, Beyala, Bouraoui; films: Children of Montmartre (La maternelle); Indochine; The Silences of the Palace; My Mother Likes Women.
Crosslisted as: ROMLG-375MD, SPAN-360MD, Italian 361MD, French 321MD
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Gelfand
Advisory: For Language Majors: two courses in culture and literature at the 200 level. Also open to non-language majors with no prerequisite.
Notes: Note: Students wishing to obtain 300-level credit in French, Italian, or Spanish must read texts and write papers in the Romance language for which they wish to receive credit.

GNDST-333ML Advanced Seminar: 'Mary Lyon's World and the History of Mount Holyoke'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
What world gave rise to Mary Lyon's vision for Mount Holyoke and enabled her to carry her plans to success? What local and global circumstances subsequently shaped the institution and the women who passed through it? How did Mount Holyoke women attempt to fashion the world they encountered in and beyond South Hadley and what came of their efforts? We will inquire into the historical arrangements of power-involving race, class, gender, religion, culture, body politics, and colonialism—that formed Mount Holyoke and the world in which it has operated. Students write a substantial research paper based on primary and secondary sources.
Crosslisted as: HIST-333ML
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Renda
Prereq: 8 credits of History.
Advisory: Prior fulfillment of the multicultural requirement is required.

GNDST-333MM Advanced Seminar: 'Nature and Gender: Representations of Women and Nature in American Literature (Nineteenth-Twentieth Century)'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will focus on portrayals of women in nineteenth through mid-twentieth century America, particularly in the context of nature and landscape. We will explore how women, often objectified in visual images of the period, appropriated established devices or developed new images and structures to represent womanhood in their own terms. Texts will include selected poetry, sketches, autobiographical essays or memoirs, short stories, novels, paintings, films, and photography.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-373NT, ENVST-373WN
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
L. Glasser
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in Gender Studies.
GNDST-333ND Advanced Seminar: 'Love, Desire, and Gender in Indian Literature'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Seminar on love, desire and gender, major themes in Indian literature. We will read classic poems, plays, and narratives in translation from Sanskrit, Tamil, Hindi, and other languages, in relation to aesthetic theory, visual arts (miniature paintings) and performance genres (Indian dance and the modern Bollywood cinema). Study of the conventions of courtly love, including aesthetic mood (rasa) and natural landscapes, and their transformation in Hindu bhakti and Sufi Muslim mystical texts, the Radha-Krishna myth, and film. Focus on representations of women and men, and on issues of power, voice, and agency.
Crosslisted as: ASIAN-350
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
J. Luce
Prereq: One prior course at the 200 level in philosophy, politics, sociology, critical social thought, or gender studies.
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
I. Peterson
Notes: Weekly evening screenings. Taught in English.

GNDST-333PA Advanced Seminar: 'Natural's Not in It: Pedro Almodóvar'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course studies the films of Pedro Almodovar, European cinema's favorite bad boy turned acclaimed auteur. On the one hand, students learn to situate films within the context of contemporary Spanish history (the transition to democracy, the advent of globalization, etc.) in order to consider the local contours of postmodern aesthetics. On the other hand, the films provide a springboard to reflect on larger theoretical and ethical debates. For instance, what can a weeping transvestite teach us about desire? What happens when plastic surgery and organ transplants become metaphors? Under what circumstances, if any, can spectators find child prostitution cute?
Crosslisted as: SPAN-340PA, FLMST-380PA
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Crumbaugh
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
I. Peterson
Notes: Weekly evening screenings. Taught in English.

GNDST-333PG Advanced Seminar: 'Who's Involved?: Participatory Governance, Emerging Technologies and Feminism'
Spring. Credits: 4
Deep brain stimulation, genome sequencing, regenerative medicine... Exploring practices of 'participatory governance' of emerging technologies, we will examine the formal and informal involvement of citizens, patients, health professionals, scientists and policy makers. What initiatives exist at local, national and transnational levels to foster science literacy? How do lived experiences of nationality, ability, class, race, ethnicity, gender and sexuality become visible and/or disappear within constructed frameworks of participatory governance? How can feminist ethnographic research and feminist theory contribute to a larger project of democratizing knowledge production and governance?
Crosslisted as: ANTHR-316PG
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
J. Luce
Prereq: 8 credits in gender studies or anthropology.

GNDST-333PN Advanced Seminar: 'Prison Nation: Criminalization and Mass Incarceration in the U.S.'
Fall. Credits: 4
Since the 1970s, the United States has engaged in the most massive expansion of a prison system in modern history. Scholars have called the current era of U.S. imprisonment "mass incarceration" to mark the systematic imprisonment of black, Latina/o, and native people, poor people, and some LGBT populations. This course will examine the political, economic, and social conditions that produced mass incarceration as well as its ongoing material effects. We will also analyze mass incarceration and the prison as a site of social, racial, gender, and sexual formation. To do so, the course will center on black feminist and queer analysis.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
E. Vitulli

GNDST-333PP Advanced Seminar: 'The Shakers'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will examine the historical and cultural creation of the Shaker society. Shakers were convinced that celibacy was the primary teaching of the Christian message. In the process, they reconfigured traditional understanding of God and Christ to include major female components, and they constructed a series of communities, built worlds, to reflect a new social and political order. Their music, art, and extensive visionary material also carries their understanding of gender relations and sexual activity (or lack thereof) into all areas of life in America. They were patriotic, but did not vote; were pacifists, anti-slavery, and communitarian.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-332SH
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crosthwaite
Prereq: 8 credits in Religion, or 8 credits in Gender Studies.

GNDST-333RC Advanced Seminar: 'The Philosophy of Recognition'
Fall. Credits: 4
Since the 1960s, many social movements for justice, equality, and inclusion in our world have taken the form of struggles for recognition (e.g., antiracism, feminism, multiculturalism, LGBT activism, etc.). What is recognition in this sense and conversely misrecognition, i.e., the sort of harm or injustice done to someone or certain populations of people by failing or choosing not to recognize them? How can (mis)recognition show up and be theorized both as a matter of how people are (unjustly) socially constituted and how they should (not) treat one another? We will discuss readings (among others) from Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Hannah Arendt, Iris Young, Charles Taylor, Axel Honneth, Nancy Fraser, and Patchen Markell.
Crosslisted as: PHIL-353RC, CST-349RC
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Koo
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
J. Koo
Prereq: One prior course at the 200 level in philosophy, politics, sociology, critical social thought, or gender studies.
GNDST-333RN Advanced Seminar: 'Race / Nation / Gender: Feminist Studies of Scientific, Medical and 'Patient' Mobility'  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This seminar explores the potentially novel entanglements of 'race', 'nation' and 'gender' through the increasing transnationalization of scientific and medical practices, the mobility of practitioners and consumers, and the mobilization of scientific and medical knowledge by individuals and communities, as well as governmental and civil society organizations. We will engage with the multiple tensions in feminist research on topics such as diversity, population and medical genomics, and reproductive and medical tourism as the multiple and shifting identities of experts and 'lay' individuals call attention to the power and problematics of scientific, medical and patient 'diasporas'.  
Crosslisted as: ANTHR-316RN  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
J. Daigle-Matos  
Prereq: 8 credits in gender studies or anthropology.

GNDST-333RT Advanced Seminar: 'Body Images and Practices in Religious Traditions'  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This seminar examines body images and practices in a range of religions, including Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Islam, Judaism, and indigenous traditions. Some of the topics we will discuss are religious exercise regimens, dietary laws, gender and sexuality, healing practices, religious icons, ordination, and slavery.  
Crosslisted as: RELIG-352  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
S. Mrozik  
Instructor permission required.

GNDST-333SA Advanced Seminar: 'Women and Gender in Modern South Asia'  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This colloquium will explore the history of South Asia as seen from women's perspectives. We will read writings by women from the ancient period to the present. We will focus on the diversity of women's experiences in a range of social, cultural, and religious contexts. Themes include sexuality, religiosity, rights to education and employment, violence against women, modernity and citizenship—short, those issues central to women's movements in modern South Asia. In addition to the textual sources, the course will analyze Indian popular film and the representation of women in this modern visual genre.  
Crosslisted as: HIST-301SA  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives  
K. S. Datla  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

GNDST-333SC Advanced Seminar: 'GLBT Issues in Schools'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course will examine heterosexism and transgender oppression in K-12 schools in the U.S. Additionally, this course will focus on how teachers and administrators can work to create transformative and liberatory spaces for GLBT youth in education. Students will be introduced to topics such as nontraditional family structures, bullying, bystander intervention, youth development and adulthood. Essays and a final project are required.  
Crosslisted as: EDUST-321  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
J. Daigle-Matos  
Advisory: Education 205 strongly recommended.

GNDST-333SS Advanced Seminar: 'Gender and Class in the Victorian Novel'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course will investigate how representations of gender and class serve as a structuring principle in the development of the genre of the Victorian novel in Britain. We will devote significant attention to the construction of Victorian femininity and masculinity in relation to class identity, marriage as a sexual contract, and the gendering of labor. The texts chosen for this course also reveal how gender and class are constructed in relation to other axes of identity in the period, such as race, sexuality, and national character. Novelists will include Dickens, Eliot, Gaskell, C. Bronte, and Hardy. Supplementary readings in literary criticism and theory.  
Crosslisted as: ENGL-323  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
A. Martin  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  
Prereq: 8 credits in English, including ENGL-220 or ENGL-230.  
Notes: meets English department 1700-1900 requirement

GNDST-333TT Advanced Seminar: 'Sex and the Early Church'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course examines the various ways first- through fifth-century Christians addressed questions regarding human sexuality. We will concentrate on the rise of sexual asceticism and pay particular attention to the relationship between sexuality and issues of gender, culture, power, and resistance. Primary readings will include letters, narrative accounts of female and male ascetics, monastic rules, and ‘heretical’ scriptures. These will be supplemented by modern scholarship in early Christian studies and the history of sexuality.  
Crosslisted as: RELIG-306  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
M. Penn  
Prereq: One course in Religion or Gender Studies.

GNDST-333UU Advanced Seminar: 'Latina/o Immigration'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
The course provides an historical and topical overview of Latina/o migration to the United States. We will examine the economic, political, and social antecedents to Latin American migration, and the historical impact of the migration process in the U.S. Considering migration from Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean, we will discuss the social construction of race, the gendered nature of migration, migrant labor struggles, Latin American-U.S. Latino relations, immigration policy, and border life and enforcement. Notions of citizenship, race, class, gender, and sexuality will be central to our understanding of the complexity at work in the migration process.  
Crosslisted as: LATST-360, SOCI-316MM  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
D. Hernández  
Notes: Community-based learning is optional in this class.
GNDST-333VR Advanced Seminar: 'Viragos, Virgins, and Visionaries'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
In this course, we will study the three most celebrated French female saints: Jeanne d’Arc, Thérèse de Lisieux and Bernadette de Lourdes. Their stories are similar: ordinary young women to whom extraordinary things happened, who became symbols of France and inspired a rich verbal and visual iconography. Yet they are profoundly different: Joan was a warrior, Thérèse a memoirist, Bernadette a visionary. We will study the facts of their lives, in their own words and those of others, but also the many fictions, semi-fictions, myths and legends based on those lives. We will analyze a number of films and visual images as well as literary and non-literary texts in our attempt to understand these cases of specifically female, specifically French sainthood.
Crosslisted as: FREN-351VR
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
C. Rivers
Prereq: Take FREN-215 and one of FREN-219, FREN-225, FREN-230.

GNDST-333VV Advanced Seminar: 'Women Experimental Filmmakers'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar examines experimental cinema made by women from the early 1950s, during the earliest years of the movement known as the American Avant-Garde, through the 1990s. While the class will read feminist film theory and see the work of such well-known filmmakers as Yvonne Rainer, Sally Potter, and Chantal Akerman, we will also examine the less familiar but highly influential films of women working in the home movie or diary mode, with particular emphasis on the work of Marie Menken.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-340EX
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
R. Blaetz
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits in Gender Studies.
Advisory: Application required, see: http://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/gender/300level.html
Notes: 1 meeting (3 hours), 1 screening (2 hours)

GNDST-333VL Advanced Seminar: 'The Art of Fact: Writing the Lives of Women'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will examine narrative nonfiction biographies written by women biographers in order to determine the specific ways in which women tell the stories of other women’s lives. We will investigate stylistic and theoretical approaches to writing biographies in which gender is a central focus. We will ask if ‘feminist biography’ constitutes a literary genre. We will experience the challenges (and therapies) of conducting archival and primary research. The course will culminate in students writing chapter-length biographies.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-302WL
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
M. Ackmann
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits in English or 8 credits in Gender Studies.

GNDST-333WT Advanced Seminar: 'Witches in the Modern Imagination'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
From the middle ages to the present day, witches have evoked both fear and fascination. Their fellowships (real or fantastic) challenged the prevailing power structures of church and state patriarchies and upset the ordered precepts of the modern world. This seminar offers an overview of the history of witchcraft in Atlantic cultures, with special attention to the early modern British and American colonial eras. We will examine figures of the witch in European art; religious and legal texts that document the persecution of sorcerers; and dramatic, literary, and cinematic representations of witches that have helped to shape our understanding of gender, nature, theatricality, and power.
Crosslisted as: THEAT-350WT
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Rundle
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: Required online application, preference to Gender Studies and Theatre Arts majors.

GNDST-333XX Advanced Seminar: 'Slanted Subjects: Queer Theories and Literatures in Latin America'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
(In Spanish)This class will interrogate the limits and possibilities of talking about a slanted or queer subject position with the context of Latin American literature. Looking at texts from the Caribbean, Central America and South America, we will explore the construction of a queer subjectivity through literature, film and visual art. We will pay careful attention to the intersections of class, race, gender, and sexuality to speak of queerness not only as a sexual orientation, but also as a decolonial intervention. Readings will draw from philosophy as well as literature.
Crosslisted as: SPAN-350QT
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
T. Daly
Prereq: Two 200-level courses in Spanish above SPAN-212.

GNDST-392 Senior Seminar
Fall. Credits: 4
This capstone course brings seniors together to think through relationships among empirical research, theory, activism, and practice in gender studies. Majors with diverse interests, perspectives, and expertise (and other seniors with substantial background in the field) will have the opportunity to reflect on the significance of their gender studies education in relation to their current work (including work in 333s, 390, 395), their academic studies as a whole, and their plans for the future. Course readings and discussion will be shaped by students in collaboration with the instructor.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.

GNDST-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
Geography Overview and Contact Information

Geography is an integrated discipline that studies the relationships between people, places, society, and the environment. Mount Holyoke College geography majors and minors learn about the impacts of social, economic, environmental, and political processes that shape spaces and places, the science of earth systems, the human dimensions of global environmental and climate change, and the use of geographic information science (GIS) and remote sensing techniques to represent and analyze data and knowledge at different spatial scales.

Contact Information
Alan Werner, Chair
304 Clapp Laboratory
413-538-2278
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/geology

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Geology and Geography:
Steven Dunn, Professor of Geology
Girma Kebbede, Professor of Geography
Mark McMenamin, Professor of Geology
Thomas Millette, Professor of Geography
Alan Werner, Professor of Geology
Michelle Markley, Associate Professor of Geology
Serin Houston, Assistant Professor of Geography and International Relations
J. Michael Rhodes, Five College Professor of Geosciences
Samuel Tuttle, Visiting Assistant Professor of Data Science

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 36 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-105</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-107</td>
<td>Introduction to the Physical Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-205</td>
<td>Mapping and Spatial Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG-210</td>
<td>GIS for the Social Sciences and Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any four of the following 200-level thematic and regional courses:</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-202</td>
<td>Cities in a Global Context</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL-203</td>
<td>Surface Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-204</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Environmental Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-206</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-208</td>
<td>Global Movements: Migrations, Refugees and Diasporas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-210</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-213</td>
<td>Sustainable Cities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-217</td>
<td>The African Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-230</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-295</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any two of the following 300-level seminar courses: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-304UP</td>
<td>Planning and the Environment: ‘Urban and Regional Planning’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-312</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-313</td>
<td>Third World Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-319</td>
<td>Africa: Problems and Prospects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-320</td>
<td>Research with Geospatial Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-325</td>
<td>Conflict and Displacement in Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-395</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

Additional Specifications
• Many geography courses are offered in alternate years. Students should consult the department when planning their major.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-105</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any three of the following 200-level thematic and regional courses:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-202</td>
<td>Cities in a Global Context</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL-203</td>
<td>Surface Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-204</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Environmental Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-206</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-208</td>
<td>Global Movements: Migrations, Refugees and Diasporas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-210</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-213</td>
<td>Sustainable Cities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-217</td>
<td>The African Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-230</td>
<td>Environmental Soil Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-295</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any one of the following 300-level courses: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-304UP</td>
<td>Planning and the Environment: ‘Urban and Regional Planning’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-312</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-313</td>
<td>Third World Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-319</td>
<td>Africa: Problems and Prospects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-320</td>
<td>Research with Geospatial Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-325</td>
<td>Conflict and Displacement in Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-395</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 20
Course Offerings

GEOG-105 World Regional Geography
Fall. Credits: 4
This course surveys the major geographic regions of the world in terms of environmental features and resource distributions, economic mainstays, population characteristics, cultural processes, social relationships, and patterns of urbanization and industrial growth. In addition to these topical foci, we use various sub-fields of geography to animate different regions. This approach provides a sense of depth while we also pursue a breadth of knowledge about the world.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Houston

GEOG-107 Introduction to the Physical Environment
Fall. Credits: 4
A systematic introduction to the processes operating on the surface of the earth, their spatial variation and their contribution to the spatial patterning of life on earth. The course stresses interactions among the earth's energy balance, weather, ecological resources and human impacts on environmental systems.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
T. Millette

GEOG-202 Cities in a Global Context
Spring. Credits: 4
Cities are dynamic landscapes informed by myriad economic, political, social, environmental, and cultural processes. This course delves into the forces of urbanization and examines how cities have been investigated, built, experienced, and lived in throughout history and around the globe. By accenting a geographic perspective and drawing upon an array of theoretical ideas and empirical examples, this class grapples with the fascinating complexities of the urban context.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
S. Houston

GEOG-204 Human Dimensions of Environmental Change
Fall. Credits: 4
Using case studies from Africa, Asia, North and South America, and Europe, this course examines the interactions between human institutions (such as political and economic structures, science and technology, class and gender systems, and cultures) and the environmental/earth systems that provide their contexts and have been impacted by them. The course will provide a forum to analyze the environmental consequences of a variety of land-use systems, resource use, and development projects and explore possible alternative strategies of human-environment relations that could create a balance between human needs and environmental sustainability.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
G. Kebbede

GEOG-205 Mapping and Spatial Analysis
Spring. Credits: 4
Provides a comprehensive introduction to maps, including their design, compilation, and computer production. Introduces students to the principles of abstracting the Earth's surface into spatial databases using GIS, remote sensing, and Global Positioning Satellites.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department

GEOG-206 Political Geography
Spring. Credits: 4
Systematically studies political phenomena and their geographic expression, at a variety of spatial scales - national, regional, and international. Major themes include nation-state formation, boundary, territory, and ethnic issues, regional blocs and spheres of influence, and conflicts over access to and use of resources.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
G. Kebbede

GEOG-208 Global Movements: Migrations, Refugees and Diasporas
Fall. Credits: 4
The voluntary and involuntary movement of people around the globe is the focus of this course on migrations, refugees, and diasporas. Questions of borders, nativism, transnationalism, the global economy, and legality thread through this course as we consider the many social, cultural, environmental, economic, and political factors shaping decisions to leave a home or homeland. Historical and contemporary case studies, compelling theoretical texts, and geographic perspectives on these topics collectively animate our discussions.
Crosslisted as: CST-208
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Houston

GEOG-213 Sustainable Cities
Spring. Credits: 4
Based on present estimates, for the first time in human history, more people now live in urban than rural areas, and population growth projections for the next century indicate that most growth will take place in urban areas. Given this context, this course examines the social, economic, and environmental dimensions of urban sustainability. Topics explored in the course include urban and ecological systems, demographic trends, climate change impacts, and the role of technology in promoting urban sustainability.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
T. Millette

GEOG-217 The African Environments
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The course provides an integrated analysis of biogeography, environmental change, and hydrology within each of the biomes found in the African continent: forest, savanna, desert, coast, wetland, mountain, and Mediterranean environments. It also discusses the impact and significance of human activity on African environments by exploring debates about land degradation, climate change, biodiversity and depletion, and conservation and development.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
G. Kebbede
GEOG-230 Environmental Soil Science  
Spring. Credits: 4  
Introduction to the physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils and their relationship to environmental quality, agricultural production, and land management. This course will also describe the processes of origin and development of soils as natural entities and how they affect the different ecosystems where they are located. Some field work required.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
E. Marcano  
Prereq: Any 100 or 200 level science course or GEOG-107.

GEOG-295 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4  
The department  
Instructor permission required.

GEOG-304 Planning and the Environment  
GEOG-304UP Planning and the Environment: 'Urban and Regional Planning'  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course examines in detail the fabric of urban and suburban settlement and commerce in the pre and post WW-II U.S. Field trips to the greater Springfield area are used to allow students to develop firsthand understanding of interactions between urban and suburban areas and to recognize the major changes to the human landscape driven by suburbanization and urban abandonment. This class will examine the section of Springfield slated for the MGM Casino Development.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
T. Millette  
Prereq: Any 200-level Geography course.

GEOG-311 Seminar  
These seminars present selected topics in geography that reflect contemporary problems, current geographical ideas, philosophical and methodological trends in geography, and/or the history and development of geographical thought.

GEOG-312 Seminar  
These seminars present selected topics in geography that reflect contemporary problems, current geographical ideas, philosophical and methodological trends in geography, and/or the history and development of geographical thought.

GEOG-313 Third World Development  
Fall. Credits: 4  
Offers an interdisciplinary perspective on social, economic, and political features of contemporary development in Africa, Asia, and Latin America, regions referred to as the Third World or the South, and provides an introduction to theoretical origins and definitions of economic growth, development, and underdevelopment. It then addresses more specific aspects of development such as trends in population growth, migration, and urbanization; agrarian change; livelihood strategies and aspects of social welfare such as health, education, and shelter; poverty and the environment; and external economic relationships. The latter part of the course draws extensively on selected case studies.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive  
G. Kebbede  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  
Prereq: 4 credits in department and 4 credits in related social sciences at 200 level.

GEOG-319 Africa: Problems and Prospects  
Spring. Credits: 4  
This course intends to offer an interdisciplinary perspective on selected contemporary development problems in Africa south of the Sahara. Central to the course will be an examination of the social, economic, and political consequences of colonialism, the physical resource base and ecological crisis, agrarian systems and rural development, gender relations and development, urbanization and industrialization, and the problems and prospects of regional cooperation and integration.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive  
G. Kebbede  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  
Prereq: 4 credits in department and 4 credits at the 200 level in geography or related social science.

GEOG-320 Research with Geospatial Technologies  
Spring. Credits: 4  
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and remote sensing are essential tools for geographic analysis in both the biophysical and social sciences. This course uses a semester-long project that includes field and laboratory instruction to allow students to develop hands-on skills with spatial data and analysis software. Students will be able to present potential employers with a portfolio containing examples of their ability to develop and execute a GIS/remote sensing application project.  
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences  
T. Millette  
Prereq: GEOG-205.

GEOG-325 Conflict and Displacement in Africa  
Spring. Credits: 4  
This course provides an analytical approach to the study of civil/armed conflicts and displacement in post-independent Africa. Using cases from West Africa, Horn of Africa, and the Great Lake region, the course examines geographic, political and economic contexts in which armed conflicts occur by identifying and evaluating competing explanations of the underpinnings of civil conflicts. It analyzes the role of some of the widely debated features of Africa’s civil conflicts, including systems of governance, impact of natural resources, questions of sovereignty and self-determination, construction and manipulation of ethnic/cultural identities, impact of religion, and regional inequalities.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive  
G. Kebbede  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

GEOG-395 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8  
The department  
Instructor permission required.
GEOG-399 Getting Ahead in Geology and Geography
Fall. Credits: 1
This course provides support and mentoring for geology and geography majors as they pursue internships, summer jobs, independent research, and careers. Experiences will include: resume and communication workshops; self-reflection and sharing opportunities for students returning from internships, work experiences, and semesters abroad; guidance on preparing for, selecting, and applying to graduate school; information about careers in education and teacher licensure; and discussion of new research in geology and geography.
Crosslisted as: GEOL-399
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Markley, P. Taylor
Restrictions: This course is limited to Geography and Geology majors and minors
Notes: Course meets on Fridays after Earth Adventures

Geology
Overview and Contact Information
The geology major offers students hands-on learning in the classroom, lab, and field. Intermediate and upper-level courses are relatively small and explore geologic materials, physical and biological processes, and earth history and change. We recommend strongly courses in the cognate sciences (biology, chemistry, and physics), as well as calculus and/or statistics.

Contact Information
Alan Werner, Chair
304 Clapp Laboratory
413-538-2278
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/geography

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Geology and Geography:
Steven Dunn, Professor of Geology
Girma Kebbede, Professor of Geography
Mark McMenamin, Professor of Geology
Thomas Millette, Professor of Geography
Alan Werner, Professor of Geology
Michelle Markley, Associate Professor of Geology
Serin Houston, Assistant Professor of Geography and International Relations
J. Michael Rhodes, Five College Professor of Geosciences
Samuel Tuttle, Visiting Assistant Professor of Data Science

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 42 credits:

One of the following introductory survey courses: 4
GEOL-100 Physical Geology
GEOL-101 Environmental Geology with Lab

GEOL-103 Oceanography
GEOL-107 Environmental Geology
GEOL-123 Methods in Earth Science 2
GEOL-201 Rocks and Minerals 4
GEOL-202 History of Earth 4
GEOL-203 Surface Processes 4
GEOL-224 Paleontology-Stratigraphy 4
GEOL-322 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology 4
GEOL-333 Structural Geology and Orogenesis 4
8 additional credits in geology at the 200 level or above 8
CHEM-101 General Chemistry (or 4 credits of Advanced Placement Chemistry) 4

Total Credits 42

Additional Specifications
- Geography, environmental studies, astronomy, and other geology courses in the Five Colleges and from abroad may also apply toward the major as electives or, in some cases, as substitutes for required courses.
- A summer field course may also count for 4-6 credits in geology. No more than 4 credits of independent study (GEOL-295 or GEOL-395) may be counted toward the major.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 22 credits:

One of the following 100-level geology courses: 4
GEOL-100 Physical Geology
GEOL-101 Environmental Geology with Lab
GEOL-102 History of Life with Lab
GEOL-103 Oceanography
GEOL-107 Environmental Geology
GEOL-123 Methods in Earth Science 2
12 credits at the 200 level or above 12
4 additional credits at the 300 level 4

Total Credits 22

Teacher Licensure
Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of earth science can create a special earth science major and combine this course work with a minor in education. For specific course requirements for licensure in earth science within the field of geology (and related disciplines), please consult your advisor or the chair of the geology and geography department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, and consult Sarah Frenette of the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test
GEOL-100 Physical Geology
*Not Scheduled for This Year.* Credits: 4
Humans are intimately connected with and dependent upon the physical environment. We have only been present on the Earth for a brief span, but we try to understand how the Earth has evolved since its formation over four billion years ago. Our knowledge of the Earth is critical, not only for reconstructing its history, but also for helping us to understand issues relevant to our lives, such as the availability of natural resources, pollution, climate change, and natural hazards. In this course, we will perform a general survey of the physical Earth. In classroom, lab and field, we will examine rocks and minerals of which the solid Earth is composed, processes that generate the Earth’s landforms, natural hazards associated with those processes, and geologic time.
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*
M. Markley
*Restrictions: This course is limited to First-year and Sophomore students.*
Coreq: GEOL-100L.

GEOL-101 Environmental Geology with Lab
*Not Scheduled for This Year.* Credits: 4
The only planet known to sustain life, Earth provides all the resources that sustain us, yet it can be an unpredictable and sometimes dangerous home. Floods, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and other natural processes challenge our ingenuity, while we also contend with self-induced problems such as pollution, desertification, and even global climate change. This course examines earth processes, how these affect our lives, and how we can best live with and sustain our environment. The labs cover selected geologic topics including methods for recognizing and interpreting environmental hazards, and developing strategies to address environmental problems.
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*
S. Dunn
Coreq: GEOL-101L.

GEOL-102 History of Life with Lab
*Not Scheduled for This Year.* Credits: 4
Life forms have inhabited the surface of our planet for most of its history. Earth, as a result, has a unique geology that is unlike that of any other planet. In this course we will examine the interrelations between life processes and Earth’s crust and atmosphere and how they work together to create the geology of the planet. Using both the rock and fossil record, we will study the origin and evolution of life, the history of continents and oceans, and the diversification of complex life forms. Laboratory and field trips will emphasize identification and analysis of sediments, rocks, and fossils.
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*
M. McMenamin
Coreq: GEOL-102L.

GEOL-103 Oceanography
*Spring.* Credits: 4
Because more than seventy percent of our planet is covered by oceans, the study of marine systems is crucial to our understanding of Earth History and life on the planet. We will examine chemical, physical, geological, and biological processes in the oceans at a variety of scales in time and space. We will explore how the Earth’s oceans formed, how they provided the foundations for life, and how they continue to affect weather and climate, stabilize global chemical cycles, erode coastlines and provide access to resources. We will conclude the semester with a discussion of the human impact on the ocean environment including sea level rise, acidification, coral bleaching and over-fishing.
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*
A. Werner

GEOL-107 Environmental Geology
*Fall.* Credits: 4
The only planet known to sustain life, Earth provides all the resources that sustain us, yet at the same time it can be an unpredictable and sometimes dangerous home. Floods, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and other natural processes challenge our ingenuity, while we also contend with self-induced problems such as pollution, desertification, and even global climate change. This course examines earth processes, how these affect our lives, and how we can best live with and sustain our environment. May be taken for 200-level credit with permission of instructor.
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*
S. Dunn

*Spring.* Credits: 4
Are we running out of drinking water? Is fracking safe? When is peak oil? This course is a basic geology course that focuses on two earth materials we use every day: fresh water and fossil fuels. We cover where groundwater is found and why, the depletion and contamination of groundwater, and some major aquifers. We will also explore the formation, worldwide distribution, and extraction of coal, oil, and natural gas. This course introduces students to physical and historical geology, focusing particularly on plate tectonics and sedimentary basins, with attention to current events and illustrations from around the world.
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*
M. Markley

GEOL-109 History of Life
*Fall.* Credits: 4
Life forms have inhabited the surface of our planet for most of its history. Earth, as a result, has a strange geology unlike that of any other known planet. In this course we will examine the interrelations between life processes and Earth’s crust and atmosphere, and how these relationships interact to generate the geology of the planet. By means of hands-on analysis of rocks and fossils, we will study the origin and evolution of life, the diversification of complex life forms, the appearance of large predators, and the causes and consequences of oxygenation of the atmosphere.
*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences*
M. McMenamin
GEOL-123 Methods in Earth Science
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
This course provides a hands-on introduction to earth science and methods in geology, and it augments all the 100-level geology courses. Students will learn the fundamental tools of the trade and explore local geology on field trips. Interactive laboratory work will include projects on groundwater quality, landfill siting, geologic hazards, and earth materials. Students will also develop skills in reading topographic and geologic maps.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Markley, P. Taylor, A. Werner
Notes: Several field trips are required.

GEOL-201 Rocks and Minerals
Fall. Credits: 4
In this course you will learn to recognize the common rock-forming minerals and principal rock types, and to understand their origins, properties, associations, and geological significance. Observational skills and hand sample identification will be emphasized in lab and on field trips. Students must have either a one-year high school earth science class or any 100- or 200-level geology course or Geography 107. One or more field trips required.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
S. Dunn
Coreq: GEOL-201L.

GEOL-202 History of Earth
Spring. Credits: 4
This course explores the evolution and interaction of life, rocks, oceans, and air during the past 4 billion years of earth history. Some topics covered are: ice ages and greenhouse atmospheres, continental drift, extinctions and radiations of flora and fauna, the early evolution of earth, absolute and relative dating of rocks, and the geologic time scale. Oral presentations and writing assignments focus on the design and testing of earth science hypotheses, critical analysis of recently published research on earth history, and proposal writing. The final exam involves memorization of the geologic time scale and significant events in earth history.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
M. Markley
Prereq: Any introductory Geology or Environmental Studies course.

GEOL-203 Surface Processes
Fall. Credits: 4
The surface of the Earth is a history book of past environmental change. Every hill and valley, every erosional feature and every deposit is the result of processes acting at the Earth’s surface. In this course we study these processes (e.g. glaciers, rivers, slopes, coastal lines, arid regions, frozen ground, cave formation, soil development and groundwater) to understand how they work and to understand the resulting landforms and deposits. With this understanding we can then observe different landforms and deposits and infer past processes (environments of deposition). Field work and trips allow students to explore first-hand the processes that have created and modified the Earth’s surface.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Werner
Prereq: Any introductory Geology or Environmental Studies course. Coreq: GEOL-203L.

GEOL-210 Plate Tectonics
Fall. Credits: 4
Plate tectonic theory explains the origins of volcanoes and earthquakes, continental drift, and the locations of mountain belts and oceans. This course focuses on the geometry of plate tectonics. Topics include mid-ocean ridge systems, transform faults, subduction zones, relative plate motion, earthquake analysis, triple point junctions, and stereographic projection. Work includes individual research projects on active plate boundaries.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
M. Markley
Advisory: Comfort with geometry and trigonometry required.

GEOL-211 Uranium
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
From the A-bomb to zircon, uranium has revolutionized humanity’s destructive potential and wisdom about time. Uranium is the planet’s heaviest naturally occurring element, and it transforms by both radioactive decay and nuclear fission. This course uses computer modeling to explore these two transformations and what we make of them, specifically: the age of the earth, high-precision dating of recent geologic and climate events, nuclear power, nuclear weapons, plutonium production, and the uniquely long-term challenge of nuclear waste disposal and storage.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
M. Markley
Prereq: 1 course in Chemistry, Geology, Math, or Statistics.

GEOL-224 Paleontology-Stratigraphy
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course provides an intensive study of fossils, fossil preservation, relationships between major groups of organisms, depositional environments, sediments, sedimentary rocks, and the processes of sedimentation. We will employ the principles of stratigraphic analysis and correlation to interpret ancient environments and paleoclimate, reconstruct paleogeography, and probe the characteristics of sedimentary basins. Laboratory exercises and field trips will introduce a variety of analytical techniques used to study sedimentary rocks.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
The department
Prereq: 4 credits in Geology at 100- or 200-level or FYSEM-110HL. Coreq: GEOL-224L.

GEOL-227 Groundwater
Spring. Credits: 4
The demand for and the contamination of groundwater resources are major environmental concerns. To better understand the dynamics of the groundwater system, we will cover topics including the hydrologic cycle, surface and subsurface hydrology, groundwater resource evaluation, and groundwater geotechnical problems. Students are required to prepare weekly problem sets/labs, a term paper, and an oral presentation.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Werner
Prereq: One 100-level Geology course. Coreq: GEOL-227L.

GEOL-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.
GEOL-316 Scanning Electron Microscopy  
**Fall. Credits: 2**  
Includes theory and operation of the scanning electron microscope and preparation of biological and geological materials for observation. The versatile use of the microscope will be emphasized and will include low magnification, high resolution, and back scattered (reflected) electron modes of operation as well as operation at different pressures. Energy dispersive X-ray microanalysis will be introduced.  
Crosslisted as: BIOL-316  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**B. Carbajal-Gonzalez**  
Prereq: 4 credits at the 200 level from Biological Sciences or Geology.

GEOL-322 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology  
**Spring. Credits: 4**  
This course covers mineralogical and chemical compositions, classification, genesis, and mode of occurrence of igneous and metamorphic rocks, including relationships between rock-forming processes and global plate tectonics; labs involve the study of representative rock suites in hand specimen and thin section, introduction to analytical techniques and in-depth coverage of mineral optics. One or more field trips required.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**S. Dunn**  
Prereq: GEOL-201 and CHEM-101. CHEM-101 may be taken concurrently. Coreq: GEOL-322L.

GEOL-326 Seminar: Global Climate Change  
**Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4**  
Earth’s dynamic climate system is rapidly changing. This course will introduce you to the science behind climate change predictions as they apply to past, present, and future changes in our earth’s climate. We will also discuss how, over the course of time, we adapted to these changing conditions with a specific focus on water resources and natural disasters, including floods, droughts, and hurricanes that have been predicted to intensify in response to ongoing climate change.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**The department**  
Prereq: One Geology or Environmental Studies course at the 200-level.

GEOL-333 Structural Geology and Orogenesis  
**Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4**  
This course covers the basic techniques of field geology and structural analysis. Lectures concentrate on field techniques, stress, strain, faulting, folding, rock strength, deformation mechanisms, and multidisciplinary approaches to mountain building (orogenesis). Many labs are field trips that involve data collection. Weekly writing assignments focus on presenting original research and distinguishing between observations and interpretations. During the final weeks of the semester, oral presentations emphasize fluency in the published literature of structural geology using a case study from Death Valley, California.  
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences  
**M. Markley**  
Prereq: GEOL-201. Coreq: GEOL-333L.

GEOL-341 Seminar  
Seminars offer directed study and discussion of one or more selected topics in geology. Topics vary from year to year.

GEOL-342 Seminar in Geology  
Seminars offer directed study and discussion of one or more selected topics in geology. Topics vary from year to year. Consult the department for information about future seminars.

GEOL-395 Independent Study  
**Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8**  
The department  
Instructor permission required.

GEOL-399 Getting Ahead in Geology and Geography  
**Fall. Credits: 1**  
This course provides support and mentoring for geology and geography majors as they pursue internships, summer jobs, independent research, and careers. Experiences will include: resume and communication workshops; self-reflection and sharing opportunities for students returning from internships, work experiences, and semesters abroad; guidance on preparing for, selecting, and applying to graduate school; information about careers in education and teacher licensure; and discussion of new research in geology and geography.  
Crosslisted as: GEOG-399  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**M. Markley, P. Taylor**  
Restrictions: This course is limited to Geography and Geology majors and minors  
Notes: Course meets on Fridays just after the ‘Earth Adventures at Lunch’ talks.

German Studies  
**Overview and Contact Information**

The Department of German Studies offers a program that promotes an understanding of the connections between language and its larger cultural contexts worldwide. We prepare students for diverse career paths by integrating curricular and experiential learning. We aim to lead our students to what is called “translingual and transcultural competence,” a proficiency that is essential in all fields in today’s globalized world. On advanced projects, we cooperate with colleagues at Mount Holyoke or the Five Colleges who are experts in, for example, architectural studies, the arts, economics, European studies, film and media studies, history, literature, music, philosophy, and politics. Finally, our graduates gain a much deeper grasp of their own languages and cultures and a much more substantive level of self-awareness of their own traditions and values.

Language learning in our program, then, emphasizes at all levels the interrelationship between target language and culture and native language and culture; self and community; curriculum and career. We also consistently explore the global interconnections between German and European cultures. We provide opportunities for students to integrate their interest in other subjects with material in our upper-intermediate and advanced-level courses. Furthermore, we encourage our students to seek experiential learning by participating in our exchange with the University of Leipzig, as well as the Berlin School of Economics and Law, and to combine study with internship experience.

Following the credo of Mary Lyon, the department has a proud tradition of connecting its rigorous curricular program with career exploration opportunities for students. So we have built an alumnae network to provide current students with assistance when searching for internships or employment either in the U.S. or internationally. Many of these alumnae continued their studies in German and other fields at the most renowned graduate and professional schools in the United States and abroad. Finally, we strive to remain up to date, and provide students with optimal support during the application process, regarding stipend and internship opportunities in science, business, politics, journalism, film,
and the arts—to name but a few—as well as study, research, and teaching fellowships abroad.

German studies majors graduating from Mount Holyoke College have used the analytical, cultural, and linguistic competence they acquired to pursue a wide range of careers in banking, business, education, government, international affairs, journalism, law, medicine, publishing, radio and television broadcasting, and the sciences.

All department members have Ph.D. training in interdisciplinary German studies and participate in a wide range of interdisciplinary programs. Our courses, therefore, contribute to such programs as critical social thought, film studies, gender studies, and Jewish studies. We strongly recommend that students take courses in other fields related to German and European cultures.

Our entire curriculum, then, supports the study of the German language within its European and global cultural and historical contexts and is adapted to the individual student’s background, style, and pace of learning. To facilitate such learning, the department has proved a pioneer in creatively employing the use of technology throughout its curriculum, from elementary courses to advanced seminars. Technology, moreover, serves several learning goals: students acquire marketable skills in learning how to create substantive multimedia projects; students with certain learning styles may improve their comprehension by specific types of media use; and accessibility is afforded other students who could otherwise not participate in classes. In addition, all our courses focus on developing critical reading, speaking, and writing skills.

Class time focuses on interpersonal communication among students and with the instructor, and among students and peer assistants from Germany. From the beginning, students learn strategies for understanding German speakers in a variety of contexts, on many levels, and in diverse situations. When selecting course content materials, we focus on our students’ goals in studying German. In weekly conversation sessions, peer assistants from Germany provide opportunities for informal conversations. Most courses are conducted in German, except first-year seminars, GRMST-205, and GRMST-231. However, students in these courses may receive credit toward the German studies major or minor by enrolling in a complementary two-credit speaking and writing course (GRMST-232).

The major in German studies, therefore, integrates learning inside and outside the classroom, the development of language skills with the study of the social, economic, and cultural developments in the German-speaking countries, in the past and present and within a larger transnational context.

Our graduating seniors have consistently been awarded such highly regarded national and international graduate fellowships as DAAD (German Academic Exchange Service), Fulbright, PAD (Pädagogischer Austauschdienst), Congress/Bundestag Fellowship for Young Professionals, Bundestag Internship Program (Internationale Parlaments-Praktika Internship Programm), CDS Emigré Parliamentary/Cultural Vistas Internships, and internships with the European Union.

**Study and Internships Abroad in German-Speaking Countries**

The junior year in Germany is open to both majors and non-majors. To be appropriately prepared for study in Germany, students who wish to participate should have studied German continuously, at least one course each semester, during their first and second years. Majors spending the junior year in a German-speaking country with a program approved by the department and the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives normally satisfy some of the minimum requirements of their major while abroad. By completing appropriate course work, including written work, students majoring in German may transfer the equivalent of one course per semester at the 300 level and additional credits at the 200 level. Minors spending the junior year in a German-speaking country with a program approved by the department and the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives may bring back the equivalent of one course at the 300 level and one course at the 200 level. Upon their return, students are required to participate in at least one course per semester in the department so that faculty can evaluate them based on work done in the senior year when writing recommendations for graduate school or employment opportunities.

The department has an exchange program with the University of Leipzig. In addition, the department participates in the College’s exchange with the Berlin School of Economics and Law. The chair and other faculty will assist each student with selecting an individually appropriate opportunities. See the department’s study abroad webpage (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/global/study_abroad/by-major/major_german) for more details. Our students frequently spend time abroad, either in their junior year or in the summer. They also take advantage of diverse internship opportunities at German investment banks or brokerage firms, science laboratories, hospitals, newspapers, intercultural agencies, schools, radio and television stations, museums, libraries, archives, and other places of professional interest to them.

**Contact Information**

Karen Remmler, Chair

Dominique Rampton, Academic Department Coordinator

103 Ciruti Center

413-538-2294

https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/german

**Faculty**

This area of study is administered by the Department of German Studies:

Karen Remmler, Professor of German Studies

Mark Lauer, Senior Lecturer in German Studies, On Leave 2016-2017

Donna Van Handle, Senior Lecturer in German Studies

Nora Gortcheva, Visiting Lecturer in German Studies

Anca Holden, Visiting Lecturer in German Studies

Madalina Meirosu, Visiting Instructor in German; UMass Teaching Associate

**Requirements for the Major**

A minimum of 32 credits:

- 20 credits at any level beyond GRMST-103
- An additional 12 credits must be in courses offered in German at the 300 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMST-201</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMST-205</td>
<td>Europe on the Edge: Introduction to European Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMST-215</td>
<td>Lesen, Schreiben, Sprechen</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
German Culture Today: A Global Context

The minor in German studies is intended to provide a focused concentration in the language and culture of the German-speaking countries within a larger transnational context. Students achieve an advanced level of translingual and transcultural competence.

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMST-201</td>
<td>German Culture Today: A Global Context</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMST-223</td>
<td>Topics in German Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMST-231</td>
<td>Topics in German and European Studies in a Global Context</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMST-251</td>
<td>A Global Enterprise: Germany Works</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three courses offered in German at the 300 level including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMST-325</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar (completed during the fall semester of senior year)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eight additional credits beyond GRMST-103

Total Credits: 46

1. GRMST-223 courses are taught in German; GRMST-231 courses are taught in English. GRMST-223 and GRMST-231 may be taken more than once as long as the topic is different.

2. GRMST-223 may be taken for 300-level credit, with approval of the instructor.

Additional Specifications

- A maximum of 8 credits toward the major may include courses taught in English, such as GRMST-231 or, with permission of the department, other cross-listed topics courses at the 200 or 300 level.

- As culture is constructed and expressed through language, students are expected to conduct their work in the department and as much work as possible outside the department, in the German language. The major in German studies is intended to provide a focused concentration in the language and culture of the German-speaking countries within transnational European contexts. Students achieve an advanced level of translingual and transcultural competence.

- Students’ trajectory towards completing the requirements for the German major is based on their level of language proficiency when they enter Mount Holyoke. Individual course selection is to be coordinated with the chair or departmental advisor.

- In conjunction with their advisors, students plan an individualized program of study suited to their interests and backgrounds. To ensure breadth of background and context, we strongly encourage students to include at least one pre-twentieth century course and to complement their German Studies major with a second major, minor, Nexus, or Five College certificate. Students may focus on a specific topic, period, or century. Courses focusing on German and/or European culture and taught in other departments or programs may be selected from such fields as anthropology, art, critical social thought, economics, environmental studies, film studies, gender studies, history, history of science, international relations, Jewish studies, music, politics, philosophy, psychology, religious studies, sociology, and theatre arts.

The minor in German studies is intended to provide a focused introduction to the language and culture of German-speaking countries within a larger transnational context. Students achieve a basic level of translingual and transcultural competence.

Course Advice

GRMST-231 and GRMST-331 satisfy the Humanities distribution requirement. It may also be possible to count these courses toward the German major or minor with permission of the department.

Courses that satisfy the College language requirement only are designated as such. Other courses can satisfy either the language requirement or fulfill a Humanities distribution requirement.

Advice for New Students

First-Year Seminars offered by German Studies faculty and GRMST-231 are writing-intensive courses taught in English. Both courses are open to first-year students.

Placement in German Courses

The Department of German Studies will review the course selection of all entering students, taking into consideration school and AP records together with the results of the placement exam and answers to the questionnaire at http://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/german/placement.html.

All students with prior knowledge of German who plan to elect German in either semester must complete this questionnaire carefully. Final course
placement will be based on the following considerations: the student’s specific training in German, the results of the student’s online placement exam, and scheduling possibilities. Students should take the online placement exam prior to registration, if possible.

Students in Groups II–IV, as described below, are required to complete the online questionnaire. Students may choose their courses according to the following guidelines, but all students are encouraged to consult with the chair of the department during the summer or upon arrival on campus. Email: kremmler@mtholyoke.edu

- Group I: Students with no previous training in German, or with the equivalent of one year of study at the secondary school level, should elect GRMST-101 in the fall, or GRMST-103 in the spring. GRMST-101 and GRMST-102 constitute a yearlong Elementary German course; GRMST-103 is an intensive course that covers two semesters (one year) in one semester.
- Group II: Students who have studied German for more than one year but for fewer than four years, or who feel they need a comprehensive review of grammar, should elect GRMST-201. Students entering in the spring who have studied German for one or two years may choose GRMST-102 in consultation with the chair.
- Group III: Students with three or four years of study in German should ordinarily elect GRMST-221. Students with four or more years of German or extensive experience living in a German-speaking country or speaking German should ordinarily elect GRMST-223 based on the results of the placement exam.
- Group IV: Other students with previous training in German should consult with the department chair (kremmler@mtholyoke.edu) during the summer or in September for individual placement or enrollment in GRMST-223.

All students contemplating spending all or part of their junior year in Germany should elect German in the first semester of their first year, since two continuous years of German in college are normally required for junior year programs in Germany.

**Course Offerings**

**German Studies Courses**

**GRMST-101 Elementary German**

*Fall. Credits: 4*  
This course introduces speaking, reading, and writing German. Cultural and literary readings together with frequent use of video and other online resources dealing with everyday situations and experiences in the German-speaking countries sensitize students to the cultural context in which the language is used. Weekly conversation sessions with a German language assistant supplement class work.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*  
*Notes: requires conversation session (50 minutes)*

**GRMST-102 Intermediate German**

*Spring. Credits: 4*  
Continuation of the elementary German course; practice in speaking, reading, and writing German. Cultural and literary readings together with frequent use of online resources dealing with everyday situations and experiences in the German-speaking countries sensitize students to the cultural context in which the language is used. Weekly conversation sessions with a German language assistant supplement class work.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*  
*Notes: requires conversation session (50 minutes)*

**GRMST-103 Intensive Elementary German**

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 8*  
Two semesters in one. Practice in speaking, reading, and writing German. Cultural and literary readings together with frequent use of online resources dealing with everyday situations and experiences in the German-speaking countries sensitize students to the cultural context in which the language is used. Weekly conversation sessions with German language assistant supplement class work.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*  
*Notes: requires conversation session (50 minutes)*

**GRMST-115 German for Internships and Research**

*Fall. Credits: 2*  
For students who wish to acquire a working knowledge of German to prepare for an internship or research in a German-speaking country. Some knowledge of German affords students access to better placements in internships, especially DAAD RISE summer internships (http://www.daad.de/rise/en/rise-germany/) sponsored and supported by the German government. Focus on vocabulary and structures used when interacting with German speakers in specific cultural contexts or discipline-specific situations. Help with applications and resumes, along with presentations and staff from the CDC, McCulloch Center, and Alumnae Association.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
*Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive*  
*D. Van Handle*  
*Coreq: GRMST-103L.*

*Notes: 4 meetings (75 minutes) plus required conversation session (50 minutes)*

**GRMST-201 Intermediate German**

*Fall. Credits: 4*  
This course emphasizes further development of contextual reading, writing, and speaking skills in German. Focus on strategies that help students learn vocabulary and use grammatical structures in appropriate ways. Discussion of a variety of texts and genres, as well as exploration of topics such as immigration and social justice. Frequent writing assignments and speaking opportunities.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*  
*Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive*  
*A. Holden*  
*Prereq: GRMST-101, GRMST-102, or GRMST-103. Coreq: GRMST-201L.*
GRMST-205 Europe on the Edge: Introduction to European Studies  
Fall. Credits: 4  
Europe embodies crossroads of multiple cultures, memories, migrations, and political demarcations. Taking a critical view of conventional paradigms of European nation states and “master” narratives, we study shifting European cultures and identities through multiple perspectives across time and space. What remains of the ancient and modern regimes? How have global movements, historical upheavals, and shifting boundaries within and adjacent to European borders from early empires to contemporary global networks affected the transformation of lives? Where is Europe heading today? Faculty from across the disciplines will join us to discuss Europe as a subject of global imagination and networks.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
D. Van Handle  
Notes: This course is designed for students eager to expand their knowledge of globalization, cultural politics, identity formation, and critical social thought. Students are encouraged to combine this course with the study of one or more European languages and cultures, International Relations, film and media studies, translation studies, or other courses dedicated to transnational perspectives.

GRMST-215 Lesen, Schreiben, Sprechen  
Spring. Credits: 2  
Intensive practice in reading, writing, and speaking German. Students will write short essays on topics of their choosing, in addition to application letters and a sample résumé for an internship or job in Germany. We will focus also on developing reading strategies and on improving students’ ability to converse colloquially, idiomatically, and formally in German. Readings on popular culture, music, as well as current political, social, cultural, historical, and economic issues in the German-speaking world, reflecting student interest and academic focus. Students engage in a variety of speaking activities such as presentations, role-playing and simulations, pair work, and group discussions.  
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
D. Van Handle  
Advisory: See department for placement if you have not taken German 101 at Mount Holyoke College.  
Notes: Students in German Studies 221 or 223 are strongly encouraged to enroll in German Studies 215 or 216 for additional language practice and review.

GRMST-221 German Culture Today:  
Spring. Credits: 4  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
N. Gortcheva  
Advisory: Previous study of German, normally equivalent to 3 semesters of college German, or 3 or more years of high school German; or permission of instructor.

GRMST-221SH German Culture Today: ‘Stories and Histories’  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course examines historical, cultural, and political developments that continue to frame debates about the twentieth century, World War II, the former GDR, and German unification. Thematic focus helps students develop accuracy, fluency, and complexity of expression. Reading, writing, and speaking are consistently integrated. Special emphasis is placed on text organization toward expanding students’ language abilities, with a gradual movement from personal forms of expression to written and public discourse.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
N. Gortcheva  
Prereq: Previous study of German, normally equivalent to 3 semesters of college German, or 3 or more years of high school German

GRMST-223 Topics in German Studies  
GRMST-223BT Topics in German Studies: ‘From Flaneur to Hipster: Berlin in Text and Film’  
Spring. Credits: 4  
Since its rapid rise as a European and world metropolis in the late nineteenth century, Berlin has drawn both continuous fascination and criticism. The city has served as a playground for conflicting forces and become a symbol of Germany’s (and also Europe’s) complicated path in the twentieth and twenty-first century. This class provides snapshots of Berlin’s fascinating landscape, focusing primarily on emblematic figures and the sites they occupy in the city. Spanning Berlin’s history from the 1900s to the present, we explore topics such as urban youth, women, and other figures of mobility and critical reflection through the powerful medium of cinema.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
N. Gortcheva  
Advisory: Previous study of German, normally equivalent to 3 semesters of college German, or 3 or more years of high school German.  
Notes: Taught in German

GRMST-223GM Topics in German Studies: ‘In Flux: Germany, Migration, and the Other’  
Spring. Credits: 4  
Spanning the period from the 1950s to today, we investigate the shifting notions of national and cultural identity in East, West, and reunified Germany. We study both the history of migration as well as debates on German citizenship, nationhood and belonging to the society. The seminar combines philosophical texts, newspaper articles, literary materials, and films with public discussions and personal reflections on the topics of the seminar. Students are introduced to literary and film analysis, and encouraged to draw on current events which manifest anew Germany’s complex role in a globalized world.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
N. Gortcheva  
Prereq: Previous study of German, normally equivalent to 3 semesters of College German, or 3 or more years of high school German.  
Notes: Taught in German
GRMST-223GT Topics in German Studies: 'Germans Outside Germany: German-Language Cultures in Europe'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course offers an introduction to the history and literature of Austria, Switzerland, and German-language cultures in Eastern Europe. We will examine the role the Habsburg Empire, World War II, the Holocaust, neutrality, immigration, and communist dictatorship played in the formation of national, cultural, and personal cultural identity. Authors discussed include three Nobel Prize Winners in Literature: Elias Canetti, Elfriede Jelinek and Herta Müller, as well as internationally acclaimed writers such as: Frank Kafka, Robert Musil, Paul Celan, Ingeborg Bachmann, Ruth Klüger, Rose Ausländer, Catalin Dorian Florescu, Richard Wagner, Zsuzsanna Gahse, and Ilija Trojanow. Taught in German.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Holden
Notes: This course can be taken for 300-level credit.

GRMST-232 German Studies Tutorial
Focus on developing discussion and reading skills in German, and revising and editing papers, or media projects, composed in German for German studies courses taught in English.

GRMST-232WC German Studies Tutorial: 'Comedy in German Film and Media from Weimar Cinema to the Present'
Spring. Credits: 2
We discuss selected film comedies in German from German Studies 231WC taught in English, Haunted Utopia? Weimar Cinema, as well additional films and TV clips from contemporary German public media. The role of language in comedy should be particularly critical for us because of the issue of (un)translatability. Furthermore, our focus is on in-depth discussion and diverse "readings" of the films. All students will create a critique as an oral presentation in the form of a brief (1-2 page) position paper. This "Thesenpapier" will state the overall concept (Hauptthese), outline major arguments (Thesen) in bullet form and end with a stimulus for plenary discussion.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
G. Wittig Davis
Prereq: Intermediate-level German and above. Coreq: GRMST-232WCL.
Advisory: If unsure about level of German, please contact instructor. Ciruti 33 lists all contact information.
Notes: Taught in German and taken with GRMST-231WC. For German language D and German Studies credit, 232 and all major written work for 231 must also be completed in German. Your total load in 231 is adjusted commensurately so that all course members can benefit from your input as well.

GRMST-251 A Global Enterprise: Germany Works
Spring. Credits: 4
Students will explore how the humanities and social sciences contribute to our understanding of the changing role of work from a historical perspective. We will investigate how the concept of 'work' affects social organization and individual identity formation. By concentrating on the nineteenth and twenty-first centuries within the German speaking countries and beyond, the seminar will shed light on the two eras when technological changes and their concomitant transformations in social and individual organization brought disruptive change to our notions of 'work.' We will focus our attention on 'work' by literary scholars, artists, and philosophers who often work in cross-disciplinary research networks.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
M. Lauer
Notes: Taught in English.

GRMST-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1-4
The department
Instructor permission required.

GRMST-315 Topics in German and European Culture in a Global Context
GRMST-315BK Topics in German and European Culture in a Global Context: 'Taboo-Breakers: Censors and the Filming of Brecht, Kafka, Hesse, the Manns'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course studies selected filmmakers from Weimar to the present who have filmed literary texts and evoked the wrath of the censors: Stemberg's Blue Angel, H. Mann's Professor Unrat with Dietrich as the New Woman; Dudow/Brecht’s Proletarian film, Kuhle Wampe, censored for including an abortion; Szabós 1981 film of Klaus Mann's 1936 novel Mephisto, banned to protect actor Gustav Gründgens from a questionable Third-Reich past. Also, works by Kleist, Storm, Fontane, Hesse, Kafka, and Thomas Mann inspired filmmakers like Fassbinder, Huntgeburth, and Haneke, not only because they broke existing taboos but also by foregrounding current issues such as globalization, alienation, terrorism, and homophobia.
Crosslisted as: FLMS-370BK
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
G. Wittig Davis
Advisory: open to students who have completed at least 8 credits beyond German Studies 201 or permission of department
Notes: Film studies students interested in studying the material in English should contact the instructor for permission to enroll in 395 independent studies.

GRMST-323 Topics in German Studies: German Culture from 1800 to 2000
This course examines the cultural, political and social developments from 1800 to the present by investigating a significant topic. The selection of materials is exemplary rather than comprehensive and is based on thematic, historical, generic and other units.
Topics in German and European Studies in a Global Context

GRMST-231 Topics in German and European Studies in a Global Context
An introduction to critical reading, writing, and arguing skills, emphasizing the practice of oral and written strategies for discussing and analyzing printed and film texts and the reader’s responses to them.

We examine the writing of major nineteenth, twentieth, and twenty-first century theorists, such as Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Dubois, Arendt, Fanon, Foucault, Butler, and others through the lens of embodiment. Rather than read theory as an abstract entity, we explore how theory itself is an embodiment of actual lives in which human beings experience life as precarious. What are the social conditions that create vulnerable bodies? How do thinkers who lived or are living precarious lives represent these bodies? Through a series of case studies based on contemporary examples of precarity, we examine the legacy and materiality of critical social thought.
Crosslisted as: CST-249EM, GNDST-204EM
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
K. Remmler
Notes: Taught in English

GRMST-231WN Topics in German and European Studies in a Global Context: 'From Weimar to Nazi Germany: Film and Society' Spring. Credits: 4
A study of representative films from Weimar and Nazi Germany. Emphasis on investigating historical and sociological background; influence of theater; advent of sound; the "New Woman"; genesis of horror, action, gay/lesbian and utopian film.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
N. Gortcheva
Notes: This course includes a mandatory weekly film screening. Taught in English.

GRMST-331 Topics in German and European Studies in a Global Context
This seminar is designed to explore theoretically and practically the nature of our field of inquiry. We explore such questions as: What does German studies mean? What is interdisciplinary work? What role does literature play in culture studies? What is the relationship between language and the construction of culture? What meanings have been attributed to the terms 'culture' and 'civilization'?

GRMST-325 Senior Capstone Seminar
This seminar is designed to explore the nature of our field of inquiry in theory and practice. Students pursue independent research connecting German studies and another major academic field of interest, respond critically to each others’ work, and lead discussions. All students read texts exploring such questions as: What does German Studies mean? What is interdisciplinary work? What role does literature play in culture studies? What is the relationship between language and the construction of culture? Why learn German vis a vis “global English”? What meanings have been attributed to the terms “culture” and “civilization”?

GRMST-325BG Senior Capstone Seminar: 'Deutschsein--Images of Being German: Identities, Languages, and Cultures'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Fouqué’s Undine, a ‘migrant’ author’s bestseller of Romanticism – the iconic era of German Nationalism – inspired Austrian Bachmann in her 1961 subversive tale Undine geht, which challenges transcends gender and other social-cultural boundaries. Weimar Cinema ‘realized’ the cultural-critical and economic dimensions of Romantic texts by filming the margins: Dracula, shadows, fairytales. Even Nazi-supporter Riefenstahl drew on the dark side of the tradition. All postwar Germanys have struggled to find common languages for a globalized economy and a de-facto immigrant society. Presently culture wars are raging again about gender-inclusive language and the Judeo-Christian tradition versus Islam.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
G. Wittig Davis
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.
Advisory: Seniors only. Advanced knowledge of German. Non-seniors by permission of instructor.
Notes: This seminar may constitute the first 4 credits of the 8 credits of independent work required for completion of an honors thesis. During spring semester, students would continue the project started in 325, in a 395 independent study with the instructor of 325 or another supervisor.

GRMST-325RH Senior Capstone Seminar: 'Remembering the Holocaust in the Digital Age'
Spring. Credits: 4
The access to digital equipment has created a boom in transgenerational remembering of the Holocaust and its aftermath. Descendants of survivors, perpetrators, and bystanders in Germany and Austria continue to create documentaries about their family histories. We explore the motivation behind the making of these documentaries and other digital renditions of Holocaust narrative. How effective are they in contrast to more static forms of remembering, such as memorials, museums, and documentation centers? Students create a media project to compliment their research papers.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
K. Remmler
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.
Advisory: Advanced German level
Notes: Taught in German.

GRMST-332 Topics in German and European Studies in a Global Context
Focus on developing argumentation and reading skills in German, and researching, revising and editing seminar papers written in German for German studies seminars taught in English.

GRMST-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
GRMST-331EF Topics in German and European Studies in a Global Context: ‘European Film in Global Context’
Fall. Credits: 4
This class addresses films which deal with European identity and experience in a global perspective. The concepts of "inside" and "outside" guide the discussion in a broad national, racial, ethnic, gender and generational context. The class tackles various genres and exhibition platforms, deepens the students' command of film analysis, and revisits key aspects of film style and form.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-370EF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
N. Gortcheva
Notes: Evening screenings are mandatory. The course is taught in English and all the films have English subtitles. Students may receive German credit if they register for German Studies 331EF and complete their assignments in German.

Global Business
Overview and Contact Information
All economic life is increasingly impacted by the forces of globalization. This Nexus track introduces students to the contemporary corporate world, the role of global markets, and debates about appropriate regulation and long-term implications. Students will explore in depth the tools of corporate leadership, the sociology of organizations, and models of regulation. Students may pursue internships with national or international for-profit corporations to complete the experiential requirement for this Nexus track.

See Also
• Economics (p. 119)
• Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society (p. 141)
• Nonprofit Organizations (p. 250)

Contact Information
Eleanor Townsley, Nexus director
Michael Robinson, track chair
Steven Schmeiser, track chair
217G Dwight Hall
413-538-3010
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/nexus/global_business

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the following Nexus track chairs:
Michael Robinson, Professor of Economics
Steven Schmeiser, Assistant Professor of Economics and Complex Organizations

Requirements for the Nexus
A minimum of 18 credits:
 Three courses above the 100 level chosen from the list of courses approved for this Nexus 12
 One approved 300-level course from the list of courses approved for this Nexus 4

Completion of the UAF application stages 1 and 2
A substantive internship
COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education 2
A presentation at LEAP Symposium
Total Credits 18
1 Or a fifth class with approval of the track chair

Additional Specifications
• In selecting courses from the approved list for the track, students will complete at least one course particular to global business and will generally also select one of the approved EOS (Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society) courses.
• The sequence of a Nexus is part of what makes it unique. UAF application stages 1 and 2 must be completed before the internship or research project. COLL-211 is taken after the internship or research project and culminates in a presentation at LEAP Symposium.

Courses Counting toward the Nexus

Anthropology
ANTHR-212 Shopping and Swapping: Cultures of Consumption and Exchange 4

Asian Studies
ASIAN-315 Business Chinese 4

College(Interdeptmnt) Courses
COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education 2

Economics
ECON-207FM Special Topics: ‘Economics in Popular Film’ 4
ECON-212 Microeconomic Theory 4
ECON-215 Economics of Corporate Finance 4
ECON-307 Seminar in Industrial Organization 4
ECON-310 Public Finance Seminar 4
ECON-313 Seminar in International Finance 4
ECON-320 Econometrics 4
ECON-345 Corporate Governance 4

Entrepreneurship, Orgs & Soc
EOS-205 Financial Accounting 4
EOS-218 Perspectives in Global Business 4
EOS-299MK Topic: ‘International Marketing’ 4
EOS-299ND Topic: ‘Individuals and Organizations’ 4
EOS-310 Entrepreneurship: Social and Economic Impact in Practice 4
EOS-349GE Topic: ‘International Management and Gender’ 4

Psychology
PSYCH-212 Individuals and Organizations 4

Sociology
SOCI-316SY Special Topics in Sociology: ‘The Business of Culture: Marketing & Selling Symbolic Goods’ 4
Greek

Overview and Contact Information

The study of ancient Greek is a foundation stone of the discipline of classics. Many dialects of Greek were spoken in the eastern region of the ancient Mediterranean world—on the Greek mainland as well as the west coast of modern-day Turkey. Greeks invented most of the literary genres in the western literary tradition—epic, lyric, and elegiac poetry, tragedy and comedy, oratory and historiography. Greek literature begins with Homer, who composed his great epics, the Iliad and Odyssey, in the eighth century BCE, and reached its zenith in Athens in the fifth and fourth centuries BCE, when Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides were writing tragedies for performance in the theatre of Dionysus, Herodotus and Thucydides were writing histories of the Persian wars and Peloponnesian war, and Plato and Aristotle posed the questions that philosophers still contemplate today. Alexander the Great’s conquest of the Persian Empire (331–323 BCE) spread Greek language, culture, and literature throughout modern-day Turkey and the Middle East. Even at the height of the Roman Empire (31 BCE–229 CE) Latin never supplanted Greek as the lingua franca of the eastern Mediterranean. Today, ancient Greek remains the source of much biomedical terminology.

The Greek major or minor is excellent preparation for advanced study in philosophy and religion.

The department offers courses in ancient Greek at all levels, as well as a wide array of courses (in English) approaching the culture and history of Greek antiquity from a variety of perspectives. Majors have the opportunity to spend part or all of their junior years abroad (e.g., in Athens or the United Kingdom).

The department offers four majors. The classics major is a 40-credit major combining the study of both ancient Greek and Latin with a variety of courses in ancient history, art, philosophy, politics, or religion. Students may also major in Greek or in Latin. These majors require 32 credits in one of the ancient languages and its literature. The broadest is ancient studies, a 32-credit major approaching the ancient civilizations from an interdisciplinary and inclusive perspective.

Study Abroad

The department encourages study abroad. In recent years a number of students in the department have spent part of their junior years at the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies (ICCS) in Rome. Some have pursued their studies at Oxford, Saint Andrews, and other institutions in Great Britain. Arcadia College and College Year in Athens both offer programs in Greece. Students who anticipate taking an advanced degree in Great Britain. Arcadia College and College Year in Athens both offer programs in Greece. Students who anticipate taking an advanced degree in archaeology, ancient art history, ancient history, or classics can also apply to summer sessions of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens.

See Also

- Ancient Studies (p. 48)
- Classics (p. 93)
- Latin (p. 216)

Contact Information

Ombretta Frau, Chair

112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2581

https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/classics

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Department of Classics and Italian. Advisors for Greek:

Paula Debnar, Professor of Classics
Geoffrey Sumi, Professor of Classics
Bruce Arnold, Associate Professor of Classics, Teaching Spring Only

Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 32 credits:

- At least 12 credits at the 300 level in the language of concentration
- 20 additional credits in approved courses at the 200 level or above.
  These may be courses in Latin or Greek and/or a variety of courses in art history, classics (in English), history, philosophy, politics, or religion.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 These courses should be selected after consulting with her advisor.

Additional Specifications

- Courses at the 100 level normally do not count toward the major; however, in the case of second (or third) languages, 8 credits of Greek, Latin, or Sanskrit at the 100 level may count toward the major.

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

- 12 credits above the 100 level in the Greek language
- At least 4 credits at the 300 level in the Greek language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Offerings

GREEK-101 Elementary Greek: Homer’s Iliad
Fall. Credits: 4
This course introduces the ancient Greek language and epic meter through the study of the Iliad. The grammar of the Iliad, originally an oral poem, is relatively uncomplicated, so that by the middle of the first semester students will begin to read the poem in Greek. By the end of the year they will have read a portion of Iliad, Book I.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
P. Debnar

GREEK-102 Elementary Greek: Homer’s Iliad
Spring. Credits: 4
An introduction to the ancient Greek language and epic meter through the study of the Iliad. The grammar of the Iliad, originally an oral poem, is relatively uncomplicated. By the middle of the first semester, therefore, students will begin to read the poem in Greek. By the end of the year they will have read a portion of Iliad, Book I.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
G. Sumi
Prereq: GREEK-101. Coreq: GREEK-102L.
GREEK-250 Intermediate Greek Tutorial
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2 - 4
Studies in Greek lyric and elegy, pastoral poetry, the dialogues of Plato, the Greek novel, the use of myth in literature, or other authors, topics, or genres.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
G. Sumi
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Meets Humanities requirement if taken for 4 credits

GREEK-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

GREEK-350 Advanced Tutorial
Fall. Credits: 2 - 4
Studies in Greek lyric and elegy, pastoral poetry, the dialogues of Plato, the Greek novel, the use of myth in literature, or other authors, topics, or genres.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Debnar
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: GREEK-222 or above.
Notes: Can meet the Humanities requirement, but only if taken for 4 credits.

GREEK-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

History
Overview and Contact Information

History is a critical and analytical method of inquiry into our collective past based on our cumulative experience, informed understanding, and careful judgment. It teaches us to look beyond appearance, to evaluate something with clarity and disinterest, to discover and investigate all the causes of an event and evaluate their relative importance. History teaches how to discern the relationship between cause and effect, to analyze motives, to determine agency and assign responsibility, and to understand change over time. These general habits of sorting through the past allow us to appreciate the profound differences between ourselves and others and to imagine (and to some degree experience) the world as people have in times now lost and in places we shall never see.

Contact Information
Mary Renda, Chair
Holly Sharac, Academic Department Coordinator
309 Skinner Hall
413-538-2377
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/history

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of History:
Daniel Czitrom, Professor of History, Teaching Fall Only
Lowell Gudmundson, Professor of Latin American Studies and History
Holly Hanson, Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Jeremy King, Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Lynda Morgan, Professor of History
Mary Renda, Professor of History
Kavita Datla, Associate Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Christine DeLucia, Assistant Professor of History
Desmond Fitz-Gibbon, Assistant Professor of History
Lan Wu, Assistant Professor of History
Richard Chu, Five College Associate Professor of History
Adi Gordon, Five College Assistant Professor of History
Carolin Roeder, Visiting Instructor in History

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 36 credits:

36 credits in History, comprising a course of study that meets all of the following requirements.

The major must include:
One course each from three of the following different regions: Africa, Asia (including the Middle East), Europe, Latin America, and North America.
One course with substantial content in a period prior to 1750.
A minimum of three 300-level courses, to include:
- At least one 300-level research seminar, taken in the department (any course numbered between 302–394), and
- Two additional 300-level history courses, of which only one may be HIST-395.
Four courses that comprise a topical, chronological, or geographical concentration within the major.

No more than half the 36 credits may be at the 100-level.

Total Credits

Additional Specifications
- The department encourages students to pursue independent work at the 300 level during the senior year. Students who intend to pursue independent work in the senior year should plan to complete their research seminar during the junior year. Students interested in senior independent work, who also plan junior years at institutions other than Mount Holyoke College, will need to take special care to meet this requirement.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 credits:

One research seminar, taken in the department (any course numbered between 302–394) 4
Four other courses above the 100 level 16

Total Credits 20
Teacher Licensure

Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of history can combine their course work in history with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of history, please consult your advisor or the chair of the history department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the history department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Offerings

First-Year Seminars

First-Year Seminars taught by History faculty introduce history as a method of inquiry, analysis, and interpretation concerned with understanding the variety of past human experience and with communicating that understanding clearly. The limited enrollment of these course permits a concentration on the close reading and analysis of secondary and primary texts, and on the process of writing and revision. The substantial concentration on writing qualifies such seminars as writing-intensive courses. All first-year seminars are listed together under First Year Seminars (p. 158).

100-Level Regional Surveys

The department’s 100-level survey courses are designed both for students seeking an introduction to a particular geographic area new to them and, equally, for students wishing to pursue intermediate or advanced work in a particular field. Students interested in pursuing American or European history, for example, are advised to take the pertinent survey as preparation for more advanced work, just as those interested in Africa, Asia, or Latin America should take the survey in their chosen area of interest.

HIST-111 The Making of the Modern Middle East

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

Survey of the factors shaping principal political, economic, and social life in the Middle East and North Africa from the eighteenth through the twentieth centuries. Topics will include but are not limited to: the integration of the Middle East into the world economy; the advent of imperialism and colonialism; the reforms of the nineteenth century; the transition from empires to nation-states; the World Wars and state formation; the rise of nationalisms and the consolidation of the state; the Arab-Israeli conflict; the role of the United States in the Middle East; and finally the most recent Arab uprisings.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

N. Sbaiti

HIST-115 The Medieval World

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

This course explores the cultural, intellectual, religious, and material contours of the period commonly described as ‘medieval’, extending roughly from the reorganization of the Roman state in the fifth century to the fourteenth century CE. While historians often emphasize the divisions and dislocations wrought by religious, linguistic, and cultural difference, there also were important continuities and similarities between the societies around, and on either side of, the Mediterranean Sea. These complex relationships will serve as the basis of our discussions and readings, focusing on both primary documents in translation as well as important historiographic perspectives on the period.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

The department

Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement

HIST-124 History of Modern South Asia, 1700 to the Present

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

This course will explore the history of South Asia between the eighteenth century and the present. Using a combined chronological and thematic approach and against a historical canvas that engages such diverse issues as gender, political economy, conflict, resistance, state formation, economic exploitation, national liberation, and identity politics, the aim of this course is to interrogate the impact of British colonialism and South Asian nationalism on the state, society, and people of the subcontinent. Using primary and secondary sources, we will address both the most significant historical moments of modern South Asian history and the historiographical debates that surround them.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

K. S. Datla

HIST-128 Ancient Rome

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

A survey of the political, social, and cultural history of Rome from the Republic to the Empire, down to the early fourth century with the rise of Constantine. We shall strive to recreate the entire experience of the peoples of the Rome and those that came in contact with it as it rose to become the dominant power in the Mediterranean: their history, war, trade and technology, religion, republican government and imperial administration, slavery, economics and the Roman family. Special emphasis will be given to the growth of Rome and its empire. Sources include Polybius, Sallust, Livy, Suetonius, Tacitus, Seneca, Plutarch, and others.

Crosslisted as: CLASS-228

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

G. Sumi

Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement

HIST-130 History of China through 1600

Spring. Credits: 4

A survey of the social, political, and cultural world of premodern China. Emphasis will be placed on the evolution and contrasts of elite and popular culture and the nature of change in an agrarian state. Readings will be drawn from Confucian, Taoist, and Buddhist traditions, classical poetry and fiction, and the history of social and political movements.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

L. Wu

Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement
HIST-137 Modern East Asia, 1600-2000
Fall. Credits: 4
A comparative history of China, Japan, and Korea from the early
seventeenth century to the present, with strong focus on regional
interaction. After an introduction to early modern histories and cultures,
we will examine the struggles of these countries to preserve or regain
their independence and establish their national identities in a rapidly
changing, often violent modern world order. While each of these countries
has its own distinctive identity, their overlapping histories (and dilemmas)
give the region a coherent shape. We will also look at how individuals
respond to and are shaped by larger historical movements.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Wu
Notes: No prior knowledge of East Asian history or the languages is required,
and readings are all in English.

HIST-138 Modern Jewish History
Fall. Credits: 4
A history of the Jews from the 16th century to the present. Jews—a
small group, lacking a stable geographical or political center—played
a remarkably central role in world events. Jewish history exemplifies
questions of tolerance, intolerance, and diversity in the Modern Age. From
Europe to the Americas to the Middle East, Jewish history witnessed
constant interchange between the non-Jewish world and its Jewish
subcultures. We will examine a variety of Jewish encounters with the
modern world: integration, assimilation, anti-Semitism, and Jewish
nationalism. The course will also contextualize the Holocaust, and the
establishment of the State of Israel, as well as contemporary Jewish life.
Crosslisted as: JWST-138
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Gordon

HIST-151 Modern and Contemporary Europe
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Surveys the major movements and developments in Europe during the
era of European expansion and dominance—from the devastations of the
Thirty Years War to the Second World War—and up to the current era of
European Union. Topics include: the French Revolution and the birth of
nationalism; the scientific and industrial revolutions; the modern history
of international relations; imperialism, fascism, the Holocaust, the two
World Wars, and the present and potential roles of Europe at the dawn of
the twenty-first century.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Fitz-Gibbon, C. Roeder

HIST-155 History of Modern Britain, 1688 to the Present
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Britain has long been considered an exemplary modern nation, credited,
for example, with the world’s first industrial economy, modern institutions
of representative politics, a vibrant public sphere, a powerful war and
welfare state, and one of the largest empires in world history. Using
a combination of primary and secondary source readings, classroom
lectures and discussions, and various written assessments, this course
will ask how modern imperial Britain was made and how this history
relates to the broader currents of world history.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Fitz-Gibbon

HIST-161 British Empire and Commonwealth
Spring. Credits: 4
This course is an introduction to the expansion, consolidation, and
eventual disintegration of the modern British Empire in the nineteenth
and twentieth centuries. We will examine this history with an eye to
understanding the causes of empire, and its effects. Themes include
formal and informal imperialism, the emergence of anti-colonial
nationalism, the roles of gender and culture, and the legacies of British
colonialism. We will discuss British attitudes and policies toward empire,
and toward particular colonies, what role empire played in the growth of
the British economy, in short, how colonial ideologies and practices were
shaped and in turn affected vast regions of the globe.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
K. S. Datla

HIST-170 The American Peoples to 1865
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines the diverse cultures and peoples—Indian, African,
and European—that from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century, through
combat and cooperation, forged North American societies. Topics include
the indigenous societies of the Americas; the age of colonialism; slavery;
the American Revolution; the creation of the American political system;
expansion and industrialization; and the coming of the Civil War.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
C. DeLucia
Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement

HIST-171 The American Peoples Since 1865
Spring. Credits: 4
This course introduces the history of the United States from
Reconstruction to the present. Our themes include the nation’s
relationship to the world; the evolution of racial, gendered, and class
hierarchies; the transformation of the federal government; and the
changing forms of domestic life, work, consumer capitalism, politics,
social protest, and cultural expression. How have the people of the United
States struggled over such values as freedom, equality, prosperity, and
progress? How have ideas about citizenship, manhood, and motherhood
served to police the boundaries of national belonging? We will be
concerned throughout with the role of storytelling in history.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Renda

HIST-180 Introduction to Latin American Cultures
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Examines the confrontation, assimilation, and transformation of
Amerindian, African, and European cultures in Latin America from the
sixteenth century to the present. Focuses on the processes in which
distinctive self-images emerged in the region and how these images have
been challenged and changed over time. Uses films, literature, and folk
traditions to complement scholarly analysis of the emergence of a New
World mentality.
Crosslisted as: LATAM-180
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Gudmundson, D. Mosby

200-Level Courses: Themes and Periods
The department’s 200-level courses offer focused and intensive studies of
particular times and places. They include a variety of courses, ranging
from large survey courses to small, limited enrollment reading courses or
seminars.
HIST-204 Issues in Islamic History

HIST-206 African Cities: Development Dreams and Nightmares in the Twentieth Century
Spring. Credits: 4

African cities demonstrate the failure of models of development with the aim and ideal of industrialization. This course examines the empty promises of modernity through the lens of African urban history using fiction, film, and city archives. Beginning with Timbuctu and Cairo, the course explores the emergence and decline of trade entrepôts, the rise of colonial cities, and the dilemmas of postcolonial economies and polities. Dar es Salaam, Nairobi, Kampala, Kinshasa, Harare, Johannesburg, Lagos, Accra, and Dakar are among the cities studied. Designed for those seeking only an introduction to development as well as those with further ambitions, it assumes no previous knowledge of Africa.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

H. Hanson

HIST-214 History of Global Inequality
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

Why are some nations so much richer and more powerful than others? This course demonstrates that global inequality is not natural; it has a history. Exploring patterns of exchange that developed among regions of the world over the past 600 years, we will ask about the role of power in the establishment of practices of production and exchange. We will explore how cross-regional productive systems benefited some participants at the expense of others. Having traced the consequences of unequal exchange over several centuries, we will ask how global trade and production would have to change for all participants to benefit equally. The course includes a community-based learning component.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning

H. Hanson

HIST-222 Muslim Politics in Modern South Asia
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

Taken together, Muslims in South Asia constitute the largest population of Muslims worldwide. This course will serve as an introduction to the political history of this diverse group of people. We will begin by considering religious conversion and the role of Muslim kings in the premodern period. The bulk of the course will, however, concentrate on the modern history of the subcontinent, and especially on events and themes that continue to influence the countries and peoples of South Asia in the present, such as Muslim social reform, the rise of communalism, the partition of the subcontinent, and the influence of religion on contemporary politics.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives

K. S. Datla

HIST-223 Religion and Politics in Modern India
Spring. Credits: 4

The history of India has been singled out for its complex intermingling of religion and politics. This course will explore the constitution of religious identities in two of India’s largest religious communities: Hindu and Muslim. Focusing primarily on the colonial period, we will discuss religious reform movements, communal violence, mass politics, and the partition of the subcontinent into the independent states of India and Pakistan. Throughout we will be interested in the ways that the colonial experience affected the religious thought and practice of Indians. Finally, we will explore the meanings of this history for the postcolonial workings of democracy and secularism in modern India.

Crosslisted as: RELIG-223

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive

K. S. Datla

HIST-224 The Busy Silk Roads: Cultural Exchange in Pre-modern Eurasia
Fall. Credits: 4

Centered on great powers in the web of the Silk Roads prior to the nineteenth century, this course seeks to present a history of incessant communication at a trans-regional level. Three vast empires dominated the heart of the Eurasian continent: the Tibetan empire (7th-9th centuries), the Mongol empire (1206-1370), and the Manchu Qing (1644-1911). Each of them cultivated and encouraged cultural exchanges in the landlocked regions that are now divided into many modern nation-states. Important questions include: is seaborne trade the only form of global circulation of knowledge? What roles did the great powers play in facilitating exchange and communication?

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive

L. Wu

Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement; all readings are in English

HIST-226 Bread and Circuses: The Politics of Public Entertainment in Ancient Rome

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

Bread and circuses (panem et circenses) was a catchphrase in the Roman empire that described the political strategy of controlling an unruly populace through free bread and public entertainment. Against a backdrop of Roman social and political institutions, this course focuses on the imperial ideology, aristocratic ethos, and cultural practices that underpinned this catchphrase, as well as questions concerning the careers of entertainers—gladiators, charioteers, and actors—who were at once celebrities and social outcasts; the rules of spectatorship at the games; the use of these games as a form of social control; and the logistics of feeding the city population.

Crosslisted as: CLASS-226

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

G. Sumi
HIST-227 Ancient Greece  
*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course will trace the emergence and expansion of Greek civilization in the Mediterranean between the Bronze Age and Alexander the Great. Among themes to be explored are political structures, trade, slavery, gender relations, and religion, as well as the contributions of ancient Greeks to literary genres (drama, rhetoric, historiography, philosophy) and to the visual arts. Throughout we will consider how the history of the ancient Greeks can speak to modern concerns. Sources will include works of ancient Greek literature and history (e.g., Homer, Herodotus, Thucydides, Aristophanes, Plutarch) as well as archaeological and epigraphic evidence.  
*Crosslisted as: CLASS-227*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*  
*P. Debnar*  
*Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement*

HIST-228 Ancient Rome  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

Ancient Rome and its empire can be viewed both as a measure of human achievement and a cautionary tale of the corrupting effects of unbridled power. This course covers the history of Ancient Rome from its mythologized beginnings (753 BCE) to the rise and spread of Christianity under the Emperor Constantine (312 CE). Topics include the creation and development of Rome’s republican form of government as well as its eventual transition to monarchy, the causes and consequences of the acquisition of empire, the role of the army in administering the provinces and defending the frontiers, the image of emperor, the economy, and religion.  
*Crosslisted as: CLASS-228*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*  
*G. Sumi*  

HIST-230 History and Law  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

An introduction to the study of history through law, using a comparative approach to group rights. Case studies, rooted in landmark court decisions and legislation, concern racial segregation in America before the civil rights era (“separate but equal”) and in Europe during the Nazi era (the Nuremberg Laws, German ‘national groups’ in the East), as well as affirmative action in America and attempts at promoting equality among national groups in Austria before the First World War.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*  
*J. King*  

HIST-232 Special Topics in Medieval History  

HIST-232EN Special Topics in Medieval History: ‘Medieval and Early Modern England’  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

An exploration, through close reading of primary sources and historiography, of English history from the late Roman period to the eve of the English Revolution, focusing upon the mutually formative relationship between England and its neighbors, both within and outside the British Isles, the development and formative role within English society of Christianity, both as an institution and as a body of beliefs and behaviors, and the shifting institutions, actors, and practices that made up English political life.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*  
*The department*  

HIST-232RW Special Topics in Medieval History: ‘God Save the Queen: Ruling Women from Rome to the Renaissance’  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

This course will explore female rulership in Europe from the late Roman empire to the age of Elizabeth I. Our discussion of various texts and images (most of them primary sources in translation) will reveal the role of queens within their societies, their relationship to broader social and cultural institutions such as the Christian Church, and the ways in which queens were celebrated, criticized, and imagined by writers and artists of their time.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*  
*The department*  
*Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement*

HIST-232SL Special Topics in Medieval History: ‘Sex, Love, and Marriage in Medieval and Early Modern Europe’  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

This course explores the relationships of passion, obligation, and love that bound men and women over the course of nearly two millennia, from Rome in the first century B.C.E. to sixteenth-century France. In particular, we focus on the formal ways in which those relationships were organized under the rubric of ‘marriage’, on the social roles created by that institution, on the relationship (or lack thereof) between marriage, love, and sexual passion, and the role of homosocial and homosexual desire within that history.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*  
*The department*  

HIST-234 The Atlantic World  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

Early Americans inhabited an interconnected world through which people, beliefs, and objects circulated. This course explores the ‘Atlantic World’ as both a place and a concept: an ocean surrounded by diverse communities and empires, and an imagined space of shared or competing affiliations. Moving from the fifteenth to the nineteenth century, it examines ecological, cultural, political, economic, intellectual, and religious exchanges among Native Americans, Europeans, and Africans. It will introduce both conceptual dimensions of this Atlantic paradigm and case studies that investigate its human subtleties, with the goal of examining early American history through a transnational lens.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*C. DeLucia*  
*Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement*

HIST-235 Native American History through 1865  
*Spring. Credits: 4*

This course surveys Native American history from ancient times through the U.S. Civil War, tracing the ways that tribal communities have shaped North America. Beginning with the diverse indigenous societies that inhabited the Americas millennia before Columbus’s arrival, it discusses the cultural complexity of Native peoples, nations, and worldviews rooted in particular ecosystems and homelands. It moves through the early modern era of European scientific exploration and ‘discovery’ of a New World, and the pivotal violations of the ‘Indian Wars’ of the seventeenth, eighteenth, and early nineteenth centuries.  
*Crosslisted as: ENVST-237*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*C. DeLucia*  
*Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement*
HIST-238 The Qing Empire
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The most populous contiguous state on earth, the Qing Empire ruled much of East Asia for nearly 300 years (1636-1912). Its 17th and 18th century conquests created the shape and extent of modern China. Its powerful commercial economy and skillful artisans drew merchants from all over the world to its great trading cities. This course will survey the Qing’s rule, focusing on the Manchu military and political elite, the enormous and diverse population over which it ruled, and the international contexts of its rise, flourishing, and fall. Students will read works of the ‘New Qing History,’ as well as primary sources, and will undertake both group and individual research projects.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department

HIST-239 Topics in Asian History

HIST-240 The Holocaust in History
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An attempt at understanding the Nazi-led assault on Europe’s Jews. Course units include an exploration of origins, both German and European; an analysis of the evolving mechanics of genocide (mobile killing squads, death camps, etc.); comparisons (Germany proper vs. Poland, the Holocaust vs. other instances of state-sponsored mass murder); legal dimensions; and an introduction to the politics of Holocaust remembrance since 1945.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. King

HIST-244 European Public Policy, West and East
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
In 1968, the USSR terminated the Prague Spring, and commenced a strategy of consumerist depoliticization in its European satellites. Around the same time, states on the other side of the Iron Curtain saw the postwar ‘miracle’ of rapid economic growth and social consensus come to an end. This course, reaching across the revolutionary break of 1989 up to the present, raises questions of convergence and continuity in European public policy, West and East. Paired case studies from a variety of countries in fields such as energy and the environment, minority rights, and housing serve to clarify evolving rules and patterns to the policy-making game, from Cold War to European Union.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. King

HIST-248 Science, Revolution, and Modernity
Spring. Credits: 4
Introduces critical analysis of science and technology by tracing the historiography of the Scientific Revolution. The significance of this extended intellectual episode has been assessed in radically different ways throughout the intervening centuries. As such, it provides a fertile ground on which to pose and answer important questions about science and its role in society. What does it mean to regard science as ‘revolutionary’? How are scientific developments shaped by, and how do they shape, the social, economic, and political worlds in which they are embedded? How is our contemporary understanding of science and technology influenced by the stories we tell about the past?
Crosslisted as: CST-248
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Cotter
Restrictions: This course is limited to the sophomore and junior classes.
Notes: Gateway course for minor in Conceptual Foundations of Science

HIST-252 History of Money and Finance
Spring. Credits: 4
What is money? Is it the same in all times and places? If money could speak, what stories would it tell of the past? This course is about the history of money and money as an object of history. Using primary and secondary sources, students will learn about the social, political and cultural meaning of money at different times in the history of the western world. In addition, students will interpret the history of money using a variety of coins and money-related objects held in the MHC Art Museum. This is a course on the history of money, not the economics of money, but it will be of interest to anyone curious to learn more about the meaning of money in the past and today.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
D. Fitz-Gibbon

HIST-254 Doubt, Dissent, and Heresy in the Age of the Inquisition
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The Holy Office of the Inquisition of the Roman Catholic Church proved an effective instrument for controlling religious and political orthodoxy from the Middle Ages through the early modern era. Its range of activity spanned investigations into doctrinal purity, groups of dissenters, Jews and Muslims who converted to the Christian faith, scientific discoveries, witchcraft, cunning folk, the black arts, and popular dissent. This course examines this institution and the social political, mental, and imaginary world it monitored to safeguard ‘faith and morals’ in this life and access to salvation in the next.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement

HIST-255 Ideas and Society in Modern Europe

HIST-256 Environmental History

HIST-256HC Environmental History: ‘The Columbian Exchange: Global Perspectives on History, Culture, and Nature, 1492 to 1914’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Studies the material and cultural consequences of the voyages of Christopher Columbus and the interconnecting of Eurasia, Africa, and the Americas. Topics include the expansion of globalizing trade networks, empire building, the expansion of agriculture and industry, environmental change, and differing ideas of nature in different cultures as expressed in historical documents, art, and literature. Readings include Charles Mann, 1493: Uncovering the new World Columbus Created, and Mary Shelley, Frankenstein.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement
HIST-257 Research Methods in History, Environmental Change, and Public Health

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

An introduction to interdisciplinary research methods in history, social science, and the digital humanities, using environmental change and public health as themes for investigation. Topics include the collection, organization, and analysis of information from on-line databases and research collections as well as bibliographic management. Computer-assisted analysis of textual information and GIS will be introduced to study agricultural change, industrialization, and public health during the 19th and early 20th centuries with data on Great Britain. Research projects for the U.S. are possible but limited by less abundant digital data on public health.

**Crosslisted as:** ENVST-257  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities  
**The department**  
**Restrictions:** Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

HIST-260 Topics in the Recent History of Europe

**HIST-260PW Topics in the Recent History of Europe: 'Postwar Societies: USSR and Eastern Europe'**

*Fall. Credits: 4*

What was it like to be a hipster in the Soviet Union? What does rock music have to do with political dissent? This course offers a critical inquiry into the fascinating and vibrant societies of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe from 1945 to 1989, with a focus on the former. While gaining an understanding of the major political developments from late Stalinism to the end of Communism, we will explore the creative ways in which citizens of the Eastern bloc expressed their agency and initiated societal change. Using a range of primary and secondary sources, including film and literature, we will study themes such as postwar childhood, fashion, music, political dissent, and environmentalism.

**Crosslisted as:** RES-244PW  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities  
**C. Roeder**

**HIST-260TW Topics in the Recent History of Europe: 'World War I and the Making of the Twentieth Century'**

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

World War I (1914-1918) was arguably the transformative event of the 20th century. It destroyed four empires, enabled the Russian Revolution, reconstructed the political geography of Central Europe, strengthened independence movements in European possessions overseas, and facilitated the rise of fascism and a second world war (1939-1945). This course explores this history by examining the war’s origins, nature, and manifold consequences from 1890s to 1939 in Europe and in global perspective. Readings include Vera Brittain, *Testament of Youth*, and Modris Eksteins, *Rites of Spring. The Great War and the Birth of the Modern Age*.

**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities  
**The department**

HIST-262 Stalinism in Central Europe

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

This course explores the use of revolutionary terror by the state. More specifically, it examines policies of terror pursued by Communist dictatorships in Hungary and Czechoslovakia during the early years of the Cold War. Who did what to whom, and why? What insights do secret police work and public propaganda, knitted together in macabre show trials, allow us into Stalinist rule, European politics, and maybe ourselves? How did memories of terror shape politics after Stalin’s death? Students should deepen their understanding for the discipline of History, improve their reading and writing, and develop a working knowledge of Central European politics at the middle of the twentieth century.

**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities  
**J. King**

HIST-264 German History in the Modern World

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

This course pushes beyond cliches and simplistic images about Germans, into the world-shaping and humanity-stretching German past. Beginning with the Napoleonic Wars and the emergence of German nationalism, students will follow developments up to the present—using primary sources that range from sublime to depraved and that concern politics, literature, music, and more. Themes include the roots of Nazism and of German democracy and the responsibility of individuals for social outcomes.

**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities  
**J. King**

HIST-271 Place and Power in the American West and Pacific World

*Spring. Credits: 4*

The vast region of North America between the Mississippi River and Pacific Ocean has been a site of many migrations, conflicts, political transformations, and environmental changes. This course examines dynamic histories of Native American tribes, Euro-American “explorers” and colonists, cowboys and miners, Asian immigrant laborers, and mariners, all of whom helped create interior and oceanic worlds. It focuses on natural and human changes in specific locales, and also explores how public histories at these places shape the present and future.

**Crosslisted as:** ENVST-271  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives  
**C. DeLucia**  
**Notes:** in English

HIST-274 Blacks in the North, Revolution to Reconstruction

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

Slavery existed throughout the U.S. at the time of the American Revolution; afterwards, gradual emancipation plans freed the children of the formerly enslaved in the northern states. Runaways from the South increased their numbers. These nineteenth-century African Americans built the first edifices of freedom, chiefly through the institutions of family and religion, and furnished both leaders and foot soldiers for the abolitionist movement. They acted in the hope that their efforts would end slavery and bring full citizenship for black people. We will examine their unique contributions to the history of freedom, and the many obstacles they faced as they mobilized for emancipation.

**Applies to requirement(s):** Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives  
**L. Morgan**
HIST-276 U.S. Women's History Since 1890
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course introduces students to the major themes of U.S. women's history from the 1890s to the present. We will look both at the experiences of a diverse group of women in the U.S. as well as the ideological meaning of gender as it evolved and changed over the twentieth century. We will chart the various meanings of womanhood (for example, in relation to motherhood, work, the domestic sphere, and sexuality) along racial, ethnic, and class lines and in different regions, and will trace the impact multiple identities have had on women's activism.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-206US
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Renda

HIST-278 Deportation Nation: from Chinese Exclusion to World War II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course focuses on immigration will begin with in the nineteenth century with the anti-Chinese movement and proceed through to World War II. It will include an outline of the basic patterns of migration to the United States; their relationship to settler colonialism and U.S. imperialism; US racial formation; citizenship and family reunification; immigrant labor; 'illegal' immigration; and struggles for migrant justice. Throughout, we will analyze the relationships between gender, sexuality, race, class and nation, and the ways in which these become points of struggle over identity, community, and belonging.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Reddy

HIST-280 Topics in North American History
These courses examine selected topics in the history of North America. Topics to change from year to year. Some will focus exclusively on the history of the United States; others will treat North American history more broadly.

HIST-280AA Topics in North American History: 'African American Women and United States History'
Spring. Credits: 4
How is our understanding of U.S. history transformed when we place African American women at the center of the story? This course will examine the exclusion of African American women from dominant historical narratives and the challenge to those narratives presented by African American women's history through an investigation of selected topics in the field.
Crosslisted as: AFCNA-241FW, GNDST-206FW
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
M. Renda

HIST-281 African American History, Precolonial to Emancipation
Fall. Credits: 4
This course will examine the cultural, social, political, and economic history of African Americans through the Civil War. Topics covered include the African background to the African American experience, the Atlantic slave trade, introduction and development of slavery, master-slave relationships, the establishment of black communities, slave revolts, the political economy of slavery, women in slavery, the experiences of free blacks, the crisis of the nineteenth century, and the effect of the Civil War.
Crosslisted as: AFCNA-241HS
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Morgan
Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement

HIST-282 African American History from Emancipation to Obama
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will examine the social, cultural, political, and economic history of African Americans from emancipation and Reconstruction through the present. Emphasis will fall on postwar southern social and economic developments, the rise of segregation, northern migrations, black class stratification, nationalism, the twentieth-century civil rights movement, and current trends in African American political, social, and economic life.
Crosslisted as: AFCNA-282
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Morgan

HIST-283 Topics in the Recent History of the United States
These courses are designed for students with a background in American history who wish to focus attention on developments since the late nineteenth century.

HIST-283MC Topics in the Recent History of the United States: 'We Didn't Start the Fire: The United States Since WW II'
Fall. Credits: 4
The United States emerged from the Second World War as the most powerful nation on earth. This course explores American political, cultural, and social life in the postwar era, with an eye toward helping students gain a firmer understanding of contemporary issues and conflicts in our nation and around the world. Topics include birth of the national security state, the Cold War at home and abroad, popular culture and consumer society, the civil rights struggle, the political and cultural rebellions of the 1960s, the resurgence of conservatism, and America's changing relationship to the world in the post Cold War era. Students will have the opportunity to do a research paper on the topic of their choice.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Czitrom

HIST-283RA Topics in the Recent History of the United States: 'Reel America: History and Film'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is an introduction to the social and cultural history of the American film industry since the 1890s. The course surveys the evolution of Hollywood cinema from the silent era through the so-called classical period and through the post-World War II breakup of the studio system.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-220RA
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Czitrom

HIST-286 America 1900
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An in-depth exploration of American culture, politics, and society at the turn of the twentieth century, from roughly the 1890s to World War I. Through readings, films, lectures, and discussions, we will examine several of the key transformations propelling the U.S. into the modern era: the boom and bust of industrial capitalism; the creation of legal segregation; the origins of modern mass media; the impact and experience of the New Immigration; tensions between urban and small town culture; the imperial project abroad; Progressive reform and more radical visions at home. Students will pursue 'event centered' research, using primary and secondary sources, exploring topics of their choice.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Czitrom
HIST-287 Topics in Latin American Studies
HIST-287AF Topics in Latin American Studies: 'Afro-Latin America: From Slavery to Invisibility'
Spring. Credits: 4
Exploration of the history of Afro-Latin American populations since Independence within and outside the nation-state. We will question why and how to study those whose governments define them not as peoples of African descent but as part of a mixed-race majority of Hispanic cultural heritage, who themselves may often have supported this policy, and who may have had compelling reasons to avoid official scrutiny. Readings include early twenty-century Latin American racist theorizing; research using census, economic, criminal, and marriage records; autobiographical works, and analysis of race in textual and musical representations of peoples, regions, and nations.
Crosslisted as: LATAM-288, AFCNA-241AF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Gudmundson

HIST-288 Modern Mexico
Spring. Credits: 4
An analysis of the modern Mexican nation-state organized around three major themes: the conflictive yet symbiotic relationship with the United States, from the war of the 1840s through NAFTA most recently, the succession of reformist and revolutionary upheavals in 1810-1821, 1856-1867, 1910-1917, the 1930s, and again today, seeking to resolve both problems of the colonial past and new conflicts traceable to the very reforms generated by earlier political and social struggles; and the meaning of Mexican nationality from different ethnic, gender, and class perspectives. Readings include autobiographical and literary works, historical studies, and films.
Crosslisted as: LATAM-288
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Gudmundson

HIST-291 Education and Development in Africa: History and Ethnographic Research Methods
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
What knowledge will allow us to realize the potential of education to facilitate progress for Africa, and how do we generate that knowledge? The historical component of this course explores the deliberate use of education to hold people in servitude as well as African experiences of empowering education, and asks why the immense efforts expended on education in recent decades are not yielding prosperity for the citizens of African nations. The methods component of the class develops the core skills of ethnographic fieldwork: participant observation, interviewing, making fieldnotes and writing ethnography. We collaborate with the Springfield Renaissance School ninth grade.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
H. Hanson

HIST-296 Women in History
HIST-296AF Women in History: 'African Women: Food and Power'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course uses archival records, fiction, film, life histories and outstanding recent scholarship to investigate African women's actions in a century that encompassed women's loss of power and authority despite their continuing centrality in food production. We study the erosion of women's autonomy and the loss of women's work of governing at conquest, in the early colonial period, and as a consequence of Africa's subordinate place in the world economy. We examine women's efforts to sustain productive activities in the face of opposition and the gendered tensions these efforts provoked. No previous Africa coursework required. Optional collaboration with African immigrants in our region.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-206AF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
H. Hanson

HIST-296ME Women in History: 'Women and Gender in the Middle East'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is designed to provide students with a nuanced historical understanding of issues related to women and gender in the region defined as the area from Morocco to Iran. After an introduction to the main themes and approaches in the study of women and gender, we will examine the development of discourses on gender and the lived experiences of women from the rise of Islam, through the Ottoman Empire, and up to the twentieth century. Topics: the politics of marriage, divorce, and reproduction; women's political and economic participation; Islamist movements; the new field of masculinity studies; and the highly contested topics of homosexuality and transsexuality in the Middle East.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
N. Shaiti

300-Level Colloquia
A colloquium is a 300-level class concentrating on advanced readings in secondary sources and on the analysis and construction of an historical argument. A colloquium may be centered on a broad historical theme, issue, or problem that is likely to affect the world into which current students will graduate. Regardless of topic, they share the common course number History 301. Please note that admission to some 300-level history courses is by written application and permission of the instructor. Students may apply online (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/history/300-level_application).

HIST-301 Colloquia
HIST-301AB Colloquium: 'The Abolition Movement'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will examine the maturation of North American slave regimes after the American Revolution and the diverse activities of people who worked to abolish slavery. The assorted motives of white opponents of slavery and the actions of both free and enslaved African Americans to achieve freedom will be highlighted. We will analyze the mechanics of biracial coalition building and assess the historical legacy of these activists for subsequent social movements.
Crosslisted as: AFCNA-301
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
L. Morgan
Prereq: 8 credits in History or African Studies.
HIST-301EM Colloquium: 'The Age of Emancipation'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This colloquium examines the causes and the course of the Civil War, its social, economic, and political results during Reconstruction, and the early roots of both de jure segregation and the civil rights movement. It will examine the process of emancipation from the perspective of social history. Violent conflicts over free labor, the establishment of sharecropping, and the political and economic policies pursued by various groups--freedpeople, ex-masters, northern policymakers, wage laborers, and African American women, for example--will be covered. African American viewpoints and histories will receive particular emphasis.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
D. Fitz-Gibbon

HIST-301FH Colloquium: 'Food and Hunger in the Modern World'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
At a time when rapidly rising food prices are causing distress, starvation and food riots around the world, we will focus our enquiry on the creation of markets for food and the industrialization of agriculture. What changed when food became a commodity traded over long distances? What changed when food began to be produced using industrialized methods? What are the social consequences of these transformations? What was the role of colonial rule in the loss of food security in Africa? What factors explain famine, and people's responses to it? We will explore these questions globally, with a focus on Africa, using recent and classic scholarship, and historical and primary sources.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
L. Morgan

HIST-301HE Colloquium: 'History of Energy'
Fall. Credits: 4
We live in an age of energy crises, in which the future of energy is questioned in countless headlines and Twitter feeds. Often our energy agony accompanies other assumptions about energy's past, in particular the idea that social change invariably follows the discovery of new energy technologies. From food to fuel cells, this colloquium charts a more complicated and interesting history, a history in which people have continually shaped and made meaningful the energies that fuel the modern world. It will be of particular interest to students in history and environmental studies and to those interested in the social study of science and technology.
Crosslisted as: ENVST-301
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
D. Fitz-Gibbon

HIST-301MW Colloquium: 'The Middle East and World War I'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the Middle East within the context of the First World War. This relatively understudied yet historically pivotal moment cemented new imaginings of both nation and state, with consequences for population movements, changing political compasses, personal identities, and new social, cultural, economic, and religious formulations. Topics include democratic and social movements; the impact of war, famine, and genocide; the nuances of anti-colonialism; the rise of Arab nationalism, Zionism, and other nationalisms; Islamic movements; and the seeds of labor, communist, and women's movements. We will read relevant historiography and also closely investigate relevant primary sources.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Sbaiti
Prereq: 8 credits in History or African Studies.

HIST-301ND Colloquium: 'The Indian Ocean World'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
In recent years, the Indian Ocean has become an exciting field of historical scholarship, contributing to new understandings of Indian and world history. This colloquium explores trade and travel, conquest, religious conversion, and migration across a large area, from East Africa to the islands of Southeast Asia. Its purpose will be to understand a complex and integrated commercial system, pivoted on the Indian subcontinent, by considering movements of goods and people across the Indian Ocean.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
K. S. Datla
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

HIST-301NY Colloquium: 'Reading the New York Times: Journalism, Power, History'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the political and cultural power of the New York Times in the American past and present. Students will analyze the NYT today through daily reading, study its evolution as an institution, and research its coverage of critical historical events over the past century. We will also explore several larger issues: the history of news and newspapers; the relationship between journalistic practice and writing history; tensions between news organizations and government; the blurred boundaries between news and entertainment; the emergence of various ideological critiques of 'the media.'
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Czitrom
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: 8 credits American history
HIST-301RG Colloquium: 'Race, Gender, and Empire: Cultural Histories of the United States and the World'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Recent cultural histories of imperialism—European as well as U.S.—have illuminated the workings of race and gender at the heart of imperial encounters. This course will examine the United States’ relationship to imperialism through the lens of such cultural histories. How has the encounter between Europe and America been remembered in the United States? How has the cultural construction of ‘America’ and its ‘others’ called into play racial and gender identities? How have the legacies of slavery been entwined with U.S. imperial ambitions at different times? And what can we learn from transnational approaches to ‘the intimacies of empire’?
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333GG
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Renda
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in History, or 4 credits in History and 8 credits in Gender Studies.

HIST-301SA Colloquium: 'Women and Gender in Modern South Asia'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This colloquium will explore the history of South Asia as seen from women’s perspectives. We will read writings by women from the ancient period to the present. We will focus on the diversity of women’s experiences in a range of social, cultural, and religious contexts. Themes include sexuality, religiosity, rights to education and employment, violence against women, modernity and citizenship—in short, those issues central to women’s movements in modern South Asia. In addition to the textual sources, the course will analyze Indian popular film and the representation of women in this modern visual genre.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333SA
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
K. S. Datla
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

HIST-301WF Colloquium: 'Women and the Family in Imperial China'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course examines the lives of women in imperial China (221 BCE-1911). How did Confucian didactic texts define women and their place in the family? Seen as the core of the family in a patrilineal, patrilocal, and patriarchal society, men prescribed women’s roles in family life. How did women understand and respond to the social expectations imposed on them? What changed over the long history of imperial China? Students consider writings by and about women alongside the evidence of material culture.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
L. Wu
Prereq: One course on East Asian history, culture, politics, or language.

Research Seminars
A 300-level class requiring students to engage in primary and secondary source research in the history of particular times and places, resulting in a substantial piece of historical writing. The research seminars are the History courses numbered between 302–394. Please note that admission to some 300-level history courses is by written application and permission of the instructor. Students may apply online (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/history/300-level_application).

HIST-317 Perspectives on American Environmental History
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
We explore the history of human-environment interactions in North America from precolonial times to the present from different cultural perspectives. How have such human activities as migration, colonization, and resource use depended on or modified the natural world? How have different cultural perceptions of and attitudes toward environment shifted through time and helped to reshape American landscapes? Case studies include ecological histories of Native America and Euro-America, slavery and land use, wilderness and conservation, and environmental racism and social justice. Our approach entails historical review of scientific studies, literature, visual records, and oral tradition.
Crosslisted as: ENVST-317
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
L. Savoy
Instructor permission required.

HIST-322 Eternal Rome: The Renaissance City in Mind, Myth, and Imagination
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course investigates the many-layered levels of the city of Rome’s complex history from its origins to the twenty-first century, focusing on the period beginning in 1420 when the rebuilding of the devastated medieval city begins and gradually gives rise to Rome of the Renaissance and the Baroque. Special attention will be given to the social and political history of Rome, its catastrophes and triumphs, paupers, princes and popes, myths, legacies, and deep secrets.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Prereq: 8 credits in History, preferably one dealing with Ancient or Renaissance Rome.
Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement

HIST-323 Germans, Slavs, and Jews, 1900-1950
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores relations among Germans, Slavs, and Jews in Central and Eastern Europe before, during, and after the First and Second World Wars. Emphasis lies on tracing continuities and ruptures in nationalist and racist ideologies and policies, from late imperial Germany and Austria through the interwar republics and then on to the Third Reich and the post-Nazi regimes. Topics covered include the Holocaust, Nazi treatment of Poles, and the expulsion of millions of ethnic Germans from Poland and Czechoslovakia after 1945, but also mutual accommodation, assimilation, liberal group rights, and the ambiguities of who was German or Slavic or Jewish in the first place.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. King
Prereq: 8 credits in History or International Relations.

HIST-331 Asian History Topics
Instructor permission required.
HIST-331CH Asian History: 'China's Tumultuous Twentieth Century'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A research seminar on the socioeconomic transformation of China from the advent of nineteenth-century imperialism to the Cultural Revolution. Topics include reform programs of the late Qing, the chaos and experimentation of the Republican period, and the centralizing totalitarianism of the People’s Republic. Requirements include reviews of primary and secondary literature, definition and presentation of a research topic, and a final essay based on intensive research.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
The department
Instructor permission required.

HIST-333 Research Seminar in American Women's History

HIST-333ML Research Seminar in American Women's History: 'Mary Lyon's World and the History of Mount Holyoke'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
What world gave rise to Mary Lyon's vision for Mount Holyoke and enabled her to carry her plans to success? What local and global circumstances subsequently shaped the institution and the women who passed through it? How did Mount Holyoke women attempt to fashion the worlds they encountered in and beyond South Hadley and what came of their efforts? We will inquire into the historical arrangements of power--involving race, class, gender, religion, culture, body politics, and colonialism--that formed Mount Holyoke and the world in which it has operated. Students write a substantial research paper based on primary and secondary sources.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333ML
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Renda
Prereq: 8 credits of History.
Advisory: Prior fulfillment of the multicultural requirement is required.

HIST-341 Topics in African History
Instructor permission required.

HIST-341PW Topics in African History: 'Power and Exchange in the African Past'
Spring. Credits: 4
Did African nations become poorer in the 20th century because development initiatives were badly executed? Inherently exploitative? Ill-timed? Looking beyond the caricatures of evil colonial officers, lazy peasants, or greedy elites, who do we see engaged in productive activity and what are they doing? What concepts and categories illumine our understanding of their actions? How does a careful exploration of the nature of exchange and production in Africa revise our perception of the global economy in the present? We will explore three centuries of exchange in Africa and elsewhere: students may focus their research on the history of a market in any part of the world.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
H. Hanson
Advisory: 8 credits of history and/or African studies coursework

HIST-361 Modern Europe Topics
Instructor permission required.

HIST-361DA Modern Europe: The Nineteenth Century: 'Darwin'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course looks at the scientific content and intellectual context of Darwin's theory of evolution - his facts, metaphors, hypotheses, and philosophical assumptions. Readings from Darwin and his sources, and examination of the organisms he studied. A background in eighteenth- and nineteenth-century history or whole organism biology is recommended.
Crosslisted as: BIOL-308
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
S. Rachootin
Prereq: BIOL-226 or HIST-248.

HIST-365 Modern Europe: The Twentieth Century
Instructor permission required.

HIST-365OE Modern Europe: The Twentieth Century: 'The Other Europe since Stalin'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A charting of the paths taken by Poland, Czechoslovakia, and Hungary from the post-totalitarian regimes of the '60s through the fall of the Berlin Wall and on to membership in the European Union. Topics include strategies of political control and opposition, the uses of consumer culture, breaks and continuities between Communist and liberal capitalist orders, and national particularities to the regional project of undoing dictatorship. Sources reach from the elite to the everyday, and extend to film and fiction. Methods are comparative and interdisciplinary. Students not majoring in history are welcome.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. King
Prereq: 8 credits of History.

HIST-373 Cartography and Exploration in Early North America
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the history of mapping: what maps show, and what places the practice of cartography tends to erase, distort, or conceal. It focuses on the landscapes of early North America, where the representation and use of space was hotly contested by Natives, European settlers, and Africans. The course’s topics include indigenous mapping traditions and concepts of sacred space, European navigational strategies during the ‘Age of Discovery,’ early urban planning, and scientific/military depictions. The course will teach strategies for employing maps as primary sources, and ways of understanding the historical and ideological circumstances of their production and circulation.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
C. DeLucia
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement
HIST-374 The Afterlives of Objects: Revisiting Early American and Indigenous Histories through Material Culture
Fall. Credits: 4
Material culture studies examine relationships between people and objects. Tangible artifacts like furniture, clothing, ceramics, tools, and buildings give insight into communities' identities, aspirations, and struggles. This course approaches early American and indigenous histories through objects, and considers how interdisciplinary methodologies can reveal alternative understandings of the past. The course traces changing theories and practices of preservation, curation, and display; shifting conceptions of 'heritage' among diverse peoples; and ethical challenges posed by Native American items held in museums.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
C. DeLucia
Prereq: 8 credits in History.
Advisory: 8 credits in United States history required; consult instructor if seeking an exemption
Notes: meets history department pre-1750 requirement

HIST-375 American History: the Middle Period
Instructor permission required.

HIST-381 Recent American History
Instructor permission required.

HIST-381HM Recent American History: 'The 1960s As History and Myth'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This research seminar offers an in-depth opportunity to explore the 1960s. To what extent was it a unique historical era? Does it make sense to think of a "long 1960s," beyond that decade? We will focus on several political and cultural movements, including civil rights, the anti-Vietnam war struggle, the counter culture, the emergence of feminism and gay rights, and the conservative backlash. How do the political, cultural, and intellectual conflicts of that day continue to shape American life today? Each student will write a seminar research paper based on intensive engagement with primary and secondary sources from the era.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Czitrom

HIST-381NY Recent American History: 'New York City: Capital of the World'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A research seminar focusing on the cultural, social, and political life of New York City, with special reference to its uneasy relationship to American society as a whole. Examination of New York politics, writers and artists, architecture, immigrant communities, economic role, and shifting power relations. Accompanying film series and possible field trip to New York City, with historical walking tours.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Czitrom
Prereq: 8 credits in History.

HIST-381SD Recent American History: 'America Since the Great Depression'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This intensive seminar, centered on how to research and write about the recent American past, begins by considering several key historical interpretations of a variety of issues. Students write a substantial research paper based on primary and secondary sources.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Czitrom

HIST-386 Central America: Reform, Reaction, Revolution
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar explores the diverse experiences of Central American nations in the twentieth century. From a common basis in an export-oriented agriculture, social and political alternatives ranging from social democracy to recurrent military rule, neofascist regimes, and revolutionary socialism have emerged in the isthmus. The course uses materials ranging from autobiography and literature to historical and anthropological studies to understand how this came to be. In addition to national cases, we consider the unique experiences of the area's indigenous and Atlantic-coast peoples within and outside the nation-state framework.
Crosslisted as: LATAM-386
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Gudmundson
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in Latin American Studies or History.

HIST-387 Special Topics in Latin American Studies
This course offers advanced students an opportunity for intensive study of a problem with careful attention to research methods and to presenting their work in oral and written form.
Instructor permission required.

HIST-388 The Original Other: Post Modernism and Latin America
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
For many the 'discovery' of America opened the modern era. Its closing may also have been foretold in Latin America's confounding of diverse theories of modernization and development in recent times. This seminar will introduce the student to a number of both classic and more recent works on Latin America (in English) that advance along postmodernist lines, ranging from cultural contact and conflict, language, meaning, and power in the sixteenth century, to the invention of national identities in the nineteenth century, to discourses of ethnicity, class, gender, and reason in the twentieth century.
Crosslisted as: LATAM-388
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Gudmundson
Prereq: 8 credits from Latin American Studies.

HIST-389 Agrarian America: Sugar, Cotton, Coffee, Bananas, and Wheat
Fall. Credits: 4
Explores societies generated in the Americas by several widely distributed export crops. Multinational and cross-cultural comparisons holding constant the crop itself allows a focus on the possible variations by time and place in each commodity's technologies, labor systems, farm sizes, and social structure; their political and social dynamics; the problematic features of capitalism in agriculture, or if, how, and when do peasants become farmers and farming agribusiness? Particular focus on family and household relations under so-called "peasant to farmer" agricultural transitions and environmental implications of single-crop and export agriculture.
Crosslisted as: LATAM-389
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
L. Gudmundson
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from Latin American Studies or related field.

Independent Study

HIST-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.
HIST-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

International Relations
Overview and Contact Information
The Department of International Relations (IR) focuses on the myriad and complex interactions of human beings across state boundaries. It aims to provide students a global perspective on the origins of the current international system, the salient concerns in international relations today, and the emerging challenges humanity will face in the years ahead. These goals can best be achieved through an interdisciplinary approach, drawing upon the theoretical insights and empirical knowledge of several disciplines, including economics, geography, history, and political science. International relations majors are expected to complete a course of study that includes introductory core courses in each of these fields, a course in research methods, as well as advanced courses in a number of more focused tracks. They are expected to attain a level of proficiency in a foreign language that will allow them to do basic research in it. They are also encouraged to study abroad during their junior year. The department strives to educate informed citizens and thoughtful leaders for our emerging global society.

The Five College Certificate in International Relations serves as the minor in International Relations.

Study Abroad
Students are encouraged to spend at least one semester studying abroad during their junior year. A suitable program and course of study should be chosen with the help of the student's advisor.

Honors Work
The department reserves its honors for majors who successfully complete a thesis in their senior year. Seniors writing a thesis must enroll in IR 395, Independent Study for two semesters.

See Also
• Politics (p. 269)
• Law, Public Policy, and Human Rights (p. 226)

Contact Information
Kavita Khory, Chair
Linda Chesky Fernandes, Academic Department Coordinator
109A Skinner Hall
413-538-2381
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/internationalrelations

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of International Relations:
Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
Stephen Jones, Professor of Russian Studies, On Leave 2016-2017
Girma Kebbede, Professor of Geography
Kavita Khory, Professor of Politics
Jeremy King, Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Eva Paus, Professor of Economics; Carol Hoffmann Collins Director of the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives
Jon Western, Carol Hoffmann Collins ’63 Professor of International Studies and Five College Professor of International Relations; Dean of Faculty and Vice President of Academic Affairs
Sarah Adelman, Associate Professor of Economics
Kavita Datla, Associate Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Katherine Schmeiser, Associate Professor of Economics
Serin Houston, Assistant Professor of Geography and International Relations
Andy Reiter, Assistant Professor of Politics and International Relations
Vincent Ferraro, Professor Emeritus of Politics
James Heilman, Visiting Instructor in International Relations; UMass Teaching Associate

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 40 credits:
12 credits must be at the 300 level and undertaken in at least two disciplines. These courses must be taken at Mount Holyoke or another of the Five Colleges. Only 4 credits of independent work can count toward the requirement for courses at the 300 level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON-213</td>
<td>Economic Development: A Survey</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON-218</td>
<td>Economic Development: A Survey ( continuation)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG-105</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG-206</td>
<td>World Regional Geography ( continuation)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-151</td>
<td>Modern and Contemporary Europe</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST-161</td>
<td>Modern and Contemporary Europe ( continuation)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-116</td>
<td>World Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least 12 credits at the 300 level in two different disciplines (see Focus below)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 additional credits in international relations</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 These introductory courses provide the foundation for more advanced course work in the IR major. Therefore, they should all be completed within the first five semesters at Mount Holyoke. IR-200—intended for IR majors in their sophomore year.
2 Please note that the Department of Economics requires ECON-110, Introductory Economics (or one of its predecessors ECON-103 or ECON-104) as a prerequisite for ECON-213 and ECON-218.
3 Students with high school preparation in geography should take GEOG-206.

Other Requirements
• Focus. Each student’s major must have a focus, consisting of at least 12 credits in two different disciplines, only 4 credits of which may be independent study. Students may elect one of the following five foci: global commons, international institutions, international peace and
security, international political economy, or international ethics. They may also design a focus, with the approval of their advisor and the chair.

- Foreign language. Each student is expected to possess or acquire proficiency in a foreign language up to the intermediate level.

**Additional Specifications**

- Students should read the IR Handbook for Students (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/internationalrelations/handbook) carefully for more information on all requirements listed above. The handbook is available online at the IR website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/internationalrelations) and in the IR office.

- Soon after declaring their major, students should plan individual programs of study in consultation with one or more members of the faculty committee, one of whom will be designated the student’s academic advisor.

- Exceptions to the requirements above will be made only in rare cases and require the approval of the chair.

- The Department of International Relations does not cross-list courses in other departments that satisfy the major’s requirements. Generally, all courses taught by members of the IR Committee count toward the major. For courses offered by other faculty, the policy of the department is to accept any course in any department that is directly pertinent to the student’s focus in her major. Thus, for example, a student whose focus is global commons could conceivably count courses offered by the geology or biological sciences departments. Or a student focusing on international ethics could use certain courses in the religion or philosophy departments to satisfy her requirements in the major. Any questions concerning the appropriateness of a particular course can be answered by the advisor or the department chair. It is important for the student to verify that the course in question will count toward her major before she takes it.

- The IR major focuses on global issues and institutions, and relationships across regions and nations. This does not preclude students from developing expertise in a particular region or nation; indeed, part of the study of international relations is how global issues find local expressions. But students whose primary interest is in a particular area of the world should elect a more appropriate major, such as Latin American or Asian studies.

- International relations is an interdisciplinary major. Students who pursue an interdisciplinary major automatically fulfill the College’s “outside the major” requirement.

**Certificate Overview**

The Five College International Relations Certificate Program offers students an opportunity to pursue an interest in international affairs as a complement to their majors. It prepares students to make interdisciplinary connections between their field of study and the complexities of global challenges such as globalization, regional and ethnic conflict, environmental degradation, resource scarcity, demographic stress, global climate change, wide disparities in global economic development, and challenges to global public health.

The Five College Certificate in International Relations serves as the minor in International Relations.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

A minimum of seven courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One course on introductory world politics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course on global institutions or problems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course on the international financial and commercial system</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course on the historical development of the international system since 1789</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course on contemporary American foreign policy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses on the politics, economy, and/or society of foreign areas, which one must involve the study of a third-world country or region outside of the United States and Europe</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency in a contemporary foreign language through the completion of two years of the language at the college level or its equivalent</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Courses** 7-11

**Additional Specifications**

- A complete list of the Five College courses for each of the seven areas of study is available from the IR certificate advisors and the program’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/international/courses).

- No more than four of these courses in any one discipline can be counted toward the certificate.

- No single course can satisfy more than one requirement.

- Students must complete the required courses (with the exception of the foreign language courses) with letter grades of B or better (no satisfactory/unsatisfactory grades).

- For further information consult one of the Mount Holyoke College advisors. Additional information also can be found at the program’s website (http://www.fivecolleges.edu/international/certificate).

**Course Offerings**

**IR-200 Research Methods**

**Spring. Credits: 4**

Develops students’ skills in writing expository essays and introduces basic quantitative and qualitative research methods used in the social sciences and history. The course provides a foundation for writing research papers in advanced courses, as well as an honors thesis. Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement

**S. Houston**

**Notes:** This course should be taken by International Relations majors in their sophomore year.

**IR-211 Middle East Politics**

**Fall. Credits: 4**

Introduction to the cultures and politics of the Middle East. Includes the situation of the region at the time of the dissolution of the Ottoman Empire; the emergence of independent states before and after World War II; the rise of Arab and Zionist nationalism; the Arab-Israeli conflicts; and the superpower rivalry and its influence on regional politics. Other topics include the Iranian revolution, the domestic and regional role of Islamic movements, and the political economy of oil.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives

**S. Hashmi**

**Prereq:** POLIT-116.
IR-222 The United States, Israel, and the Arabs
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Surveys the constants and variables in U.S. foreign policy toward Israel and the Arabs since the end of World War II to the present. Analysis of domestic determinants of U.S. policy, including lobbies, ideology, and the international system. Consideration of U.S. policy in the Arab-Israeli conflict, intra-Arab disputes, and the Gulf War.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Hashmi
Prereq: POLIT-116.

IR-224 The United States and Iran
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Explores America’s relationship with Iran from the end of World War II to the present. Examines America’s close ties to the Shah and the political, social, and economic causes of the Iranian revolution, with emphasis on the role of Shi’ite Islam. Concludes with analysis of politics and society in the Islamic Republic under Khomeini and his successors.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Hashmi
Prereq: POLIT-116.

IR-237 International Human Rights
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts of, and issues in, international human rights. Prior to World War II, there was very little focus on the question of human rights within the international system and within the discipline of international relations. Since that time we have seen a significant expansion of human rights theory, practice, and institutions. This course outlines the historical ideational and institutional developments of human rights. It exposes students to a range of theoretical propositions and empirical findings to understand the role (and limits) of human rights in the international system today.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
J. Western
Prereq: POLIT-116.

IR-250 Topics in International Relations
IR-250EP Topics in International Relations: ‘International Environmental Politics’
Fall. Credits: 4
Environmental problems are also political problems. We will learn about why environmental problems exist and persist, what the international community of states, NGOs and firms does to address them and how effectively their efforts improve environmental quality. During the course we will talk about the ethical relationship between humans and the environment. Students will gain different perspectives on how humans should interact with their environment, a rich knowledge of the facts of environmental governance, and concepts that they can use to analyze environmental governance and normatively evaluate how it effects economic activity and political participation for people all around the world.
Crosslisted as: POLIT-248EP
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
J. Heilman
Prereq: POLIT-116.

IR-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

IR-305 International Society
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An intensive reading course in theories of international society: the idea that states and peoples are or should be linked to each other through a web of shared values and institutions. It focuses on the work of Hedley Bull, Immanuel Kant, and John Rawls. How did these three men understand international society? What are or should be the values and institutions that give rise to it and support it? What implications do their visions of international society have for war and peace, state sovereignty, religion, democracy, capitalism, distributive justice, human rights, and international law? What responses and criticisms have their arguments engendered?
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Hashmi
Prereq: POLIT-116.

IR-323 Comparative Politics of the Middle East
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course presents the rise (and sometimes collapse) of modern states in the Middle East; the nature of legitimacy, modernization, state-civil society relations, and political culture and economy; and the role of religion with specific reference to Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Syria, and Turkey.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Hashmi
Prereq: 8 credits in Politics or International Relations, including POLIT-106 or IR-211.

IR-324 Islamic Political Thought
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines Islamic political thought from the origins of Islam to the present. It considers how Muslim thinkers over the past 14 centuries have understood such fundamental political concepts as the state, leadership, and law. The seminar also includes modern Muslim reflections on political concepts of Western origin, such as democracy, nationalism, and civil society.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Hashmi
Prereq: POLIT-116 and 8 credits in IR or POLIT.

IR-337 International Human Rights Advocacy in Theory and Practice
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines how and why international human rights norms, laws, and institutions have emerged and how they are influencing global politics. We will examine closely the practices and influences of human rights advocacy organizations and the major international human rights political and judicial institutions. Students will be introduced to legal and political theories, advocacy strategies, and media technologies as well as a broad range of analytical approaches to evaluating advocacy campaigns. This class is linked (we share several class sessions and a final project) with Spanish 340: The Other in the Media: New Media and Otherness in the Americas.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
J. Western
Prereq: IR-237.
IR-341 Political Islam
Fall. Credits: 4
This course covers Islamic responses to European imperialism in the
nineteenth and twentieth centuries, particularly the emergence of Islamic
modernism; the growth of Islamic movements in the Arab world and
South Asia and their responses to secular nationalism and socialism; and
a survey of the ends to which religion is applied in three types of regimes:
patrimonial Saudi Arabia, revolutionary Iran, and military-authoritarian
Pakistan.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Hashmi
Prereq: POLIT-116.

IR-350 Advanced Topics in International Relations

IR-365 Ethics and International Relations
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Do ethical considerations matter in international relations? Should they? These questions are examined from the perspective of Western
writers on these specific issues: just war, intervention, human rights,
weapons of mass destruction, and distributive justice. The course also
considers challenges to the international system posed by the critiques
and responses of non-Western states and peoples.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Hashmi
Prereq: POLIT-116 and 8 credits from International Relations.

IR-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Italian

Overview and Contact Information
The major in Italian seeks to foster linguistic fluency and appreciation
of the multifaceted culture of the Italian people. In addition to acquiring
advanced oral and written proficiency in the Italian language, majors
will have the opportunity to access Italy’s rich literary and cultural
heritage through cinema, literature, music, art, the Web. Besides selecting
courses offered at Mount Holyoke and in the more extended Five College
community, students are encouraged to investigate the many study
abroad options available to them in such culturally diverse cities as
Bologna, Florence, and Padova. A major in Italian language and culture
can lead to a variety of national and international careers, from foreign
service to fashion marketing, from international banking and trade to film,
from a career in nonprofits to teaching.

The weekly Italian table provides a comfortable environment for
spontaneous expression and cultural exchange, and the ongoing
extracurricular activities of the Italian club, lectures, and films round out
the multifaceted learning experience at MHC.

See Also
- Romance Languages and Cultures (p. 298)

Contact Information
Ombretta Frau, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2581
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/classics

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Classics
and Italian. Italian faculty include:
Ombretta Frau, Professor of Italian
Morena Svaldi, Language Instructor in Italian; Faculty Director of the
Language Assistant Program
Martino Lovato, Visiting Lecturer in Classics and Italian

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 32 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITAL-209</td>
<td>Conversation and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL-221</td>
<td>Introduction to Italian Culture and Literature I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ITAL-222</td>
<td>Italian Modernity: Introduction to Modern Italy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four 300-level courses in Italian literature and culture to be approved by the department</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 additional credits in Italian</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 At least one 300-level course must be taken in the senior year.

Additional Specifications
- Courses lower than ITAL-209 cannot be counted toward the major.
- Independent Study (IR-395) may not be used as part of the
  minimum major requirements.
- One 200- or 300-level course may be in English translation but must
  be approved by the department.
- Students thinking about a major in Italian or studying abroad should contact Professor Frau, Lecturer Moretti, or Language Instructor
  Svaldi.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITAL-209</td>
<td>Conversation and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL-221</td>
<td>Introduction to Italian Culture and Literature I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ITAL-222</td>
<td>Italian Modernity: Introduction to Modern Italy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course at the 300 level</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One additional course at the 200 or 300 level</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Specifications
- Courses lower than ITAL-209 cannot be counted toward the minor.
- Independent Study (IR-395) may not be used as part of the
  minimum minor requirements.
- One 200- or 300-level course may be in English translation but must
  be approved by the department.

Teacher Licensure
Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of Italian can
combine their course work in Italian with a minor in education. In
some instances course work in the major coincides with course work
required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course
requirements for licensure within the major of Italian, please consult
your advisor or the chair of the Department of Classics and Italian.
Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Professor Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the Department of Classics and Italian and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

**Course Advice**

**Guidelines for New Students**

All courses satisfy distribution requirements unless otherwise indicated.

Courses are normally conducted in Italian. Courses offered in translation are listed at the end of the Italian course descriptions.

Students with no previous training in Italian should elect ITAL-101–ITAL-102. Those who have a superior aptitude for language may elect ITAL-103, in the spring semester.

Students with two years of high school study should elect ITAL-201. Students whose proficiency in the Italian language is superior and who wish to study literature should elect ITAL-221 or ITAL-222, in the fall semester. Students who are unsure about their level should contact Professor Frau for a proficiency test.

Students contemplating a junior year in Italy should elect an Italian course in the first semester of their first year, because all junior year programs in Italy require two years of Italian.

**Course Offerings**

ITAL-101 Elementary Italian

*Fall and Spring*. *Credits: 4*

This course emphasizes understanding, speaking, and writing in a contemporary context. It also promotes creativity with presentations and original group projects. It includes Web activities, films, short stories, and frequent conversation sessions with language assistants who are native speakers.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*

M. Lovato, M. Svaldi, The department

Notes: Successful completion of both Italian 101 and 102 will give students a full grammatical knowledge of basic Italian and it is highly recommended.

ITAL-102 Elementary Italian II

*Spring*. *Credits: 4*

This course emphasizes understanding, speaking, and writing in a contemporary context. It also promotes creativity with presentations and original group projects. It includes Web activities, films, short stories, and frequent conversation sessions with language assistants who are native speakers.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*

M. Svaldi, The department


ITAL-201 Intermediate Italian through Film

*Fall*. *Credits: 4*

A review of Italian through film. Cultural and linguistic aspects of five to six films and related readings will be the focus of this course and the starting point for class activities, conversation, written exercises, and grammar review. This interdisciplinary approach offers students an opportunity to explore Italian culture deeply, while at the same time improving their reading, writing, and speaking skills. The course also features regular conversation sessions with language assistants who are native speakers.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*

M. Svaldi

Prereq: ITAL-102 or ITAL-103.

ITAL-209 Conversation and Composition

*Spring*. *Credits: 4*

Offers practice of colloquial and idiomatic speech patterns in Italian to emphasize correct pronunciation and intonation. Includes oral presentations as well as frequent compositions, from short reports to full-length essays. Uses newspapers, magazines, and literary texts to discuss issues and lifestyles concerning Italian society.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*

The department

Prereq: ITAL-201.

ITAL-221 Introduction to Italian Culture and Literature I

ITAL-221DE Introduction to Italian Culture and Literature I: ‘On Love, Death, and Other Frivolous Things: Early Modern Italian Writers’

*Fall*. *Credits: 4*

This course is an introduction to the major cultural movements of Medieval and Renaissance Italy, from Saint Francis of Assisi to Dante, Boccaccio, Petrarch, Machiavelli, and Vittoria Colonna. It surveys the major cultural and historical currents and introduces students to the masterpieces of Italy’s literary tradition. Love and death will be the main themes covered in the course. Class discussions, written work, and movie screenings are aimed at developing skills in oral expression and expository writing in Italian. In Fall 2016, the course will include a special focus on Italian Theatre and Opera.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*

Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive

O. Frau

Notes: Taught in Italian

ITAL-222 Italian Modernity: Introduction to Modern Italy

*Not Scheduled for This Year*. *Credits: 4*

This course is an introduction to the major cultural movements of modern Italy, from Leopardi and Alberico to Calvino and Pasolini. It surveys the major cultural and historical currents from the eighteenth century to the present. Representatives of romantic, realist, decadent, modernism and futurist works will be studied in their cultural and historical contexts. Class discussions, written work, and movie screenings are aimed at developing skills in oral expression and expository writing in Italian. In Fall 2015, the course will include a special focus on Italian food culture.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language*

O. Frau, The department

Advisory: Taught in Italian.

Notes: Taught in Italian.
ITAL-241 Italian Topics Taught in English
ITAL-251 Topics in Italian
ITAL-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.
ITAL-311 Advanced Topics in Italian
ITAL-350 Topic:
ITAL-350LC Topic: 'Once upon a Time: Literature for Children in Italy from the 1500s to the 1900s'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course explores the development of gender roles, gender narratives, and patterns and metaphors of society through books and short stories aimed at children and young adults. Readings include classics such as Basile’s *Pentamerone*, Collodi’s *Pinocchio* and DeAmicis’ *Cuore*, and less-known works by Salgari, Baccini, Capuana, Vamba, and Rodari. We will also examine the evolution of children's textbooks (with particular attention given to fascist schoolbooks), children's magazines, and the media. 
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
O. Frau
Notes: Taught in Italian
ITAL-361 Seminar in Romance Languages and Cultures
This interdisciplinary seminar will focus on a comparative study of Romance languages or literatures. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Seminar discussions will be conducted in English, but students wishing to obtain language credit are expected to read works in at least one original language. Papers will be written in either English or the Romance language of the student’s choice.
ITAL-361MD Seminar in Romance Languages and Cultures: 'Mothers and Daughters'
Spring. Credits: 4
Study of this crucial and problematic relationship in modern novels and films from Romance cultures. Exploration of the mother-daughter bond as literary theme, social institution, psychological dynamic, and metaphor for female creativity. Readings include Western myths and diverse theories of family arrangements (Rousseau, Freud, Chodorov, Rich, Irişyazı, Giorgio, Mernissi, Nnaemeka). Authors and films will be grouped cross-culturally by theme and chosen from among: Colette, Vivante, Morante, Ernaux, Tusquets, Roy, Roig, Rodoreda, Martin Gaite, Ramondino, Pineau, Beyala, Bouraoui; films: *Children of Montmartre* (La maternelle); *Indochine*; *The Silences of the Palace*; *My Mother Likes Women*. Crosslisted as: SPAN-360MD, GNDST-333MD, FREN-321MD, ROMLG-375MD
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Language
E. Gelfand
Advisory: For Language Majors: two courses in culture and literature at the 200 level. Also open to non-language majors with no prerequisite.
Notes: Note: Students wishing to obtain 300-level credit in French, Italian, or Spanish must read texts and write papers in the Romance language for which they wish to receive credit.
ITAL-362 Advanced Topics in Italian
ITAL-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
Requirements for the Minor

At least 16 credits:

- Two Japanese language courses at the 200 level or higher 8
- An additional two 300-level courses in Japanese language 8
- Total Credits 16

Additional Specifications
- Independent Studies (ASIAN-295 or ASIAN-395) do not count toward the minor.
- Language courses that are not taken at Mount Holyoke must be approved by the head of the Japanese program at Mount Holyoke College to count toward the minor.
- Courses taught in English do not count toward the minor.

Course Offerings

ASIAN-222 Second Year Japanese I
Fall. Credits: 6
This course emphasizes speaking, listening, reading, and writing modern Japanese. Includes approximately 250 kanji. Supplements class work with audio and video.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
F. Brown
Prereq: ASIAN-121. Coreq: ASIAN-222L.
Advisory: Asian Studies 121 or equivalent (consult Naoko Nemoto for placement)

ASIAN-223 Second Year Japanese II
Spring. Credits: 6
This course continues Asian Studies 222, Second Year Japanese I. Emphasizes speaking, listening, reading, and writing modern Japanese. Includes approximately 250 kanji. Supplements class work with audio and video.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
The department
Prereq: ASIAN-222. Coreq: ASIAN-223L.
Advisory: Asian Studies 222 or equivalent (contact Ms. Nemoto for placement)

ASIAN-324 Third Year Japanese I
Fall. Credits: 4
This course helps students attain a higher level of proficiency in modern Japanese through the extended use of the language in practical contexts. The class will be conducted mostly in Japanese.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
N. Nemoto
Prereq: ASIAN-223.
Advisory: Asian Studies 223 or equivalent (contact Naoko Nemoto for placement)

ASIAN-326 Third Year Japanese II
Spring. Credits: 4
This course continues Asian Studies 324, Third Year Japanese I. Emphasizes attaining a higher level of proficiency in modern Japanese through the extended use of the language in practical contexts. The class will be conducted mostly in Japanese.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
F. Brown
Prereq: ASIAN-324.

Jewish Studies

Overview and Contact Information

The curriculum in Jewish studies provides course offerings in a range of fields and disciplines, including English, German, history, international relations, politics, and religion. Courses represent a variety of methodological approaches and are intended to introduce students to the broad and rich diversity of Jewish culture and experience.

See Also
- Religion (p. 292)

Contact Information

Karen Remmler, Chair
Sue Rusiecki, Academic Department Coordinator
205 Skinner Hall
413-538-2249
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/jewish

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Jewish Studies Committee:
Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
Jeremy King, Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Michael Penn, William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor of Religion, Teaching Fall Only
Karen Remmler, Professor of German Studies
Donald Weber, Lucia, Ruth and Elizabeth MacGregor Professor of English
Amina Steinfels, Associate Professor of Religion

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

- JWST-112 Introduction To Judaism 4
- 8 credits in Jewish studies at any level 8
- At least 4 additional credits in Jewish studies at the 300 level 4
- Total Credits 16

Additional Specifications
- Those choosing a minor in Jewish studies should consult as early as possible with the program chair in order to devise a course of study in consultation with the chair and other members of the program.
Students should consider taking Hebrew language as part of the Jewish studies minor and, in addition to the approved Jewish Studies courses at Mount Holyoke, are encouraged to consider Jewish studies offerings at the other Five Colleges.

Related Courses in Other Departments

For a list of current courses that may be taken for credit toward a Jewish studies minor, consult with the chair of the program.

Students should consider taking Hebrew language, JWST-150 and JWST-151, as part of the Jewish studies minor and are encouraged to consider Jewish studies offerings at the other Five Colleges.

Course Offerings

JWST-103 Introduction to the Hebrew Bible
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course provides a critical introduction to the writings contained in the Hebrew Bible (also known as the Old Testament). It investigates the social and historical context of the ancient Israelites, examines a range of ancient Near Eastern literature, and introduces the principal methods of biblical studies. Participants will read much of the Hebrew Bible as well as select non-Israelite sources. Examples of recent biblical scholarship will provide additional information for better understanding these writings and will present different methods for approaching and interpreting ancient texts.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-103
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn

JWST-104 Introduction to the New Testament
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course investigates the social and historical context of first and early second-century Christianity, examines New Testament and select noncanonical documents, and introduces participants to the principal methods of New Testament studies. Students will read the 27 works that make up most modern collections of the New Testament, a number of early Christian documents that did not make the final cut, and several ancient non-Christian sources. Examples of recent New Testament scholarship will provide historical background for better understanding these writings and will present different methods for approaching and interpreting ancient texts.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-104
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn

JWST-150 Introduction to Modern Hebrew
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An introduction to modern Hebrew language and culture, with a focus on equal development of the four language skills: reading, writing, speaking, and listening. By the end of the year, students will be able to comprehend short and adapted literary and journalistic texts, describe themselves and their environment, and express their thoughts and opinions. Learning will be amplified by use of online resources (YouTube, Facebook, newspapers) and examples from Hebrew song and television/film. This course will involve regular collaboration with students from the Elementary Modern Hebrew course at Smith College. No previous knowledge of Modern Hebrew is necessary.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
J. Caravita
Prereq: JWST-150.

JWST-225 Topics in Judaism
JWST-225LF Topics in Judaism: 'Love, Friendship, and Interpersonal Relations in Judaism'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores teachings and practices having to do with interpersonal relations in Jewish religious tradition, including notions of 'spiritual friendship,' relations between parents and children, teachers and disciples, and loving partners. Drawing broadly on the many varieties of Jewish religious literature, with a special interest in the mystical traditions of Judaism, the course also addresses diverse ethical questions such as the nature of forgiveness, responsibility towards the needs of others, and sexual ethics.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-225LF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department

JWST-232 Contemporary Jewish Ethics
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will explore issues of contemporary ethics from the point of view of Jewish religious thought and tradition. Topics will include medical and genetic ethics, death and dying, family and sexual ethics, ethics of war, poverty, and the environment. The course will explore these issues in the context of theoretical approaches to questions of religion and ethics.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-232
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Prereq: 4 credits in religion or Jewish studies.
JWST-235 Introduction to Jewish Mysticism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Mysticism refers to a type of religious life in which individuals seek intimate and personal, direct and intense experience of the Divine. There exists a rich and fascinating Jewish mystical tradition with hundreds of books of diverse kinds. This course examines the Kabbalah of thirteenth-century Spain, focusing upon the seminal work of this period, the Zohar; the synthesis of mysticism and messianism that occurred in the city of Safed (in the Land of Israel) in the sixteenth century; and the popular pietistic movement of Eastern Europe from the eighteenth century forward, Hasidism; and various expressions of mystical spirituality in our own time.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-235
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department

JWST-250 Intermediate Hebrew
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course emphasizes skills necessary for proficiency in reading, writing, and conversational Hebrew. It presents new grammatical concepts and vocabulary through texts about Jewish and Israeli culture and tradition, as well as popular culture and day-to-day life in modern Israel. Course material includes newspapers, films, music, and readings from Hebrew short stories and poetry. Starts a transition from simple/simplified Hebrew to a more literate one, and sharpens the distinction between different registers of the language.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Caravita
Prereq: JWST-150 and JWST-151.
Advisory: At least one year of college Hebrew or equivalent or permission of instructor
Notes: Attendance will be required at a weekly Hebrew language table at either Mount Holyoke College or Smith College.

JWST-256 What Didn’t Make It in the Bible
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Hundreds of ancient religious texts did not make it into the Hebrew Scripture (aka the Old Testament). This course examines some of these excluded writings. In particular, we will focus on works found among the Apocrypha, the Pseudepigrapha, and the Dead Sea Scrolls. We will read an ancient Harlequin romance, tour heaven and hell, hear of the adventures of fallen angels who sired giants (and taught humans about cosmetics), and learn how the world will end. In critically examining such texts, we will better appreciate the diversity of Judaism, better understand the historical context of early Christianity, and explore the politics behind what did and did not make it into the bible.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-256
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn

JWST-265 Holy Feast, Holy Fast: Sacred Food and Eating in Judaism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores the role of food and eating in Jewish religious culture, but will also include a significant comparative religious dimension. Topics will include the ritual, religious, and social significance of the dietary laws in Judaism, the symbolic foods of Passover and other festivals, fasting and ascetic attitudes toward food, as well as food culture as a marker of Jewish identity.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-265
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department

JWST-270 Jewish Religious Art and Material Culture: From Ancient Israel to Contemporary Judaism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Despite the biblical prohibition against ‘graven images,’ there exists a rich history of Jewish religious art and aesthetics. This course will study ancient Israelite art and archeology, including the Second Temple in Jerusalem, the extraordinary mosaic floors and frescoes of early synagogues throughout the Mediterranean world, medieval illuminated Hebrew manuscripts and printed book culture, synagogues of later periods, including the wooden synagogues of Eastern Europe, and Judaic ritual objects of many types. Jewish art, architecture, and visual representation will be explored in the context of the ancient Near Eastern, Greco-Roman, Christian, and Islamic settings in which they evolved.
Crosslisted as: RELIG-270, ARTH-290/JR
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
The department

JWST-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

JWST-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Journalism, Media, and Public Discourse
Overview and Contact Information
Many departments, including English, history, sociology, and politics, offer hands-on and theory-based courses in journalism and public media. Students learn to examine the world with an educated, critical eye; to collect material from a wide range of sources; and to analyze and communicate information clearly and concisely. MHC’s approach reflects the reality of the job market: employers in journalism and media want students who are knowledgeable and articulate across a wide array of subjects in the liberal arts, who are creative, flexible thinkers with superior writing and analytical capabilities. The Nexus in Journalism, Media, and Public Discourse encourages students to explore journalism and media through many venues. In the classroom, students can master the nuts and bolts of reporting and fact-checking a news story, examine the history of the New York Times, or analyze the role of media in contemporary society.

Contact Information
Eleanor Townsley, Nexus director, track chair
Kenneth Tucker, track chair
217G Dwight Hall
413-538-3010
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/nexus/journalism_media_public_discourse

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the following Nexus track chairs:
Eleanor Townsley, Professor of Sociology, Teaching Spring Only
Kenneth Tucker, Professor of Sociology
Requirements for the Nexus
A minimum of 18 credits:

Three courses above the 100 level chosen from the list of courses approved for this Nexus
One approved 300-level course from the list of courses approved for this Nexus
Completion of the UAF application stages 1 and 2
A substantive internship
COLL-211 Reflectioning Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education
A presentation at LEAP Symposium
Total Credits 18

1 Or a fifth class with approval of the track chair

Additional Specifications

- Students in this Nexus track must seek approval from the track chair after developing a brief proposal outlining their specific area of focus and the specific courses they plan to take to complete the Nexus.
- The sequence of a Nexus is part of what makes it unique. UAF students in this Nexus track must seek approval from the track chair.

Courses Counting toward the Nexus

Anthropology
ANTHR-220 From Gutenberg to Google 4
ANTHR-230 Language in Culture and Society 4
ANTHR-316WC Special Topics in Anthropology: 'Writing Capitalism's Ruins' 4

Art History
ARTH-242 History of Photography 4
ARTH-290FM Issues in Art History: 'American Films That Matter' 4

Asian Studies
ASIAN-312 Newspaper Reading and Journalistic Practice in China 4

College (Interdepartmental) Courses
COLL-211 Reflectioning Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education 2

English
ENGL-202 Introduction to Journalism 4
ENGL-206MA Expository Prose: 'Making the Argument' 4
ENGL-301JH Studies in Journalism: 'Journalism History and Ethics' 4
ENGL-301MW Studies in Journalism: 'Magazine Writing - Sequence I' 4
ENGL-301MX Studies in Journalism: 'Magazine Writing - Sequence II' 4
ENGL-301NN Studies in Journalism: 'Narrative Nonfiction' 4
ENGL-301SC Studies in Journalism: 'Science Writing' 4
ENGL-325 Victorian Literature and Visual Culture 4
ENGL-349 Cosmopolitanism 4

Film Studies
FLMST-201 Introduction to Film 4
FLMST-220RA Special Topics in Film Studies: 'Reel America: History and Film' 4
FLMST-275 Documentary Film 4

French
FREN-225 Intermediate Level Courses in Culture and Literature: Introduction to Contemporary Culture and Media of France and the French-Speaking World 4

First-Year Seminars
FYSEM-110JN Journalism: Writing the Story 4

History
HIST-283RA Topics in the Recent History of the United States: 'Reel America: History and Film' 4

Sociology
SOCI-234 Social Problems 4
SOCI-240 Collective Behavior and Social Movements 4

Spanish
SPAN-240CN Visual Cultures, An Introduction: 'Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema' 4

Latin

Overview and Contact Information
Latin is alive and well in the many English words that have Latin roots and as the matriarch of the modern Romance languages—Italian, French, and Spanish. The study of Latin is a foundation stone of the discipline of classics. Latin was originally spoken only in Latium, a small coastal plain containing the city of ancient Rome, but spread throughout Italy and then western Europe along with the consolidation of Roman power in the Mediterranean world, first as the language of political administration and the army. Around this same time, in the first century BCE and first century CE, Latin literature reached its apex, featuring such authors as Cicero, Caesar, Catullus, Vergil, Horace, Livy, Ovid, and Tacitus, as these Roman authors mastered the genres of epic, lyric, and elegiac poetry, comedy and tragedy, as well as oratory and historiography. In Late Antiquity, when Christianity became the religion of the Roman Empire, and later in the Middle Ages Latin became the language of the church fathers. In the Renaissance and early modern period Latin was the language of humanistic scholarship, science, and medicine.

The Latin major or minor is excellent preparation for advanced study in English, religion, philosophy, and history. There are also many opportunities for teaching Latin at the middle and high school levels (see below on Teaching Licensure).

The department offers courses in Latin at all levels, as well as a wide array of courses (in English) approaching the culture and history of Roman antiquity from a variety of perspectives. Majors have the opportunity to spend part or all of their junior years abroad (e.g., in Rome or the United Kingdom).

The department offers four majors. The classics major is a 40-credit major combining the study of both ancient Greek and Latin with a variety of courses in ancient history, art, philosophy, politics, or religion. Students may also major in Greek or in Latin. These majors require 32 credits in one of the ancient languages and its literature. The broadest is ancient studies, a 32-credit major approaching the ancient civilizations from an interdisciplinary and inclusive perspective.
Study Abroad
The department encourages study abroad. In recent years a number of students in the department have spent part of their junior years at the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies (ICCS) in Rome. Some have pursued their studies at Oxford, Saint Andrews, and other institutions in Great Britain. Students who anticipate taking an advanced degree in archaeology, ancient art history, ancient history, or classics can also apply to summer sessions of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens.

See Also
- Ancient Studies (p. 48)
- Classics (p. 93)
- Greek (p. 193)

Contact Information
Ombretta Frau, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2581
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/classics

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Classics and Italian. Advisors for Latin:
Paula Debnar, Professor of Classics
Geoffrey Sumi, Professor of Classics
Bruce Arnold, Associate Professor of Classics, Teaching Spring Only
Mark Landon, Visiting Lecturer in Classics

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 32 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At least 12 credits at the 300 level in the language of concentration</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 additional credits in approved courses at the 200 or 300 level.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These may be courses in Latin or Greek and/or a variety of courses in art history, classics (in English), history, philosophy, politics or religion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 32

1 These courses should be selected after consulting with her advisor.

Additional Specifications
- Courses at the 100 level normally do not count toward the major; however, in the case of second (or third) languages, 8 credits of Greek, Latin, or Sanskrit at the 100 level may count toward the major

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 credits above the 100 level in the Latin language</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least 4 credits in the Latin language at the 300 level</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 16

Teacher Licensure
Students interested in pursuing licensure in the fields of Latin and classics can combine their course work in Latin and classics with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the majors of Latin and classics, please consult your advisor or the chair of the classics department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the classics department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Offerings

**LATIN-101 Elementary Latin I**
*Fall. Credits: 4*
Offers study and practice in the grammar and syntax of classical Latin. Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
M. Landon
Restrictions: This course is limited to first years, sophomores and juniors
Advisory: Students who have not completed Latin 101 should consult the department.

**LATIN-102 Elementary Latin II**
*Spring. Credits: 4*
Offers study and practice in the grammar and syntax of classical Latin. Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
M. Landon
Advisory: Students who have not completed Latin 101 should consult the department.

**LATIN-201 Intermediate Latin I**
*Fall. Credits: 4*
Combines a thorough review of Latin grammar and syntax with an introduction to the life and literature of ancient Rome, based on the reading of selected passages of Roman prose and poetry. Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
G. Sumi
Prereq: LATIN-102.

**LATIN-209 Vergil: Aeneid**
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
A study of the Aeneid with attention both to its presentation of the classic conflict between Greek and Roman value systems and to its controversial portrayal of empire in the Augustan age. Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
B. Arnold
Prereq: LATIN-201.
LATIN-210 Ovid: Metamorphoses
Spring. Credits: 4
A study of Ovid's ambitious epic celebrating change and transformative forces, with attention to the challenges it poses to traditional Roman values and to conventional Roman notions of the work appropriate to a poet. In particular, consideration will be given to the way Ovid's poem subversively responds to Vergil's work.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
B. Arnold
Prereq: one 200- or 300-level Latin course.
Notes: Meets with Latin 310. Three meetings per week; timing of third to be arranged with students after registration.

LATIN-225 The Dido/Aeneas Story
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Second-year level study of Latin with readings in prose and poetry focused around the Roman foundation myth of Dido and Aeneas, which can be read on many different levels: as a myth of the origins of Rome; as an historical allegory of the Punic wars and the later war against Cleopatra, Queen of the East; as a psychological analysis of romantic love; as moral and political philosophy; and as a classical tragedy with interesting allusions to several of the best Greek tragedies. Selections are from Vergil, Ovid, Livy and Pompeius Trogus. Offers further review of grammar and syntax.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
B. Arnold
Prereq: LATIN-201.

LATIN-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

LATIN-302 Cicero and the Enemies of the Roman Republic
Fall. Credits: 4
The career of the Roman orator and statesman Marcus Tullius Cicero spanned the last generation of the Roman Republic, a period of political instability and civil war. As the leading orator of his day, Cicero often used his rhetorical skills to thwart those who he believed were bent on the destruction of the Roman Republic. In this course, we will examine the role of public oratory in the political process in this period with a close reading of Cicero's speeches and letters concerning one of his political enemies (Catiline, Clodius, or Mark Antony).
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
G. Sumi
Prereq: One 200- or 300-level Latin course

LATIN-307 The Slender Muse
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A study of the highly romantic poetry that launched a revolution in Latin literature, including such works as Catullus's epyllion on Peleus and Thetis and Vergil's Eclogues and Georgics, with attention to the new understanding of poetry shown in these poems and to their commentary on the social turmoil of the last phase of the Republic.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
B. Arnold
Prereq: LATIN-222 or above.

LATIN-309 Vergil: Aeneid
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A study of the Aeneid with attention both to its presentation of the classic conflict between Greek and Roman value systems and to its controversial portrayal of empire in the Augustan age.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
B. Arnold
Prereq: Any Latin course at the 200 level or above.

LATIN-310 Ovid: Metamorphoses
Spring. Credits: 4
A study of Ovid's ambitious epic celebrating change and transformative forces, with attention to the challenges it poses to traditional Roman values and to conventional Roman notions of the work appropriate to a poet. In particular, consideration will be given to the way Ovid's poem subversively responds to Vergil's work.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
B. Arnold
Prereq: one 200- or 300-level Latin course.

LATIN-312 Roma Ludens: Comedy and Satire in Ancient Rome
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Could Romans be funny? Perhaps surprisingly, in a culture where seriousness (gravitas) and sternness (severitas) were praiseworthy attributes, Romans enjoyed theatrical productions adapted from Greek comedies - from raucous and ribald farces to more subtle comedies of manners. They also believed that satire, poetry that poked fun at the vices and foibles of human nature, was a truly Roman genre. Moreover, both comic and satirical elements appear in a wide range of Roman literature. Authors may include Plautus, Terence, Horace, Ovid, Martial, Juvenal, and others.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
P. Debnar
Prereq: LATIN-222 or LATIN-225.

LATIN-319 Power, Politics, and Scandal: Roman Imperial Biography and Historiography
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Tacitus and Suetonius are the two principal authorities for understanding the impact of the Roman emperor's position and authority on the transformation of the political culture of the early empire from republic to monarchy. This course will focus on the content of Roman imperial historiography and biography--politics and the abuse of power, dynastic succession, scandal and court intrigue--as well as its form--source material, narrative structure and prose style--by reading closely selections from Tacitus' Annals of Imperial Rome and/or Histories and Suetonius' Lives of the Twelve Caesars.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
G. Sumi
Prereq: LATIN-222.

LATIN-350 Junior/Senior Tutorial
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2 - 4
Studies in Roman lyric, elegy, didactic poetry, the Roman novel, Roman use of myth in literature, or other authors or genres.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of advanced work in Latin.
Notes: Meets Humanities or Language requirement if taken for four credits.
LATIN-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Latin American Studies
Overview and Contact Information
The Department of Spanish, Latina/o, and Latin American Studies engages in the multidisciplinary study of the past, current state, and emerging realities of societies and cultures of Latin America, Spain, the Caribbean, and the Latino/a heritage populations within the United States and their relations with each other and with the wider world. To that end, our courses adopt a variety of disciplinary and interdisciplinary approaches, including literary studies, film and media studies, social history, and politics.

The Department of Spanish, Latina/o, and Latin American Studies also collaborates closely with a number of other departments and programs on campus, frequently cross-listing courses with film studies, gender studies, history, and Romance languages and cultures. Regular co-curricular activities organized by the department (film series, lectures, etc.) also engage the larger college community in the interests of our students and faculty. In addition to providing opportunities for learning on campus, the department also strongly recommends that students study off campus in a Spanish-speaking context in order to enhance their language skills and to forge their own connections to place through language.

The interdisciplinary major and minor in Latin American studies emphasize critical approaches to the culture, history, society, and political economy of the region. As societies long defined by and in opposition to external powers, Latin America and the Caribbean have in modern times developed distinctive national and cultural identities celebrated on a world stage in art, music, and literature. The major and minor study the region in its enormous geographic diversity—from plantation to highland Americas, from Mexico to Argentina; and linguistic variety—four European, several Creole, and numerous indigenous languages. Students pursue course work in several thematic and geographic areas.

See Also
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies (p. 222)

Contact Information
Justin Crumbaugh, Chair
Debra Morrissey, Academic Department Coordinator

105 Ciruti Language Center
413-538-2347
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/spanish/latam

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Spanish, Latina/o, and Latin American Studies:
Lowell Gudmundson, Professor of Latin American Studies and History
Dorothy Knight-Mosby, Professor of Spanish; Associate Dean of Faculty
Nieves Romero-Díaz, Professor of Spanish

Justin Crumbaugh, Associate Professor of Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies
David Hernández, Assistant Professor of Spanish, Latina/o, Latin American Studies
Esther Castro, Senior Lecturer in Spanish; Spanish Language Program Director
Dimaris Barrios-Beltrán, Visiting Language Instructor in Spanish
Flávia Cunha, Language Instructor in Spanish
Elena García Frazier, Language Instructor in Spanish
Antonio Illescas, Language Instructor in Spanish
Vanessa Rosa, Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Latina/o Studies
Ana Soltero-López, Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Latina/o Studies
Adriana Pitetta, Visiting Lecturer in Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 40 credits:

A command of Spanish or Portuguese
A minimum of 40 credits in Latin American Studies including:
LATAM-180 Introduction to Latin American Cultures 4
Two elective courses, at any level, in Latin American studies 8
At least one course, at any level, dealing with subjects outside traditional Latin America—that is, the non-Hispanic areas of the Caribbean or South America; indigenous peoples of the region; the migration of Hispanic or Caribbean communities abroad 4
At least two courses, at any level, outside the student’s primary area of interest 8
At least one advanced (300-level) course on Spanish American or Brazilian literature taught in the language 4
At least three additional 300-level courses in Latin American studies 12
Total Credits 40

Other Requirements
• Students pick an area of interest within Latin American Studies and plan their coursework in close consultation with their major advisor.

Additional Specifications
• An elementary knowledge of the other language (Spanish or Portuguese) and study abroad are strongly recommended for all majors.
• It is also strongly recommended that majors complete an appropriate course in American, African American, or Latin American studies that assesses the role of the United States in Latin America, studies United States Latino communities, or compares related experiences across United States/Latin American boundaries
• Programs for study abroad can be arranged throughout Latin America and the Caribbean.
Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 20 credits:

- LATAM-180 Introduction to Latin American Cultures 4
- One 200-level or 300-level Latin American studies course 4
- At least one course at the 300 level 4
- 2 additional approved courses 8

Total Credits 20

Additional Specifications

- Courses in the student’s major field may not be used to fulfill the requirements of the minimum minor. For example, a student majoring in Spanish may not use any Spanish course to count towards the both the Spanish major and the Latin American Studies minor.

Related Courses

For related courses in other departments, please check the major website or consult with your major advisor.

Course Offerings

LATAM-170 Readings in Caribbean Literature
Fall. Credits: 4
Features comparison of selected readings in the literature of the Spanish-, French-, and English-speaking Caribbean. Introduces the literary personality of the area, the transformation of the material of Caribbean social life into formally crafted and effective literary statement, and characteristic thematic and broader cultural preoccupations. Asks primary questions, such as ‘How does a novel—or poem—work?’ and addresses similar issues related to forms of critical thinking and literary analysis. Readings and discussion in English.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
R. Marquez

LATAM-180 Introduction to Latin American Cultures
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Examines the confrontation, assimilation, and transformation of Amerindian, African, and European cultures in Latin America from the sixteenth century to the present. Focuses on the processes in which distinctive self-images emerged in the region and how these images have been challenged and changed over time. Uses films, literature, and folk traditions to complement scholarly analysis of the emergence of a New World mentality.
Crosslisted as: HIST-180
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
L. Gudmundson, D. Mosby

LATAM-217 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers I
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.
Crosslisted as: SPAN-217
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
F. Cunha
Prereq: SPAN-201, placement test, or instructor permission.
Advisory: Spanish placement test, Spanish 201, or permission of instructor.
Notes: Students with proficiency in other Romance languages should seek permission of the instructor.

LATAM-227 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The goal of this course is to offer students sophisticated linguistic tools that will allow them to interact and communicate in Portuguese in socio-cultural contexts that go beyond their immediate personal experience and daily life. The course is designed for students who have previous experience with Portuguese and are already familiar with the majority of the grammatical structures of the language. Through the use of authentic written texts, videos, and songs, students will broaden and deepen their reading, writing, listening, and speaking abilities in Portuguese.
Crosslisted as: SPAN-227
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
F. Cunha
Prereq: SPAN-217.
Notes: Course taught in Portuguese.

LATAM-243 Introduction to Latin American Politics
Fall. Credits: 4
Why has Latin America struggled to achieve democratic stability? Why is it the region of the world with the highest economic inequality? How have the periodic political and economic crises allowed for creative experimentation with policy alternatives to create a more equal and sustainable social order? This course examines the political and economic evolution and transformation of Latin America from the time of the European conquest until these very days, with a particular focus on the 20th century. It will also analyze how these general trends took specific shapes in each of the 7 countries studied: Mexico, Argentina, Brazil, Cuba, Chile, Venezuela and Bolivia.
Crosslisted as: POLIT-243
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
C. Fernandez-Anderson
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: Politics 106 (Comparative Politics) is recommended.
LATAM-260 Afro-Latin America: From Slavery to Invisibility
Spring. Credits: 4
Exploration of the history of Afro-Latin American populations since Independence within and outside the nation-state. We will question why and how to study those whose governments define them not as peoples of African descent but as part of a mixed-race majority of Hispanic cultural heritage, who themselves may often have supported this policy, and who may have had compelling reasons to avoid official scrutiny. Readings include early twentieth-century Latin American racist theorizing; research using census, economic, criminal, and marriage records; autobiographical works, and analysis of race in textual and musical representations of peoples, regions, and nations.
Crosslisted as: HIST-287AF, AHCNA-241AF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
L. Gudmundson

LATAM-277 Caribbean Women Writers
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Comparative examination of contemporary women's writing in the Caribbean. Emphasis will be on their engagement with issues of history, cultural articulation, race, class, gender, and nationality, including exploration of their formal procedures, individual moods, regional particularity, and general impact as writers. Rosario Ferré, Ana Lydia Vega, Julia Alvarez, Edna Broder, Maryse Condé, Simone Schwarz-Bart, Jean Rhys, Beryl Gilroy, and Rosa Guy are among those whose works we will review.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
D. Mosby

LATAM-287 Topics in Latin American Studies
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
This course studies significant problems relating to Latin America in greater depth from the perspectives of appropriate disciplines. Some topics may be cross-listed with other departments.

LATAM-287DE Topics in Latin American Studies: 'Rethinking (Under)Development in Latin America'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
When and how did the notion of "development" emerge and spread? Why does nearly every country now aspire to it? What stigmas and hierarchies does the term "under-development" imply? Throughout Latin America, such terms prove highly problematic not only with respect to the material reality they purport to describe but also as a framework for understanding place, time, and selfhood. In this course, students rethink conventional wisdom about "underdevelopment" through the study of writers, filmmakers, and painters from Latin America working at different historical junctures of the twentieth century.
Crosslisted as: CST-256
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crumbaugh

LATAM-287FM Topics in Latin American Studies: 'Frames of Mind: Tracking Power/Knowledge'
Fall. Credits: 4
A frame of mind typically refers to a mood or perspective. However, such dispositions also reflect a certain regulation of thought and thus behavior. In other words, something "frames" our minds in the first place. This course explores these ideas by interrogating the history of commonplace assumptions regarding issues such as freedom, race, prison, sexuality, government, and insanity. Authors include Giorgio Agamben, Wendy Brown, Michel Foucault, Friedrich Nietzsche, Edward Said, Ann Laura Stoler, and others.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
Advisory: This course is geared toward both first-year students with minimal experience with philosophy and other students who have an interest in critical theory.

LATAM-288 Modern Mexico
Spring. Credits: 4
An analysis of the modern Mexican nation-state organized around three major themes: the conflictive yet symbiotic relationship with the United States, from the war of the 1840s through NAFTA most recently; the succession of reformist and revolutionary upheavals in 1810-1821, 1856-1867, 1910-1917, the 1930s, and again today, seeking to resolve both problems of the colonial past and new conflicts traceable to the very reforms generated by earlier political and social struggles; and the meaning of Mexican nationality from different ethnic, gender, and class perspectives. Readings include autobiographical and literary works, historical studies, and films.
Crosslisted as: HIST-288
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives
L. Gudmundson

LATAM-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

LATAM-387 Special Topics in Latin American Studies
LATAM-389 Agrarian America: Sugar, Cotton, Coffee, Bananas, and Wheat
Fall. Credits: 4
Explores societies generated in the Americas by several widely distributed export crops. Multinational and cross-cultural comparisons holding constant the crop itself allows a focus on the possible variations by time and place in each commodity's technologies, labor systems, farm sizes, and social structure; their political and social dynamics; the problematic features of capitalism in agriculture, or if, how, and when do peasants become farmers and farming agribusiness? Particular focus on family and household relations under so-called "peasant to farmer" agricultural transitions and environmental implications of single-crop and export agriculture.
Crosslisted as: HIST-389
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
L. Gudmundson
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits from Latin American Studies or related field.

LATAM-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies

Overview and Contact Information
The Five College Certificate in Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies allows students the opportunity to specialize in Latin American studies in addition to or as a complement to their majors. Under the guidance of the appointed faculty adviser for the program at Mount Holyoke, students design a sequential, coordinated and comprehensive course of study drawing on the faculty specialists and course offerings at the five campuses. The program is designed to enhance students’ understanding of the complex region that comprises contemporary Latin America.

See Also
- Latin American Studies (p. 219)

Contact Information
Lowell Gudmundson, Professor of Latin American Studies and History
https://www.fivecolleges.edu/latinamericanstudies

Requirements for the Certificate
A minimum of eight courses:

One broadly based introductory course on the social and political history of Latin America or U.S. Latinos such as:
LATAM-180 Introduction to Latin American Cultures (at Mount Holyoke) 1

One course in the humanities that focuses substantially on Latin America or U.S. Latinos – including courses in art, art history, dance, folklore, literature, music, philosophy, religion, or theatre, etc.

One course in the social sciences that focuses substantially on Latin America or U.S. Latinos – including courses in anthropology, economics, geography, politics or political science, and sociology 1

Four other courses which should be more advanced and more specific in focus 4

One upper-level seminar in Latin America and/or U.S. Latinos 1

Proficiency through second-year college level in an official (other than English) or indigenous language of Latin America 0-4

Total Courses 8-12

Additional Specifications
- At least one of the courses must be in Latino Studies, and at least one must be in Latin American or Caribbean Studies.
- All courses must be approved in advance by the student’s Mount Holyoke advisor for the certificate program. A list of current candidate courses is available on the certificate’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/latinamericanstudies/courses).
- At least one course must be taken outside of Mount Holyoke at one of the other institutions in the Five College consortium.
- Students must complete all required courses with a grade of B or better.

Latin/o Studies

Overview and Contact Information
The Latina/o Studies minor provides an interdisciplinary exploration of the history, culture, and experiences of Latinas/os in the United States. With a presence in the Americas spanning seven centuries, Latinas/os are the largest “minority” in the U.S. and reflect a cultural complexity that includes mode of incorporation to the U.S., cultural productions, political agency, and heterogeneous racial, gender, sexual, class backgrounds and citizenship statuses. Courses in Latina/o Studies place a premium on critical thinking, comparative analyses, and historical and contemporary engagement with society.

Contact Information
Justin Crumbaugh, Chair
Debra Morrissey, Academic Department Coordinator
105 Ciruti Language Center
413-538-2347
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/spanish/latina/o-studies-us

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Spanish, Latina/o, and Latin American Studies:
Lowell Gudmundson, Professor of Latin American Studies and History
Dorothy Knight-Mosby, Professor of Spanish; Associate Dean of Faculty
Nieves Romero-Díaz, Professor of Spanish
Justin Crumbaugh, Associate Professor of Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies
David Hernández, Assistant Professor of Spanish, Latina/o, Latin American Studies
Esther Castro, Senior Lecturer in Spanish; Spanish Language Program Director
Dimaris Barrios-Beltrán, Visiting Language Instructor in Spanish
Flávia Cunha, Language Instructor in Spanish
Elena García Frazier, Language Instructor in Spanish
Antonio Illescas, Language Instructor in Spanish
Vanessa Rosa, Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Latina/o Studies
Ana Soltero-López, Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Latina/o Studies
Adriana Pitetta, Visiting Lecturer in Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 credits:

LATST-200 Introduction to Latina/o Studies: Social and Cultural Articulations 4

or LATST-201 Introduction to Latina/o Studies: Structural Inequalities

Requirements for the Certificate
A minimum of eight courses:

One broadly based introductory course on the social and political history of Latin America or U.S. Latinos such as:
LATAM-180 Introduction to Latin American Cultures (at Mount Holyoke) 1

One course in the humanities that focuses substantially on Latin America or U.S. Latinos – including courses in art, art history, dance, folklore, literature, music, philosophy, religion, or theatre, etc.

One course in the social sciences that focuses substantially on Latin America or U.S. Latinos – including courses in anthropology, economics, geography, politics or political science, and sociology 1

Four other courses which should be more advanced and more specific in focus 4

One upper-level seminar in Latin America and/or U.S. Latinos 1

Proficiency through second-year college level in an official (other than English) or indigenous language of Latin America 0-4

Total Courses 8-12
At least one Latina/o Studies course at the 300 level 4
Three other Latina/o Studies courses at the 200 or 300 level 1 12
Total Credits 20

1 A first-year seminar offered by Latina/o Studies faculty may be substituted for one of these courses.

### Additional Specifications

- At least one course must include a Community-Based Learning component.
- Students are encouraged to take Latina/o Studies courses offered across the Five Colleges, per department faculty approval.
- Four Independent Study credits may be included in the minor (LATST-295, LATST-395).
- Courses in a student’s major field may not be used to fulfill the minimum requirements of the minor. (For example, a Latin American Studies major may not count a Latina/o Studies course towards both her major and the Latina/o Studies minor.)

### Course Offerings

**LATST-200 Introduction to Latina/o Studies: Social and Cultural Articulations**  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*  
This course offers an introduction to the study of Latina/o communities in the United States. We will explore major concepts and debates in the growing field of Latina/o Studies, through the study of texts across disciplines including history, sociology, performance theory, personal narrative and ethnography. This interdisciplinary approach will provide us with rich frameworks to interrogate how Latinas/os negotiate complex identities across communities and specific geographic and political contexts.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive*  
*The department*  
*Notes: Community-based learning is optional in this class.*

**LATST-201 Introduction to Latina/o Studies: Structural Inequalities**  
*Spring. Credits: 4*  
This course provides an overview of current and past social conditions of Latinas and Latinos within the U.S. We will address laws, policies and institutions that shape the complexity of Latinas’/os’ social location and serve as critical sites of resistance. The course addresses legal constructions of race and citizenship, nomenclature, border politics, public health, education, and labor. We will consider the critical intersections of class, gender and sexuality as well as inequality in relation to other persons of color. Students will develop a firm sense of the importance and breadth of the Latina/o political agenda and acquire skills to think across social issues.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*D. Hernández*

**LATST-212 Introduction to Latina/o Literatures**  
*Spring. Credits: 4*  
We will explore a number of readings across different genres (the novel, play, poem, short story, graphic novel). Students will endeavor to understand how each author defines Latinidad. What characterizes Latina/os for each of these writers and how do their works articulate the historical conditions out of which they emerge? How is Latina/o literature marked by notions of language, nationality, gender, sexuality, class, race, politics, form, and genre? The readings will provide both a survey of general ideas in the study of Latina/o literatures as well as specific case studies and historical examples. The reading list is not meant to be comprehensive but to provide a sampling of texts.  
*Crosslisted as: GNDST-204LT, ENGL-218LT  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive*  
*J. Hernández*

**LATST-230 Afro-Latina/o Diasporic Performance**  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*  
This course offers an introduction to the study of Latina/o communities in the United States. We will explore major concepts and debates in this growing field through the study of texts across disciplines including history, sociology, performance theory, personal narrative and ethnography. This interdisciplinary approach will provide us with rich frameworks to interrogate how Latinas/os negotiate complex identities across communities and specific geographic and political contexts.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*Apply...
LATST-250 Special Topics in Latina/o Studies

LATST-250CU Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'Imagining Cuba: Between History and Memory'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course introduces students to critical and creative works that center Cuba and its diasporas. The primary questions of the course are: How have authors variously imagined Cuba over time and across space? How are these imaginings of Cuba politically, economically, and culturally situated? Students will question the personal/national and the public/private across a range of texts that explore issues of exile, nostalgia, memory, and nationalism. Readings include works by Cristina Garcia, Ana Menendez, Pablo Medina, Achy Obejas, Roberto G. Fernandez, Carmelita Tropicana, Richard Blanco, and Rachel Kushner and readings by Gustavo Perez Firmat, Sheila Croucher, and Louis A. Perez, Jr.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-204CU, LATAM-287CU
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Hernández

LATST-250RP Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'Race, Racism, and Power'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course analyzes the concepts of race and racism from an interdisciplinary perspective. Students will be asked to bring a critical lens to the ubiquitous, yet frequently misunderstood concepts of race and racism. We will study the sociocultural, political, economic, and historical forces that collaborate and compete with one another in the production of racial categories. This approach will require us to draw connections between wide-scale processes and everyday interactions. This will involve a consideration of a range of issues and concepts, including colonialism, nation, multiculturalism, representation, and violence. The analysis that we develop will ultimately allow us to think rigorously about social inequality, difference resistance, and liberation.
Crosslisted as: CST-250RP
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
V. Rosa

LATST-250SP Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'Scholarly Pathways: Research, College Achievement and Post-Baccalaureate Futures'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course demystifies college by focusing on three areas: 1) benefits of undergraduate research, 2) how to capitalize on the college experience, and 3) how to prepare for post-baccalaureate opportunities. Specifically, this course will teach students the elements of a research proposal by guiding them with original research. Moreover, students will learn strategies to thrive as undergraduates by exploring interests as means to finding their passion. In addition, this course will decipher the graduate/professional school application process. The overall goal of this course is to encourage and empower students to take their education and pre-professional experience into their own hands and equip them with the necessary tools to be successful.
Crosslisted as: EDUST-250SP
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
A. Soltero-López

LATST-250YE Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'The Undocumented Latina/o Youth Experience: Struggles, Resiliency, and Futures'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course provides an overview of the immigrant rights movement, emphasizing diverse undocumented Latina/o students throughout the K-20 pipeline. Readings and discussions will address the socio-political construction of 'illegality'; critically examine the creation and implementation of pro- and anti-immigrant legislation, particularly policies that impact undocumented students; survey the challenges and resiliency of the undocumented youth movement as it pertains to education, social mobility, and health; and deconstruct the legislative, political, economic, and cultural factors that impact the undocumented community in the U.S.
Crosslisted as: CST-249YE, EDUST-250YE
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Soltero López

LATST-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

LATST-332 Modern Families: Race/Ethnicity, Kinship and U.S. Popular Culture
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the social construction of the family unit in the United States across a range of historical periods and cultural texts. Students will dismantle universalist notions of what constitutes a family (particularly the nuclear family), understanding it instead as a social unit articulated by issues of race/ethnicity, gender, and sexuality and (re)produced with spatial and temporal specificities. Engaging first with historical texts to understand kinship as a legal, political and economic project, we will then turn to cultural production to investigate the role that literature, film, television, and art play in reifying, challenging, and/or reproducing the family.
Crosslisted as: CST-332, GNDST-333FA
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Hernández
Notes: This course is of particular relevance for students interested in American Ethnic Studies as we will examine the family across multiple contexts including African American, Asian American, Native American, Latina/o, Anglo American, and queer populations.

LATST-335 Race and Representation in Latina/o Film
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar offers an interrogation of the ways in whichLatinas and Latinos are represented in the cinema. We will explore early portrayals of Latinas and Latinos in film history and then explore contemporary cinema with a focus on race, class, gender and sexuality in these representations. Employing multiple aesthetic and disciplinary approaches, we will analyze commercial films alongside independent films with particular attention to the market-driven and political mandates of these projects. We will focus on films by both Latina/o filmmakers and non-Latina/o filmmakers, interrogating the multifarious points of entry of these artists.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-370RR
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
LATST-345 Visualizing Immigrant Narratives: Migration in Film
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course offers an interrogation of overt and embedded narratives of migrants and the migration process in popular and documentary film, paying specific attention to cinematic representations of non-citizen bodies confronting migration, deportation, labor, acculturation, and anti-immigrant hysteria. Film screenings and class discussions comprise the interpretative lens through which students will examine the aesthetic, cultural, economic, gendered, historical, political, racial and sexual dimensions of cultural texts. The course is supplemented with readings about immigration policies and histories.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
D. Hernández
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Notes: Plus 2-3 special screenings

LATST-350 Special Topics in Latina/o Studies

LATST-350DS Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'Displacement and Dispersion: Theorizing Diasporic Literatures'
Spring. Credits: 4
What is a diaspora? How do displaced populations make sense of the self, the community, and the homeland when they are no longer in a place they call home? How does the fractured subject suture their identity? This seminar combines theories on the definitions of diaspora; scholarly research on particular diasporic communities; and literary depictions of the diasporic subject's experience. Students gain the intellectual frameworks that prevail amidst Diaspora Studies while simultaneously grounding these scholarly concepts in the field of literature. Readings include works by: Tilyan, Safran, Hall, Clifford, Hayes Edwards, Siu, Eng. Gopinath, Hartman, Diaz, Lahiri, Garca, and others.
Crosslisted as: CST-349DS
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Hernández
Advisory: Preference for juniors and seniors if course is overenrolled.

LATST-350FM Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'Latina Feminism'
Spring. Credits: 4
This interdisciplinary course explores Latina feminism as a distinct mode of thought and inquiry. In particular, we will examine how Latina feminist approaches inform our research questions, allow us to analyze women's experiences and women's history, and challenge patriarchy and gender inequality. We will explore topics related to the politics of feminist analysis, representation, colonialism and empire, and Latina feminist methodologies. Our approach in this class will employ an interlocking analysis to feminist theory that understands the interconnectedness between multiple forms of oppression, including race, class, sexuality, and ability. Our goal is to develop an understanding of how Latina feminist methodology and epistemology can be tools for social change.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333FM; CST-349FM
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
V. Rosa
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

LATST-350MC Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'Latinas/os and Housing: Mi Casa Is Not Su Casa'
Fall. Credits: 4
Housing is closely tied to quality of life and the health of neighborhoods and communities. This interdisciplinary seminar explores Latinas/os' relationship to housing and home ownership by examining: the history of housing policy in the United States; national identity, assimilation and housing; and discriminatory housing policies/programs and housing inequality. We will explore topics including immigration, housing policy, public housing, segregation, gentrification, the suburbs, and community building. Exploring this range of topics will help us develop a more clear understanding of why housing is one of the most pressing issues for Latinas/os today.
Crosslisted as: CST-349MC
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
V. Rosa

LATST-350RT Special Topics in Latina/o Studies: 'Critical Race Theory in Education'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course focuses on Critical Race Theory, its history and application in the field of Education. Through course readings and assignments, students will explore and discuss key issues such as race/racism, class/classism, gender/sexism among other "isms" and how they impact the teaching and learning experiences of students of color. This course is specifically designed to challenge students and make them think critically about their multiple identities, privileges and challenges as students and future leaders. The goal is gain a critical understanding of the connection between theory, research, and practice in order to better understand educational structures, processes, and discourses.
Crosslisted as: EDUC-351RT; CST-349RT
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Soltero-López
Notes: Students interested in careers within Education are highly encouraged to enroll.

LATST-350VN Special Topics in Latin American Studies: 'Visualizing Immigrant Narratives: Migration in Film'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course offers an interrogation of overt and embedded narratives of migrants and the migration process in popular and documentary film, paying specific attention to cinematic representations of non-citizen bodies confronting migration, deportation, labor, acculturation, and anti-immigrant hysteria. Film screenings and class discussions comprise the interpretative lens through which students will examine the aesthetic, cultural, economic, gendered, historical, political, racial and sexual dimensions of cultural texts. The course is supplemented with readings about immigration policies and histories.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-370VN
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
D. Hernández
LATST-360 Latina/o Immigration  
*Fall.* Credits: 4  
The course provides an historical and topical overview of Latina/o migration to the United States. We will examine the economic, political, and social antecedents to Latin American migration, and the historical impact of the migration process in the U.S. Considering migration from Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean, we will discuss the social construction of race, the gendered nature of migration, migrant labor struggles, Latin American-U.S. Latino relations, immigration policy, and border life and enforcement. Notions of citizenship, race, class, gender, and sexuality will be central to our understanding of the complexity at work in the migration process.  
*Crosslisted as: GNDST-333UU, SOCI-316MM*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*  
*D. Hernández*  
*Notes: Community-based learning is optional in this class.*

LATST-395 Independent Study  
*Fall and Spring.* Credits: 1 - 4  
The department  
*Instructor permission required.*

### Law, Public Policy, and Human Rights

#### Overview and Contact Information

The goal of the Nexus in Law, Public Policy, and Human Rights is to provide students with the tools necessary to form a deep understanding of how complex relationships between local and national political processes both create public policies and shape legislation and its interpretation. This Nexus provides students with both an academic and experiential lens. Students will choose courses from several departments including politics, economics, history, and sociology in order to examine how both law and public policies are imbedded in much larger social, historical, and economic realities.

#### See Also

- Politics (p. 269)
- International Relations (p. 207)

#### Contact Information

Eleanor Townsley, Nexus director  
Andrew Reiter, track chair  

217G Dwight Hall  
413-538-3010  
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/nexus/law_public_policy

#### Faculty

This area of study is administered by the following Nexus track chair:  
Andy Reiter, Assistant Professor of Politics and International Relations

#### Requirements for the Nexus

A minimum of 18 credits:

- Three courses above the 100 level chosen from the list of courses approved for this Nexus
- One approved 300-level course from the list of courses approved for this Nexus
- Completion of the UAF application stages 1 and 2  
- A substantive internship
- Coll-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education
- A presentation at LEAP Symposium

**Total Credits:** 18  

1 Or a fifth class with approval of the track chair

### Additional Specifications

- Students electing this track are also strongly encouraged to take a course in statistics and/or quantitative analysis, such as ECON-220, PSYCH-201, SOCI-225, or STAT-140
- The sequence of a Nexus is part of what makes it unique. UAF application stages 1 and 2 must be completed before the internship or research project. COLL-211 is taken after the internship or research project and culminates in a presentation at LEAP Symposium.

#### Courses Counting toward the Nexus

**Africa(s) Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-208</td>
<td>Introduction to Twentieth-Century Critical Race Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-321</td>
<td>Politics of Decolonization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anthropology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHRHR-216HR</td>
<td>Special Topics in Anthropology: ‘Anthropology and Human Rights: Between Devil’s Advocate and Rights Advocacy’</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College (Interdeptmnt) Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL-211</td>
<td>Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON-203</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-213</td>
<td>Economic Development: A Survey</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-220</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-310</td>
<td>Public Finance Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-313</td>
<td>Seminar in International Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-320</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-345</td>
<td>Corporate Governance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entrepreneurship, Orgs & Soc**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOS-205</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOS-299ND</td>
<td>Topic: ‘Individuals and Organizations’</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST-232RW</td>
<td>Special Topics in Medieval History: ‘God Save the Queen: Ruling Women from Rome to the Renaissance’</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-301EM</td>
<td>Colloquium: ‘The Age of Emancipation’</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-381SD</td>
<td>Recent American History: ‘America Since the Great Depression’</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Relations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IR-237</td>
<td>International Human Rights</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL-225</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Politics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-235</td>
<td>Constitutional Law: The Federal System</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-236</td>
<td>Civil Liberties</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-247</td>
<td>International Law and Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-266</td>
<td>Environmental Politics in America</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-313</td>
<td>The Politics of Poverty</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-327</td>
<td>Transitional Justice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-331</td>
<td>Ethical Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-353</td>
<td>The Politics of Work</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-366</td>
<td>International Migration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-367</td>
<td>Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIT-385</td>
<td>International Security</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-201</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG-267</td>
<td>Buddhist Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES-242</td>
<td>Oil and Water Don’t Mix: Geopolitics, Energy, and the Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-225</td>
<td>Survey Research and Data Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-231</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-234</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-350</td>
<td>Sociology of Punishment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Logic

**Overview and Contact Information**

“How critical is logic? I will tell you: in every corner of the known universe, you will find either the presence of logical arguments or, more significantly, the absence.” —V. K. Samadar

Logic is a part of every discipline. There is reasoning in every field of inquiry. There are rules behind every work of art, behind every natural language. There is inference in every intelligence, human and inhuman. Every issue of law and public policy bends to the power of logic.

The study of logic itself is thus of the greatest importance. The Logic Certificate Program brings together aspects of logic from different regions of the curriculum: philosophy, mathematics, computer science, and linguistics. The program is designed to acquaint students with the uses of logic and initiate them in the profound mysteries and discoveries of modern logic.

**See Also**

- Philosophy (p. 251)
- Mathematics (p. 227)

**Contact Information**

Samuel Mitchell, Associate Professor of Philosophy

https://www.fivecolleges.edu/logic

**Requirements for the Certificate**

A minimum of six courses:

- Six courses from the list of approved Five College logic courses as published online or as approved by a Logic program campus advisor:

- No more than four courses can be counted toward the certificate from any single discipline (philosophy, linguistics, mathematics, computer science)

- At least two courses must be taken at an advanced level

- At least one course should expose students to the basic metatheory of first order logic, including incompleteness. Courses satisfying this requirement include PHIL-327 at Mount Holyoke, Philosophy 220 at Smith, Math-385 at Amherst, and Philosophy 513 or 514 at the University of Massachusetts.

**Total Courses**

6

1. Regularly offered Logic courses at the Five Colleges (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/logic/courses/regularly_offered_logic_courses)

2. 500 or above at University of Massachusetts; 300 or above at Amherst, Hampshire, Mount Holyoke or Smith.

**Additional Specifications**

- Students must receive a grade of B or better in each course counting toward the certificate.

### Mathematics

**Overview and Contact Information**

Courses in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics are designed with several goals in mind: to teach the language of the mathematical sciences, to provide a command of powerful mathematical tools, to develop problem-solving skills, to foster the ability to ask questions and make independent discoveries, and to encourage the experience of mathematics as a distinctively rigorous way of knowing.

**See Also**

- Bio-Mathematical Sciences (p. 77)
- Engineering (p. 126)
- Dual Degree Engineering (http://catalog.mtholyoke.edu/other-degree-certificate-programs)

**Contact Information**

Jessica Sidman, Chair
Lindsay Woloszyn, Academic Department Coordinator

415A Clapp Laboratory
413-538-2162
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/math

**Faculty**

This area of study is administered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics:

- Giuliana Davidoff, Robert L. Rooke Professor of Mathematics
- Andrea Foulkes, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
- Janice Gifford, Professor of Statistics
- Mark Peterson, Professor of Physics and Mathematics on the Alumnae Foundation, On Leave 2016-2017
Margaret Robinson, Julia and Sarah Ann Adams Professor of Mathematics
Jessica Sidman, Professor of Mathematics
Timothy Chumley, Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Alanna Hoyer-Leitzel, Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Dylan Shepardson, Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Carrie Hosman, Visiting Lecturer in Statistics; UMass Teaching Associate
Amir Kouzhakanani, Visiting Instructor in Statistics
Jordan Tirrell, Visiting Instructor in Mathematics
Thomas Shelly, Visiting Lecturer in Mathematics
Peter Rosnick, Visiting Professor of Mathematics
Alanna Hoyer-Leitzel, Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Jessica Sidman, Professor of Mathematics

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 36 credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH-203</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-211</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-232</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-301</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-311</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 additional credits in mathematics or statistics at the 300 level</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 additional credits in mathematics or statistics at the 200 level or above</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

1. We strongly encourage students to explore topics in applied mathematics and statistics and urge students to begin this before their junior year.
2. With prior approval, a 300-level course that contains substantial mathematical or statistical content in another discipline may be used to fulfill at most 4 of these credits toward the major.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At least one 200-level course in mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one 300-level course in mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional courses in mathematics or statistics at the 200 level or above</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 16

Additional Specifications
- Students planning a minor in mathematics should consult a member of the department.
- With departmental permission, students who have already completed one 100-level exploration course may elect to enroll in a second exploration course at the 200-level so that it may be counted toward the minor.

Teacher Licensure
Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of mathematics can combine their course work in mathematics with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of mathematics, please consult your advisor or the chair of the mathematics department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application, as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the mathematics department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Advice

Beginning the Study of Mathematics
There are many ways to begin the study of the mathematical sciences at Mount Holyoke College. Students can begin with precalculus, calculus, an introduction to statistics or data analysis, an “explorations” course, or computer science.

If your interests lie in science, economics, or social sciences, calculus is important because it is the language these disciplines use. Students who are planning to take Precalculus or Calculus I are required to complete a brief online self-assessment. The actual self-assessment is available to all entering students and all students preregistering for Calculus. It is designed so that a student can use it as a learning tool, taking it as many times as she wishes. More information is on the department’s website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/math/assessments).

Toward the Study of Calculus
If the online self-assessment or your own mathematics background suggests, you should complete a year-long sequence of MATH-100, followed by MATH-101. The Precalculus course carries 4 credits but does not meet any distribution requirement. Distribution credit will be granted upon successful completion of MATH-101. Precalculus courses taken outside the Mount Holyoke College MATH-100/MATH-101 sequence will not be granted credit nor be approved to satisfy any distribution requirement.

Beginning with Calculus
If you wish to begin with a calculus course, you can take any of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH-101</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-102</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-203</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who have not studied calculus and who have the necessary precalculus background belong in Calculus I.

Most students who have taken calculus in high school begin with Calculus II. In particular, if you have studied the derivative and its applications and have been introduced to the definite integral, you should
take the Calculus Assessment to determine if you are ready to move to Calculus II.

If you have a good knowledge of applications of integration and of transcendental functions, and if you enjoy mathematics, we encourage you to begin your college-level study of Calculus with Calculus III (MATH-203). (The study of series is neither required for nor included in Calculus III. Physics and mathematics students will encounter this topic in later courses.)

Beginning the study of calculus beyond Calculus I does not require the advanced placement examination, although the score on this examination is a useful guide. A student with an advanced placement AB score of 3 or less should begin with MATH-101; an advanced placement AB score of 4 or 5 or a BC score of 3 indicates readiness for MATH-102; a grade of 4 or 5 on the BC examination indicates readiness for MATH-203.

**Other Beginnings**

The “explorations” courses in areas like number theory and geometry (for example, MATH-114, MATH-120) offer another way to begin your study of mathematics. They emphasize mathematics as an art and as a way of seeing and understanding. The exploration courses do not presuppose demonstrated ability for or prior strong interest in mathematics. They intend to awaken interest by demonstrating either the remarkable pervasiveness of mathematics in nature and its power as a tool that transcends disciplines, or its qualities as an art that can fascinate and offer aesthetic pleasure to the participant. Any explorations course can serve as an entry to the further study of mathematics, and even to a minor or a major. Students who wish to go on may follow up with the Laboratory in Mathematical Experimentation (MATH-251) or Discrete Mathematics (MATH-232), among various other possibilities, all of which can be discussed with any member of the department.

A few students begin their study of mathematics with Linear Algebra (MATH-211), Discrete Mathematics (MATH-232), or the Laboratory in Mathematical Experimentation (MATH-251). Linear Algebra is a good choice for students who have a very solid background in high school mathematics and who enjoy abstraction. If you have taken some calculus, and if you enjoy new topics in mathematics, then you might consider either Discrete Mathematics (MATH-232) or the Laboratory in Mathematical Experimentation (MATH-251).

Finally, some students begin their study of mathematical sciences with statistics or computer science. For more information see the sections on statistics (p. 314) and computer science (p. 98) in this catalog.

**Advice to Students with Special Interests**

**Actuarial science**

Students interested in this area should plan to cover the material that is included in the first two actuarial exams as part of their undergraduate program. This material is included in:

- MATH-101 Calculus I 4
- MATH-102 Calculus II 4
- MATH-203 Calculus III 4
- MATH-342 Probability 4
- STAT-343 Mathematical Statistics 4
- ECON-211 Macroeconomic Theory 4
- ECON-212 Microeconomic Theory 4
- ECON-215 Economics of Corporate Finance 4

Students are also encouraged to obtain experience through an internship.

**Biostatistics, public health, or natural resources**

Students interested in these areas should include substantial work in biology, chemistry, geology, and/or environmental studies in their programs.

**Economics or business**

Many students with these interests choose the special major in mathematics and economics or the special major in statistics and economics.

**Engineering**

Students interested in engineering often double major in mathematics and physics and/or participate in one of the College’s five-year, dual-degree programs with Dartmouth’s Thayer School of Engineering, the California Institute of Technology, or the University of Massachusetts (see the Other Degree and Certificate Programs chapter (http://catalog.mtholyoke.edu/other-degree-certificate-programs)).

**Graduate school**

Students preparing for graduate school in mathematics or statistics often participate in an undergraduate research program in the summer after the junior year and continue with an honors thesis in the senior year. For students considering graduate work in mathematics, more than the minimum number of courses for the mathematics major is advisable.

**Course Offerings**

**MATH-100 Precalculus**

Instructor permission required.

**MATH-100QR Precalculus: ‘Problem Solving and Quantitative Reasoning’**

*Fall*. Credits: 4

This course is intended for students who, based on the results of their mathematics assessment and the agreement of the instructor, need to strengthen their quantitative and algebraic skills in order to be ready to progress to further mathematics, science, and economics courses. In this class students learn to translate real problems into mathematics, to solve complex multi-step problems, and to gain confidence in using logarithms, exponents, and trigonometry in different contexts.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

D. Shepardson

Instructor permission required.

Advisory: Permission of instructor. Send score from math online self-assessment and background information to dshepard@mtholyoke.edu

**MATH-101 Calculus I**

*Fall and Spring*. Credits: 4

This course is for students who have not studied calculus and who have the necessary precalculus background. It presents rates of change and their applications, integrals, the fundamental theorem, and modeling of phenomena in the natural and social sciences. All students are required to complete the online self assessment of precalculus skills before the course begins.

*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences P. Rosnick, J. Tirrell, The department*

**MATH-102 Calculus II**

*Fall and Spring*. Credits: 4

Topics include techniques of integration, applications of integration, differential equations, sequences, series, and Taylor series.

*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences T. Chumley, T. Shelly, The department*
MATH-112 History of Mathematics

MATH-114 Explorations in Number Theory
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
We will cover the arithmetic of whole numbers and of prime numbers, in particular, examining some of the earliest questions in mathematics from a modern perspective, finding whole number solutions to equations with several variables, deciding whether or not such solutions exist and if so, determining whether the solution set is finite or infinite. Topics include the theory of 'finite arithmetic;' converting questions about the infinite set of whole numbers to those involving just a small set of primes, using computers to examine problems numerically.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
The department
Advisory: a good grasp of arithmetic

MATH-120 Explorations in Geometry

MATH-158EX Developing Mathematical Ideas: Examining Features of Shape
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2
Participants examine aspects of 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional shapes, develop geometric vocabulary, and explore both definitions and properties of geometric objects. The seminar includes a study of angle, similarity, congruence, and the relationships between 3-dimensional objects and their 2-dimensional representations. Participants examine how students develop these concepts through analyzing print and video cases as well as reading and discussing research articles.
Crosslisted as: X.MATH-402
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. O'Reilly, S. Smith
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Half semester.

MATH-158ME Developing Mathematical Ideas: Measuring Space in One, Two, and Three Dimensions
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2
Participants examine aspects of 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional shapes, develop geometric vocabulary, and explore both definitions and properties of geometric objects. The seminar includes a study of angle, similarity, congruence, and the relationships between 3-dimensional objects and their 2-dimensional representations. Participants examine how students develop these concepts through analyzing print and video cases as well as reading and discussing research articles.
Crosslisted as: X.MATH-405
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. O'Reilly, S. Smith
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Half semester.

MATH-203 Calculus III
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Topics include differential and integral calculus of functions of several variables.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Hoyer-Leitzel, J. Sidman, The department
Prereq: MATH-102 or above.

MATH-211 Linear Algebra
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Topics include elements of the theory of matrices and vector spaces.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Hoyer-Leitzel, J. Sidman, The department
Prereq: MATH-102 or above.

MATH-232 Discrete Mathematics
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Studies some aspects of discrete mathematics. Topics include sets, functions, elementary probability, induction proofs, and recurrence relations.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
G. Davidoff, D. Shepardson, J. Tirrell, The department
Prereq: MATH-102 or above or COMSC-101.

MATH-251 Mathematical Experimentation: An Introduction to Research in the Mathematical Sciences
Fall. Credits: 1
A selection of projects with a goal of discovery of properties and patterns in mathematical structures. The choice of projects varies from year to year and is drawn from algebra, analysis, discrete mathematics, geometry, applied mathematics, and statistics.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
The department
Prereq: MATH-102 or above.

MATH-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: The permission of The department is required for independent work to count towards the major or minor.

MATH-301 Real Analysis
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Topics include the real number system, convergence of sequences and series, power series, uniform convergence, compactness and connectedness, continuity, abstract treatment of differential and integral calculus, metric spaces, and point-set topology.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
The department
Prereq: MATH-102, MATH-211, and MATH-232.

MATH-302 Complex Analysis
Fall. Credits: 4
Topics include differentiation and integration of functions of a complex variable, the Cauchy integral formula, residues, conformal mapping, and applications to physical science and number theory.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
G. Davidoff
Prereq: MATH-203 and MATH-301 or Intro to Math Methods (PHYS-303/PHYS-200/PHYS-205).
Notes: offered alternate years at Mount Holyoke and Smith Colleges

MATH-309 Topics in Analysis

MATH-311 Abstract Algebra
Fall. Credits: 4
Topics include algebraic structures: groups, rings (including some elementary number theory), fields, and vector spaces.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
M. Robinson
Prereq: MATH-211 and MATH-232.
MATH-319 Topics in Algebra

MATH-327 Advanced Logic
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course uses the predicate calculus to present a careful development of formal elementary number theory, and elementary recursion theory, culminating in a proof of Gödel's incompleteness results. It includes some discussion of the philosophical significance of these results for the foundations of mathematics.
Crosslisted as: PHIL-327
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Mitchell
Prereq: PHIL-225.

MATH-329 Topics in Geometry

MATH-333 Differential Equations
Spring. Credits: 4
This is an introduction to differential equations for students in the mathematical or other sciences. Topics include first-order equations, second-order linear equations, qualitative study of dynamical systems, and first- and second-order linear partial differential equations.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
The department
Prereq: MATH-211.

MATH-339 Topics in Applied Mathematics

MATH-339PT Topics in Applied Mathematics: 'Optimization'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Mathematical optimization involves finding the best solution to a problem from a set of feasible solutions defined by mathematical constraints. It has an elegant theory and applications in fields like management, economics, engineering, and computer science that require decision making under constraints on time or other resources. We will begin by studying linear optimization, including duality, the simplex algorithm, and the geometry of linear programming. Other topics will include discrete optimization, network optimization, and nonlinear optimization.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
D. Shepardson
Prereq: MATH-211.

MATH-342 Probability
Fall. Credits: 4
This course develops the ideas of probability simultaneously from experimental and theoretical perspectives. The laboratory provides a range of experiences that enhance and sharpen the theoretical approach and, moreover, allows us to observe regularities in complex phenomena and to conjecture theorems. Topics include: introductory experiments; axiomatic probability; random variables, expectation, and variance; discrete distributions; continuous distributions; stochastic processes; functions of random variables; estimation and hypothesis testing.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
T. Chumley
Prereq: MATH-203.

MATH-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: The permission of The department is required for independent work to count towards the major or minor.

Medieval Studies
Overview and Contact Information
Medieval studies focuses on a seminal period in Western, Mediterranean, and Middle Eastern civilizations. Through the study of art, history, languages, literature, music, and religion, the program leads students to explore the character and creative contributions of the period, to investigate the dynamic interactions of its diverse Christian, Jewish, Muslim, and pagan cultures, and to assess the impact of the Middle Ages on the formation of the New World and the shaping of modern societies.

The Medieval Studies Program offers a variety of courses at all levels of the curriculum. Prospective majors and minors should try to take as many of the 100- and 200-level courses offered by the program as possible.

Contact Information
Wesley Yu, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2885
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/medieval

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Medieval Studies Committee:
Michael Davis, Professor of Art
Nieves Romero-Díaz, Professor of Spanish
Wes Yu, Associate Professor of English
Robert Eisenstein, Director, Five College Early Music Program; Five College Senior Lecturer in Music

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 40 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three courses in different disciplines at the 100 or 200 level</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five courses (20 credits) must be at the 300 level in at least two</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disciplines, of which:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 credits at the 300 level in at least one discipline.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors are encouraged strongly to take the following as one of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses at the 300 level:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDST-300 Seminar in Medieval Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 additional credits in Medieval Studies courses at any level</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Specifications
- Majors should study medieval language or literature in English, French, Italian, Latin, or Spanish in a program worked out with the program chair or academic advisor. Students are also advised to acquire proficiency in a modern foreign language sufficient to use foreign language sources in advanced courses.
- Medieval studies is an interdisciplinary major. Students who pursue an interdisciplinary major automatically fulfill the College's "outside the major" requirement.
Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

- An introductory medieval studies course as a foundation for study (4 credits)
- Two courses in medieval studies at the 200 or 300 level (8 credits)
- At least one additional course in medieval studies at the 300 level (4 credits)

Total Credits: 16

1 Courses must be selected from at least two disciplines beyond the 100 level

Course Offerings

MEDST-217 Special Topics in Medieval Studies
MEDST-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

MEDST-300 Seminar in Medieval Studies
MEDST-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Related Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>ARTH-222</td>
<td>Age of the Cathedrals: The Art of Gothic Europe, 1100-1500</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTH-271</td>
<td>Arts of Islam: Book, Mosque, and Palace</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENGL-213</td>
<td>The Literature of the Later Middle Ages</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL-214CM</td>
<td>Topics in Medieval Studies: 'The Curious Middle Ages'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL-214LR</td>
<td>Topics in Medieval Studies: 'Love and Reason in Medieval Romance'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL-215</td>
<td>Early Chaucer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL-311CT</td>
<td>Chaucer: 'The Canterbury Tales'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIST-115</td>
<td>The Medieval World</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST-254</td>
<td>Doubt, Dissent, and Heresy in the Age of the Inquisition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUSIC-281</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>POLIT-211</td>
<td>Classical Political Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>RELIG-337MC</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Christianity: 'Early Muslim/Christian Encounters'</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Middle Eastern Studies

Overview and Contact Information

One of four interdisciplinary majors within the Asian Studies program, the major in Middle Eastern studies allows students to specialize in the history, languages, cultures, and politics of the Middle East. The Five College Certificate in Middle Eastern Studies allows students to complement any disciplinary major with multidisciplinary studies and linguistic attainments.

Complementing course work at Mount Holyoke are extracurricular activities and study abroad programs that broaden and deepen students’ understanding of this region.

Language study is the core component of the major. Our students are expected to incorporate the humanities and the social sciences fully into their studies with classes at Mount Holyoke and the other colleges in the Five College Consortium.

On campus, our students experience regional culture at many levels, including language tables and clubs, guest lectures, performing and visual arts, film, festivals, and regional cuisine. These activities are often initiated by and benefit greatly from the diverse student population of Mount Holyoke.

Most of our students spend a semester or a summer in study abroad programs. Students may participate in one of the many Mount Holyoke College-approved Middle Eastern study abroad programs.

Middle Eastern studies majors and minors graduate to pursue careers in fields as varied as education, business, NGOs, journalism, the arts, government service, and graduate study.

See Also

- Arabic Minor (p. 52)
- Asian Studies (p. 64)

Contact Information

Sohail Hashmi, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2885
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/asian

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Asian Studies Committee:

Satyananda Gabriel, Professor of Economics
Rie Hachiyanagi, Professor of Art
Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
Kavita Khory, Professor of Politics
Naoko Nemoto, Professor of Asian Studies
Joshua Roth, Professor of Anthropology
Ajay Sinha, Professor of Art, On Leave 2016-2017
Ying Wang, Professor of Asian Studies
Calvin Chen, Associate Professor of Politics
Kavita Datla, Associate Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Susanne Mrozik, Associate Professor of Religion
Amina Steinfels, Associate Professor of Religion
Elif Babul, Assistant Professor of Anthropology
### The Five College certificate in Middle Eastern Studies is administered by the Five College Committee for Middle Eastern Studies, which includes the program advisors from Mount Holyoke:

Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation

Amina Steinfels, Associate Professor of Religion

Heba Arafah, Five College Lecturer in Arabic, On Leave 2016-2017

#### Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 40 credits:

- Four courses (16 credits), equivalent to two years of college-level study of a Middle Eastern language, such as Arabic, Hebrew, Turkish, Persian, and Armenian

  - Two introductory courses (8 credits) providing an overview of Middle Eastern history:
    - One course (4 credits) must be in the premodern period (pre-1500 CE). The following course(s) fulfill the premodern history requirement:
      - RELIG-102 Introduction to Islam
    - One course (4 credits) must be in the modern period (1500–present). The following courses may be used for the modern history requirement:
      - HIST-111 The Making of the Modern Middle East
      - IR-211 Middle East Politics

  - Five courses from the following groups, including at least one course in each of the following three groups:
    - Group one: Religion and Philosophy
    - Group two: Literature, Art, and Language study beyond what is required to satisfy the language requirement above
    - Group three: History and Social Sciences

- Four elective courses (16 credits):
  - Two (8 credits) must be from Group One: Humanities (language, literature, the arts, history, philosophy, and religion and interdisciplinary courses in these areas)
  - Two (8 credits) must be from Group Two: Social Science (anthropology, economics, geography, international relations, linguistics, politics, sociology, and interdisciplinary courses in these areas)

At least three courses (12 credits) must be 300-level. At least one of the 300-level courses must be a non-language course.

### Additional Specifications

- Any course that devotes 50 percent or more of its substance to Middle Eastern countries, peoples, or issues may be counted toward the major. One course on Middle Eastern diasporas may count toward the major.
- A maximum of 16 lower-level language credits and a total of 24 language credits can be counted toward the major.

### Requirements for the Certificate

Because of the wide range of courses available through the Five Colleges, students must design a program that will meet their intellectual, academic, and prospective professional needs in conjunction with a Middle Eastern Studies advisor from Mount Holyoke. Students are encouraged to declare intentions and begin work with an advisor during the sophomore year.

A minimum of seven courses:

- Knowledge equivalent to at least two years of college-level study of a Middle Eastern language, such as Arabic, Hebrew, Turkish, Persian, and Armenian

  - Two introductory courses providing an overview of Middle Eastern history:
    - One course must be in the pre-modern period (600-1500 CE)
    - One course must be in the modern period (1500-present)

  - Five courses from the following groups, including at least one course in each of the following three groups:
    - Group one: Religion and Philosophy
    - Group two: Literature, Art, and Language study beyond what is required to satisfy the language requirement above
    - Group three: History and Social Sciences

### Additional Specifications

- Students are also encouraged to spend time in the Middle East, learning Arabic and other languages and immersing themselves in the culture of the area. Plans for study abroad should be designed in consultation with the student’s advisor.
Courses offered at the Five Colleges in the upcoming semester that qualify for the Certificate are listed on the certificate’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/logic/courses), as is the application (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/middleeast/certificate) students must submit when all requirements have been completed. Courses not listed, whether taken at one of the Five Colleges or elsewhere, must be approved by the committee on the recommendation of the campus advisor.

- Students must receive a grade of B or better in every course counted toward the certificate.
- Contact information: Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations; Amina Steinfels, Associate Professor of Religion; https://www.fivecolleges.edu/middleeast/certificate/.

Most Middle Eastern studies courses at Mount Holyoke are listed below, but students should also consult the catalogue entries or websites of other departments, including art history, history, international relations, politics, and religion.

Middle Eastern Studies majors should also plan to use the rich resources of the Five College Consortium in selecting their courses (listings are available through the Five College Class Schedule (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/academics/courses) or individual college websites).

Please consult the chair of the Asian studies program for guidelines regarding Asian languages not taught in the Five Colleges.

**Courses Counting toward the Major in Middle Eastern Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art History</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-271 Arts of Islam: Book, Mosque, and Palace</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-130 First Year Arabic I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-131 First Year Arabic II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-232 Second Year Arabic I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-233 Second Year Arabic II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-271 Arts of Islam: Book, Mosque, and Palace</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-111 The Making of the Modern East</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-296ME Women in History: ‘Women and Gender in the Middle East’</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR-211 Middle East Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR-222 The United States, Israel, and the Arabs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR-224 The United States and Iran</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR-324 Islamic Political Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR-341 Political Islam</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST-150 Introduction to Modern Hebrew</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG-102 Introduction to Islam</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG-201 Reading the Qur’an</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG-207 Women and Gender in Islam</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG-311 Sufism: The Mystic Path in Islam</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses Counting toward the Five College Certificate in Middle Eastern Studies**

A list of currently offered courses approved towards the Five College certificate is maintained on the certificate’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/middleeast/courses).

**Music**

**Overview and Contact Information**

The Department of Music regards the study of music as an artistic discipline that has an essential role in liberal arts education. Through courses in music history, theory, ethnomusicology, performance, and composition, the department cultivates growth of the individual by fostering her creative, intellectual, and critical abilities.

The department offers a major and a minor in music. Students interested in studying music from a multi-disciplinary perspective to build bridges across departmental boundaries in a rigorous and structured manner may be interested in completing the 5College certificate in ethnomusicology (p. 151). The certificate may be completed as a complement to any major or minor, even in overlapping fields.

**See Also**

- Ethnomusicology (p. 151)

**Contact Information**

David Sanford, Chair
Carol Wrobleski, Academic Department Coordinator

208 Pratt Hall
413-538-2306
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/music

**Faculty**

This area of study is administered by the Department of Music:
Adriane Greenbaum, Professor of Music
Linda Laderach, Professor of Music, Teaching Spring Only
Olabode Omojola, Five College Professor of Music
David Sanford, Elizabeth T. Kennan Professor of Music
Larry Schipull, Professor of Music, Teaching Spring Only
Adeline Mueller, Assistant Professor of Music
Tian Hui Ng, Assistant Professor of Music; Orchestra Director
Robert Eisenstein, Director, Five College Early Music Program; Five College Senior Lecturer in Music
Cheryl Cobb, Lecturer in Music
Stephanie Council, Interim Director of Choral Ensembles and Visiting Lecturer in Music
Faith Conant, Visiting Instructor in Music; Director of the Five College West African Music Ensemble
Performance Instructors: Alterman, Caputo, de Fremery, Dennis, Fizznoglia, Gilwood, Gionfriddo (Director of Jazz Ensembles), Hale,
Requirements for the Major

The music major is designed for students with a wide range of interests, backgrounds, and career goals. It is intended to provide a broad and varied acquaintance with theory, historical and cultural contexts, and literature of music as well as to develop skills in performance, analysis, and synthesis. The integration of creating, performing, and thinking about music fosters musical awareness and critical perception.

In order to declare a major, students must have already completed one four-credit course that leads to or fulfills a requirement of the major/minor: MUSIC-131, MUSIC-215, MUSIC-220, MUSIC-226, MUSIC-231, or MUSIC-281.

A minimum of 36 credits:

Classroom Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-231</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-232</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of the following three Music History courses:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-281</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-282</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-283</td>
<td>History of Western Music Since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-334</td>
<td>Music Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-371</td>
<td>Topics in Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 4-credit 300-level elective in history, theory, ethnomusicology, performance, or composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performance Requirements

Two semesters of individual performance study, one of which must be at the 200 level

Either one additional semester at the 200 or 300 level in individual performance study, or any course in conducting, ethnomusicology, or composition

2 credits in ensemble performance

Total Credits 36

Additional Specifications

• If a 4-credit course in ethnomusicology is not selected to fulfill the 300-level classroom elective or the third semester of individual performance study, then an additional ethnomusicology classroom course at the 200 level is required.
• Students with little or no keyboard experience are advised to study a keyboard instrument while completing required work in the department at the 100 and 200 levels.
• Demonstration of a level of keyboard proficiency that permits the reading of elementary keyboard repertory is required.
• Independent study (MUSIC-295, MUSIC-395) is encouraged but does not count toward the major. A student wishing to pursue independent study that may lead to honors is encouraged to begin in the second semester of her junior year.
• Approval of the department chair is required for initial declaration of the major.
• For information on exemption procedures for any requirement, contact the Department of Music.

Requirements for a Special Major with a Music Component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-231</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-232</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of the following three courses:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-281</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-282</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-283</td>
<td>History of Western Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses at the 300 level, chosen from among those offered in theory, history, ethnomusicology, composition, and/or performance

Total Credits 24

Additional Specifications

• Approval of the department chair is required for initial declaration of the special major with a music component. Students are required to have a music department faculty member among their advisors.

Requirements for the Minor

In order to declare a minor, students must have already completed one four-credit course that leads to or fulfills a requirement of the major/minor: MUSIC-131, MUSIC-215, MUSIC-220, MUSIC-226, MUSIC-231, or MUSIC-281.

A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-231</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-232</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One music history course at the 200-level. Either:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-281</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-282</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC-283</td>
<td>History of Western Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 additional credits in music at or above the 200 level (excluding MUSIC-295 and MUSIC-395)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one 4-credit 300-level course in music theory, history, ethnomusicology, performance, or composition

Total Credits 20

Additional Specifications

• Approval of the department chair is required for initial declaration of the minor.
• If 200-level individual performance study is to be counted toward the minor, two semesters must be taken consecutively in the same instrument or in voice.

Teacher Licensure

Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of music can combine their course work in music with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. Students wishing to pursue teacher licensure should consult the music department before the first semester. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.
Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the music department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

### Course Advice

#### First-Year Students

Introductory classes in fundamentals, music history and literature, and composition are offered for students with little or no experience; those with more experience may be able to exempt prerequisites and enter directly into the music theory or music history course sequence.

A first-year student interested in a music major or minor should take or exempt MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131 (Rudiments with a lab component), so that she may enroll in MUSIC-231 in the spring semester of her first year. First-year students may also take MUSIC-102; individual performance study through the appropriate section of MUSIC-151; Ensembles; MUSIC-226, MUSIC-229, or a first-year seminar taught by Music faculty such as FYSEM-110DV or FYSEM-110TG. Spring entrants should exempt MUSIC-100 when they arrive on campus, so that they may enroll in MUSIC-231.

#### Music Exemption Exams

Students who demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the rudiments of music will be exempted from the MUSIC-100 prerequisite for certain courses and from the MUSIC-100 requirement associated with individual performance studies (please see below). For information on exemption from other courses, please contact the department.

### Course Offerings

#### 100-level Courses

**MUSIC-100 Rudiments of Music**  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 2*  
Students will explore a number of musical styles and approaches in the process of creating their own extended works, with the possibility of performances at the end of the semester.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
L. Schipull, T. Ng  
*Notes: Meets for only the first half of the semester.*

**MUSIC-131 Basic Musicianship**  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*  
Explores the ways in which sound is organized into musical structures. Topics include the physical properties of sound; the basic vocabulary of Western music (scales, key signatures, intervals, triads, rhythm, meter); and an introduction to musical form and analysis. Includes extensive practice in music reading, sight singing, ear training, and critical listening.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*  
L. Schipull, T. Ng  
*Coreq: MUSIC-131L.*

**MUSIC-171 Topics in Music**  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*  
This course is a survey of selected musical traditions from different parts of the world, including Africa, Indonesia, Indian, the Caribbean, and the United States. The course adopts an ethnomusicological approach that explains music as a cultural phenomenon, and explores the social and aesthetic significance of musical traditions within their respective historical and cultural contexts. It examines how musical traditions change over time, and how such changes reflect and relate to social and political changes within a given society. Weekly reading and listening assignments provide the basis for class discussions. Students are expected to undertake a final project in music ethnohistory.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
O. Omojola

#### 200-Level Courses

**MUSIC-215 Intermediate Composition**  
*Spring. Credits: 4*  
Students will explore a number of musical styles and approaches, including twentieth century techniques, in the process of creating their own works. Students will read compositions in class, with the possibility of performances at the end of the semester.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*  
D. Sanford, L. Schipull  
*Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.*

**MUSIC-220 Music and Film**  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*  
This course is for all who stay to the end of the credits, purchase soundtracks, and argue over who should have won the Oscar for Best Score, along with anyone else interested in the undervalued importance of music to the general effect of a motion picture. We will explore and discuss the myriad ways in which these two media interact. The course will focus on classic scores by Herrmann, Morricone, and Williams, as well as on the uses of pre-existing music in films of Kubrick and Tarantino.  
*Crosslisted as: FLMST-220MU*  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*  
D. Sanford  
*Prereq: MUSIC-100, MUSIC-102, MUSIC-103 or MUSIC-131.*

**MUSIC-226 World Music**  
*Fall. Credits: 4*  
This course is a survey of selected musical traditions from different parts of the world, including Africa, Indonesia, Indian, the Caribbean, and the United States. The course adopts an ethnomusicological approach that explains music as a cultural phenomenon, and explores the social and aesthetic significance of musical traditions within their respective historical and cultural contexts. It examines how musical traditions change over time, and how such changes reflect and relate to social and political changes within a given society. Weekly reading and listening assignments provide the basis for class discussions. Students are expected to undertake a final project in music ethnohistory.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*  
O. Omojola
MUSIC-228 African Folk Opera in Theory and Practice
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
In this course, African folk opera will provide the framework for exploring salient features of African music. The course will begin by examining a wide range of performance elements, including ensemble practice, the role of dance, and musical storytelling. The second part will feature practical sessions culminating in a public performance of an African folk opera. Students will work with visiting African master drummers and choreographer. The practical sessions will afford students an opportunity to reflect on the theoretical issues examined earlier on in the semester, and gain practical knowledge of the African operatic tradition.
Crosslisted as: THEAT-215AF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
T. Ng

MUSIC-229 African Popular Music
Spring. Credits: 4
This course examines selected genres and their relationships to the political and social dynamics of their respective national origins. Regional examples like highlife, soukous, chimurenga, and Fela Anikulapo-Kuti's Afro-beat will provide the basis for assessing the significance of popular music as a creative response to the African colonial and postcolonial environment. The course also discusses African hip-hop music by exploring how indigenous cultural tropes have provided the basis for its local appropriation. Themes explored include music and identity; music, politics, and resistance; interaction of local and global elements; and political significance of musical nostalgia.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
B. Omojola

MUSIC-231 Theory I
Spring. Credits: 4
Studies two part counterpoint, four part harmony (part-writing, inversions, harmonization, figured bass and non-harmonic tones) and composition of simple period forms. Includes analysis, ear training, solfège, use of notation software and keyboard harmony.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
L. Schipull
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131. Coreq: MUSIC-231L.
Notes: requires 3 weekly class meetings and 2 labs

MUSIC-232 Theory II
Fall. Credits: 4
This course provides continued study of diatonic theory, including seventh chords in all inversions and an introduction to chromatic theory. Includes part writing, analysis, ear training, and keyboard harmony.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Sanford
Prereq: MUSIC-231. Coreq: MUSIC-232L.

MUSIC-242 Conducting I
Spring. Credits: 4
Fundamentals of conducting: gestures, rehearsal techniques, study of representative short scores, and practice leading primarily choral ensembles. Videotaping, class recital.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
T. Ng
Prereq: MUSIC-231.
Advisory: Music 231, ensemble experience

MUSIC-281 History of Western Music I
Fall. Credits: 4
The first half of a two-semester survey of Western music history, Music 281 examines the musical culture of Europe from the Middle Ages through the mid-eighteenth century, focusing on evolution of style and the changing roles of composers, performers, patrons, and audience.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
A. Mueller
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.

MUSIC-282 History of Western Music II
Spring. Credits: 4
The completion of the survey of Western music history begun in Music 281, Music 282 examines the musical culture of Europe from the late eighteenth century through the late twentieth century, continuing the focus on evolution of style and the changing roles of composers, performers, patrons, and audiences.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
A. Mueller
Prereq: MUSIC-231.

300-Level Courses
MUSIC-315 Advanced Composition
Spring. Credits: 4
Students will explore a number of musical styles and approaches in the process of creating their own extended works, with the possibility of performances a the end of the semester.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
D. Sanford
Prereq: MUSIC-231.
Notes: may be repeated for credit

MUSIC-321 Advanced Interdisciplinary Topics
MUSIC-321AM Advanced Interdisciplinary Topics: 'Art, Music and the Brain'
Spring. Credits: 4
Art and music are a part of all human cultures. Is there something about the human brain that drives us to paint and sing? We will examine how the brain simultaneously processes different aspects of visual and auditory stimuli, ask how this processing may affect the way we do art and music, and explore where these phenomena may occur in the brain. As we engage in discussion and hands-on activities, we will discover the commonalities between the arts and the sciences including practice, experimentation, exploration, innovation, and creativity.
Crosslisted as: PSYCH-349AM
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
M. Breen, L. Laderach
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.
Instructor permission required
Prereq: At least 8 credits at the 200 level in Psychology, Neuroscience and Behavior, Art History, or Music.
MUSIC-334 Music Analysis
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The course begins with a study of musical forms frequently encountered in Western art music and some analytic techniques appropriate to them. The course concludes with topics of selected interest, including the application of various analytic approaches to a small group of musical works.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Mueller
Prereq: MUSIC-232.

MUSIC-341 Conducting II
Spring. Credits: 4
Conducting II builds on fundamentals of conducting from Music 242. The course will include gestural vocabulary, moving fluently between choral and instrumental conducting, introduction to keyboard realization of scores, relationship between interpretation and conducting, and rehearsal preparation. The conducting class forms the core of the ensemble for the class.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
T. Ng
Prereq: MUSIC-242.

MUSIC-371 Topics in Music
This seminar is designed to increase familiarity with and facility in the use of primary materials for musicological/ethnomusicological and/or theoretical research, as well as in the critical evaluation of published scholarship. Engagement with a shared topic at the outset of the semester provides the context from which each student fashions an independent project. Oral presentations are integral to the course, with a major paper as the final requirement.

MUSIC-371CH Topics in Music: 'Music and Childhood in the Western Tradition'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines significant moments in the history of children as creators, performers, consumers, and subjects of music in the Western tradition. From Mozart to Michael Jackson, medieval psalmody to Debussy’s Children’s Corner and beyond, we will survey the enlisting of children, childhood, and the childlike across a range of musical genres and pedagogical, aesthetic, and cultural-political agendas. For their final project, students may work with a historical artifact of children’s musical culture, or research a local children’s music program or ensemble.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
A. Mueller
Prereq: MUSIC-232 and MUSIC-282.

MUSIC-371SH Topics in Music: 'Shakespeare and Music to 1800'
Fall. Credits: 4
This seminar develops skills in the use of primary materials for musicological, ethnomusicological, and/or theoretical research; in critical engagement with published scholarship; and in the communication of original research to a wider community. Collaborative inquiry on a specific interdisciplinary topic provides the context from which each student fashions a substantial independent project, often with a practical or public component. This year, the topic is musical settings and adaptations of Shakespeare from 1590-1800. Students will collectively research, program, rehearse, and perform an evening-length program of music from Shakespeare’s Tempest.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
A. Mueller
Prereq: MUSIC-232 and MUSIC-282.
Notes: Students who wish only to participate as dancers, actors, singers, or musicians may register for a single unit of ensemble credit: See Music 147A Collegium.

MUSIC-374 Advanced Seminar in Ethnomusicology
Spring. Credits: 4
Designed for music and non-music majors, this advanced seminar examines core theoretical and methodological issues in ethnomusicology and the debates that have shaped its practice since its origins in the early twentieth century as comparative musicology. Drawing on musical traditions from different parts of the world and supplemented by workshops conducted by visiting professional musicians, the course explores the interdisciplinary approaches that inform how ethnomusicologists study the significance of music "in" and "as" culture. Topics covered will include ethnographic methods, the intersection of musicological and anthropological perspectives, the political significance of musical hybridity, applied ethnomusicology, and sound studies.
Crosslisted as: ANTHR-316ET
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
O. Omojola
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

Performance Studies
Official registration for all performance courses may only be done on ISIS after successful completion of the audition process; at the audition students should be prepared to demonstrate their level of vocal or instrumental proficiency. All performance study is for academic credit. (See MUSIC-100 requirement below.)

The Department of Music offers private instruction in performance studies at three levels for areas listed. Students studying privately are encouraged to elect the 50-minute lesson but may, at their own option or when advised by the instructor, enroll for the 30-minute lesson.

Students will be placed according to the following order of priority: declared music majors and minors; first-, second-, and third-year students who demonstrate proficiency on their instrument at or above an upper elementary level, with order of placement determined by extent of experience and quality of performance; first-, second-, and third-year students who wish to begin their study of an instrument or voice, provided they enroll concurrently in MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131; fourth-year students, with order of placement determined by extent of experience and quality of performance. Senior beginners must enroll concurrently in MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Applied music fees, grants-in-aid, and fee exemptions are described in the Tuition and Fees chapter. No refund of fee after tenth academic day of classes. For fees, please see the department website (http://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/music/performance).

Students enroll with Mount Holyoke performance faculty if the instrument they wish to study is offered by the department. Enrollment will depend on teacher availability, and permission of the instructor is required. Please consult the department for audition dates and times.

**Music 100 Requirement**

Because the Department of Music believes students enrolled in individual performance studies should have a thorough knowledge of the rudiments of music, enrollment will be contingent on exemption from or concurrent enrollment in MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131 regardless of whether a student is enrolled at Mount Holyoke or another Five College institution.

The MUSIC-100 Exemption Examination is in two parts. In order to pass the exam, students must achieve scores of at least 75 percent on both the written and aural portions.

**100 Level Performance Study**

Successful completion of, or exemption from, MUSIC-100 allows up to 8 academic credits of individual performance study on one instrument at the 100 level.

**200 Level Performance Study**

Following successful completion of 8 credits of performance study at the 100 level on one instrument, the student automatically advances to study at the 200 level, for which there are no credit limitations. Students enrolled in study at the 200 level must participate in at least one public performance per semester. Earlier entry into the 200 level is with permission of instructor.

**300 Level Performance Study**

Usually taken only in the senior year. Students may advance to the 300 level of performance studies upon completion of MUSIC-232, one history course at the 200 level, recommendation of the instructor, and permission of the department chair. Four credits are granted for each semester of performance study at the 300 level. Students enrolled in one semester of study at the 300 level will be required to prepare a half-recital or its equivalent. Students enrolled in a full year of study at the 300 level must prepare one full recital program or its equivalent. (”Equivalent” : two half-recitals, or one-half recital plus other significant public performance.) More detailed information on performance study at the 300 level is available from the Department of Music office.

**MUSIC-151A Individual Performance Study: 'Piano'**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2*

Performance study - individual instruction.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement

S. Dennis, M. Gionfriddo, D. Gilwood, G. Steigerwalt

Instructor permission required.

Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.

Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.

Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee -- see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

**MUSIC-151B Individual Performance Study: 'Voice'**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2*

Performance study - individual instruction.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement

C. Cobb, E. Ruby

Instructor permission required.

Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.

Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.

Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee -- see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

**MUSIC-151C Individual Performance Study: 'Flute'**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2*

Performance study - individual instruction.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement

A. Greenbaum, A. Hale

Instructor permission required.

Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.

Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.

Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee -- see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

**MUSIC-151D Individual Performance Study: 'Oboe'**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2*

Performance study - individual instruction.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement

K. Lipkens

Instructor permission required.

Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.

Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.

Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee -- see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

**MUSIC-151E Individual Performance Study: 'Clarinet'**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2*

Performance study - individual instruction.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement

D. Perry

Instructor permission required.

Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.

Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.

Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee -- see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

**MUSIC-151F Individual Performance Study: 'Saxophone'**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2*

Performance study - individual instruction.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement

T. Levine

Instructor permission required.

Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.

Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.

Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee -- see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.
MUSIC-151G Individual Performance Study: 'Bassoon'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
R. Eldredge
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151H Individual Performance Study: 'French Horn'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
J. Jeffries
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151I Individual Performance Study: 'Trumpet'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
J. Klement
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151J Individual Performance Study: 'Trombone'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Pemrick
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151K Individual Performance Study: 'Tuba'
Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151M Individual Performance Study: 'Percussion'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
G. Caputo, F. Conant, D. Patrick
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151N Individual Performance Study: 'Harpsichord'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151O Individual Performance Study: 'Organ'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151P Individual Performance Study: 'Harp'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
T. Alterman
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151Q Individual Performance Study: 'Guitar'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
P. de Fremery, M. Lach
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after the 10th academic day of class.
MUSIC-151R Individual Performance Study: 'Violin'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
E. Ngai
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151S Individual Performance Study: 'Viola'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Kniereim, L. Laderach, S. Slapin
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151T Individual Performance Study: 'Cello'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
N. Fizznoglia
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151U Individual Performance Study: 'String Bass'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
L. Lovell, D. Picchi
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151V Individual performance study: 'Recorders/Early Winds'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
E. Samuels, D. Stillman
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151W Individual Performance Study: 'Loud Winds'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
D. Stillman
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151X Individual Performance Study: 'Lute'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
R. Castellano
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-151Y Individual Performance Study: 'Early Strings'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Robbins
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-100 or MUSIC-131.
Advisory: Exemption from or enrollment in Music 100 or 131 required for initial semester of study.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251A Individual Performance Instruction: 'Piano'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Dennis, M. Gionfriddo, D. Gilwood, G. Steigerwalt
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251B Individual Performance Instruction: 'Voice'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
C. Cobb, E. Ruby
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee - see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.
MUSIC-251C Individual Performance Instruction: 'Flute'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Greenbaum, A. Hale
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251D Individual Performance Instruction: 'Oboe'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
K. Lipkens
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251E Individual Performance Instruction: 'Clarinet'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
D. Perry
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251F Individual Performance Instruction: 'Saxophone'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
T. Levine
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251G Individual Performance Instruction: 'Bassoon'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251H Individual Performance Instruction: 'Horn'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
J. Jeffries
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251I Ind. Perform. Study: Trumpet
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251J Ind. Perform. Study: Trombone
Spring. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Pemrick
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251K Ind. Perform. Study: Tuba
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251M Individual Performance Instruction: 'Percussion'
Fall. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
G. Caputo, D. Patrick
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.
MUSIC-251N Individual Performance Instruction: 'Harpischord'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251O Individual Performance Instruction: 'Organ'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must perform in one public performance. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251P Individual Performance Instruction: 'Harp'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
T. Alterman
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251Q Individual Performance Instruction: 'Guitar'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
P. de Fremery, M. Lach
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251R Individual Performance Instruction: 'Violin'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
L. Laderach, E. Ngai
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251S Individual Performance Instruction: 'Viola'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Knieriem, L. Laderach, S. Slapin
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251T Individual Performance Instruction: 'Cello'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
N. Fizznoglia, A. Schween
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Participation in one public performance required. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251U Individual Performance Instruction: 'String Bass'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
L. Lovell, D. Picchi
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Participation in one public performance required. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251V Individual Performance Instruction: 'Recorders/Early Winds'
Spring. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
E. Samuels
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-251W Ind. Perform. Stdy: Loud Winds
Spring. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
D. Stillman
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee–see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.
MUSIC-351D Individual Performance Study: 'Oboe'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
K. Lipkens
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351E Individual Performance Study: 'Clarinet'
Spring. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
D. Perry
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351F Individual Performance Study: 'Saxophone'
Spring. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
D. Perry
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351G Individual Performance Study: 'Bassoon'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
T. Levine
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351H Individual Performance Study: 'Horn'
Spring. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
J. Jeffries
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351I Individual Performance Study: 'Piano'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Dennis, M. Gionfriddo, D. Gilwood, G. Steigerwalt
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351J Individual Performance Study: 'Voice'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
C. Cobb, E. Ruby, The department
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351K Individual Performance Study: 'Flute'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Greenbaum, A. Hale
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351L Individual Performance Study: 'Early Strings'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
R. Castellano
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351M Individual Performance Study: 'Early Strings'
Spring. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Robbins
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits of 100 level instruction or one semester of 200 level instruction.
Notes: enrollment is limited according to teacher availability. Must participate in one public performance. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog. No refund of fee after 10th academic day of class.
MUSIC-351I Individual Performance Study: 'Trumpet'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351J Individual Performance Study: 'Trombone'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Pemrick
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351K Individual Performance Study: 'Tuba'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
G. Caputo
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351L Individual Performance Study: 'Percussion'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351M Individual Performance Study: 'Percussion'
Fall. Credits: 4
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351N Individual Performance Study: 'Harpsichord'
Fall. Credits: 4
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351O Individual Performance Study: 'Organ'
Fall. Credits: 4
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351P Individual Performance Study: 'Harp'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
T. Alterman
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351Q Individual Performance Study: 'Guitar'
Spring. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
P. de Fremery
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351R Individual Performance Study: 'Violin'
Fall. Credits: 4
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
E. Ngai
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351S Adv. Perform. Study: Viola
Fall. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Knieriem
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee—see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.
MUSIC-351T Individual Performance Study: 'Cello'
Fall. Credits: 4
Performance study - individual instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
N. Fizznoglia
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351U Individual Performance Study: 'String Bass'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
L. Lovell
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351V Individual Performance Study: 'Recorders/Early Winds'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
E. Samuels
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351W Individual Performance Study: 'Loud Winds'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
D. Stillman
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351X Individual Performance Study: 'Lute'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
R. Castellano
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

MUSIC-351Y Individual Performance Study: 'Early Strings'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Robbins
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: permission of instructor and department chair, Music 232, one 200-level history course, demonstration of prior public performance
Notes: Continuation of studies at the 300 level depends on evaluation by the instructor and is not automatic. Lesson fee--see Tuition and Fees in catalog.
No refunds after 10th academic day of class.

Ensemble Performance Studies: Instrumental Ensembles
Enrollment in any large or small ensemble is by audition only. Enrollment in instrumental ensembles may be limited according to teacher availability. Permission of instructor is required.

MUSIC-143A Chamber Music: 'Wind Ensembles'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Chamber Music for wind instruments
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
J. Jeffries
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-143B Chamber Music: 'String Ensembles'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Chamber Music for string instruments
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
N. Fizznoglia, L. Laderach, The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-143C Chamber Music: 'Piano Ensembles'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Chamber Music for piano instruments
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-143D Chamber Music: 'Mixed Ensembles'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Chamber music for mixed ensembles.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
J. Jeffries, L. Laderach
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-143E Chamber Music: 'Brass Ensembles'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Chamber Music for brass instruments
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
J. Jeffries
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.
MUSIC-143F Chamber Music: ‘Klezmer Ensemble’

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
This ensemble, composed of all instruments—including piano, strings, brass, and woodwinds—performs dance music of Eastern Europe. Students at all levels of experience will use their classical training to go beyond the printed page into the folk tradition, learning to play different modes of the tunes and employing ‘untraditional’ techniques that are traditional in this unique folk music.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Greenbaum
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-143G Chamber Music: ‘Flute Choir’

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Study and perform music for flute ensembles.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
A. Hale
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-143H Chamber Music: ‘Euridice Ensembles’

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Euridice Ensembles are groups of students and faculty who perform baroque and classical chamber music with attention to historical performance practice. Individual ensembles may include baroque trios, classical quartets, cantata groupings, etc., and are formed according to the needs and interest of students participating each semester. Singers, modern and early string, wind and keyboard players from the Five Colleges are invited to participate.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
R. Eisenstein, A. Robbins
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-143I Chamber Music: ‘Percussion Ensembles’

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Chamber Music for percussion instruments.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
D. Patrick
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-155A Jazz Ensemble: 'Big Band'

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
A mixed instrumental group for beginning, intermediate, and advanced musicians. Students learn a variety of classic and contemporary swing, Latin, jazz, and pop standards. The group performs in concert twice a semester and occasionally off campus as well.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Gionfriddo
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-161 Beginning West African Drumming Ensemble

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
This course will focus on learning by ear and playing the polyrhythmic traditional music of the peoples of southern Ghana, Togo and Benin, including sections of Adjogbo and Agbekor. All students will learn drum, rattle and bell parts, some songs and some dance steps as well. Non-musicians are welcome, but practicing between classes is required. The group will perform in a workshop at the end of the semester.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
F. Conant
Instructor permission required.

MUSIC-191 Mount Holyoke Orchestra

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Studies and presents a variety of orchestra repertoire on and off campus. Multiple opportunities to perform each semester.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
T. Ng
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: Enrollment is by audition only.

MUSIC-255A Chamber Jazz Ensemble: 'Chamber Jazz'

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
A select instrumental combo open to more advanced jazz musicians with emphasis on complex forms such as Dixieland, bop, and fusion. Students also learn exercises and techniques that will aid them in solo improvisation.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Gionfriddo
Prereq: One semester of previous study or permission of instructor.

MUSIC-261 Intermediate West African Drumming Ensemble

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
This course will focus on learning by ear and playing the polyrhythmic traditional music of the peoples of southern Ghana, Togo and Benin, including sections of Adjogbo and Agbekor. All students will learn drum, rattle and bell parts, some songs and some dance steps. Non-musicians are welcome; practice between classes is required. The group will perform in a workshop at the end of the semester.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
F. Conant
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: MUSIC-161.

Ensemble Performance Studies: Choral Ensembles

Enrollment in any large or small ensemble is by audition only.

MUSIC-155B Jazz Ensemble: 'Vocal Jazz'

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
The Vocal Jazz Ensemble is a select group of singers which performs classic and contemporary jazz vocal music. The group performs in concert twice a semester and occasionally off campus as well. Solo opportunities also exist with the Big Band and Chamber Jazz Ensembles for students enrolled in Vocal Jazz.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Gionfriddo
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: One previous semester of Vocal Jazz.
Notes: 1 rehearsal; limited enrollment
MUSIC-193 Chorale
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
With varied repertoire, an intermediate-level women's choir providing excellent vocal training, occasional solo opportunities, and a structured sight-singing curriculum. Performs on and off campus, sometimes with men's choruses and orchestra. Previous ensemble experience is helpful, though not a prerequisite.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Council
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-293 Glee Club
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
A relatively advanced women's choir with a varied classical, contemporary, and folk-derived repertoire. Occasional collaborations with men's choruses and orchestra, sometimes involving long-distance travel. Previous ensemble experience (vocal or instrumental) and strong musicianship—including sight singing—are prerequisites.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-297 Chamber Singers
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Highly select vocal ensemble drawn from Glee Club to perform original works for women's chorus, with emphasis on contemporary music.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

Independent Study

MUSIC-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

MUSIC-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

The Five-College Early Music Program
The Five College Early Music Program provides practical experience in medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque music. A faculty of distinguished performers and scholars provides applied, historical, and theoretical experience in performance. A collection of early music instruments is available. Students are encouraged to participate in one or more of the performing groups that meet regularly with a coach; ensembles are organized at all levels of ability, from beginning to advanced, to accommodate progress throughout a four year academic program.

MUSIC-147A Early Music Ensembles: 'Collegium'
Fall. Credits: 1
Renaissance and baroque music for mixed voices
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
R. Eisenstein
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-147B Early Music Ensembles: 'Voces Feminae'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Renaissance and baroque music for women's voices.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
C. Bell
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-147C Early Music Ensembles: 'Instrumental Ensemble'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Study and perform music for early strings, recorder, shawm, and other early music instruments from the medieval, renaissance and Baroque periods.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
R. Castellano, A. Robbins, E. Samuels, D. Stillman
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.

MUSIC-147D Early Music Ensembles: 'Renaissance and Baroque Dance I'
Fall. Credits: 1
Sixteenth- through eighteenth-century European social dance, contemporary with the eras of Elizabeth I and Shakespeare in England, the Medicis in Italy, Louis XIV in France, and colonial America. The focus will be on learning the dances, supplemented by historical and social background, discussion of the original dance sources, and reconstruction techniques.
Crosslisted as: DANCE-127
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
N. Monahin, M. Pash

MUSIC-147E Early Music Ensembles: 'Seminar in Seventeenth-Century Song'
Fall. Credits: 1
This course is a repertory survey conducted in masterclass format. Each participant will learn and sing in class a song every week or two. English lute ayres, French airs de cour, Italian monodies, and later music up to and including Henry Purcell are included. There is a very limited but interesting selection of reading as well.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
R. Eisenstein
Prereq: enrollment is by audition only or previous participation in the ensemble.
Notes: limited to six singers and three continuo players (keyboard, lute/guitar, and/or cello/gamba)

MUSIC-147F Early Music Ensembles: 'Renaissance and Baroque Dance II'
Spring. Credits: 1
Continuation of Renaissance and Baroque Dance I. Sixteenth- through eighteenth-century European social dance, contemporary with the eras of Elizabeth I and Shakespeare in England, the Medicis in Italy, Louis XIV in France, and colonial America. The focus will be on learning the dances, supplemented by historical and social background, discussion of the original dance sources, and reconstruction techniques.
Crosslisted as: DANCE-128
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
N. Monahin, M. Pash
Prereq: MUSIC-147D or DANCE-127.
Native American and Indigenous Studies

Overview and Contact Information
The Five College Certificate in Native American and Indigenous Studies provides students with the opportunity to acquire a knowledge and understanding of the development, growth, and interactions of the indigenous peoples and nations of the Western hemisphere. The program emphasizes the many long histories of Native American Indians as well as their contemporary lives and situations. A holistic and comparative inter-disciplinary approach underlies the program’s requirements, enabling students to become familiar with the diversity of indigenous lifeways, including cultural forms, institutions, political economies, and modes of self-expression. In addition to this broader perspective, the program places some emphasis on the Native peoples of the Northeast so that students can become acquainted with the history, culture, and presence of indigenous peoples in this region.

Contact Information
Christine DeLucia, Assistant Professor of History
Lauret Savoy, Professor of Environmental Studies
https://www.fivecolleges.edu/natam

Requirements for the Certificate
A minimum of seven courses:

A foundation course
Six additional courses, with no more than three of the seven courses from any single discipline

Total Courses 7

1 Offered at various levels, foundation courses provide an opportunity to hear Native perspectives and are taught from a philosophical perspective that reflects Native studies theories, pedagogies, and methodologies
2 These courses must be selected from the courses currently approved by the Five College NAIS Committee as counting toward the certificate. That list is available at available on the program website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/natam). Courses not on this list may be approved for inclusion by campus program advisors in consultation with the committee.

Additional Specifications
• A student’s program must be approved by the NAIS program advisor from Mount Holyoke.
• Students must receive a grade of B or higher in all seven courses to receive the certificate.

Neuroscience and Behavior

Overview and Contact Information
The program in neuroscience and behavior is intended for students with strong, integrative interests in both biological sciences and psychology and in the biological bases of behavior.

See Also
• Cognitive Neuroscience (p. 97)
Additional Specifications

- Students planning postgraduate study in a related discipline or in medicine are urged to participate in independent laboratory research within either or both departments.
- Neuroscience and behavior is an interdisciplinary major. Students who pursue an interdisciplinary major automatically fulfill the College's "outside the major" requirement.

Course Offerings

**NEURO-100 Introduction to Neuroscience and Behavior**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*

This comprehensive survey course explores the brain and the biological basis of behavior. We will examine the anatomy of the nervous system and the unique properties of the cells that make up the brain. We will discuss the mechanisms by which individual brain cells communicate with each other, and how small networks of cells underlie more complex processes such as perception, learning, and behavior. In labs, students will perform experiments that expand upon and reinforce these ideas through hands-on exercises.

*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Colodner
Restrictions: This course is limited to first-year students.
Coreq: NEURO-100L.*

**NEURO-295 Independent Study**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4*

The department

*Instructor permission required.*

**NEURO-309 Topics in Neuroscience and Behavior**

**NEURO-321 Conference Course**

**NEURO-324 Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience**

*Spring. Credits: 4*

This course will explore cellular and molecular mechanisms of nervous system development and function through lectures, laboratory exercises, and the critical analysis of primary literature. Topics include synapse formation and synaptic transmission, neuronal-glial interactions, the molecular basis of behavior, and applied genetic engineering techniques.

*Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Colodner
Prereq: NEURO-100 and BIOL-230 (or BIOL-220).
Notes: This course meets the 300-level laboratory-based course requirement for the Neuroscience and Behavior major.*

**NEURO-330 Biology of Neurological Diseases**

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

Biology of Neurological Diseases will explore the molecular and cellular basis of neurological diseases. We will investigate the biological mechanisms underlying neurodegenerative diseases, such as Alzheimer's disease. We will focus on animal models used to investigate pathogenic mechanisms and the biology underlying therapeutic strategies. This class will rely heavily on primary research articles and in-class discussions.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
K. Colodner
Prereq: BIOL-210, BIOL-220 or BIOL-230, and PSYCH-250 or NEURO-100.*

**NEURO-395 Independent Study**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8*

The department

*Instructor permission required.*

Nonprofit Organizations

Overview and Contact Information

The Nonprofit Organizations Nexus focuses on the study of organizational settings in the nonprofit sector. The word “nonprofit” refers to a type of business—one which is organized under rules that forbid the distribution of profits to owners. The Internal Revenue Service describes nonprofit organizations as serving charitable, religious, scientific, or educational purposes. Nonprofit organizations include global nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) such as Oxfam and Greenpeace as well as local community organizations such as the Food Bank of Western Massachusetts and Historic Northampton Museum. Students may pursue internships with nonprofit organizations to complete the experiential requirement for this Nexus.

See Also

- Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society (http://catalog.mtholyoke.edu/areas-study/nonprofit-organizations/areas-study/entrepreneurship-organizations-society)

Contact Information

Eleanor Townsley, Nexus director
Michael Robinson, track chair
Steven Schmeiser, track chair

217G Dwight Hall
413-538-3010
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/nexus/nonprofit_organizations
Faculty
This area of study is administered by the following Nexus track chairs:
Michael Robinson, Professor of Economics
Steven Schmeiser, Assistant Professor of Economics and Complex Organizations

Requirements for the Nexus
A minimum of 18 credits:

- Three courses above the 100 level chosen from the list of courses approved for this Nexus (12 credits)
- One approved 300-level course from the list of courses approved for this Nexus (4 credits)
- Completion of the UAF application stages 1 and 2 (1 credit)
- A substantive internship
- COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education (2 credits)
- A presentation at LEAP Symposium

Total Credits: 18

Additional Specifications
- In selecting courses from the approved list for the track, students will complete at least one course particular to nonprofit organizations and will generally also select one of the approved EOS (Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society) courses.
- The sequence of a Nexus is part of what makes it unique. UAF application stages 1 and 2 must be completed before the internship or research project. COLL-211 is taken after the internship or research project and culminates in a presentation at LEAP Symposium.

Courses Counting toward the Nexus

Anthropology
ANTHR-212 Shopping and Swapping: Cultures of Consumption and Exchange (4 credits)

College/Interdeptmnt Courses
COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education (2 credits)

Economics
ECON-215 Economics of Corporate Finance (4 credits)
ECON-307 Seminar in Industrial Organization (4 credits)
ECON-310 Public Finance Seminar (4 credits)

Entrepreneurship, Orgs & Soc
EOS-205 Financial Accounting (4 credits)
EOS-220 Non-Profit Business Practice (4 credits)
EOS-299ND Topic: ‘Individuals and Organizations’ (4 credits)

Mathematics
MATH-339PT Topics in Applied Mathematics: ‘Optimization’ (4 credits)

Philosophy
Overview and Contact Information
We take many things for granted—that things exist besides ourselves; that some art is good, some art is bad, and some “art” is not really art at all; that other people feel pain, have emotions, dreams, and desires; that there are right ways to behave, and wrong ways too. However, even casual reflection reveals that these assumptions are just that—things we take for granted without much thought. In order to illuminate our lives and appreciate our existence, we ought to investigate these assumptions; as Socrates says, the unexamined life is not worth living.

Philosophy is a discipline that encourages the examination of life in its myriad dimensions. Our fundamental assumptions about right and wrong, beauty, truth, the mind, language, and meaning are exposed to careful scrutiny in philosophy classes. We encourage you, as a student of philosophy, not only to strive to understand what philosophers have written, but also to be a philosopher yourself—thinking with depth and clarity about issues that are fundamental to our condition as human beings. Whether you take a course on philosophy of film, ethics, feminist philosophy, logic, or philosophy of science, philosophy will leave you seeing the world anew.

A major in philosophy will provide you with a broad understanding of the background of both historical and contemporary philosophical thought, with the tools for critical reasoning necessary for philosophical inquiry, with a good understanding of some important philosophical themes, and with the enthusiasm for inquiry necessary for the productive pursuit of your own philosophical speculations. The critical approach you will learn will be valuable for whatever you choose to do after graduation.

See Also
- Logic (p. 227)

Contact Information
James Harold, Chair
Natalina Tulik, Academic Department Coordinator
205 Skinner Hall
413-538-2249
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/philosophy

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Philosophy:
James Harold, Professor of Philosophy
Samuel Mitchell, Associate Professor of Philosophy
Katia Vavova, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, Teaching Spring Only
Jo-Jo Koo, Mount Holyoke Fellow, Visiting Lecturer in Philosophy
Arden Ali, Visiting Instructor in Philosophy

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 36 credits:

- Two courses in the History of Philosophy, such as:
  - PHIL-201 Philosophical Foundations of Western Thought
**Course Offerings**

**PHIL-101 Introduction to Philosophy**
*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course will explore topics that philosophers have grappled with for thousands of years, and that still undergird (or sometimes threaten to undermine) our understanding of the world, our knowledge, ourselves, and each other. In historical and modern texts of the Western intellectual tradition, we will discuss questions such as: Are we all selfish? What makes right actions right, if anything? Do you know anything at all about the future? Are you really free if your actions are caused? This class is for first and second year students who know nothing about philosophy, and want to know whether they will be interested in it. Students with some exposure to, and interest in, the field should take other classes.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*

S. Mitchell

**PHIL-103 Comparative Introduction to Philosophy**
*Spring. Credits: 4*

What kind of life should a person live? What can we know about the world? Do we have souls that are separate from our bodies? The aim of the course is to learn how to do philosophy by engaging with philosophical thinkers throughout the globe. We read some philosophers from the Western tradition (such as Plato or Kant) alongside philosophers from other historical traditions, such as the Chinese and Persian traditions (e.g., Laozi or Al-Ghazali), and we also read some contemporary thinkers from a variety of cultural traditions (such as Martin Luther King, Jr. or Jorge Gracia). This course is equivalent to Philosophy 101.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

J. Harold

**PHIL-201 Philosophical Foundations of Western Thought**
*Fall. Credits: 4*

An introduction to ancient Greek philosophy, focusing mainly but not exclusively on the works and ideas of three Athenian philosophers who worked and taught in the period between the Persian Wars and the rule of Alexander the Great, more than 2,300 years ago: Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle. Topics to be discussed include: What is the nature of the self? What is truth, and how can it be known? What kind of life should we live? We will work to understand each philosopher's responses to these questions, but we will also learn to develop our own answers. We will take care to place these figures and their works in their historical and cultural context.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*

J. Harold

**PHIL-201AH Philosophical Foundations of Western Thought: 'Ancient History of Philosophy'**
*Fall. Credits: 4*

One course in Theoretical Philosophy, such as:
- PHIL-202 Philosophical Foundations of Western Thought: The Modern Period
- PHIL-209 Theories of Probability and Causation
- PHIL-210 Logical Thought
- PHIL-225 Symbolic Logic

At least 12 credits in philosophy at the 300 level
- PHIL-238 Ethics of Career Choice
- PHIL-242 Social and Political Philosophy
- PHIL-248 Philosophical Issues in Race and Racism
- PHIL-249 Women and Philosophy
- PHIL-260ME Topics in Applied Philosophy: 'Medical Ethics'
- PHIL-264 Philosophy of the Arts
- PHIL-273 Philosophy of the Arts
- PHIL-275 Philosophy and Film Theory

Total Credits 36

**Other Requirements**

- Program plan. Majors will be asked to fill out a form that specifies which courses they will use to satisfy these requirements. In rare cases, the department may allow appropriate courses from other departments to satisfy requirements for a student’s major.

Like the major, the minor is intended to provide an understanding of some of the structure and content of current philosophical thinking, with upper-level work in some area of special interest and with enough philosophical breadth to imbue a generous mixture of knowledge and enthusiasm.

**Requirements for the Minor**

A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>credits in philosophy at the 200 or 300 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>additional credits in philosophy at the 300 level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 20

**Course Advice**

**Beginning the Study of Philosophy**

Students who are completely new to philosophy can take PHIL-101 or PHIL-103, which offer a broad introductions to the subject.

If you’ve done some philosophy and enjoyed it though, we encourage you to take a 200-level course with a number lower than 220, such as PHIL-201 (The Greek Period), PHIL-202 (Descartes to Kant), PHIL-205 (Ethics), PHIL-209 (Probability and Causation), or PHIL-210 (Logical Thought). Courses at this level require no previous knowledge, but offer more useful background for other philosophy courses, and can be used to satisfy a possible minor.

We also offer courses without prerequisites that are designed to supplement other topics and serve broader interests. These courses include Medical Ethics, Social and Political Philosophy, Women and Philosophy, and Philosophical Issues in Race and Racism. PHIL-225, Symbolic Logic is of interest to mathematicians and computer scientists, as well as being very useful to philosophy majors.

More advanced courses draw upon the writing skills and content of these courses. We offer, on a regular basis, topics in the systematic study of one philosopher, advanced logic, meta and normative ethics, and the philosophy of art. We also offer a course on philosophy for children, in which students introduce and teach philosophical topics to schoolchildren.
PHIL-202 Philosophical Foundations of Western Thought: The Modern Period  
Spring. Credits: 4  
This survey course studies the development of Western philosophy in the 17th and 18th centuries by examining, as possibilities, selected writings of Descartes, Hobbes, Elizabeth of Bohemia, Cavendish, Spinoza, Conway, Locke, Leibniz, Cudworth, Berkeley, Shepherd, Hume, and Kant. Topics include the emerging modern scientific background against which early modern Western philosophy developed; the nature, extent, and limits of human knowledge (early modern epistemology); and the nature of God, fundamental reality, and the mind (early modern metaphysics).  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
J. Koo

PHIL-203 Ethics  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course will focus on classic and contemporary work on central topics in ethics. The goal will be to see whether there is anything to be said in a principled way about what to do and how to live. The core of the course will be an examination of the central traditions in moral philosophy in the West, typified by Aristotle, Kant, and Mill. We will also examine vexing contemporary moral issues with an eye to whether moral theories can give us practical guidance. Finally, we will step back and ask whether any of the moral theorizing we have been engaging in is really capable of uncovering objective moral truths.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
A. Arden

PHIL-208 Knowledge and Reality  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course is an introduction to the central topics in epistemology (theory of knowledge) and metaphysics (theory of reality). It will look at questions such as: How is knowledge possible? What is knowledge? Do we know anything? Is time real? What makes you the same person now and in ten years? Could things be otherwise than they are?  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
The department

PHIL-209 Theories of Probability and Causation  
Spring. Credits: 4  
In this course we will look at theories of causation, probability, and their interaction. We will look first at Hume on causation, and then move on to some very basic probability theory. We will briefly explore the standard statistical approaches and go on to Bayesian reasoning and confirmation theory. Finally, we'll examine recent developments in the Bayesian Net theory of causation. As a whole, the class is an investigation of recent mathematical and philosophical theories about how science works, what justifies the hypotheses we ought to believe, and how observations could justify hypotheses about unobserved entities and regions.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
S. Mitchell  
Prereq: One course in Philosophy or Mathematics.

PHIL-210 Logical Thought  
Fall. Credits: 4  
This course cultivates sound reasoning. Students will learn to see the structure of claims and arguments and to use those structures in developing strong arguments and exposing shoddy ones. We will learn to evaluate arguments on the strength of the reasoning rather than on the force of their associations and buzzwords.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
A. Arden

PHIL-225 Symbolic Logic  
Spring. Credits: 4  
This course develops a symbolic system that can be used as the basis for inference in all fields. It will provide syntax and semantics for the language of this system and investigate its adequacy. It provides the basis for all further work in logic or in the philosophical foundations of mathematics. Much of the course has a mathematical flavor, but no knowledge of mathematics is necessary.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
S. Mitchell

PHIL-238 Ethics of Career Choice  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
Mary Lyon said 'When you choose your fields of labor, go where no one else will go.' For most students attending a college like Mount Holyoke, one of the most important questions is: what career should I prepare to pursue after graduation? When most of us think about this question, we tend to think about self-centered considerations: what will make us happy, or express our talents, or provide financial independence. This class examines the ethical aspects of choosing a career. Do we have moral responsibilities to others, to ourselves, or to future generations, in choosing our careers? For example, are we obligated to work against social injustice? How should such moral considerations affect this most important of choices?  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
J. Harold

PHIL-242 Social and Political Philosophy  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course focuses upon three central areas of political philosophy: Foundational Concepts; The Government, the Economy, and Morality; and Applied Political Philosophy. Within these areas we will consider issues such as: obedience to authority, rights, justice, freedom, equality, as well as more applied and pressing issues such as immigration rights.  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
The department

PHIL-248 Philosophical Issues in Race and Racism  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This course examines the nature of race and racism primarily (but not exclusively) from a philosophical perspective. What kind of entity or category is 'race'? Is it something real at all? If so, how is it real exactly? If not, what consequences (should) follow from its lack of reality? Do we have to be a member of a 'race' in order to (have the right to) know and speak for it? How is race and race-thinking relevant for our personal and group identities? What is the nature of racism? How do race, ethnicity, gender, and class intersect? How legitimate are race-based social policies that aim to bring about social justice or diversity? Readings will come from philosophy and a variety of interdisciplinary texts (e.g., film and other media).  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities, Multicultural Perspectives  
J. Koo
A. Arden
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Crosslisted as: ENVST-233ET

How do we balance the pressing needs of people for food, energy, and other resources with the needs of other species or whole ecosystems? Should we strive for noninterference and preservation of the wild? How control nature by applying scientific and technological expertise? Or the natural world. Why not turn Yosemite into a parking lot? Should we...
PHIL-273 Philosophy of the Arts
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The purpose of this course is to explore philosophical problems concerning the arts and aesthetic experience. Some questions to be explored include: What is the difference between beauty and moral goodness? Can artistic taste be objective? What does it mean for a work of music to be ‘sad’? Are the intentions of artists relevant to appreciation? What is the purpose of art criticism? How do pictures represent their objects? Readings will be drawn from both historical and contemporary philosophical writings.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
T. Wartenberg

PHIL-275 Philosophy and Film Theory
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An exploration of philosophical and theoretical issues encountered in the study of film such as: Why do we need a theory of film? What is a film anyway? Do films have ‘authors’? How do films engage our emotions? Can films be socially critical? What can we learn from films? There will be weekly required film screenings.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-290PT
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Harold

PHIL-280 Philosophy for Children
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
When you act bravely, can you be scared? How do you know that you are not dreaming now? If everyone told you you weren’t a person, would you believe them? These questions are raised by children’s books, such as Frog and Toad Together and The Bear That Wasn’t. In this course, you will learn how to conduct discussions of philosophical questions like these among elementary school children using picture books. The first half of the course will concentrate on developing the necessary skills; the second on teaching philosophy to the children. Along the way, we’ll delve into a range of philosophical issues, as we prepare to teach an introductory philosophy course for second graders.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning, Speaking-Intensive
T. Wartenberg

PHIL-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

PHIL-321 Seminar in Philosophy of Language
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
How do words come to mean things? Frege introduced two aspects of meaning: reference, that is, whatever expressions pick out in the world, and sense, a publicly accessible means by which expressions pick out their references, which must be grasped by all speakers. This course is an extended examination of the concept of sense, the uses to which it has been put, and the criticisms that have been lodged against it. We’ll look at Frege’s work, the complaints made by Quine and Kripke, Davidson’s theory of meaning, and Dummett’s defense of sense.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Mitchell
Prereq: 8 credits from the philosophy department.

PHIL-327 Advanced Logic
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course uses the predicate calculus to present a careful development of formal elementary number theory, and elementary recursion theory, culminating in a proof of Gödel’s incompleteness results. It includes some discussion of the philosophical significance of these results for the foundations of mathematics.
Crosslisted as: MATH-327
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Mitchell
Prereq: PHIL-225.

PHIL-328 Non-Classical Logic
Fall. Credits: 4
This course looks at the recent flowering of non-classical logics. The most prominent are modal logics concerning necessity and possibility, which have come to dominate work in metaphysics and epistemology. Conditional logics, intuitionist logics, and relevance logics have also become important. These logics are particularly useful in graduate-level classes in philosophy but also are interesting in their own right.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Mitchell
Prereq: 4 credits from Philosophy, Mathematics, or Computer Science department.
Advisory: One course in Logic, Mathematics, Computer Science or Philosophy 209

PHIL-334 Topics in Ethics

PHIL-334EP Topics in Ethics: ’Moral Epistemology’
NotScheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will focus on a handful of epistemic challenges to morality. We will consider questions such as: How is moral knowledge possible? Can we gain moral knowledge from testimony? What are the implications of the prevalence of moral disagreement? Do our evolutionary origins pose a challenge to our moral beliefs?
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Vavova
Prereq: 8 credits from the Philosophy department including PHIL-205.

PHIL-334ME Topics in Ethics: ’Meta-Ethics’
Spring. Credits: 4
Meta-ethics is the study of the concepts and methods used in ethical discourse and debate. It is not the study, for example, of which actions are right or wrong, but rather of what the terms “right” and “wrong” mean. Possible questions to be discussed in this seminar include: Can moral judgments be true or false? Are moral judgments expressions of feelings? Are they objective or subjective? Are we rationally required to be moral? Are there moral facts? How are moral and aesthetic judgments different?
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Advisory: This course presupposes a strong background in philosophy. Prior coursework in ethics and logic is recommended.
PHIL-350 Topics in Philosophy
PHIL-350FR Topics in Philosophy: 'Freedom and Responsibility'
Spring. Credits: 4
Is free will possible if all our actions are causally determined? Might we be justified in blaming, praising, rewarding, or punishing people even if their actions are not free? Abstract metaphysical questions about freedom intersect in important ways with everyday problems we face in our relationships with others and our attitudes about moral ignorance and madness. This course will examine these issues side by side in hopes of improving our understanding of freedom and responsibility.

PHIL-351 Systematic Study of One Philosopher
PHIL-351KA Systematic Study of One Philosopher: 'Kant'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Immanuel Kant's Critique of Pure Reason is one of the few works in the Western philosophic tradition that fundamentally transformed our understanding of the place of human beings in the world. This seminar involves a careful, critical reading of the text in order to assess the nature and significance of the epistemological and metaphysical views it expounds. There will be frequent, short papers.

PHIL-352 Systematic Study of One Philosopher
PHIL-352KA Systematic Study of One Philosopher: 'Rationality'
Fall. Credits: 4
Our understanding of the place of human beings in the world is one of the few works in the Western philosophic tradition that fundamentally transformed our understanding of the place of human beings in the world. This seminar involves a careful, critical reading of the text in order to assess the nature and significance of the epistemological and metaphysical views it expounds. There will be frequent, short papers.

PHIL-353 Topics in Social Philosophy
PHIL-353RC Topics in Social Philosophy: 'The Philosophy of Recognition'
Fall. Credits: 4
Since the 1960s, many social movements for justice, equality, and inclusion in our world have taken the form of struggles for recognition (e.g., antiracism, feminism, multiculturalism, LGBT activism, etc.). What is recognition in this sense and conversely, misrecognition, i.e., the sort of harm or injustice done to someone or certain populations of people by failing or choosing not to recognize them? How can (mis)recognition show up and be theorized both as a matter of how people are socially constituted and how they should treat one another? We will discuss readings (among others) from Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Hannah Arendt, Iris Young, Charles Taylor, Axel Honneth, Nancy Fraser, and Patchen Markell. Crosslisted as: CST-349RC, GNDST-333RC

PHIL-354 Philosophy of Language
PHIL-354RC Philosophy of Language: 'The Theory of Representation'
Fall. Credits: 4
Since the 1960s, many social movements for justice, equality, and inclusion in our world have taken the form of struggles for recognition (e.g., antiracism, feminism, multiculturalism, LGBT activism, etc.). What is recognition in this sense and conversely, misrecognition, i.e., the sort of harm or injustice done to someone or certain populations of people by failing or choosing not to recognize them? How can (mis)recognition show up and be theorized both as a matter of how people are socially constituted and how they should treat one another? We will discuss readings (among others) from Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Hannah Arendt, Iris Young, Charles Taylor, Axel Honneth, Nancy Fraser, and Patchen Markell. Crosslisted as: CST-349RC, GNDST-333RC

PHIL-355 Topics in Social Philosophy
PHIL-355RC Topics in Social Philosophy: 'The Philosophy of Recognition'
Fall. Credits: 4
Since the 1960s, many social movements for justice, equality, and inclusion in our world have taken the form of struggles for recognition (e.g., antiracism, feminism, multiculturalism, LGBT activism, etc.). What is recognition in this sense and conversely, misrecognition, i.e., the sort of harm or injustice done to someone or certain populations of people by failing or choosing not to recognize them? How can (mis)recognition show up and be theorized both as a matter of how people are socially constituted and how they should treat one another? We will discuss readings (among others) from Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Hannah Arendt, Iris Young, Charles Taylor, Axel Honneth, Nancy Fraser, and Patchen Markell. Crosslisted as: CST-349RC, GNDST-333RC

PHIL-356 Philosophy of Art
PHIL-356RC Philosophy of Art: 'Illustration'
Spring. Credits: 4
Illustrations surround us, occurring in picture books, scientific texts, fine art editions of books, magazines, and in the pockets of airline seats. Yet there is little philosophical reflection about illustrations and their functions. In this seminar, we will investigate the topic of illustration theoretically and practically. There will be readings, viewings, and studio sessions. Participants will be expected to take part in this approach, producing both written and studio work. Our approach will be eclectic, hoping to educate our eyes, minds, and bodies about this important use of images.

PHIL-357 Philosophy of Art
PHIL-357RC Philosophy of Art: 'Dangerous Movies'
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Many critics considered Kathryn Bigelow's Zero Dark Thirty to be the best film of 2012, but it was also widely criticized for seeming to promote torture. Movies can be morally dangerous, seemingly endorsing or even promoting immoral or discriminatory ideals, or romanticizing immoral characters and behavior, as in Hannibal Lecter from Silence of the Lambs (Thomas Harris, 1991). In this course, we evaluate the arguments given for treating certain movies as immoral, and we examine whether and how our moral evaluations of movies should affect us. When, if ever, are movies immoral? Should certain movies be censored? Should we withhold praise from morally objectionable movies? Crosslisted as: FLMST-320PF

PHIL-358 Independent Study
PHIL-358ST Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department Instructor permission required.

Physical Education and Athletics

Overview and Contact Information

The Department of Physical Education aims to develop in the student an awareness and an intelligent understanding of the need for and effects of healthy physical activity. The instructional program offers opportunities for the student to acquire lifetime sport and movement skills that will enhance the overall quality of life, both now and in the future.

Four physical education units are required of all students, except transfer students and Frances Perkins Scholars who are required to complete two physical education units. Students who do not feel safe in deep water are encouraged to take a swimming course.

Most physical education courses meet two hours a week for one semester, for two physical education units. Some courses, however, meet for half a semester, for one physical education unit.

Fees are indicated where required.
The physical education department does not offer a physical education major, but a student may propose an 18-credit educational studies minor with a concentration in sport pedagogy and coaching. (See the Educational Studies chapter for further information.) Within physical education, two classes are offered for academic credit: Intrroduction to Sport Pedagogy (4 academic credits) and a first-year seminar, Pursuit of Wellness (4 academic credits). Also offered is an academic independent credit option. See the end of the physical education listings for these courses.

Courses numbered 100 are at the beginning level; those numbered 200 are intermediate; those numbered 300 are advanced; and those numbered 400 indicate varsity teams and/or special advanced courses.

The second number in each course number indicates a specific area of study as follows: 0, aquatics; 1, dance and individual activities; 2, exercise, fitness, and wellness; 3 and 4, varsity sports; and 5, riding.

Dance
All Department of Dance technique courses satisfy both academic and physical education requirements. There is no “physical education unit only” option for dance department courses. Students must meet the attendance requirement to receive two physical education units. See Dance (p. 111) for course descriptions.

Riding
The Equestrian Center and its instructors are licensed by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Under Massachusetts law, “an Equine Professional is not liable for an injury to, or death of, a participant in equine activities resulting from the inherent risk of equine activities, pursuant to section 2D of Chapter 128 of the General Laws.”

Mount Holyoke College has the option to cancel/combine classes to maintain an enrollment of four or more in a class.

All riders must wear properly fitting headgear passing or surpassing current applicable ASTM/SEI standards with harness secured when mounted. With the exception of beginner classes, all riders must have the following riding attire to participate in riding classes: approved helmet, riding breeches, and correct footwear. Correct footwear includes: paddock boots with half chaps or tall riding boots. Full chaps and paddock boots are allowed during cold weather. No tank tops.

All riders must be prepared to allow approximately one half-hour before and after each class to properly groom, tack, and cool out their horse.

Riding is a sport in which the rider’s balance and the horse’s balance are integrally connected. When a rider’s body weight is significantly high in relation to height, the rider may struggle enough with their own balance to endanger both the rider’s and horse’s safety, especially when learning to ride and when jumping. There are also times when the Equestrian Center does not have horses suitable to carry these riders. With these two facts in mind, the Equestrian Center reserves the right to prohibit students’ participation in a riding class or to limit the horses that they ride. The Equestrian Center may also limit the activities in which they participate in their physical education class if the instructor feels that either the student’s or horse’s safety and well-being is at risk. The Equestrian Center staff is committed to encouraging fitness through riding and will collaborate with the physical education department to improve any interested student’s fitness level for a safe riding experience.

If you have questions about your riding level, please see the Riding Program (http://athletics.mtholyoke.edu/facilities/equestrian_center/riding_program) website or email equestrian@mtholyoke.edu.

Contact Information
Lori Hendricks, Chair
Cathleen Smelcer, Academic Department Coordinator
Louise Labrie, Academic Department Coordinator

106 Kendall Sports & Dance Complex
413-538-2310
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/physicaleducation

Faculty
David Allen, Head Swimming and Diving Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
Miriam Esber, Head Lacrosse Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
Jeanne Friedman, Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
Kanae Haneishi, Head Soccer Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education, On Leave 2016-2017
Lori Hendricks, Director of Athletics; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
Laurie Priest, Senior Lecturer in Physical Education
Aldo Santiago, Head Tennis Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
Michelle Sceicina, Head Basketball Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
Andrea Whitcomb, Head Field Hockey Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
Summer Hutcheson, Associate Director of Athletics; Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
Heather Putnam, Head Crew Coach; Lecturer in Physical Education
Erin Robson, Head Squash Coach; Lecturer in Physical Education
Sonnie Terrell, Head Volleyball Coach; Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
Joy Collins, Riding Instructor
Carol Law, Riding Instructor
Paula Pierce, Riding Instructor

Course Offerings
Aquatics
PE-101 Beginning Swimming
Fall and Spring.
For the student who has little to no experience in the water. Introduces breath control, bobbing and floating. Stresses safety and comfort in the water and covers basic strokes and water entries.
D. Allen, C. Lee
Notes: 2 PE Units.
PE-102 Springboard Diving
Fall.
An introduction to the techniques of springboard diving. Includes forward, backward, inward, reverse and twisting dives.
R. Battis
Notes: 2 PE Units.

PE-103 Advanced Beginning Swimming
Fall and Spring.
For students who are comfortable in the water with a few basic swimming skills. Reviews the basic front and back strokes, floating and treading water. Introduces additional strokes and techniques.
M. Scecina
Notes: 2 PE Units.

PE-104 Beginning Scuba Diving
Fall and Spring.
Designed for someone with no scuba experience. Consists of classroom and pool time. Classroom: learning academics of diving; pool time: learning to use scuba equipment. Optional weekend of ocean diving leading to NAUI Scuba Diver certification, near end of session. First half of semester.
S. Ausevich
Notes: 2 PE Units. Half semester, fee course

PE-105 Aqua-Jogging for Fitness
Spring.
This course will focus on Deep Water Running. The students will be upright in the water utilizing the Aqua Jogging belts provided. Each class will begin with a focus of the day (speed,endurance, strength, flexibility), then a warmup, the workout followed by a cool-down. Students will be introduced to the following information as it relates to the activity of Aqua-Jogging: heart rate, assessment of perceived exertion, recovery, endurance training, speed training, Fartlek training, strength training and flexibility.
C. Lee
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half-semester. The student must be able to swim safely across the length of the diving well, without the belt, in order to be enrolled in the class.

PE-201 Intermediate Swimming
Fall.
For the student who is experienced with two to three strokes and can swim a minimum of 25 yards and is comfortable in deep water. Covers the four competitive strokes and recreational strokes and diving.
D. Allen
Notes: 2 PE Units.

PE-303 Swim and Stay Fit
Spring.
Offers conditioning through endurance swimming. Includes instruction on stroke technique.
C. Lee
Advisory: For intermediate and advanced swimmers
Notes: 2 PE Units. No repeats.

PE-306 Red Cross Lifeguard Training
Fall.
Includes certifications in Lifeguarding, CPR for the Professional Rescuer, and Standard First Aid. Requirements include text and assigned reading and a written and practical final examination.
C. Lee
Advisory: Screening test; for advanced swimmers.
Notes: 3 physical education units with certification, 2 physical education units without. Some classes for the required CPR training portion will meet between 8:00am and 9:50am. Fee course.

PE-307 Water Safety Instruction
Spring.
Includes required test, reading assignments, and final examinations. This course will give the student a Red Cross certification to teach basic water safety and learn to swim classes.
D. Allen
Advisory: Minimum 17 years of age, screening test; for advanced swimmers
Notes: 3 PE units with certification, 2 PE units without. Fee course.

Exercise, Fitness, and Wellness

PE-122 Fitness for Life
Fall and Spring.
Explains the purpose of physical exercise to enable each student to evaluate her own level of fitness and design a personalized exercise program that will be beneficial throughout life. Topics include cardiovascular endurance, nutrition, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, weight management, and stress management. Half lecture, half activity. Required text and examination.
M. Esber, S. Terrell
Notes: 3 PE Units. No repeats.

PE-125 Beginning Weight Training
Fall and Spring.
Covers basic weight-training techniques and theory. Instructs students in the use of weight machines and a variety of other modalities. Allows students to develop individualized weight-training programs.
M. Esber, H. Putnam, S. Terrell, A. Whitcomb
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester. No repeats.

PE-128 Walking for Fitness
Fall and Spring.
Covers all aspects of walking, focusing on incorporating walking into a lifetime fitness regimen. Emphasis on cardiovascular fitness by use of heart rate monitoring and perceived exertion. Goals will be set for distance and time.
M. Esber, H. Putnam, S. Terrell
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester. No repeats.

PE-325 Functional Strength Training
Spring.
Introduces an integrated, functional approach to strength training that incorporates balance, coordination, and agility. Teaches weight training without machines, using dumbbells, medicine balls, stability balls, and body weight to grow stronger. Mini lectures on a variety of related exercise topics will also be given. This class is designed for students who exercise regularly and have at least a minimal level of fitness.
E. Perrella
Notes: 2 PE Units. no repeats
Dance and Individual Activities

PE-110 Hiking in the Pioneer Valley
Fall.
This course will introduce and develop an understanding of the activity of hiking by presenting the basics in the form of lecture and activity. It will cover safety, equipment, and planning trips. Course will consist of local hikes.
M. Esber, L. Hendricks
Notes: 2 PE Units. No repeats; half semester

PE-111 Basic Self-Defense for Women
Fall and Spring.
This course is part of a nationally-recognized program in Rape Aggression Defense (RAD). It will cover "streetwise" self-defense techniques, including stances, blocking, kicking, striking, voice commands and ground defense. It will also impart techniques for risk awareness, risk recognition and risk reduction. The semester's study concludes with an optional full contact self-defense simulation.
B. Arrighi
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester; course fee $25; RAD manual $5; no repeats; dress comfortably with athletic shoes with nonmarking soles.

PE-112 Beginning Yoga
Fall and Spring.
Yoga is an ancient practice from India that develops a balance of physical strength and flexibility and promotes evenness of mind. This class is an introduction to basic postures, meditation, and breathing techniques with a focus on unifying breath with movement. Revered for its therapeutic benefits, yoga can be practiced by people of all abilities with safe and healthy results.
L. Cameron, J. Carey, K. Haneishi
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester. Fee: $25

PE-114 Beginning Tai Chi (Taijiquan)
Fall and Spring.
Taijiquan (Tai chi) is a slow movement exercise that stimulates energy (Qi). This course introduces the Yang-style form, which begins a flowing sequence of continuous movements that builds strength and flexibility, increases internal energy, and promotes a peaceful feeling in body and mind.
M. Kinuta
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester. Fee: $25

PE-118 Folk Dance
Fall and Spring.
This course will introduce folk and ballroom dance. These are scheduled to follow each other so that students can be involved the entire semester. No repeats. Fee $25.
L. Priest
Notes: 1 PE unit. No repeats. Half semester. Students are encouraged to take both folk and ballroom dance. These are scheduled to follow each other so that students can be involved for the entire semester.

PE-119 Ballroom Dance
Fall.
Introduces ballroom dances such as foxtrot, rhumba, waltz, polka, cha-cha, tango, and swing.
L. Priest
Notes: 1 PE unit. No repeats. Half semester. Students are encouraged to take both folk and ballroom dance. These are scheduled to follow each other so that students can be involved for the entire semester.

PE-120 Pilates
Fall and Spring.
The Pilates Method offers a slow-building repertoire of stabilizing and mobilizing exercises that work the entire body. Focus is on use of breath, core strength, and full body connection. Students will learn the basic exercises that strengthen the major muscle groups of the body creating length and flexibility in an integrated way.
J. Carey
Notes: 1 PE Unit. No repeats. Half semester. Fee: $25

PE-211 Keychain Self-Defense for Women
Spring.
This six-week course is a continuation of the Basic Self-Defense for Women course. The Kubotan is a keychain that doubles as a self-defense tool. It is easy to learn to use and carry. The keychain can enable any person, with a minimum of training, to defend herself, by nullifying any power/strength imbalance between herself and her attacker.
B. Arrighi
PreReq: PE-111.
Advisory: Completion of a Basic RAD self defense class.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester. Course fee $25; RAD manual and Kubotan $10; dress comfortably with athletic shoes with non-marking soles. No repeats.

PE-212 Intermediate Yoga
Fall and Spring.
Intermediate yoga introduces more advanced variations of basic postures and is an opportunity for students to deepen their experience of this practice. Yoga vinyasa, a style of yoga that links postures together in a flowing sequence will be introduced along with basic inversions. Recommended for students who have completed beginning yoga.
L. Cameron, J. Carey, K. Haneishi
Advisory: Previous experience suggested.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester. Fee: $25.

PE-226 Intermediate Pilates
Fall and Spring.
This course continues the work of Pilates mat exercises. Students will attain a deeper understanding of the movement patterns and refine their skills to achieve a higher level of core conditioning and control.
J. Carey
Advisory: Previous experience suggested.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester. Fee: $25.

Sports

PE-130 Beginning Table Tennis
Fall and Spring.
This course is an introduction to the game of table tennis. The grip, basic rules, serve, forehand and backhand will be introduced. Designed for students who have little or no table tennis experience.
M. Esber, M. Secchina, S. Terrell, A. Whitcomb
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester

PE-131 Beginning Tennis
Fall and Spring.
This course is an introduction to the game of tennis. It covers the basic skills, rules and strategy of singles and doubles. It is designed for beginning players with little or no tennis experience.
A. Santiago
Notes: 2 PE Units.
PE-132 Beginning Soccer
Spring.
Covers basic technique and strategies as well as the rules of the game. Designed for those with little or no previous experience.
K. Haneishi
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester

PE-133 Beginning Canoeing
Fall.
This course will provide basic skills and knowledge necessary for safe enjoyment of recreational flat water canoeing. It will cover basic tandem bow and stern strokes. It will provide students with the awareness of common hazards associated with the sport and develop the safety knowledge to avoid such hazards.
D. Allen
Advisory: Must be a swimmer; swim test given at first class meeting.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester

PE-134 Beginning Badminton
Fall and Spring.
This course is an introduction to the game of badminton. Teaches the skills, rules and strategy of singles and doubles. It is designed for students who have little or no badminton experience.
M. Esber, M. Scecina
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester

PE-135 Beginning Volleyball
Spring.
Covers basic skills and strategy. Taught in conjunction with Physical Education 235s. For those with little or no experience.
S. Terrell
Prereq: PE-135.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester

PE-136 Beginning Fencing
Fall and Spring.
Covers the basics of Olympic-style fencing. You will learn the basic movements and principles of foil fencing and progress to boutting and refereeing one another's bouts. It is recommended that students who take the first half semester (section 01) also take the second half (02). The second half semester will build on the skills learned in the first half, with the addition of strategy and additional techniques, with plenty of boutting and will culminate in an in-class tournament at the end of the semester.
D. McMenamin
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester. Fee: $25

PE-137 Beginning Golf
Fall and Spring.
Covers the fundamentals - complete swing, golf course etiquette, golf rules. Classes meet at golf course. For those with little or no golf experience.
T. Walko
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester; equipment provided; fee: $25

PE-140 Beginning Indoor Rowing
Fall and Spring.
Rowing is a life-long activity that provides great cardiovascular conditioning as well as an overall muscular workout. This course will introduce or perfect the participants' rowing stroke in the rowing tank or on the rowing machines (ergometers). Proper stretching and strategies for working out will also be discussed. Participants of this class will also be cleared to use the crew team's rowing machines.
H. Putnam
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester

PE-141 Beginning Sculling/Rowing
Not Scheduled for This Year.
Rowing is a lifelong activity that provides excellent cardiovascular conditioning as well as full body muscular training. This course is designed to introduce participants to sculling-rowing with two oars/person. Boat care and rigging will also be taught. Participants must pass a swimming test.
H. Putnam
Notes: 2 PE Units. Half semester class. Transportation will be provided to the boathouse.

PE-142 Beginning Squash
Fall and Spring.
Introduces sound footwork, forehand, backhand drives, and volleys, lob serve, backwall shots, and boasts. Covers international squash rules and basic strategy. For beginning players who have had little or no squash experience.
E. Robson
Notes: 2 PE Units.

PE-144 Beginning Racquetball
Fall and Spring.
This course is an introduction to the game of racquetball. Covers basic strokes, rules, and strategy. For those with little or no racquetball experience.
M. Esber, M. Scecina
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester

PE-146 Beginning British Racketball
Fall and Spring.
This course is an introduction to the game of British racketball which is a game that combines racquetball with a slower ball played on the squash court. The course will cover the techniques, rules, and strategy of racketball. This course is ideal for those with little or no racketball/racquetball experience.
E. Robson
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester

PE-231 Intermediate Tennis
Fall and Spring.
Reviews the basic strokes. Emphasizes the lob, overhead, return of serve, and strategy for both singles and doubles.
A. Santiago
Prereq: PE-131.
Notes: 2 PE Units.

PE-234 Intermediate Badminton
Fall and Spring.
This course continues the basic skills and emphasizes playing formations, defensive and offensive shots and strategies for singles and doubles play.
M. Esber, M. Scecina
Prereq: PE-134 or PE-234.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester course, usually following Physical Education 134

PE-235 Intermediate Volleyball
Spring.
Elaborates on fundamental skills of beginning volleyball, in addition to the more advanced skills of blocking and individual defense.
S. Terrell
Prereq: PE-135.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Half semester
**Riding**

**PE-051 Beginning Riding: An Introductory Course**
*Fall and Spring.*
Teaches safety and general procedures in handling, grooming, and tacking the horse. Allows mounted students to learn and practice the basic riding position and communication aids for stopping, going, and turning at the walk and trot with an introduction to the canter. Instruction will be multidisciplinary. Special emphasis on horse care and overall stable management. For those with no prior horse experience and/or no formal riding instruction.

*J. Collins, E. Donaldson, M. Hilly, L. Sattler, J. Wilda*

*Notes: 2 PE Units. Riding fee $765; two 60-minute meetings.*

**PE-052 Beginning Riding II**
*Fall and Spring.*
Reviews basic riding position and the proper aids for the walk and trot with emphasis on greater control and harmony with the horse. Continues the introduction and practice of canter work and introduces the jumping position.

*K. Crutchfield, M. Hilly, C. Law, L. Sattler, The department*

*Notes: 2 PE Units. Riding fee $765; two 60-minute meetings.*

**PE-053 Beginning Intensive Riding**
*Not Scheduled for This Year.*
Beginning riding course to cover material listed in 051 level courses over a shortened time frame.

*The department*

*Notes: 1 PE Unit.*

**PE-054 Team Beginner/Advanced Beginner Riding**
*Not Scheduled for This Year.*
This class is for riders of the 051/052 level who are in need of a physical education riding class to satisfy the riding team requirement of being in a PE class.

*The department*

*Instructor permission required.*

*Notes: 2 PE Units.*

**PE-055 Western Beginning Riding**
*Fall and Spring.*
Teaches safety and general procedures in handling, grooming, and tacking the horse for Western style riding. Students will learn and practice the basic Western style riding position and communication aids for stopping, going, and turning at the walk and jog. For those with no or very limited horse experience.

*K. Wainscott*

*Notes: 1 PE Unit. One meeting 60 minutes. Fee: $350*

**PE-151 Low-Intermediate Riding**
*Fall and Spring.*
Teaches students to improve control of the horse on the flat and introduces low jumps. Focus on the rider includes developing a stable position, strength, and balance. For riders capable of controlling a horse at the walk, trot, and canter.

*E. Donaldson, L. Sattler*

*Notes: 2 PE units. Riding fee $765. Two 60 minute classes.*

**PE-155 Novice Western Riding**
*Fall and Spring.*
For the rider who would like to develop their western riding skills including horsemanship, showmanship, trail and pattern work. Riders must be able to walk, jog and lope.

*K. Wainscott*

*Advisory: For the rider who has some riding experience but is new to Western or has completed Western Beginning Riding, PE-055.*

*Notes: 2 PE units. Fee: $765*

**PE-250 Intermediate General Riding**
*Fall and Spring.*
For riders with moderate experience who would like to ride one/time per week on the flat. Riders must be capable of walking, trotting, and cantering. The instructor will stress fun and finer communication with the horse both on the ground and riding through use of both natural and classical approaches. Topics such as bareback, games, longe-ing, green horse training, and principals of classic and hunt seat equitation and dressage will be explored.

*L. Sattler, J. Wilda*

*Notes: 1 PE Unit. One meeting 60 minutes. Fee: $405*

**PE-251 Intermediate Riding**
*Fall and Spring.*
Focuses on improving the rider’s effective use of the aids to influence the horse and developing a secure position and balance. For those capable of riding on the flat and over two-foot jumps, while maintaining control of the horse.

*J. Collins, K. Crutchfield, E. Donaldson, C. Law, L. Sattler, J. Wilda*

*Notes: 2 PE Units. Riding fee $765. Two 60 minute classes.*

**PE-252 Introduction to Dressage**
*Fall and Spring.*
Teaches riders with a solid mastery of riding at all three gaits and how to begin to put a horse on the bit. Teaches students how to correctly ride the dressage movements required at the lower training levels while focusing on confidence.

*M. Hilly*

*Advisory: Must be able to walk-trot-canter.*

*Notes: 2 PE units. Fee: $765.*
PE-255 Intermediate Western Horsemanship
Fall and Spring.
This riding class focuses on improving the rider’s effective use of the aids to influence the horse and to develop a secure position and balance for western horsemanship. Focus on equitation and pattern skills.
K. Wainscott
Advisory: For riders that are capable at the walk, jog and lope.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. One 60 minute class. Fee $405.

PE-351 High-Intermediate Riding
Fall and Spring.
Emphasizes maintaining proper position and balance at all paces and over more complex courses. Focuses on riding technique to persuasively influence the horse’s movements. Riders taking this class should be capable of jumping a three-foot course and riding more athletic horses.
K. Crutchfield, C. Law
Notes: 2 PE Units. Riding Fee $765. Two 60 minute classes. Combined with PE-451.

PE-352 Intermediate Dressage
PE-352DB Intermediate Dressage
Fall and Spring.
For riders with significant Western-style riding experience. The class will focus on further refinement and effective use of the aids for training in equitation, pleasure, trail, and reining.
K. Wainscott
Notes: 1 PE unit. One 60 minute class. Fee $405.

PE-354 Modified High Intermediate Riding
Fall and Spring.
Teaches riders who have had an introduction to dressage how to gain more confidence and skill, influencing horses in all three gaits and how to correctly ride the dressage movements required at the upper training levels. Riders must be able to put most horses on the bit.
M. Hilly, L. Sattler
Notes: 1 PE unit. One 60 minute class. Fee $405.

PE-355 Advanced Western Riding
Not Scheduled for This Year.
For riders with significant Western-style riding experience. The class will focus on further refinement and effective use of the aids for training in equitation, pleasure, trail, and reining.
K. Wainscott
Notes: 1 PE Unit. One 60 minute class. Fee $405.

PE-451 Advanced Riding
Fall and Spring.
Develops the art of communication with the horse for improved harmony through effective use of legs, seat, and hands in dressage and when jumping. Riders taking this course should be capable of jumping a 3’3” to 3’6” course.
N. Cannici, C. Law
Notes: 2 PE Units. Riding Fee $765. Two 60 minute classes.

PE-452 Advanced Dressage
Fall and Spring.
For experienced dressage riders to improve understanding of straightness, rhythm, obedience, and suppleness. The goal is to improve application of aids through a balanced and effective seat. Riders at this level must have experience riding First Level movements or above.
M. Hilly
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 2 PE Units. Riding Fee $765. Two 60 minute classes.

PE-455 Bringing Dressage Theory to Life
Fall and Spring.
This advanced riding course will explore a series of principles and movements in classical dressage and advanced flatwork and will apply this knowledge in mounted sessions with some unmounted lecture sessions.
P. Pierce
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 2 PE Units. Riding Fee $765. Two 60 minute classes.

PE-456 Jumping for Boarders and Ship-Ins
Fall and Spring.
For experienced jumping riders with their own mounts to learn and practice over fences weekly. Hunter, jumper, equitation, and event riders welcome. Each week gymnastics and/or full courses will be used to best train the horse and rider to negotiate jumping obstacles in a smooth and harmonious manner with emphasis on track, pace, balance, rhythm, and timing. In the event a personal horse becomes unusable, a pro-rated fee will be incurred.
J. Collins
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 2 PE Units. Fee $765.

PE-458 Riding Team
Fall and Spring.
Team members are required to enroll in one of these levels of riding: 051, 052, 151, 251, 351, 451. Team members practice on Fridays. Five shows are in the fall, five shows are in the spring. The College is a member of the Intercollegiate Horse Show Association.
C. Law
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 1 PE Unit.

PE-459 Private Riding Instruction
Fall.
P. Pierce
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. 9 lessons (45 minutes); Riding Fee

PE-459RA Private Riding Instruction 2x/week
Fall and Spring.
Private instruction available by arrangement and permission of instructor. Until further notice, private lessons are only available for those with their own horses or those with access to privately owned horses.
J. Collins, K. Crutchfield, M. Hilly, C. Law, P. Pierce, J. Wilda
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 2 PE units. 17 lessons; riding fee $1360.

PE-459RB Private Riding Instruction 1x/week
Fall and Spring.
Private instruction available by arrangement and permission of instructor. Until further notice, private lessons are only available for those with their own horses or those with access to privately owned horses.
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 1 PE unit. 9 lessons; riding fee $720.

PE-460 Private Hunter Seat Instruction
Not Scheduled for This Year.
Private instruction available by arrangement and permission of instructor. Until further notice, private lessons are only available for those with their own horse or those with access to privately owned horses.
J. Collins, E. Donaldson, C. Law, J. Wilda
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. 9 lessons (45 minutes); Riding Fee
PE-461 Semi-Private Riding Instruction
Not Scheduled for This Year.
Semi-private instruction available by arrangement and permission of instructor. Until further notice, semi-private lessons are only available for those with their own horses or those with access to privately owned horses.
C. Law
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. 9 lessons (50 minutes); Enrollment limited to 2-3 students per class; Riding Fee

PE-461RA Semi-Private Riding Instruction 2x/week
Fall and Spring
Semi-private instruction available by arrangement and permission of instructor. Until further notice, semi-private lessons are only available for those with their own horses or those with access to privately owned horses.
J. Collins, M. Hilly, C. Law, P. Pierce, J. Wilda
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 2 PE units. 17 lessons (45-60 minutes), twice per week; Riding Fee $935

PE-461RB Semi-Private Riding Instruction 1x/week
Fall and Spring.
Semi-private instruction available by arrangement and permission of instructor. Until further notice, semi-private lessons are only available for those with their own horses or those with access to privately owned horses.
J. Collins, M. Hilly, C. Law, P. Pierce, J. Wilda
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 1 PE unit. 9 lessons (45-60 minutes); once per week; Riding Fee $495

PE-462 Semi-Private Dressage Instruction
Not Scheduled for This Year.
Semi-private instruction available by arrangement and permission of instructor. Until further notice, semi-private lessons are only available for those with their own horses or those with access to privately owned horses.
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. 9 lessons (50 minutes); Riding Fee

PE-463 Private Western Instruction
Not Scheduled for This Year.
Private instruction available by arrangement and permission of instructor only. Private lessons are only available for those with their own horses or on schoolhorses if availability permits. Our schoolhorses will be assigned to group PE classes first.
P. Pierce
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Riding Fee

Academic Courses
PHYED-275 Introduction to Sport Pedagogy
Spring. Credits: 4
This course is designed to introduce students to the many facets of sport pedagogy and coaching. Our focus is the strategies and styles of coaching youth sports. Topics include coaching philosophy, motor learning, anatomy and physiology, biomechanics, sport psychology and risk management/liability. Other topics include the benefits of playing sports, developing age-appropriate instruction and training, goal setting, effective feedback, special issues in coaching children, and coaches as role models for children. In a local school system, we will apply the concepts and theories learned, by developing and implementing lesson plans to introduce various athletic skills and sports.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
D. Allen
Notes: No PE units. Academic credit only.

PHYED-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

PHYED-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Athletics
PE-401 Intercollegiate Swimming and Diving Team
Spring.
Includes eight to ten dual or tri meets. Seven Sisters Tournament, NEWMAC Championship, and the New England Championships. Season runs mid-October through March.
D. Allen
Notes: 2 PE Units. Team selection by tryouts. 5 meetings

PE-423 Intercollegiate Cross-Country Running Team
Fall.
Includes five to seven meets. Seven Sisters Invitational Tournament, New England Championships, and NEWMAC Championship.
J. Adams
Advisory: Team selection by tryouts.
Notes: 2 PE Units. 5 meetings.

PE-431 Intercollegiate Tennis Team
Fall and Spring.
Includes twelve fall and eight spring matches. Seven Sisters Tournament, New England Intercollegiate Tournament, and NEWMAC Competition.
A. Santiago
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Team selection by tryouts; 5 meetings

PE-432 Intercollegiate Soccer Team
Fall.
Includes fourteen-game schedule. NEWMAC Championship.
K. Haneishi
Advisory: Team selection by tryouts.
Notes: 2 PE Units. 5 meetings.
PE-435 Intercollegiate Volleyball Team
Fall.
Includes 18- to 20-match schedule. Seven Sisters Tournament, Volleyball Hall of Fame Invitational, and NEWMAC Championship.
S. Terrell
Advisory: Team selection by tryouts.
Notes: 2 PE Units. 5 meetings.

PE-437 Intercollegiate Golf Team
Fall and Spring.
Includes dual matches, invitational tournaments, Massachusetts and Eastern Intercollegiate Golf Championships.
T. Walko
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Team selection by tryouts; 5 meetings.

PE-438 Intercollegiate Basketball Team
Spring.
Includes 20 games per season. Seven Sisters Tournament and NEWMAC Championship. Season runs from October through March.
M. Sceicina
Notes: 2 PE Units. Team selection by tryouts; 5 meetings.

PE-441 Intercollegiate Rowing
Fall and Spring.
Novice squad for first-year rowers and coxswain; varsity squad participation in three fall and seven spring regattas and NEWMAC Championship. ECAC and NCAA National Championship Regattas by invitation annually.
L. Larsen-Strecker, H. Putnam
Notes: 1 PE Unit. Selection by tryouts beginning the first day of classes in the fall semester; 5 meetings.

PE-442 Intercollegiate Squash
Spring.
Includes 14 dual matches played mostly at weekend invitational events. Also Seven Sisters Championship and the Howe Cup National Team Championship at Yale University. Season runs from mid-October to the first weekend in March.
E. Robson
Notes: 2 PE Units. Team selection by tryouts in mid-October; 5 meetings.

PE-443 Intercollegiate Track and Field Team
Spring.
Includes seven meets. Season begins second week of November and lasts until examinations. Indoor section begins formally second Monday in January, runs until second weekend in March. Outdoor section begins March and runs through the end of May.
C. Lee
Notes: 2 PE Units. Team selection by tryout; 5 meetings.

PE-445 Intercollegiate Lacrosse Team
Spring.
Includes 14-game schedule. Seven Sisters Tournament and NEWMAC Championship.
M. Esber
Notes: 2 PE Units. Team selection by tryouts; 5 meetings.

PE-446 Intercollegiate Field Hockey Team
Fall.
Includes 18-game schedule. Seven Sisters Tournament and NEWMAC Championship.
A. Whitcomb
Advisory: Team selection by tryouts.
Notes: 2 PE Units. 5 meetings.

Physics
Overview and Contact Information
Consulting with a departmental advisor, the student may design her major curriculum for various purposes. She may take the courses necessary to prepare for graduate study in physics or closely related fields (including engineering), or she may plan a program that, together with courses from other disciplines, prepares her for advanced work in medicine, environmental engineering, or other physical sciences or branches of engineering, as well as for secondary school teaching, technical writing, or technical positions in industry. Students interested in geophysics, astrophysics, materials science, biophysics, physical chemistry, and other similar programs can work out special majors in consultation with faculty in the appropriate departments.

See Also
- Engineering (p. 126)
- Dual Degree Engineering (http://catalog.mtholyoke.edu/other-degree-certificate-programs)

Contact Information
Katherine Aidala, Chair
Sarah Byrne, Academic Department Coordinator
206 Kendade Hall
413-538-2238
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/physics

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Physics:
Mark Peterson, Professor of Physics and Mathematics on the Alumnae Foundation, On Leave 2016-2017
Katherine Aidala, Associate Professor of Physics
Alexi Arango, Assistant Professor of Physics
Kerstin Nordstrom, Assistant Professor of Physics
Anat Burger, Visiting Lecturer in Physics

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 37 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-110</td>
<td>Force, Motion, and Energy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-201</td>
<td>Electromagnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-205</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Methods for Scientists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-210</td>
<td>Waves and Optics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-250</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanical Phenomena</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-231</td>
<td>Techniques of Experimental Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students must also take two of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-315</td>
<td>Analytical Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-325</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-326</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics and Thermodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laboratory Work:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-220</td>
<td>Intermediate Lab in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS-308</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
And 4 additional credits of laboratory work from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-290</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-295</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-295P</td>
<td>Independent Study with Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-390</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-395</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-395P</td>
<td>Independent Study with Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-220 or PHYS-308, if you didn’t count it already above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physics 350 at Smith College

or laboratory courses offered at other institutions, as arranged on a case-by-case basis.  

Total Credits 37

1. Students who can demonstrate proficiency in one or both introductory courses by taking placement exams administered by the department may begin their physics study at the appropriate level but must still complete 37 credits of college-level physics courses for the major.

2. PHYS-231 should be taken during the junior or senior year.

3. As arranged on a case-by-case basis.

4. PHYS-336 is offered in alternate years. PHYS-336 is recommended, as is MATH-211.

Additional Specifications

- Course substitutions for the above requirements will be allowed on a case-by-case basis where it makes sense for a student’s academic goals; for example, a student interested in biomechanics might reasonably replace PHYS-250 with PHYS-222 and PHYS-395 with BIOL-395.

- Up to 4 credits of PHYS-295P or PHYS-395P may be earned through summer research, following college guidelines for awarding PHYS-295P/PHYS-395P credit. Note that PHYS-295P and PHYS-395P credit must be arranged with the department before the summer research experience begins; typically, a single eight to ten-week summer research program will account for no more than 2 credits of PHYS-295P or PHYS-395P.

- Normally, no more than 12 credits of PHYS-290, PHYS-295, PHYS-295P, PHYS-390, PHYS-395, or PHYS-395P will count towards the major.

- Physics majors are also encouraged to take CHEM-101 and/or CHEM-201 (General Chemistry I and II).

- MATH-203 (Calc III – multivariate calculus), MATH-211 (linear algebra), and PHYS-324, while not required, are recommended for those students planning to take advanced physics courses or to pursue graduate study. MATH-302 (complex analysis) and MATH-333 (differential equations) are also recommended for students planning to pursue graduate study in physics or engineering.

- Students planning to pursue graduate study in physics are encouraged to take at least one graduate-level course in physics at UMass.

- For advising purposes, several Plans of Study (p. 87), showing recommended sequences of course-taking to complete the major are available.

Sample Plans of Study for the Physics Major

Courses with a footnote are required for the major.

The recommended programs are based on the assumption that the student will undertake an independent project leading to honors in the fourth year. It is important for students to take mathematics courses which teach the specific skills needed for physics. Both integral and differential calculus are necessary for mathematical manipulation of formulas in the introductory physics courses.

Elective courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-220</td>
<td>Intermediate Lab in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-222</td>
<td>Comparative Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-295</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-308</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-336</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-395</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or a wide range of Five College options

For students beginning physics in the first semester of the first year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>PHYS-110(^1) 4</td>
<td>PHYS-201(^1) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH-102 4</td>
<td>MATH-203 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>PHYS-205(^1) 4</td>
<td>PHYS-250(^1) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-210(^1) 4</td>
<td>PHYS-315 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>PHYS-325 4</td>
<td>PHYS-308 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-326 4</td>
<td>PHYS-336 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>PHYS-395 1-8</td>
<td>PHYS-395 1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics elective</td>
<td>Physics elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 50-64

\(^1\) Required for the major

For students beginning physics in the second semester of the first year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Fall Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>MATH-102 4</td>
<td>MATH-102 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-110¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-201¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS-308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-205¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS-315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-210¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS-250¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-395</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>Physic elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-325</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS-395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-326</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physic elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-325</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physic elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-308</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-325</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physic elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-395</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>Physic elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits: 46-60**

¹ Required for the major

---

### Teacher Licensure

Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of physics can combine their course work in physics with a minor in education. In some instances, course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of physics, please consult your advisor or the chair of the physics department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, and consult Professor Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application, as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the physics department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

---

### Course Advice

#### Getting Started in Physics

Entering students considering a major in physics are strongly urged to take PHYS-110 in the first year. While it is possible to complete the major by taking PHYS-110 and PHYS-201 as late as the second year, such a program is not recommended because this delay limits the student's opportunities for advanced electives or honors work.

#### Introductory Courses and Distribution Requirements

PHYS-100–PHYS-150 is a non-calculus introductory course sequence in physics, appropriate for students in the life sciences and for students with a general, nonprofessional interest in physics. This sequence satisfies the physics requirements of medical school.

PHYS-110–PHYS-201 is a calculus-based introductory course sequence in physics, appropriate for students intending to major in a physical science. To major in physics, a student must complete PHYS-201 by the end of her sophomore year. A student with excellent preparation in physics may take a departmental placement exam to place out of one or both of these introductory courses. Any 200 or 300-level 4-credit physics course will then count for distribution in physics. PHYS-110 and PHYS-201 do not cover the full range of topics on the MCAT syllabus; the PHYS-100 and PHYS-150 sequence has a better coverage of these topics.

---

### Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

- PHYS-201 Electromagnetism 4
- Any three of:
  - PHYS-205 Introduction to Mathematical Methods for Scientists 12
  - PHYS-210 Waves and Optics
  - PHYS-250 Quantum Mechanical Phenomena
  - PHYS-308 Electronics

**Total Credits: 16**

¹ Required for the major

- PHYS-231 should be taken during the junior or senior year
- PHYS-336, offered in alternate years, is recommended, as is MATH-211.

---

### Course Advice

#### Getting Started in Physics

Entering students considering a major in physics are strongly urged to take PHYS-110 in the first year. While it is possible to complete the major by taking PHYS-110 and PHYS-201 as late as the second year, such a program is not recommended because this delay limits the student’s opportunities for advanced electives or honors work.

#### Introductory Courses and Distribution Requirements

PHYS-100–PHYS-150 is a non-calculus introductory course sequence in physics, appropriate for students in the life sciences and for students with a general, nonprofessional interest in physics. This sequence satisfies the physics requirements of medical school.

PHYS-110–PHYS-201 is a calculus-based introductory course sequence in physics, appropriate for students intending to major in a physical science. To major in physics, a student must complete PHYS-201 by the end of her sophomore year. A student with excellent preparation in physics may take a departmental placement exam to place out of one or both of these introductory courses. Any 200 or 300-level 4-credit physics course will then count for distribution in physics. PHYS-110 and PHYS-201 do not cover the full range of topics on the MCAT syllabus; the PHYS-100 and PHYS-150 sequence has a better coverage of these topics.
Course Offerings

PHYS-100 Foundations of Physics
Fall. Credits: 4
This course studies a variety of topics in physics unified by the physical notions of force, energy, and equilibrium. Mathematics is used at the level of geometry, proportion, and dimensional analysis. Topics, drawn from the MCAT syllabus, include geometrical optics, time, oscillation, statics, elasticity, conservation of energy, and fluids.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Nordstrom
Coreq: PHYS-100L.

PHYS-104 Renewable Energy
Spring. Credits: 4
We will examine the feasibility of converting the entire energy infrastructure of the US from one that is dependent on fossil fuels to one that utilizes mostly renewable sources of energy. We will examine the potential scale of energy production and the associated costs, natural resource requirements and land usage needs for both renewables, such as solar, wind and biofuel, and non-renewables, such as coal, natural gas, petroleum and nuclear. By applying extensive use of basic algebra and an elementary understanding of the physical processes underpinning each energy technology, we will arrive at a number of urgent conclusions about the challenges facing our energy infrastructure.
Crosslisted as: ENVST-104
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Arango

PHYS-110 Force, Motion, and Energy
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Studies the mechanics of material objects. Topics include Newton’s laws, projectile motion, circular motion, momentum, kinetic and potential energy, angular momentum, gravitation, and oscillations. This course is appropriate for students intending to major in a physical science.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Aidala, The department
Prereq: MATH-101. Coreq: PHYS-110L.

PHYS-150 Phenomena of Physics
Spring. Credits: 4
This course studies a variety of topics in physics, drawn from the MCAT syllabus, including thermodynamics, acoustics, wave optics, electricity, magnetism, and nuclear phenomena. As in Physics 103/100, the applicable mathematics is geometry, proportion, and dimensional analysis.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Nordstrom
Prereq: PHYS-103/PHYS-110 or PHYS-115/PHYS-110. Coreq: PHYS-150L.

PHYS-201 Electromagnetism
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Topics include: electromagnetism, emphasizing fields and energy; electrostatics; electric circuits; magnetism; induction; and electromagnetic radiation. Additional topics chosen according to the interests of the class and instructor.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Arango
Prereq: PHYS-115 or PHYS-110 and MATH-102. Coreq: PHYS-201L.

PHYS-205 Introduction to Mathematical Methods for Scientists
Fall. Credits: 4
Topics include infinite series, complex numbers, partial differentiation, multiple integration, selected topics in linear algebra and vector analysis, ordinary differential equations, and Fourier series. The course includes a brief introduction to Mathematica and Matlab, in addition to a traditional emphasis on analytic solutions.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Arango
Prereq: PHYS-190 or PHYS-201 (or concurrent enrollment with permission). Coreq: PHYS-205L.

PHYS-210 Waves and Optics
Fall. Credits: 4
A comprehensive treatment of wave phenomena, particularly light, leading to an introductory study of quantum mechanics. Topics include wave propagation, polarization, interference and interferometry, diffraction, and special relativity.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Burger
Prereq: Electromagnetism (PHYS-190/PHYS-201) and Intro to Math Methods (PHYS-303/PHYS-200/PHYS-205) or concurrent enrollment in PHYS-205 with permission.
Advisory: Electromagnetism (Physics 190/201) and Intro to Math Methods (Physics 200/205) or concurrent enrollment in 205

PHYS-220 Intermediate Lab in Physics
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This lab-based course is an introduction to modern, investigative, experimental physics. The course is intended as a bridge between the structured introductory lab experience and independent research. Students will engage in a semester-long experimental project, participating in experimental design, construction, debugging and implementation. Students will practice presenting and interpreting experimental results and will be encouraged to develop follow-up experimental questions of their own. This course will also introduce students to scientific communication skills, and is speaking- and writing-intensive.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
A. Arango
Prereq: PHYS-201.

PHYS-221 Topic
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
Prereq: PHYS-110/PHYS-115 and permission of instructor.

PHYS-222 Comparative Biomechanics
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The main objective of this course is to explore organismal structure and function via an examination of the basic physical principles that guide how living things are constructed and how organisms interact with their environment. We will use the combined approaches of the biologist and engineer to study the impact of size on biological systems, address the implications of solid and fluid mechanics for animal design, survey different modes of animal locomotion, and learn how biologists working in diverse areas (e.g., ecology, development, evolution, and physiology) gain insight through biomechanical analyses.
Crosslisted as: BIOL-322
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
G. Gillis
Prereq: PHYS-110/PHYS-115 and permission of instructor. Coreq: PHYS-222L.
Notes: 12 students per lab
PHYS-231 Techniques of Experimental Physics
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
This course provides training in the techniques employed in the construction of scientific equipment.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
L. McEachern
Restrictions: This course is limited to physics majors; this course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Notes: 1 meeting (2 hours) for 3 weeks

PHYS-250 Quantum Mechanical Phenomena
Spring. Credits: 4
This course provides an introduction to quantum mechanics. The Uncertainty Principle, Schroedinger’s Equation, and the hydrogen atom are studied in depth, with emphasis on angular momentum, electron spin, and the Pauli Exclusion Principle.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Aidala, A. Arango

PHYS-295P Independent Study with Practicum
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
This course is designed to introduce students to the practice of modern physics research. Depending on student interest, topics include external research seminars by practitioners in the field, training in oral and written scientific communication, presentation and interpretation of research results, scientific modeling, and hands-on experimental skills. Research projects are an integral part of this course; credit will be apportioned in relation to the intensity of the project.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
K. Nordstrom
Instructor permission required.

PHYS-308 Electronics
Spring. Credits: 4
This course is a study of electrical circuits and components with emphasis on the underlying physical principles; solid-state active devices with applications to simple systems such as linear amplifiers; feedback-controlled instrumentation; and analog and digital computing devices.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Aidala
Prereq: PHYS-216/PHYS-190/PHYS-201.
Notes: Meetings combine lecture and hands-on lab

PHYS-315 Analytical Mechanics
Spring. Credits: 4
Newton’s great innovation was the description of the world by differential equations, the beginning of physics as we know it. This course studies Newtonian mechanics for a point particle in 1, 2, and 3 dimensions, systems of particles, rigid bodies, and the Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Nordstrom
Prereq: PHYS-200 or PHYS-205.

PHYS-325 Electromagnetic Theory
Fall. Credits: 4
This course presents the development of mathematical descriptions of electric and magnetic fields; study of interactions of fields with matter in static and dynamic situations; mathematical description of waves; and development of Maxwell’s equations with a few applications to the reflection and refraction of light and microwave cavities.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Burger

PHYS-326 Statistical Mechanics and Thermodynamics
Fall. Credits: 4
This course presents thermodynamic and statistical descriptions of many-particle systems. Topics include classical and quantum ideal gases with applications to paramagnetism; black-body radiation; Bose-Einstein condensation; and the Einstein and Debye solid; the specific heat of solids.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
K. Nordstrom
Prereq: Quantum Mechanical Phenomena (PHYS-302/PHYS-250) and Intro to Math Methods (PHYS-303/PHYS-200/PHYS-205) or permission from department.

PHYS-328 From Lilliput to Brobdingnag: Bridging the Scales Between Science and Engineering
Fall. Credits: 4
The performance of many engineered devices is dependent on macroscopic factors (pressure, temperature, flow, conductivity). As a result, engineers often model devices macroscopically considering atomistic level details only through fixed parameters. These parameters do not always capture the full atomistic level picture. More accurate multi-scale approaches for modeling macroscopic properties use basic atomistic level chemistry at key points in larger scale simulations. This course is an introduction to such approaches focusing on fuel cells as a concrete example. Basic scientific principles will be developed alongside of basic engineering principles through project/case studies.
Crosslisted as: CHEM-328
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
M. Gomez
Prereq: MATH-102 and PHYS-201.

PHYS-329 Advanced Physics

PHYS-336 Quantum Mechanics
Spring. Credits: 4
This course is an introduction to formal quantum theory: the wave function and its interpretation, observables and linear operators, matrix mechanics and the uncertainty principle; solutions of one-dimensional problems; solutions of three-dimensional problems and angular momentum; and perturbative methods.
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
N. Abraham
Prereq: PHYS-302/PHYS-250.
Notes: Physics 324 or 336 will normally be offered in alternating years
PHYS-390 Advanced Laboratory Practicum
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1 - 8
This course is a hands-on practicum, intended to introduce students to the practice of modern physics research. Depending on student interest, topics include external research seminars by practitioners in the field, training in oral and written scientific communication, presentation and interpretation of research results, scientific modeling, and hands-on experimental skills. Research projects are an integral part of this course; credit will be apportioned in relation to the intensity of the project.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
K. Aida, A. Arango
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 16 credits in Physics.

PHYS-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

PHYS-395P Independent Study with Practicum
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

PHYS-396 Advanced Laboratory Techniques
Instructor permission required.

PHYS-396MS Advanced Laboratory Techniques: 'Scanning Probe Microscopy'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1 - 4
Students will be introduced to scanning probe microscopy and pursue projects on a variety of materials systems. This will be a hands-on course with weekly meetings to discuss progress and challenges.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
K. Aida, A. Arango
Instructor permission required.

PHYS-396SC Advanced Laboratory Techniques: 'Next Generation Solar Cells and LEDs'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1 - 4
Students will be introduced to solar cell and LED fabrication and characterization techniques, and pursue projects on a variety of materials systems. This will be a hands-on course with weekly meetings to discuss progress and challenges.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
A. Arango
Instructor permission required.

PHYS-396US Advanced Laboratory Techniques: 'Quantitative Ultrasound'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1 - 4
Students will be introduced to quantitative ultrasound imaging. This will be a hands-on course utilizing experimental methods to study the application of ultrasound as a diagnostic tool. We will meet weekly to discuss progress and challenges.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
T. Herd
Instructor permission required.

Politics
Overview and Contact Information
The word “politics” in ordinary conversations may refer to struggles for power or justice among antagonistic individuals or groups; the types of regimes by which people are governed; the ties that bind subjects to rulers or citizens to states; the election of representatives; passage of laws; and voicing of public opinion in democratic societies; and international relations among different polities, whether they be empires, multinational federations, or nation-states. The phrase “international politics” encompasses the waging of war and conducting of peace, the pursuit of national interests in competition with other states, norms of interaction among sovereign states, projects of humanitarian intervention, and collective efforts to enhance state security, global order, and human rights.

The study of such a complex subject has traditionally been divided into four overlapping fields:

- Political theory tackles the contested meanings of freedom, equality, power, justice, community, and individuality, as well as the clashing ideological perspectives by which different people make sense of political life. It also explores the ideas of influential political theorists from Plato to Thomas Hobbes to Hannah Arendt.
- American politics studies the history and current organization of political institutions at the national, state, and local level in the United States. It also examines popular conflicts in America over private rights and material interests; racial, class, and gender inequality; and public goods, including the good of American citizenship itself.
- Comparative politics covers the spectrum of political histories, systems of government, public policies, political parties, and social movements across the world. It examines, for example, parliamentary systems, ethnic conflict, authoritarian regimes, immigration policy, and nationalist movements from Asia to Europe to the Americas to Africa and the Middle East.
- International politics investigates U.S. foreign policy, international organizations such as the United Nations, the World Trade Organization, and the World Criminal Court; the politics of population migrations; war, terrorism, and international security; and the political dilemmas sparked by economic globalization and such border-crossing problems as resource depletion and environmental decay.

The Department of Politics at Mount Holyoke College offers students courses within all four fields as well as courses that cross the lines between them.

See Also
- Law, Public Policy & Human Rights (p. 226)
- Journalism, Media, and Public Discourse (p. 215)
- International Relations (p. 207)

Contact Information
Kavita Khory, Chair
Patricia Ware, Academic Department Coordinator
118 Shattuck Hall
413-538-2132
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/politics
Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Politics:
Douglas Amy, Professor of Politics
Kavita Khory, Professor of Politics
Christopher Pyle, Class of 1926 Professor of Politics
Preston Smith II, Professor of Politics, Teaching Spring Only
Calvin Chen, Associate Professor of Politics
Elizabeth Markovits, Associate Professor of Politics; Director of First-Year Seminars
Cora Fernandez Anderson, Assistant Professor of Politics
Andy Reiter, Assistant Professor of Politics and International Relations
Michael Klare, Five College Professor and Program Director of Peace and World Security Studies
Kim Dionne, Five College Assistant Professor of Government
Bernard Forjwuor, Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer of Politics
Ali Aslam, Visiting Lecturer in Politics
Adam Hilton, Visiting Instructor in Politics

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 32 credits:

Subfield Requirements
One course must be taken in each of the four subfields, ordinarily to be selected from the list below:

American politics:
- POLIT-104 American Politics
- POLIT-236 Civil Liberties
- POLIT-246 American Political Thought
- POLIT-266 Environmental Politics in America

Comparative politics:
- POLIT-106 Comparative Politics
- POLIT-208 Chinese Politics
- POLIT-209 Contemporary Russian Politics
- POLIT-228 East Asian Politics
- IR-211 Middle East Politics

International politics:
- POLIT-116 World Politics
- POLIT-247 International Law and Organization
- POLIT/IR-270 American Foreign Policy

Political theory:
- First-year Seminars taught by Professors Markovits and Cocks
- POLIT-118 Introduction to Political Ideas:
- POLIT-211 Classical Political Thought
- POLIT-233 Introduction to Feminist Theory
- POLIT-246 American Political Thought

300-level Course Work Requirements
Three courses (12 credits) at the 300 level: 1,2,3
Two of which (8 credits) must be taken at Mount Holyoke College
The remaining course (4 credits) may be completed at another institution, subject to departmental approval
4 additional credits in politics at the 200 or 300 level

Total Credits

1 With permission from the department chair, certain 300-level courses may substitute for a 200-level field requirement, but no 300-level course may be counted as satisfying both a field requirement and the three 300-level course requirement in politics.
2 No more than 4 credits of POLIT-395 may be counted toward this requirement of three courses at the 300 level.
3 A single course at the 200 level offered at Mount Holyoke can be taken at the 300 level with the instructor's permission, provided the student has already taken 8 credits in politics, and provided the instructor and student agree upon additional work.

Requirements for the Minor
At least 16 credits:

12 credits in politics at the 200 level or above
4 additional credits in politics at the 300 level

Courses must span at least two of the department's four subfields: 1

American Politics
Comparative Politics
International Politics
Political Theory

Total Credits

1 See the requirements of the Politics major for a list of which courses are approved choices within each subfield.

Additional Specifications
- Students must obtain the approval of the department chair at the time they register for their next-to-last semester.

Teacher Licensure
Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of politics can combine their course work in politics with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of politics, please consult your advisor or the chair of the politics department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, and consult Professor Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the politics department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).
Related Courses

These courses in other departments are available for credit in politics.

International Relations

All courses taught by Profs. Doerr, Hashmi, or Western, including:

- **IR-211** Middle East Politics
- **IR-222** The United States, Israel, and the Arabs
- **IR-224** The United States and Iran
- **IR-323** Comparative Politics of the Middle East
- **IR-365** Ethics and International Relations

Russian and Eurasian Studies

All courses taught by Prof. Jones, including:

- **RES-240** Contemporary Russian Politics
- **RES-241** Russia and the West
- **RES-242** Oil and Water Don't Mix: Geopolitics, Energy, and the Environment
- **RES-312** Silk Road, Old and New
- **RES-316FR** European Studies Seminar: 'Foreigners Within, Foreigners Without: The EU and its New Neighbors'
- **RES-330** Nationalism
- **RES-350** Revolutions

Course Offerings

**POLIT-104 American Politics**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*

Offers an overview of the American political system and the theories of those who both celebrate and criticize it. Focuses on the institutions of American politics, including the Constitution, the presidency, Congress, the courts, parties, elections, interest groups, and movements seeking political change. Also includes a theoretical focus: a critical examination of the varieties of liberalism, conservatism, pluralism, and democracy that inform the practice of American politics.

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*

D. Amy, A. Hilton, C. Pyle

**POLIT-106 Comparative Politics**

*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course provides an introduction to comparative political analysis, one of the four subfields of political science. The primary objective is to help students understand how the 'modern' world, one characterized by the rise of industrialized nation-states, took form and what shape it might take in the post-Cold War era. We will examine how the challenges of economic development, social transformation, and nation-building sparked the emergence of alternatives to 'modernity' characterized by diverse configurations of political institutions and social forces. We will also assess how globalization and the re-emergence of local identities may be redefining our understanding of 'modernity.'

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*

C. Chen

**POLIT-116 World Politics**

*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course is a survey of contending approaches to the study of conflict and cooperation in world politics. Examines key concepts— including balance of power, imperialism, collective security, deterrence, and interdependence—with historical examples ranging from the Peloponnesian War to the post-cold war world. Analyzes the emerging world order.

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*

A. Reiter, V. Ferraro

**POLIT-118 Introduction to Political Ideas:**

**POLIT-118PF Introduction to Political Ideas: 'Political Freedom’**

*Spring. Credits: 4*

What is freedom? What makes freedom political? How has political freedom been understood over time? What are the obstacles on the way to freedom? Is freedom something we even desire? This course will introduce students to the concept of political freedom through diverse readings that include Greek tragedy, modern political thought, the Book of Exodus, Dostoyevsky's *Grand Inquistor*, and social science research.

*Croslisted as: Critical Social Thought 118PF*

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*

Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive

A. Aslam

**POLIT-200 Foundations of Africana Studies**

*Spring. Credits: 4*

This reading and writing-intensive course draws upon the intellectual traditions of African American, African, and African diasporic studies in order to explore the connections and disjunctures among people of African descent. While the course pays attention to national, regional, and historical contexts, it asks this question: what do African descended people have in common and when and how are their experiences and interests different?

*Croslisted as: AFCA-200*

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*

Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive

L. Wilson

**POLIT-208 Chinese Politics**

*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course examines the politics of contemporary China. Beginning with an assessment of the origins of the Chinese Revolution, the course then examines core institutions and events in the People's Republic, including the Great Leap Forward, Cultural Revolution, post-Mao reforms, and the Tiananmen Incident. In addition, the course analyzes the changing nature of state-society relations, the emergence of new social and political identities, and China's role in the international arena.

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*

C. Chen

Advisory: Politics 106 recommended.
POLIT-209 Contemporary Russian Politics

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

Russia was transformed by communist revolution into a global superpower that challenged the dominant ideologies of liberalism and nationalism. It became a powerful alternative to capitalism. In 1991, this imperial state collapsed and underwent an economic, political, and cultural revolution. What explains the Soviet Union’s success for 70 years and its demise in 1991? What sort of country is Russia as it enters the twenty-first century? Is it a democracy? How has Russia’s transformation affected ordinary people and Russia’s relationship to the West?

Crosslisted as: RES-240
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
K. Khory

S. Jones

POLIT-211 Classical Political Thought

Fall. Credits: 4

This course traces the development of western political thought from classical Greece through medieval Europe. We will pay particular attention to the ways major writers characterized the relationship between the individual and community; the roles knowledge, reason, emotion, and rhetoric play in political life; the link between gender and citizenship; and the various forms political community can take.

Crosslisted as: CLASS-215
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
E. Markovits
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

POLIT-228 East Asian Politics

Spring. Credits: 4

This course examines the dramatic rise of East Asia in the post-World War II period in comparative perspective. The focus will be on understanding the process and consequences of rapid development in Japan, Korea, Taiwan, and China. Assesses the strengths and weaknesses of the 'East Asian model of development' and explores how different developmental experiences and policies affect state-society relations, social and political identities, and prospects for peace and cooperation throughout the region.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
C. Chen
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: Politics 106 recommended

POLIT-229 Propaganda and War

Spring. Credits: 4

This course explores propaganda techniques and mobilization for war. Drawing on recent comparative and historical examples, we will analyze war mobilization strategies and different forms of propaganda, its control, and dissemination from a variety of cross-cultural perspectives. We will address the following questions: Why is propaganda necessary? What is the media’s relationship to state propaganda efforts? How do states control information in an age of ‘citizen journalists’ armed with cell phones? How do activists and protest movements contest state propaganda? We conclude by examining key trends in the development of mass media forms and technologies and their implications for global politics.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
K. Khory

POLIT-230 Resistance and Revolution

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

This course examines the dynamics and causes of protest, rebellion, and revolution. Topics include the three ‘great’ revolutions - the French, Russian, and Chinese - as well as such social science theories as moral economy, rational choice, resource mobilization, political culture, and relative deprivation. Attention will be devoted to peasant protest and elite responses to resistance movements. The objectives of the class are to familiarize students with alternative explanations of revolutionary change and to provide students with an opportunity to link general theories to specific case studies.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
C. Chen
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: POLIT-106.

POLIT-233 Introduction to Feminist Theory

Spring. Credits: 4

This course explores the overlapping dualities of the feminine and the masculine, the private and the public, the home and the world. We examine different forms of power over the body; the ways gender and sexual identities reinforce or challenge the established order; and the cultural determinants of ‘Women’s emancipation.’ We emphasize the politics of feminism, dealing with themes that include culture, democracy, and the particularly political role of theory and on theoretical attempts to grasp the complex ties and tensions between sex, gender, and power.

Crosslisted as: GNDST-221CC
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
E. Markovits
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

POLIT-234 Black Metropolis: From MLK to Obama

Spring. Credits: 4

Black Metropolis” refers to the more than half a million black people jammed into a South Side ghetto in Chicago at mid-twentieth century that featured an entrenched black political machine, a prosperous black middle class, and a thriving black cultural scene in the midst of massive poverty and systemic inequality. This course will follow the political, economic, and cultural developments of what scholars considered to be the typical urban community in postwar United States. We will examine such topics as Martin Luther King’s failed desegregation campaign; Harold Washington, first black mayor; William Julius Wilson’s urban underclass thesis; and the rise of Barack Obama.

Crosslisted as: AFCNA-234
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
P. Smith

POLIT-235 Constitutional Law: The Federal System

Fall. Credits: 4

This course examines the impact of U.S. constitutional law on the legitimacy of different assertions of governmental power. Topics include judicial review; congressional control of court jurisdiction; federal regulation of the economy; and the relative powers and authority of the president, Congress, and the courts in national emergencies, foreign relations, war, and covert action, including torture and assassination. Case method.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
C. Pyle
Prereq: POLIT-104.
POLIT-236 Civil Liberties  
*Spring. Credits: 4*
This course addresses the federal Constitution and civil liberties. Topics include the authority of the courts to read new rights into the Constitution; equal protection of the laws and affirmative action for racial minorities, women, gays, and non-citizens. Also, freedoms of expression, association, and the press. Emphasis on the appropriateness of different methods of interpreting law. Case method.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
  
C. Pyle  
*Prereq: POLIT-104.*

POLIT-240 International Political Economy  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
This course examines the interaction of politics and economics in the global economy. Topics include the development of the capitalist economy and its critics, the politics of trade and investment, and the phenomenon of global poverty.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*The department*
*Prereq: POLIT-116.*

POLIT-242 Oil and Water Don't Mix: Geopolitics, Energy, and the Environment  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
Following the collapse of the USSR and the Gulf War, Central Asia and the Caucasus became new centers of geopolitical rivalry. The new states are a source of energy (oil and gas) for Western powers and a vital transit corridor between Eastern Europe and China. While a new 'Great Game' is being fought between Western, Far Eastern, and Middle Eastern powers for control over energy pipelines, the region is threatened by environmental catastrophe and water shortages. Is the new oil industry a source of prosperity or an instrument for exploitation, corruption, and instability? How important are the new states to the West's strategic energy interests?  
*Crosslisted as: RES-242*
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
  
S. Jones

POLIT-243 Introduction to Latin American Politics  
*Fall. Credits: 4*
Why has Latin America struggled to achieve democratic stability? Why is it the region of the world with the highest economic inequality? How have the periodic political and economic crises allowed for creative experimentation with policy alternatives to create a more equal and sustainable social order? This course examines the political and economic evolution and transformation of Latin America from the time of the European conquest until these very days, with a particular focus on the 20th century. It will also analyze how these general trends took specific shapes in each of the 7 countries studied: Mexico, Argentina, Brazil, Cuba, Chile, Venezuela and Bolivia.  
*Crosslisted as: LATAM-243*
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
  
C. Fernandez-Anderson  
*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*
*Advisory: Politics 106 (Comparative Politics) is recommended.*

POLIT-246 American Political Thought  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
This course explores limited government, popular sovereignty, representative institutions, checks and balances, republicanism, liberty, equality, democracy, pluralism, liberalism, and conservatism, and how these concepts have developed during three centuries of American politics and in contrast to European thought. The focus is not on the writings of the 'great thinkers' but on the habits of thought of the American people and on ideas implicit in laws and institutions that affect the allocation of authority and power within the constitutional order.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
  
C. Pyle  
*Prereq: POLIT-104, or HIST-270, or HIST-170 and HIST-171.*

POLIT-247 International Law and Organization  
*Spring. Credits: 4*
This course presents international norms and institutions for regulating conflict, including promoting economic well-being, protecting human rights, exploring and using outer space, and controlling exploitation and pollution of the oceans. The course considers international agreements, problems of lawmakers, interpretation, and compliance; nationality and the status of foreigners and their investments; the principle of self-determination; and interests of postcolonial states as they impinge on the international legal order.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
  
A. Reiter  
*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*

POLIT-248 Topics in Politics  

POLIT-248EL Topics in Politics: '2016 Election in Real Time'  
*Fall. Credits: 4*
The 2016 presidential election has already become the subject of fascination, speculation, and concern for many American citizens, pundits, and politicians, overturning many assumptions guiding the study of American politics. This course will use the presidential election as a window through which to view the changing American political landscape. We will study the election in real time, tracing the campaigns from the nominating contests to the conventions to the final debates and election night to draw conclusions about the trajectory of American politics and what citizens can expect from the two-party system in the future.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
  
A. Hilton  
*Prereq: POLIT-104.*

POLIT-248EP Topics in Politics: 'International Environmental Politics'  
*Fall. Credits: 4*
Environmental problems are also political problems. We will learn about why environmental problems exist and persist, what the international community of states, NGOs and firms does to address them and how effectively their efforts improve environmental quality. During the course we will talk about the ethical relationship between humans and the environment. Students will gain different perspectives on how humans should interact with their environment, a rich knowledge of the facts of environmental governance, and concepts that they can use to analyze environmental governance and normatively evaluate how it affects economic activity and political participation for people all around the world.  
*Crosslisted as: IR-250EP*
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*
  
J. Heilman  
*Prereq: POLIT-116.*
POLIT-255PA Gender and Power in Global Contexts: ‘The Politics of Abortion in the Americas’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The Americas have been characterized by the strictness of their laws in the criminalization of abortion. In some countries abortion is criminalized even when the woman’s life is at risk. What role have women’s movements played in advancing abortion rights? What has mattered most for a movement’s success, its internal characteristics or external forces? Has the way the movement framed its demands mattered? How has the political influence of the Catholic and Evangelical churches influenced policies in this area? We will answer these questions by exploring examples from across the region through primary and secondary sources.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-250AB
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
C. Fernandez-Anderson

POLIT-255RP Gender and Power in Global Contexts: ‘Sexual and Reproductive Rights in Latin America’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Since the 1990s Latin America has witnessed increasing societal and political debates over sexual and reproductive rights. Issues such as abortion, gay marriage, transgender rights, sexual education and assisted reproductive technology have risen to the top of political agendas after decades of silence, taboos, and restrictive or non-existent legislation. The course provides a survey of sexual and reproductive rights in Latin America highlighting the disparities within the region and analyzing the multiple factors behind current policies.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
C. Fernandez-Anderson

POLIT-256 Russia and the West
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Since its creation at the beginning of the twentieth century, the Soviet Union dominated the minds of Western foreign policymakers. None of the West’s policies in the Middle East, the Third World, Europe, or China after World War II can be understood without the study of Soviet foreign policy. We will examine the development of Soviet foreign policy since 1917 and, following the collapse of the USSR in 1991, the role played by Russia and Russia and the former Soviet republics in the far more complex and multipolar “New World Order.” What should U.S. policy be toward the emerging new states of the Baltics, Central Asia, and Caucasus?
Crosslisted as: RES-241
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Jones

POLIT-256 Environmental Politics in America
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course offers a critical investigation of the questions of power, politics, and principles surrounding environmental issues in the United States. Topics include a history of U.S. environmental policy and an analysis of the workings of our major environmental policy-making institutions: Congress, the executive branch, the courts, and private corporations. A variety of approaches to environmental activism are also examined, including mainstream environmentalism, grassroots activism, deep ecology, and others.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
D. Amy
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

POLIT-259 Social Movements: Theory and Praxis
Fall. Credits: 4
Why do people mobilize? When do they do so? Why and how do they create movements? Are social movements successful paths towards social change? If so, under which conditions? This course will review the main theories of social movements and use them to analyze cases from around the world. Some of the cases we will take upon are the Arab Spring, the American civil rights movement, women and indigenous movements in Latin America, the anti-apartheid movement in South Africa, and the environmental movement in Europe.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
C. Fernandez-Anderson
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Advisory: Politics 106 (Comparative Politics) is recommended.

POLIT-270 American Foreign Policy
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
In this examination of American foreign policy since 1898, topics include the emergence of the United States as a global power, its role in World War I and II, its conduct and interests in the cold war, and its possible objectives in a post-cold war world. Particular attention is paid to the relationship between domestic interests and foreign policy, the role of nuclear weapons in determining policy, and the special difficulties in implementing a democratic foreign policy. See for a more detailed description.
Crosslisted as: IR-270
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
The department

POLIT-275 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

POLIT-302 Urban Policy
Spring. Credits: 4
Gentrification, unemployment, crime, failing schools, disinvestment, mass incarceration—what comes to mind when you think of the inner city? In response to a constrained fiscal environment, cities have increasingly adopted neoliberal policy approaches to address seemingly intractable urban problems. The seminar will study current research to assess the political and economic impact of this neoliberal policy regime on housing, education, and public safety.
Crosslisted as: AFCNA-302
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
P. Smith
Prereq: POLIT-100, a politics First-Year Seminar, or AFCNA-200.
POLIT-308 Nationalism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Nationalism is one of the greatest challenges to multiethnic states. They have had to create new strategies to deal with the demands of ethnic minorities. Taking the four states of Spain, Canada, Russia, and the former Yugoslavia as examples, we will focus on nationalist movements within these states and the central governments’ responses. What has been the effect of the Communist legacy? Are there alternatives to federalism as a way of managing national claims? What socioeconomic policies have governments used to control ethnic tensions? What role can international organizations play in finding solutions to ethnic conflict?
Crosslisted as: RES-330
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Jones
Prereq: 8 credits from politics, international relations or Russian and Eurasian studies.

POLIT-313 The Politics of Poverty
Spring. Credits: 4
This course is an analysis of economic inequality in America and an exploration of the power relationships, interests, and ideological conflicts surrounding this problem. Topics include the distribution of income and wealth in the United States; the relationship of poverty to race, sex, and class divisions; conservative, liberal, and radical perspectives on poverty and poverty policy.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
D. Amy
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in department including POLIT-101 or POLIT-104.

POLIT-314 Political Violence: Causes and Solutions
Spring. Credits: 4
This course is an examination of political violence. Throughout the semester, the course covers the various manifestations of political violence, focusing on diverse topics such as genocide, ethnic conflict, interstate war, terrorism, and civil war. The course explores the debates in the field of political science regarding the nature and causal factors behind these types of violence. The course also examines how to end violence, how to maintain peace, and how societies should attempt to heal from periods of violence.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
A. Reiter
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in Politics.

POLIT-316 European Studies Seminar
POLIT-316FO European Studies Seminar: 'Foreigners Within, Foreigners Without: The EU and its New Neighbors'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The enlargement of the European Union (EU) to Central and Eastern European countries has generated new neighbors to the east and south· the Western Newly Independent States (WNIS) of Russia, Belarus, Moldova, and Ukraine, and Southern Mediterranean countries (SMCs) Egypt, Libya, and Tunisia. Europe’s new neighbors make up 410 million inhabitants, but their GDP capita is barely one tenth of the European Union’s. This has brought problems for the EU, including migration pressures, human trafficking, and refugees. How is the EU dealing with these issues and how will relations with the new neighbors affect the domestic and foreign policies of the EU?
Crosslisted as: RES-316FR
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Jones
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 4 credits at the 200 level in a Division III subject.
Advisory: Students not meeting the prerequisite but with a 200-level Division I course may contact the instructor for permission.

POLIT-321 Politics of Decolonization
Fall. Credits: 4
This seminar is a critical exploration of the various processes, accounts and theories of colonialism and decolonization in Africa and the Americas. The aim is to chart alternative paths to rethinking the meaning and impact of these terms. Focusing on the various colonial/imperial tools employed to subjugate, exploit and dominate colonized subjects, we will examine how liberal discourses/structures that are assumed to embody the terms of freedom and sovereignty have now become extensions of the colonial they were initially employed to overcome. The main objective of this course is to explore various approaches to redefining decolonization, noting the changing meaning of colonialism.
Crosslisted as: AFCNA-321
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
B. Forjuwur

POLIT-327 Transitional Justice
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
As societies emerge from authoritarian rule or civil war, they face the daunting task of engaging past human rights violations. States have a myriad of options at their disposal, ranging from granting blanket amnesties to hosting complex trials and truth commissions. In making these decisions, new leaders face pressures from former authoritarian actors, victims’ groups, and international organizations. This course analyzes the problems facing societies with past human rights violations, the numerous options they have at their disposal to engage these abuses, and the political, legal, economic, and moral ramifications of each choice. Most importantly, it asks--does transitional justice work?
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
A. Reiter
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in Politics.
POLIT-329 Politics and Greek Tragedy  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
Students in this course will explore ancient Greek tragedy as a way  
of thinking through such central problems of political life as freedom,  
identity, responsibility, and justice. The course will place the ancient texts  
in their particular historical context, while also attending to the material  
as a springboard for confronting contemporary political questions. The  
course will also address the broader implications of turning to ancient  
material and to literature as sources for political theorizing.  
Crosslisted as: CLASS-329  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
E. Markovits  
Prereq: 8 credits in Politics or Classics.

POLIT-331 Ethical Life  
Fall. Credits: 4  
What is ethical life and what is its relationship to democratic politics?  
Ethical life, or sittlichkeit, refers not to ethics but to the patterns of norms,  
habit, and thinking that elaborate, compliment, or resist laws and political  
institutions. In this course, we will explore how the sphere of ethical  
life that is outside of political rule and legislation influences the shape  
of our politics. Our first readings, which will include Hegel, Nietzsche,  
William Connolly, and Judith Butler, will help us learn how theorists have  
understood the relationship between ethical and political life.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
A. Aslam

POLIT-350 Revolutions  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
By the 1980s, after the failure of Marxist revolutions, scholars and  
politicians declared that "history" and with it, the age of revolution was  
over. From now on, they said, all states will move toward the model of  
market capitalism. But the last decade of the 20th century and the first  
fifteen years of the 21st century have shown that history, and with it,  
revolution, is far from over. We will look at the American and Russian  
revolutions, at Nazism, the Iranian revolution of 1979, Eastern Europe in  
1989, the 'colored revolutions,' and the Arab Spring. Revolutions are still  
with us, and we will study why.  
Crosslisted as: RES-350  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
S. Jones

POLIT-353 The Politics of Work  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This seminar explores the contentious relationship between work  
and politics. The focus will be on workplace dynamics and how  
technological change, gender, methods of labor organization, and  
management philosophy affect the way in which authority is structured  
and perpetuated. The experiences of such regions as the United States,  
Japan, and China will also be used to shed light on the future of labor and  
work in an age of increasing globalization.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
C. Chen  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

POLIT-356 Black Migrations  
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4  
This seminar is a comparative examination of the migration of African-descended people within and to the United States. In succession, it looks  
at the original African diaspora through the Atlantic slave trade; the Great  
Migration of African Americans from the South; the immigration to the  
U.S. of African-descended people from the West Indies; and last, the  
movement of Africans from the continent to the United States since 1965  
when immigration laws became more inclusive. We will evaluate the  
process of African Americanization for each new migratory group in all of  
its cultural and political ramifications. Course material includes articles,  
books, films, novels, and guest speakers.  
Crosslisted as: AFCNA-356  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning  
P. Smith  
Prereq: AFCNA-200.

POLIT-357 War and Peace in South Asia  
Spring. Credits: 4  
Multiple forms of conflict and violence fueled by economic inequality,  
political instability, and rising radicalism mark South Asia—a region  
of contested histories, ideologies, and territories. We will explore the  
histories and causes of enduring conflicts, such as Kashmir and the wars  
in Afghanistan, separatist movements in Pakistan, India, and Sri Lanka,  
and potential conflicts over scarce water and energy resources. We will  
conclude with analysis of the role of external powers, such as China, Iran,  
and the U.S. in South Asia and assess the prospects for peace in the  
region.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives  
K. Khory  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  
Prereq: 8 credits from Politics.

POLIT-358 Justice: Theory and Practice  
Spring. Credits: 4  
This course explores various theories of justice, examining the most  
dominant approaches to the subject within modern and contemporary  
political theory, as well as the relation of justice to democracy and  
questions of identity, recognition, and inclusion. The course will also  
focus on the implications of those theories for political, social, and  
economic institutions by offering students a problem-based learning  
environment in which they will work together to bring theoretical insights  
to bear on actual political problems.  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive  
E. Markovits  
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.  
Prereq: 8 credits in the department.
POLIT-359 Democratization and Civil Society in East Asia
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the dramatic emergence of democratic institutions and civil society in East Asia. The primary aim of the class is to help students understand and analyze the process of democratic unfolding in Japan, Korea, and Taiwan. We will also evaluate China’s recent, albeit limited experiments with democratic practices. We will begin by contrasting Western perspectives of democracy with both traditional and more contemporary Asian understandings of democracy. We will then focus on the actual processes of democratic consolidation in each of the cases, especially the developments that precipitated political crisis and ultimately, political change.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
C. Chen
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

POLIT-361 Politics and Rhetoric
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
People have long accused politicians of using rhetoric to pander to audiences and get what they want regardless of the truth. But democratic politics depends on communication to persuade and motivate others. In this course, we will analyze classical writings on rhetoric, contemporary democratic political theory, and hear from professionals in order to probe the relationship between rhetoric and politics. Students will also engage in an extended campaign simulation, in which they devise, implement, and react to campaign rhetorical strategies. Prior work in political theory is required and prior work in American Politics is strongly recommended.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
E. Markovits
Prereq: 8 credits from Politics including at least one theory course.

POLIT-366 International Migration
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines migration and transnational processes from a comparative perspective. It focuses on the relationship between globalization and international migration, with special attention to transnational networks and diaspora politics. We will explore major theories, forms, and patterns of migration in global politics; the involvement of diaspora organizations in the politics of host and home states; and the implications of migration and refugee flows for state sovereignty, national identity, and citizenship. We will conclude by analyzing the key debates and framing of immigration policies and models of citizenship in Europe and the United States.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
K. Khory
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 Credits from Politics

POLIT-367 The Politics of Transformation in China and India
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar provides a structured comparison of two ‘emerging giants,’ China and India. Interdisciplinary in scope, the class draws upon various approaches and frameworks to analyze the economic, social, and political development of the two countries. Topics include the impact of market-based reforms and migration, demands for representation and increased political participation, nationalism, environmental degradation, and human capital. We will conclude with a focus on China-India relations and their aspirations for great power status in Asia and beyond. Students will develop and refine ‘real world’ skill sets through the writing of policy memos, simulations, and formal presentations.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
C. Chen, K. Khory
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in department.

POLIT-384 Ending War and Securing the Peace: Conflict Mediation and Resolution in the 21st Century
Fall. Credits: 4
How do we end political violence and achieve peace? This course focuses on the context for negotiation and bargaining strategies, including what types of actors are involved in negotiations, the contours of the mediation environment, the timing of intervention and talks, the use of leverage to get warring parties to the table, and the transformation of processes across multiple stages from initial mediation to implementation to enforcement. The course also examines several peacemaking strategies in depth, including resource sharing, territorial autonomy and partitions, elections and powersharing agreements, refugee crisis management, and demobilization and reintegration programs.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
A. Reiter
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 8 credits in Politics.
Prereq: One course in political theory or critical social thought.

A. Aslam

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
CST-391CT

so, what are possible cures for these ills?

devours everything 'in the way of increased profits.' Is Francis right, and if capitalist system endangers 'whatever is fragile, like the environment' and the commons, and the re-making of subjectivities to suit market imperatives.

The course will conclude with Pope Francis's charge that the global instrumentalism, the commodification of culture, the privatization of the economy and institutions organized to sustain the market have been breathtaking. What explains how and why citizens around the world have been unwilling or unable to imagine an alternative to free market competition? If citizens are genuinely committed to capitalism, why?

During the first part of the course, we will consider these questions and the heightened fear that the triumph of the economy means the end of politics, at least in its democratic form. The second half of the course will conclude by examining the possibilities for post-capitalist politics, economic democracy, and alter-capitalism. Readings will include works by Hayek, Arendt, Lauren Berlant, Gar Alperovitz, and JK Gibson-Graham. Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive

K. Dionne

POLIT-391CP Pivotal Political Ideas

POLIT-387AF Advanced Topics in Politics: 'Same-Sex Politics in Africa' Fall. Credits: 4

This seminar will explore same-sex politics in Africa. Drawing on seven recently published books, we will discuss morality, politics, social justice, transnational social movements, and political homophobia. We will also explore policy documents, public opinion data, and media coverage (both international and local). Students will write original case studies about the situation for same-sex practicing people in an African country of their choice. Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive

K. Khory

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

Prereq: 8 credits from Politics including POLIT-116.

POLIT-385 International Security

Fall. Credits: 4

This course focuses on the recasting of global security concerns after the end of the cold war. It pays special attention to the problems of economic and ecological security, the relationship between security and democracy; humanitarian intervention; nuclear proliferation; and terrorism. The course concludes with analysis of specific initiatives for achieving both common and comprehensive security.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences

K. Khory

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

Prereq: 8 credits from Politics including POLIT-116.

POLIT-387 Advanced Topics in Political Theory

POLIT-387AF Advanced Topics in Politics: 'Same-Sex Politics in Africa'

Fall. Credits: 4

This seminar will explore same-sex politics in Africa. Drawing on seven recently published books, we will discuss morality, politics, social justice, transnational social movements, and political homophobia. We will also explore policy documents, public opinion data, and media coverage (both international and local). Students will write original case studies about the situation for same-sex practicing people in an African country of their choice. Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive

K. Khory

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

Prereq: 8 credits from Politics including POLIT-116.

POLIT-391CP Pivotal Political Ideas

POLIT-391CT Pivotal Political Ideas: 'Capitalism II'

Spring. Credits: 4

The gains of global capitalism since the 2009 Great Recession and the laws and institutions organized to sustain the market have been breathtaking. What explains how and why citizens around the world have been unwilling or unable to imagine an alternative to free market competition? If citizens are genuinely committed to capitalism, why?

During the first part of the course, we will consider these questions and the heightened fear that the triumph of the economy means the end of politics, at least in its democratic form. The second half of the course will conclude by examining the possibilities for post-capitalist politics, economic democracy, and alter-capitalism. Readings will include works by Hayek, Arendt, Lauren Berlant, Gar Alperovitz, and JK Gibson-Graham. Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive

K. Khory

Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.

Prereq: 8 credits from Politics including POLIT-116.

POLIT-391CT Pivotal Political Ideas: 'Capitalism'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

After reviewing the classic defense of capitalism as an engine of freedom, progress, and productivity, we will examine major shifts in the critique of capitalism from the early 19th to the early 21st century. This critical conceptual history will range over successive claims that capitalism fosters labor exploitation and class inequality, imperialism, instrumentalism, the commodification of culture, the privatization of the commons, and the re-making of subjectivities to suit market imperatives. The course will conclude with Pope Francis’s charge that the global capitalist system endangers ‘whatever is fragile, like the environment’ and devours everything ‘in the way of increased profits.’ Is Francis right, and if so, what are possible cures for these ills?

Crosslisted as: CST-391CT

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences

A. Aslam

Prereq: One course in political theory or critical social thought.

POLIT-395 Independent Study

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8

The department

Instructor permission required.

Psychology

Overview and Contact Information

The Psychology and Education department offers a wide array of courses in the following areas:

General Psychology

Social Psychology

The courses in the area of social psychology are concerned with how the social environment affects the behavior of individuals. Among the major topics covered are the ways attitudes develop and change; the conditions under which individuals adhere to or deviate from social norms; the behavior of groups; communication; social interaction and interpersonal relationships; and the similarities and differences between women’s and men’s behavior.

Personality and Abnormal Psychology

The courses in this area cover the fields of personality, abnormal psychology, and psychotherapy. The field of personality, the systematic study of individual differences and similarities, poses questions such as the following: How is each person unique? In what ways are people alike? Abnormal psychology concerns aspects of human behavior that are maladaptive in a person’s current context. Students concentrating their study in this area are urged to take additional courses in developmental psychology, social psychology, and biological bases of behavior.

Developmental and Educational Psychology

Developmental psychology is characterized by a distinct point of view rather than a specific content area. It is concerned with the origins and progressive development over time of perception, thought, language, personality, and social behavior. Educational psychology involves the application of psychology to our understanding of learning, motivation, and teaching, and focuses on both the complex experiences of individual learners and the diverse sociocultural contexts of learning.

The courses in developmental and educational psychology reflect this range of topics and also cover the application of developmental theory and findings in education. Students concentrating their study in this area are urged to take courses in as many of the other areas of psychology as possible.

Perception and Cognition

The courses in this area are concerned with how we acquire, use, and recollect information. Major topics include visual and auditory perception, learning and memory, and how individuals understand language. Students concentrating their study in this area, especially those with an interest in cognitive neuroscience, are urged to take additional courses in neuroscience and behavior and developmental psychology. Courses in philosophy (PHIL-201) and computer science (COMSC-101) are recommended for those students with interests in cognitive science and artificial intelligence.

Biological Bases of Behavior

The courses in this area adopt the perspective that behavior is the product of biological processes. Major topics include the physiological...
causes of behavior, the evolutionary history and function of behavior, and the role of learning in modifying behavior. Students concentrating their study in this area are urged to take additional course work in cognition, perception, and language, and in biological sciences.

See Also

- Psychology & Education (p. 284)

Contact Information

Katherine Binder, Chair
Janet Crosby, Academic Department Coordinator

303 Reese Psychology and Education Building
413-538-2338
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/psychology

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Department of Psychology and Education:

Katherine Binder, Professor of Psychology
Francine Deutsch, Professor of Psychology and Education, Teaching Fall only
Gail Hornstein, Professor of Psychology and Education, Teaching Fall only
Becky Packard, Professor of Psychology and Education; Director of the Weissman Center, Teaching Spring only
Amber Douglas, Associate Professor of Psychology and Education; Director of Student Success Initiatives, Teaching Fall only
Mara Breen, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education
Corey Flanders, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education
KC Haydon, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education
Jared Schwartzter, Assistant Professor of Psychology & Education
William Davis, Visiting Lecturer in Psychology & Education
Amy Grillo, Visiting Lecturer in Psychology & Education
Katherine Hanson, Visiting Instructor in Psychology; UMass Teaching Associate

Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 36 credits:

At least one 300-level laboratory course. Current laboratory courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-310</td>
<td>Laboratory: Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-326</td>
<td>Laboratory in Personality and Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-330</td>
<td>Lab in Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-331</td>
<td>Lab in Early Social and Personality Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-340</td>
<td>Laboratory in Perception and Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-338</td>
<td>Lab in Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-350</td>
<td>Laboratory in Behavioral Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two additional 300-level courses, which can be fulfilled by any combination of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-310</td>
<td>Laboratory: Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-326</td>
<td>Laboratory in Personality and Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-330</td>
<td>Lab in Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-331</td>
<td>Lab in Early Social and Personality Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-340</td>
<td>Laboratory in Perception and Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-338</td>
<td>Lab in Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-350</td>
<td>Laboratory in Behavioral Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

1 At least one of these courses must be from areas D or E. PSYCH-295 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement

Additional Specifications

- There are many opportunities for students in psychology to work on an individual basis with faculty on original research (see PSYCH-295, PSYCH-395). Students are encouraged to discuss this option with any member of the department.
- Students who expect to do graduate work in psychology should consult with their advisors or with members of the department regarding their program within the department as well as election of related courses from other departments.
- Declaration of major forms should be signed by the department’s academic department coordinator.

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-201</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-200</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two other courses at the 200 or the 300 level, of which:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-310</td>
<td>Laboratory: Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-326</td>
<td>Laboratory in Personality and Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-330</td>
<td>Lab in Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-331</td>
<td>Lab in Early Social and Personality Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-340</td>
<td>Laboratory in Perception and Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-338</td>
<td>Lab in Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-350</td>
<td>Laboratory in Behavioral Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 16

Course Offerings

General Psychology

PSYCH-100 Introduction to Psychology
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
How do we make decisions, form attachments, and learn a language?
Can we inherit schizophrenia? Why are we fearful of some situations and not others? What factors influence the way we form attitudes or develop prejudices? This course addresses such questions to provide an overview of current research in psychology.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
M. Breen, K. Haydon
PSYCH-200 Research Methods in Psychology  
*Fall and Spring.* Credits: 4  
This course provides an introduction to the skills necessary for becoming good producers and consumers of psychological research. Students learn to develop research questions, survey related literature, design rigorous and ethically sound studies, and collect, analyze, and interpret quantitative and qualitative data. Students build on their computer skills relevant for psychological research and learn to read and critique original empirical journal articles. The course culminates in an original, collaborative research project, a final paper, and an oral presentation.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Social Sciences  
**Prereq:** PSYCH-200 and PSYCH-201.  
**Instructor permission required.**  

**Notes:** Students should sign up for the lecture course and one lab section.

PSYCH-201 Statistics  
*Fall and Spring.* Credits: 4  
Statistical procedures are powerful tools for analyzing and interpreting findings and are necessary for accurate reading and understanding of research findings. This course provides an introduction to the most frequently encountered techniques for describing data and making inferences in psychological research. A variety of computer applications are used.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**K. Binder, J. Schwarzter**  
**Prereq:** A 100-level course in Psychology or Neuroscience 100. Coreq: PSYCH-201L.  
**Notes:** Students should sign up for the lecture course and one lab section.

PSYCH-295 Independent Study  
*Fall and Spring.* Credits: 1 - 4  
The department  
**Instructor permission required.**

PSYCH-297 Directed Research  
*Fall and Spring.* Credits: 2 - 4  
Under the mentorship of department faculty, students engage in the collection and/or analysis of data pertaining to identified projects underway in faculty-sponsored lab settings. Students meet as a group with faculty during regularly scheduled times for additional training, establishing routines and guidelines and discussion of findings.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
The department  
**Instructor permission required.**  
**Prereq:** PSYCH-200, PSYCH-100, or NEURO-100.

PSYCH-395 Independent Study  
*Fall and Spring.* Credits: 1 - 8  
The department  
**Instructor permission required.**

PSYCH-397 Directed Research  
*Fall and Spring.* Credits: 2 - 4  
Under the mentorship of individual department faculty, students engage in the collection and/or analysis of data pertaining to identified projects underway in faculty-sponsored lab settings. Students meet as a group with faculty during regularly scheduled times for additional training, establishing routines and guidelines and discussion of findings.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
The department  
**Instructor permission required.**  
**Prereq:** PSYCH-200 and PSYCH-201.

PSYCH-398 Seminar in Psychological Research  
*Fall.* Credits: 1  
This seminar is for students who are completing an honors thesis. The primary purpose of this course is to provide students with constructive support during all stages of their research. In particular, this class will assist students with organizing the various components of their thesis work and help them meet departmental thesis deadlines.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**Other Attribute(s):** Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive  
**J. Gagnon, C. Lee**  
**Advisory:** Only graduate students and students doing an honors thesis are permitted to register.

**Social Psychology**

PSYCH-210 Social Psychology  
*Fall.* Credits: 4  
This course covers a range of information within social psychology, including theory, research, and applied contexts. Areas of interest will include self and social perception, attitudes, stereotypes, prejudice, discrimination, group dynamics, interpersonal attraction and relationships, among others.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Social Sciences  
**C. Flanders**  
**Crosslisted as:** EOS-299ND  
**Advisory:** Only students doing an honors thesis are permitted to register.

PSYCH-211 Psychology of Women  
*Fall.* Credits: 4  
This course covers a range of information within social psychology, including theory, research, and applied contexts. Areas of interest will include self and social perception, attitudes, stereotypes, prejudice, discrimination, group dynamics, interpersonal attraction and relationships, among others.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Social Sciences  
**J. Schwartzer**  
**Crosslisted as:** EOS-399ND  
**Advisory:** Only students doing an honors thesis are permitted to register.

PSYCH-212 Individuals and Organizations  
*Fall.* Credits: 4  
This course focuses on individual and small-group behavior in the organizational setting. The basic objective is to increase knowledge and understanding of human behavior in organizations - especially each individual's own behavior. Three types of knowledge are stressed: (1) intellectual information regarding human behavior in an organizational context; (2) understanding of oneself as a person and as a leader; and (3) behavioral skills in dealing with people.  
**Crosslisted as:** EOS-299ND  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Social Sciences  
**D. Butterfield**  
**Restrictions:** Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
PSYCH-213 Psychology of Racism
Spring. Credits: 4
How do the theories of race and racism correlate with the lived experiences of people of color? In what ways are whites affected by a system that privileges whiteness? This course will explore the mind, behavior, and impact of racism on targeted and privileged racial groups and the subsequent movements of liberation from historical, conceptual, intrapersonal, and interpersonal levels. We will mine the subjective experiences of the authors, looking both for damage and resilience, and we will use this data to help us understand racism's impact on the psyches of those whom it targets and benefits.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
J. Daigle-Matos
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

PSYCH-310 Laboratory: Social Psychology
This course is conducted as a hands-on research workshop. Students will work collaboratively on one major social psychological research project during the semester. The projects typically focus on work/family issues, but other topics are possible. The methodology used depends on the project and could employ quantitative and/or qualitative methods. The course work follows the typical sequence required for research: reviewing the relevant literature, designing the method, analyzing data, and writing and presenting a final research report.
Instructor permission required.

Spring. Credits: 4
This course involves introduction to and active engagement with applied social psychology research: research that uses social psychological principles to address real world problems. Research projects will generally focus on topics related to gender, sexuality, or health.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
C. Flanders
Prereq: PSYCH-200.

PSYCH-310SP Laboratory in Social Psychology
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is conducted as a hands-on research workshop. Students will work collaboratively on one major social psychological research project during the semester. The projects typically focus on work/family issues, but other topics are possible. The methodology used depends on the project and could employ quantitative and/or qualitative methods. The course work follows the typical sequence required for research: reviewing the relevant literature, designing the method, analyzing data, and writing and presenting a final research report.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
F. Deutsch
Prereq: PSYCH-200.

PSYCH-319 Seminar in Social Psychology
Instructor permission required.

PSYCH-319GS Seminar in Social Psychology: 'Gender and Sexual Minority Health'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is a critical overview and investigation of health as it relates to the experiences of gender and sexual minority people. We will begin with exploring theoretical understandings of health and marginalization, and use those as frameworks to examine various domains of health. Areas of interest will include mental health, sexual and reproductive health, substance use, disability, and issues related to body size and image. We will end by looking at other structural issues that affect gender and sexual minority health, such as access to care, health education, and health policy.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
C. Flanders
Prereq: PSYCH-200.

Personality and Abnormal Psychology

PSYCH-220 Theories of Personality
Spring. Credits: 4
How do individuals differ and how are they the same? What factors shape the development of our personalities? This course will introduce students to some of the major psychological theories of and approaches to understanding personality. We will critically examine theory and research on traits, genetics, neuroscience, self and identity, intrapsychic perspectives, regulation and motivation, and cognition, integrating these views into a more complete understanding of personality.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
W. Davis
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Prereq: PSYCH-100 or PSYCH-110.

PSYCH-222 Abnormal Psychology: Clinical Perspectives
Fall. Credits: 4
This course surveys the psychological field of abnormal psychology. We will explore historical foundations, theories, research, assessment, and treatment as they relate to diagnoses included in the American Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition. Throughout the course, we will critically examine the concept of abnormality and its intersection with societal and cultural contexts.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
W. Davis
Prereq: 100-level course in Psychology.
PSYCH-326 Laboratory in Personality and Abnormal Psychology

PSYCH-326PR Laboratory in Personality and Abnormal Psychology: 'Personality Research'

Fall and Spring. Credits: 4

This course provides a hands-on introduction to psychological research in the domain of personality psychology. We will consider research methods, personality assessment, and the intersection of personality and social psychology. Students will work collaboratively in groups through all phases of a research project, including conducting a literature review, designing a study, receiving ethics approval, collecting data, conducting statistical analyses, and reporting the results. Projects will examine a topic within personality psychology and will be chosen by students in consultation with the professor.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
W. Davis
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: PSYCH-200.
Advisory: A course in personality or social psychology preferred.

PSYCH-329 Seminar in Personality and Abnormal Psychology

PSYCH-329FP Seminar in Personality and Abnormal Psychology: 'First-Person Narratives of Madness'

Fall. Credits: 4

Psychiatrists conceptualize "mental illness" in terms of the symptoms and diagnoses in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM). But how are psychological distress or unusual states of mind understood by the people who experience them? In this seminar, we analyze accounts (historical and contemporary) written by those who have first-hand experience of extreme states, intense emotions, or unusual perceptions or beliefs, to understand how these "counter-narratives" offer new insights into psychological life.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
G. Hornstein
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits in Psychology and permission of instructor.
Advisory: A course in Abnormal Psychology or Literature (any language) preferred.
Notes: Students must submit an information sheet (form available in department office) by noon on Friday of advising week to get permission to register for the course.

PSYCH-329PS Seminar in Personality and Abnormal Psychology: 'Positive Psychology'

Fall and Spring. Credits: 4

This course examines the emerging field of Positive Psychology which uses science to understand and enhance positive aspects of the human experience (i.e., "the good life"). Positive Psychology stands in contrast to more traditional psychological approaches that focus on pathology. We will critically examine theory and research in Positive Psychology, including strengths and virtues, meaning in life, positive coping, authenticity, happiness, gratitude, flow, religion/spirituality, and optimism. We will also explore applications and interventions informed by positive psychology in domains personally relevant to students’ lives such as school, work, and close relationships.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
W. Davis
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: PSYCH-200.
Advisory: A course in personality, abnormal, or social preferred.

Developmental and Educational Psychology

PSYCH-230 Developmental Psychology

Fall and Spring. Credits: 4

Examines changes in cognitive, social, and emotional functioning, including theory and research that illuminate some central issues in characterizing these changes: the relative contributions of nature and nurture, the influence of the context on development, continuity versus discontinuity in development, and the concept of stage. Includes observations at the Gorse Children’s Center.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
A. Grillo, K. Haydon
Prereq: A 100 level psychology course.

PSYCH-233 Educational Psychology

Fall and Spring. Credits: 4

What do we learn? How do we learn? Why do we learn? In this course, we will study issues of learning, teaching, and motivation that are central to educational psychology. We will explore the shifting paradigms within educational psychology, multiple subject matter areas, (dis)continuities between classroom and home cultures, students’ prior experiences, teachers as learners, ethnic and gender identity in the classroom, and learning in out-of-school settings. Requires a prepracticum in a community-based setting.

Crosslisted as: EDUC-233
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
A. Grillo
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors
Notes: Prepracticum required. Many of the available placements for this course are in after-school settings (one afternoon per week)

PSYCH-235 Children’s Cognitive Development

Fall. Credits: 4

This course covers the major cognitive theories and research findings on the development of children’s thinking from infancy to adolescence. Students will examine the nature and processes of change in six domains of knowledge: language, perception, memory, conceptual understanding, problem-solving and academic skills. Emphasis will be made on evaluating the practical implications of these cognitive theories and research.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
K. Hanson
Prereq: A 100-level Psychology course.
Notes: This course counts in the developmental or cognitive area.

PSYCH-330 Lab in Developmental Psychology

PSYCH-330RD Lab in Developmental Psychology: 'Laboratory in Romantic Development: Observational Coding Methodology'

Fall. Credits: 4

Students will work in teams to code videotaped observations of romantic partners discussing their relationships. Students will learn to code emotion expressions and behavior, relationship idealization, and couple synchrony at the dyadic and individual levels. Students will address issues of coding bias, construct validity, and intercoder reliability. The final project will report original quantitative analyses based on data generated during the course.

Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
K. Haydon
Prereq: PSYCH-200.
Advisory: Psychology 200, 201
Notes: 3 hours per week are required at Gorse Children's Center.

Advisory: Psychology 230 or Psychology 233 recommended.

PSYCH-338 Lab in Educational Psychology
Instructor permission required.

PSYCH-337SD Seminar in Educational Psychology: 'Self-Directed Learning'
Spring. Credits: 4
Are children "wired" to be able to learn without direct instruction? Does the process of schooling diminish or enhance our capacity to be self-directed learners? What factors determine one's readiness for self-directed learning, and can self-directed learning be "taught"? What role, if any, do teachers play in self-directed learning? This seminar explores these questions in the context of an ongoing ethnographic study of an alternative education program within a public high school. Participants will have a chance to engage with data from that study and practice qualitative research skills through site visits to schools that encourage self-directed learning.

PSYCH-339 Seminar in Developmental Psychology
Instructor permission required.

PSYCH-339LG Seminar in Developmental Psychology: 'Language and Literacy Development in Early Childhood'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course explores how home and school learning environments influence the development of language and literacy skills of children ages 3-8. It examines situations in which families and schools, although utilizing different languages, dialects, and ways of communicating, can work together to enhance children's language learning. Particular attention is given to children's development of academic language – the written and spoken language needed to understand and create texts required for success in school.

Notes: 2 labs (3 hours each) required at Gorse Children's Center

PSYCH-337 Seminar in Educational Psychology
Instructor permission required.

PSYCH-339RL Seminar in Developmental Psychology: 'Close Relationships across the Lifespan'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will cover developmental implications of close relationships from infancy through adulthood with a focus on parents, friendships, and romantic partners. The goal is to examine normative developmental processes through a relational lens.

Notes: 3 hours per week as a literacy tutor in Springfield is required.

Advisory: Students must email Professor Binder during advising week.

Notes: 3 hours per week as a literacy tutor in Springfield is required.
PSYCH-349 Seminar in Perception and Cognition
Instructor permission required.

PSYCH-349AM Seminar in Perception and Cognition: 'Art, Music, and the Brain'
Spring. Credits: 4
Art and music are a part of all human cultures. Is there something about the human brain that drives us to paint and sing? We will examine how the brain simultaneously processes different aspects of visual and auditory stimuli, ask how this processing may affect the way we do art and music, and explore where these phenomena may occur in the brain. As we engage in discussion and hands-on activities, we will discover the commonalities between the arts and the sciences including practice, experimentation, exploration, innovation, and creativity.
Crosslisted as: MUSIC-321AM
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
M. Breen, L. Laderach
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.
Prereq: At least 8 credits at the 200 level in Psychology, Neuroscience and Behavior, Art History, or Music.

PSYCH-349LT Seminar in Perception and Cognition: 'Language and Thought'
Fall. Credits: 4
Languages differ in the way they describe the world. For example, the noun for bridge is feminine in German, but masculine in French. Russian has two words for blue, while English has only one. The Piraha (an Amazonian hunter-gatherer tribe) arguably have no number words. In this course, we will be asking to what extent these cross-linguistic differences are reflected in thought. That is, do German speakers think bridges are more feminine than French speakers do? Can Russian speakers discriminate different shades of blue better than English speakers? Can the Piraha count? In exploring these questions, we hope to discover how tightly linked language and thought are.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
M. Breen
Prereq: PSYCH-200.
Advisory: A 200-level course in Cognitive Psychology recommended.

Biological Bases of Behavior

PSYCH-254 Psychopharmacology
Spring. Credits: 4
Psychopharmacology focuses on the impact that drugs (both illicit and prescription) have on the brain, neurocircuitry, and behavior. Students will explore the underlying neurotransmitter systems of the brain and discover how substances influence nervous system function including the experience of pain, sleep, emotional states, motivation, addiction, and mental health. The course will bridge concepts in chemistry, biology, psychology, and neuroscience by highlighting major drug classes and their underlying mechanisms of action. Additional discussions will focus on the economic, social, and political aspects of the drug market, as well as ethics and legalities of the drug industry.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
J. Schwartzer
Prereq: PSYCH-100 or NEURO-100.
Notes: Prepracticum required

PSYCH-350 Laboratory in Behavioral Neuroscience
Fall. Credits: 4
This intensive laboratory course will train students to use the technical methods and tools commonly used in behavioral neuroscience research. Skills covered will include animal care and handling, use of behavioral assays, pharmacology, and neurosurgical procedures. Students will engage in weekly exercises and hands-on experiments to study the link between brain function and behavioral responses. These preclinical tools will be used to test research questions related to learning and memory, social-emotional responses, and drug-seeking behaviors. After completion of this course, students will have a deeper understanding of the design and implementation of behavioral neuroscience research.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
J. Schwartzer
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: PSYCH-200 and either NEURO-100 or PSYCH-250.
Notes: Interested students must meet with the instructor before or during the advising week to obtain additional information about the course.

PSYCH-359 Seminar: Biological Bases of Behavior
Instructor permission required.

PSYCH-359CN Seminar: Biological Bases of Behavior: 'Clinical Neuroscience'
Spring. Credits: 4
Explore how psychology, neuroscience, and medicine come together to study the etiology and treatment of neuropsychiatric disorders. Students will examine the behavioral features and neurobiology behind various clinical disorders such as Autism, ADHD, Substance Use Disorders, Mood Disorders, Schizophrenia, Anxiety, and Neurodegenerative Diseases. The course will rely on primary research to identify how changes in physiology and biology might manifest in the behaviors that define psychopathology. Students will gain a deeper understanding of clinical and preclinical techniques used to study these disorders while bridging their knowledge of molecular, cellular, and systems neuroscience research.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
J. Schwartzer
Prereq: PSYCH-200.
Advisory: Neuroscience 100 strongly recommended.

Psychology and Education Overview and Contact Information
The Psychology and Education department offers two options within the Psychology and Education major and a minor in Education. Within the major, Option I requires a minimum of 60 credits and leads toward teacher licensure in early childhood education (PreK–2) or elementary education (1–6); Option II requires a minimum of 48 credits and does not lead toward licensure. No major is offered in education alone. The minor in education (with teacher licensure) provides students with another route to completing the course work necessary for applying to Mount Holyoke's teacher licensure programs.

Students considering pursuing teacher licensure while an undergraduate at Mount Holyoke must contact the Five College Teacher Licensure Coordinator for an appointment (preferably by the middle of the sophomore year), to review their options, the licensure requirements, and application procedures for acceptance into the licensure program of their choice. Candidates for all Mount Holyoke's teacher education programs must complete a sequence of courses in the Psychology and Education Department prior to the spring semester of their senior year. The spring
semester of the senior year is devoted almost entirely to the practicum, which is a full-time student teaching assignment in an area school.

Several options are available to complete the teacher licensure course sequence in relation to a student’s major or minor:

- Students who wish to work towards an early childhood or elementary license have a choice of majors. Students can major in psychology and education or, with careful selection of courses, any liberal arts major which the College offers. The latter often elect to complete the education minor, as the minor in education (with teacher licensure) provides students with the course work necessary for applying to Mount Holyoke’s teacher licensure programs.
- Students pursuing a license in middle or secondary school subjects, or certification in the arts typically major in that subject area, with careful selection of courses to meet all licensure requirements.

More information is available within teacher licensure (p. 287). Students are also encouraged to contact the teacher licensure website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach) and the Teacher Licensure Coordinator for further information.

For those who have already completed a bachelor’s degree, the Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 326) program, through the Professional and Graduate Education division, offers an alternative route towards licensure.

See Also

- Educational Studies (p. 124)
- Educational Policy and Practice (p. 123)
- Psychology (p. 278)
- for study after completing the bachelor’s degree: Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 326)

Contact Information

Katherine Binder, Chair
Sandra M. Lawrence, Director, Secondary/Middle Teacher Licensure Program
Sarah Frenette, Interim Director, Early Childhood/Elementary Teacher Licensure Program and Five College Teacher Licensure Coordinator
Cheryl McGraw, Academic Department Coordinator

303 Reese Psychology and Education Building
413-538-2338
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/psychology/psyched

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Department of Psychology and Education:

Sandra Lawrence, Professor of Psychology and Education
Becky Packard, Professor of Psychology and Education; Director of the Weissman Center
Jennifer Jacoby, Assistant Professor of Education
Lenore Reilly, Assistant Professor of Education; Senior Advisor to the President/Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Jennifer Daigle-Matos, Visiting Lecturer in Psychology & Education
Amy Grillo, Visiting Lecturer in Psychology & Education

Michael Flynn, Visiting Instructor in Psychology & Education

Requirements for the Major in Psychology and Education

Two options are offered within the psychology and education major:

- Option I (p. ) requires a minimum of 60 credits and leads toward teacher licensure in early childhood education (PreK–2) or elementary education (1–6)
- Option II (p. ): requires a minimum of 44 credits and does not lead toward licensure

Option I: Leading to Teacher Licensure in Early Childhood or Elementary Education

A minimum of 60 credits (including the student teaching practicum in the senior year):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A 100-level psychology course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-201 Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-200 Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-230 Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-233 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A choice of either:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-205 Racism and Inequality in Schools and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC-220 Foundations of Multicultural Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-263 Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course at the 200 or 300 level in Area D (perception, cognition, and language) or Area E (biological bases of behavior)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one course at the 200 or 300 level in psychology in Area A (social psychology) or Area B (personality and abnormal psychology) or Areas D or E (whichever area was not selected to complete the Area D or E requirement above)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Psychology laboratory at the 300 level, if not completed in meeting the Area requirements above</td>
<td>0-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-300 The Process of Teaching and Learning: Developing Literacy in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-320 Observing and Assisting in Inclusive Classrooms (junior or senior year)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-325 The Process of Teaching and Learning: Developing Math/Science/Technology Instruction and Curriculum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-322 Practicum Seminar on Teaching and Learning: Early Childhood and Elementary Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-323 Student Teaching in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 60-64

1 All lab courses have the word “Lab” or “Laboratory” as the first word of the course title.
2 EDUC-395 for lab credit may be substituted for the 300-level Psychology lab. If choosing the EDUC-395 for lab credit option, the project must include analysis of data (e.g., quantitative, qualitative, archival, biographical), using any empirical method (e.g., experiment, case study, interview) and must be presented orally to the department at the end of the semester. This option requires a minimum of 4 credits of EDUC-395.

Other Requirements
- Distribution/General Education Courses. In addition, applicants for the elementary license (1–6) should plan their distribution courses so that they will fulfill general education requirements in math, humanities, and social sciences consistent with field of knowledge requirements designated by the Massachusetts State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education as appropriate for the elementary license. See the appropriate program director or the teacher licensure coordinator for assistance in selecting this course work.
- Lab in Early Social and Personality Development. Applicants for the early childhood license (PreK-2) must enroll in PSYCH-331. This course can be used to fulfill the requirement for a Psychology lab at the 300 level.

Additional Specifications
- Students who pursue this interdisciplinary major automatically fulfill the College’s “outside the major” requirement.

Option II: Not Leading to Teacher Licensure
A minimum of 44 credits:

A 100-level psychology course 4
PSYCH-201  Statistics 4
PSYCH-200  Research Methods in Psychology 4
PSYCH-230  Developmental Psychology 4
PSYCH-233  Educational Psychology 4
A choice of either: 4
EDUC-205  Racism and Inequality in Schools and Society 4
or EDUC-220 Foundations of Multicultural Education

One additional course at the 200 or 300 level in Area D (perception, cognition, and language) or Area E (biological bases of behavior) of the psychology curriculum 4

At least one course at the 200 or 300 level in psychology in Area A (social psychology) or Area B (personality and abnormal psychology) or Areas D or E (whichever area was not selected to complete the Area D or E requirement above) 4

One Psychology laboratory course at the 300 level 1,2 4

8 additional credits in psychology above the 100 level. These credits must be at the 300 level, unless 12 other 300-level credits were completed in meeting Area requirements 3

Total Credits 44

1 All lab courses have the word “Lab” or “Laboratory” as the first word of the course title.
2 If choosing EDUC-395 for lab credit, the project must include analysis of data (e.g., quantitative, qualitative, biographical), using any empirical method (e.g., experiment, case study, interview) and must be presented orally to the department at the end of the semester. This option requires a minimum of 4 credits of EDUC-395.
3 300-level courses can be completed outside the psychology and education department if they are in a related field.

Additional Specifications
- Students who pursue this interdisciplinary major automatically fulfill the College’s “outside the major” requirement.

Requirements for the Minor in Education
The minor in education (with teacher licensure) provides students with the course work necessary for applying to Mount Holyoke’s teacher licensure programs. Further information about teacher licensure programs and procedures for admittance into one of the programs is found within Teacher Licensure (p. 287).

Students who elect the interdisciplinary major in psychology and education (Option I) complete the same course sequence requirements as the education minor, but through completion of the psychology and education major (p. 287).

Other students may elect the education minor, whose course sequence depends on the student’s academic plans.

Requirements for the Education Minor Specific to the Early Childhood and Elementary Teaching License With a Major in Any Discipline Other than Psychology and Education
For students pursuing early childhood or elementary licensure with a major in any discipline other than psychology and education the requirements are:

A minimum of 44 credits:

PSYCH-230  Developmental Psychology 4
PSYCH-233  Educational Psychology 4
EDUC-205  Racism and Inequality in Schools and Society 4
or EDUC-220  Foundations of Multicultural Education
EDUC-263  Teaching English Language Learners 4
EDUC-300  The Process of Teaching and Learning: Developing Literacy in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools 4
EDUC-320  Observing and Assisting in Inclusive Classrooms 2
EDUC-325  The Process of Teaching and Learning: Developing Math/Science/Technology Instruction and Curriculum 4
EDUC-322  Practicum Seminar on Teaching and Learning: Early Childhood and Elementary Education 4
EDUC-323  Student Teaching in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools 10
An additional course as required for your level: 4
EDUST-265 is required for elementary applicants 1
PSYCH-331 for early childhood (PreK–2) applicants

Total Credits 44

1 A course in children’s literature for educators is highly recommended for early childhood applicants.
Required Courses for the Education Minor Specific to Teaching Licenses in Middle or Secondary Education, Foreign Language, Dance, Music, Theatre, or Visual Art

Students pursuing middle or secondary (as well as foreign language, dance, music, theatre, or visual art) licensure must take a minimum of 40 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-230 Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-233 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-205 Racism and Inequality in Schools and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-220 or EDUC-260 Foundations of Multicultural Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-263 Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-320 Observing and Assisting in Inclusive Classrooms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-330 The Process of Teaching and Learning in Secondary and Middle Schools</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-331 Student Teaching in Secondary and Middle Schools</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-333 Practicum Seminar on Teaching and Learning: Middle and Secondary Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A subject-specific methods of teaching course at one of the Five Colleges</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 40

Additional Specifications
- A course in differences in learning is highly recommended.

Teacher Licensure Programs

Information about the teacher licensure programs at the baccalaureate level, procedures for admittance into one of the programs, and the requirements for course work follow.

Currently, Mount Holyoke College is approved by the state of Massachusetts to offer "initial" licensure programs at the baccalaureate level in the following areas:

- Early childhood education (PreK–2)
- Elementary education (1–6)
- Teacher of middle school (5-8) in English, history, biology, earth science, political science/political philosophy, and mathematics
- Teacher of secondary school (8-12) in English, history, biology, chemistry, earth science, physics, political science/political philosophy, and mathematics
- Teacher of foreign language (5-12) in Spanish, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Latin & classical humanities
- Teacher of dance (all levels)
- Teacher of music (all levels)
- Teacher of theater (all levels)
- Teacher of visual art (PreK–8) and (5–12)

At the graduate level, the College also admits qualified students who have completed their bachelor of arts degrees, to study for the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching. The Master of Arts in Teaching program is offered through the division of Professional and Graduate Education.

Procedures and Policies for Teacher Licensure

Procedures

Students who wish to pursue teacher licensure at Mount Holyoke must complete the following:

1. attend an initial advising session with Sarah Frenette, Five College Teacher Licensure Coordinator and interim director of the Early Childhood/Elementary Teacher Licensure Program, by the middle of the sophomore year in order to identify course work in the major and in the arts and sciences necessary for licensure, 2. enroll in a sequence of courses in the psychology and education department constituting the education minor (p. 286) or built into Option I within the psychology and education major (p. 285), 3. attend follow-up advising sessions with Sarah Frenette (early childhood or elementary) or Sandra Lawrence (middle and secondary, foreign language, dance, music, theatre, and visual art programs) as well as advisors in the major to assist with course selection necessary for teacher licensure, and, 4. complete the application process for the practicum year.

Part of the application process includes passing all components of the Massachusetts Tests for Educator Licensure (MTEL) before the spring practicum.

Relationship of the Licensure Course Sequence to the Student’s Major

Students pursuing a license in middle or secondary school subjects, or certification in the arts typically major in that subject area, with careful selection of courses to meet all licensure requirements.

Students who wish to work towards an early childhood or elementary license have a choice of majors. Students can major in psychology and education (p. 285) or, with careful selection of courses, any liberal arts major which the College offers. The latter often elect to complete the education minor (p. 286), as the minor in education (with teacher licensure) provides students with the course work necessary for applying to Mount Holyoke’s teacher licensure programs.

Specific advice to students pursuing licensure in specific areas of study can be found with other information about that area of study (p. 39).

Application to the Practicum Semester

Candidates for teacher licensure at all levels must apply to participate in the practicum semester between December 1 and January 7 of their junior year. In addition to completing an application form and having an interview with the program director, students must submit a resume, transcript, a copy of their current degree audit, evidence of passing the appropriate components of the MTEL for the license sought, two faculty recommendations, and a written essay. The transcript must reflect a cumulative GPA of 2.85 or higher. Following completion of prerequisite courses offered in their chosen major and in the Department of Psychology and Education and acceptance into the practicum semester, students are eligible to enroll in a student teaching practicum offered in the spring semester of their senior year.

Teacher Incentive Semester (TIS)

The Teacher Incentive Semester provides an opportunity for those students who wish to pursue a teaching license but were unable to complete their final teacher licensure program requirements within the
usual number of semesters expected for the bachelor’s degree. The Teacher Incentive Semester is offered in the spring semester only and consists of the practicum course and the practicum seminar. To be eligible for TIS, the student must both, before the TIS semester:

1. have completed all graduation requirements including those of the major, minor, College distributions, and 128 credits;
2. have exceeded the funding limitation standards of the College (i.e., at least eight semesters for first-year fall entrants or seven semesters for first-year spring entrants. Transfer and Frances Perkins students should consult with Student Financial Services to determine the applicable limitation standard.).

Courses of study as well as procedures for application to a specific teacher licensure program and practicum are the same as those for students who complete the practicum without TIS eligibility. (See “Application to the Practicum Semester” above.) Students accepted into a teacher licensure program and TIS will be charged one credit for the TIS seminar.

There is no financial aid eligibility during the TIS semester.

**Obtaining a Teaching License from the Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education**

To become eligible for licensure in the state of Massachusetts through Mount Holyoke's curriculum, graduates must:

1. successfully complete the requirements of a Mount Holyoke teacher licensure program,
2. pass all the appropriate components of the Massachusetts Tests for Educator Licensure (MTEL), and
3. submit licensure application materials and fees to the Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

Once candidates obtain licensure in Massachusetts, they are eligible for licensure in many other states through reciprocity agreements arranged by the Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

**Course Offerings**

**EDUC-205 Racism and Inequality in Schools and Society**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*

When do we bring up race and racism in a classroom? What do teachers need to interrupt racism and other types of oppression? How do societal issues affect schools and communities? This course examines the historical, social, and legal underpinnings of social constructions and how perspectives on race have influenced lives within school communities. Topics included will be white privilege and accountability, achievement and opportunity gaps, and the impact of antiracist pedagogies on multiple levels. Intersectionality of race and other identities will also be addressed. Essays, response papers, field experiences, and final project are required.

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*

*Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning, Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive*

J. Daigle-Matos

*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*

*Notes: Prepracticum required.*

**EDUC-220 Foundations of Multicultural Education**

*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

This course offers a study of the historical, theoretical, and philosophical perspectives that are the underpinnings of multiculturalism in education. Through selected readings, class discussion, and oral presentations, the course will examine the epistemological elements of race, class, culture, and gender in the classroom.

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*

*Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive*

The department

*Prereq: a 100-level course in psychology.*

**EDUC-233 Educational Psychology**

*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*

What do we learn? How do we learn? Why do we learn? In this course, we will study issues of learning, teaching, and motivation that are central to educational psychology. We will explore the shifting paradigms within educational psychology, multiple subject matter areas, (dis)continuities between classroom and home cultures, students’ prior experiences, teachers as learners, ethnic and gender identity in the classroom, and learning in out-of-school settings. Requires a prepracticum in a community-based setting.

*Crosslisted as: PSYCH-233*

*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*

*Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning*

A. Grillo

*Notes: Prepracticum required. Many of the available placements for this course are in after-school settings (one afternoon per week)*

**EDUC-258 Developing Mathematical Ideas K-8**

*Instructor permission required*

**EDUC-263 Teaching English Language Learners**

*Fall. Credits: 4*

This course addresses core competencies outlined in the Massachusetts Department of Education’s English Language Learner certificate requirement. Readings in language acquisition theory, language learning and teaching, effective lesson design and assessment, Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol, and knowledge of intercultural learners are covered. Students will have experience developing and adapting lessons and curriculum to address the needs of students in their prepracticum settings.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

*Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning*

J. Jacoby

*Advisory: Permission of instructor. Preference is given to students enrolled in the teacher licensure program.*
EDUC-267 Children's Literature for Educators  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
This course introduces various genres of children's literature, including literature for adolescents; explores equity and social justice issues; and examines approaches to using literature in the preK-12 curriculum with an emphasis on social-emotional learning and making literature accessible to all learners. Students will read a variety of texts across genres and discuss ways to integrate literature into curriculum and learning as they expand their knowledge and appreciation of children's literature. Literature will be examined from multiple perspectives.  
C. Swift  
Instructor permission required.  
Advisory: Only available to undergraduates who have been accepted into the teacher licensure track in the Psychology and Education Department.

EDUC-295 Independent Study  
**Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4**  
The department  
Instructor permission required.

EDUC-300 The Process of Teaching and Learning: Developing Literacy in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools  
**Spring. Credits: 4**  
Through a balanced and integrated approach students will learn to develop literacy in early childhood/elementary schools. Class members will learn about emergent literacy, diagnosing language needs, integrating phonics skills in a literature-based program, the teaching of process writing, children's fiction and nonfiction literature, and the use of portfolios for assessment. Course required for spring semester practicums. Students develop an individualized plan for the practicum experience based on written and oral work done individually and in groups. Requires prepracticum.  
J. Jacoby  
Instructor permission required.  
Advisory: Limited to students accepted to the practicum year program  
Notes: Prepracticum required.

EDUC-320 Observing and Assisting in Inclusive Classrooms  
**Fall and Spring. Credits: 2**  
Students are expected to complete a supervised field experience full-time every day during January Interim. Students meet in a school setting. Placements can be located within or outside of the Five College area. In addition to the field experience component, students attend three course meetings (detailed below). Reading and writing assignments focus on a survey of learning disabilities, descriptions of special education programs, understanding Individuals with Disabilities Education Act policies and placement options, interpreting Individualized Education Program plans, and planning curriculum for inclusive classrooms.  
S. Frenette  
Instructor permission required.  
Notes: Permission to participate in prepracticum experience for credit is contingent upon attendance at the meetings in November. Consult Ms. Frenette in Oct for exact dates of the Nov course meetings. This course is required of all students pursuing teacher licensure. Graded on a credit/no credit basis.

EDUC-322 Practicum Seminar on Teaching and Learning: Early Childhood and Elementary Education  
**Spring. Credits: 4**  
This weekly seminar provides students with opportunities to examine curriculum development models, develop an integrated curriculum unit utilizing state and national content area standards, review researched based models of classroom management, and engage in dialogue with practicing teachers regarding numerous aspects of teaching and student learning. Additional topics covered include the arts in education, physical education, legal obligations of teachers, and home-school communication. As is the case in all pre-licensure programs, there is continued emphasis on addressing the needs of students with disabilities and English Language Learners.  
S. Frenette  
Instructor permission required.  
Advisory: Limited to students accepted into the practicum year program

EDUC-323 Student Teaching in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools  
**Spring. Credits: 10**  
Students participate in full-time student teaching in early childhood and elementary classrooms for 12 weeks. During this semester-long field-based placement, students hone classroom management skills, implement an extended integrated curriculum unit, deliver lessons in all content areas, and develop a wide range of assessment skills. The practicum culminates in two weeks of Lead Teaching, during which the student is responsible for managing all aspects of the classroom program. Students work with classroom teachers and college supervisors to address Professional Teaching Standards as required by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Pre-service Performance Assessment Program.  
S. Frenette  
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.  
Instructor permission required.  
Prereq: EDUC-300, EDUC-320, and EDUC-325.  
Notes: 5 days a week for 12 weeks full-time student teaching in school site (includes Mount Holyoke College's spring break); limited to students accepted to the practicum year program.

EDUC-324 Observing and Assisting in Early Childhood and Elementary Settings  
**Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2**  
Discussions and fieldwork provide the student with an opportunity to understand the classroom as a learning community. The tutorial includes several meetings focusing on the student's participant observations and assigned readings. Fieldwork includes a minimum of 20 hours on site, individually scheduled in early childhood (pre K-2) or elementary (1-6) settings. Assessment includes in-progress reports and a final project related to fieldwork. Course graded on a credit/no credit basis.  
S. Frenette  
Instructor permission required.  
Notes: 1 credit (20 hours of prepracticum); 2 credits (40 hours or more of prepracticum).
EDUC-325 The Process of Teaching and Learning: Developing Math/Science/Technology Instruction and Curriculum
Fall. Credits: 4
Students will learn about inquiry-based science/math curriculum and use of technology in PreK-6 classroom. They will construct more extensive understandings of science/math instruction by developing lessons that implement the Massachusetts Frameworks incorporating the Common Core State Standards for Mathematics. They will teach a minimum of three lessons to students in their pre-practicum setting. Emphasis will be on learning diverse management and instructional practices, such as the use of manipulatives, problem solving, cooperative learning, and project-based learning. Students will also become more adept at developing effective approaches to using assessment to guide instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
M. Flynn
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: Pre-practicum required. Limited to students accepted in the practicum year program.
Notes: Pre-practicum required

EDUC-330 The Process of Teaching and Learning in Secondary and Middle Schools
Fall. Credits: 4
This course addresses the question: what does teaching for understanding look like, and how can we plan for it? Informed by current research and effective teaching practice, students learn to plan and implement curricular units and lessons that engage adolescents, strengthen their literacy skills, and further their understanding of content. Topics include establishing a supportive classroom environment, designing equitable learning situations for students from diverse racial, ethnic, cultural and linguistic backgrounds as well as students with special needs, using digital media to enhance learning, and examining the connections between pedagogy and classroom management.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
S. Lawrence
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: Students wishing to gain experience for Teach for America (and other teacher residency programs), the Fulbright Scholars program, Science Buddies, etc. may enroll with permission of instructor.
Notes: Requires a field-experience in an educational setting. Required for all teacher candidates accepted into the middle and secondary teacher licensure programs.

EDUC-331 Student Teaching in Secondary and Middle Schools
Spring. Credits: 10
Students participate in full-time student teaching in middle or secondary classrooms for 12 weeks. During this semester-long field-based placement, students hone classroom management skills, design and implement curriculum, and develop a wide range of assessment skills. Students work with classroom teachers and college supervisors to address Professional Teaching Standards as required by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts’ Pre-service Performance Assessment Program
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Lawrence
Restrictions: This course is limited to seniors.
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: EDUC-320 and EDUC-330.
Notes: 5 days a week for 12 weeks; full-time student teaching in school sites (includes Mount Holyoke College’s/Amherst College’s spring break); students must apply for and be accepted into the practicum semester a year prior to the practicum.

EDUC-332 Observing and Assisting in Secondary and Middle School Educational Programs
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 2
This is a fieldwork-based independent study course. During the fall and spring semesters it involves 20 to 40 hours of individually scheduled fieldwork in a secondary or middle school classroom or educational program. Students keep a reflective journal, read relevant articles and essays, meet regularly with the instructor, and write a final report.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
S. Lawrence
Instructor permission required.
Notes: This course is graded on a credit/no credit basis.

EDUC-333 Practicum Seminar on Teaching and Learning: Middle and Secondary Education
Spring. Credits: 4
This weekly seminar provides students with opportunities to design and discuss case studies involving adolescents in middle and secondary school settings, review researched-based models of instruction, and classroom management, and engage in dialogue with professionals regarding numerous aspects of teaching and student learning. Additional topics covered include reviewing the legal obligations of teachers, addressing the needs of students with disabilities, English language learners, and developing effective communication between home and school.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Lawrence
Instructor permission required.

EDUC-351 Topics in Education
EDUC-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Public History, Museums, Archives and Digital Humanities
Overview and Contact Information
The Nexus in Public History, Museums, Archives, and Digital Humanities allows students to explore careers which draw specifically on capacities
developed in the study of the humanities. These fields require multiple literacies: professionals must be fluent in understanding, analyzing, and communicating about visual artifacts, material culture/objects, historical landscapes, and digital sources. Additionally, students will take four credits of pre- and post-internship courses that facilitate thoughtful engagement with the internship opportunity. While the Nexus certificate requires one internship, museums, archives, and public history depend on internships as a component of professional training, and a student undertaking the Nexus should consider undertaking a succession of internships at Mount Holyoke and elsewhere in a way that will allow her to develop a significant set of skills.

Contact Information
Eleanor Townsley, Nexus director
Christine DeLucia, track chair
217G Dwight Hall
413-538-3010
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/nexus/public-history-archives-and-museums

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the following Nexus track chair:
Christine DeLucia, Assistant Professor of History

Requirements for the Nexus
A minimum of 18 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Counting toward the Nexus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCNA-241HS Topics in Africana Studies: ‘African American History, Precolonial to Emancipation’ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-216CA Special Topics in Anthropology: ‘Collecting the Past: Art and Artifacts of the Ancient Americas’ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-216HR Special Topics in Anthropology: ‘Anthropology and Human Rights: Between Devil’s Advocate and Rights Advocacy’ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR-275 Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-242 History of Photography 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-243AR Architecture 1890-1990: ‘Building the Modern Environment’ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-250 American Art 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-271 Arts of Islam: Book, Mosque, and Palace 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-301FS Topics in Art History: ‘Founding Sisters: The Origins of College Collections’ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-350FW Seminar in American Art: ‘The Architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright’ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-350GA Seminar in American Art: ‘The Gilded Age’ 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College (Interdeptmnt) Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLL-211 Reflecting Back: Connecting Internship and Research to your Liberal Arts Education 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG-320 Research with Geospatial Technologies 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST-170 The American Peoples to 1865 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-235 Native American History through 1865 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-248 Science, Revolution, and Modernity 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-252 History of Money and Finance 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-274 Blacks in the North, Revolution to Reconstruction 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-276 U.S. Women’s History Since 1890 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-281 African American History, Precolonial to Emancipation 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-282 African American History from Emancipation to Obama 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-283MC Topics in the Recent History of the United States: ‘We Didn’t Start the Fire: The United States Since WW II’ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-374 The Afterlives of Objects: Revisiting Early American and Indigenous Histories through Material Culture 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-381SD Recent American History: ‘America Since the Great Depression’ 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sociology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-316SC Special Topics in Sociology: ‘Sociology of Culture’ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-316SY Special Topics in Sociology: ‘The Business of Culture: Marketing &amp; Selling Symbolic Goods’ 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Specifications

- The sequence of a Nexus is important and part of what makes it unique.
- The three courses preceding an internship should be chosen to help students develop relevant skills and/or to provide a context for the work they want to do.
- UAF application stages 1 and 2 must be completed before the internship or research project.
- COLL-211 is taken after the internship or research project and culminates in the presentation at LEAP Symposium.
- The 300-level course following the internship will allow Nexus students to complete a portfolio or project which demonstrates their curatorial abilities.
Queer and Sexuality Studies
Overview and Contact Information
The Five College Certificate in Queer and Sexuality Studies provides a course of study that examines critically the relationship between queer sexual and gender identities, experiences, cultures, and communities in a wide range of historical and political contexts. The certificate also leads students to investigate how non-normative and normative genders and sexualities intersect with other social categories such as race, ethnicity, gender, class, and nationality.

See Also
• Gender Studies (p. 169)

Contact Information
Christian Gundermann, Associate Professor of Gender Studies
https://www.fivecolleges.edu/queerstudies

Requirements for the Certificate
A minimum of seven courses:

One introductory course, such as the following:
GNDST-101 Introduction to Gender Studies (at Mount Holyoke)
At least one critical race and transnational studies course
Five other courses, including:
At least two courses in the arts/humanities
Two courses in the social/natural sciences
At least one of these five courses must be an upper-level (300 or above) course

Total Courses 7

Additional Specifications
• All courses must be approved by the program to count towards certificate requirements. A list of current courses typically approved for the certificate is available on the certificate program’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/queerstudies/courses).

Religion
Overview and Contact Information
To major in religion is to ask questions about the many ways women and men have sought to make sense of their lives. Examining religious traditions—their notable leaders, their valued texts, and the social behaviors designed to embody their visions—is a central way to study the profound questions that direct so many areas of human endeavor. The study of religion is an excellent way of organizing a liberal arts education so that diverse cultures, artistic expressions, political forces, and gender assignments can be questioned and set in historical and changing contexts.

Our courses focus on sacred texts and interpretive traditions; religious thought; and religion in history and society. The study of religion is inherently comparative, international, and interdisciplinary in approach, embracing a range of methodologies from the humanities and social sciences.

See Also
• Jewish Studies (p. 213)

Contact Information
Michael Penn, Chair (Fall 2016)
Natalina Tulik, Academic Department Coordinator
205 Skinner Hall
413-538-2233
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/religion

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Religion:
Michael Penn, William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor of Religion
Susanne Mrozik, Associate Professor of Religion
Amina Steinfels, Associate Professor of Religion

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 32 credits:

20 credits in religion at any level 20
12 additional credits in religion at the 300 level 1 12

 Majors must ensure their course selections include at least three different religious traditions such as Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Islam, or Judaism. This requirement may be fulfilled by courses at any level and by courses that take a comparative approach.

Total Credits 32

1 Only one 395 course will count toward the 300-level requirement

Additional Specifications
• The Religion Major does not have a prescribed sequence of required courses. Students choose their course of study in close consultation with their advisors.
• Independent work is encouraged and, if approved by the advisor, such work may constitute partial fulfillment of the above requirements.
• Courses with a substantial focus on a religious tradition or a religious theme offered by other departments may be counted towards the Religion major with approval of the advisor and department chair. Examples include:

CLASS-211 Gods and Mortals: Ancient Greek and Roman Myth 4
CLASS-260 Knowing God 4
HIST-222 Muslim Politics in Modern South Asia 4
HIST-223 Religion and Politics in Modern India 4
HIST-235 Native American History through 1865 4
IR-324 Islamic Political Thought 4

• Please note this list is not comprehensive. Additional courses should be identified in consultation with the advisor or department chair.
• One extra-departmental course on relevant methodological or theoretical approaches may be counted towards the major with permission of the advisor. Such a course may be of particular value for students planning to do independent research. Examples include:

ANTHR-275 Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology 4
SOCI-225 Survey Research and Data Analysis 4
GNDST-201 Methods and Practices in Feminist Scholarship 4
Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 20 credits:

- Four courses in religion at any level 16
- At least one additional course in religion at the 300 level 4

Total Credits 20

Additional Specifications

- At least three of the courses should be taken in the Mount Holyoke Department of Religion.

Course Offerings

RELIG-100 Introduction to Religion
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is an introduction to the study of religion, assessing the nature of religion and methodological approaches through an examination of subject matter drawn from numerous traditions.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Mrozik
Restrictions: This course is limited to first years, sophomores and juniors

RELIG-102 Introduction to Islam
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines Islamic religious beliefs and practices from the origins of Islam to the present, focusing on such central issues as scripture and tradition, law and theology, sectarianism and mysticism. Attention will be given to the variety of Islamic understandings of monotheism, prophethood, dogma, ritual, and society.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

RELIG-103 Introduction to the Hebrew Bible
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course provides a critical introduction to the writings contained in the Hebrew Bible (also known as the Old Testament). It investigates the social and historical context of the ancient Israelites, examines a range of ancient Near Eastern literature, and introduces the principal methods of biblical studies. Participants will read much of the Hebrew Bible as well as select non-Israelite sources. Examples of recent biblical scholarship will provide additional information for better understanding these writings and will present different methods for approaching and interpreting ancient texts.
Crosslisted as: JWST-103
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn

RELIG-104 Introduction to the New Testament
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course investigates the social and historical context of first and early second-century Christianity, examines New Testament and select non-canonical documents, and introduces participants to the principal methods of New Testament studies. Students will read the works that make up most modern collections of the New Testament, a number of early Christian documents that did not make the final cut, and several ancient non-Christian sources. Examples of recent New Testament scholarship will provide historical background for better understanding of Christian writings and will present different methods for approaching and interpreting ancient texts.
Crosslisted as: JWST-104
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn

RELIG-112 Introduction to Judaism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Judaism is a 3,500-year-old tradition that has developed over time as Jewish communities all over the world creatively interacted with the different cultural and historical milieus in which they lived. This course explores the ways in which Judaism has sought to transform ordinary life into sacred life. What are the ways in which Judaism conceives of God, and what is the meaning of life? What roles do study, prayer, ethics, sex, marriage, family, rituals of the life cycle, and community play in Judaism? These and other questions will be taken up through study of diverse types of religious literature and historical evidence.
Crosslisted as: JWST-112
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

RELIG-114 The Genesis of Four World Religions
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
How can stories of the world’s origins illuminate the origins of four world religions? We will examine how the transmission, interpretation, and rewritings of Genesis affected the birth and subsequent history of Judaism, Christianity, Islam, and Mormonism. We will go to the MHC art museum to examine cuneiform tablets and handle ancient Islamic coins. We will discuss the formation of the Hebrew Bible, the New Testament, the Qur’an, and the Book of Mormon. We will read an ancient Harlequin romance, tour heaven and hell, hear the garden of Eden story from the perspective of the snake, learn how the world was supposedly formed, and discover how the universe is supposed to end.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn

RELIG-163 Introduction to Buddhism
Spring. Credits: 4
Some scholars have argued that there is no such thing as ‘Buddhism’ in the singular, but only ‘Buddhisms’ in the plural. This course introduces students to select historically and culturally diverse forms of Buddhism, including Sri Lankan Theravada Buddhism, Japanese Zen Buddhism, and Tibetan Buddhism. The course pays particular attention to modern (and modernist) reinterpretations of Buddhism, including contested views of gender.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Mrozik
RELIG-167 Hinduism: An Introduction
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A major religious tradition of India, Hinduism is in practice a multiplicity of expressions. This course explores Hinduism’s diverse traditions through its history, unifying themes, texts, and popular observances. We will read from the great texts (Ramayana, Mahabharata), learn about gods and goddesses (Krishna, the Great Goddess), and discuss art and ritual. Topics include: body techniques and the material universe (yoga, Tantra); philosophical traditions, concepts (karma, dharma); religious figures (Mirabai); movements (Bhakti). Hinduism’s contemporary expressions in India and the West will be considered in social and historical context. Frequent illustration is provided through videos.
Crosslisted as: ASIAN-167
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
I. Peterson

RELIG-201 Reading the Qur’an
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the history, structure, and themes of the Qur’an and analyzes the place of the Qur’an in Islamic religious thought. Students will read the entire text of the Qur’an in translation, as well as selections from medieval and modern commentaries.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Steinfels
Notes: This course counts toward the Asian Studies and Middle Eastern Studies majors and minors.

RELIG-205 Issues in Islamic History
This course explores Islamic religious history and issues that have been of religious and cultural significance to Muslims in various eras.

RELIG-207 Women and Gender in Islam
Spring. Credits: 4
This course will examine a range of ways in which Islam has constructed women—and women have constructed Islam. We will study concepts of gender as they are reflected in classical Islamic texts, as well as different aspects of the social, economic, political, and ritual lives of women in various Islamic societies.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-210SL
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Steinfels
Notes: This course counts toward the Asian Studies and Middle Eastern Studies majors and minors.

RELIG-208 Religion and Science Fiction
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines popular understandings of religion through an exploration of its representation in science fiction. We will examine works that speculate on the nature, origin, and function of religious beliefs and practices, and on the place of religion in imagined futures and universes. We will also explore science fiction-based religious movements and the use of science fiction to communicate religious ideas. Materials discussed will include novels, short stories, films, and television episodes. The course will focus largely on science fiction produced in the US over the past 100 years.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Steinfels

RELIG-210 Religious Ethics
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores the ethical implications of religious convictions, particularly implications relevant to personal decisions. It introduces ethical principles through an examination of scriptural sources, a selection of major moral thinkers, and illustrative moral dilemmas. Among the concerns of the course are the components and motives of personal decision, the values and liabilities of fixed norms and principles, and the nature of personal responsibility.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crosthwaite
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

RELIG-216 Whose Social Justice is it Anyway? Spirituality, Religion, and Civic Engagement
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This theoretical and experiential course will examine the concept of social justice dating back to Roman Catholic teachings by St. Thomas Aquinas regarding poverty, and leading up to modern-day umbrella movements that include race, class, gender, sexual orientation, ability, national origin, and first language. It also examines the ways in which ideas about social justice have shifted. This will include intersections with global human rights movements, evangelicalism and intersectionality regarding identity politics. Students will participate in ethnographic community-based projects learning about how religion and/ or spirituality are utilized for civic engagement.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning, Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
M. Runell Hall

RELIG-217 Civic Engagement
This course explores the ethical implications of religious convictions, particularly implications relevant to personal decisions. It introduces ethical principles through an examination of scriptural sources, a selection of major moral thinkers, and illustrative moral dilemmas. Among the concerns of the course are the components and motives of personal decision, the values and liabilities of fixed norms and principles, and the nature of personal responsibility.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crosthwaite
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

RELIG-218 Women in American Religious History
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is a critical study of significant women (Anne Hutchinson, Mother Ann Lee, Mary Baker Eddy, Ellen Gould White, Aimee Semple McPherson, Dorothy Day, and others) and their roles in the pluralistic character of American religion. It raises central questions concerning leadership, marginality, deviant behavior, and criticism of women. Students are expected to contribute to the course by their participation and individual research.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-210RH
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crosthwaite

RELIG-218 Women in American Religious History
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is a critical study of significant women (Anne Hutchinson, Mother Ann Lee, Mary Baker Eddy, Ellen Gould White, Aimee Semple McPherson, Dorothy Day, and others) and their roles in the pluralistic character of American religion. It raises central questions concerning leadership, marginality, deviant behavior, and criticism of women. Students are expected to contribute to the course by their participation and individual research.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-210RH
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crosthwaite

RELIG-221 Religious Movements in America
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
What is American religion? Is America a ‘Christian’ nation? How has immigration affected the American religious landscape? How have struggles for freedom, civil rights, racial, economic, gender, and LGBTQ equality affected what people believe and how they act out these beliefs? To begin to answer these questions, we survey the main historical narratives of religion in the U.S. from the colonial period to the present. We also zero in at various moments in this history to appreciate the variety of religion and religious experience in American life. This combination enables us to engage the tension between the two main ways of considering religion in America: the quest for religious consensus and the recognition of a thoroughly pluralistic American religious culture.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
RELIG-223 Religion and Politics in Modern India
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The history of India has been singled out for its complex intermingling of religion and politics. This course will explore the constitution of religious identities in two of India’s largest religious communities: Hindu and Muslim. Focusing primarily on the colonial period, we will discuss religious reform movements, communal violence, mass politics, and the partition of the subcontinent into the independent states of India and Pakistan. Throughout we will be interested in the ways that the colonial experience affected the religious thought and practice of Indians. Finally, we will explore the meanings of this history for the postcolonial workings of democracy and secularism in modern India.
Crosslisted as: HIST-223
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
K. S. Datla

RELIG-225 Topics in Religion
RELIG-225LF Topics in Religion: ‘Love, Friendship, and Interpersonal Relations in Judaism’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores teachings and practices having to do with interpersonal relations in Jewish religious tradition, including notions of ‘spiritual friendship,’ relations between parents and children, teachers and disciples, and loving partners. Drawing broadly on the many varieties of Jewish religious literature, with a special interest in the mystical traditions of Judaism, the course also addresses diverse ethical questions such as the nature of forgiveness, responsibility towards the needs of others, and sexual ethics.
Crosslisted as: JWST-225LF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department

RELIG-226 Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course surveys the classical responses major Western thinkers have had to great religious questions. Ancient Greece, the Enlightenment, the nineteenth and twentieth centuries serve as the primary periods of focus. Works by Plato, Anselm, Aquinas, Hume, Kant, Dostoevsky, Marx, Kierkegaard, and Tillich are just a few of the materials we will read. The classical arguments for G-D’s existence, as well as the nature of human freedom, and the place of reason and faith in social life will be addressed.
Crosslisted as: PHIL-226, CST-250
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
The department

RELIG-230 Spirituals and the Blues
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines and analyzes African American music as a primary textual source for understanding philosophical and religious language within that community. It addresses various questions: What are the central philosophical and religious themes expressed within the text? How are these themes reflected in the music? What is the intrinsic character of the spirituals and the blues? Is there such a thing as a ‘music of oppression’? In what way(s) does the black experience contribute to philosophical and religious understanding, as well as the use of language? What does this material suggest about the connections among art, literature, and experience?
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
The department

RELIG-232 Contemporary Jewish Ethics
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will explore issues of contemporary ethics from the point of view of Jewish religious thought and tradition. Topics will include medical and genetic ethics, death and dying, family and sexual ethics, ethics of war, poverty, and the environment. The course will explore these issues in the context of theoretical approaches to questions of religion and ethics.
Crosslisted as: JWST-232
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Prereq: 8 credits in religion or Jewish studies.

RELIG-233 Contemplative Practice and Religious Traditions
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Contemplative practices and meditative techniques are central to many religious traditions. This course explores such practices, in part, through the study of religious texts that serve as guides to contemplation and ‘mindfulness.’ We also consider ways in which classical contemplative traditions are being adapted by contemporary spiritual seekers. Students will also have opportunities to engage in various forms of practice from Jewish, Christian, Muslim, Hindu, and Buddhist traditions, in order to exemplify the traditions being studied.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
The department

RELIG-235 Introduction to Jewish Mysticism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Mysticism refers to a type of religious life in which individuals seek intimate and personal, direct and intense experience of the Divine. There exists a rich and fascinating Jewish mystical tradition with hundreds of books of diverse kinds. This course examines the Kabbalah of thirteenth-century Spain, focusing upon the seminal work of this period, the Sohar; the synthesis of mysticism and messianism that occurred in the city of Safed (in the Land of Israel) in the sixteenth century; and the popular pietistic movement of eastern Europe from the eighteenth century forward, Hasidism; and various expressions of mystical spirituality in our own time.
Crosslisted as: JWST-235
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department

RELIG-241 Women and Buddhism
Spring. Credits: 4
This course examines the contested roles and representations of Buddhist women in different historical and cultural contexts. Using a variety of ethnographic, historical, and textual sources, the course investigates both the challenges and opportunities Buddhist women have found in their religious texts, institutions, and communities.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-210BD
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Mrozik

RELIG-243 Women and Christianity
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course examines the contested roles and representations of Christian women in different historical and cultural contexts. Using a variety of ethnographic, historical, and textual sources, the course investigates both the challenges and opportunities Christian women have found in their religious texts, institutions, and communities.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-210BD
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Mrozik
RELIG-247 What Didn't Make It Into the New Testament
Fall. Credits: 4
Hundreds of ancient Christian texts did not make it into the New Testament. 'What Didn't Make It in the New Testament' examines some of these excluded writings. We will explore Gnostic gospels, hear of a five-year-old Jesus killing (and later resurrecting) his classmates, peruse ancient Christian romance novels, tour heaven and hell, read the garden of Eden story told from the perspective of the snake, and learn how the world will end. In critically examining these ancient narratives, we will better appreciate the diversity of formative Christianity, better understand the historical context of the early church, and explore the politics behind what did and did not make it into the bible.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn

RELIG-252 Magic, Prayer, and Sacrifice: Rituals and Why We Do Them
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
From live sacrifice to sacred dances, from pilgrimage to bodily purification, rituals have long been considered a hallmark of religion. Yet, ritual activities are also important to apparently non-religious spheres of life, such as sporting events and political mobilization. This course will examine examples of ritual activity from a range of cultural contexts through the lens of anthropological, sociological, psychological, and religious studies theories of ritual. We will explore the structure of ritual activities, the question of whether rituals have meaning and function for individuals and for societies, and, if so, what those meanings and functions might be.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
A. Steinfels

RELIG-256 What Didn't Make It in the Bible
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Hundreds of ancient religious texts did not make it into the Hebrew Scripture (aka the Old Testament). This course examines some of these excluded writings. In particular, we will focus on works found among the Apocrypha, the Pseudepigrapha, and the Dead Sea Scrolls. We will read an ancient Harlequin romance, tour heaven and hell, hear of the adventures of fallen angels who sired giants (and taught humans about cosmetics), and learn how the world will end. In critically examining such texts, we will better appreciate the diversity of Judaism, better understand the historical context of early Christianity, and explore the politics behind what did and did not make it into the bible.
Crosslisted as: JWST-256
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn

RELIG-265 Holy Feast, Holy Fast: Sacred Food and Eating in Judaism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores the role of food and eating in Jewish religious culture, but will also include a significant comparative religious dimension. Topics will include the ritual, religious, and social significance of the dietary laws in Judaism, the symbolic foods of Passover and other festivals, fasting and ascetic attitudes toward food, as well as food culture as a marker of Jewish identity.
Crosslisted as: JWST-265
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department

RELIG-267 Buddhist Ethics
Fall. Credits: 4
This is an introduction to contemporary and classical Buddhist ethical ideals. Working with primary and secondary sources, we will ask the following questions: Is the universe moral? What are Buddhist ethical ideals and who embodies these? How do contemporary Buddhists interpret classical ethical ideals? What moral dilemmas do Buddhists face today? How do Buddhists grapple with moral ambiguity? We will consider the perspectives of Buddhists from different cultures including India, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam, Japan, and the United States.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Mrozik

RELIG-270 Jewish Religious Art and Material Culture: From Ancient Israel to Contemporary Judaism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Despite the biblical prohibition against 'graven images,' there exists a rich history of Jewish religious art and aesthetics. This course will study ancient Israelite art and archeology, including the Second Temple in Jerusalem, the extraordinary mosaic floors and frescoes of early synagogues throughout the Mediterranean world, medieval illuminated Hebrew manuscripts and printed book culture, synagogues of later periods, including the wooden synagogues of Eastern Europe, and Judaic ritual objects of many types. Jewish art, architecture, and visual representation will be explored in the context of the ancient Near Eastern, Greco-Roman, Christian, and Islamic settings in which they evolved.
Crosslisted as: JWST-270, ARTH-290JR
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
The department

RELIG-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

RELIG-306 Sex and the Early Church
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines the various ways first- through fifth-century Christians addressed questions regarding human sexuality. We will concentrate on the rise of sexual asceticism and pay particular attention to the relationship between sexuality and issues of gender, culture, power, and resistance. Primary readings will include letters, narrative accounts of female and male ascetics, monastic rules, and 'heretical' scriptures. These will be supplemented by modern scholarship in early Christian studies and the history of sexuality.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333TT
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn
Prereq: 4 credits from religion or gender studies.

RELIG-311 Sufism: The Mystic Path in Islam
Spring. Credits: 4
Exploration of the mystical tradition in Islam known as Sufism, from its origins in medieval Iraq to its role in contemporary Islamic societies. This course focuses on how the Sufi pursuit of unity with, or annihilation in, God relates to the core monotheistic beliefs of Islam. Sufi theories and practices are studied through primary source materials. Special attention will be paid to the themes of love, desire, and beauty in the literature of Sufism.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Steinfels
Notes: This course counts towards the Asian Studies, Middle Eastern Studies, and South Asian Studies majors and minors.
RELIG-323 Topics in Contemporary Theology
RELIG-323FT Topics in Contemporary Theology: ‘Feminist Theologies’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Mary Daly, Elisabeth Schussler Fiorenza, Phyllis Trible, and Judith Plaskow, among others, have argued that traditional Jewish and Christian theological systems have overlooked the needs, concerns, histories, and contributions of women. Their challenges range from the historical modification of a presumably unbiased religious system to the outright rejection of a so-called patriarchal establishment. Whatever their approach, feminist theologies offer diverse and incisive tools for understanding how a theological system operates, how transitory cultural assumptions become embedded in ongoing doctrines, and how apparently minor adjustments can have significant ripple effects.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333FF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crosthwaite
Prereq: 8 credits from Religion department or permission.

RELIG-329 Buddhism in North America
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
In this course we will explore the diverse nature of Buddhist identity and practice in contemporary North America. After an overview of the major Buddhist traditions in North America, we will explore key factors in the shaping of North American Buddhist identities and practices, such as race, ethnicity and gender; immigration and conversion; meditation movements (including in prisons); social activism; North American forms of monasticism; and Buddhism in the popular media. No prior background required to take this course.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
S. Mrozik
Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

RELIG-331 Advanced Topics in Religion
RELIG-332 Seminar in American Religious History
This course offers advanced students an opportunity to investigate with some sophistication a problem that requires careful attention to research methods, to critical literature, and to writing. Seminar topics include people, periods, or problems that have a particular bearing on religion in America.

RELIG-332SH Seminar in American Religious History: ‘The Shakers’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will examine the historical and cultural creation of the Shaker society. The religious vision of an alternative society whose birth and development paralleled that of the new American nation; by contrast and by imitation, the separate Shaker route thus offers an intriguing critique of American society and its values, and an unusual laboratory for examining a religious community based on a dual godhead.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333PP
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Crosthwaite
Prereq: 8 credits in Religion, or 8 credits in Gender Studies.

RELIG-337 Topics in the Study of Christianity
RELIG-337MC Topics in the Study of Christianity: ‘Early Muslim/Christian Encounters’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course explores a set of recently discovered documents that substantially changes our understanding of Christian/Muslim relations. We will read texts such as a Christian/Muslim debate, a bishop’s letter on how to bribe Muslim rulers, and an exorcism account concerning demon-possessed monks. Students will be among the first in a thousand years to read these works providing them with a strong knowledge of the history of Christianity, of Islam, and of their first interactions with each other.
Crosslisted as: MEDST-300MC
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
M. Penn
Prereq: 4 credits in Religion.

Reproductive Health, Rights and Justice
Overview and Contact Information
Scholarship on reproductive health, rights, and justice examines the impact of reproductive policies not only on individuals, but also on communities, with particular attention to diverse ethnic groups, cultures and nations, especially those which have been marginalized. The study of reproductive health, rights, and justice centers on the social, economic, legal, and political conditions that impact reproduction, including the health care industry, the prison industrial complex, the foster care system, and laws and public policies regulating reproduction. This field also includes the history of social movements for reproductive empowerment, including the movement for women’s liberation, the women’s health and pro-choice movements, and the LGBTQ rights movement.

Contact Information
Jacquelyne Luce, Visiting Lecturer, Gender Studies
Elizabeth Markovits, Associate Professor of Politics
Lynn Morgan, Professor, Anthropology
https://www.fivecolleges.edu/reproductive-health-rights-justice

Requirements for the Certificate
A minimum of six courses:

At least six approved courses including: 1
- One foundational course
- One transnational course
- One upper-level (300 or above) course

Total Courses 6
The student will select two languages, one for primary and one for secondary emphasis. The student is also encouraged to attain intermediate-level competence in a third Romance language or Latin. Students interested in Portuguese should consult the chair of the committee for appropriate Five College courses.

A minimum of 40 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 credits in Romance languages and cultures at the 200 or 300 level but always above FREN-203, SPAN-201, and ITAL-201</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional 300-level Courses, divided as follows:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 credits at the 300 level dedicated to the language and literature of primary emphasis</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 credits at the 300 level dedicated to the language and literature of secondary emphasis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Specifications**

- Students must also complete a special project on reproductive health, rights, and justice. This requirement may be completed through an independent study project, thesis, or other course work that engages the student with issues of reproductive health, rights, or justice and meaningfully incorporates the perspectives of community-based groups. Students are encouraged to fulfill the requirement through participation in an appropriate community engaged experience selected in consultation with their academic advisors.

**Other Requirements**

- Students must also complete a special project on reproductive health, rights, and justice. This requirement may be completed through an independent study project, thesis, or other course work that engages the student with issues of reproductive health, rights, or justice and meaningfully incorporates the perspectives of community-based groups. Students are encouraged to fulfill the requirement through participation in an appropriate community engaged experience selected in consultation with their academic advisors.

**Romance Languages and Cultures Overview and Contact Information**

The major program in Romance languages and cultures is designed to assure fluency in at least two Romance languages, as well as knowledge of the literatures and cultures they represent. The student is encouraged to view language/literature/culture in its interrelatedness and combine linguistic proficiency with cultural and literary expertise. She will develop skills of communication and the critical tools to explore matters of aesthetics, cultural studies, history of ideas, and gender studies. A major in Romance languages and cultures can lead to a variety of national and international careers from government to fashion, from the culinary arts to banking, and from film to teaching.

**See Also**

- French (p. 164)
- Italian (p. 210)
- Spanish (p. 309)

**Contact Information**

Nieves Romero-Díaz, Chair

105 Ciruti Center
413-538-2347
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/romance

**Faculty**

This area of study is administered by the Romance Languages and Cultures Committee:

- Ombretta Frau, Professor of Italian
- Elissa Gelfand, Dorothy Rooke McCulloch Professor of French
- Nieves Romero-Díaz, Professor of Spanish
- Esther Castro, Senior Lecturer in Spanish; Spanish Language Program Director

**Requirements for the Minor**

Students are expected to select a Romance language for primary emphasis and another one for secondary emphasis.

A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For the language of primary emphasis:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least 4 credits at the 200 level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 credits at the 300 level, with completion of specified prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the language of secondary emphasis:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Specifications

- FREN-203 and below and SPAN-201/ITAL-201 and below do not count toward the 16-credit minimum.
- More than the minimum 4 credits at the 300 level are encouraged in the primary or secondary language.
- A student majoring in a Romance language may not include that language in a Romance languages and cultures minor.

Course Offerings

**ROMLG-295 Independent Study**
Fall and Spring. Credits: 2 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Independent study credits taken as part of an honors thesis do not count toward the requirements for the major.

**ROMLG-375 Seminar in Romance Languages and Cultures**
This interdisciplinary seminar will focus on a comparative study of Romance languages or literatures. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Seminar discussions will be conducted in English, but students wishing to obtain language credit are expected to read works in at least one original language. Papers will be written in either English or the Romance language of the student’s choice.

**ROMLG-375MD Seminar in Romance Languages and Cultures: ‘Mothers & Daughters’**
Spring. Credits: 4
Study of this crucial and problematic relationship in modern novels and films from Romance cultures. Exploration of the mother-daughter bond as literary theme, social institution, psychological dynamic, and metaphor for female creativity. Readings include Western myths and diverse theories of family arrangements (Rousseau, Freud, Chodorow, Rich, Irigaray, Giorgio, Mernissi, Nnaemeka). Authors and films will be grouped cross-culturally by theme and chosen from among: Colette, Vivanti, Morante, Ernaux, Tusquets, Roy, Roig, Rodoreda, Martin Gaite, Ramondino, Pineau, Beyala, Bourouia; films: Children of Montmartre (La maternelle); Indochine; The Silences of the Palace; My Mother Likes Women. Crosslisted as: SPAN-360MD, ITAL-361MD, FREN-321MD, GNDST-333MD
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Gelbard
Advisory: For Language Majors: two courses in culture and literature at the 200 level. Also open to non-language majors with no prerequisite.
Notes: Note: Students wishing to obtain 300-level credit in French, Italian, or Spanish must read texts and write papers in the Romance language for which they wish to receive credit.

**ROMLG-395 Independent Study**
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Independent Study credits taken as part of an honors thesis do not count toward the requirements for the major.

---

**Russian and Eurasian Studies**

**Overview and Contact Information**

From Pushkin to Putin, from Balanchine to Lake Baikal, from caviar to commissars, from yurts to baba yaga—Russia and Eurasia offer a glittering array of riches waiting to be discovered. Mount Holyoke’s Department of Russian and Eurasian Studies invites you to join with us in our exploration of the vast area of the world that we engage in on a daily basis. Through course work in language, literature, history and politics, our students gain a multidimensional understanding of the diverse peoples and cultures that inhabit this region—its past, its present, as well as its prospects for the future.

As the world reconfigures itself at the beginning of the twenty-first century, a reenergized Russia will play a major role in shaping the political and economic futures of Europe and Asia, and resolving issues of global importance like resource use, climate change, terrorism, and nuclear proliferation. Indeed, Mount Holyoke graduates who have focused on Russian studies can be found working in nongovernmental organizations in Washington D.C., embassies in Russia and Europe, the oil fields of Siberia, as well as in journalism and business.

Beyond the purely pragmatic, Russia’s fundamental cultural achievements—in literature, art, music, theatre, and film—are of permanent value and interest to students of the humanities. Tolstoy and Dostoevsky, Akhmatova and Pasternak, Tchaikovsky and Shostakovich, Vertov and Eisenstein, Pavlova and Baryshnikov, Gergiev and Rostropovich—the Russian legacy of achievement is profound, and continues to be a living presence in the intellectual, spiritual, and creative life of humanity. Our commitment to this legacy is at once intensely intellectual and deeply personal: until his death in 1996, Nobel Prize laureate Joseph Brodsky was counted among our colleagues.

The Department of Russian and Eurasian Studies is unique among MHC’s language departments in that its faculty includes both specialists in language, literature, and culture and specialists in history and politics. Variously trained in Russia, Europe, and the United States, we strive to bring a balance and a perspective to our subject area that is challenging, engaging, thoughtful—and never dull.

For students with a strong interest in the non-Russian nations of Eurasia, a working knowledge of Russian and a grasp of Russia’s historical role on the Eurasian continent are essential to understanding the peoples and places that have lived or continue to live under Russian influence (the Caucasus, Central Asia, Siberia). The Mount Holyoke Department of Russian and Eurasian Studies stands out among Russian departments in the Five Colleges in that it includes a specialist who is uniquely qualified to interpret events in Eurasia beyond the borders of Russia itself (Jones). Our students study not only in European Russia, but in Central Asia, the Caucasus, and Siberia, and experience the multicultural expanse of Eurasia.

Beyond regular course work, the department sponsors spring and fall festivals of Russian food, a film series, lectures, and other events (like building a Mongolian yurt).

**Study Abroad**

Study abroad is highly recommended and may be used toward fulfillment of major requirements.

There are numerous summer, semester, and yearlong programs offered for undergraduates. Since admission to many Russian study abroad
programs is competitive, students are advised to consult early in their academic careers with members of the department. We have had great success in getting our students into these competitive programs.

Opportunities to study the non-Russian languages of Eurasia are rapidly expanding. Summer immersion programs and summer and academic-year programs abroad offer instruction in Armenian, Georgian, Azeri, Uzbek, Tajik, Polish, Czech, Ukrainian, Bulgarian, Estonian, and others. In some cases, applicants may be expected to have an intermediate-level command of Russian.

Every January, the department sends students to Georgia (the country) for a three week January term where both Georgian and Russian are spoken.

See Also
- Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies (p. 304)

Contact Information
Peter Scotto, Chair
Dominique Rampton, Academic Department Coordinator
103 Ciruti Center
413-538-2648
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/russian

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Russian and Eurasian Studies:
Stephen Jones, Professor of Russian Studies, On Leave 2016-2017
Peter Scotto, Professor of Russian
Irina Kogel, Five College Lecturer of Russian
Susanna Nazarova, Five College Lecturer in Russian

The Majors
The Department of Russian and Eurasian Studies offers two majors:
- Russian Literature and Culture
- Russian and Eurasian Studies

These are distinct but connected majors. In both majors, students will learn about the interconnections between language, literature, politics, and history.

The major in Russian literature and culture explores Russia’s rich cultural heritage and its unique contributions to world culture, especially during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Departmental offerings concentrate on Russia’s achievements in culture and literature, but students are encouraged to take elective courses in Russian film, religion, and art at Mount Holyoke and the Five Colleges.

The interdisciplinary major in Russian and Eurasian studies explores the historical, economic, political, and cultural interconnections among the peoples of the former Soviet Union, Eastern Europe, the Caucasus, and Central Asia. It prepares students for careers in international affairs and global development, including the foreign service, media work, education, energy issues, and the environment. We offer internships and study abroad programs that provide the practical experience that employers value. In addition to offerings within the department, courses that count toward the major are regularly offered by other departments (economics, geography, history, politics, and international relations), in addition to courses in the Five Colleges. Students are urged to take advantage of these opportunities.

Both majors place emphasis on the analysis of texts, on effective oral and written argumentation, and on cooperative learning and independent work. Students who wish to focus their study on the non-Russian areas of northern Eurasia (Ukraine, Caucasus, Central Asia, the Baltics, the non-Russian peoples of Siberia) are invited to design a special major in consultation with the department. Early consultation is strongly advised.

Requirements for the Major in Russian Literature and Culture
A minimum of 36 credits:

Three courses in Russian beyond RES-201, normally RES-202 and advanced Russian language courses in the Five Colleges 12
One of the following: 4
RES-240 Contemporary Russian Politics
RES-241 Russia and the West
RES-242 Oil and Water Don’t Mix: Geopolitics, Energy, and the Environment
RES-210 Great Books: The Literature of Nineteenth-Century Russia 4
RES-211 Topics in Twentieth-Century Russian Literature 4
Three 300-level courses, one each from literature, culture, and politics/history 12
Total Credits 36

Additional Specifications
- When a student has completed two courses at the 200 level, she may, with the permission of the instructor and in consultation with her advisor, enroll in a 200-level course for 300-level credit.

Requirements for the Major in Russian and Eurasian Studies
A minimum of 40 credits:

Proficiency in Russian language demonstrated by completion of the following: 4
RES-202 Intermediate Russian (or equivalent)
A one-semester survey of Russian history, to be chosen in consultation with the advisor 4
RES-210 Great Books: The Literature of Nineteenth-Century Russia 4
RES-240 Contemporary Russian Politics 4
RES-241 Russia and the West 4
12 credits at the 300 level, divided among three or more disciplines 12
8 additional credits in Russian and Eurasian studies 8
Total Credits 40

Additional Specifications
- When a student has completed two courses at the 200 level, she may, with the permission of the instructor and in consultation with her advisor, enroll in a 200-level course for 300-level credit.
• The major in Russian and Eurasian Studies is interdisciplinary. Students who complete this major automatically fulfill the College’s “outside the major” requirement.

Requirements for the Minor in Language
A minimum of 12 credits above the 100 level, ordinarily drawn from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES-201</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES-202</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES-251</td>
<td>Advanced Russian</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for the Minor in Culture and Literature
A minimum of 20 credits, which ordinarily include:

A one-semester course in Russian history                              4
RES-210 Great Books: The Literature of Nineteenth-Century Russia      4
RES-211 Topics in Twentieth-Century Russian Literature                4
Two additional courses to be chosen in consultation with the Russian department, including one at the 300 level 8
Total Credits                                                        20

Additional Specifications
• The minor in culture and literature is designed for students who have an interest in Russian literature and culture, but have not studied the language. It requires 20 credits and is not recommended for anyone who wishes to focus on Russia at the graduate level.

Requirements for the Minor in Russian and Eurasian Studies
A minimum of 12 credits, which ordinarily include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES-201</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian (or its equivalent)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in Russian studies, including one course at the 300 level</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Specifications
• The minor in Russian and Eurasian studies is designed to encourage an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the former Soviet Union and its peoples and cultures and to develop intermediate-level proficiency in the Russian language.

Teacher Licensure
Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of Russian and Eurasian studies can combine their course work in Russian and Eurasian studies with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of Russian and Eurasian studies, please consult your advisor or the chair of the Russian and Eurasian studies department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the Russian and Eurasian studies department and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Advice
Getting Started in Russian
A student coming to Mount Holyoke with no background in Russian language should enroll in RES-101-RES-102, a yearlong introduction to Russian language and culture.

Students who have previously studied Russian and plan to elect Russian language should consult with the department for individual placement.

In addition to the RES-101 and RES-102 sequence, recommended courses for first-year study include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FYSEM-110WP</td>
<td>Course FYSEM-110WP Not Found</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES-210</td>
<td>Great Books: The Literature of Nineteenth-Century Russia (Humanities I)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES-211</td>
<td>Topics in Twentieth-Century Russian Literature (Humanities I)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES-240</td>
<td>Contemporary Russian Politics (Social Sciences III)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES-241</td>
<td>Russia and the West (Social Sciences III)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As listed, courses on Russian history or literature and culture may be used to satisfy the Humanities distribution requirement, while courses on Russian and Eurasian Politics satisfy the Social Science distribution requirement.

Course Offerings
Taught in Russian
RES-101 Elementary Russian
Fall. Credits: 4
The four-skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) introduction to the Russian Language with the focus on communicative skills development. Major structural topics include pronunciation and intonation, all six cases, basic conjugation patterns, and verbal aspect. By the end of the course the students will be able to initiate and sustain conversation on basic topics, write short compositions, read short authentic texts and comprehend their meaning, develop an understanding of the Russian culture through watching films and listening to songs.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive
S. Nazarova
Coreq: RES-101L.
RES-102 Elementary Russian

Spring. Credits: 4

Continuation of Russian 101. A four-skills course, with increasing emphasis on reading and writing, that completes the study of basic grammar. Major topics include: predicting conjugation patterns, unprefixied and prefixed verbs of motion, complex sentences, time expressions, and strategies of vocabulary building. Students watch Russian films, read and discuss authentic texts.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language

I. Kogel

RES-201 Intermediate Russian

Fall. Credits: 4

In-depth review of grammar topics and expansion of vocabulary with the goal of developing communicative proficiency. Readings include short stories, poetry, and newspaper articles. Students watch Russian films and discuss them orally and in writing. Classes are conducted mostly in Russian.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language

I. Kogel

RES-202 Intermediate Russian

Spring. Credits: 4

Emphasis on increasing active command of grammar while focusing on conversational topics. Readings include poetry, short stories, and magazine and newspaper articles. Students watch and discuss Russian films. Classes are conducted mostly in Russian.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language

I. Kogel

RES-201

RES-202

RES-251 Advanced Russian

Spring. Credits: 4

This course aims at expansion of students’ vocabulary and improvement of both writing and speaking skills. The course is intended for students who have completed at least four semesters of Russian or the equivalent. Heritage learners of Russian (those who speak the language) will also benefit from the course. With a strong emphasis on integrating vocabulary in context, this course aims to help students advance their lexicon and grammar, increase fluency, and overcome speaking inhibitions. We will read and discuss a variety of texts including short stories, films, and articles.

S. Nazarova

Prereq: RES-201.

RES-252 Advanced Russian Film and Literature

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4

Students will read and discuss short stories and poems written by Russian writers in the 20th century and watch films based on literary works of that time. They will continue to work on oral and writing skills, and vocabulary. This course prepares students to express opinions, ideas, points of view, and critiques on prose and films, social issues and cultural phenomena using more complex and rich language.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

E. Dengub

Prereq: RES-251.

Notes: Taught in Russian.

Taught in English

RES-210 Great Books: The Literature of Nineteenth-Century Russia

Fall. Credits: 4

In no other culture has literature occupied the central role it enjoyed in nineteenth-century Russia. Political, social, and historical constraints propelled Russian writers into the roles of witness, prophet, and sage. Yet, far from being limited to the vast, dark ‘Big Question’ novels of legend, Russian literature offers much humor, lyricism, and fantasy. We will focus on the Russian novel as a reaction to western European forms of narrative and consider the recurring pattern of the strong heroine and the weak hero. Authors will include: Pushkin, Lermontov, Gogol, Turgenev, Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, and Chekhov.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

P. Scotto

Notes: Taught in English

RES-211 Topics in Twentieth-Century Russian Literature

RES-211MM Topics in Twentieth-Century Russian Literature: ‘Diabolic Carnival: Bulgakov’s Master and Margarita and Its Contexts’

Spring. Credits: 4

Mephistopheles in Moscow? The Gospel retold? At turns both wildly comic and metaphysically profound, Bulgakov’s novel has been a cult classic since its unexpected discovery in 1967. This course will consider Bulgakov’s masterpiece together with some of its literary, historical, and social contexts. Additional readings from Goethe, Gogol, E.T.A. Hoffman, Akhmatova, and others.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

P. Scotto

Notes: Taught in English

RES-213 War and Peace

Fall. Credits: 4

We will be engaged in a close reading of a translation of Tolstoy’s epic novel War and Peace. Tolstoy’s sweeping account of men and women caught up in Russia’s desperate struggle to survive against the onslaught of Napoleon’s army is often considered among the greatest novels. We will focus on Tolstoy’s literary strategies, philosophy, and historical contexts.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

P. Scotto

Notes: Taught in English

RES-215 Dostoevsky and the Problem of Evil: The Brothers Karamazov

Spring. Credits: 4

Perhaps no other novelist has delved as deeply into the psychological and metaphysical dimensions of evil as the Russian novelist Fyodor Dostoevsky. This course will be devoted to a close reading of Dostoevsky’s landmark novel of murderous passion and parricide, The Brothers Karamazov. Why should crime and transgression be a privileged avenue of access into the human interior? How is psychology tied to the metaphysical aspect of human existence? What are the sources of evil—and redemption?

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities

P. Scotto

Notes: Taught in English
RES-231 Anna Karenina and Contexts

RES-231FA Anna Karenina and Contexts: 'Tolstoy on Love, Death, and Family Life'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Anna Karenina (1873) is one of a series of important works Tolstoy wrote pondering love, death, the nature of happiness, and the foundations of family life. Our reading of Anna Karenina will be the centerpiece of this course which will also include works ranging from Childhood (1852) to The Kreutzer Sonata (1889), which shocked and repelled readers with its unsparing depictions of human sexuality and murderous jealousy. Film versions of works will be screened.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
P. Scotto
Notes: Taught in English

RES-240 Contemporary Russian Politics
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Russia was transformed by communist revolution into a global superpower that challenged the dominant ideologies of liberalism and nationalism. It became a powerful alternative to capitalism. In 1991, this imperial state collapsed and underwent an economic, political, and cultural revolution. What explains the Soviet Union's success for 70 years and its demise in 1991? What sort of country is Russia as it enters the twenty-first century? Is it a democracy? How has Russia's transformation affected ordinary people and Russia's relationship to the West?
Crosslisted as: POLIT-209
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Jones
Notes: Taught in English

RES-241 Russia and the West
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Since its creation at the beginning of the twentieth century, the Soviet Union dominated the minds of Western foreign policymakers. None of the West's policies in the Middle East, the Third World, Europe, or China after World War II can be understood without the study of Soviet foreign policy. We will examine the development of Soviet foreign policy since 1917 and, following the collapse of the USSR in 1991, the role played by Russia and Russia and the former Soviet republics in the far more complex and multipolar 'New World Order.' What should U.S. policy be toward the emerging new states of the Baltics, Central Asia, and Caucasia?
Crosslisted as: POLIT-264
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Jones
Notes: Taught in English

RES-242 Oil and Water Don't Mix: Geopolitics, Energy, and the Environment
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Following the collapse of the USSR and the Gulf War, Central Asia and the Caucasus became new centers of geopolitical rivalry. The new states are a source of energy (oil and gas) for Western powers and a vital transit corridor between Eastern Europe and China. While a new 'Great Game' is being fought between Western, Far Eastern, and Middle Eastern powers for control over energy pipelines, the region is threatened by environmental catastrophe and water shortages. Is the new oil industry a source of prosperity or an instrument for exploitation, corruption, and instability? How important are the new states to the West's strategic energy interests?
Crosslisted as: POLIT-242
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Jones
Notes: Taught in English

RES-244 Topics in the Recent History of Europe
RES-244PW Topics in the Recent History of Europe: 'Postwar Societies: USSR and Eastern Europe'
Fall. Credits: 4
What was it like to be a hipster in the Soviet Union? What does rock music have to do with political dissent? This course offers a critical inquiry into the fascinating and vibrant societies of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe from 1945 to 1989, with a focus on the former. While gaining an understanding of the major political developments from late Stalinism to the end of Communism, we will explore the creative ways in which citizens of the Eastern bloc expressed their agency and initiated societal change. Using a range of primary and secondary sources, including film and literature, we will study themes such as postwar childhood, fashion, music, political dissent, and environmentalism.
Crosslisted as: HIST-260PW
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
C. Roeder

RES-312 Silk Road, Old and New
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The silk roads were ancient transportation and trade links that wound their way across the Eurasian continent, or by sea through the South China Sea and Indian Ocean, to Europe. They carried silk, glass, jade, and moved religions and literatures across continents. Today, the new silk roads carry oil, gas, drugs, capitalism, and immigrants seeking better lives. We will investigate the parallels between the ancient and modern silk roads and the contemporary strategic, cultural, and economic significance of these new highways, which link China, Central Asia, the Middle East, South Asia, and Europe.
Crosslisted as: POLIT-312
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Jones
Prereq: 8 credits in Politics, International Relations, Russian and Eurasian Studies, or History.
Notes: Taught in English

RES-316 European Studies Seminar
RES-316FR European Studies Seminar: 'Foreigners Within, Foreigners Without: The EU and its New Neighbors'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The enlargement of the European Union (EU) to Central and Eastern European countries has generated new neighbors to the east and south - the Western Newly Independent States (WNIS) of Russia, Belarus, Moldova, and Ukraine, and Southern Mediterranean countries (SMCs) Egypt, Libya, and Tunisia. Europe's new neighbors make up 410 million inhabitants, but their GDP capita is barely one tenth of the European Union's. This has brought problems for the EU, including migration pressures, human trafficking, and refugees. How is the EU dealing with these issues and how will relations with the new neighbors affect the domestic and foreign policies of the EU?
Crosslisted as: HIST-260PW
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
S. Jones
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: 4 credits at the 200 level in a Division III + Advisory: Students not meeting the prerequisite but with a 200-level Division I course may contact the instructor for permission.
RES-327 Russian Literature in the 21st Century
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Werefoxes in Moscow? Growing up Post-Soviet in Queens? Faking a trip to the moon? All this and more in Russia’s uninhibited, profane, and sometimes disturbing literature of the twenty-first century. This seminar will sample writing from the vibrant Russian literary scene of the 2000’s, including translngual literature and graphic novels. They can still write!  
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities  
P. Scotto  
Prereq: 8 credits in the department.  
Notes: Taught in English. Trigger warning: students should be prepared for controversial themes and content.

RES-330 Nationalism
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Nationalism is one of the greatest challenges to multiethnic states. They have had to create new strategies to deal with the demands of ethnic minorities. Taking the four states of Spain, Canada, Russia, and the former Yugoslavia as examples, we will focus on nationalist movements within these states and the central governments’ responses. What has been the effect of the Communist legacy? Are there alternatives to federalism as a way of managing national claims? What socioeconomic policies have governments used to control ethnic tensions? What role can international organizations play in finding solutions to ethnic conflict?  
Crosslisted as: POLIT-308  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
S. Jones  
Prereq: 8 credits in politics, international relations, or Russian and Eurasian studies.

RES-350 Revolutions
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
By the 1980s, after the failure of Marxist revolutions, scholars and politicians declared that “history” and with it, the age of revolution was over. From now on, they said, all states will move toward the model of market capitalism. But the last decade of the 20th century and the first fifteen years of the 21st century have shown that history, and with it, revolution, is far from over. We will look at the American and Russian revolutions, at Nazism, the Iranian revolution of 1979, Eastern Europe in 1989, the ‘colored revolutions,’ and the Arab Spring. Revolutions are still with us, and we will study why.  
Crosslisted as: POLIT-350  
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences  
S. Jones  
Notes: Taught in English

Independent Study
RES-295 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4  
The department  
Instructor permission required.

RES-395 Independent Study  
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8  
The department  
Instructor permission required.

Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies
Overview and Contact Information
The Five College Certificate in Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies offers students the multidisciplinary resources in the Five Colleges on Russia, Eurasia (here understood as the former republics of the Soviet Union), and East (and Central) Europe.

See Also
• Russian and Eurasian Studies (p. 299)

Contact Information
Stephen Jones, Professor, Russian and Eurasian Studies
www.fivecolleges.edu/reees

Requirements for the Certificate
A minimum of six courses:

A core course, normally taken in the first or second year. The core course will be offered every year on a rotating basis at one of the campuses. At Mount Holyoke, it was most recently taught as RES-131

Five additional elective courses, distributed as follows:  
These electives must be drawn from more than one of the three geographical areas: Russia, Eurasia, and Eastern (and Central) Europe

At least one of the elective courses must focus on a period before the twentieth century

At least one course must be taken from each of the following disciplinary categories: history, social sciences, and humanities/arts

Proficiency in a language of one of the certificate regions, at a level equivalent to four semesters of postsecondary course work

Total Courses

1. no single course can fulfill more than one of these disciplinary categories
2. this proficiency may be demonstrated by course work or examination

Additional Specifications
• At least four of the six courses, including the core course, must be taken within the Five Colleges
• A language course beyond the intermediate level can be counted as one of the five electives. Elementary and intermediate language courses cannot be counted.
• The list of courses fulfilling particular certificate requirements (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/reees/courses) will be maintained and regularly updated by the Five College Committee for Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies.
• Credit for one-time courses, special topics courses, independent study, and transfer or study abroad courses requires approval from the student’s certificate program advisor at Mount Holyoke.
• Students are encouraged to study abroad in one of the certificate regions.
Sociology

Overview and Contact Information

Sociology is the systematic study of society and social relations. Sociology majors develop the critical tools to theoretically and comparatively understand social trends and problems, grasp the intersection of self and society, and analyze empirical data. They read the works of major sociological thinkers, from the classical figures who founded the discipline to contemporary theorists of society. The major requires courses in research methods and sociological theory. The faculty also offers classes in criminology, collective behavior and social movements, the sociology of gender, social inequality, political sociology, and the sociology of media.

Contact Information

Kenneth Tucker, Chair
Michelle Pietras, Academic Department Coordinator

102 Porter Hall
413-538-2283
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/sociology

Faculty

This area of study is administered by the Sociology faculty:
Richard Moran, Professor of Sociology
Eleanor Townsley, Professor of Sociology, Teaching Spring Only
Kenneth Tucker, Professor of Sociology
Patricia Banks, Associate Professor of Sociology
Nicole Michaud Wild, Visiting Lecturer in Sociology & Anthropology
Timothy Malacarne, Visiting Instructor in Sociology

Requirements for the Major

A minimum of 36 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-123</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-223</td>
<td>Development of Social Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-225</td>
<td>Survey Research and Data Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 credits at the 300 level, including at least one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-317</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Social Thought</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOCI-333</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 additional credits beyond the 100 level</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 SOCI-223 and SOCI-225 should be completed as early as possible but certainly by the end of the junior year.

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI-123</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 credits at the 300 level</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 additional credits above the 100 level</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Offerings

SOCI-123 Introduction to Sociology
 Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course uses a sociological framework to examine the nature and structure of modern industrial societies. To identify central trends in society and culture, this course covers several basic themes, such as social inequality and social interaction, that have appeared repeatedly in the works of major social thinkers.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
T. Malacarne, N. Michaud Wild, K. Tucker

SOCI-214 Race in America: Let's Talk
 Spring. Credits: 4
From the Black Lives Matter movement to debates about immigration and a color-blind America, race and ethnicity are at the forefront of contemporary public discourse. In this course students will be introduced to the various sociological perspectives and theoretical frameworks used to understand racial and ethnic relations in the United States. Racial and ethnic identities remain an important aspect of how people view themselves and others. In this course, we will discuss the dynamics of individual racial and ethnic groups including African Americans, Latino Americans, Native Americans, Asian Americans, and White Americans. We will also examine what the concepts of race and ethnicity mean and how they affect various aspects of American society.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
P. Banks
Prereq: SOCI-123.

SOCI-216 Issues in Sociology

SOCI-216CC Special Topics in Sociology: 'Cults, Conspiracies, and Moral Panics'
 Spring. Credits: 4
Using case studies such as the Eugenics Movement, Jonestown, and the Kennedy Assassination, this course will examine how distrust of the government, originally motivated by logical concerns, has transformed the way people think about power in the postmodern era. The class will explore the difference between rational questioning of authority and blind distrust that leads to questionable claims. Through topics such as the War on Drugs, this class shows how the powerful are able to use biases and public fears to carry out their own, often counterproductive, measures. These case studies have issues like race and class at their core. We will examine how certain social issues have managed to endure.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
N. Michaud Wild
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits in Sociology,
SOCI-223 Development of Social Thought
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines the origins and development of sociological theory in the nineteenth century. Focusing on the three most important representatives of the classical tradition in sociology - Karl Marx, Max Weber, and Emile Durkheim - we consider in detail the ideas of each, compare their perspectives on emerging industrial society, and assess their contemporary significance.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
K. Tucker
Prereq: SOCI-123.

SOCI-225 Survey Research and Data Analysis
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is an introduction to the use of quantitative data in sociology. It focuses on the ways in which data is collected, analyzed, and presented to make sociological arguments. Students will be asked to analyze data for both regular assignments and a final paper. The aim of the course is to show how to understand the uses of different types of survey data, and to create and analyze simple statistics and multivariate statistical models using statistical software.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
T. Malacarne
Restrictions: This course is offered to Sociology Majors only.

SOCI-231 Criminology
Fall. Credits: 4
This course focuses on the historical and theoretical development of the major approaches to crime and criminality. Criminology began in the second half of the nineteenth century when its pioneers asked the 'big questions' pertaining to crime, society, and human nature. As criminology progressed, it narrowed its focus, concentrating on special areas, such as violent crime and property crime. As sociology began to dominate criminology, new theories were developed to explain the social facts gathered in the last 50 years.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
R. Moran
Prereq: 4 credits in Sociology department.

SOCI-234 Social Problems
Spring. Credits: 4
This is a course on the social construction of social problems. It devotes almost exclusive attention to how a 'problem' becomes a social problem; examining how atypical cases become regarded as typical; how definitions are expanded to inflate statistics; and how claim makers and advocacy groups manipulate the media to market social problems and solutions to the public.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
R. Moran
Prereq: SOCI-123.

SOCI-240 Collective Behavior and Social Movements
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines instances of organized collective action in social, historical, and empirical contexts, from the labor movement of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries to the new social movements of today. We also explore various forms of unstructured protest, such as riots and demonstrations.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
K. Tucker
Prereq: SOCI-123.

SOCI-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

SOCI-316 Special Topics in Sociology

SOCI-316BL Special Topics in Sociology: 'Black Cultural Production and Consumption'
Spring. Credits: 4
This course explores black cultural production and consumption in the United States using a sociological lens. The central focus is how the production and consumption of cultural objects such as visual art, music, and television reproduce and erode racial boundaries. Topics include the construction of racial identity through consumption; representations of blacks in the media; and the impact of cultural tastes and preferences on black achievement.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
P. Banks
Prereq: 8 credits in Sociology.

SOCI-316MM Special Topics in Sociology: 'Latina/o Immigration'
Fall. Credits: 4
The course provides an historical and topical overview of Latina/o migration to the United States. We will examine the economic, political, and social antecedents to Latin American migration, and the historical impact of the migration process in the U.S. Considering migration from Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean, we will discuss the social construction of race, the gendered nature of migration, migrant labor struggles, Latin American-U.S. Latino relations, immigration policy, and border life and enforcement. Notions of citizenship, race, class, gender, and sexuality will be central to our understanding of the complexity at work in the migration process.
Crosslisted as: LATST-360, GNDST-333UU
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives
D. Hernández
Notes: Community-based learning is optional in this class.

SOCI-316NT Special Topics in Sociology: 'Social Network Analysis: Analyzing Who You Know and How It Matters'
Spring. Credits: 4
Social networks are much more than the people you know on Facebook and Twitter. They affect everything from political beliefs to health outcomes to professional success. This course asks, 'What are social networks?' and examines their impact on contemporary life. Students will develop the analytical skills to understand the formation, evolution, and significance of different relationship structures and the way they shape individuals' lives.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
T. Malacarne
Prereq: SOCI-216SN.

SOCI-316SC Special Topics in Sociology: 'Sociology of Culture'
Fall. Credits: 4
What is "culture"? How has it changed over time? This course examines the definition (including religion, language, food, etc.), the social settings in which culture is produced, and the products of culture we consume (literature, film, music, painting, theatre, fashion, popular magazines, graffiti, and television, etc.). Course topics include: how to analyze culture and who produces it, the forces shaping markets for artistic objects and performances, politics and culture, the effects of censorship, globalization, and class differences.
Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences
N. Michaud Wild
Prereq: SOCI-123.
SOCI-316SY Special Topics in Sociology: 'The Business of Culture: Marketing & Selling Symbolic Goods'  
*Fall. Credits: 4*
This course investigates the creative economy through a sociological lens. Through case studies of various creative industries, as well as examination of the creative sector as a whole, we will examine how the cultural economy influences, and is influenced by, social phenomena. We will explore issues such as how value is produced in the field of fashion modeling, how music and other creative industries drive urban economies, how local crafts enter global markets, and how norms and values influence the adoption of e-commerce in the market for fine art.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*P. Banks*
*Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors*

SOCI-316UC Special Topics in Sociology: 'Unlawful Convictions in Death Penalty Cases'  
*Spring. Credits: 4*
The Death Penalty in America: Unjustly Convicted Death Row Inmates. This course will examine in detail the cases of all 130 death row inmates exonerated in the post-Furman era (1976-2009). It will focus on how the 130 men ended up on death row, as well as the process by which they gained their freedom. In addition, the course will spotlight the many proposals, videotaped police interrogations, eyewitness identifications, forensic science procedures, etc., designed to correct sources of mistakes; and assess their likelihood of successfully preventing both unjust and wrongful convictions in capital cases.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*R. Moran*
*Prereq: 8 credits in the department including SOCI-231 or SOCI-234.*

SOCI-316WT Special Topics in Sociology: 'Sociology of 9/11 and the War on Terror'  
*Spring. Credits: 4*
We will explore the cultural and political impact of the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001. The media's role in constructing meanings will be a main organizing focus of the course. Using readings, discussions, assignments, and films, the course will allow students to form a picture of how 9/11 changed America and beyond. Course topics include: the way the mainstream media constructed 9/11 and alternate ways they could have; how popular culture and the Public Sphere responded; complex historical factors leading up to 9/11; reasons the attackers say they committed the attacks; ways the event changed culture and politics in the world; conspiracy theories.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*N. Michaud Wild*
*Instructor permission required. Prereq: 8 Credits in Sociology.*

SOCI-317 Topics in Contemporary Social Thought  
SOCI-317ST Topics in Contemporary Social Thought: 'Cultural Sociology and Contemporary Theory'
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
This seminar examines some recent developments in cultural sociology and contemporary social theory. The first part of the class asks: How do we imagine social things? The second part of the class reviews the history of social theory with a focus on the multiple crises of the modernity narrative, and various attempts to resolve these crises. The final third of the class poses the question of how to analyze culture and "do" social theory.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*E. Townsley*
*Prereq: 8 credits in Sociology.*
*Advisory: Some familiarity with social theory is required (for example: Sociology 223 or some substitute).*

SOCI-324 Class in the Black Community  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
This course explores class in the black community from a sociological perspective. It focuses on how race fosters commonalities and how class fuels differences among blacks. We will examine the nature of these commonalities and differences within several contexts, such as neighborhoods, politics, work, and culture.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences; Multicultural Perspectives*
*P. Banks*
*Prereq: 8 credits in Sociology.*

SOCI-333 Contemporary Social Theory  
*Spring. Credits: 4*
In this critical survey of the main theoretical perspectives in contemporary sociology, we focus specifically on structural functionalism, symbolic interactionism, critical theory, feminism, and postmodernism. Besides gaining familiarity with these alternative perspectives, we try to identify the main axes of theoretical dispute in sociology and discuss the problems of evaluating and resolving conflict between theories.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*K. Tucker*
*Prereq: SOCI-223 and an additional 8 credits from the Sociology department.*

SOCI-350 Sociology of Punishment  
*Fall. Credits: 4*
This seminar covers the social history of punishment, beginning with the birth of the prison in the late eighteenth century and continuing to the present. Emphasis on the shift in philosophy from public to private punishment, prison reform movements, and the death penalty.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Social Sciences*
*R. Moran*
*Prereq: SOCI-231 and 4 more credits from the Sociology department.*

SOCI-395 Independent Study  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8*
The department  
*Instructor permission required.*

South Asian Studies  
Overview and Contact Information

One of four interdisciplinary majors offered by the Asian Studies Program, South Asian studies allows students to specialize in the history, languages, cultures, and politics of South Asia. Our students are expected to incorporate the humanities and the social sciences fully into their
studies with classes at Mount Holyoke and the other colleges in the Five College Consortium. Complementing course work at Mount Holyoke are extracurricular activities and study abroad programs that broaden and deepen students’ understanding of Asia.

On campus, our students experience regional culture at many levels, including language tables and clubs, guest lectures, performing and visual arts, film, festivals, and regional cuisine. These activities are often initiated by and benefit greatly from the diverse student population of Mount Holyoke and particularly the large numbers of students from Asian countries or with an Asian background.

Most of our students spend a semester or a summer in one of the many Mount Holyoke College-approved South Asian study abroad programs.

South Asian studies majors and minors graduate to pursue careers in fields as varied as education, business, NGOs, journalism, the arts, government service, and graduate study.

See Also
- Asian Studies (p. 64)

Contact Information
Sohail Hashmi, Chair
112 Ciruti Center
413-538-2885
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/asian

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Asian Studies Committee:
Satyananda Gabriel, Professor of Economics
Rie Hachiyanagi, Professor of Art
Sohail Hashmi, Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
Kavita Khory, Professor of Politics
Naoko Nemoto, Professor of Asian Studies
Joshua Roth, Professor of Anthropology
Ajay Sinha, Professor of Art, On Leave 2016-2017
Ying Wang, Professor of Asian Studies
Calvin Chen, Associate Professor of Politics
Kavita Datla, Associate Professor of History, Teaching Spring Only
Susanne Mrozik, Associate Professor of Religion
Amina Steinfels, Associate Professor of Religion
Elif Babul, Assistant Professor of Anthropology
Lan Wu, Assistant Professor of History
Heba Arafah, Five College Lecturer in Arabic, On Leave 2016-2017
Shihyun Kim, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Lisha Xu, Lecturer in Asian Studies
Lei Yan, Lecturer in Chinese
Richard Chu, Five College Associate Professor of History
Fumiko Brown, Five College Senior Lecturer in Japanese
Olla Al-Shalchi, Five College Lecturer in Arabic
Suk Massey, Five College Lecturer in Korean
Chan Young Park, Five College Lecturer in Korean

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 40 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One course (4 credits) in modern South Asian history, for example:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-124 History of Modern South Asia, 1700 to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course (4 credits) on pre-modern and/or early modern South Asia (c. 3000 BCE to 1700 CE), for example:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-263 Arts of India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-254 India's Epics: Ramayana and Mahabharata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIAN-167 Hinduism: An Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 elective courses (32 credits):</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two (8 credits) must be from Group One: Humanities (history, religion, philosophy, literature, language, the arts, and interdisciplinary courses in these areas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One (4 credits) must be from Group Two: Social Science (anthropology, economics, geography, international relations, linguistics, politics, sociology, and interdisciplinary courses in these areas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least three of the courses above (12 credits) must be 300-level. One of these three 300-level courses must be a non-language course.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 40

1 In order to count toward the major, studio art or performance courses must be supplemented with analytical written work.
2 Any course that is taught outside of Mount Holyoke must be approved by the chair of the Asian Studies Program to count toward the major as a 300-level course.

Additional Specifications
- Any course that devotes 50 percent or more of its substance to South Asian countries, peoples, or issues may count toward the major.
- Majors are strongly encouraged, but not required, to pursue study of a South Asian classical or modern language through the Five College Mentored Language Program, summer study, or study abroad. Students may count up to 4 credits toward the major for studying a South Asian language through the Five College Mentored Language Program.
- One course (4 credits) on South Asian diasporas may count toward the major.

Courses Counting toward the Major
Most South Asian studies courses at Mount Holyoke are listed below, but students should also consult the catalog entries or websites of other departments, including art history, history, international relations, politics, and religion. South Asian Studies majors should also plan to use the rich resources of the Five College Consortium in selecting their courses (listings are available through the Five College Class Schedule
Spanish (Hispanophone Studies) Overview and Contact Information

The Department of Spanish, Latina/o, and Latin American Studies engages in the multidisciplinary study of the past, current state, and emerging realities of societies and cultures of Latin America, Spain, the Caribbean, and the Latina/o heritage populations within the United States and their relations with each other and with the wider world. To that end, our courses adopt a variety of disciplinary and interdisciplinary approaches, including literary studies, film and media studies, social history, and politics. The Department of Spanish, Latina/o, and Latin American Studies also collaborates closely with a number of other departments and programs on campus, frequently crosslisting courses with film studies, gender studies, history, and Romance languages and cultures. Regular cocurricular activities organized by the department (film series, lectures, etc.) also engage the larger college community in the interests of our students and faculty. In addition to providing opportunities for learning on campus, the department also strongly recommends that students study off campus in a Spanish-speaking context in order to enhance their language skills and to forge their own connections to place through language.

Spanish—the second most spoken language in the United States today and one of the three most spoken languages in the world—has become a crucial part of civic engagement and global citizenship. Facility with the language has been an important component of career success for many Mount Holyoke graduates in fields including government, law, business, international affairs, education, journalism, medicine, and the performing arts.

To this end, the major and minor in Spanish (Hispanophone Studies) include a variety of courses intended to facilitate proficiency in the language and contextualize and analyze issues relevant to Spanish speakers abroad and in the U.S., such as terrorism, migration, and imperialism.

Contact Information
Justin Crumbaugh, Chair
Nieves Romero-Díaz, Study Abroad Advisor for Spain and Latin America
Esther Castro, Language Program Director
Debra Morrissey, Academic Department Coordinator
105 Ciruti Language Center
413-538-2347
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/spanish

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Spanish, Latina/o, and Latin American Studies:
Lowell Gudmundson, Professor of Latin American Studies and History
Dorothy Knight-Mosby, Professor of Spanish; Associate Dean of Faculty
Nieves Romero-Díaz, Professor of Spanish
Justin Crumbaugh, Associate Professor of Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies
David Hernández, Assistant Professor of Spanish, Latina/o, Latin American Studies
Esther Castro, Senior Lecturer in Spanish; Spanish Language Program Director
Dimaris Barrios-Beltrán, Visiting Language Instructor in Spanish
Flávia Cunha, Language Instructor in Spanish
Elena García Frazier, Language Instructor in Spanish
Antonio Illescas, Language Instructor in Spanish
Vanessa Rosa, Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Latina/o Studies
Ana Soltero-López, Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Latina/o Studies
Adriana Pitetta, Visiting Lecturer in Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies
Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 32 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN-212</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for Advanced Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of three 300-level courses:

1. At least one must be taken in the senior year at Mount Holyoke
2. Four other courses in Spanish at any level, within the following restrictions:
   - Two 200-level introductory courses (above SPAN-212) must be taken prior to enrolling in any 300-level course
   - At least one of the courses above SPAN-212 must concentrate on Spain and/or Latin America before 1800.

Total Credits 32

Excluding SPAN-395 which may not be counted as one of these four courses.

Additional Specifications
- Courses in Latin American Studies count toward the Spanish major (see next bullet about courses in English).
- If a student spends a semester in a Spanish-speaking place or is a Spanish native speaker, two courses taught in English at Mount Holyoke by department faculty can be counted toward the major. If not, only one course taught in English (if cross-listed or approved by the department) will be allowed.
- For one semester abroad, a student can get up to 8 credits towards her major at the 200 or 300 level, and up to 20 credits for two semesters abroad. For the major in Spanish, the department will accept no more than 8 credits taken abroad at the 300 level.
- Decisions regarding credit transfers from study abroad will be based on academic criteria. Students should save course syllabi, written assignments, and any other relevant materials. Courses on a variety of subjects (literature, history, art, film, but also political science, economics, sociology) may count toward the major, but only if the study abroad advisor approves of the course contents and objectives.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN-212</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for Advanced Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one 300-level course

Three other courses at the 200 or 300-level. One 100-level course could be substituted for one of these

Total Credits 20

Note: two 200-level introductory courses (above SPAN-212) must be taken prior to enrolling in a 300-level course.

Additional Specifications
- The 300-level required course must be taken in the department.
- No course in English can be counted toward the minor.
- Independent Study (SPAN-395) may not be used as part of the minor.
- No more than 8 credits toward the minor can be completed abroad. Spanish minors should take all their courses abroad in Spanish.

Teacher Licensure
Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of Spanish can combine their course work in Spanish with a minor in education. In some instances course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of Spanish (Hispanophone Studies), please consult your advisor or the chair of the Department of Spanish, Latina/o, and Latin American Studies. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the Department of Spanish, Latina/o, and Latin American Studies and in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Advice
Placement
Students with no prior knowledge of Spanish can enroll in SPAN-101.

Any student with prior course work in Spanish must do the following:
1. take an online placement test (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/spanish/placement) within two months of registration, and
2. complete a language questionnaire (located in the online First-Year Curriculum Guide).

Upon reviewing both the questionnaire and placement test results, the department may require a level change.

Notes
Students are strongly encouraged to take their language courses in close succession, without lapses between one level and the next.

Students who have previously taken Spanish courses at Mount Holyoke and who wish to continue their study of Spanish must have the prerequisites stipulated for specific courses.

All courses satisfy distribution requirements unless indicated otherwise.

All courses are conducted in Spanish unless indicated otherwise.

Students contemplating study abroad in Spain or Latin America are encouraged to elect a Spanish course in the first semester of their first year.
Course Offerings

SPAN-101 Elementary Spanish
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
A dynamic and interactive introduction to Spanish and Spanish American cultures. Covers the basic grammar structures of the Spanish language through extensive use of video, classroom practice, and weekly conversation sessions with a native language assistant. Assumes no previous study of Spanish.

SPAN-199 Preparation for Intermediate Spanish
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
A fast-paced review of basic Spanish grammar. Stresses Spanish and Spanish American culture through readings, films, and weekly conversation sessions with a native language assistant.

SPAN-201 Intermediate Spanish
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Strives for mastery of complex grammatical structures and continues work on writing and reading skills. Frequent compositions, selected literary readings, class discussions, and debates on films and current events. Weekly conversation sessions with a native language assistant. May be taken without Spanish 199 to satisfy the language requirement.

SPAN-209 Composition and Culture
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
Emphasis on written expression in Spanish through frequent assignments emphasizing difficult grammatical structures or idiomatic usages, sentence and paragraph structure, making smooth transitions, writing the short essay, writing descriptions, engaging in personal or business correspondence, analyzing texts, doing library research, and drafting and completing research papers. Students will comment on each other's work in the classroom and/or via the use of email or Web sites and will practice techniques of self-editing and self-criticism.

SPAN-212 Preparation for Advanced Studies
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course will equip students of Spanish with a variety of skills that prepare them for upper-division courses. Specific areas of study will include introduction to literary genres and movements; practice in critical reading and writing; study of figures of speech, rhetoric, and style; presentation of oral reports; use of library resources. In addition, students acquire basic knowledge of the geography, history, and culture of the Hispanic world.

SPAN-217 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers I
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.

SPAN-230 Identities & Intersections

SPAN-230CA Identities & Intersections: An Introduction: 'Constructing (Our) America'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Who are we? This is the question that Latin American writers, artists, philosophers and politicians have attempted to answer through fiction, nonfiction, visual arts, and film. Through representative cultural texts from figures such as D. F. Sarmiento, José Martí, Gabriela Mistral, Marta Rojas, and Hugo Chávez, we will explore discourses of identity, different sociopolitical positions, and the representation of race and gender in the construction of 'latinoamericanidad.'

SPAN-230 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers I
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.

SPAN-230 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.

SPAN-230 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.

SPAN-230 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.

SPAN-230 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.

SPAN-230 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.

SPAN-230 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.

SPAN-230 Portuguese for Spanish Speakers II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is specially designed for students who are proficient in Spanish or another Romance language. This previous knowledge will be drawn upon to promote fast and solid acquisition of linguistic skills in Portuguese. Course conducted in Portuguese. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to: interact with other students and the instructor in Portuguese; describe and compare people, places, and things in Portuguese; communicate future plans in Portuguese; narrate and understand past events in Portuguese; offer and understand advice and directions in Portuguese; give and understand opinions in Portuguese; and hypothesize in Portuguese.
SPAN-230MG Identities & Intersections: An Introduction: 'Spanish Migrations'

Spring. Credits: 4
This course examines migration and transnational movements in relation to Spain. Students will explore the implications of migration and the significance of self and public imaging in the definition of a Spanish national identity. After studying the participation of Spanish emigrants during the '50s and the '60s in the reconstruction of Europe, the class will organize its discussion around the main immigrant groups present in contemporary Spain: from Africa (Moroccan and Sub-Saharan), from Asia (Pakistani and Chinese), and from Latin America (Dominican and Equatorian). We will analyze different type of discourses, from literature and film to music and social media.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
N. Romero-Díaz
Prereq: SPAN-212.
Notes: Taught in Spanish; can be counted toward IR major

SPAN-240 Visual Cultures: An Introduction

SPAN-240CN Visual Cultures, An Introduction: 'Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course offers a broad introduction to the history, politics and aesthetics of Latin American and Spanish cinema. The course also introduces students to the basic terminology and methodologies of film studies.

Crosslisted as: FLMST-203
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Crumbaugh
Prereq: SPAN-212.
Notes: Taught in Spanish.

SPAN-260 Studies in Language and Society

A broad introduction to the study of specific form/meaning relations in the linguistic system of Spanish and the function of language in society. Topics may include, but are not limited to, languages in contact, bilingualism, teaching methodology, translation and interpretation, sociolinguistics, phonetics and phonology, morpho-syntax, semantics and pragmatics. The specific course contents and examples examined will vary each semester.

SPAN-260BL Studies in Language and Society: An Introduction: 'Being Bilingual'

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will introduce students to key issues and concepts in the study of bilingualism with a focus on communities in which Spanish interacts with other languages in Latin America, Spain, and the United States. One of the main goals of the course is to create awareness about the multidimensional nature of bilingualism as an individual, socio-political, cultural, and a psycholinguistic phenomenon. Topics will include degrees of bilingualism and the notion of "bilingual continua", language acquisition and language processing, relations between language and identity, the linguistic effects of other languages in different Spanish varieties, language maintenance and language loss, language policies and bilingual education.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
E. Castro
Prereq: SPAN-209.

SPAN-260CN Studies in Language and Society: An Introduction: 'Spanish Across the Continents'

Fall. Credits: 4
This course will introduce students to the various varieties of Spanish throughout the world including North and South America, Spain, North Africa and regions where Judeo-Spanish is spoken. Topics will include the historical reasons for the presence and development of Spanish in different regions and the main causes of language variation, such as contact with other languages and social factors. The analysis of oral texts (audio and video recordings) will be a main component of the coursework.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
E. Castro
Prereq: SPAN-209 or higher.

SPAN-295 Independent Study

Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.


This course will concentrate on the various literary genres and cultural movements that have shaped Latin America from modernismo to the present. Topics will focus on different genres and the expression of diverse ideologies through literature.

SPAN-330BW Advanced Studies in Identities and Intersections: 'De Brujas y Lesbiana and Other "Bad Women" in the Spanish Empire'

Fall. Credits: 4
During the Spanish Empire (16th-18th centuries), witches, prostitutes, transvestite warriors, lesbians and daring noblewomen and nuns violated the social order by failing to uphold the expected sexual morality of the ideal woman. They were silenced, criticized, punished, and even burned at the stake. Students will study contradictory discourses of good and evil and beauty and ugliness in relation to gender in the Spanish Empire. We will analyze historical and literary texts as well as film versions of so-called "bad" women – such as the Celestina, Elena/o de Céspedes, Catalina de Erauso and Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz.

Crosslisted as: GNDST-333BW
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
N. Romero-Díaz
Prereq: Two 200-level Spanish courses above SPAN-212.

SPAN-330EB Advanced Studies in Identities and Intersections: 'Treading the Ebony Path'

Spring. Credits: 4
The study of Afro-Hispanic literature has grown recently with the recovery and reexamination of lost texts and forgotten authors, as well as the desire of contemporary authors to contest the invisibility and racial ideologies in their national literatures. We will examine texts by Afro-descendant authors of in the Spanish-speaking world of the nineteenth, twentieth, and twenty-first centuries. We will read a variety of genres and discuss the construction and meaning of "race," color, national and cultural identity—which are in constant dialogue with dominant discourses. Secondary objectives include the development of research and writing skills and rudimentary theoretical orientation.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language; Multicultural Perspectives
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
D. Mosby
Prereq: Two 200-level Spanish courses above SPAN-212.
SPAN-340 Advanced Studies in Visual Cultures
A broad introduction to the study of visual representation in Latin American, Spanish, and U.S. Latina/o culture. Students will examine the articulation of a variety of topics in media such as film, television, fine arts, Internet, and/or video. The specific course contents and examples will vary each semester.

Spring. Credits: 4
The medium of cinema has shown persistent concern with war and memory, and has constituted a heated battleground for rememberance and erasure of the past. Through cinema, in other words, we most clearly see both memories of war and subsequent wars among competing memories. The Spanish Civil War (1936-1939), the repressive military regime of Francisco Franco (1939-1975), and recent attempts to “recuperate” memory all dramatize these dynamics and raise a number of larger questions. How do destruction and devastation register through the visual? What happens when we attempt to police memory (through censorship, propaganda, etc.)? What and why do people choose to remember or forget?
Crosslisted as: FLMST-370MW, CST-349MW
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Crumbaugh
Prereq: Two courses in Spanish at the 200-level above SPAN-212.

SPAN-340PA Advanced Studies in Visual Cultures: ‘Natural’s Not in It: Pedro Almodóvar’
Spring. Credits: 4
This course studies the films of Pedro Almodóvar, European cinema’s favorite bad boy turned acclaimed auteur. On the one hand, students learn to situate films within the context of contemporary Spanish history (the transition to democracy, the advent of globalization, etc.) in order to consider the local contours of postmodern aesthetics. On the other hand, the films provide a springboard to reflect on larger theoretical and ethical debates. For instance, what can a weeping transvestite teach us about desire? What happens when plastic surgery and organ transplants become metaphors? Under what circumstances, if any, can spectators find child prostitution cute?
Crosslisted as: FLMST-380PA
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
J. Crumbaugh
Prereq: SPAN-212.
Notes: Weekly evening screenings. Taught in English.

SPAN-350 Advanced Studies in Concepts and Practices of Power
Fall. Credits: 4
The bloody dictatorships that took place during the 1970s and 1980s in the Southern Cone left behind a legacy of political violence, torture, sexual abuse, and disappearance of political dissidents. The Southern Cone states themselves became sadistic death machines like never before in these countries’ histories. Bodies became territories of punishment and discipline as well as of struggle, resistance, and difference. We will analyze the way in which recent cultural production (film, novel, short stories, and theatre) of the Southern Cone and historical texts imagine and represent those “body struggles” through transvestite and queer bodies and dissident women’s bodies, and by replacing the masculine icons of the left-wing militants and the state military terrorists of the 1970s.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Language; Multicultural Perspectives
A. Pitetta
Prereq: Two 200-level Spanish courses above SPAN-212.
Notes: Taught in Spanish.

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This class will interrogate the limits and possibilities of talking about a slanted or queer subject position with the context of Latin American literature. Looking at texts from the Caribbean, Central America and South America, we will explore the construction of a queer subjectivity through literature, film and visual art. We will pay careful attention to the intersections of class, race, gender, and sexuality to speak of queerness not only as a sexual orientation, but also as a decolonial intervention. Readings will draw from philosophy as well as literature.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333XX
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
Other Attribute(s): Speaking-Intensive, Writing-Intensive
T. Daly
Prereq: Two 200-level Spanish courses above SPAN-212.

SPAN-360 Advanced Studies in Language and Society
This interdisciplinary seminar will focus on a comparative study of Romance languages or literatures. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Seminar discussions will be conducted in English, but students wishing to obtain language credit are expected to read works in at least one original language. Papers will be written in either English or the Romance language of the student’s choice.
SPAN-360MD Seminar in Romance Languages and Cultures: ‘Mothers & Daughters’  
Spring. Credits: 4
Study of this crucial and problematic relationship in modern novels, short stories, and films from Romance cultures. Exploration of the mother-daughter bond as literary theme, social institution, psychological dynamic, and metaphor for female creativity. Readings include Western myths and diverse theories of family arrangements (Rousseau, Freud, Rich, Walker, Benjamin, Irigaray, Juhasz, Giorgio, Mernissi, Nnaemeka). Authors and films will be grouped cross-culturally by theme and chosen from among: Colette, Ernaux, Roy, Ferrante, Martin Gaite, Ramondino, Beya, Bouraoui; films: Children of Montmartre (La maternelle); Indochine; The Silences of the Palace; My Mother Likes Women, Delwende; Indochine.
Crosslisted as: ROMLG-375MD, ITAL-361MD, FREN-321MD, GNDST-333MD
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Gelfand
Advisory: For Language Majors: two courses in culture and literature at the 200 level. Also open to non-language majors with no prerequisite.
Notes: Note: Students wishing to obtain 300-level credit in French, Italian, or Spanish must read texts and write papers in the Romance language for which they wish to receive credit.

SPAN-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.

Statistics
Overview and Contact Information
Courses in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics are designed with several goals in mind: to teach the language of the mathematical sciences, to provide a command of powerful mathematical tools, to develop problem-solving skills, and to foster the ability to ask questions and make independent discoveries. Statistics courses, in addition, emphasize the interplay between applied context and mathematical models in working with numerical data.

Contact Information
Jessica Sidman, Chair
Lindsay Woloszyn, Academic Department Coordinator
415A Clapp Laboratory
413-538-2162
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/math

Faculty
This area of study is administered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics:
Giuliana Davidoff, Robert L. Rooke Professor of Mathematics
Andrea Foulkes, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
Janice Gifford, Professor of Statistics
Mark Peterson, Professor of Physics and Mathematics on the Alumnae Foundation, On Leave 2016-2017
Margaret Robinson, Julia and Sarah Ann Adams Professor of Mathematics
Jessica Sidman, Professor of Mathematics
Timothy Chumley, Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Alanna Hoyer-Leitzel, Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Dylan Shepardson, Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Carrie Hosman, Visiting Lecturer in Statistics
Peter Rosnick, Visiting Professor of Mathematics
Thomas Shelly, Visiting Lecturer in Mathematics
Jordan Tirrell, Visiting Instructor in Mathematics
Amir Kouzehkanani, Visiting Instructor in Statistics
Sara Nunez, Visiting Instructor in Statistics; UMass Teaching Associate

Requirements for the Major
A minimum of 36 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH-203</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-211</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-342</td>
<td>Probability</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT-242</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT-340</td>
<td>Applied Regression Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT-343</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional credits in mathematics or statistics at the 200-level or above</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A 300-level course that contains substantial mathematical or statistical content in another discipline may be used to fulfill at most 4 credits toward the major with prior departmental approval.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 16 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At least one 200-level course in statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one 300-level course in statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional courses in mathematics or statistics at the 200 level or above</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Specifications
Substitutions are possible with the permission of the department. Students planning a minor in statistics should consult one of the statistics advisors.

With departmental permission, students who have already completed one 100-level exploration course may elect to enroll in a second exploration course at the 200-level so that it may be counted toward the minor.

Course Advice
Beginning the Study of Statistics
A natural way to begin if you have not studied statistics is with STAT-140, Introduction to the Ideas and Applications of Statistics.
A 200-level course in statistics is a good choice if you have taken an advanced placement statistics course or have taken the equivalent of a 100-level statistics course.

Advice to Students with Special Interests

Actuarial science
Students interested in this area should plan to cover the material that is included in the first two actuarial exams as part of their undergraduate program. This material is included in Calculus I (MATH-101), Calculus II (MATH-102), Calculus III (MATH-203), Probability (MATH-342), and Mathematical Statistics (STAT-343), along with Macroeconomic Theory (ECON-211), Microeconomic Theory (ECON-212), and Economics of Corporate Finance (ECON-215). Students are also encouraged to obtain experience through an internship.

Biostatistics, public health, or natural resources
Students interested in these areas should include substantial work in biology, chemistry, geology, and/or environmental studies in their programs.

Economics or business
Many students with these interests choose the special major in mathematics and economics or the special major in statistics and economics.

Engineering
Students interested in engineering often double-major in mathematics and physics and/or participate in one of the College’s five-year, dual-degree programs with Dartmouth’s Thayer School of Engineering, or California Institute of Technology, or the University of Massachusetts (see the Other Degree and Certificate Programs chapter).

Graduate school
Students preparing for graduate school in statistics or mathematics often participate in an undergraduate research program in the summer after the junior year and continue with an honors thesis in the senior year. Students considering graduate work in statistics at the level of a Ph.D. are encouraged to include MATH-311 and especially MATH-301.

Teaching certification
Students interested in pursuing certification for middle school or secondary school should major in mathematics rather than statistics. However, there is increasing emphasis on statistics in secondary school, and any of the applied courses would provide good preparation.

Course Offerings

STAT-140 Introduction to the Ideas and Applications of Statistics
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course provides an overview of statistical methods, their conceptual underpinnings, and their use in various settings taken from current news, as well as from the physical, biological, and social sciences. Topics will include exploring distributions and relationships, planning for data production, sampling distributions, basic ideas of inference (confidence intervals and hypothesis tests), inference for distributions, and inference for relationships, including chi-square methods for two-way tables and regression.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Koulzehkanani, S. Nunez, The department
Advisory: 2 years of high school algebra

STAT-240 Elementary Data Analysis and Experimental Design
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A fundamental fact of science is that repeated measurements exhibit variability. The course presents ways to design experiments that will reveal systematic patterns while ‘controlling’ the effects of variability and methods for the statistical analysis of data from well-designed experiments. Topics include completely randomized, randomized complete block, Latin Square and factorial designs, and their analysis of variance. The course emphasizes applications, with examples drawn principally from biology, psychology, and medicine.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
The department
Prereq: Any 100 level Mathematics or Statistics course or permission of instructor.

STAT-241 Methods in Data Science
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course introduces methods in data science, including exploring problems, developing and implementing possible data analytic solutions and interpreting findings. Statistical programming and computational reasoning are emphasized. Topics include data visualization, data manipulation, data analysis and presentation. Reproducible research methods are explored and case studies are emphasized.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Foulkes, The department
Prereq: STAT-140 and MATH-101.

STAT-242 Intermediate Statistics
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
In this course, students will learn how to analyze data arising from a broad array of observational and experimental studies. Topics covered will include exploratory graphics, description techniques, the fitting and assessment of statistical models, hypothesis testing, and communication of results. Specific topics may include multiple regression, ANOVA, and non-linear regression. Statistical software will be used.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
J. Gifford, The department
Prereq: STAT-140 or equivalent. Coreq: Take STAT-242L.

STAT-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: The permission of the department is required for independent work to count toward the major or minor.

STAT-296 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: The permission of the department is required for independent work to count toward the major or minor.

STAT-300 Applied Regression Methods
Fall. Credits: 4
This course includes methods for choosing, fitting, evaluating, and comparing statistical models; introduces statistical inference; and analyzes data sets taken from research projects in the natural, physical, and social sciences.

Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences
A. Foulkes
Prereq: MATH-211 and STAT-242.
STAT-343 Mathematical Statistics  
*Spring. Credits: 4*
This course is an introduction to the mathematical theory of statistics and to the application of that theory to the real world. Topics include probability, random variables, special distributions, introduction to estimation of parameters, and hypothesis testing.  
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences  
The department  
Prereq: MATH-102 and MATH-342.  
Notes: offered every spring semester alternately at Mount Holyoke and Smith Colleges; offered at Mount Holyoke in spring 2016.

STAT-344 Seminar in Statistics and Scientific Research  

STAT-344SM Seminar in Statistics and Scientific Research: 'Survey Sampling Statistics'  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*
In this course, students will explore statistical techniques for designing and analyzing complex survey designs. Sample surveys are used to obtain data on demography, health, and development; to measure attitudes and beliefs; to estimate natural resources; to evaluate the impact of social programs; along with many other uses. The proper design and analysis of these surveys is crucial to their utility. We will cover topics including survey design, ratio estimation, regression estimation, poststratification, imputation, and survey error. We will also make frequent use of real (and often messy) survey data through assignments and projects. Background should include hypothesis testing, regression modeling, and estimation.  
Applies to requirement(s): Math Sciences  
C. Hosman  
Prereq: Take STAT-340.

STAT-395 Independent Study  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8*
The department  
Instructor permission required.  
Advisory: The permission of the department is required for independent work to count toward the major or minor.

### Sustainability Studies

#### Overview and Contact Information

Sustainability will be essential to the formulation of sound environmental, economic, and social progress in the twenty-first century. The Five College Sustainability Studies Certificate program is designed to engage students in a structured course of study that will draw on courses from across the campuses in a range of disciplines. Students will also complete an internship, independent research project, or advanced course work in sustainability studies. On each participating campus, program advisors will work with students to design a course of study that fulfills program requirements and is tailored to students’ interests and faculty strengths at the Five Colleges.

**See Also**  
- Environmental Studies (p. 145)  
- Nexus in Development Studies (p. 116)

**Contact Information**  
Timothy Farnham, Associate Professor of Environmental Studies  
www.fivecolleges.edu/sustain (http://www.fivecolleges.edu/sustain)

### Requirements for the Certificate

A minimum of seven courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements for the Certificate</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three core courses, one from each of the following areas:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sustainability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Economy and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Society and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minimum of three courses in one of the following five concentration areas:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture and Food Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Systems, Climate, and Water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Infrastructure, Design, and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture, History, and Representation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Another one course from a different concentration area</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Courses</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. At least one of the concentration area courses must be at the advanced level. (One of the required courses for the concentration may also be counted toward the core courses requirement.)

### Other Requirements

- Program plan. Interested students must submit to their campus program advisor a declaration of intent, outlining a potential course of study, by the second semester of their sophomore year. They will complete and submit applications during fall of sophomore year.
- Experiential Component. Students must work with their campus program advisor to identify and complete an internship or independent research project that addresses a contemporary, “real world” problem. This component may be an internship, thesis, independent study, or other suitable activity approved by the student’s program advisor. Alternatively, students may work with their program advisor to identify a suitable advanced course within their concentration area.
- Capstone Symposium. Advanced students must present work fulfilling this requirement at an annual symposium. For these presentations, students will be encouraged to consider the ways in which their projects address the core areas of sustainability and their linkages.

### Additional Specifications

- At least five of the required courses must be above the introductory level, and two of those courses must be at the advanced level.
- A list of current courses typically applicable to the certificate is available on the certificate program’s website (https://www.fivecolleges.edu/sustain/courses).

### Theatre Arts

#### Overview and Contact Information

The Mount Holyoke Department of Theatre Arts brings together artists, scholars and practitioners in a flexible curriculum designed to:

- provide a strong liberal arts foundation, preparing students for advanced study and professional work in theatre and performance...
• train students to think critically and globally and to collaborate with others in a diverse environment
• foster creativity through intensive study and practice and instill leadership skills as students take on key roles in acting, directing, design, technical theatre and stage management
• cultivate and engage an audience as writers, performers, designers and directors.

**Independent Work**

**Senior Honors Thesis Requirements and Procedures**

Students wishing to write a senior honors thesis in the department must demonstrate excellence in critical writing and the desire to explore a topic in depth through extensive research. In certain cases, traditional research methods may be supplemented by creative work, as long as that work is understood to be an organic part of the written thesis, and vice versa.

The student should discuss her interest with a faculty member in the department and work closely with him or her throughout the entire process. Two additional readers should be included on the student's committee.

By February 1 of her junior year, the student should submit a proposal to the chair of the department that includes the following:

• A brief explanation of why she wants to pursue an honors thesis.
• A three to five-page description of the thesis. This should include an introduction to the subject, a breakdown of chapters and their contents, a tentative schedule for completion of the work, and a preliminary bibliography. If additional research outside the College is required, this must also be detailed.
• Two samples of critical writing, preferably papers from previous classes, with professors' comments included.

Note: If creative work is involved as a form of research, the proposal must include a clear explanation of the relationship between artistic practice and critical writing, the resources needed to complete the artistic work, and a schedule for doing so.

The department will meet to discuss the proposals early in the spring semester. If any revisions to the proposal are suggested, the student should submit them to the chair as soon as possible.

Final decisions will be announced on or about March 1, and are based on the student's demonstrated abilities, the feasibility of the project, and the availability of faculty, staff, and department resources.

**Independent Study**

Independent studies are available to qualified students wishing to explore course work that is not offered at the Five Colleges. To submit an independent study proposal for department approval, the student, in collaboration with the instructor, must provide the following:

• A written outline clearly articulating the reasons for the independent study.
• A suggested schedule of study, including the number and nature of written assignments, possible reading list, and the expectations of the student and her instructor.
• A brief narrative stating the student's qualifications for independent, intensive work.

Timeline: A complete proposal should be submitted by the end of the semester before the time of proposed study.

**Contact Information**

Ombretta Frau, Chair
Barbara Bunyan, Academic Department Coordinator

Alice Withington Rooke Theatre
413-538-2834
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/theatre

**Faculty**

This area of study is administered by the Department of Theatre Arts’ Steering Committee:

Ombretta Frau, Professor of Italian
Vanessa James, Professor of Theatre Arts
Olabode Omojola, Five College Professor of Music
Geoffrey Sumi, Professor of Classics
Constance Hill, Five College Professor of Dance
Elizabeth Pangburn, Guest Artist in Costume Design
Heidi Holder, Visiting Lecturer in Theatre Arts

Immediately following spring break, the student should submit a proposal to the department chair that includes the following:

• a brief explanation of why she wants to do a senior project
• a three to five-page description of the project. This should include a description of the creative project, with a step-by-step breakdown of the process involved to complete it, and a list of additional people (i.e., designers, actors, stage managers, etc.) needed or involved in the project.
• a timeline
• a list of possible venues
• a script, screenplay, or writing sample, depending on the type of project proposed
• supplemental materials that may better help us understand your project

The department will meet to discuss proposals in early April. Final decisions will be based on the student’s demonstrated abilities, the feasibility of the project, and the availability of faculty, staff, and department resources.

**Senior Project Requirements and Procedures**

Students wishing to do a senior project must demonstrate advanced skills in the field of the proposed project (i.e., directing, playwriting, performance, etc.) and the ability to facilitate and complete the project. If the project requires the participation of additional students, the student making the proposal must demonstrate strong leadership skills.

The student should discuss her interest with a faculty member in the department. She and the faculty member should discuss the project feasibility and the factors involved to complete the project. The student should also ask the faculty member to review her proposal before turning it in to the chair.
Theatre Arts

Noah Tuleja, Director of the Rooke Theatre; Visiting Lecturer in Theatre Arts
Elaine Bergeron, Costumer/Lecturer
Lara Dubin, Lighting Technician
Shawn Hill, Scene Shop Carpenter

Requirements for the Major

A major must acquire a foundation in the three areas of design, performance (acting and directing), and theatre history and dramatic theory, but thereafter she is free to tailor her program to fit her particular interests. With her faculty advisor, she is expected to assume responsibility for the shape and emphasis of her theatre training, through elective courses and practical experiences, as part of an overall liberal arts education. All majors must complete a production card (see advisor).

A minimum of 36 credits:

THEAT-100 Introduction to Theatre 4

Select one of the following in design:

THEAT-120 Topics in Design 4
THEAT-122 Scene Design I
THEAT-124 Costume Design I
THEAT-126 Lighting Design I
THEAT-220 Topics in Design
THEAT-224 Costume Design
THEAT-320 Topics in Design

Select one of the following in performance:

THEAT-105 Acting I 4
THEAT-205 Acting II
THEAT-215 Topics in Performance
THEAT-315 Topics in Performance

Two courses in theatre history:

THEAT-251 Histories of Performance I 8
THEAT-252 Histories of Performance II

Select one of the following:

One course in dramatic literature (offered through any department)
THEAT-350 Seminar

12 credits of electives, of which 8 must be taken within the department (limited to 8 practicum credits) 1

Total Credits 36

1 At least 12 of the required credits for the major must be taken at the 300 level

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 16 credits:

At least one course at the 300 level 4
Three additional courses at the 200 or 300 levels 12

Total Credits 16

Teacher Licensure

Students interested in pursuing licensure in the field of theatre can combine their course work in theatre arts with a minor in education. In some instances, course work in the major coincides with course work required for licensure; in other cases, it does not. For specific course requirements for licensure within the major of theatre arts, please consult your advisor or the chair of the theatre arts department. Further information about the minor in education (p. 286) and the Teacher Licensure program (p. 287) is available in other sections of the catalog, or consult Ms. Lawrence in the psychology and education department.

Licensure also requires a formal application as well as passing scores on the Massachusetts Test of Educator Licensure (MTEL) in both the literacy component and the subject matter component. Copies of the test objectives for the MTEL are available in the Department of Psychology and Education.

Additional information about the Licensure Program, including application materials, can be found on the Teacher Licensure Program website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/acad/teach).

Course Offerings

THEAT-100 Introduction to Theatre
Fall. Credits: 4
Taught by Department of Theatre Arts faculty and staff, this course offers the student a study and practice of theatre as a collaborative art. Course includes the analysis of the dramatic text in terms of the actor; the director; the scenic, costume, lighting, and sound designers; and technicians. Close analytical readings of play texts and critical/theoretical essays will be supplemented by attending theatre productions both on and off campus and by staging students’ own theatrical projects.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
H. Holder
Notes: requirement for the Theatre major

THEAT-105 Acting I
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course will focus on basic Stanislavski techniques: concentration, imagination, relaxation, objective/action, and beats/scene analysis. Each student will apply these concepts to one open scene, one monologue and one realistic contemporary scene.

Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Tuleja

Additional Specifications

- Lab: Some 100-level theatre arts courses have a lab component. Theatre labs, much like those in the sciences, consist of outside work that complements a course. Labs (also known as crew) require participation in one of the two mainstage productions of the semester. A student may choose to work on a preparation crew (two hours per week for approximately ten weeks dependent upon production needs). Students will receive professional training in the area in which they choose to participate. A lab is a graded portion of the course.
THEAT-120 Topics in Design
THEAT-120CC Topics in Design: 'Costume Construction'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course take students through the theatrical process of creating clothing and accessories for the stage. Topics covered are hand sewing techniques, fabric identification and use, and clothing alterations. The course will explore basic pattern drafting and draping, and some accessory construction. Students will work from costume renderings to build and alter clothing for Rooke Theatre productions.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Bergeron
Notes: lab; materials fee $45

THEAT-122 Scene Design I
Fall. Credits: 4
An introduction to the art and work of the set designer in the performing arts. Students will learn how a designer approaches a script, how this work impacts a production, and what methods are used in the execution of the process. They will learn how to develop their own visual imaginations and how to create visual concepts through discussions, renderings, models and some hand drafting. No previous experience in theatre, performance, or the visual arts is required.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
V. James
Notes: lab; materials fee of $50. Theatre tickets and any additional purchase of design supplies and materials is the responsibility of the student

THEAT-124 Costume Design I
Fall. Credits: 4
An introduction to the art and work of the costume designer in the performing arts. Students will learn how a designer approaches a script, how this work impacts a production, and what methods are used in the execution of the design process. Students will learn how to develop their own visual imaginations and how to create visual concepts through discussions and renderings.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Advisory: No previous experience in theatre, performance, or the visual arts is required.
Notes: lab; $30 materials fee. Any additional purchase of design supplies and materials is the responsibility of the student

THEAT-126 Lighting Design I
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An introduction to the art and practice of lighting design for the theatre. This course will cover the basics of light, lighting equipment and how to develop a design for a theatrical production. Students will have the opportunity to use the Black Box Light Lab to create their own lighting designs from selected scenes of plays and musicals and learn the basics of programming a computerized lighting board. Students enrolled in this class will automatically be signed up for the Theatre Arts Department Light Prep Crew for the semester, where students learn to hang and focus lights on the Rooke Stage for the department’s mainstage productions.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
L. Dubin

THEAT-127 Intro to Lighting and Sound Design
Spring. Credits: 4
An introduction to the art and practice of lighting & sound design for the theatre. This course will cover the basic tools and techniques of designing light & sound and provide an understanding of the designer's role in the collaborative process of producing a show. Students will have the opportunity to create their own lighting & sound designs in the Black Box classroom and present them to the class. In addition to class time students are required to complete 24 hours of light prep crew - this is an extension of the class where students will learn how to hang and focus lights, read a light plot, and work as a lighting team on the Theatre Department main stage productions.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
L. Dubin

THEAT-171 Studies in Dance History
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is designed to present an overview of dance as a performing art in the twentieth century. Through readings, video and film viewings, guest performances, individual research projects, and classroom discussions, students will explore principles and traditions of twentieth-century concert dance traditions, with special attention to their historical and cultural contexts. Special topics may include European and American ballet, the modern dance movement, contemporary and avant-garde experimentation, African American dance forms, jazz dance, and other cultural dance traditions.
Crosslisted as: DANCE-171
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
C. Flachs

THEAT-180 Introduction to Technical Theatre
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will examine the materials and techniques used in building and operating theatrical scenery. It will include prop building, rigging, and welding for the theatre. Students will learn the skills to work in the scene shop interpreting scenic designs for department productions.
Crosslisted as: ARTST-137TC
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Hill
Notes: lab; purchase of design supplies, materials, and theatre tickets is the responsibility of the student

THEAT-205 Acting II
Fall. Credits: 4
A continuation of techniques developed in Acting I. Concentration is on scene work with ‘classic’ and contemporary realist playwrights, i.e., Chekhov, Ibsen, Williams, Churchill, Kane, etc. Students will perform at least four scenes using the Stanislavski method as their base. Practical tools explored in class are intended to offer the student greater vocal, physical, and imaginative freedom and clarity, as well as text analysis skills.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Tuleja, The department
Prereq: THEAT-105.

THEAT-215 Topics in Performance
This course offers a specific approach to performing. Topics include mask characterization, physical theatre techniques, acting Shakespeare, and vocal training, among others.
Instructor permission required.
Theatre Arts

THEAT-215VP Topics in Performance: 'Voice for Performance'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Linklater voice and Alexander Technique will be the tools used to lay the groundwork for healthy, natural, dependable and expressive vocal communication and postural ease for theatre and public speaking. Students will learn how to speak with poise, gain confidence, reduce performance anxiety, and build the range, resonance, and authenticity of their voice and person. Poetry and dramatic texts will be used.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
R. Rootberg
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: Permission of department Chair
Notes: Students enrolled for Voice and Movement for the Stage Fall 2013 may take this course.

THEAT-220 Topics in Design
Various topics in theatrical design, or in related design fields, including theory, practice, and history. Subjects may include opera performance and design, costume crafts, and materials and techniques, among others.

THEAT-220BP Topics in Design: 'Costume Crafts: Costumes Beyond Clothing'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Designed to explore the art of costume crafts vs. costume clothing, this course teaches students how to create dimensional objects through the use of flat patterning. Students explore how craft work utilizes ways in which sculpture, painting, color theory, sewing, pattern drafting, costume research and theory all come together. Millinery, armor, masks, fabric painting and dyeing, as well as body sculpting will be covered.
Crosslisted as: ARTST-226BC
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Bergeron
Advisory: Hand and machine sewing helpful.
Notes: Lab fee $60.

THEAT-220DF Topics in Design: 'Design for Film'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
The class will study the development of Art Direction and Costume Design for Film and Television from their beginnings in the Twentieth Century to the present. Students will engage in an investigation of the field through written work, visual presentations and practical projects.
Crosslisted as: FLMST-220DF
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
V. James

THEAT-220DN Topics in Design: 'The Domestic Interior'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A visual history of domestic life, cultural and social intercourse related to dramatic literature and film. Students will learn how to identify the place and the period of domestic interiors through style, form, and pattern. They will study the impact of social, economic and family organizations on living spaces and their use. Topics discussed will include classical revivals, the China trade, the industrial revolution, European country houses, American colonial farms, and living with modern technology. Students will be required to prepare papers with visual presentations. The course will include site visits to houses and museums.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
V. James

THEAT-224 Costume Design
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An introduction to the art and work of the costume designer in the performing arts. Students will learn how a costume designer analyzes a script, approaches research, renders costume sketches, and how this work impacts a production.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Ford, The department
Prereq: THEAT-100, THEAT-120, or ARTST-116.
Notes: Lab fee of $50 for materials retained by student.

THEAT-227 Lighting and Sound Design II
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Taking basic lighting and sound design skills to the next level, this course will provide a more in-depth study of the skills needed to design lighting and sound for the theatre. Students will have the opportunity to focus on their main area of interest - lighting or sound - or continue study in both subjects. In addition to individual design projects presented in the Black Box classroom, there will be active participation in the light and sound designs of the department productions, along with possible student productions.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
L. Dubin
THEAT-234 Topics in Theatre Studies
THEAT-234AD Topics in Theatre Studies: 'American Drama, 1787 to Present'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course offers a broad survey of American drama in the context of performance traditions such as minstrelsy, melodrama, realism, the Broadway musical, and the avant-garde. We read works that challenge and expand concepts of national identity and their connection to discourses of race, class, ethnicity, and gender. How do the characters and landscapes of these plays reflect historical events and theatrical inventions? What do they tell us about what it means to be an 'American,' and how have our answers changed over time? Playwrights will include Tyler, Baker, Aiken, Brown, Boucicault, O'Neill, Stein, Hurston, Wilder, Williams, Miller, Shepard, Kennedy, Wilson, Kushner, and Parks.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Rundle

THEAT-234 Topics in Theatre Studies
THEAT-234GW Topics in Theatre Studies: 'Greek Tragedy and Film'
Fall. Credits: 4
This course examines the evolution of tragedy in classical Athens from choral performance to sophisticated drama through the contributions of the three most important tragedians: Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides. Attention is given both to the political context in which the plays were performed and to the dramatic effects employed by the playwrights that made the stage an influential medium of powerful artistry. Students will also study the influence of ancient tragedy on film by examining dramatic strategies modern directors employ and the allusions to Greek tragedy found in some innovative films by Roman Polanski, Woody Allen, Jules Dassin, Michael Cacoyannis, and others.
Crosslisted as: CLASS-212
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
B. Arnold
Notes: 2 meetings (75 minutes) plus 1 screening

THEAT-243 Drafting for Theatre
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is an introduction to the essentials of drafting scenic and lighting plans for theatrical productions. Students will be taught the drafting conventions that are specific to the theatre industry. Projects will include the drafting of ground plans, centerline sections, front elevations, and light plots. Students are expected to already have a basic knowledge of theatre vocabulary and an understanding of the design process and technical needs of creating and building a set or lighting design for a theatre production. Drafting projects will incorporate both pencil drawing and CAD software techniques.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
L. Dubin
Prereq: THEAT-122, THEAT-126, or THEAT-180.
Notes: design supplies fee of $25.00

THEAT-251 Histories of Performance I
Fall. Credits: 4
A survey of world performance history, including: the evolution of human language and consciousness; the rise of oral, ritual, and shamanic performance; religious and civic festivals; and imperial theatre practices that position the stage at the dangerous intersection of religious worship, public taste, royal patronage, and government censure. Understanding performance as both artistic practice and social institution, this course emphasizes the role performance has played in changing audiences and as a cultural and political force in various societies. We explore not only how performances were created—in terms of design, dramaturgy, architecture, and acting—but also for whom, and why.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
H. Holder

THEAT-252 Histories of Performance II
Spring. Credits: 4
A historical survey of dramatic texts and world performance traditions from the seventeenth to the twentieth centuries, with attention given to: the influence of print culture on early modern theatrical movements; the rise of nationalism and the creation of dramatic genres; and the effects of industry and technology on experimental modernist forms. Understanding performance as both artistic practice and social institution, this course emphasizes the role performance has played in changing audiences and as a cultural and political force. As such, we explore not only how performances are created—in terms of design, dramaturgy, architecture, and acting—but also for whom, and why.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives
The department

THEAT-256 Costume History through the Nineteenth Century
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course surveys the history of Western dress from Ancient Egypt and Rome through the nineteenth century. By investigating the evolution of fashion, students will gain an understanding of clothing's relationship to the arts, architecture, and its function in society. Classes consist of lectures, discussions, and examination of primary resources. Students will be evaluated based on a series of presentations and research projects.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
J. Ford

THEAT-262 Theatre Practicum
Instructor permission required.
THEAT-262CS Theatre Practicum: ‘Costumes’  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1*

The practicum covers crew for hair and makeup or wardrobe on a production. The student will need to be present for all technical rehearsals and performances plus a training session scheduled before the start of tech. No previous experience is necessary for any of these positions; training will be provided as part of the practicum.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

E. Bergeron  
Instructor permission required.

THEAT-262LS Theatre Practicum: ‘Lighting and Sound’  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1*

This course is for students interested in the production crew positions listed below. No previous experience is necessary for any of these positions; training will be provided as part of the practicum. The student will need to be present for all technical rehearsals and performances and a training session scheduled before the start of tech. *Light Board Operator*: Program and run the light control board under the guidance of the Lighting Designer and Stage Manager. *Sound Board Operator*: Program and run the sound board and sound computer under the guidance of the Sound Designer and Stage Manager. *Follow Spot Operator*: Operate a follow spot under the guidance of the Lighting Designer and Stage Manager. *Projection Operator*: Program and run the projection equipment and computer under the guidance of the Projection Designer and Stage Manager.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

L. Dubin  
Instructor permission required.

THEAT-262SC Theatre Practicum: ‘Scenic Run Crew’  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1*

This course is for students interested in working on Scenic Run Crew. No previous experience is required for this position; training will be provided as part of the practicum. Students will need to be present at all technical rehearsals and performances and will need to help with the strike of the set for the final performances.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

S. Hill  
Instructor permission required.

THEAT-272 Dance and Culture  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

What are the functions that dance serves in society? How does the dancing body signify cultural values? How is dance a vehicle for the articulation of cultural identities? This course attempts to answer these questions from the perspective of dance anthropology and, on occasion, dance history. We will analyze documentaries and texts that illustrate the diverse manners in which dance ethnographers and historians approach the study of dance as a cultural expression. Balancing breadth and depth, the course focuses on a handful of dance forms from North America, Latin America, Africa, Asia, the Middle East, and Europe.

*Crosslisted as: DANCE-272*

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities; Multicultural Perspectives*

C. Salyers

THEAT-280 Stage Management  
*Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4*

This course will examine stage management techniques for academic, and professional theatre and explore the role of the stage manager in various theatre environments. Each student will be required to stage manage a production. Students will also be required to work within the stage management requirements of the Theatre Department. This course will examine the fundamentals of stage management techniques. Emphasis on the ‘Responsible For Everything’ role of the stage manager. Students will be required to see and evaluate local theatrical productions.

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*

C. Killion

Notes: theatre tickets, supplies, and materials are the responsibility of the student

THEAT-281 Shakespeare  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 4*

A study of some of Shakespeare’s plays emphasizing the poetic and dramatic aspects of his art, with attention to the historical context and close, careful reading of the language. Eight or nine plays.

*Crosslisted as: ENGL-211*

*Applies to requirement(s): Humanities*

A. Rodgers, S. Sutherland

Restrictions: Course limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors

THEAT-282 Theatre Practicum  
*Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4*

Fall 2016 Production: THEAT-282-01: “Intimate Apparel”  
Spring 2016 Production: THEAT-282-01: TBA

This course is open to any student cast in a mainstage production or serving as a stage manager, assistant stage manager, or assistant director. The student is expected to attend all rehearsals and performances under the supervision of the director. Rehearsals include table reads, blocking and staging, scene work, run-throughs, dress rehearsals, technical rehearsals, invited dress, which culminates in performances for the public. Outside work includes line memorization, character work, and scene preparation. Total contact hours range anywhere from 75-125 over the course of the production.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

N. Tuleja, The department

Instructor permission required.

Advisory: by audition or interview only
THEAT-283 Playwriting
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course offers practice in the fundamentals of dramatic structure and technique. Weekly reading assignments will examine the unique nature of writing for the theatre, nuts and bolts of format, tools of the craft, and the playwright’s process from formulating a dramatic idea to rewriting. Weekly writing assignments will include scene work, adaptation, and journaling. The course will culminate in the writing of a one-act play. Each class meeting will incorporate reading student work aloud with feedback from the instructor and the class. Students will listen, critique, and develop the vocabulary to discuss plays, structure, story, and content. Crosslisted as: ENGL-205
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Writing-Intensive
J. Yukich
Prereq: An English writing course, one course in theatre arts.
Advisory: An English writing course, one course in theatre arts, or permission of instructor
Notes: may be re-taken at 300 level with permission of instructor

THEAT-285 Directing
Spring. Credits: 4
This course is designed to be an introduction to the fundamental theories and principles of directing for the stage. Visual theory, text analysis, collaborative techniques, and organizational strategies are examined and applied in class exercises, including the direction of a major scene. Each student will be required to cast, rehearse, and present to the public a fully realized scene by the end of term. Directing is a complicated activity that requires you to do and be many things, and this course will help you lay the foundation to discovering your own process.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Tuleja
Prereq: THEAT-100 or THEAT-105.

THEAT-295 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

THEAT-299 Career Preparation Seminar
Fall. Credits: 2
This class offers junior and senior majors training and guidance in various forms of graduate- and professional-level presentation, including preparation of/for portfolios, application letters and statements, interviews, auditions, talks, writing samples, and the effective use of digital tools. Designed to facilitate a successful transition to professional work in theatre or to advanced study, the course is structured in part according to the needs of the majors who enroll. Required group meetings will be balanced by individual work with faculty in the student’s area of specialization. All students will make formal presentations of work at the end of term.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.; This course is limited to Theatre Arts majors only.

THEAT-305 Acting III: Styles
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A laugh, a laugh, my kingdom for a laugh! This performance-intensive course will focus on classic comedic styles, ranging from Shakespeare to Oliver Goldsmith’s ‘She Stoops To Conquer’. Through a series of classroom explorations, students will learn how to craft a believable character, using the gesture, vocal, and physical language of certain comedic styles including: Commedia, Slapstick, and Restoration. Each student will present at least one solo-act and one scene, with the final scene presented to the public.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Tuleja
Prereq: THEAT-105.

THEAT-315 Topics in Performance
Topics courses offer a specific approach to performing. They may include mask characterization, physical theatre techniques, acting Shakespeare, and vocal training, among others.
Instructor permission required.

THEAT-315AP Topics in Performance: 'Advanced Performance Workshop'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course is for actors, directors, dramaturges, choreographers, anthropologists, video and visual artists, and designers. This workshop will develop performance pieces collaboratively. Students will work in teams that explore and investigate a chosen theme, a piece of text, or a type of behavior. Student will present weekly projects over the course of the semester. Use of edited sound, images, and video.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Instructor permission required.

THEAT-320 Topics in Design
Various topics in theatrical design, or in related design fields, including theory, practice, and history. Subjects may include opera performance and design, costume crafts, and materials and techniques, among others.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Advisory: A set design course or permission of instructor

THEAT-320AD Topics in Design: 'Art Direction for Film and Television'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A study of the art and practice of designing a production on film, the art director as visual conceptualizer, and the techniques of designing sets and locations. Students read film scripts and prepare story boards. They also view films and study them to learn the designer’s role in filmmaking.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
V. James
Prereq: THEAT-122 and 4 credits in Art Studio.
Advisory: A set design course or permission of instructor
Notes: lab fee TBD; students should have access to a still photography camera and supply their own materials

THEAT-320CD Topics in Design: 'Advanced Costume Design'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
A semester intensive course exploring the art and work of the costume designer in the performing arts. Students will expand on the process ‘from page to stage,’ including but not limited to period research, rendering techniques, production documentation, and the process of translating a design in the third dimension. Major stylistic developments in 20th Century costume will be explored. Students will generate a professional level costume design for an entire musical or opera.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
The department
Advisory: A College level costume design course
THEAT-334 Topics in Theatre Studies
Various topics in theatre studies including particular theatrical periods and genres. Topics may include melodrama, post-colonial theatre, early 20th century avant-garde movements, feminist theatre, etc. These courses include historical and theoretical approaches and could involve interdisciplinary collaboration.

THEAT-334EA Topics in Theatre Studies: 'Early Modern Drama'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
All the world's a stage. This course surveys the era of literary history that invented this powerful idea. The drama of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries is a drama obsessively self-conscious, bursting with disguises, confidence tricks, cross-dressers, rituals, masques, and plays-within-plays. Reading Shakespeare as well as his rivals and peers (Marlowe, Jonson, Webster, and others), we will consider how theater, and the idea of theater, illuminates such concepts as desire, evil, gender, and ideology. Plays will likely include Titus Andronicus, Doctor Faustus, The Alchemist, and The Duchess of Malfi.
Crosslisted as: ENGL-317MD
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
S. Roychoudhury
Prereq: ENGL-199 or ENGL-200 and either ENGL-210 or ENGL-211.

THEAT-350 Seminar
THEAT-350EN Seminar: 'En Garde, a Study of Stage and Screen Violence'
Fall. Credits: 4
All Drama is Conflict. This course investigates how dramatic conflict is represented in theatre, television and film and examines its effect on the audience. Through a series of readings, class discussions, and viewings including, but not limited to, Romeo & Juliet, The Duelists, and Fight Club, students will attempt to answer the question: what is it about human nature that makes us fascinated by violence as a form of entertainment?
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Tuleja
Prereq: 8 credits in Theatre Arts.

THEAT-350HL Seminar: 'Hey, let's start a theatre company!'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
Students will develop and run their own performance company. The class, operating under a specific budget, will choose a season of work to be presented to the public. All decisions, including management, artistic direction, marketing, directing, and casting, will be made by the students taking the course. Each student will also be expected to write one research paper on a performance company of their choosing, in consultation with the professor. This course is designed for the performing arts student who wants to create a company in a safe and supportive environment.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Tuleja
Prereq: 8 credits in Theatre Arts.

THEAT-350MU Seminar: 'Musical Theatre'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
An exploration of musical theatre from both a production and performance standpoint. Classes will focus on acting the song, character development for the musical style, physicalization, the world of the musical, and a historical overview of American Musical Theatre. Four to five musicals will be used as source material.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Tuleja
Prereq: 8 credits in Theatre Arts.

THEAT-350PC Seminar: 'Performance Criticism Workshop'
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This seminar immerses students in the Five College theatre scene, with opportunities for travel to regional professional theatres. By approaching live performance from a critical perspective, students rethink how they see, understand, and respond as audience members. How does the practice of theatre-going relate to public discourse? What is the social function of theatre today? Weekly readings include contemporary theatre criticism and selected plays. Each student writes a number of short reviews over the semester. In-class workshops provide opportunities for discussion and revision. Students learn the arts of editing and offering feedback to others.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
H. Holder
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Prereq: Junior or senior with THEAT-251 and THEAT-252; sophomore with permission of instructor.
Advisory: sr or jr with Theatre Arts 251 and 252; soph with permission of instructor
Notes: This course may be taken more than once. Purchase of theatre tickets is the responsibility of the student.
THEAT-350WD Seminar: ‘Women in Design’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course will discuss women who have made a seminal contribution to the way we see and experience the visual world through design and material culture including the performing arts, film, fashion and couture, the decorative arts, gardens and interiors. Students will familiarize themselves with the work of Coco Chanel and her female contemporaries, Gertrude Jekyll, Zaha Hadid, Irene Sharaff, Loie Fuller, Sonia Delaunay, Lyubov Popova, Margaret Macdonald, and Eileen Grey as well as many other groundbreaking luminaries. Students will research and analyze a designer’s work, and create written and visual presentations. Students will also design a small project.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
V. James
Instructor permission required.
Prereq: 8 credits in Theatre Arts, English, Art History, Studio Art, or Dance.

THEAT-350WO Seminar: ‘Women in American Theatre and Drama’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
This course offers a history of women in performance, from the colonial era to the present day. Americans inherited a European theatrical economy that was largely male dominated, though actresses played a central role on stage and in the public imagination. Today, while serious inequities remain, women are gaining access to the most privileged and powerful positions in a swiftly changing field. We are therefore equally interested in how women have participated in theatrical culture—as actors, producers, playwrights, directors, designers, managers, and audience members—and how they have been represented on commercial, experimental, and regional stages, and across genres and communities.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333BB
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Rundle
Prereq: GNDST-101, or THEAT-100 or THEAT-251 or THEAT-252.

THEAT-350WS Seminar: ‘Women in Shakespeare’
Fall. Credits: 4
This is a performance seminar focusing on the female characters in Shakespeare and using Tina Packer’s (Founding Artistic Director of Shakespeare & Company) Women of Will: Following the Feminine in Shakespeare’s Plays as the jumping-off point for exploration of Shakespeare’s plays. In her book, Packer traces the evolution of Shakespeare’s female characters, while examining his own growth as a writer from youthful misogynist, to lover, to unabashed feminist. This course will explore that journey, both through analysis and performance, and each student will be required to perform three to four scenes and monologues illuminating that idea.
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
N. Tuleja
Prereq: 8 credits in Theatre Arts.

THEAT-350WT Seminar: ‘Witches in the Modern Imagination’
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 4
From the middle ages to the present day, witches have evoked both fear and fascination. Their fellowships (real or fantastic) challenged the prevailing power structures of church and state patriarchies and upset the ordered precepts of the modern world. This seminar offers an overview of the history of witchcraft in Atlantic cultures, with special attention to the early modern British and American colonial eras. We will examine figures of the witch in European art; religious and legal texts that document the persecution of sorcerers; and dramatic, literary, and cinematic representations of witches that have helped to shape our understanding of gender, nature, theatricality, and power.
Crosslisted as: GNDST-333WT
Applies to requirement(s): Humanities
E. Rundle
Restrictions: This course is open to Juniors and Seniors.
Instructor permission required.
Advisory: Required online application, preference to Gender Studies and Theatre Arts majors.

THEAT-395 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 8
The department
Instructor permission required.
PROFESSIONAL AND GRADUATE EDUCATION

Professional and Graduate Education is administered by:
Lenore Reilly, Interim Director
Megan Allen, Program Director for Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership and Mathematics Leadership Program
Virginia Bastable, Program Director for Mathematics Leadership Program
Beverly Bell, Program Director for Master of Arts in Teaching
Michael Flynn, Program Director for Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching
Gary Gillis, Program Director for Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program
Pamela Matheson, Program Director for Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program, On Leave 2016-2017
Roberto Mugnani, Director of Program Development

Faculty teaching in Professional and Graduate Education Programs:
Kathryn Accurso, Sarah Bent, Faye Brady, Jennifer Daigle-Matos, Sarah Frenette, Holly Graham, Jennifer Jacoby, Eric Levine, Lisanne Manzi, Lauren Mattone, Anne Marie O’Reilly, Laurel Peltier, Margaret Riddle, Susan Smith, Julia St. Martin, Catherine Swift, Polly Wagner

About PaGE (p. 326)
PaGE Programs (p. 326)
PaGE Financial Policies (p. 343)
PaGE Academic Policies (p. 344)

About PaGE

Overview and Contact Information
Professional and Graduate Education (PaGE) offers innovative and high-quality academic programs that supplement the traditional programs of the College, capitalize upon its strengths, and extend the College’s reach and impact.

PaGE offerings include a portfolio of summer and January courses to complement the regular undergraduate offerings of the College, a Master of Arts in Teaching, a Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching, a Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership, an enriched program for postbaccalaureate pre-health study, and the continuation of its longstanding Mathematics Leadership Program for the professional development of mathematics teachers. All PaGE programs are coeducational.

Contact Information
Lenore Reilly, Interim Director
Amy Nichols, Senior Administrative Assistant
413-538-3478
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate

PaGE Programs

Offering | Program Type
--- | ---
Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching (p. 331) | MAT degree
Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership (p. 335) | MAT degree
Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 326) | MAT degree
Mathematics Leadership Program (p. 341) | Graduate-level Courses
Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program (p. 340) | Postbaccalaureate
Special Education (p. 342) | Graduate-level Courses
Summer and January Courses (p. 341) | Undergraduate & Graduate-level Courses

Master of Arts in Teaching

Overview and Contact Information
The Master of Arts in Teaching program (M.A.T.) is an accelerated coed teacher education program for aspiring middle and secondary school teachers. This flexible, 11-month M.A.T. includes an innovative curriculum, a unique collaboration with Expeditionary Learning (EL), personalized advising, and initial teacher licensure in 20 subject areas.

Mount Holyoke College offers licensure at the following levels:

- Early Childhood: Grades PreK - 2
- Elementary School: Grades 1 – 6
- Middle School: Grades 5 – 8
- Secondary School: Grades 8 – 12

Students in the M.A.T. program receive personalized advising to help them reach their academic and career goals. They work closely with a network of professionals including faculty advisors, supervising teachers, Expeditionary Learning mentors, and a variety of content area experts. Upon successful completion of the program, students are awarded the Master of Arts in Teaching degree.

Contact Information
Beverly Bell, Director
Amy Nichols, Senior Administrative Assistant
413-538-3478
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/mat

Curriculum and Requirements
The M.A.T. with initial licensure is a 36-credit program that a full-time student can complete in 11 months, from August to the following June. Part-time students can complete requirements at their own pace over two years, although they will eventually need to complete the program’s capstone: a full-time, semester-long teaching practicum. Coursework for the M.A.T. is delivered in three sessions: summer, fall, and spring. Students are expected to maintain a B grade in all courses. M.A.T. curriculum map (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/graduateprograms/teaching/courses).
Summer (6 credits)
Starting in August, the summer session features an immersion into the Expeditionary Learning (EL) “case study” teaching model. Students will go on group learning expeditions in the field to experience powerful project-based methodologies delivered by EL professionals. Students go on to complete introductory course work in human development and about schools and schooling (X.EDUC-420), plus a module on technology in education (X.EDUC-417).

Fall (16 credits)
In a traditional fall semester, September–December, students complete four courses taught by Mount Holyoke faculty and augmented by highly qualified current practitioners. These include general and content-specific methodology course work with associated school-based pre-practicum work (X.EDUC-460, X.EDUC-463, X.EDUC-470, and X.EDUC-430, and X.MATH-402/X.MATH-405), as well as an advanced-level elective in their licensure subject areas (middle and secondary education only). Within the general and content-specific methodology courses, students will learn about curriculum development and planning, working with diverse students, and effective approaches to classroom management and assessment.

Spring (14 credits)
Students complete a full-time, semester-long student teaching semester (the practicum, X.EDUC-431 and X.EDUC-433) as well as a weekly seminar (X.EDUC-433 and X.EDUC-422) in which they reflect on their developing practice. Students also begin to explore the job market, participate in practice interviews, attend job market fairs, and meet with Career Development Center staff. Upon successful completion of the semester, the institution recommends the students for licensure to the Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

Additional Licensure
Courses (X.SPED-426, X.SPED-436, X.SPED-438, X.SPED-441, X.SPED-463, and X.SPED-481) and internship opportunities are also available for students who pursue an English Language Learner additional license (see Special Education Module (p. ))

Flexible
While the M.A.T. is designed to be a continuous, 11-month program, part-time students can complete requirements at their own pace, although they will eventually need to complete the program’s capstone: a full-time, semester-long teaching practicum. Students will work with an advisor to design an approved manageable plan to complete program requirements.

All applicants must have:
• Completed a bachelor’s degree prior to beginning the M.A.T. program.
• An undergraduate major—or demonstrated equivalent subject area knowledge—in desired teaching discipline.
• A passing score on the appropriate Massachusetts Test for Educator Licensure (MTEL). Those who have not yet taken the MTEL are still able to apply to the M.A.T program; further details on the timing of the necessary tests required for the particular license will be provided when the applicant meets with the program advisor.
• An interview with the admissions committee.

Those who apply to this program generally have a 3.2 undergraduate GPA.

To apply to the M.A.T. program, prospective students complete the M.A.T. application and upload all supporting materials via the online application, except official transcripts which need to be mailed into:

Professional and Graduate Education
Attn: Amy Nichols
Mount Holyoke College
50 College Street
South Hadley, MA 01075.

To secure their place in the program, admitted applicants will pay a non-refundable $300 deposit which will be applied as a credit to their first term’s bill.

Tuition for the 11-month M.A.T. program is $24,500, covering the 36 credits required for the degree. Students also pay a Student Government Association fee of $93 in fall semester.

M.A.T. full-time 11-month program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When</th>
<th>Bill Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June for Summer</td>
<td>$4,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July for Fall</td>
<td>$10,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$93 SGA fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,943 Health insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December for Spring</td>
<td>$9,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Tuition</td>
<td>$24,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M.A.T. part-time year 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When</th>
<th>Bill Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June for Summer</td>
<td>$680 per credit*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July for Fall</td>
<td>$680 per credit*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$93 SGA fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,943 Health insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December for Spring</td>
<td>$680 per credit*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The per-credit rate for the 36-credit M.A.T. is currently $680.55. The student’s final bill will correct any rounding from previous bills.

M.A.T. part-time year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When</th>
<th>Bill Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June for Summer</td>
<td>$680 per credit*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July for Fall</td>
<td>$680 per credit*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,943 Health insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December for Spring</td>
<td>$680 per credit*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The per-credit rate for the 36-credit M.A.T. is currently $680.55. The student’s final bill will correct any rounding from previous bills.

M.A.T. students who elect additional courses will pay each course’s per-course fee.

For refund schedules and information, please consult the Refund Policies for all M.A.T. Degree Programs section of the PaGE Financial Policies page (p. 343).

Mount Holyoke’s Office of Student Financial Services works closely with students to ensure that they are aware of the different financing options available to best suit their individual needs.
Financial Aid
Students may apply for a variety of loan options, including federal student loans.

Please see Financial Aid for all M.A.T. Degree Programs (p. 343) for further information.

Scholarships
Peace Corps
Our partnership with the Paul D. Coverdell Fellows Program allows us to offer 50% tuition remission to two Returned Peace Corps Volunteers. Students who wish to apply for this must submit an essay for the Promising Teacher Award, as well as a certificate from Peace Corps illustrating that they have completed (or expect to complete) their program.

City Year
City Year offers 50% off tuition for aspiring school teachers. For eligibility and additional information, visit City Year online (https://www.cityyear.org).

Promising Teacher Scholarship Award
The M.A.T. program offers a Promising Teacher Scholarship Award. The application for this Award is an optional section of the M.A.T. online application (http://mathleadership.org/programs/master-of-arts-in-mathematics-teaching).

Mount Holyoke Educator Scholarship
The program also offers the Mount Holyoke Educator Scholarship for Mount Holyoke College graduates. Scholarships are awarded based on the strength of the application, letters of recommendation, and a personal interview. Current students and alumnae will automatically be considered for this Scholarship.

- Preferred application deadline: January 15
- Rolling admission will continue after January 15

Course Offerings
X.EDUC-411 Current Issues in Education
Spring. Credits: 4
In this learning experience, teachers will work on building up their “education policy fluency” based on their own school context. Students will read education news from across the country, including Education Week and blogs from a range of teacher and education bloggers with varied perspectives. Then they will dig into deeper understanding through weekly dialogue with each other and article authors and current teacher leader experts in the field. This course aims to help teachers gain an even stronger understanding of the policy world that influences what we do in the classrooms, in both public and private school settings.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen
Restrictions: This course is offered for graduate students only.
Instructor permission required.

X.EDUC-413 Leading Colleagues Using Research: Bridging the Gap Between Research and Practice
Credits: 2
Based on Domain 2 of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, this class helps build the skills, knowledge, and dispositions teacher leaders need to support colleagues in using the latest research and data to improve practice and student learning. Topics we will explore include types of research, examining the research process, the skills teacher leaders need to lead colleagues in using research to improve practice, research competencies, action research, data collection and analysis, how research makes instruction intentional and systematic, and how it allows us to make meaning out of numbers.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen

X.EDUC-417 Teaching With Technology
Credits: 2
Students will read current research examining the effectiveness of teaching with technology in PreK-12 classrooms as they explore questions about the role of technology in 21st century education. Students will experiment with a variety of tools that allow teachers to design effective lessons for a diverse range of learners. Students will focus on using technology to integrate students on IEPs, 504, and other learners with specific learning needs.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
L. Manzi
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only

X.EDUC-420 Schools, Schooling, and Society
Credits: 4
This course familiarizes teacher candidates with theories of teaching and learning, human development and current movements in education reform. In keeping with Massachusetts Department of Education mandates for approved licensure programs, the course provides the foundational readings to prepare teachers for work in a diverse society. Topics include knowledge of curriculum; child development; adolescent development; learners and educational goals; and inclusive pedagogy for a range of learners. Key tenets of EL Education will be unpacked through participation in an EL slice.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
B. Bell
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only

X.EDUC-422 Practicum Seminar on Teaching and Learning: Early Childhood and Elementary Education
Spring. Credits: 4
This weekly seminar for MAT students provides students with opportunities to examine curriculum development models, develop an integrated curriculum unit utilizing state and national content area standards, review researched based models of classroom management, and engage in dialogue with practicing teachers regarding numerous aspects of teaching and student learning. Additional topics covered include the arts in education, physical education, legal obligations of teachers, and home-school communication. As is the case in all pre-licensure programs, there is continued emphasis on addressing the needs of students with disabilities and English Language Learners.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
C. Swift
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Instructor permission required.
X.EDUC-423 Student Teaching in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools  
**Spring. Credits: 10**  
Students participate in full-time student teaching in early childhood and elementary classrooms for 12 weeks. During this semester-long field-based placement, students hone classroom management skills, implement an extended integrated curriculum unit, deliver lessons in all content areas, and develop a wide range of assessment skills. The practicum culminates in two weeks of Lead Teaching, during which the student is responsible for managing all aspects of the classroom program. Students work with classroom teachers and college supervisors to address Professional Teaching Standards as required by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts’ Pre-service Performance Assessment Program.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**C. Swift**  
**Restrictions:** This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only  
**Notes:** 5 days a week for 12 weeks full-time student teaching in school site (includes Mount Holyoke College's spring break). This course is graded on a credit/no credit basis.

X.EDUC-430 The Process of Teaching and Learning in Secondary and Middle Schools  
**Fall. Credits: 4**  
This course is intended to help prepare prospective secondary and middle school teachers for effective classroom instruction. The focus of this course is to explore a range of philosophies of education and existing classroom practices. The course uses the current educational landscape in order for teacher candidates to examine culturally relevant teaching and learning practices, teaching in multicultural settings, establishing the classroom climate, choosing instructional approaches, and attending to the needs of a range of learners.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**Other Attribute(s):** Community-Based Learning  
**B. Bell**  
**Restrictions:** This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only  
**Advisory:** Requires a field-experience in an educational setting. Required for all teacher candidates accepted into the middle and secondary teacher licensure programs.

X.EDUC-431 Student Teaching in Secondary and Middle Schools  
**Spring. Credits: 10**  
Students participate in full-time student teaching in middle or secondary classrooms for 12 weeks. During this semester-long field-based placement, students hone classroom management skills, design and implement curriculum, and develop a wide range of assessment skills. Students work with classroom teachers and college supervisors to address Professional Teaching Standards as required by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts’ Pre-service Performance Assessment Program.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**B. Bell**  
**Restrictions:** This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only  
**Instructor permission required.**  
**Notes:** 5 days a week for 12 weeks; full-time student teaching in school sites (includes Mount Holyoke College's spring break)

X.EDUC-433 Practicum Seminar on Teaching and Learning: Middle and Secondary Education  
**Spring. Credits: 4**  
This weekly seminar provides students with opportunities to design and discuss case studies involving adolescents in middle and secondary school settings, review researched-based models of instruction, and classroom management, and engage in dialogue with professionals regarding numerous aspects of teaching and student learning. Additional topics covered include reviewing the legal obligations of teachers, addressing the needs of students with disabilities, English language learners, and developing effective communication between home and school.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**B. Bell**  
**Restrictions:** This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only  
**Instructor permission required.**

X.EDUC-441 Fostering a Collaborative Culture for Learning  
**Credits: 2**  
This course is centered around Domain One of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, with an emphasis on creating cultures in our schools that support educator development and student learning. Modules include defining teacher leadership, exploring formal and informal teacher leadership roles, adult learning theory, facilitation of group learning and discussion, mitigating difficult discussions and building consensus, organizational change and the change process, building trust, and other skills to create inclusive cultures for professional growth (and student learning!).  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**M. Allen**

X.EDUC-443 Leading Colleagues Using Research  
**Credits: 2**  
Based on Domain 2 of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, this class helps build the skills, knowledge, and dispositions teacher leaders need to support colleagues in using the latest research and data to improve practice and student learning. Topics we will explore include types of research, examining the research process, the skills teacher leaders need to lead colleagues in using research to improve practice, research competencies, action research, data collection and analysis, how research makes instruction intentional and systematic, and how it allows us to make meaning out of numbers.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**M. Allen**

X.EDUC-449 Equity and Social Justice: A Teacher's Role  
**Credits: 2**  
In this course, participants will learn to address issues of social justice seamlessly and incorporate social justice into the design of their learning environments. This will be accomplished in three steps: First, participants will be assigned a self-awareness partner to process socialization around social issues. Second, participants will produce narratives about their social justice development. Finally, participants will create action plans that will create learning environments that don't shut down dialogues about difference, but open them up. Participants will then take this new learning and self-awareness and apply it to education systems outside of their classroom.  
**Applies to requirement(s):** Meets No Distribution Requirement  
**J. Daigle-Matos**
X.EDUC-453 Foundations of Teacher Leadership and Global Education Reform
Fall. Credits: 4
This dynamic course is an exploration of the foundational pieces of teacher leadership, including the history and theories of teacher leadership, an examination of education reform in the United States, and a study of teacher leadership and reform from a global perspective. Students will also research their local district or state to gain a better understanding of their local reform history and past waves of teacher involvement. This course will include several video-conference discussions with nationally recognized teacher leaders from across the country who will share their lessons learned and perspectives in teacher leadership. Embedded in practice and focused on your personal and professional growth.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen
Restrictions: This course is offered for graduate students only.

X.EDUC-454 Teachers as Agents of Change
Fall. Credits: 2
Grounded in peer-reviewed research, this class helps build the knowledge, skills, and dispositions, for teachers to advocate for students, the teaching profession, and policies that benefit student learning. Students will engage in modules on entrepreneurial thinking, building a courageous mindset, the development of expertise, relationship-building, messaging, persuasive writing, and public speaking. Students will also revisit the change process and explore multiple entry points for advocacy in and out of the classroom. This class includes several videoconference sessions with advocacy leaders in the field.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen
Restrictions: This course is limited to Teacher Leadership MAT students only

X.EDUC-456 Promoting Professional Learning
Credits: 2
This course is centered around Domain Three of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, with an emphasis on evaluating and creating school cultures for professional learning and professional development design. Modules for this class will include school climate and culture audits, the change process, analyzing school community and data to pinpoint professional development needs, and evaluating professional learning. Teachers will walk away with design plans for creating cultures of adult learning to improve student learning. Available on campus or through videoconferencing from your home device.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen

X.EDUC-457 Personal Growth and Reflective Practice In Education
Spring. Credits: 2
We will further develop as reflective practitioners, and to use that reflective practice to explore personal leadership development. Critical course concepts will be introduced in a whole group book study format. As a second step, course participants will create individualized learning plans that allow for deeper exploration of topics of personal and professional interest. The menu of options for personalized learning will include further reading in the domains of adult development, professional learning, motivation, and leadership. Additionally, the course involves videoconferencing with several nationally recognized teacher leaders.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen; J. Jacoby

X.EDUC-458 Owning Assessments and Data for Student Learning
Credits: 2
Built around Domain 5 of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, this course helps teachers build the skills to understand assessment and data, as we explore organizational improvement through assessment design. Learn to facilitate and support colleagues in using assessment tools to inform decisions to improve practice and student learning. This class includes an exploration of Improvement Science, where teachers will learn how small ideas can be tested and taken to scale, potentially impacted organizational change. It will also include several videoconferences with nationally recognized teacher leaders from across the country. Embedded in practice, focused on your personal and professional growth.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen

X.EDUC-460 Subject-Specific Methods for Middle and Secondary Teachers
Fall. Credits: 4
This subject-specific methods course is designed for graduate-level teacher education students preparing to teach at the secondary or middle school levels. Firmly embedded within the Expeditionary Learning Model, this course links the theoretical underpinnings of subject-specific pedagogy, differentiated learning, global learning, sheltered immersion, assessment, and the community/school/classroom/students. Students will connect theory with practice through their work with subject-specific experts in the field and through reflecting on their practice within pre-practicum placements in local schools.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
B. Bell, E. Levine
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only

X.EDUC-461 The Process of Teaching and Learning: Developing Literacy in Early Childhood And Elementary Schools
Fall. Credits: 4
Through a balanced and integrated approach, students will learn to develop literacy in early childhood/elementary schools. Class members will learn about emergent literacy, diagnosing language needs, integrating phonics skills in a literature-based program, the teaching of process writing, children's fiction and nonfiction literature, and a variety formative and summative ways to assess learning. Course required for spring semester practicum students. Course evaluation is based on written and oral work done individually and in groups. Requires a prepracticum.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
C. Swift
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Notes: Prepracticum required
X.EDUC-463 Teaching English Language Learners
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course addresses core competencies outlined in the Massachusetts Department of Education’s English Language Learner certificate requirement. Readings in language acquisition theory, language learning and teaching, effective lesson design and assessment, Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol, and knowledge of intercultural learners are covered. Students will have experience developing and adapting lessons and curriculum to address the needs of students in their pre-practicum settings.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
B. Bell, H. Graham
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Crosslisted as: EDUC-267

X.EDUC-465 Children’s Literature for Educators
Fall. Credits: 4
This course introduces various genres of children’s literature, including literature for adolescents; explores equity and social justice issues; and examines approaches to using literature in the preK-12 curriculum with an emphasis on social-emotional learning and making literature accessible to all learners. Students will read a variety of texts across genres and discuss ways to integrate literature into curriculum and learning as they expand their knowledge and appreciation of children’s literature. Literature will be examined from multiple perspectives.
Crosslisted as: EDUC-267
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
C. Swift
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Instructor permission required.

X.EDUC-467 Coaching, Mentoring, and Facilitating Instructional Improvements
Credits: 2
This course provides opportunities for teachers to design, develop, critique, implement, give, and receive feedback on professional development experiences that align with the Common Core standards and the particular needs of the school/district’s participating staff. Modules include staying focused on content while developing collaborative relationships, engaging in reflective dialogue with teachers and administrators, developing leadership skills, professional growth, and technology for collaborative learning. Participants will be able to individualize their learning experience based on an area of choice for personal and professional growth: instructional coaching, mentoring, or peer coaching.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen

X.EDUC-470 The Process of Teaching and Learning: Developing Math/Science/Technology Instruction and Curriculum
Fall. Credits: 4
Students will learn about inquiry-based science/math curriculum and use of technology in PreK-6 classroom. They will construct more extensive understandings of science/math instruction by developing lessons that implement the Massachusetts Frameworks incorporating the Common Core State Standards for Mathematics. They will teach a minimum of three lessons to students in their pre-practicum setting. Emphasis will be on learning diverse management and instructional practices, such as the use of manipulatives, problem solving, cooperative learning, and project-based learning. Students will also become more adept at developing effective approaches to using assessment to guide instruction.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
L. Mattone
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Notes: Prepracticum required

X.EDUC-495 Independent Study
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1 - 4
The department
Instructor permission required.

Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching

Overview and Contact Information
The Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching program (M.A.M.T.), offered through Mount Holyoke College’s Mathematics Leadership Programs, is designed for teachers, teacher-leaders, and math coaches of grades K– 8 who have a teaching license (initial or professional) and at least a bachelor degree. The program is designed for educators looking to strengthen their skills as math teachers or develop their professional credentials in order to become qualified as math specialists.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are awarded the Master of Arts in Teaching degree.

Contact Information
Michael Flynn, Director
Janet Paquette, Senior Administrative Assistant
413-538-2063
http://mathleadership.org/programs/master-of-arts-in-mathematics-teaching/

Curriculum and Requirements
This 32-credit program is built around the latest research and best practices in math education. The core component of the work is the Developing Mathematical Ideas curriculum. The two-and-a-half-year program involves three intensive summer sessions (three weeks each, except the final summer of two weeks) and two academic years of online work.

Each summer will consist of three weeks of courses, two focused on mathematics and one focused on educational leadership. The final summer will consist of one week of mathematics and one week of educational leadership. Students may attend in person on our beautiful
campus at Mount Holyoke College or online through our virtual learning environment during the summer sessions.

Each academic year will include four credits of mathematics work and four credits of educational leadership, all conducted online. The academic year online courses blend asynchronous assignments with live virtual learning sessions. During the virtual learning sessions, participants have the option to attend in person on campus.

### Summer (On-Campus or Online)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X.MATH-400</td>
<td>Developing Mathematical Ideas: Building a System of Tens</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.MATH-401</td>
<td>Developing Mathematical Ideas: Making Meaning for Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.MTHED-422</td>
<td>Research on Learning: Implementing the Common Core Math Practice Standards</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Academic Year (Online)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X.MATH-407</td>
<td>Reasoning Algebraically About Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.MTHED-407</td>
<td>Reasoning Algebraically About Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.MTHED-465</td>
<td>Action Research on Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X.MATH-405</td>
<td>Developing Mathematical Ideas: Measuring Space in One, Two, and Three Dimensions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.MTHED-408</td>
<td>Educational Leadership I: Coaching and Mentoring</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.MATH-402</td>
<td>Developing Mathematical Ideas: Examining Features of Shape</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer (On-Campus or Online)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X.MATH-406</td>
<td>Connecting Arithmetic to Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.MTHED-460</td>
<td>Connecting Arithmetic/Algebra Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.MTHED-466</td>
<td>Action Research on Coaching and Mentoring</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Academic Year (Online)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X.MATH-406</td>
<td>Developing Mathematical Ideas: Patterns, Functions, and Change</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.MTHED-410</td>
<td>Educational Leadership II: Facilitating Professional Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June for Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July for Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June for Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July for Fall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Tuition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$24,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M.A.M.T. students who elect additional courses will pay each course’s per-course fee.

For refund schedules and information, please consult the Refund Policies for all M.A.T. Degree Programs section of the PaGE Financial Policies page (p. 343).

Mount Holyoke’s Office of Student Financial Services works closely with M.A.M.T. students to ensure that they are aware of the different financing options available to best suit their individual needs.

Please see Financial Aid for all M.A.T. Degree Programs (p. 343) for further details.

### Scholarships

Mount Holyoke College offers $10,000 Emerging Teacher Leader Scholarships for K-8 teachers and coaches that are invested in the learning and teaching of mathematics and are interested in developing their leadership potential. Distinguished Teacher Leaders Scholarships for State Teachers of the Year and recipients of the Presidential Award for Excellence in Mathematics and Science Teaching. The scholarships will assist with the tuition toward our Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching (MAMT) program beginning in July. The scholarship funds are awarded across all five billing cycles, reducing each tuition bill by $2,000.

The scholarship application is embedded in the MAMT application in the form of an essay. Scholarships are issued on a rolling basis at the end of each month beginning in January until all the funds are awarded. Interested applicants are strongly encouraged to apply early to ensure the availability of scholarship funds.

### Loans and Loan Forgiveness

Please see Financial Aid for all M.A.T. Degree Programs (p. 343) for further details.

### National Council of Teachers of Mathematics Education Trust

The Mathematics Education Trust (MET) was established in 1976 to channel the generosity of contributors through the creation and funding of grants, awards, honors, and other projects that support the improvement of mathematics teaching and learning. For more information, visit the MET website (http://www.nctm.org/MET).

### Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X.MATH-400</td>
<td>Developing Mathematical Ideas: Building a System of Tens</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Participants will explore the base-ten structure of the number system, consider how that structure is exploited in multi-digit computational procedures, and examine how basic concepts of whole numbers reappear when working with decimals. They will study the various ways children naturally tend to think about separating and combining numbers and what children must understand in order to work with numbers in these ways.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement

V. Bastable, S. Bent, M. Flynn

Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only.
X.MATH-401 Developing Mathematical Ideas: Making Meaning for Operations
Credits: 2
Participants examine the actions and situations modeled by the four basic operations, beginning with a view of young children’s counting strategies as they encounter word problems, moving to an examination of the four basic operations on whole numbers, and revisiting the operations in the context of rational numbers.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Instructor permission required.

X.MATH-402 Developing Mathematical Ideas: Examining Features of Shape
Credits: 2
Participants examine aspects of two-dimensional and three-dimensional shapes, develop geometric vocabulary, and explore both definitions and properties of geometric objects. The seminar includes a study of angle, similarity, congruence, and the relationships between three-dimensional objects and their two-dimensional representations. Participants examine how students develop these concepts through analyzing print and video cases as well as reading and discussing research articles.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Instructor permission required.
Notes: Section 01 for MAMT students. Section 02 for non-matriculated students. Half semester.

X.MATH-404 Developing Mathematical Ideas: Working With Data
Credits: 2
Participants will work with the collection, representation, description, and interpretation of data. They will learn what various graphs and statistical measures show about features of the data, study how to summarize data when comparing groups, and consider whether the data provides insight into the questions that led to data collection.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Riddle
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Instructor permission required.

X.MATH-405 Developing Mathematical Ideas: Measuring Space in One, Two, and Three Dimensions
Credits: 2
Participants will examine different aspects of size, develop facility in composing and decomposing shapes, and apply these skills to make sense of formulas for area and volume. They will also explore conceptual issues of length, area, and volume, as well as their complex interrelationships.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn, A. O’Reilly, S. Smith
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Notes: Section 01 for MAMT students. Section 02 for non-matriculated students. Half semester.

X.MATH-406 Developing Mathematical Ideas: Patterns, Functions, and Change
Spring. Credits: 2
Participants discover how the study of repeating patterns and number sequences can lead to ideas of functions, learn how to read tables and graphs to interpret phenomena of change, and use algebraic notation to write function rules. With a particular emphasis on linear functions, participants also explore quadratic and exponential functions and examine how various features of a function are seen in graphs, tables, or rules. Participants examine how students develop these concepts through analyzing print and video cases as well as reading and discussing research articles.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Instructor permission required.

X.MATH-407 Reasoning Algebraically About Operations
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1
Participants examine generalizations at the heart of the study of operations in the elementary grades. They express these generalizations in common language and in algebraic notation, develop arguments based on representations of the operations, study what it means to prove a generalization, and extend their generalizations and arguments when the domain under consideration expands from whole numbers to integers.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Instructor permission required.

X.MATH-460 Connecting Arithmetic to Algebra
Connecting Arithmetic to Algebra (CAA) is a year-long professional development experience in which teachers consider generalizations that arise from the study of number and operations in grades 1 through 7. They examine cases of students who are engaged in the process of articulating general claims, working to understand those claims, and learning how to prove them. The course also focuses on how this approach to mathematical thinking supports a range of mathematics learners, including those who have difficulty with grade-level mathematics and those who need additional challenge.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Flynn, The department
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Instructor permission required.
Coreq: X.MTHED-460.
Notes: This is a year-long online course. At the conclusion of the 2-semester sequence, final letter grades will be awarded for both segments of the sequence.
X.MATH-462 Fostering Algebraic Reasoning Operations

Fall and Spring. Credits: 3
Enrolled students examine generalizations at the heart of the study of operations in the elementary grades. They express these generalizations in common language and in algebraic notation, develop arguments based on representations of the operations, study what it means to prove a generalization, and extend their generalizations and arguments when the domain under consideration expands from whole numbers to integers. In addition, they investigate the thinking of their own students working on similar ideas by recording and analyzing their own lessons and interviews with their students. Examination of the links between Common Core Math Practice Standards is also included.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is offered for graduate students only.
Notes: This is a year-long online course. At the conclusion of the 2-semester sequence, final letter grades will be awarded for both segments of the sequence.

Mathematics Education

X.MTHED-407 Reasoning Algebraically About Operations

Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 1
Participants examine generalizations at the heart of the study of operations in the elementary grades. They express these generalizations in common language and in algebraic notation, develop arguments based on representations of the operations, study what it means to prove a generalization, and extend their generalizations and arguments when the domain under consideration expands from whole numbers to integers.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Instructor permission required.

X.MTHED-408 Educational Leadership I: Coaching and Mentoring

Credits: 2
This course is designed for elementary math specialists with responsibilities for supporting teachers in the development of strong mathematics education programs. Participants explore issues related to: learning mathematics while in the context of teaching; facilitating the professional development of colleagues; teachers’ and students’ ideas about mathematics and learning; and fostering a stance of collaborative investigation. By way of a central theme of mathematics learning, the institute will offer coaches opportunities to explore, through the coaching perspective, ideas of number and geometry in the elementary grades.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Flynn, P. Wagner
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only

X.MTHED-410 Educational Leadership II: Facilitating Professional Development

Credits: 2
This institute focuses on learning to teach one of the Developmental Mathematical Ideas (DMI) modules. Participants will choose a particular DMI module on which to concentrate their facilitation work. The institute will include examination of the central mathematical ideas of the module, identifying key goals for each session, discussion of the process of interacting with participants both in the institute sessions and through written responses, as well as opportunities for practice facilitation.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Advisory: Prior experience with a DMI seminar recommended.

X.MTHED-412 Mathematics Coaching: Designing Effective Professional Development

Spring. Credits: 3
This course provides opportunities for math specialists/coaches of grades K-8 to design, develop, critique, implement, give, and receive feedback on mathematics professional development experiences that align with the Common Core standards and the particular needs of the school/district’s participating staff. Topics include staying focused on mathematics while developing collaborative relationships, communicating with teachers and administrators, developing leadership skills, and continuing to be a learner. Emphasis will be placed on learning how to move a school and/or district toward their mathematics goals by providing both support and press for teachers who teach mathematics.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Advisory: Prior experience with a DMI seminar recommended.

X.MTHED-422 Research on Learning: Implementing the Common Core Math Practice Standards

Credits: 2
This course is focused on implementing mathematics instruction to support the development of conceptual understandings of mathematics. Topics include creating a classroom climate for productive mathematics discussion, posing open-ended math tasks, asking probing questions, and exploring teacher moves that both challenge and support individual student learning. Analyzing classroom cases of practice will be a key feature.

Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Advisory: Prior experience with a DMI seminar recommended.
X.MTHED-460 Connecting Arithmetic/Algebra Leadership
Spring. Credits: 1
Connecting Arithmetic to Algebra (CAA) is a professional development experience in which teachers consider generalizations that arise from the study of number and operations in grades 1 through 7. They examine cases of students who are engaged in the process of articulating general claims, working to understand those claims, and learning how to prove them. The course also focuses on how the approach to mathematical thinking supports a range of mathematics learners, including those who have difficulty with grade-level mathematics and those who need additional challenge.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
The department
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Coreq: X.MATH-460.
Notes: This is a year-long online course. At the conclusion of the 2-semester sequence, final letter grades will be awarded for both segments of the sequence.

X.MTHED-462 Fostering Algebraic Reasoning Operations
Fall and Spring. Credits: 1
Enrolled students examine generalizations at the heart of the study of operations in the elementary grades. They express these generalizations in common language and in algebraic notation, develop arguments based on representations of the operations, study what it means to prove a generalization, and extend their generalizations and arguments when the domain under consideration expands from whole numbers to integers. In addition, they investigate the thinking of their own students working on similar ideas by recording and analyzing their own lessons and interviews with their students. Examination of the links between Common Core Math Practice Standards is also included.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is offered for graduate students only.
Notes: This is a year-long online course. At the conclusion of the 2-semester sequence, final letter grades will be awarded for both segments of the sequence.

X.MTHED-465 Action Research on Learning and Teaching
Spring. Credits: 2
This course will include action research on the mathematics learning of students and pedagogical moves of teachers. Participants will produce written cases of practice based on audio or videotaped classroom discussions and interviews with their own students. Participants will analyze their own cases and those of their colleagues to examine the learning of students and the impact of teacher moves. Course instructors will also provide individual feedback based on the classroom cases.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Notes: This is an online course. Letter grading only. MAMT program.

X.MTHED-466 Action Research on Coaching and Mentoring
Spring. Credits: 2
This course will include action research on the impact of mathematics coaching or mentoring. Through a practicum experience each participant will engage with a colleague or group of colleagues, taking on a coaching role. These coaching or mentoring activities will be analyzed and shared with other course participants. Participants will produce written cases of math coaching practice based on audio or videotaped math coaching or mentoring sessions. Participants will analyze their own cases and those of their colleagues to examine the impact of coaching moves. Course instructors will also provide individual feedback on the coaching cases.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable, M. Flynn
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Advisory: X.MATH-408 is recommended but not required.
Notes: This is an online course. Letter grading only.

X.MTHED-472 Research Into Classroom Routines
Not Scheduled for This Year. Credits: 2
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
V. Bastable
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MTHTE.MAT students only
Prereq: X.MATH-460.

Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership
Overview and Contact Information
The Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership program (M.A.T.L.) is a 32-credit program designed for full-time teachers who want to enhance their leadership skills for current or future roles. It is offered by Mount Holyoke Programs in Teacher Leadership.

Teachers can choose modified tracks:
• Where coursework builds the skills to prepare students for National Board Candidacy, with an option for candidate support as the capstone project; or
• Where coursework can be used to apply for Massachusetts Professional License (for elementary 1-6; math 1-6 and 5-8).

Courses can be completed online, with real-time and asynchronous components.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are awarded the Master of Arts in Teaching degree.

Contact Information
Megan Allen, Director
Amy Nichols, Senior Administrative Assistant
413-538-3478
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/master-arts-teacher-leadership

Curriculum and Requirements
The 32-credit program is composed of the following progression of terms and courses:

Summer
X.EDUC-441 Fostering a Collaborative Culture for Learning 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-457</td>
<td>X.EDUC-456</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-453</td>
<td>Coaching, Mentoring, and Facilitating Instructional Improvements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-456</td>
<td>Promoting Professional Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-457</td>
<td>Foundations of Teacher Leadership and Global Education Reform</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-455</td>
<td>Personal Growth and Reflective Practice In Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-411</td>
<td>Current Issues in Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-457</td>
<td>Leading Colleagues Using Research: Bridging the Gap Between Research and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-457</td>
<td>Owning Assessment and Data for Student Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-457</td>
<td>Equity and Social Justice: A Teacher’s Role</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-457</td>
<td>Teachers as Agents of Change</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-457</td>
<td>Fostering Partnerships, Communication, and Collaboration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.EDUC-457</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All applicants must have a teaching license, a bachelor's degree, and a history of effective classroom practice and strong passion for student learning. GRE scores are not required.

To apply, complete the online M.A.T.L. application. Include the essay response if applying for a scholarship. Provide official transcripts and two letters of recommendation. Send all transcripts to:

Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership
Professional and Graduate Education
Merrill House
Mount Holyoke College
50 College Street
South Hadley, MA 01075

To secure their place in the program, successful applicants will pay a non-refundable $300 deposit which will be applied as a credit to their first term’s bill.

Tuition for the M.A.T.L program is $24,500, covering the 32 credits required for the degree.

### M.A.T.L Full-time Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When</th>
<th>Bill Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June for Summer</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July for Fall</td>
<td>$3,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December for January and Spring</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June for Summer</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July for Fall</td>
<td>$3,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December for January and Spring</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for Year 1</td>
<td>$24,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M.A.T.L students who elect additional courses will pay each course's per-course fee.

For refund schedules and information, please consult the Refund Policies for all M.A.T. Degree Programs (http://catalog.mtholyoke.edu/PaGE/programs/MAT-teacher-leadership/PaGE/financial-policies). Mount Holyoke’s Office of Student Financial Services works closely with M.A.T.L. students to ensure that they are aware of the different financing options available to best suit their individual needs.

Please see Financial Aid for all M.A.T. Degree Programs (p. 343) for further details.

### Scholarships

**The Kevin Grover Distinguished Teacher Leader Scholarship ($5000)**

The scholarship is awarded to state teachers of the year or runners-up for state teacher of the year. State teachers of the year may also apply for the Emerging Teacher Leader Scholarship (for an additional $3500). Teachers may use the scholarship or nominate one colleague for transfer of the scholarship. (Transfer does not guarantee admittance to the program.) There is no additional application step for this scholarship.

**Emerging Teacher Leader Scholarship (up to $8500)**

This scholarship is for teachers who show a strong dedication to education, student learning, and aspire to affect change in their school, district, or beyond. An application essay is required.

**Mount Holyoke Alumnae Educator Leadership Award (up to $8500)**

This scholarship is for Mount Holyoke alumnae in the education field who are committed to serving students in order to build a stronger education system. An application essay is required.

For more information on scholarships, please contact Megan Allen at mallen@mtholyoke.edu.

### Course Offerings

**X.EDUC-411 Current Issues in Education**

**Spring. Credits: 4**

In this learning experience, teachers will work on building up their "education policy fluency" based on their own school context. Students will read education news from across the country, including Education Week and blogs from a range of teacher and education bloggers with varied perspectives. Then they will dig into deeper understanding through weekly dialogue with each other and article authors and current teacher leader experts in the field. This course aims to help teachers gain an even stronger understanding of the policy world that influences what we do in the classrooms, in both public and private school settings.

*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*

*M. Allen*

*Restrictions: This course is offered for graduate students only. Instructor permission required.*
X.EDUC-413 Leading Colleagues Using Research: Bridging the Gap Between Research and Practice  
Credits: 2
Based on Domain 2 of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, this class helps build the skills, knowledge, and dispositions teacher leaders need to support colleagues in using the latest research and data to improve practice and student learning. Topics we will explore include types of research, examining the research process, the skills teacher leaders need to lead colleagues in using research to improve practice, research competencies, action research, data collection and analysis, how research makes instruction intentional and systematic, and how it allows us to make meaning out of numbers.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
M. Allen

X.EDUC-417 Teaching With Technology  
Credits: 2
Students will read current research examining the effectiveness of teaching with technology in PreK-12 classrooms as they explore questions about the role of technology in 21st century education. Students will experiment with a variety of tools that allow teachers to design effective lessons for a diverse range of learners. Students will focus on using technology to integrate students on IEPs, 504, and other learners with specific learning needs.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
L. Manzi
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only

X.EDUC-420 Schools, Schooling, and Society  
Credits: 4
This course familiarizes teacher candidates with theories of teaching and learning, human development and current movements in education reform. In keeping with Massachusetts Department of Education mandates for approved licensure programs, the course provides the foundational readings to prepare teachers for work in a diverse society. Topics include knowledge of curriculum; child development; adolescent development; learners and educational goals; and inclusive pedagogy for a range of learners. Key tenets of EL Education will be unpacked through participation in an EL slice.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
B. Bell
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only

X.EDUC-422 Practicum Seminar on Teaching and Learning: Early Childhood and Elementary Education  
Spring. Credits: 4
This weekly seminar for MAT students provides students with opportunities to examine curriculum development models, develop an integrated curriculum unit utilizing state and national content area standards, review researched-based models of classroom management, and engage in dialogue with practicing teachers regarding numerous aspects of teaching and student learning. Additional topics covered include the arts in education, physical education, legal obligations of teachers, and home-school communication. As is the case in all pre-licensure programs, there is continued emphasis on addressing the needs of students with disabilities and English Language Learners.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
C. Swift
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only

X.EDUC-423 Student Teaching in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools  
Spring. Credits: 10
Students participate in full-time student teaching in early childhood and elementary classrooms for 12 weeks. During this semester-long field-based placement, students hone classroom management skills, implement an extended integrated curriculum unit, deliver lessons in all content areas, and develop a wide range of assessment skills. The practicum culminates in two weeks of Lead Teaching, during which the student is responsible for managing all aspects of the classroom program. Students work with classroom teachers and college supervisors to address Professional Teaching Standards as required by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts’ Pre-service Performance Assessment Program.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
C. Swift
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 5 days a week for 12 weeks full-time student teaching in school site (includes Mount Holyoke College’s spring break). This course is graded on a credit/no credit basis.

X.EDUC-430 The Process of Teaching and Learning in Secondary and Middle Schools  
Fall. Credits: 4
This course is intended to help prepare prospective secondary and middle school teachers for effective classroom instruction. The focus of this course is to explore a range of philosophies of education and existing classroom practices. The course uses the current educational landscape in order for teacher candidates to examine culturally relevant teaching and learning practices, teaching in multicultural settings, establishing the classroom climate, choosing instructional approaches, and attending to the needs of a range of learners.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
B. Bell
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Advisory: Requires a field-experience in an educational setting. Required for all teacher candidates accepted into the middle and secondary teacher licensure programs.

X.EDUC-431 Student Teaching in Secondary and Middle Schools  
Spring. Credits: 10
Students participate in full-time student teaching in middle or secondary classrooms for 12 weeks. During this semester-long field-based placement, students hone classroom management skills, design and implement curriculum, and develop a wide range of assessment skills. Students work with classroom teachers and college supervisors to address Professional Teaching Standards as required by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts’ Pre-service Performance Assessment Program.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement  
B. Bell
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Instructor permission required.
Notes: 5 days a week for 12 weeks; full-time student teaching in school sites (includes Mount Holyoke College’s spring break)
X.EDUC-433 Practicum Seminar on Teaching and Learning: Middle and Secondary Education  
*Spring. Credits: 4*
This weekly seminar provides students with opportunities to design and discuss case studies involving adolescents in middle and secondary school settings, review researched-based models of instruction, and classroom management, and engage in dialogue with professionals regarding numerous aspects of teaching and student learning. Additional topics covered include reviewing the legal obligations of teachers, addressing the needs of students with disabilities, English language learners, and developing effective communication between home and school.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
*B. Bell*
*Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only. Instructor permission required.*

X.EDUC-441 Fostering a Collaborative Culture for Learning  
*Credits: 2*
This course is centered around Domain One of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, with an emphasis on creating cultures in our schools that support educator development and student learning. Modules include defining teacher leadership, exploring formal and informal teacher leadership roles, adult learning theory, facilitation of group learning and discussion, mitigating difficult discussions and building consensus, organizational change and the change process, building trust, and other skills to create inclusive cultures for professional growth (and student learning!).  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
*M. Allen*

X.EDUC-443 Leading Colleagues Using Research  
*Credits: 2*
Based on Domain 2 of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, this class helps build the skills, knowledge, and dispositions teacher leaders need to support colleagues in using the latest research and data to improve practice and student learning. Topics we will explore include types of research, examining the research process, the skills teacher leaders need to lead colleagues in using research to improve practice, research competencies, action research, data collection and analysis, how research makes instruction intentional and systematic, and how it allows us to make meaning out of numbers.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
*M. Allen*

X.EDUC-4449 Equity and Social Justice: A Teacher’s Role  
*Credits: 2*
In this course, participants will learn to address issues of social justice seamlessly and incorporate social justice into the design of their learning environments. This will be accomplished in three steps: First, participants will be assigned a self-awareness partner to process socialization around social issues. Second, participants will produce narratives about their social justice development. Finally, participants will create action plans that will create learning environments that don’t shut down dialogue about difference, but open them up. Participants will then take this new learning and self-awareness and apply it to education systems outside of their classroom.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
*J. Daigle-Matos*

X.EDUC-453 Foundations of Teacher Leadership and Global Education Reform  
*Fall. Credits: 4*
This dynamic course is an exploration of the foundational pieces of teacher leadership, including the history and theories of teacher leadership, an examination of education reform in the United States, and a study of teacher leadership and reform from a global perspective. Students will also research their local district or state to gain a better understanding of their local reform history and past waves of teacher involvement. This course will include several video-conference discussions with nationally recognized teacher leaders from across the country who will share their lessons learned and perspectives in teacher leadership. Embedded in practice and focused on your personal and professional growth.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
*M. Allen*
*Restrictions: This course is offered for graduate students only.*

X.EDUC-454 Teachers as Agents of Change  
*Fall. Credits: 2*
Grounded in peer-reviewed research, this class helps build the knowledge, skills, and dispositions, for teachers to advocate for students, the teaching profession, and policies that benefit student learning. Students will engage in modules on entrepreneurial thinking, building a courageous mindset, the development of expertise, relationship-building, messaging, persuasive writing, and public speaking. Students will also revisit the change process and explore multiple entry points for advocacy in and out of the classroom. This class includes several videoconference sessions with advocacy leaders in the field.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
*M. Allen*
*Restrictions: This course is limited to Teacher Leadership MAT students only.*

X.EDUC-456 Promoting Professional Learning  
*Credits: 2*
This course is centered around Domain Three of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, with an emphasis on evaluating and creating school cultures for professional learning and professional development design. Modules for this class will include school climate and culture audits, the change process, analyzing school community and data to pinpoint professional development needs, and evaluating professional learning. Teachers will walk away with design plans for creating cultures of adult learning to improve student learning. Available on campus or through videoconferencing from your home device.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
*M. Allen*

X.EDUC-457 Personal Growth and Reflective Practice In Education  
*Spring. Credits: 2*
We will further develop as reflective practitioners, and to use that reflective practice to explore personal leadership development. Critical course concepts will be introduced in a whole group book study format. As a second step, course participants will create individualized learning plans that allow for deeper exploration of topics of personal and professional interest. The menu of options for personalized learning will include further reading in the domains of adult development, professional learning, motivation, and leadership. Additionally, the course involves videoconferencing with several nationally recognized teacher leaders.  
*Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement*  
*M. Allen; J. Jacoby*
X.EDUC-458 Owning Assessments and Data for Student Learning
Credits: 2
Built around Domain 5 of the Teacher Leader Model Standards, this course helps teachers build the skills to understand assessment and data, as we explore organizational improvement through assessment design. Learn to facilitate and support colleagues in using assessment tools to inform decisions to improve practice and student learning. This class includes an exploration of Improvement Science, where teachers will learn how small ideas can be tested and taken to scale, potentially impacted organizational change. It will also include several videoconferences with nationally recognized teacher leaders from across the country. Embedded in practice, focused on your personal and professional growth.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen

X.EDUC-460 Subject-Specific Methods for Middle and Secondary Teachers
Fall. Credits: 4
This subject-specific methods course is designed for graduate-level teacher education students preparing to teach at the secondary or middle school levels. Firmly embedded within the Expeditionary Learning Model, this course links the theoretical underpinnings of subject-specific pedagogy, differentiated learning, global learning, sheltered immersion, assessment, and the community/school/classroom/students. Students will connect theory with practice through their work with subject-specific experts in the field and through reflecting on their practice within pre-practicum placements in local schools.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
B. Bell, E. Levine
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only

X.EDUC-461 The Process of Teaching and Learning: Developing Literacy in Early Childhood And Elementary Schools
Fall. Credits: 4
Through a balanced and integrated approach, students will learn to develop literacy in early childhood/elementary schools. Class members will learn about emergent literacy, diagnosing language needs, integrating phonics skills in a literature-based program, the teaching of process writing, children’s fiction and nonfiction literature, and a variety formative and summative ways to assess learning. Course required for spring semester practicum students. Course evaluation is based on written and oral work done individually and in groups. Requires a prepracticum.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
C. Swift
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Notes: Prepracticum required

X.EDUC-463 Teaching English Language Learners
Fall and Spring. Credits: 4
This course addresses core competencies outlined in the Massachusetts Department of Education’s English Language Learner certificate requirement. Readings in language acquisition theory, language learning and teaching, effective lesson design and assessment, Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol, and knowledge of intercultural learners are covered. Students will have experience developing and adapting lessons and curriculum to address the needs of students in their pre-practicum settings.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
B. Bell, H. Graham
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only

X.EDUC-465 Children's Literature for Educators
Fall. Credits: 4
This course introduces various genres of children’s literature, including literature for adolescents; explores equity and social justice issues; and examines approaches to using literature in the preK-12 curriculum with an emphasis on social-emotional learning and making literature accessible to all learners. Students will read a variety of texts across genres and discuss ways to integrate literature into curriculum and learning as they expand their knowledge and appreciation of children’s literature. Literature will be examined from multiple perspectives.
Crosslisted as: EDUC-267
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
Other Attribute(s): Community-Based Learning
C. Swift
Restrictions: This course is limited to Mount Holyoke MAT students only
Instructor permission required.

X.EDUC-467 Coaching, Mentoring, and Facilitating Instructional Improvements
Credits: 2
This course provides opportunities for teachers to design, develop, critique, implement, give, and receive feedback on professional development experiences that align with the Common Core standards and the particular needs of the school/district’s participating staff. Modules include staying focused on content while developing collaborative relationships, engaging in reflective dialogue with teachers and administrators, developing leadership skills, professional growth, and technology for collaborative learning. Participants will be able to individualize their learning experience based on an area of choice for personal and professional growth: instructional coaching, mentoring, or peer coaching.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
M. Allen
**Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program**

**Overview and Contact Information**

The Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program is designed for individuals who have earned an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university and who now wish to prepare for application to graduate programs in the health professions (e.g., medical, veterinary, dental, physical therapy, etc.).

Candidates must hold a bachelor's degree and have a strong academic record. The program is not intended to offset a weak record in the sciences. Successful applicants typically have had few or no science courses as undergraduates and have earned an undergraduate GPA greater than 3.3.

Because of the restricted availability of seats in U.S. medical schools, this program is open to United States citizens only.

**Contact Information**

Gary Gillis, Director
Jacqueline Collette, Coordinator

413-538-3389
https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/postbac-premed/

**Curriculum and Requirements**

Most students spend two years in the program and tend to take, at a minimum, a full year of biology, a full year of physics, and two full years of chemistry. Many also may need to take courses in mathematics and statistics, advanced courses in biology and biochemistry, or other advanced science courses required for admission to a specific program. Postbaccalaureates who successfully complete a minimum of 32 credits will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, and their academic work appears on a non-matriculated student transcript.

Candidates must submit official SAT, ACT, or GRE scores, college transcripts, an application essay, and two letters of recommendation. An interview is also required. Applications are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Deadlines are in place to permit admitted students to pre-register for courses in a timely fashion. The application deadline for admission in the spring is October 1. The deadline for admission in the summer or fall is February 27. Students enrolling in this program are not eligible for financial aid from Mount Holyoke College but may qualify for federal student loans or veterans benefits.

Candidates may obtain further information by writing to The Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program, Mount Holyoke College, 50 College Street, South Hadley, Massachusetts, 01075, or by completing the inquiry form (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/postbac-premed) on the website.

Comprehensive tuition for students entering the Program during 2016 is $39,000. A non-refundable Enrollment Fee of $2,000 is due upon enrollment and is credited toward the Program fee of $39,000.

This is a one-time program fee, not a per-academic year fee, and covers the ten courses typically required for entrance to the health professions. All students may take additional courses on a per-course tuition basis. All other academic services of the Postbaccalaureate Program including workshops, a Health Care Seminar, assistance in finding internships, advising, and application support are also covered by this program fee.

Students are also charged a Student Activities Fee. Students may also choose to live in campus housing (limited availability) and/or purchase a campus meal plan.

**Tuition Billing**

- The comprehensive fee billed in July and December ($19,500/semester) plus the SGA fee ($93/semester) is not refundable once classes begin. Students are eligible to return in subsequent semesters to finish the program, but courses attempted and not earned count toward the 10 course limit. Courses needed beyond the 10 course limit will be billed by the course.
- No separate fee is charged prior to the start of the summer courses.
- First term billing occurs in July (if starting in the summer or fall) and payment is due by July 31.
- Second term billing occurs in December and payment is due by January 5.
- Tuition and Fees = $39,186, half for each of the first two semesters of enrollment.

College funding is not available for postbaccalaureate students. Other options include:

**Federal Student Loans**

Postbaccalaureates may qualify for the Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL). Students are only eligible for twelve consecutive months of a FDSL as a postbaccalaureate student.

- Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and should list their year in school as a 5th year undergraduate.
- Postbaccalaureate students are not considered graduate students for the purposes of federal aid since they are not working on a master's or doctorate degree in the initial term of the school year.
Private Student Loans
For information about private alternative student loans, information can be found at Elm Select (http://www.elmselect.com/?schoolId=494/#/ results), choosing "undergraduate" for school program type.

Withdrawal and Refund Policies
Withdrawal
If a postbaccalaureate student starts in the summer and withdraws or takes a leave of absence prior to the end of the two summer courses, no additional fee will be applied but the deposit will be forfeited.

Refund of Federal Student Loan
Federal aid refund policies are different than institutional refund policies. For students receiving federal loans for the fall or spring, "earned" loan funds are prorated based on the time enrolled (percent earned vs. unearned).

• For example, if a student has a Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL) and leaves on the 40th day of the semester, they have "earned" 38% of that loan (based on 105 days in the semester). The remainder of the FDSL ("unearned") must be returned to the federal government by Mount Holyoke College which may create a balance due on the student account.

Summer and January Courses
Overview and Contact Information
PaGE courses are open to college students matriculated at Mount Holyoke or at other colleges or universities, as well as to community members seeking academic credit, professional development, or personal enrichment. The courses are offered during two summer sessions as well as during an intensive January session. Grades and GPA appear on a Mount Holyoke non-matriculated student transcript and do not appear on the Mount Holyoke undergraduate or graduate transcripts. Further information and the online application are available at on the PaGE website (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate).

Students in the College’s own Bachelor of Arts program are welcome to enroll in PaGE summer and January course offerings but may apply credits earned to the Bachelor of Arts degree only if the credits qualify as transfer credits per the College’s usual transfer credit policies.

Contact Information
Roberto Mugnani, Director
Amy Nichols, Senior Administrative Assistant

413-538-3478

To apply for summer or January courses, go to the online application (https://www.mtholyoke.edu/professional-graduate/courses/how-to-apply) and create an account.

PaGE reserves the right to request a certified copy of original transcripts or other official documentation confirming the successful completion of coursework or other preparation for it to determine student readiness for any of its courses, workshops, or programs.

Tuition, Fees, and Refunds
Tuition and fees are specific to each course, and are charged on a per-course basis. Applicants will receive a message by email within two business days of submitting their application with instructions to log in again and make payment by credit card or check. Payment is due immediately and registration will not be complete until payment is received.

There is no institutional nor federal financial aid available for Summer or January courses. Some exceptions are possible for students in the M.A.T., M.A.M.T., or M.A.T.L. programs when the courses are counting towards the student’s degree program.

Withdrawal Refund Procedures
Applicants who need to withdraw from a January or Summer course should send an immediate email clearly stating the request to withdraw from a specific course and session date to page@mtholyoke.edu. If the email message is received before the first class meeting, the applicant will be eligible for a full refund minus the withdrawal fee. There will be no refund of course payments for withdrawal requests received by PaGE on the day of or any time after the first class meeting.

Winter/January Courses
Applicants who withdraw from a course after December 1 but before the first class meeting will be assessed a $200 withdrawal fee.

Summer May - August Courses
Applicants who withdraw from a course after April 1 but before the first class meeting will be assessed a $200 withdrawal fee.

Mathematics Leadership Program
Overview and Contact Information
Mathematics Leadership (M.L.P.) is an innovative in-service teacher education program that provides professional development opportunities for teachers, teacher leaders, and math coaches. Originally established at Mount Holyoke College in 1983 as Summer Math for Teachers, M.L.P. offers a variety of summer institutes, academic-year courses, and courses and seminars in mathematics education for teachers and administrators.

See Also
• Master of Arts in Mathematics Teaching (p. 331)

Contact Information
Virginia Bastable, Director
Michael Flynn, Director
Janet Paquette, Senior Administrative Assistant
Special Education

The Special Education module provides students with the core competencies they need to be able to apply independently to Massachusetts for a license in Moderate Disabilities (PreK - 8 or 5 - 12).

These courses are specifically designed to provide opportunities for current students pursuing initial licensure or teachers with the appropriate licensure to earn and independently apply for an Additional License in Special Education. These courses are taken individually as part of the regular January or summer session PaGE (Professional and Graduate Education) course offerings. They may be taken in any order with the exception of Practicum Two, which can only be taken after the successful completion of Practicum One.

Contact Information
Gwen Bass, Placement Coordinator
Amy Nichols, Senior Administrative Assistant

Course Offerings

X.SPED-426 The Inclusive Classroom: Strategies and Interventions for Promoting Learning and Positive Outcomes for All Students
Credits: 3
This course surveys the etiology, diagnosis, and remediation of learning differences including dyslexia, attention deficit disorder, autism, as well as factors that influence a child's readiness to learn. Students present, discuss, question, and exchange ideas that contribute to an overall understanding of special education in the field. With an emphasis on inclusion in schools, students explore the impact of current policies, assessments, and practices. The focus is on adapting the learning environment, classroom structures, and approach to teaching so that all children, regardless of learning strengths and needs are supported to reach their potential and achieve meaningful goals.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
G. Bass
Instructor permission required.

X.SPED-436 Moderate Disabilities Practicum I: Student Teaching in Self-Contained Classrooms
Credits: 2
Students are expected to complete a supervised field experience of at least 60 hours in a self-contained special education classroom in a public school setting. Placements can be located within or outside of the Five College area. In addition to the field experience component, students attend three course meetings. Reading and writing assignments focus on a survey of learning disabilities, descriptions of special education programs, understanding Individuals with Disabilities Education Act policies and placement options, interpreting Individualized Education Program plans, and planning curriculum for self-contained special education classrooms.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
B. Bell, N. Stephen
Instructor permission required.

X.SPED-438 Moderate Disabilities Practicum II: Student Teaching in Inclusive Classrooms
Credits: 3
Students are expected to complete a supervised field experience of at least 100 hours in an inclusive classroom in a public school setting. Placements can be located within or outside of the Five Colleges area. In addition to the field experience component, students attend weekly course meetings. Reading and writing assignments focus on a survey of learning disabilities, descriptions of special education programs, understanding Individuals with Disabilities Education Act policies and placement options, interpreting Individualized Education Program plans, and planning curriculum for inclusive classrooms.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
G. Bass, B. Bell, N. Stephen
Instructor permission required.

X.SPED-441 Differentiated Instruction for Diverse Learners
Credits: 3
This course will focus on design or modification of curriculum, instructional materials, and general education classroom environments for students with moderate disabilities. Students will learn ways to prepare and maintain students with disabilities to succeed in general education classrooms. Coverage will include instruction on assistive technology, including AAC, to support students with disabilities to learn in the least restrictive environment.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
F. Brady
Instructor permission required.

X.SPED-463 Foundations of Reading: Development, Comprehension, Instruction, and Assessment
Credits: 4
Reading development, assessment, comprehension and instruction are central to the course. Through a combination of readings, lectures, & experiences, this course will provide students with the knowledge & skills to assess literacy needs and implement effective language arts instruction for all learners. The course includes a study of the writing process, with coverage of phonics, spelling, & grammar. The Massachusetts Curriculum Framework for English Language Arts and Literacy is addressed, as are all content objectives for the Foundations of Reading MTEL test required of Early Childhood, Elementary, and Moderate Disabilities (PreK-8 and 5-12) licensure candidates in the Commonwealth.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
S. Frenette
Instructor permission required.

X.SPED-481 The Law, Transition and Collaboration
Credits: 3
This course will review state and federal laws and regulations which represent the requirements for special education. Participants will be introduced to concepts including educational terminology for students with mild to moderate disabilities; preparation, implementation and evaluation of Individualized Education Programs (IEPs); knowledge of transition services and services provided by other agencies; review of federal and state laws and regulations pertaining to special education; and strategies for building and maintaining collaborative partnerships with team members.
Applies to requirement(s): Meets No Distribution Requirement
L. Peltier
Instructor permission required.
### PaGE Financial Policies

#### Financial Aid for all M.A.T. Degree Programs

#### TEACH Grant
The federal TEACH Grant Program provides grants of up to $3,728 a year to full-time graduate students who are completing or plan to complete the course work needed to become teachers. (A graduate student may receive a total of two scheduled awards for a total of $7,456 provided they are in attendance full-time for two years.) There are a number of conditions and requirements that must be met in order to receive the TEACH grant ([https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/types/grants-scholarships/teach](https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/types/grants-scholarships/teach)).

#### Federal Direct Student Loan
Graduate students are eligible for the Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL) for up to $20,500 for the academic year, provided they are enrolled in at least four credits per semester. The FDSL loan interest rate for the 2016-17 academic year is 5.31% and the loan is unsubsidized (interest accrues on the loan during periods of enrollment). Repayment begins six months after the student is no longer enrolled in at least four credits. Graduate students may borrow a maximum amount of $138,500 for their graduate/professional education. Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and complete entrance counseling and a promissory note in order to receive an FDSL.

#### Grad PLUS Loan
Grad PLUS loans are available for up to the cost of attendance minus any other awarded financial aid (including loans). The interest rate for the 2016-17 academic year is 6.31% and repayment begins two months after the last disbursement for the academic year. Graduate students must be enrolled in at least four credits to be eligible for federal loans. Students must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and complete entrance counseling and a Grad PLUS application to be considered for a Grad PLUS loan.

#### MEFA Graduate Student Loan
Massachusetts Educational Financial Authority (MEFA) is a non-profit state agency that offers financing to U.S. citizens or permanent residents who are studying at least half time at accredited degree-granting non-profit colleges and universities. The MEFA Graduate Student Loan for the 2016-17 academic year has a fixed interest rate of 6.09% during the in-school period and 6.89% during repayment. The deferred repayment fixed interest rate is 6.29%.

#### Private Student Loans
Student Financial Services strongly suggests that all federal financing options be maximized prior to turning to non-federal financing alternatives. Federal loans offer repayment options based on income and have forbearance and deferral options during times of extreme economic hardship that other loan programs do not offer. Also, some federal loan programs offer loan reductions or forgiveness for public service and teaching in high need areas.

Students interested in private (alternative) student loans may find more information on Student Financial Services’ website ([https://www.mtholyoke.edu/sfs](https://www.mtholyoke.edu/sfs)).

### International Graduate Students
Many of the private lenders who lend to Mount Holyoke undergraduates will also lend to graduate students who have qualified co-signers who are U.S. citizens or permanent residents.

#### Teacher Loan Forgiveness
The Teacher Loan Forgiveness Program is intended to encourage individuals to enter and continue in the teaching profession. Under this program, those who teach full-time for five complete and consecutive academic years in certain elementary and secondary schools and educational service agencies that serve low-income families, and meet other qualifications may be eligible for forgiveness of up to a combined total of $17,500 on their Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loans and their Subsidized and Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans. Those who have PLUS loans only are not eligible for this type of forgiveness. For more information, visit the Federal Student Aid website ([http://www.studentaid.ed.gov](http://www.studentaid.ed.gov)).

### Refund Policies for all M.A.T. Degree Programs

#### Tuition Refund
Students who withdraw or take a leave of absence during the fall or spring semesters will be refunded per the schedule outlined below. The official withdrawal date for a student is determined by the PaGE program director. The PaGE office must receive written notice of the student’s intent to withdraw. Please see Withdrawal from the College in the Academic Regulations (p. 20) chapter for more information.

Students will be refunded 100 percent of their previously paid tuition, less the enrollment deposit paid for new students, if the PaGE office receives written notice of an official withdrawal or leave of absence before the first day of classes. If a student officially withdraws or takes a leave of absence on or after the first day of classes of a particular term or session of the fall or spring semester, refunds occur on the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charge Type</th>
<th>Weeks 1-3</th>
<th>Weeks 4-6</th>
<th>Weeks 7-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### January Tuition Refund
January session is typically only two weeks long. For this reason, refunds are not given to students who withdraw or take a leave of absence during the January session. Students requesting refunds before the first day of the January session are entitled to a full refund, less the enrollment deposit paid.

#### Summer Session Tuition Refund Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th>75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weeks 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks 2</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks 3</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer courses are typically shorter than Fall and Spring courses. Students requesting refunds before the first day of the Summer session are entitled to a full refund, less the enrollment deposit paid.

There is no refund of the Student Government Association fee if a student withdraws on or after the first day of classes. During the fall and spring semesters, no per-credit tuition adjustments will be made for classes dropped after the fifteenth day of classes unless the student takes a leave of absence or withdraws from the College at which point the above refund schedule will apply. If there are any credits on a withdrawn
student’s account after charges are adjusted, refunds will be sent to the student within 30 days of notification of change in status.

Refund of Scholarships
Scholarships are proportional per the tuition refund schedule above.

Refund of Federal Student Loan
Federal aid refund policies are different than institutional refund policies. For students receiving federal loans for the fall or spring, “earned” loan funds are prorated based on the time enrolled (percent earned vs. unearned). Grad PLUS loans are returned before the Federal Direct Student Loan when loan funds must be returned.

PaGE Academic Policies
Progress Policies for all M.A.T Degree Programs
The academic requirements for graduate students include timely completion of all College, PaGE, and program requirements.

Students are expected to enroll in the courses per their approved program of study and submit any proposed changes to their program plan to their advisors, in advance, for approval.

Students are expected to be enrolled in all terms required by their degree program. The only exception to this requirement occurs when the student is granted an official leave of absence by the PaGE Director, with the concurrence of the director of their program.

Satisfactory Academic Progress
Students in the M.A.T., M.A.MT., and M.A.T.L. PaGE programs are required to obtain a B or better in all coursework. In instances where a student has not met this requirement, the student must meet with the program director/advisor who, in consultation with the PaGE Director, will determine if the student can proceed in the program.

To maintain full eligibility for federal student aid funds, satisfactory academic progress must be maintained. Graduate students who fail to complete the total number of credits attempted, whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.00 or whose years of enrollment in the program exceed the statute of limitation for the academic program will lose eligibility to receive any future federal student aid funds at Mount Holyoke. Student Financial Services will notify the student of the loss of federal eligibility and the appeal process available to request aid eligibility be reinstated.
FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION

Faculty and Emeriti (p. 345)
Administration (p. 361)

Faculty and Emeriti

A

Martha Ackmann
Senior Lecturer in Gender Studies
PhD University of Massachusetts; MA Middlebury College; BA
Lindenwood University
On Leave 2016-2017

Sarah Adelman
Associate Professor of Economics
PhD University of Maryland; MS University of Maryland; BA Stanford
University

Sarah Adelman
Associate Professor of Economics
PhD University of Maryland; MS University of Maryland; BA Stanford
University

Katherine Aidala
Associate Professor of Physics
PhD Harvard University; MA Harvard University; BS Yale University

Olla Al-Shalchi
Five College Lecturer in Arabic

Jennifer Albertine
Visiting Lecturer in Environmental Sciences
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BS University of
Massachusetts, Amherst

Nigel Alderman
Associate Professor of English
PhD Duke University; MA College of William Mary; BA Cambridge
University

Nigel Alderman
Associate Professor of English
PhD Duke University; MA College of William Mary; BA Cambridge
University

Heba Arafah
Five College Lecturer in Arabic
MA University of Jordan; BA University of Jordan
On Leave 2016-2017

Alexi Arango
Assistant Professor of Physics
PhD Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MS Massachusetts Institute
of Technology; BS University of California - Santa Cruz

Bruce Arnold
Associate Professor of Classics
BA University of Washington; MA University of Washington; PhD
University of Washington
Teaching Spring Only

Elif Babul
Assistant Professor of Anthropology
PhD Stanford University; MA Bogazici University; BA Univ of Ankara

David Allen
Head Swimming and Diving Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education
Athletics
MA University of Minnesota; MS University of Wisconsin; BS Bridgewater
State University

Douglas Amy
Professor of Politics
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; MA University of Washington;
BA University of Washington

Sarah Adelman
Professor of Politics
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; MA University of Washington;
BA University of Washington

Jason Andras
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
PhD Cornell University; BS Penn State University

Heba Arafah
Five College Lecturer in Arabic
MA University of Jordan; BA University of Jordan
On Leave 2016-2017

Alexi Arango
Assistant Professor of Physics
PhD Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MS Massachusetts Institute
of Technology; BS University of California - Santa Cruz

Ali Aslam
Visiting Lecturer in Politics
PhD University of California - Riverside; BS Trinity College - Hartford

Felicity Aulino
Five College Assistant Professor of Anthropology

B

Elif Babul
Assistant Professor of Anthropology
PhD Stanford University; MA Bogazici University; BA Univ of Ankara

Elif Babul
Assistant Professor of Anthropology
PhD Stanford University; MA Bogazici University; BA Univ of Ankara

Sarah Bacon
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
PhD University of Chicago; MA University of Chicago; AB Mount Holyoke
College

Sarah Bacon
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
PhD University of Chicago; MA University of Chicago; AB Mount Holyoke College

Kate Ballantine
Assistant Professor of Environmental Studies
PhD Cornell University; MS Cornell University; BS Smith College
Teaching Spring Only

Lisa Ballesteros
Associate Professor of Computer Science
PhD University of Massachusetts; MS University of Massachusetts; BS Union College NY

Patricia Banks
Associate Professor of Sociology
PhD Harvard University; AM Harvard University; BA Spelman College

Dimaris Barrios-Beltrán
Visiting Language Instructor in Spanish
BA University of Puerto Rico; MA University of Puerto Rico; ABD Indiana University

Christopher Benfey
Andrew W. Mellon Professor of English
PhD Harvard University; AB Guilford Technical Community College
On Leave 2016-2017

Bettina Bergmann
Helene Phillips Herzig '49 Professor of Art History
PhD Columbia University; MP Columbia University; BA University of California Berkeley

Katie Berry
Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
PhD University of California Berkeley; BA Swarthmore College

Katherine Binder
Professor of Psychology
PhD University South Carolina; MA University South Carolina; BA Southern Illinois University

Katherine Binder
Professor of Psychology
PhD University South Carolina; MA University South Carolina; BA Southern Illinois University

Robin Blaetz
Professor of Film Studies
PhD New York University; MA New York University; BA Ohio State University
Teaching Fall Only

Catherine Bloom
Language Instructor in French
MA Smith College

Mara Breen
Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education
PhD Massachusetts Institute of Technology; BA Hampshire College

Mara Breen
Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education
PhD Massachusetts Institute of Technology; BA Hampshire College

Patricia Brennan
Visiting Lecturer in Biological Sciences
PhD Cornell University

Kyle Broaders
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
PhD University of California Berkeley; BA Swarthmore College

Renae Brodie
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
PhD University of Washington; BA University of California - Santa Barbara

Kimberly Brown
Assistant Professor of English and Africana Studies
PhD Yale University; MP Yale University; MA Yale University; BA Queens College - CUNY

Rachel Brown
Visiting Instructor in Gender Studies
ABD City University of New York; MA The Fletcher School Tufts University; BA Brown University Program in Addis Ababa

Jill Bubier
Majorie Fisher Professor of Environmental Studies
PhD McGill University; MS University of Vermont; BA Bowdoin College
Teaching Spring Only

Anat Burger
Visiting Lecturer in Physics
DP University of California-San Diego; MS University of California-San Diego; BS Massachusetts Institute of Technology

D Butterfield
Visiting Professor of Complex Organizations
BA Yale University; MA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; PhD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Amy Camp
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
PhD Harvard University; AB Princeton University

Amy Camp  
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences  
PhD Harvard University; AB Princeton University

Esther Castro  
Senior Lecturer in Spanish; Spanish Language Program Director  
PhD University of Massachusetts; BA Complutense University

Esther Castro  
Senior Lecturer in Spanish; Spanish Language Program Director  
PhD University of Massachusetts; BA Complutense University

Calvin Chen  
Associate Professor of Politics  
PhD University of California, Berkeley; MA University of California, Berkeley; BA University of California, Berkeley

Calvin Chen  
Associate Professor of Politics  
PhD University of California, Berkeley; MA University of California, Berkeley; BA University of California, Berkeley

Wei Chen  
Marilyn Dawson Sarles, M.D. Professor of Life Sciences and Professor of Chemistry  
PhD University of Massachusetts; MS Yale University; AB Smith College

Jens Christiansen  
Professor Emeritus of Economics  
PhD Stanford University; MBA Hamburg University

Richard Chu  
Five College Associate Professor of History  
PhD Emory University; BA Kalamazoo College

Richard Chu  
Five College Associate Professor of History  
PhD Emory University; BA Kalamazoo College

Timothy Chumley  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
PhD Washington University; AM Washington University; MS Marquette University; BS Marquette University

Cheryl Cobb  
Lecturer in Music  
MSW Boston College; MMUS New England Conservatory of Music; MMUS Eastman School of Music; BM Houghton College

James Coleman  
Professor of Dance; Five College Dance Chair  
MFA Utah State University; BA University of California - Santa Cruz

Kenneth Colodner  
Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and Behavior  
PhD Harvard University; BA Northwestern University

Faith Conant  
Visiting Instructor in Music; Director of the Five College West African Music Ensemble  
MA Tufts University; BA Wesleyan University

Catherine Corson  
Miller Worley Associate Professor of Environmental Studies; Leslie and Sarah Miller Director of the Center for the Environment  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA Jawaharlal Nehru University; BA University of Michigan

Jennifer Daigle-Matos  
Visiting Lecturer in Psychology Education  
EdD University of Massachusetts; MAT Smith College; AB Smith College

Naomi Darling  
Five College Assistant Professor of Sustainable Architecture  
MAR Yale University; MFA Monash University; BSE Princeton University

Kavita Datla  
Associate Professor of History  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA Jawaharlal Nehru University; BA University of Michigan

Kavita Datla  
Associate Professor of History  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA Jawaharlal Nehru University; BA University of Michigan

Donnie Cotter  
Associate Professor of Chemistry  
PhD California Institute of Technology; BA Grinnell College

Donnie Cotter  
Associate Professor of Chemistry  
PhD California Institute of Technology; BA Grinnell College

Stephanie Council  
Interim Director of Choral Ensembles and Visiting Lecturer in Music  
DMA Texas Tech University; MM Westminster Choir College - Rider University; BM Oklahoma State University - Stillwater

Joanne Creighton  
Five College Fortieth Professor of English; President Emeritus of the College  
LHD Mount Holyoke College; LHD Smith College; PhD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MAT Harvard University; BA University of Wisconsin Marinette

Justin Crumbaugh  
Associate Professor of Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies  
PhD Emory University; BA Kalamazoo College

Justin Crumbaugh  
Associate Professor of Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies  
PhD Emory University; BA Kalamazoo College

Justin Crumbaugh  
Associate Professor of Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies  
PhD Emory University; BA Kalamazoo College

Flávia Cunha  
Language Instructor in Spanish  
MA Ohio State University; BA Universidade Federal Do Rio de Janeiro

Daniel Czitrom  
Professor of History  
PhD University of Wisconsin; MA University of Wisconsin; AB State University of New York (SUNY)

Teaching Fall Only  

D  

Jennifer Daigle-Matos  
Visiting Lecturer in Psychology Education  
EdD University of Massachusetts; MAT Smith College; AB Smith College

Naomi Darling  
Five College Assistant Professor of Sustainable Architecture  
MAR Yale University; MFA Monash University; BSE Princeton University

Kavita Datla  
Associate Professor of History  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA Jawaharlal Nehru University; BA University of Michigan

Kavita Datla  
Associate Professor of History  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA Jawaharlal Nehru University; BA University of Michigan

Teaching Spring Only

Teaching Spring Only
Kavita Datla  
*Associate Professor of History*  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA Jawaharlal Nehru University; BA University of Michigan  
Teaching Spring Only

Giuliana Davidoff  
*Robert L. Rooke Professor of Mathematics*  
PhD New York University; MS New York University; BS Rollins College

Michael Davis  
*Professor of Art*  
PhD University of Michigan; AM University of Michigan; AB University of Michigan

Michael Davis  
*Professor of Art*  
PhD University of Michigan; AM University of Michigan; AB University of Michigan

William Davis  
*Visiting Lecturer in Psychology Education*  
PhD Texas AM University; BS North Dakota State University

Ilyko Day  
*Associate Professor of English*  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA Dalhousie University; BA University of Calgary

Ilyko Day  
*Associate Professor of English*  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA Dalhousie University; BA University of Calgary

Christine DeLucia  
*Assistant Professor of History*  
MP Yale University; MA Yale University; MLET University of St Andrews, Scotland; AB Harvard College; PhD Yale University

Christine DeLucia  
*Assistant Professor of History*  
MP Yale University; MA Yale University; MLET University of St Andrews, Scotland; AB Harvard College; PhD Yale University

Paula Debnar  
*Professor of Classics*  
PhD Yale University; MP Yale University; AB Colby College

Corinne Demas  
*Professor of English*  
PhD Columbia University; MP Columbia University; AM Columbia University; AB Tufts University

Francine Deutsch  
*Professor of Psychology and Education*  
PhD Columbia University; AB Carnegie Mellon University

Beatrix Dietz  
*Visiting Professor in Economics*  
PhD University of Mannheim; MA University of Mannheim; MA University of Waterloo

Beatrix Dietz  
*Visiting Professor in Economics*  
PhD University of Mannheim; MA University of Mannheim; MA University of Waterloo

Kim Dionne  
*Five College Assistant Professor of Government*  
PhD University of California, Los Angeles; MA University of California, Los Angeles; BA University of California, Los Angeles

Amber Douglas  
*Associate Professor of Psychology and Education; Director of Student Success Initiatives*  
PhD University of Connecticut; MA University of Connecticut; BA Barnard College - Columbia University

Amber Douglas  
*Associate Professor of Psychology and Education; Director of Student Success Initiatives*  
PhD University of Connecticut; MA University of Connecticut; BA Barnard College - Columbia University

Steven Dunn  
*Professor of Geology*  
PhD University of Wisconsin; MS University of Wisconsin; BS Humboldt State University

Steven Dunn  
*Professor of Geology*  
PhD University of Wisconsin; MS University of Wisconsin; BS Humboldt State University

Darby Dyar  
*Kennedy-Schelkunoff Professor of Astronomy*  
PhD Massachusetts Institute of Technology; AB Wellesley College

Robert Eisenstein  
*Director, Five College Early Music Program; Five College Senior Lecturer in Music*  
MFA Sarah Lawrence College; BA Antioch College

Robert Eisenstein  
*Director, Five College Early Music Program; Five College Senior Lecturer in Music*  
MFA Sarah Lawrence College; BA Antioch College

Miriam Esber  
*Head Lacrosse Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics*  
MS Ithaca College; BA The College of Wooster

Timothy Farnham  
*Associate Professor of Environmental Studies*  
BA Williams College; PhD Yale University; MS University of Michigan

Rick Feldman  
*Entrepreneurship Coordinator and Visiting Lecturer in Economics*  
MPA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; ABD University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Rick Feldman  
*Entrepreneurship Coordinator and Visiting Lecturer in Economics*  
MPA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; ABD University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Cora Fernandez Anderson  
Assistant Professor of Politics  
PhD University of Notre Dame; MA University of Notre Dame

Vincent Ferraro  
Professor Emeritus of Politics  
PhD Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MIA Columbia University - Teachers College; BA Dartmouth College

Rachel Fink  
Professor of Biological Sciences  
PhD Duke University; BA Cornell University

Desmond Fitz-Gibbon  
Assistant Professor of History  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA University of California Berkeley; MS University College London

Charles Flachs  
Professor of Dance  
MA University of Cincinnati; BA West Chester University

Rose Flachs  
Professor of Dance

Corey Flanders  
Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education  
DP University of Hawaii, Manoa; MA University of Hawaii, Manoa; BA University of Kansas

Michael Flynn  
Visiting Instructor in Psychology Education  
MED Lesley University; BS Westfield State University; GS Walden University

Bernard Forjwuor  
Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer of Politics  
PhD Northwestern University; MA Northwestern University; MA Ohio University - Athens; MA University of Guelph; BA University of Ghana

Bernard Forjwuor  
Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer of Politics  
PhD Northwestern University; MA Northwestern University; MA Ohio University - Athens; MA University of Guelph; BA University of Ghana

Andrea Foulkes  
Professor of Mathematics and Statistics  
SCD Harvard School of Public Health; BA Brown University

Amy Frary  
Professor of Biological Sciences  
PhD Cornell University; AB Mount Holyoke College

Amy Frary  
Professor of Biological Sciences  
PhD Cornell University; AB Mount Holyoke College

Ombretta Frau  
Professor of Italian  
PhD Harvard University; AM Harvard University; MA Boston College

Ombretta Frau  
Professor of Italian  
PhD Harvard University; AM Harvard University; MA Boston College

Ombretta Frau  
Professor of Italian  
PhD Harvard University; AM Harvard University; MA Boston College

Professor of Italian  
PhD Harvard University; AM Harvard University; MA Boston College

Teresa Freedman  
Professor of Dance  
BA University of Colorado Boulder; BA University of Colorado

Jeanne Friedman  
Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics  
MS University of Washington; BS Boston University

G  
Satyananda Gabriel  
Professor of Economics  
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; MA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BS Portland State University; BA Portland State University

Satyananda Gabriel  
Professor of Economics  
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; MA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BS Portland State University; BA Portland State University

Satyananda Gabriel  
Professor of Economics  
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; MA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BS Portland State University; BA Portland State University

Samba Gadjigo  
Professor of French  
PhD University of Illinios

Samba Gadjigo  
Professor of French  
PhD University of Illinios

Elena Garcia Frazier  
Language Instructor in Spanish  
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; MED Boston College; BA Autonoma Un de Guadalajara

Elissa Gelfand  
Dorothy Rooke McCulloch Professor of French  
PhD Brown University; AM Brown University; AB Barnard College - Columbia University

Elissa Gelfand  
Dorothy Rooke McCulloch Professor of French  
PhD Brown University; AM Brown University; AB Barnard College - Columbia University

Janice Gifford  
Professor of Statistics  
EdD University of Massachusetts; MED University of Massachusetts

Gary Gillis  
Professor of Biological Sciences; Associate Dean of Faculty; Director of the Science Center  
PhD University of California, Irvine; BS Pacific Lutheran University

Gary Gillis
Professor of Biological Sciences; Associate Dean of Faculty; Director of the Science Center
PhD University of California, Irvine; BS Pacific Lutheran University

William Girard
Visiting Lecturer in Anthropology
PhD University of California - Santa Cruz; MA University of California - Santa Cruz; MA University of Chicago; BA Hampshire College

Leah Glasser
Dean of Studies; Lecturer in English
PhD Brown University; MA State University of New York (SUNY); BA State University of New York (SUNY)

Maria Gomez
Professor of Chemistry
PhD Brown University; BA Rhode Island College

Adi Gordon
Five College Assistant Professor of History
PhD Hebrew University; MA Hebrew University; BA Hebrew University

Nora Gortcheva
Visiting Lecturer in German Studies
PhD Yale University; MP Yale University; MA Yale University; AB Mount Holyoke College

Adrienne Greenbaum
Professor of Music
MMUS Yale University; BM Oberlin College

Sean Greene
Visiting Lecturer in Art Studio
MFA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BFA School of Visual Arts NYC

Amy Grillo
Visiting Lecturer in Psychology Education
EdD Harvard University; EDM Harvard University; BA Brown University

Lowell Gudmundson
Professor of Latin American Studies and History
PhD University of Minnesota; MA Stanford University; BA Macalester College

Lowell Gudmundson
Professor of Latin American Studies and History
PhD University of Minnesota; MA Stanford University; BA Macalester College

Christian Gundermann
Associate Professor of Gender Studies
PhD Rutgers University; PhD Cornell University

Teaching Spring Only

Rie Hachiyanagi
Professor of Art
MFA University of California - Santa Barbara; BFA University of Iowa

Rie Hachiyanagi
Professor of Art
MFA University of California - Santa Barbara; BFA University of Iowa

Amanda Hamel

Visiting Lecturer in Biological Sciences
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BS University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Darren Hamilton
Professor of Chemistry
PhD University of Southampton; BS Royal Holloway, University of London

Kanae Haneishi
Head Soccer Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education
MS Smith College; MS University of Memphis
On Leave 2016-2017

Holly Hanson
Professor of History
PhD University of Florida; MA University of Florida
Teaching Spring Only

Holly Hanson
Professor of History
PhD University of Florida; MA University of Florida
Teaching Spring Only

Katherine Hanson
Visiting Instructor in Psychology; UMass Teaching Associate
MS University of Massachusetts, Amherst; EDM Harvard University; BA New York University; ABD University of Massachusetts, Amherst

James Harold
Professor of Philosophy
PhD University of Minnesota; BA Oberlin College

James Hartley
Professor of Economics
PhD University of California, Davis; AM University of California, Davis; BA University of California, Davis
Teaching Spring Only

Sohail Hashmi
Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
PhD Harvard University; AM Harvard University; MA Princeton University; AB Harvard University

Sohail Hashmi
Professor of International Relations on the Alumnae Foundation
PhD Harvard University; AM Harvard University; MA Princeton University; AB Harvard University

KC Hayden
Assistant Professor of Psychology and Education
PhD University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; BA Mount Holyoke College

James Heilman
Visiting Instructor in International Relations; UMass Teaching Associate
MA University of British Columbia; ABD University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Lori Hendricks
Director of Athletics; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
MA The Ohio State University; AB Mount Holyoke College; PhD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

David Hernández
Assistant Professor of Spanish, Latina/o, Latin American Studies
David Hernández
Assistant Professor of Spanish, Latina/o, Latin American Studies
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA University of New Mexico; BA University of California - Santa Barbara

Constance Hill
Five College Professor of Dance

Adam Hilton
Visiting Instructor in Politics
MA York University; BA Evergreen State College; ABD York University

Anca Holden
Visiting Lecturer in German Studies
PhD University of Georgia

Nancy Holden-Avard
Senior Lecturer in French
PhD University of Wisconsin-Madison; MA University of Wisconsin-Madison, BA Smith College

Heidi Holder
Visiting Lecturer in Theatre Arts
PhD University of Massachusetts Boston; MA Columbia College, AB Mount Holyoke College

Karen Hollis
Professor of Psychology and Education
PhD University of Minnesota
Teaching Spring Only

Karen Hollis
Professor of Psychology and Education
PhD University of Minnesota
Teaching Spring Only

Martha Hoopes
Professor of Biological Sciences
PhD University of California, Davis; MA Williams College
Teaching Fall Only

Martha Hoopes
Professor of Biological Sciences
PhD University of California, Davis; MA Williams College
Teaching Fall Only

Gail Hornstein
Professor of Psychology and Education
PhD Clark University; AM Clark University; BA University of Pittsburgh

Gail Hornstein
Professor of Psychology and Education
PhD Clark University; AM Clark University; BA University of Pittsburgh

Carrie Hosman
Visiting Lecturer in Statistics
PhD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; BA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Serin Houston
Assistant Professor of Geography and International Relations
PhD Syracuse University; MA University of Washington; BA Dartmouth College

Serin Houston
Assistant Professor of Geography and International Relations
PhD Syracuse University; MA University of Washington; BA Dartmouth College

Alanna Hoyer-Leitzel
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
PhD University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; MS University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; BA St Olaf College

Summer Hutcheson
Associate Director of Athletics; Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics
MED Minot State University; BA Univ Mobile

Antonio Illescas
Language Instructor in Spanish
PhD Universidad de Granada; BA Universidad de Granada

Jennifer Jacoby
Assistant Professor of Education
DED Harvard Graduate School of Education; MED Harvard Graduate School of Education; MA University of California Berkeley; BA Amherst College

Vanessa James
Professor of Theatre Arts
BS University of Bristol

Jean Jaminet
Five College Visiting Lecturer in Architectural Studies
MAR Princeton University; BS Ohio State University

Shakia Johnson
Visiting Artist in Dance
AA Dean College

Stephen Jones
Professor of Russian Studies
PhD University of London; MS University of London; BA University of Essex
On Leave 2016-2017

Stephen Jones
Professor of Russian Studies
PhD University of London; MS University of London; BA University of Essex
On Leave 2016-2017

Girma Kebbede
Professor of Geography
PhD Syracuse University; BA Addis Ababa University

Girma Kebbede
Professor of Geography
PhD Syracuse University; BA Addis Ababa University
Girma Kebbede  
*Professor of Geography*  
PhD Syracuse University; BA Addis Ababa University

Kavita Khory  
*Professor of Politics*  
PhD University of Illinois; MA University of Illinois; AB Mount Holyoke College

Kavita Khory  
*Professor of Politics*  
PhD University of Illinois; MA University of Illinois; AB Mount Holyoke College

Kavita Khory  
*Professor of Politics*  
PhD University of Illinois; MA University of Illinois; AB Mount Holyoke College

Jina Kim  
*Mt Holyoke Fellow and Visiting Lecturer in Critical Social Thought*  
BA Agnes Scott College; ABD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Shihyun Kim  
*Five College Lecturer in Korean*  

Jeremy King  
*Professor of History*  
PhD Columbia University; MP Columbia University; MA Columbia University; BA Yale University  
Teaching Spring Only

Jeremy King  
*Professor of History*  
PhD Columbia University; MP Columbia University; MA Columbia University; BA Yale University  
Teaching Spring Only

Michael Klare  
*Five College Professor and Program Director of Peace and World Security Studies*  

Elizabeth Klarich  
*Five College Assistant Professor of Anthropology*  
PhD University of California - Santa Barbara; MA University of California - Santa Barbara; BA University of Chicago

Peter Klemperer  
*Visiting Lecturer in Computer Science*  
PhD Carnegie Mellon University; MS University of Illinois - Urbana; BS University of Illinois - Urbana

Dorothy Knight-Mosby  
*Professor of Spanish; Associate Dean of Faculty*  
PhD University of Missouri At Columbia; MA University of Missouri At Columbia; BA Hood College

Dorothy Knight-Mosby  
*Professor of Spanish; Associate Dean of Faculty*  
PhD University of Missouri At Columbia; MA University of Missouri At Columbia; BA Hood College

Irina Kogel  
*Five College Lecturer of Russian*  
MA University of California, Berkeley; MA University of Chicago; BA University of Chicago; ABD University of California, Berkeley

Jo-Jo Koo  
*Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Philosophy*  
PhD University of Pittsburgh; BA Wesleyan University

Amir Kouzehkanani  
*Visiting Instructor in Statistics*  
MS University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BS University of Massachusetts, Amherst

L

Linda Laderach  
*Professor of Music*  
MMUS Ohio State University; BM Indiana University  
Teaching Spring Only

Mark Landon  
*Visiting Lecturer in Classics*  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA University of Cambridge; MA University of California Berkeley; BA University of California Berkeley; MA University of Cambridge; BA University of California Berkeley

Andrea Lawlor  
*Visiting Lecturer in English*  
MFA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; MA Temple University; BA University of Iowa

Sandra Lawrence  
*Professor of Psychology and Education*  
EdD Harvard University; MA Salem State College; BA Salem State College

Margaret Lay  
*Assistant Professor of Economics*  
MA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; BA Grinnell College; ABD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Catherine Le Gouis  
*Professor of French*  
PhD Yale University; MP Yale University; BA Paris-Sorbonne University

Anthony Lee  
*Idella Plimpton Kendall Professor of Art History*  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA University of California, Davis; MA University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Audrey Lee St. John  
*Associate Professor of Computer Science*  
PhD University of Massachusetts; MS University of Massachusetts; BA Wellesley College  
On Leave 2016-2017

Barbara Lerner  
*Associate Professor of Computer Science*
PhD Carnegie Mellon University; BS Moravian College

Thom Long
Five College Assistant Professor of Architectural Studies

Martino Lovato
Visiting Lecturer in Classics and Italian
PhD University of Texas, Austin; MA American University in Cairo

Jacquelyne Luce
Visiting Lecturer in Gender Studies
PhD York University; MA York University; BA University of Toronto

M

Matisse Madden
Visiting Artist in Dance
MFA University Utah; BA Brigham Young University

Jessica Maier
Assistant Professor of Art History
PhD Columbia University; MA Columbia University; BA Brown University

Timothy Malacarne
Visiting Instructor in Sociology
MPHL Yale University; MA Yale University; BS Georgetown University; ABD Yale University
On Leave 2016-2017

Catherine Manegold
Visiting Senior Lecturer in English
BA Carleton College

Nathan Margalit
Visiting Associate Professor of Art
MFA Maryland Institute College of Art; BA University of Cape Town

Michelle Markley
Associate Professor of Geology
PhD University of Minnesota; BA Oberlin College

Michelle Markley
Associate Professor of Geology
PhD University of Minnesota; BA Oberlin College

Elizabeth Markovits
Associate Professor of Politics; Director of First-Year Seminars
PhD University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; MA University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; BA Rhodes College

Amy Martin
Professor of English
PhD Columbia University; MP Columbia University; MA Columbia University; BA Sarah Lawrence College

Amy Martin
Professor of English
PhD Columbia University; MP Columbia University; MA Columbia University; BA Sarah Lawrence College

Valerie Martin
Professor of English
MFA University of Massachusetts; BA University of New Orleans
Teaching Fall Only

Suk Massey
Five College Lecturer in Korean

Paul Matteson
Five College Assistant Professor of Theater and Dance

Mark McMenamin
Professor of Geology
PhD University of California - Santa Barbara; BS Stanford University

Kathryn McMenimen
Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Chemistry
PhD California Institute of Technology; AB Mount Holyoke College

Kathryn McMenimen
Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Chemistry
PhD California Institute of Technology; AB Mount Holyoke College

Maladina Meirosu
Visiting Instructor in German; UMass Teaching Associate
MA National School of Political Science and Public Administration; BA Transilvania University of Brasov; ABD University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Bernadine Mellis
Five College Senior Lecturer in Film and Video Production
MFA Temple University; BA Smith College
Teaching Spring Only

Eitan Mendelowitz
Visiting Assistant Professor of Data Science
PhD University of California, Los Angeles; MFA University of California, Los Angeles; MS University of California, Los Angeles; BA Wesleyan University

Nicole Michaud Wild
Visiting Lecturer in Sociology Anthropology
PhD University at Albany, SUNY; MA University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; BA New York University

Will Millard
Professor of Psychology and Education
PhD University of Massachusetts; AM Hollins University; AM McGill University; BA Knox College
Teaching Spring Only

Will Millard
Professor of Psychology and Education
PhD University of Massachusetts; AM Hollins University; AM McGill University; AB Knox College
Teaching Spring Only

EE Miller
Visiting Lecturer in Film Studies
MFA Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; MA Temple University; BA University of Wisconsin-Madison

Thomas Millette
Professor of Geography
PhD Clark University; AM Clark University; MS McGill University; BA University of Massachusetts

Thomas Millette
Professor of Geography
PhD Clark University; AM Clark University; MS McGill University; BA University of Massachusetts
Toby Millman
Guest Artist in Studio Art
MFA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; BA Hampshire College
Samuel Mitchell
Associate Professor of Philosophy
PhD University of California-San Diego; MA University of Kansas; BA University of Stirling
Richard Moran
Professor of Sociology
PhD University of Pennsylvania; MA Northeastern University; BA University of Massachusetts
Lynda Morgan
Professor of History
PhD University of Virginia; MA Western Carolina University; BS Western Carolina University
Lynda Morgan
Professor of History
PhD University of Virginia; MA Western Carolina University; BS Western Carolina University
Lynn Morgan
Mary E. Woolley Professor of Anthropology
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA University of California Berkeley; BA Columbia College
Fred Moseley
Professor of Economics
PhD University of Massachusetts; BS Stanford University
On Leave 2016-2017
Susanne Mrozik
Associate Professor of Religion
PhD Harvard University; MA Harvard Divinity School; BA Wesleyan University
Susanne Mrozik
Associate Professor of Religion
PhD Harvard University; MA Harvard Divinity School; BA Wesleyan University
Adeline Mueller
Assistant Professor of Music
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA University of Sussex; BA University of California - Santa Cruz

N

Susanna Nazarova
Five College Lecturer in Russian
MA Moscow State University; MA University of California, Davis; MA Moscow University
Naoko Nemoto
Professor of Asian Studies
PhD University of Connecticut; MA Ohio State University; BA West Virginia University

Tian Hui Ng
Assistant Professor of Music; Orchestra Director
MMUS Yale University; BM University of Birmingham
Kerstin Nordstrom
Assistant Professor of Physics
PhD University of Pennsylvania; MS University of Pennsylvania
Johannes Norling
Assistant Professor of Economics
ABD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; BA Davidson College
Sara Nunez
Visiting Instructor in Statistics; UMass Teaching Associate
MS University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BA Boston College

O

Katherine O’Callaghan
Visiting Lecturer in English
PhD University College Dublin; MA National University of Ireland, Galway; BA University College Dublin; MA University College Dublin
Olabode Omojola
Five College Professor of Music
PhD University of Leicester; MA University of Ibadan; BA University of Nigeria

P

Becky Packard
Professor of Psychology and Education; Director of the Harriet L. and Paul M. Weissman Center
PhD Michigan State University; BA University of Michigan
Elizabeth Pangburn
Guest Artist in Costume Design
MFA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BA SUNY College at Purchase
Chan Young Park
Five College Lecturer in Korean

Eva Paus
Professor of Economics; Carol Hoffmann Collins Director of the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives
PhD University of Pittsburgh; MA University of Pittsburgh; BA University of Pittsburgh

Naoko Nemoto
Professor of Asian Studies
PhD University of Connecticut; MA Ohio State University; BA West Virginia University

Olabode Omojola
Five College Professor of Music
PhD University of Leicester; MA University of Ibadan; BA University of Nigeria

Olabode Omojola
Five College Professor of Music
PhD University of Leicester; MA University of Ibadan; BA University of Nigeria

Olabode Omojola
Five College Professor of Music
PhD University of Leicester; MA University of Ibadan; BA University of Nigeria

Olabode Omojola
Five College Professor of Music
PhD University of Leicester; MA University of Ibadan; BA University of Nigeria

P

Becky Packard
Professor of Psychology and Education; Director of the Harriet L. and Paul M. Weissman Center
PhD Michigan State University; BA University of Michigan
Elizabeth Pangburn
Guest Artist in Costume Design
MFA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BA SUNY College at Purchase
Chan Young Park
Five College Lecturer in Korean

Eva Paus
Professor of Economics; Carol Hoffmann Collins Director of the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives
PhD University of Pittsburgh; MA University of Pittsburgh; BA University of Pittsburgh

Eva Paus
Professor of Economics; Carol Hoffmann Collins Director of the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives
PhD University of Pittsburgh; MA University of Pittsburgh; BA University of Pittsburgh

Eva Paus
Professor of Economics; Carol Hoffmann Collins Director of the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives
PhD University of Pittsburgh; MA University of Pittsburgh; BA University of Pittsburgh
Michael Penn  
William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor of Religion  
PhD Duke University; MA Duke University; AB Princeton University

Mark Peterson  
Professor of Physics and Mathematics on the Alumnae Foundation  
PhD Stanford University; AB Amherst College  
On Leave 2016-2017

Mark Peterson  
Professor of Physics and Mathematics on the Alumnae Foundation  
PhD Stanford University; AB Amherst College  
On Leave 2016-2017

Adriana Pitetta  
Visiting Lecturer in Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies  
PhD University of Pittsburgh; MA University of Pittsburgh

Heather Pon-Barry  
Assistant Professor of Computer Science  
PhD Harvard University; MS Harvard University; MS Stanford University;  
BS Stanford University

Laurie Priest  
Senior Lecturer in Physical Education  
MA University of Maryland; BA The College of Wooster

Heather Putnam  
Head Crew Coach; Lecturer in Physical Education  
MED University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BA University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Christopher Pyle  
Class of 1926 Professor of Politics  
PhD Columbia University; MA Columbia University; LLB Columbia University;  
AB Bowdoin College

R

Stan Rachootin  
Professor of Biological Sciences  
PhD Yale University; MP Yale University; BS Yale University

Stan Rachootin  
Professor of Biological Sciences  
PhD Yale University; MP Yale University; BS Yale University

Lenore Reilly  
Assistant Professor of Education; Senior Advisor to the President/Secretary of the Board of Trustees  
EdD University of Massachusetts; MA Simmons College; BA Wheaton College

Andy Reiter  
Assistant Professor of Politics and International Relations  
PhD University of Wisconsin-Madison; MA University of Wisconsin-Madison; BA Loras College

Karen Remmler  
Professor of German Studies  
PhD Washington University; MA Washington University; BA State University of New York (SUNY)

Karen Remmler  
Professor of German Studies  
PhD Washington University; MA Washington University; BA State University of New York (SUNY)

Mary Renda  
Professor of History  
PhD Yale University; MA Yale University; MP Yale University; BA Brown University

J. Michael Rhodes  
Five College Professor of Geosciences

Susannah Richards  
Visiting Associate Professor in English  
PhD University of Connecticut; MSE Drake University; BA Grinnell College

Christopher Rivers  
Professor of French  
MP Yale University; PhD Yale University; MA Yale University; AM Middlebury College (france); AB American University of Paris

Margaret Robinson  
Julia and Sarah Ann Adams Professor of Mathematics  
PhD Johns Hopkins University; MA Johns Hopkins University; BA Bowdoin College

Margaret Robinson  
Julia and Sarah Ann Adams Professor of Mathematics  
PhD Johns Hopkins University; MA Johns Hopkins University; BA Bowdoin College

Michael Robinson  
Professor of Economics  
PhD University of Texas At Austin; BA Washington University

Erin Robson  
Head Squash Coach; Lecturer in Physical Education  
MA Smith College; BA Amherst College

Amy Rodgers  
Assistant Professor of English  
PhD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; BA Columbia University

Amy Rodgers  
Assistant Professor of English  
PhD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; BA Columbia University

Carolin Roeder  
Visiting Instructor in History  
MA Bologna University

Nieves Romero-Diaz  
Professor of Spanish  
PhD University of Oregon; MA University of Oregon; BA Univ of Cordoba
Nieves Romero-Díaz  
*Professor of Spanish*  
PhD University of Oregon; MA University of Oregon; BA Univ of Cordoba

Nieves Romero-Díaz  
*Professor of Spanish*  
PhD University of Oregon; MA University of Oregon; BA Univ of Cordoba

Vanessa Rosa  
*Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Latina/o Studies*  
PhD York University; MA University of Toronto; BA University of Ottawa

Riko Rosete  
*Visiting Lecturer in Economics*  
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; MS Loyola University Chicago; BA Loyola University Chicago

Peter Rosnick  
*Visiting Professor of Mathematics*  
EdD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BA Tufts University

Joshua Roth  
*Professor of Anthropology*  
PhD Cornell University; MA Cornell University; BA Columbia University

Joshua Roth  
*Professor of Anthropology*  
PhD Cornell University; MA Cornell University; BA Columbia University

Ninette Rothmueller  
*Visiting Lecturer in Gender Studies*  
MFA Edith Maryon Kunstschule Freiburg; MA Kiel University of Applied Sciences; ABD University of Osnabruck

Suparna Roychoudhury  
*Assistant Professor of English*  
PhD Harvard University; BA Australian National University; BE University of Sydney

Erika Rundle  
*Associate Professor of Theatre Arts ; Associate Professor of Gender Studies*  
DFA Yale University; MFA Yale University; MS Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; BA Brown University

Erika Rundle  
*Associate Professor of Theatre Arts ; Associate Professor of Gender Studies*  
DFA Yale University; MFA Yale University; MS Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; BA Brown University

Erika Rundle  
*Associate Professor of Theatre Arts ; Associate Professor of Gender Studies*  
DFA Yale University; MFA Yale University; MS Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; BA Brown University

Candice Salyers  
*Visiting Lecturer in Dance*  
PhD Texas Woman's University; MFA Smith College; BLS University of Memphis

David Sanford  
*Elizabeth T. Kennan Professor of Music*  
PhD Princeton University; MFA Princeton University; MM New England Conservatory of Music; BM Univ Northern Colorado

Aldo Santiago  
*Head Tennis Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics*  
MS Ohio University - Athens; BA University of Puerto Rico

Lauret Savoy  
*Professor of Environmental Studies*  
PhD Syracuse University; MS University of California - Santa Cruz; AB Princeton University  
On Leave 2016-2017

Michelle Sceccina  
*Head Basketball Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics*  
MED Springfield College MA; BS Springfield College MA

Larry Schipull  
*Professor of Music*  
DMA Yale University; MMA Yale University; MM Yale University; BM Drake University  
Teaching Spring Only

Katherine Schmeiser  
*Associate Professor of Economics*  
PhD University of Minnesota; BS Montana State University

Katherine Schmeiser  
*Associate Professor of Economics*  
PhD University of Minnesota; BS Montana State University

Steven Schmeiser  
*Assistant Professor of Economics*  
PhD University of Minnesota; BA University of Iowa

Katherine Schreiber  
*Visiting Lecturer in Biological Sciences*  
PhD Saint Louis University; BS University of Dayton

Jared Schwartzter  
*Assistant Professor of Psychology Education*  
PhD Northeastern University; BS Northeastern University; MA Northeastern University

Jared Schwartzter  
*Assistant Professor of Psychology Education*  
PhD Northeastern University; BS Northeastern University; MA Northeastern University

Peter Scotto  
*Professor of Russian*  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA Columbia University; BA Columbia University

Gunjan Sharma  
*Visiting Lecturer in Economics*  
PhD University of Maryland, College Park; MA Delhi School of Economics; BA St. Stephens College

Mark Shea  
*Coordinator of ESDL; Lecturer in English*  
PhD Michigan State University; MS Georgetown University; BA University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Daniel Sheldon  
*Five College Assistant Professor of Computer Science*  

Thomas Shelly  
*Visiting Lecturer in Mathematics*  


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dylan Shepardson</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>PhD Georgia Institute of Technology; MA University of California Berkeley;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA Amherst College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Shread</td>
<td>Lecturer in French</td>
<td>PhD University of Massachusetts; MA University of Sussex; BA Oxford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessica Sidman</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>PhD University of Michigan; MS University of Michigan; BA Scripps College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gina Siepel</td>
<td>Visiting Lecturer in Art Art History</td>
<td>MFA Maine College of Art; BFA SUNY College at Purchase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate Singer</td>
<td>Associate Professor of English</td>
<td>PhD University of Maryland; MFA University of Maryland; BA Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajay Sinha</td>
<td>Professor of Art</td>
<td>PhD University of Pennsylvania; MA Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>On Leave 2016-2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajay Sinha</td>
<td>Professor of Art</td>
<td>PhD University of Pennsylvania; MA Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>On Leave 2016-2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Slocum</td>
<td>Lab Instructor; Visiting Lecturer in Computer Science</td>
<td>DP Northwestern University; MS Carnegie Mellon University; BS University of Rochester; BA University of Rochester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Smith</td>
<td>Professor of Art</td>
<td>MFA Rhode Island School Design; BFA University of Louisville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston Smith II</td>
<td>Professor of Politics</td>
<td>PhD University of Massachusetts; BA Howard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching Spring Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston Smith II</td>
<td>Professor of Politics</td>
<td>PhD University of Massachusetts; BA Howard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching Spring Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ana Soltero-López</td>
<td>Mount Holyoke Fellow; Visiting Lecturer in Latina/o Studies</td>
<td>PhD University of California, Los Angeles; MA University of California, Los Angeles; BA University of California - Santa Barbara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Staiti</td>
<td>Professor of Fine Arts on the Alumnae Foundation</td>
<td>PhD University of Pennsylvania; MA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BA University of Michigan - Flint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Staiti</td>
<td>Professor of Fine Arts on the Alumnae Foundation</td>
<td>PhD University of Pennsylvania; MA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; BA University of Michigan - Flint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amina Steinfels</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Religion</td>
<td>PhD Yale University; MA Yale University; BA Amherst College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonya Stephens</td>
<td>Professor of French; Acting President</td>
<td>PhD University of Cambridge; MA University of Cambridge; BA University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of Cambridge; Univ Montreal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane Stewart</td>
<td>Visiting Instructor in Art Studio</td>
<td>BA Hampshire College; MFA University of Massachusetts Dartmouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey Sumi</td>
<td>Professor of Classics</td>
<td>PhD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; BA University of Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey Sumi</td>
<td>Professor of Classics</td>
<td>PhD University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MA University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; BA University of Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Surprise</td>
<td>Visiting Lecturer in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>PhD Clark University; MA Clark University; BA Framingham State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally Sutherland</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer in English</td>
<td>PhD Columbia University; MP Columbia University; MA Columbia University; BA Skidmore College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morena Svaldi</td>
<td>Language Instructor in Italian; Faculty Director of the Language Assistant Program</td>
<td>MA Padua University; BA Padua University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Sylla</td>
<td>Five College Visiting Artist in Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sekou Sylla</td>
<td>Visiting Artist in Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sonnie Terrell  
**Head Volleyball Coach; Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics**  
MS Smith College; BA Franklin College

Jordan Tirrell  
**Visiting Instructor in Mathematics**  
MA University of Cambridge; BS Lafayette College; ABD Brandeis University

Eleanor Townsley  
**Professor of Sociology**  
PhD University of California, Los Angeles; MA University of California, Los Angeles; BA University of Queensland  
Teaching Spring Only

Daniel Trenner  
**Visiting Artist in Dance**  
MED Lesley College; BS State University of New York (SUNY)

Kenneth Tucker  
**Professor of Sociology**  
PhD University of California Berkeley; MA University of California Berkeley; BA University of California Berkeley

Noah Tuleja  
**Director of the Rooke Theatre; Visiting Lecturer in Theatre Arts**  
MFA Indiana University; BFA New York University

Samuel Tuttle  
**Visiting Assistant Professor of Data Science**  
PhD Boston University; MA Boston University; BA Williams College

Alan Van Giessen  
**Associate Professor of Chemistry**  
PhD Cornell University; MS Cornell University; BS Purdue University - West Lafayette  
On Leave 2016-2017

Donna Van Handle  
**Senior Lecturer in German Studies**  
PhD University of Massachusetts, Amherst; MA University of Massachusetts, Amherst; AB Mount Holyoke College

Hendrik Van den Berg  
**Visiting Lecturer in Economics**  
PhD University of Wisconsin-Madison; MS University of Wisconsin-Madison; MA University At Albany, SUNY; BA University At Albany, SUNY

Katia Vavova  
**Assistant Professor of Philosophy**  
PhD Massachusetts Institute of Technology; AB Mount Holyoke College; West Valley College; Mission College  
Teaching Spring Only

Debra Vega  
**Visiting Artist in Dance**  
BA Ball State University

Elias Vitulli  
**Visiting Lecturer in Gender Studies**  
PhD University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; MA New York University; BA Univ Illinois Chicago

Ying Wang  
**Professor of Asian Studies**  
PhD University of Toronto; MA University of Toronto; MED University South Carolina; BA Beijing Normal University

Matthew Watson  
**Assistant Professor of Anthropology**  
PhD University of Florida; MA University of Florida; BA Grinnell College

Donald Weber  
**Lucia, Ruth and Elizabeth MacGregor Professor of English**  
PhD Columbia University; MP Columbia University; MA Columbia University; BA State University of New York (SUNY)

Donald Weber  
**Lucia, Ruth and Elizabeth MacGregor Professor of English**  
PhD Columbia University; MP Columbia University; MA Columbia University; BA State University of New York (SUNY)

Alan Werner  
**Professor of Geography**  
PhD University of Colorado; MS Southern Illinois University; BS Grand Valley State University

Jon Western  
**Carol Hoffmann Collins ’63 Professor of International Studies and Five College Professor of International Relations; Dean of Faculty and Vice President of Academic Affairs**  
PhD Columbia University; BA MacAlester College; MPP University of Michigan

Andrea Whitcomb  
**Head Field Hockey Coach; Senior Lecturer in Physical Education Athletics**  
MS Smith College; BS State University of New York (SUNY)

Andre White  
**Visiting Lecturer in Biological Sciences**  
PhD University of California, Irvine; MS University of California, Irvine; BS Dickinson College

Angel Willey  
**Five College Assistant Professor of Gender Studies**  
PhD Emory University; MS London School of Economics; BA Fordham University
Lucas Wilson
Associate Professor of Africana Studies and Economics
PhD University of Massachusetts; MA Columbia University; BA
Morehouse College

Lucas Wilson
Associate Professor of Africana Studies and Economics
PhD University of Massachusetts; MA Columbia University; BA
Morehouse College

Lucas Wilson
Associate Professor of Africana Studies and Economics
PhD University of Massachusetts; MA Columbia University; BA
Morehouse College

Felice Wolfzahn
Visiting Artist in Dance
MFA Bennington College; BFA Juilliard School

Craig Woodard
Christianna Smith Professor of Biological Sciences
PhD Yale University; MS Yale University; MP Yale University; BS Bates College

Craig Woodard
Christianna Smith Professor of Biological Sciences
PhD Yale University; MS Yale University; MP Yale University; BS Bates College

Lan Wu
Assistant Professor of History
PhD Columbia University; MPHL Columbia University; MA Columbia University

Lan Wu
Assistant Professor of History
PhD Columbia University; MPHL Columbia University; MA Columbia University

Lisha Xu
Lecturer in Asian Studies
MA University of Iowa; BA Shandong University

Lei Yan
Lecturer in Chinese
MA Peking University; BA Beijing Normal University

Yueming Yang
Visiting Lecturer in Computer Science
MS University At Albany, SUNY; BS Beijing Language and Culture University; ABD University At Albany, SUNY

Elizabeth Young
Carl M. and Elsie A. Small Professor of English
PhD University of California Berkeley; AB Harvard University

Elizabeth Young
Carl M. and Elsie A. Small Professor of English
PhD University of California Berkeley; AB Harvard University

Jason Young
Visiting Lecturer in Astronomy

PhD Penn State University; BS University of Arizona

Wes Yu
Associate Professor of English
PhD Princeton University; MA University of Colorado Boulder; BA
University of California Berkeley

Wes Yu
Associate Professor of English
PhD Princeton University; MA University of Colorado Boulder; BA
University of California Berkeley

Emeriti
Susan Barry, Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences
Debbora Battaglia, Professor Emeritus of Anthropology
Peter Berek, Professor Emeritus of English
Allen Bonde, Professor Emeritus of Music
Lee Bowie, Professor Emeritus of Philosophy
Sheila Browne, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
Frank Brownlow, Professor Emeritus of English
Jeanne Brownlow, Senior Lecturer Emeritus in Spanish
James Bruce, Professor Emeritus of Sociology
Michael Burns, Professor Emeritus of History
Nancy Campbell, Professor Emeritus of Art
R Castilla, Professor Emeritus of Spanish
James Cavanaugh, Professor Emeritus of Theatre Arts
Jens Christiansen, Professor Emeritus of Economics
Joan Ciruti, Professor Emeritus of Spanish
Edward Clancy, Professor Emeritus of Physics
George Cobb, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics
Joan Cocks, Professor Emeritus of Politics
Joseph Cohen, Professor Emeritus of Psychology
Carolyn Collette, Professor Emeritus of English
Jane Crosthwaite, Professor Emeritus of Religion
Sharon Crow, Professor Emeritus of Physical Education and Athletics
Edwina Cruise, Professor Emeritus of Russian
Francis DeToma, Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences
Tom Dennis, Professor Emeritus of Astronomy
Joyce Devlin, Professor Emeritus of Theatre Arts
Paul Dobosh, Professor Emeritus of Computer Science
John Durso, Professor Emeritus of Physics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Ellenburg</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Ellis</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Ellis</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Enggass</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claude Fennema</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent Ferraro</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence Fine</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Jewish Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Garrett-Goodyear</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penny Gill</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martha Godchaux</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippa Goold</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Grayson</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Grossholtz</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Gruber</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue Gruber</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugenia Herbert</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Herbert</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlyle Hodges</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen Holt</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilian Hsu</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Hyer</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer Emeritus in Physical Education &amp; Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohammed Jiyad</td>
<td>Five College Senior Lecturer Emeritus in Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Kaltenbach-Townsend</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Kennan</td>
<td>President Emeritus of the College, Professor Emeritus of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Knight</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Lemly</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Lipman</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louise Litterick</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberto Marquez</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Latin American and Caribbean Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelo Mazzocco</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Spanish and Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick Mc Ginness</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary McHenry</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catharine Melhorn</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Miller</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Morison</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlene Morrow</td>
<td>Lecturer Emeritus of Psychology and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Morrow</td>
<td>Lecturer Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Moseley</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Nicholson</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donal O'Shea</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Osgood</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Psychology and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacques Perivier</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indira Peterson</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harriet Pollatsek</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Pryor</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Quillian</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Ramsey</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Psychology and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Rapoport</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Robertson</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberto Sandoval</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Schwartz</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viktor Schweitzer</td>
<td>Lecturer Emeritus of Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lester Senechal</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Shaw</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Shilkret</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Smith</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyllis Smith</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Smith</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melinda Spratlan</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Steigerwalt</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diana Stein</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carole Straw</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Switten</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicole Vaget</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Wadsworth</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Psychology and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Wartenberg</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Weaver</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabriele Wittig Davis</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of German Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tadanori Yamashita</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Religion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Administration

Office of the President
Sonya Stephens
Acting President

Lenore Reilly
Senior Advisor to the President and Secretary of the College

Kathleen Pertzborn
Chief of Staff

Carol Stewart
Ombudsperson

Rene Davis
Title IX and Section 504 Coordinator

Board of Trustees
Barbara M. Baumann, Class of 1977
Chair of the Board
Owner and President, Cross Creek Energy Corporation

Sonya Stephens
Acting President

Casey Accardi, Class of 2015
Assistant Director of the Annual Fund, Amherst College

Jeanne E. Amster, Class of 1977
Educational Consultant

Ann Blake, Class of 1985
Consultant, Environmental and Public Health

Catherine Burke, Class of 1978
Vice President - Credit, California First National Bank

Debra Martin Chase, Class of 1977
President, Martin Chase Productions

Elizabeth Cochary Gross, Class of 1979
Adjunct Associate Professor, Friedman School at Tufts

Katherine E. Collins, Class of 1974
Vice President for Finance, Rice University

Carrianna K. Field, Class of 1997
Deputy Director, International Programs, UConn School of Law

Ellen J. Flannery, Class of 1973
Partner, Covington and Burling, LLP

Heather Harde, Class of 1991
Vice Chairman of sf.citi

Rhynette Northcross Hurd, Class of 1971
Adjunct Professor, Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law

Marcia Brumit Kropf, Class of 1967
Consultant, Women and Children’s Issues

Mindy McWilliams Lewis, Class of 1975

Director of Corporate Contributions and Associate Director, Cummins Foundation, Cummins, Inc. (retired)

Chau Ly, Class of 1997
Program Manager for Statewide and Community Supports, Massachusetts Department of Early Education and Care

Natasha Mohanty, Class of 2003
Co-Founder and VP of Technology, FEM Inc.

Ellen Hyde Pace, Class of 1981
Global Client Leader, Red Fuse

Elizabeth A. Palmer, Class of 1976
Head of North American Client Services and Marketing for Lindsell Train

Jennifer Rochlis, Class of 1994
NASA, Space Human Factors and Habitat Element Manager

Karena Strella, Class of 1990
Co-Managing Partner, Egon Zehnder International

Mona Sutphen, Class of 1989
Partner, Macro Advisory Partners

Executive Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer, Sesame Workshop

Elizabeth Wharff, Class of 1975
Director, Emergency Psychiatry Service, Boston Children’s Hospital

Assistant Professor, Harvard Medical School

David Wilson
President, The Knossos Foundation

Sarah Xefos, Class of 2006
XCS Consulting and Oasis Magazine

Advancement
Kassandra Jolley
Vice President for Advancement

Allison Butler, Class of 2005
Acting Director, The Mount Holyoke Fund

Diane Freedland
Director of Philanthropic Engagement and Endowment Administration

Karen Griffin
Director of Advancement Services

Stacey Lyons
Executive Director of Advancement Operations

Mary Ramsay
Director of Foundation Relations and Sponsored Research  
Sarah Ruberti  
Director of Research  
Anne Vittoria, Frances Perkins, Class of 2005  
Director of Gift Planning  

Communications and Marketing  
Christine Hutchins  
Vice President for Communications and Marketing  
Julia Ferrante  
Director of News and Media Relations  
Carly Kite  
Director of Strategic Marketing and Communications  

Dean of Faculty/Academic Affairs  
Jon Western  
Dean of Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs; Carol Hoffmann Collins ’63 Professor of International Relations  
Gary Gillis  
Associate Dean of Faculty, Science Center Director; Professor of Biological Sciences  
Dorothy Mosby  
Associate Dean of Faculty; Professor of Spanish, Latina/o and Latin American Studies  
Becky Wai-Ling Packard  
Director of the Harriet L. and Paul M. Weissman Center for Leadership and the Liberal Arts; Professor of Psychology and Education  
Eva Paus  
Carol Hoffmann Collins ’63 Director of the McCulloch Center for Global Initiatives; Professor of Economics  
Catherine Corson  
Leslie and Sarah Miller Director of the Center for the Environment; Miller Worley Associate Professor of Environmental Studies  
Alex Wirth-Cauchon  
Chief Information Officer and Executive Director of Library, Information, and Technology Services  
TBA  
Director of the Art Museum  
Lori Hendricks  
Director of Athletics; Lecturer in Physical Education  
Liz Lierman  
Director of the Career Development Center  
Elizabeth Pyle  
Registrar  
Mary Ramsay  
Director of Foundation Relations and Sponsored Research  
Amber Douglas  

Director of Student Success Initiatives; Associate Professor of Psychology and Education  
Rene Davis  
Assistant Director of Student Success Initiatives; Title IX and Section 504 Coordinator  
Leah B. Glasser  
Dean of Studies; Lecturer in English  
Kimberly Parent  
Assistant Dean of Studies and Class Dean for New Students  
Sarah Adelman  
Dean for the Senior Class; Associate Professor of Economics  
Alison Hopkins  
Dean for Sophomores and Juniors  
Deborah Cohen  
Director of AccessAbility Services  

Dean of the College/Student Affairs  
Marcella Runell Hall  
Vice President for Student Life and Dean of Students  
Karen Engell  
Director of College Health Services  
Elizabeth Feeaney  
Director of Counseling Services  

Enrollment and College Relations  
Gail Berson  
Vice President for Enrollment and Dean of Admission  
Kathy Blaisdell  
Director of Student Financial Services  
Carolyn Dietel  
Director of the Frances Perkins Program and Coordinator of Transfer Affairs  
Amy Markham  
Associate Dean, Director of International Admissions  
Emily Allyn  
Associate Dean, Admission  
Catarina Costa  
Associate Dean, Admission  

Finance and Administration  
Shannon Gurek  
Vice President for Finance and Administration and Treasurer  
TBA  
Director of Human Resources  
Nancy E. Apple  
Director of Environmental Health and Safety  
Paul F. Breen  
Director of Facilities Management and Planning  
Elizabeth Carmichael
Director of Five College Compliance and Risk Management

Judith Dyjach
Budget Director

Ralph Buddy Gould
Chief of Campus Police

Dale M. Hennessey
R.D. Director of Dining Services

Ellen C. Rutan
Comptroller

Douglas N. Vanderpoel
Director of Auxiliary Services

Imad Zubi
Director of Willits-Hallowell Center

Library, Information, and Technology Services

Alexander Wirth-Cauchon
Chief Information Officer and Executive Director of Library, Information, and Technology Services

Janet Ewing
Acting Director of Research and Instructional Support

Laura Tilsley Garcia
Director of Campus Technology and Media Support

Sarah Goldstein
Head of Digital Assets and Preservation Services

Kathleen Egan Norton
Director of Collection Development

David Powicki
Director of Technology Infrastructure and Systems Support

Erin S. Stalberg
Director of Discovery and Access

Five Colleges, Incorporated

Neal B. Abraham
Executive Director

Nancy Goff
Director of Development

Kevin Kennedy
Director of Communications

Stacie Kroll
Five College Risk Manager (Office of Compliance and Risk Management)

Barbara Lucey
Treasurer

Yvette Morneau
Business Manager and Assistant Treasurer

Anne Prescott

Director, Five College Center for East Asian Studies

Marla Solomon
Director, Five College Schools Partnership Program

Nathan A. Therien
Director of Academic Programs

Banu Subramaniam
Director, Five College Women’s Studies Research Center

Maria Toyofuku
Director of Information Technology

Amy Wordelman
Director, Five College Center for the Study of World Languages

Alumnae Association

Nancy B. Perez, Class of 1976
Interim Executive Director

Officers of the Alumnae Association 2016-17

Marcia Brumit Kropf, Class of 1967
President

Susan Brennan Grosel, Class of 1982
Vice President

Tara Mia Paone, Class of 1981
Treasurer

Ashanta Evans-Blackwell, Class of 1995
Clerk
CATALOG A-Z INDEX
# INDEX

## A
- About Mount Holyoke College .......................................................... 5
- About PaGE ....................................................................................... 326
- Abroad, Study .................................................................................. 11
- Abroad, Study - Financial Aid ............................................................. 31
- Academic Advising ........................................................................... 18
- Academic and Career Advising ......................................................... 18
- Academic Calendar ............................................................................ 4
- Academic Deficiencies ........................................................................ 20
- Academic Leave of Absence ............................................................... 20
- Academic Leave of Absence, Refund Policy ....................................... 29
- Academic Regulations ........................................................................ 20
- Academic Standing ............................................................................ 20
- Access and Inclusion ......................................................................... 11
- Accreditation ...................................................................................... 5
- Administration .................................................................................. 361
- Admission .......................................................................................... 26
- Advising ............................................................................................. 18
- African Studies ................................................................................... 42
- Africana Studies .................................................................................. 43
- Ancient Studies ................................................................................... 48
- Anthropology ..................................................................................... 49
- Arabic ................................................................................................ 52
- Architectural Studies .......................................................................... 53
- Areas of Study A-Z ............................................................................. 39
- Art History .......................................................................................... 56
- Art Studio ............................................................................................ 61
- Asian Studies ..................................................................................... 64
- Asian/Pacific/American Studies ........................................................... 71
- Astronomy .......................................................................................... 72

## B
- Bachelor of Arts Degree and Requirements ......................................... 7
- Bio-Mathematical Sciences ................................................................ 84
- Biochemistry ...................................................................................... 75
- Biological Sciences ............................................................................. 77
- Buddhist Studies ................................................................................ 85

## C
- Career Advising ................................................................................ 18
- Catalog A-Z Index ............................................................................. 364
- Chemistry ........................................................................................... 85
- Chinese ............................................................................................... 91

## D
- Dance .................................................................................................. 110
- Data Science ...................................................................................... 115
- Development Studies ......................................................................... 116
- Dismissal ............................................................................................. 20

## E
- East Asian Studies ............................................................................. 117
- Economics .......................................................................................... 119
- Educational Policy and Practice ......................................................... 123
- Educational Studies .......................................................................... 124
- Engineering ......................................................................................... 126
- Engineering Advising ........................................................................ 18
- English ................................................................................................. 127
- Entrepreneurship, Organizations, and Society ................................... 141
- Environment, Miller Worley Center for ............................................. 11
- Environmental Studies ...................................................................... 145
- Ethnomusicology .............................................................................. 151

## F
- Facilities .............................................................................................. 5
- Faculty and Administration ................................................................ 345
- Faculty and Emeriti ........................................................................... 345
- Fellowships for Mount Holyoke Alumnae and Graduating Seniors ........ 37
- Film Studies ......................................................................................... 151
- Financial Aid for Undergraduate Students ......................................... 31
- First-Year Seminars ........................................................................... 158
- Five College Center for the Study of World Languages ................. 16
- Five College Consortium ................................................................... 0
- Five College Consortium ................................................................... 16
- Five College Interchange Enrollment ............................................... 16
- Five College Mentored Language Program (FCMLP) ....................... 16
- Five College Supervised Independent Language Program (FCSILP) .... 16
- Foreign Language Exemption ............................................................... 7
- Foreign Language Requirement ......................................................... 7

## More
- Classics .............................................................................................. 93
- Coastal and Marine Sciences .............................................................. 96
- Cognitive Neuroscience ..................................................................... 97
- College Courses ................................................................................. 98
- Community-Based Learning (CBL) .................................................. 11
- Computer Science ............................................................................. 98
- Conceptual Foundations of Science .................................................. 102
- Critical Social Thought ..................................................................... 103
- Culture, Health, and Science ............................................................. 108
- Curricular Support Courses ............................................................... 109

## More
- Mount Holyoke College ..................................................................... 365
Mission of the College .......................................................... 5
Music ............................................................................. 234
N
Native American and Indigenous Studies ............................ 249
Neuroscience and Behavior ............................................. 249
New Item ....................................................................... 0
New Item ....................................................................... 0
Nondiscrimination Statement ........................................... 5
Nonprofit Organizations .................................................. 250
O
Other Degree and Certificate Programs ............................ 10
Other Programs and Resources ......................................... 10
P
PaGE Academic Policies .................................................. 344
PaGE Financial Policies .................................................... 343
PaGE Programs ................................................................ 326
Philosophy ...................................................................... 251
Physical Education and Athletics ...................................... 256
Physics ............................................................................. 264
Politics ............................................................................. 269
Postbaccalaureate Pre-Medical Program ............................ 340
Pre-Law Advising ............................................................. 18
Pre-Medical and Pre-Health Advising .............................. 18
Privacy of Student Records .............................................. 20
Probation ......................................................................... 20
Professional and Graduate Education ............................... 326
Psychology ...................................................................... 278
Psychology and Education .............................................. 284
Public History, Museums, Archives and Digital Humanities .. 290
Q
Queer and Sexuality Studies .............................................. 292
R
Readmission ..................................................................... 20
Reclassification ............................................................... 20
Records, Privacy of Student .............................................. 20
Registration ..................................................................... 20
Religion ............................................................................. 292
Reproductive Health, Rights and Justice ......................... 297
Required Withdrawal, Academic ...................................... 20
Romance Languages and Cultures .................................. 298
Russian and Eurasian Studies .......................................... 299
Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies .................. 304
S
Scholarships and Fellowships Advising .......................... 18